



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

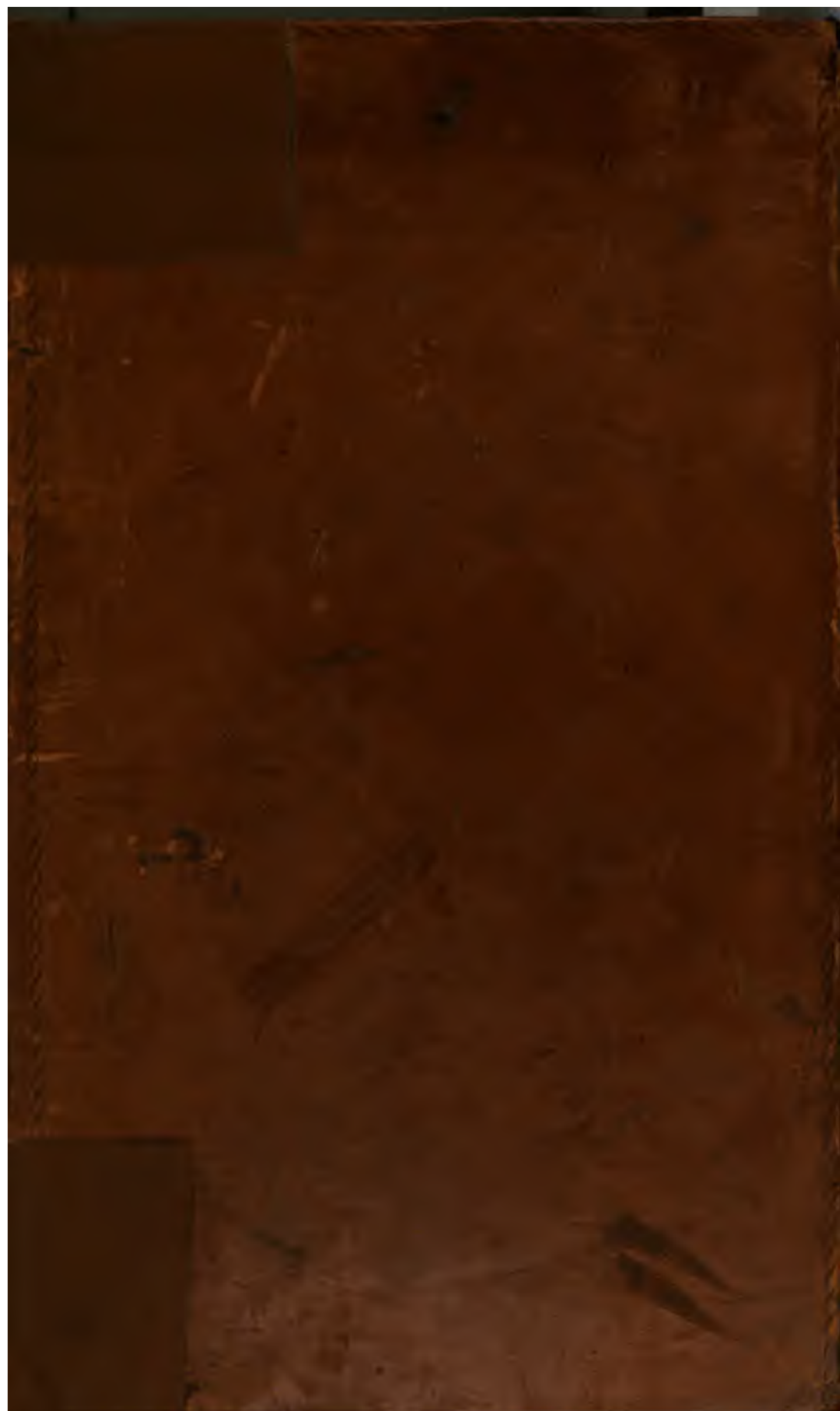
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





*W. H. Rutherford 1840*

STANFORD LAW  
LIBRARY



IN  
MEMORY OF  
HENRY VROOMAN

*1830*

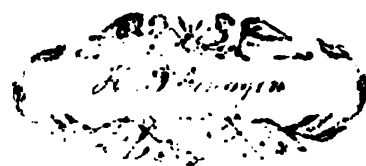
DB  
ACK  
XOp5

C.H. Rutherford  
Sold to  
H. Flanagan

Long after 5.15 p

7. 12

100



33. 1995

A  
PRACTICAL TREATISE  
ON  
BILLS OF EXCHANGE,  
CHECKS ON BANKERS,  
PROMISSORY NOTES,  
BANKERS' CASH NOTES,  
*A. H.* AND *Revised 1840*  
BANK NOTES.

---

BY JOSEPH CHITTY, ESQ. *Barrister,*  
OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE.

---

A NEW EDITION,

*From the Fifth London Edition.*

RE-COMPOSED, ENLARGED, AND IMPROVED, WITH NOTES OF THE  
LEADING CASES, AN INDEX OF THEIR NAMES,

AND

*AN APPENDIX OF PRECEDENTS;*

TO WHICH IS ADDED,

THE MOST IMPORTANT CASES

*Decided in the Courts of the United States, and of the several  
States.*

---

PHILADELPHIA:

M. CAREY & SONS, CHESNUT STREET.

1821.

EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA, TO WIT:

**LS**

BE IT REMEMBERED, that on the first day of August, in the forty-sixth year of the Independence of the United States of America, A. D. 1821, Isaac Riley, of the said district, hath deposited in this office, the title of a book, the right whereof he claims as proprietor, in the words following, to wit:

"A Practical Treatise on Bills of Exchange, Checks on Bankers, Promissory Notes, Bankers' Cash Notes, and Bank Notes. By Joseph Chitty, Esq. Barrister, of the Middle Temple. A New Edition, from the Fifth London Edition. Re-composed, enlarged and improved, with notes of the leading cases, an Index of their names, and an Appendix of Precedents; to which is added, the most important Cases decided in the Courts of the United States, and of the several States.

In conformity to the Act of the Congress of the United States, intituled "An act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the times therein mentioned." And also to the act, entitled "An act, supplementary to an act, entitled 'An act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the times therein mentioned,' and extending the benefits thereof to the arts of designing, engraving, and etching historical and other prints."

D. CALDWELL,

*Clerk of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.*

---

Thomas Town, Printer.



TO

**WILLIAM TIDD, Esq.**

**THIS TREATISE IS DEDICATED,**

AS A

**TESTIMONY OF RESPECT FOR HIS TALENTS,**

AND AN

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE**

**GREAT OBLIGATIONS WHICH HIS FRIENDSHIP,**

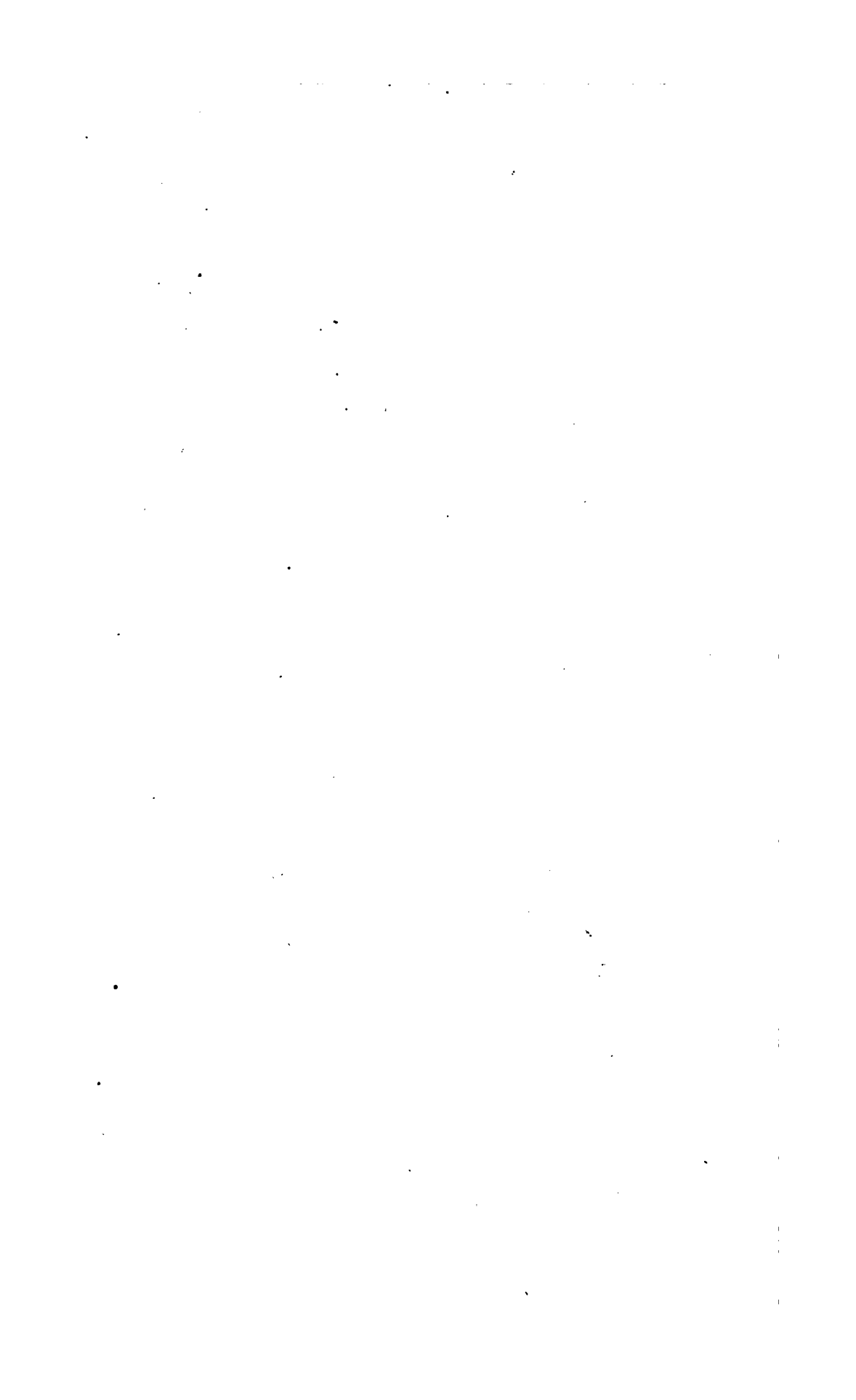
AND

**HIS PROFESSIONAL INSTRUCTIONS,**

**HAVE CONFERRED ON**

**HIS PUPIL AND FRIEND,**

**THE AUTHOR.**



## ADVERTISEMENT

TO

### *THE FIFTH LONDON EDITION.*



THE increasing importance and practical utility of the Law relative to Bills of Exchange, and the numerous recent decisions on the subject, have induced the Author in this edition, with very considerable labour and anxiety, to recompose and enlarge the greatest part of the work—to insert in the notes full extracts from the leading cases, and to prefix an Alphabetical Index to the decisions.—The Chapters relating to Partners—Bankers—Bankers' Checks—Indorsement—Acceptance—Notice of Non-acceptance and Non-payment—and on the Declaration and Evidence, will be found to have been very considerably enlarged, and the General Index has been much improved.—Circumstances which, the author hopes, will be found to have rendered the work more worthy of the flattering reception it has received.

TEMPLE,  
Oct. 1818.



# ADVERTISEMENT

TO THIS

## AMERICAN EDITION.

IN this Edition the principal cases, which have been decided in the American Courts, have been collected and placed in notes under the paragraphs to which they seemed most distinctly to relate. They have been collected with as much care and diligence, as other engagements would allow; and the annotator aspires to no other claim, than for accuracy and appositeness of citation. He does not wish to be considered as in any instance undertaking to pronounce what cases are, or are not, to be deemed settled law. The recent English cases which have been published since the last English Edition of Mr. Chitty's treatise, will be here found incorporated into the Notes.



## PREFACE

TO

### PRIOR EDITIONS.

CONSIDERING the great circulation of bills of exchange and promissory notes in this kingdom, and the loss to which the parties are subject, if they neglect to observe the rules affecting these securities, together with the frequency of litigation respecting them, there is no branch of the Law so important to the merchant, as well as to the lawyer, as that relating to these instruments. An intimate acquaintance with the commercial law in this respect, is particularly essential to the trader, who, too frequently, for want of being sufficiently apprised of the rules affecting bills, &c. loses the benefit of the security in his hands. It is also of the greatest importance to every professional man, because more ready and immediate advice is required from him in regard to bills and notes, than on almost any other point; and the pleader in particular is called upon, for the utmost expedition in advising and framing the legal proceedings.—These considerations have induced the author to offer the following work to the public.

In order to facilitate reference to the particular parts of the treatise, it has been considered expedient, in addition to the General Index at the end of the work, here to give an Analytical Statement of the Contents.

The general division of the Work is into *two* parts. In the *first*, is considered the *Right*, which may be acquired by a bill of ex-



change, check, or promissory note; and in the *second*, the *Remedies* to enforce payment of them.

The **FIRST PART** is divided into *eight chapters*. In the *first* chapter, the author has considered it useful, as tending to elucidate the peculiar properties of bills of exchange, (viz. their assignable quality, and that of their being *prima facie* valid, without proof of their being founded on any consideration,) concisely to state the doctrine relating to the assignment of choses in action, and the necessity in general for a contract, not under seal, being founded on a sufficient consideration; and he has then proceeded shortly to state the history, general nature, and use of foreign and inland bills, and of checks or drafts on bankers; the resemblance between bills, checks, and promissory notes, and how far the law, relating to each, is applicable to the other; postponing the consideration of promissory notes to the seventh chapter.

In the *second* chapter, the parties to a bill, &c. are stated; and *first*, is considered the capacity of the parties, or who may be concerned in making, or negotiating a bill of exchange; and in particular, how far a corporation, an infant, or a married woman, may be party thereto, and the effect of their incompetency, as to the liability of other parties to the bill. And *secondly*, the number and description of the parties, as drawer, drawee, acceptor, payee, indorser, indorsee, holder, and acceptor, or party paying, *supra* protest; and the mode of becoming a party, as by agent, and who may be such, and how far he may bind his principal, or by the act of a partner, and how far partners may bind each other.

In the *third* chapter, the form in general, and the most essential requisites of bills, &c. are first stated; as that they be payable at all events, not dependent on any contingency, nor payable out of a particular fund; and that they be for the payment of money only, and not for the payment of money and the performance of some other act, nor in the alternative. These important points are fully considered, and the authorities are stated in the notes. The rules relating to the formation of bills of exchange, &c. and their more particular requisites, are next considered in their natural order, with

reference to the parts of a foreign and inland bill, and check; the forms of which are for that purpose introduced. And 1st, The proper stamp, and the consequences of a mistake are considered. 2dly, The superscription of the place where the bill is made. 3dly, The date. 4thly, The superscription of the sum to be paid. 5thly, The insertion of the time of payment. 6thly, The request to pay. 7thly, and 8thly, The clauses to be inserted in foreign bills, drawn in several parts. 9thly, The person to whom payable, and of fictitious payees. 10thly, The insertion of the words, "or order, or bearer." 11thly, The sum to be paid. 12thly, Of the words, "value received."

Under the last head, it has been considered expedient fully to consider the points, *first*, as to the want or insufficiency of a consideration, and when it may constitute a defence to an action on a bill, &c. and *secondly*, are stated the leading decisions, as to the different descriptions of illegality of the consideration, or of the contract, and how far they may invalidate a bill, &c.; and *thirdly*, is shown what interest, &c. may be taken on discounting a bill.

Then are considered, 13thly, The insertion of the direction to place it to account. 14thly, Of the words, "per advice, &c." 15thly, The subscription of the drawer's name. 16thly, The address to the drawee. And 17thly and 18thly, The place where payment is to be made.

The rules, which govern in the construing, and giving effect to bills, &c.; the delivery of the bill to the payee, and effect thereof, and in general of the receipt of a bill, &c. on account of a pre-existing debt, and the consequences of the alteration of a bill, &c. and the liability of the drawer, are considered in the latter part of this chapter.

In the *fourth* chapter, the indorsement, transfer, and loss of bills, &c. are considered. And 1st, What bills are transferable. 2dly, Who may transfer a bill, and to whom it may be transferred. 3dly, The time when the transfer may be made, whether before the bill is complete, or after it is due, or after payment. 4thly, The manner

in which a transfer may be made, either by an indorsement in blank, in full, or restrictive, or by delivery. 5thly, The nature of the transfer, the right which it vests in the indorsee, &c. and the liability of the party assigning, whether by indorsement or delivery. And *lastly*, are stated the consequences of the loss of a bill, &c. and what conduct the holder should thereupon pursue, and whether he can sue the parties thereto at law, without producing the bill.

The *fifth* chapter contains *five Sections*. In section i. the presentment of a bill for acceptance; in section ii. the nature of acceptances; in section iii. non-acceptance, and the conduct which the holder should thereupon pursue; in section iv. protest for better security; and in section v. acceptances *supra* protest are considered.

Section i.—When a presentment for acceptance is necessary, at what time it should be made, and the mode of making it.

Section ii.—1st, By whom an acceptance may be made. 2dly, At what time it may be made, and here some recent very important decisions are collected, showing that an acceptance cannot be made before a bill is drawn. 3dly, The form and effect of the different acceptances, whether in writing, or verbal, or absolute, conditional, partial, or varying; and what amounts to an acceptance. 4thly, The liability of the acceptor, how far an acceptance is revocable, and how the acceptor's liability may be released or discharged. 5thly, The liability of a party promising to pay a bill.

Section iii.—Non-acceptance, and the conduct which the holder must thereupon pursue. 1st, When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and when the want of it is excusable. 2dly, Of the protest for non-acceptance and of notice, and how it should be given. 3dly, The time when the protest must be made, and the notice given. 4thly, By whom notice must be given. 5thly, To whom it must be given. 6thly, Of the liability of the parties to a bill on the dishonour of it by the drawee. 7thly, How the consequences of neglect to give notice may be waived.

Section iv.—Contains the points relative to the protest for better security.

In Section v.—The nature of an acceptance *supra* protest is considered, and *first*, by whom it may be made; *secondly*, the mode of making it; *thirdly*, the liability of such acceptor; and *lastly*, the nature of his right against the parties for whose honour he accepted the bill.

The *sixth* chapter contains four sections. In section *first*, presentment of a bill, &c. for payment; in section *second*, payment; in section *third*, the conduct to be pursued on non-payment; and in section *fourth*, payment *supra* protest are considered.

SECT. I. Presentment for payment; *first*, when it is necessary, and when the neglect is excusable; *secondly*, by and to whom, and where, the presentment should be made; *thirdly*, the time when a bill, check, or note, should be presented for payment, and herein in general of the mode of computing the time when a bill, &c. is due; of new and old style, of days of grace, of usances, of lunar and calendar months, of bills payable at sight, when due, when checks, bills, &c. payable on demand, or generally, should be presented for payment; and of the time of the day when the presentment should be made, and of leaving the bill on presentment for payment.

SECT. II. Of payment; *first*, by and to whom it may be made, and the consequences of the payment to a party having no interest in the bill, or *to* or *by* a bankrupt; *secondly*, within what time payment must be made; *thirdly*, how it should be made, and herein of payment by remittance of a bill, or by draft, and of giving up the bill to the acceptor, of the effect of giving time to the acceptor or prior indorser, and of receiving part payment from such parties, of the consequences of proving under a commission, and of compounding with the acceptor; *fourthly*, of the receipt for payment; *fifthly*, of the effect of payment, &c. and how far money paid by mistake may be recovered back.

SECT. III. Of the conduct which the holder should pursue on non-payment, which is in general governed by the same rules, as in the case of non-acceptance; and *first*, when notice of non-payment is necessary; *secondly*, the form and mode of giving notice, by protest in the case of a foreign bill, and sometimes of an inland bill,

and by notice of non-payment in all cases; *thirdly*, the time when protest must be made and notice given, and here some very important recent decisions are stated relating to the time when notice of non-payment is to be given, and whether the reasonableness thereof be a question of law, or of fact; *fourthly*, by whom notice of non-payment must be given; *fifthly*, to whom; *sixthly*, the liability of the different parties thereupon; *seventhly*, how the consequences of the neglect to give notice may be waived or done away; *eighthly*, of the effect of giving time, of receiving part, and of compounding.

SECT. IV. Of payment *supra* protest for the honour of the drawer, and indorsers, and of the right of the party making such payment.

In the *seventh* chapter of the present edition, checks on bankers are separately considered.

In the *eighth* chapter, the points relating to promissory notes, bankers' notes, and Bank of England notes are considered; and *first*, the origin and nature of *promissory notes*, the effect given to them by the 3d and 4th Ann. c. 9., their resemblance to bills of exchange, and how far the rules applicable to the one affect the other. The form and requisites of these notes, are governed in general by the same rules as those affecting bills, the stamps thereon, and the transfer thereof. *Secondly*, *bankers' cash notes* are considered, and the stamps thereon, and transfer thereof; and *lastly*, the nature of Bank notes, and the various points relating thereto.

---

The SECOND PART relates to the *remedies* or modes of enforcing payment of a bill, note, &c. and is divided into *seven chapters*.

In the *first* chapter is stated by, and against, whom an action of *assumpsit* may be supported.

In the *second* chapter, the requisites of the affidavit to hold to bail, and the arrest for a debt due on a bill, &c. the nature and parts of a declaration on a bill, &c., and the common counts applicable to the consideration thereof, and what are proper to be inserted, are considered; and in this chapter, as well as in the Appendix of Prece-

last, with the Notes, the author has endeavoured to state all the points relating to the declaration.

The *third* chapter relates to the staying of proceedings on payment of debt and costs, to judgment by default, reference to the master to compute principal and interest due on the bill, &c. the writ of inquiry, and the defences and pleas in an action on a bill.

In the *fourth* chapter, the evidence in an action on a bill, &c. is fully considered. And *first*, what facts the plaintiff must prove, and *first*, the making of the bill, &c.; *secondly*, that the defendant became party thereto, as acceptor, drawer or indorser; *thirdly*, the plaintiff's interest in the bill, as payee, bearer, indorsee or acceptor *supra* protest; *fourthly*, the breach of the defendant's contract, as the default of acceptance or payment.

*Secondly*, the mode of proving these facts, and *first* of the mode of proving the bill; *secondly*, how the defendant became party thereto; *thirdly*, the plaintiff's interest, and *lastly*, the non-acceptance or non-payment, and notice thereof to the defendant, and in general to the competency of *witnesses*. The evidence to be adduced by the defendant is also considered.

In the *fifth* chapter, the verdict and damages in an action on a bill, &c. are considered, and *first*, how much of the sum payable by the bill, &c. is recoverable when the defendant has not had value for the whole amount, or when the bill, &c. is payable by instalments; *secondly*, what interest; *thirdly*, what expenses, re-exchange, provision, &c. are recoverable.

The *sixth* chapter relates to the action of *debt*, on a bill, &c. and when it is sustainable.

In the *seventh* chapter the whole law relative to the effect of *bankruptcy* on the holder of a bill, &c. is fully considered.

In the APPENDIX are to be found a few of the forms of such affidavits, declarations on promissory notes, checks on bankers, and on inland and foreign bills, as usually occur in practice. Other forms will be found in the third volume of the Treatise on Pleading. The forms of notices and of judgments on bills, &c. on a reference to the master to compute principal and interest, a list of notaries' fees,

the statutes relating to bills of exchange and promissory notes in general, and those relating to small bills and notes, and the stamps on bills and notes, &c. and relating to usury, and an interest table, are also inserted.

Considering the comparative simplicity of declarations on bills of exchange and promissory notes, and the numberless actions upon these securities, they are very often incorrect, and nonsuits frequently occur, either from the insertion of unnecessary allegations, or from the omission of second counts, which it may be expedient to insert; therefore, in this edition, the appendix of forms has been considerably enlarged, and notes to each part are given, pointing out what allegations are necessary or advisable, together with the cases in which it may be proper to insert more than one count on each bill, &c.

TEMPLE,  
*Dec. 1st. 1812.*



# NAMES

## OF

### CITED CASES.\*

	Treatise.		Treatise.
ABBOT v. Smith. 2 <i>Bla. Rep.</i> 947	433	Anonymous. <i>Holt</i> , 115	183
Abel v. Sutton. 3 <i>Esp.</i> 107, 8	149. 47. 49, 50	— <i>Lutw.</i> 1591, 3	343. 365
Ablet v. Ellis. 1 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 249	545	— 12 <i>Mod.</i> 345	{ 40. 87. 175.
Abraham v. Du Bois. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 269	70. 525	— 12 <i>Mod.</i> 408	{ 279. 461. 517.
Accero v. Petroni. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 100	506	— 12 <i>Mod.</i> 447	{ 528. 546, 547
Acheson v. Fountain. 1 <i>Stra.</i> 557	176	— 12 <i>Mod.</i> 517	185. 316
Ackland v. Pearce. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 599	99. 104, 5, 19	— 12 <i>Mod.</i> 564	117. 235. 509
Adams, Ex parte. 2 <i>Rose</i> , 36	587	— <i>MS.</i>	124. 185, 9
Adney, Ex parte. <i>Cosp.</i> 460	552. 560, 1	— <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 731	359
Aiderson, Ex parte. 1 <i>Mad.</i> 53. 55	254	— <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 738	455
— v. Pope. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 404	297	— <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 743	485
Alexander v. Gibson. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 555	32	— 3 <i>Salk.</i> 71	184. 190
Allan v. Mawson. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 115. 28. 54	206. 298	— 3 <i>Salk.</i> 408	{ 213. 291. 309.
Alice, Ex parte. <i>Co. B. L.</i> 184	84. 561	— 3 <i>Salk.</i> 517	334
— v. Dockwra. 1 <i>Salk.</i> 127	315. 335	— <i>Sel. Cas.</i> 37	190
— v. Dundas. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 125	193. 358	— <i>Skin.</i> 343	185
— v. Hearn. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 56	96. 102	— <i>Stiles</i> , 320	189
— v. Reeves. 1 <i>East.</i> 435	71	— 1 <i>Ventr.</i> 45	64. 433
Allesbrook v. Roach. <i>MS.</i>	496	— 2 <i>Wils.</i> 135	185
Aves v. Hodgson. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 242.	75. 120. 466, 7	— 3 <i>Wils.</i> 155	40
55, 59		— v. Harrison. 12 <i>Mod.</i> 346	257, 8. 282
Armstrong v. Clendon. 2 <i>Stra.</i> 1043	554	— v. Layfield. 1 <i>Salk.</i> 229	552. 563
— v. Hopwood. 2 <i>Taunt.</i> 61	532. 464	— v. Ormston. 10	477
Articable Society of Lancaster,	593	— <i>Mod.</i> 286	{ 53. 85. 332
Ex parte. 6 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 98		Anson v. Bailey. <i>Bul. N. P.</i> 276	303
Anderson v. Cleland. 1 <i>Esp. N. P.</i> 47	320. 247. 382	—, <i>Ld. v. Thomas.</i> <i>MS.</i>	71. 344
— v. George. <i>MS.</i>	371	Antoine v. Morshead. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 558	18. 95
— v. Heath. 4 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 303	233. 356	Appleby v. Biddulph. 8 <i>Mod.</i> 363	56 n. 1. 430
— v. Hick. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 179	231. 235. 514	Appleton v. Binks. 5 <i>East.</i> 148	36
— v. Pitcher. 2 <i>B. &amp; P.</i> 168	119. 122	— v. Sweetapple. <i>MS.</i>	{ 348. 345. 546.
Anderton v. Beck. 16 <i>East.</i> 248	336	— 350. 352	
Andrews v. Berry. 3 <i>Anstr.</i> 624	143	Arbouin v. Tritton. 1 <i>Holt C. N. P.</i> 408	612
— v. Blake. 1 <i>H. B.</i> 529	474	Archangel v. Thompson. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 623	521
— v. Franklin. 1 <i>Stra.</i> 24	62, 3. 432	Archer v. Bank of England.	{ 178, 9. 175
Ankerstein v. Clarke. 4. <i>T. R.</i> 616	460	— <i>Dougl.</i> 659	
Amandale, Marchioness of v.	97	Arckley, Ex parte. <i>Cooke</i> , 126	599
Harris. 2 <i>P. W.</i> 432	}	Arden v. Sharpe. 2 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 524	40. 43
Anonymous. 1 <i>Att.</i> 140	595	— v. Watkins. 3 <i>East.</i> 322	{ 149. 151. 240.
— <i>Bul. N. P.</i> 272	58	— 618	
— 1 <i>Campb.</i> 492	{ 150, 1, 5. 550.	Armit v. Breame. 2 <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 1076	77. 338
— <i>Comb.</i> 401	619	Arundel Bank v. Goble. <i>MS.</i>	379
— <i>Hardr.</i> 485	227	Ashford v. Hand. <i>Andr.</i> 370	536
— <i>Holt</i> , 296	26. 446, 7. 458	Ashley, Ex parte. 6 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 441.	592
— <i>Holt</i> , 299	461. 547		
— <i>Left.</i> 552	316		
	102		

\* *N. B.* The page first referred to generally contains the longest note of the case.

	Treatise.		Treatise.
Aston v. Rye. 5 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 350	392	Beely v. Wingfield. 11 <i>East.</i> 46	97
Atherfold v. Bearl. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 610	96	Bellasis v. Hester. 1 <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 281	212, 338, 343
Atherston v. Huddleston. 2 <i>Taunt.</i> 181	600	Bendelack v. Morier. 2 <i>H. Bla.</i> 338	104
Atkins v. Wheeler. 2 <i>New Rep.</i> 205	540	Benfield v. Solomons. 9 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 84	107, 144
Atkinson v. Elliot. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 378	571, 610, 614	Bennett, Ex parte. 2 <i>Atk.</i> 528	595, 8, 9
——, Ex parte. Cooke, 210	576, 7	—— v. Farnell. 1 <i>Campb. N. P.</i> 130	84, 561
Attorney-General v. Valabreque. <i>Wightw.</i> 9	456	Benson v. Parry. 15 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 120	106
Atwood v. Crowdie. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 483	240	—— v. White. 4 <i>Dowse's Rep.</i> 334	324, 464
Aubert v. Maze. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 375	95, 101, 3	Bent v. Puller. 5 <i>T. R.</i> 494	624
—— v. Walsh. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 293	369, 588	Bentinck v. Dorrien. 6 <i>East.</i> 201	245, 229, 232, 238, 242, 244, 250, 281
Auriol v. Thomas. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 52	109, 541, 3, 4	Berger v. Green. 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 229	474
Aylett v. Bennett. 1 <i>Anstr.</i> 45	76	Berkeley v. Brymer. 9 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 355	143
Ayrey v. Davenport. 2 <i>New Rep.</i> 474	379, 444	Bevan v. Hill. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 381	199
Bacon v. Searles. 1 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 88	245, 359, 389, 440, 537	Beveridge v. Burgis. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 262	2, 6
Baker v. Birch. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 107	293	Bevis v. Lindsell. <i>Str.</i> 1149	476
—— v. Charlton. Peake, 80	40, 46	Bickerdike v. Bollman. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 405	263, 268, 257, 8, 9, 270, 2, 554
Balb v. Batley. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 424	448	Bidmead v. Gale. 4 <i>Burr.</i> 2432	101
Balcetti v. Seraine. Peake <i>N. P.</i> 142	494	Bielby, Ex parte. 13 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 70	588
Baldwin v. Billingsley. 2 <i>Vern.</i> 540	9	Biggs v. Laurence. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 454	96
—— v. Rochford. 1 <i>Wils.</i> 229	9	Rignold v. Waterhouse. 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 259	297, 274
Ball v. Dunsterville. 4 <i>T. R.</i> 513	40	Bilbie v. Lumley. 2 <i>East.</i> 469	305, 304, 307
Ballantine v. Golding. Cooke, 115	605	Bingley v. Maddison. <i>Co. B. L.</i> 19	526, 563
Ballingalls v. Gloster. 3 <i>East.</i> 482	298, 142, 183, 184, 206	Birch v. Sharland. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 715	607
Bambury v. Lessett. <i>Str.</i> 1212	235, 58, 64, 87	Birks v. Trippet. 1 <i>Saund.</i> 33	520
Bancroft v. Hall. 1 <i>Holt, C. N. P.</i> 476	286, 355, 402, 403, 407	Birt v. Kershaw. 2 <i>East.</i> 458	539
Banfil v. Leigh. 8 <i>T. R.</i> 663	7, 10, 284, 355, 402, 3, 407	Bishop v. Chitty. 2 <i>Str.</i> 1195	328
Bank of England v. Newman. 1 <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 442	188, 333, 586	—— v. Hayward. 4 <i>T. R.</i> 471	442, 29, 439, 460
Bankes, Ex parte. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 106	587, 8	—— v. Rowe. 3 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 362	125, 6, 7, 251, 265, 527
Banks v. Colwell. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 81	163	—— v. Young. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 79	6, 88, 298, 421, 429, 433, 452, 546, 547
Barber v. Backhouse. Peake, 61	91	—— of Winchester v. Four- nier. 2 <i>Ves. sen.</i> 445	95
—— v. Gingell. 3 <i>Esp.</i> 60	532, 34, 225, 241, 497, 531	Bize v. Dickason. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 285	397
Barclay, Ex parte. 7 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 597	125, 292, 380, 562	Black v. Peele. Cited <i>Dougl.</i> 236, 7, 248	243
—— v. Bailey. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 527	355, 407	Blackburne, Ex parte. 10 <i>Ves.</i> jun. 204, 206	186, 128, 9, 185, 189, 249, 560, 586
—— v. Campbell. <i>Salk.</i> 131	456	Blackford v. Preston. 8 <i>T. R.</i> 93	102
—— v. Walmsley. 4 <i>East.</i> 55	100, 114	Blackham v. Doren. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 503	268
Barfoot v. Goodall. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 147	48	Blackwood, ats. ———. 3 <i>Anstr.</i> 851	143
Barker, Ex parte. 9 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 110	560	Blake v. Lawrence. 4 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 147	539
Barlow v. Bishop. 1 <i>East.</i> 432	25, 34, 36, 149, 171, 460, 468, 470	Blancy v. Hendrick. 3 <i>Bla. Rep.</i> 761	537, 8
Barnes v. Headley. 2 <i>Taunt.</i> 184	100, 106	Blemfield's Case. 5 <i>Co.</i> 86	444
—— v. Worledge. <i>Noy.</i> 41	107	Blesard v. Hirst. <i>Burr.</i> 2670	306, 7, 266
Barnford v. Burrell. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 1	356	Blogg v. Phillips. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 129	360, 362
Barrington, in re. 2 <i>Sch. &amp; Lef.</i> 112	187, 560, 585	Bloxham, Ex parte. 8 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 531	570, 536, 586, 589, 590, 591, 601
Barry v. Robinson. 1 <i>New. Rep.</i> 293	438, 545	Boehm v. Garcias. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 425	221, 35
Bass v. Clive. 4 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 15	241, 116, 454, 483	—— v. Stirling. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 430	165, 142, 163, 166, 353, 412, 413
Baaten v. Butter. 7 <i>East. Rep.</i> 479	93	Bolton v. Puller. 1 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 539	145, 6, 176
Bate, in re. 3 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 400	589	—— v. Richards. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 139	128, 9, 185, 620
Bateman v. Joseph. 12 <i>East.</i> 433	290, 213, 276, 334	Bonbonus, Ex parte. 8 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 542	40, 41, 43, 4, 587, 8
Bathe v. Taylor. 15 <i>East.</i> 417	132, 3, 4	Bond and Hill, Ex parte. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 98	587, 8
Bauerman v. Radenius. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 663	7, 10	Boroughs v. Perkins. <i>Holt</i> , 121	283
Bayles v. Ballard. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 416	157	Borradaile v. Lowe. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 93	308, 523
Bayly v. Schofield. 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 358	153, 155, 362	Barrodaile v. Middleton. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 53	100, 411, 2
Beall v. Wingfield. 11 <i>East.</i> 46	96	Bosanquet v. Dudman. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 2, 3	440, 442, 484, 500, 502
Beard v. Webb. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 93	24	—— v. Wray. 6 <i>Taunt.</i> 597	370
*Beardmore v. Cruttenden. Cooke, 211	576	Bottomley v. Brooke. Cited in 1 <i>T. R.</i> 621, 4 <i>T. R.</i> 341	10
Beardsley v. Baldwin. <i>Str.</i> 1151	56, 63, 430		
Beaufoy, Ex parte. <i>Co. B. L.</i> 159	560, 5, 9		
Beck v. Robley. 1 <i>H. Bla.</i> 89	168		
Beckwith v. Nott. <i>Cro. Jac.</i> 505	536		
——ing v. Gower. 1 <i>Holt C. N.</i> 315, 16	350, 333		

TABLE OF CASES.

XIX

Treatise.		Treatise.	
Boucher v. Lawrence. <i>R. T. Hardw.</i> 198	75	Buller v. Cripps. 6 <i>Mod.</i> 29	16. 64. 183.
Boughton v. Pere. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 29	453		280. 423. 415
Boulenger v. Talleyrand. 2 <i>Exp.</i> } 282. 283. 398.		Bulling v. Frost. 1 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 235	100
<i>Rea 59</i> }	401. 464. 517	Bullpin v. Clarke. 17 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 366	24
Boulton v. Stubbs. 18 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 21	272	Bulmer, Ex parte. 13 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 313. 320	559. 102
Boulton v. Millesden. <i>Comb.</i> 450	35	Bunn v. Guy. 4 <i>East.</i> 200	12
Bourne v. Martin. <i>Cro. Jac.</i> 6	16	Burbridge v. Manners. 3 <i>Campb.</i> } 365. 168. 387.	
Bourne v. Montiero. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 844	61. 237		401
Bowyer v. Howe. 5 <i>Taunt.</i> 30	322. 274. 277.	Burchell, Administrator, &c. v. } 64. 86. 432	
	317. 464.	Sloccock. <i>Id. Raym.</i> 154, 5	
Brown v. Nicholl. 5 <i>T. R.</i> 337	133	Burgess v. Merrill. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 468	434. 443. 453
Bryer v. Bampton. <i>Sira.</i> 1155	101. 104. 99	Burnet v. Kensington. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 214	122
Bryce v. Warburton. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 480	538	Burrows v. Jemino. <i>Sira.</i> 733	246. 120. 1.
Buck, Ex parte. <i>Coke</i> , 561	571. 611. 615		143. 604
Buckshaw v. Saddington. 7 <i>East.</i> 94	448	Burton Bank, Ex parte. 2 <i>Rosc.</i> 162	621. 605
Burden v. Wharton. 1 <i>Bur. &amp; C.</i> } 480		— v. Souter. <i>Id. Raym.</i> 774	416
<i>Id.</i> 463		Butcher v. Churchill. 14 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 573	595
Burningham v. Patterson. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 487	475	Butler v. Crips. 1 <i>Salk.</i> 130	85
Burd v. Ackerman. 5 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 119	531	— v. Malissy. 1 <i>Sira.</i> 76	434. 433
Burd v. Bacon. 5 <i>Taunt.</i> 183	531	— v. Play. 1 <i>Mod.</i> 27	257. 291
Burt v. Close. 16 <i>East.</i> 293	96	Butterworth v. Lord Le Despencer. 3 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 150	464
— v. Levett. 13 <i>East.</i> 213, 4	273, 4. 552, 4	Buzzard v. Flecknoe. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 323.	389
Reverton's Case. <i>Dyer</i> , 306	9	Byn v. Godfrey. 4 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 8	247
Backwood and Anniss. 5 <i>Taunt.</i> 614	374, 9	Byne v. Vivian. 5 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 604	144
Bridges v. Berry. 3 <i>Taunt.</i> 130	126. 127. 251.		
	256. 265	Cabell v. Vaughan. 1 <i>Saund.</i> 261 b. n. 4	433
Bright v. Purrier. <i>Bul. N. P.</i> 269	138. 297	Caliot v. Walker. 2 <i>Anst. Rep.</i> 495	110
Brisbane v. Dacres. 5 <i>Taunt.</i> 143	305	Callaghan v. Aylett. 9 <i>Campb.</i> } 329. 320. 325.	
Bristol v. Wright. <i>Dougl.</i> 667	452. 457		327
Brombridge v. Osborne. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 374	389	Callow, Ex parte. 3 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 1	556
Brownley v. Frasier. 1 <i>Sira.</i> 441	515. 296	— v. Lawrence. 3 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> } 74. 168. 181.	
— v. Goodere. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 75	594, 5		440
— v. Holland. 7 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 20	143. 201	Calton v. Bragg. 15 <i>East.</i> 223	538
Brownwich v. Lloyd. 2 <i>Lutw.</i> } 16, 17, 19.		Calvert v. Roberts. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 343	134
1583	451	Campbell v. French. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 212	343. 338. 396
Brooke v. Middleton. 1 <i>Campb.</i> } 100. 110. 423		Capp v. Lancaster. <i>Cro. Eliz.</i> 548	320. 1. 479
445		Cardwell v. Martin. 9 <i>East.</i> 190	135
Brookhard v. Woodley. <i>Peake Rep.</i> 20	496	Carlos v. Fancourt. 5 <i>T. R.</i> 486	430. 55. 57.
Brooks v. Rogers. 1 <i>Hen. Bl.</i> } 572. 573. 575			59. 421. 430.
643			432
Broom v. Davis. 7 <i>East. Rep.</i> 480	93	Carpenter v. Marnel. 3 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 40	10
Brough v. Perkins. <i>Lord Raym.</i> } 278, 9. 282, 3.		Carr v. Eastbrook. 3 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 561	369. 392
993	398	— v. Shaw. <i>MS.</i> 419. 418. 451. 468	
Brown v. Bullen. <i>Dougl.</i> 407	603	Carrol v. Bencow. 4 <i>Exp.</i> 27	24
— v. Collinson. <i>Beaves</i> , pl. 229	336. 346	Carstairs v. Bates. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 301	623. 159. 176
— v. Davis. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 80	164	— v. Rolleston. 5 <i>Taunt.</i> 551	251. 381. 3
	338. 183. 336.	— v. Stein. 4 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 195	109. 110
— v. Harraden. 4 <i>T. R.</i> 148	415. 420. 424.	Carter v. Dowrish. <i>Carth.</i> 83	451
	451. 461	— v. Palmer. 12 <i>Mod.</i> 380	468
— v. Heathcote. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 160	618	— v. Ring. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 459	320
— v. Kewley. 2 <i>B. &amp; P.</i> 518	128. 620	Carteret (Lord) v. Paschel. 3 <i>P. W.</i> 199	9
— v. London. 1 <i>Vent.</i> 152	470. 546, 547	Cartwright v. Rowley. 2 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 723	305
— v. M'Dermot. 5 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 265	309. 332	— v. Williams. <i>MS.</i>	241
— v. M'Kinnally. 1 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 279	305	Cary v. Gerrish. 4 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 9	468
— v. Maffey. 15 <i>East.</i> 216	190. 262. 221.	— v. Pitt. <i>Peake Evid.</i> 4th ed. s. 10	493, 4
	258. 261		49. 51, 2. 142.
— v. Messiter. 3 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 281	199. 473, 4	Carvick v. Vickery. <i>Dougl.</i> 683	159. 503
— v. Turner. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 630	165. 101. 103.		
	105	Cashborne v. Dutton. <i>MS.</i>	54. 428
— v. Watts. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 353	466	Castle v. Burditt. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 623	337. 343
Bruce v. Bruce. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 165	390	Castleman v. Ray. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 583	71
— v. Hunter. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 467	110. 539	Cates v. Hardacre. 3 <i>Taunt.</i> 424	533
Brucher v. Promont. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 659	458	Cathcart v. Hardy. 2 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 536	343
Bryant v. Christie. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 329	30. 97	Caudel v. Shaw. 4 <i>T. R.</i> 361	148
Brymer, Ex parte. <i>Coke</i> , 164, 5.	563. 566. 584.	Chadwick v. Allen. 2 <i>Sira.</i> 706	153. 428
19		Chalmers v. Lanion. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 883	167
Buchanan, Ex parte, in re. Kensington. 1 <i>Rosc.</i> 280	621	Chamberlain v. Delarive. 2 <i>Wills.</i> } 126, 7. 315.	
		353	318
Buckland v. Newsome. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 477	555	— v. Porter. 1 <i>New Rep.</i> 30	73
— v. Tankard. 5 <i>T. R.</i> 578	533. 529	Champion, Ex parte. 3 <i>Bro.</i> 436	693
Buckler v. Buttivant. 3 <i>East.</i> 72,	151. 469. 563.	Chandler v. Dorset. <i>Finch Rep.</i> 431	125
73, 81, 2	5, 6, 7. 576	Charles v. Marsden. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 227	167

	Treatise.		Treatise.
Charrington v. Milner. <i>Peake Rep.</i> 6	532. 531	Coles v. Barrow. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 75	158
Charters v. Bell. 4 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 49.	175. 281. 282.	Colkett v. Freeman. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 61	401. 365. 550
129	289. 395. 399.	Collet v. Haigh. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 281	383. 377
	461. 502. 508	Collins v. Blantein. 2 <i>Wils.</i> 349	96
Chatfield v. Paxton. <i>MS.</i>	304. 507	— v. Butler. <i>Str.</i> 1087	213. 334. 315.
Chatworth v. Leach. 4 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 565	172	— v. Martin. 1 <i>Res. &amp; Pul.</i> 648	317. 516
Cheap v. Harley, cited in 3 <i>T. R.</i> 127	81. 193	Collis v. Emmet. 1 <i>Hen. Bla.</i>	146. 176
Check v. Roper. 5 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 175	212. 335	313	32. 84. 117.
Cheamer v. Noyes. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 129	285. 517. 278. 9	Combe's case. 9 <i>Co.</i> 756	160. 219. 450
Chievly v. Bond. 4 <i>Mod.</i> 106	478	Comerford v. Price. <i>Lougl.</i> 312	30. 35. 36
Chilton v. Harborn. 1 <i>Anst. Rep.</i>	474	Coming, Ex parte. <i>Cooke</i> , 123	19
249		Company of Felt-makers v. Davis.	599
— v. Whiffin. 3 <i>Wils.</i> 16	298. 524. 569.	1 <i>Res. &amp; Pul.</i> 101	160
	571. 604	Connor v. Martin. 1 <i>Str.</i> 516	148. 25
Christie v. Fonsick. <i>MS.</i>	479	Cook v. Tower. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 372	138
Churchill v. Gardner. 7 <i>T. R.</i>	181. 462	Cooling v. Noyes. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 263	97
596		Coomb v. Miles. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 553	113. 525
Clanricarde, Ex parte. <i>Cooke</i> , 162	565, 6	Cooper v. Davies. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 463	387
Claridge v. Dalton. 4 <i>M. &amp; S.</i>	270. 380. 373.	— v. Le Blanc. 2 <i>Str.</i> 1051	242. 315. 496
232, 3	374	— Lindo. <i>MS.</i>	502
Clark v. Blackstock. 1 <i>Holt C.</i>	216. 135	Coore v. Callaway. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 116	215. 352
<i>N. P.</i> 474		Copland v. Steine. 8 <i>T. R.</i> 208	221. 619
— v. Clement. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 525	444	Core's case. 1 <i>Dyer</i> , 21 a	547
— v. Devlin. 3 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i>	371. 4. 6	Corney v. Mendez Da Costa.	263, 4
365		1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 302	
—, Ex parte. 3 <i>Bro.</i> 238	84. 561	Cornforth v. Revetta. 2 <i>M. &amp; S.</i>	430
— v. Noel. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 411	377	512	
— v. Pigot. 1 <i>Salk.</i> 126	173. 174	Cotes v. Davis. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 485	25. 34. 36
— v. Seaton. 6 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 411	5	Cotten v. Horsemanden. <i>Prac.</i>	537. 9
Clarke v. Cawthorne. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 321	448	<i>Reg.</i> 357	
		Cottrey v. Murray. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 335	553
— v. Cock. 4 <i>East.</i> 70	224. 231. 215.	Cottrell, Ex parte. <i>Cowp.</i> 742	97
	217. 219. 222.	Cousins v. Thompson. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 335	425
	223. 230. 236.	Cowan v. Abraham. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 50	485
	237		469. 564. 315.
Clavey v. Dolbin. <i>R. T. Hardw.</i>	232, 3. 223, 7,	Cowley v. Dunlop. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 581.	440. 442. 565.
278	8	582	566. 567. 568.
Claxton v. Smith. 2 <i>Show.</i> 441.	443. 466		572. 573. 604
494		Cowper v. Pepys. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 106	586. 591
— v. Swift. 3 <i>Mod.</i> 87	16. 87. 183.	Cox v. Coleman. <i>MS.</i>	223. 231. 235
	189. 206. 374.	— v. Morgan. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 398	362. 619
	444	Coxon v. Lyon. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 307, 8	454
Clayton's case. 1 <i>Meriv.</i> 572 to	147. 370	Cramlington v. Evans. 2 <i>Vent.</i>	16. 87. 337.
585		310	358
Clegg v. Cotton. 3 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i>	266. 258. 273	Cranley v. Hillary. 2 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 120	248
241, 2		182	
— v. Levy. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 166	75	Crawley v. Crowther. 2 <i>Freem.</i>	89. 335. 346
Clerk v. Mandale. 12 <i>Mod.</i> 203	185. 316	257	
— v. Withers. <i>Lord Raym.</i>	444	Critchlow v. Parry. 2 <i>Campb.</i>	508. 176. 463
1072		182	
Clerke v. Blackstock. 1 <i>Holt C.</i>	433	Crockford v. Winter. 1 <i>Campb.</i>	538
<i>N. P.</i> 474		129	
— v. Martin. 2 <i>Lord Raym.</i>	415. 6. 468	Cromwell v. Hynson. 2 <i>Esp. Rep.</i>	214. 281. 290.
758		211	296. 232. 235
Clipsam v. O'Brien. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i>	526	Cropley, Ex parte. <i>Cooke</i> , 155, 6	601
10		Crosby v. Crouch. 11 <i>East.</i> 256	157
Close, Ex parte. 2 <i>Bro.</i> 595	588		377. 285. 274.
Clowes, Ex parte. <i>Cooke</i> , 258	588	Crosse v. Smith. 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 545	284. 317. 395.
Clugas v. Penaluna. 4 <i>T. R.</i> 467	75	407	
Coates v. Davis. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 485	149	Crossley, Ex parte. <i>Cooke</i> , 158	566. 584. 589
Cocks, Ex parte. 1 <i>Rose</i> , 317	537. 535	— v. Ham. 13 <i>East.</i> 498	162
Cockshott v. Bennett. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 763	97. 102	Crouch v. Martin. 2 <i>Vern.</i> 595	9
Cole v. Blake. <i>Peake Rep.</i> 179	387	Crutchley v. Clarence. 2 <i>M. &amp; S.</i>	32. 82
— v. Gower. 6 <i>East.</i> 110	97	90	
— v. Jones. 2 <i>Vern.</i> 692	9	— v. Mann. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 29	222. 70. 82
— v. Parkin. 12 <i>East.</i> 471	86. 132	Culley v. Short. 1 <i>Coop. Eq. Ca.</i>	369
— v. Robins. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 186	361	481	
		Culter v. Boddy. <i>MS.</i>	407
Colehan v. Cooke. <i>Willes</i> , 396.	53. 62. 3. 79.	Cumming v. French. 2 <i>Campb.</i>	308
398	235. 416. 428.	106	
	427. 431. 432	Curric v. Child. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 283	486
	291. 335. 338.		
Coleman v. Sayer. 2 <i>Str.</i> 829	340		

## TABLE OF CASES.

XXI

	Treatise.		Treatise.
Curtis, <i>Ex parte</i> . <i>Cooke</i> , 159	566. 569	Drake v. Mitchell. 3 <i>East</i> . 251	3. 124
— v. <i>M. 2 Ves. &amp; Bea.</i> 416	3. 124	Draper v. Glassop. 1 <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 153	481
Cuthbert v. <i>Riley</i> . 8 <i>T. R.</i> 390	99. 104, 5, 6	Drew v. Power. 1 <i>Sch. &amp; Lef.</i> 195	100
Da Cœr v. Cole. <i>Skin.</i> 272	120. 279. 376	Drury v. De Fontaine. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 131	77
— v. Jones. <i>Cowp.</i> 729	97	Duff v. Atkinson. 8 <i>Ves.</i> 577	412
— v. Pym. <i>M.S.</i>	494	— v. East India Company. 15 <i>Ves.</i> 213	358
Daggs v. Weatherby. 2 <i>Bla. Rep.</i> 747	257	Duffield v. Creed. 5 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 52	367, 8
Daguff v. Wigley. 11 <i>East</i> . 43	105. 115	Duhammel v. Pickering. 3 <i>Stark.</i> 90	95
Dale v. Lubbock. 1 <i>Barn. B. R.</i> 199	285. 497	Dukes v. Dow. <i>M.S.</i>	61
Dangerfield v. Wilby. 4 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 199. 126. 467	199. 126. 467	Duncan v. Lowndes and another. } 40. 89. 500.	
Daniel v. Carteny. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 274	105	3 <i>Campb.</i> 478	508. 511
— } 402. 284. 288.		Dundas v. Ld. Weymouth. <i>Cowp.</i> 665	457
Darbyshire v. Parker. 6 <i>East</i> . 12.	290, 1. 336.	Dupays v. Shepherd. <i>Holt</i> , 297	216. 223. 279.
— } 389. 345. 6.		— } 528	
— } 350. 401. 403		Dussery v. Johnson. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 473	475
Darrach v. Savage. 1 <i>Show.</i> 155	335	Dyer, <i>Ex parte</i> . 6 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 9	560. 222. 230
Da Silva v. Fuller. <i>Sel. Cas.</i> 238	192	Eaglechild's case. <i>Holt</i> , 67	470
Davison v. Robertson. 3 <i>Dow.</i> 229. 239	29. 31. 34. 81	Earle, <i>Ex parte</i> . 5 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 833	567
Davies v. Hardacre. 2 <i>Camp.</i> 375	113. 525	Eastbrook v. Scott. 3 <i>Ves.</i> 456	97
Davis v. Boucher. 5 <i>T. R.</i> 488	619	East India Company v. Clitty. } 349	
— v. Dodd. 4. <i>Taunt.</i> 602	199	2 <i>Stra.</i> 1175	
— v. Mason. 5 <i>T. R.</i> 118	514. 96	— v. Glover. } 477	
Davison v. Marsh. 1 <i>New Rep.</i> 157	447	— v. Hensley. } 31	
— v. Robertson. 3 <i>Dowd's</i> } 586, 7		1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 111	
— <i>Rep.</i> 229. 230		Edgcomb v. Rodd. 5 <i>East.</i> 294	96
Daw v. Holdsworth. <i>Peake</i> , 64	554	Edie v. East India Company. } 177. 20. 49.	
Dawes v. Pinner. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 486	5:9	2 <i>Burr.</i> 1216	142. 179. 184.
Dawkes v. Delorain. 2 <i>Bla. Rep.</i> 782	53. 55. 6. 62.	— } 420	
— } 85. 87. 432		Edwards v. Weeks. 2 <i>Mod.</i> 259	246
Dean v. Newhall. 8 <i>T. R.</i> 168	379	Egg v. Barnett. 3 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 196	369. 388
Death v. Serwonters. <i>Lutw.</i> 885. 888	87. 440. 442	Eldon v. Smyth. 5 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 350	392
De Berdt v. Atkinson. 2 <i>Hon.</i> } 261. 207. 272		Elford v. Teed. 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 28	354. 353
— <i>Bla.</i> 336		Elliot's case. 2 <i>East. P. C.</i> 951	78. 86
De Bernali v. Fuller. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 426	253. 538	Elliot v. Cowper. <i>Stra.</i> 609	115. 211
Dee v. Shee. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 617	101	Ellis v. Galindo. Cited <i>Doug.</i> 247	246. 249. 382
De Gaillon v. L'Aigle. 1 <i>Bos. &amp; P.L.</i> 358, 9	24. 36	— v. Warnes. <i>Cro. Jac.</i> 52	106
De Haviland v. Bowerbank. } 537, 8		Ellison v. Dezell. <i>M.S.</i>	385
1 <i>Campb.</i> 50		Emly v. Lye. 15 <i>East.</i> 7	189. 30. 52.
Dehors v. Harriott. 1 <i>Show.</i> 163	163. 4. 27. 71.	— } 188. 434	
— } 174. 201. 203		English v. Darley. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 62	371. 384. 5.
De la Courierv. Bellamy. 2 <i>Show.</i> 422	77. 454	— } 374. 5. 380	
De Lanney v. Mitchell. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 439	512. 182	Erskine v. Murray. 2 <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 1542	115. 16. 451
De Latorre v. Barclay. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 7	300. 394	— } 272. 271. 273.	
Deunis v. Morris. 3 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 158	258. 307	Esdaile v. Sowerby. 11 <i>East.</i> 114	275. 292. 3.
Dent v. Dunn. 3 <i>Camp.</i> 296	357. 367. 8. 538	— } 316	
Denton v. Bodie. 3 <i>Camp.</i> 493	52. 538	Evans v. Cramlington. <i>Carth.</i> 5	85. 160
De Simons v. Minchwick. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 430	123	— v. Drummond. 4 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 89	48. 62. 3. 432
De Tastet, <i>Ex parte</i> . 1 <i>Rose</i> , 10	536. 590	Everett v. Collins. 2 <i>Camp.</i> 515	129. 368
— v. Baring. 11 <i>East.</i> 265	301. 541. 543	Eveskyn v. Merry. 1 <i>Barn.</i> 88	87
Devall v. Henry. 9 <i>Mod.</i> 47	190	Ewers v. Benchin. 1 <i>Lutw.</i> 231	86
Dewdney, <i>Ex parte</i> . 15 <i>Ves. jun.</i> } 558. 555. 562		Exon v. Russell. 4 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 505	326. 118
— } 479. 498. acc.		Falkney v. Reynous. 4 <i>Burr.</i> 2069	101
Dickenson v. Bowes. 16 <i>East.</i> 110	322. 321. 453	Fair v. M'IVER. 16 <i>East.</i> 130. 139, 40	562. 612
— v. Prentice. 4 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 32	531, 2	Fairly v. Roch. <i>Lutw.</i> 891, 2	19, 408, 9
Dickson, <i>Ex parte</i> . 6 <i>T. R.</i> 142	128	Fallows v. Taylor. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 475	96
— v. Evans. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 57	616. 509. 562.	Farmer v. Arundel. 2 <i>Bla. Rep.</i> 824	307
— } 615		— v. Wood. <i>M.S.</i>	475
Dik v. Keighley. 2 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 481	23	Farquhar v. Morris. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 124	537
Dinsdale v. Lancaster. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 201	470	Farr, <i>Ex parte</i> . 9 <i>Ves.</i> 515	362
Dingwall v. Dunster. <i>Doug.</i> 247	246, 7. 320. 382	— v. Price. 1 <i>East.</i> 155	74
Diplock v. Blackburn. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 43	38	Fasset v. Brown. <i>Peake's Rep.</i> 23	486
Ditchburn v. Goldsmith. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 152	97	Favenc v. Bennett. 11 <i>East.</i> 40	358
Dixon, <i>Ex parte</i> . 6 <i>T. R.</i> 142, 3	129. 185	Feise v. Randall. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 146	98. 103
Dobson v. Lockart 5 <i>T. R.</i> 133	615	Fellowes v. Taylor. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 477	12
Doe dem. Leicester v. Biggs. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 367	26	Fenn v. Harrison. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 757	30, 1. 35. 186.
Dougan v. Banks. <i>M.S.</i>	540	— } 187, 8, 9	
Drage v. Ibberson. 2 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 643	96	Fenton v. Goundry. 13 <i>East.</i> 459	321, 2. 327, 8.
— v. Netter. <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 65	248	— } 330	
		Fentum v. Pocock. 5 <i>Taunt.</i> 192	383. 240. 5. 250

	Treatise.		Treatise.
Fernandez v. Glynn. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 426	228. 230. 244.	Goddard's Case. 2 <i>Co.</i> 5 a.	
Ferrall v. Shaen. 1 <i>Saund.</i> 295	99. 105. 560	Goddard v. Cox. 2 <i>Stra.</i> 1194	
Fisher v. Beasley. <i>Dougl.</i> 235	99	Godfrey v. Macaulay. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 371	48
— v. Leslie. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 426	428	Golding v. Grace. 2 <i>Bla. Rep.</i> 749	473.
— v. Mowbray. 8 <i>East.</i> 330	21	Goldsmith v. Bland. 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 277. 284.	340. 517.
— v. Pomfret. <i>Cuth.</i> 403	456	— v. Shee. <i>MS.</i>	
Fitch v. Sutton. 5 <i>East.</i> 230	246. 379	— v. Taite. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 55	
Fitzroy v. Gwillim. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 153	107. 144	Goldsmid v. Gaden, cited in 1 <i>B. &amp; P.</i> 649	
Fleming v. Simpson. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 40	91. 93	Gomeserra v. Berkeley. 1 <i>Wils.</i> 46	
Fleming v. Brook. 1 <i>Sch. &amp; Lef.</i> 318	3. 425	Good v. Coc. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 427	165.
Fletcher v. Sandys. 2 <i>Stra.</i> 1248	347	— v. Elliot. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 693	
Flint, Ex parte. 1 <i>Swanston's Rep. Ch.</i> 306	10	Goodall v. Dolley. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 712, 4	307. 206. 295
Floyer v. Edwards. <i>Cowp.</i> 112	112	Goodier v. Lake. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 446	
Folliot v. Ogden. 1 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 123	120	Goostrey v. Mead. <i>Hul. N. P.</i> 271	281. 289.
Ford v. Hopkins. <i>Holt.</i> 119	423. 469	Gordon v. Austin. 4 <i>T. R.</i> 611	
Forman v. Jacob. 1 <i>Stark. Rep.</i> 47	503. 453. 459	— v. Swan. 12 <i>East.</i> 419	
Forster v. Jurdison. 16 <i>East.</i> 105	379. 300. 394	Gorham v. Thompson. <i>Peake.</i> 42	48.
Foster v. Allanson. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 479	361	Goring, Ex parte. 1 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 170	
— v. Clements. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 17	500. 524	Goss v. Nelson. 1 <i>Burr.</i> 226	62. 431. 4
— v. Jackson. <i>Hob.</i> 59	444	Gough v. Cecil. <i>Setw.</i> 4th ed. 516	
— v. Surtees. 12 <i>East.</i> 605	606	Gould v. Robson. 8 <i>East.</i> 576	372, 5, 7. 3
Fox v. Hanbury. <i>Cowp.</i> 449	48. 50. 150	Goupy v. Harden. 7 <i>Taunt.</i> 159.	37. 209. 11
Foxcraft v. Devonshire. 1 <i>Bla. Rep.</i> 193	361	162	180
Frampton v. Coulson. 1 <i>Wils.</i> 33	321. 413	Graft v. Greffulke. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 89	158. 6
Francis v. Nash. <i>Cas. Temp. Hardw.</i> 63	3. 426	Graft v. Brownlow (Lord) <i>MS.</i>	4
— v. Rucker. <i>Amb.</i> 674	542. 3. 595. 6	Graham v. Hope. <i>Peake.</i> 154	48.
Frederick v. Cotton. 2 <i>Show.</i> 8	456. 460	Grant v. Da Costa. 3 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 353	87, 88, 4
Free v. Hawkins. 1 <i>Holt C. N. P.</i> 550	483. 395. 508	— v. Hawkes. <i>MS.</i>	
French v. Fen. cited 11 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 27	609	— v. Jackson. <i>Peake.</i> 203	4
— v. Nicholson. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 72	131	— v. Mills. 2 <i>Ves &amp; Bea.</i> 306	1
Frith v. Leroux. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 58	537	— v. Vaughan. <i>Burr.</i> 1516	141, 2, 5. 8 184. 190. 19 411. 415. 46 470. 498
Frontin v. Small. 2 <i>Stra.</i> 705	36	— v. Welchman. 16 <i>East.</i> 207	91. 1
Fry v. Hill. 7 <i>Taunt.</i> 397	210, 11	Gray v. Palmer. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 135, 6	488. 443. 4
Furlonge v. Rucker. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 250	538	Green v. Croft. 2 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 30	
Fyddell v. Clark. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 447	188	Greene v. Hearne. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 301	476.
Gale v. Walsh. 5 <i>T. R.</i> 239	278. 258. 280.	Greening, Ex parte. 13 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 206	150. 50
Galloway (Lord) v. Mathew. 10 <i>East.</i> 264	393. 395. 465	Greenway, Ex parte. 6 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 812	196. 201, 561. 598
Gammon v. Schmoll. 5 <i>Taunt.</i> 344	235. 330. 221.	— v. Hindley. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 52	305. 51
Gardiner v. Baillie. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 591	33	Gregory v. Frazer. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 454	
Gardner v. Carter. <i>MS.</i>	531	— v. Walcup. <i>Com. Rep.</i> 75	220. 226. 31
Gardom, Ex parte. 15 <i>Ves.</i> 286	40. 216	Grellier v. Neale. <i>Peake's Rep.</i> 146	48
Garnell v. Woodcock. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 475	354. 517. 323	Groggerley v. Cuthbert. 9 <i>New Rep.</i> 170	16
Garrells v. Alexander. 4 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 37	492	Groom, Ex parte. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 119	60
Garrett v. Jull. <i>MS.</i>	435	Grose v. La Page. 1 <i>Holt C. N. P.</i> 105	10
Gantt v. Mackensie. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 51	540	Grove v. Dubois. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 114	56
Gedge, Ex parte. 3 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 349	550	Grovesnor, Ex parte. 14 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 588	60
Gee v. Brown. <i>Stra.</i> 792	189	Guichard v. Roberts. 1 <i>Bla. Rep.</i> 445	13. 95.
George v. Stanley. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 683	101. 99. 100. 106	Guidon v. Robson. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 302	43
Gibb v. Merrill. 3 <i>Taunt.</i> 311	94	Guillot v. Nock. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 347	49
Gibbon v. Coggan. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 188	302. 279	Gunn v. Gulloch. <i>MS.</i>	49
Gibson v. Dickie. 3 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 463	96. 7	Gutteridge v. Smith. 2 <i>Hen. Bla.</i>	374. 491. 495 508
— v. Hunter. 2 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 187. 288	84	Guy v. Harris. <i>MS.</i>	42
— v. Minet. 1 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 569	179, 1, 4. 82. 85. 119. 122. 144. 159. 183. 193. 460. 469. 471	Gwinnet v. Phillip. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 645	46
Gienar v. Meyer. 2 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 603	120	Gwyn v. Godby. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 346	53
Giffard, Ex parte. 6 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 805	602. 380	Haddock v. Bury. 7 <i>East.</i> 236	30
Gilbert v. Sykes. 16 <i>East.</i> 150	97, 8	Hagendon v. Reed. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 379	52
Giles v. Perkins. 9 <i>East.</i> 12	622. 624. 159. 176	Hague v. French. 3 <i>B. &amp; P.</i> 173	77. 338. 454.
Gladstone v. Hadwen. 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 517	158	Haille v. Smith. 1 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 566	176. 17
Glatton v. Hewer. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 499	553. 563	Hale, Ex parte. 3 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 304	616. 169. 562.
Gton v. Rawlins. 3 <i>East.</i> 407	337	Hall, Ex parte. 1 <i>Ross.</i> 13, 14	15
— v. Jacob. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 227	225. 491	Hallam v. Withers. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 259	52
— Baker. 13 <i>East.</i> 509	7. 142	Halliday v. Ward. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 32	48. 47
		Haly v. Lane. 2 <i>Atk.</i> 181	26. 29. 183. 24
		Hamerton v. Mackeral. <i>MS.</i>	420. 51

## TABLE OF CASES.

xxiii

	Treatise.		Treatise.
Hamilton v. McCrell. <i>R. T. Hardw.</i> 122	335	Heald v. Johnson. 2 <i>Smith's Rep.</i> 46, 7	475
Marract v. Ia. 1 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 152	109. 112, 13	Heath, Ex parte. 2 <i>Ves. &amp; B.</i> 240	271
Harwood v. Dufrene. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 145	267. 221. 569. 570	— v. Hall. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 326	9. 587
Hanks v. Sney. 8 <i>T. R.</i> 578	21	Heathcot v. Crookshanks. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 24	246
Hanks, Ex parte. 3 <i>Bro.</i> 504	593	Hebden v. Hartsink and another. 4 <i>Esp. N. P.</i> 46	126. 369
— v. Jones. <i>Comp.</i> 745	549, 50	Hefford v. Alger. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 220	5
— v. Smith. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 507.	562. 6. 19. 611	Helmley v. Loader. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 450	458. 498
a c		Helyear v. Hawke. 5 <i>Esp.</i> 75	32
— v. Trotman. 1 <i>Bla. Rep.</i> 1	349. 346	Hemmings v. Robinson. <i>Barnes</i> , 3d edit. 436	497
— v. Vernon. 3 <i>Bro.</i> 313	563. 577	Henderson v. Wild. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 561	43. 47
— v. Wilson. <i>Say.</i> 223	503. 6	Henkin v. Guerss. 12 <i>East.</i> 247	98. 130
Hewes v. Boston. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 348	114	Henson, Ex parte. 1 <i>Maddox</i> , 112	115
Hewes v. Marsh. 2 <i>Ch. Ca.</i> 153	596	Heskingson v. Woodbridge. <i>Dougl.</i> 166	571
Hewford, Ex parte. <i>Rose</i> , 162	621	Hetherington v. Kemp. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 194	520, 1
Hewington v. Du Chatel. <i>Bro. C.</i> C. 114	96	Hewitt v. Morris. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 303	418
Harris v. Benson. 2 <i>Stra.</i> 910	282. 283. 398	Heylen v. Anderson. 2 <i>Burr.</i> 676	515. 103. 296. 297. 315. 335.
— v. Boston. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 348	109	Heys v. Heseltine. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 604	420. 421. 514. 452. 458
— v. De Bervoir. <i>Cro. Jac.</i> 687	547	Hill v. Halford. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 413	57. 8. 9. 62. 420. 421. 431
— v. Huntbach. 1 <i>Burr.</i> 373	469	— v. Lewis. 1 <i>Salk.</i> 133	184. 86. 133.
— v. Manley. 2 <i>B. &amp; P.</i> 526	449	— v. Spencer. <i>Amb.</i> 641	141. 176. 424. 97
— v. Shipway. <i>Bul. N. P.</i> 182	3	Hillier, Ex parte. <i>Cooke</i> , 123	599
Harrison v. Cooke. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 362	251	Hilton v. Fairclough. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 633	287. 402. 407
— v. Dixon. <i>MS.</i>	540	— v. Shepherd. 6 <i>East.</i> 15	274. 5. 404
— Ex parte. 2 <i>Bro.</i> 615	585. 560	Hindle v. O'Brien. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 413	107. 144
— v. Fitzhenry. 3 <i>Esp.</i> 240	276	Hinkling v. Hardy. 7 <i>Taunt.</i> 312	127. 251. 299
— v. Hannel. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 349	106	Hinton's case. 2 <i>Show.</i> 235	89. 141. 190
— v. Harrison. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 349	99	Hoar v. Da Costa. 2 <i>Stra.</i> 910	348. 356
— v. ———. 2 <i>Esp.</i> 555	550	Hoare v. Cazenove. 16 <i>East.</i> 391	310. 11. 13
— v. Jackson. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 209	7. 31. 40	— v. Graham. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 57	478
— v. Walker. <i>Peake's Ca.</i> V. P. 111	618	Hodenpyi v. Vingerhoed. <i>MS.</i>	489. 506
Hart v. King. 12 <i>Mod.</i> 310	201. 282. 359. 496	Hodge v. Phillis. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 463	323. 80. 118
Hartley v. Rice. 10 <i>East.</i> 22	96	Hodges v. Steward. <i>Skin.</i> 346	19. 87. 140. 546, 7
— v. Wilkinson. 4 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 25	61	Hodgson v. Ingram. <i>Alleyne</i> , 60	8
Hartshorn v. Stodder. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 589	157	— v. Loy. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 440	619
Harvey v. Gibbons. 2 <i>Lev.</i> 161	97	— v. Temple. 5 <i>Taunt.</i> 181	96
— v. Martin. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 425	228. 227. 229. 233	Hoffham, Ex parte. <i>Cooke</i> , 173	595
Harwood v. Lomas. 11 <i>East.</i> 131	362, 3	Hogg v. Smith. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 347	33
Hassell v. Smithers. 12 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 119	623	Holcombe v. Lambkin. 2 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 475	447
Hassett v. Badley. 2 <i>Bla.</i> 1081	148	Holden, Ex parte. <i>Cooke B. L.</i> 167	377
Hutton v. Morse. 1 <i>Salk.</i> 394	481	Hollman v. Johnson. <i>Comp.</i> 343	75
Hughton v. Ewbank. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 188	34	Hollond v. ———. 1 <i>Salk.</i> 143	254
Hussoullier v. Hartsink. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 733	64. 178. 433.	Holme v. Green. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 488	479
Howard, Ex parte. <i>Cooke</i> , 120	599	Holmer v. Viner. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 134	433
Hawkins v. Cardey. <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 369	181. 169. 180	Holmes v. Barry. <i>Stra.</i> 415	347. 185
— v. Gardner. 12 <i>Mod.</i> 213	169. 180. 181. 462	— v. Harrison. 2 <i>Taunt.</i> 323	315. 479
— v. Penfold. 2 <i>Ves. sen.</i> 559	154. 615. 619.	— v. Wemington. 2 <i>B. &amp; P.</i> 399	619
— v. Ruff. <i>Peake</i> , 186	204. 287	Holroyd v. Whitehead. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 130	168. 362. 363. 413. 442
Hay v. Goldsmid. 2 <i>Smith's Rep.</i> 79. 80	33	Holt v. Clarencieux. 2 <i>Stra.</i> 937	26
Haydock v. Lynch. <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 1563	56	Hope v. Cust. 1 <i>East.</i> 53.	43. 44
Hayling v. Mulhall. 2 <i>Bl. Rep.</i> 1235	375. 380. 1. 189. 444	Hopes v. Alder. 6 <i>East.</i> 16	303. 319
Haynes v. Birks. 3 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 602	272. 285. 290. 291. 341. 345. 365. 368. 404. 401. 402	Hopley v. Dufresne. 15 <i>East.</i> 275, 6, 7	305. 7. 523
Hayward v. Bank of England. 1 <i>Stra.</i> 550	356. 368. 423	Horford v. Wilson. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 12	302. 523
Head v. Sewell. 1 <i>Holt C. N. P.</i> 353	327. 331	Horton v. Coggs. 3 <i>Lev.</i> 299	140. 423
		Hosden v. Harridge. 2 <i>Saund.</i> 62 b. 503	546
		Hoskins v. Duperoy. 9 <i>East.</i> 498.	553. 7. 573
		Hotham v. East India Company. <i>Dougl.</i> 277	119. 122
		Houle v. Baxter. 3 <i>East.</i> 177	189. 468. 469. 563. 572. 575



	Treatise.		Treatise
Houriet v. Morris. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 304	456	Jones v. Ryde. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 157. 159	{ 186. 147. 1
How v. Hall. 14 <i>East.</i> 274	485		{ 225. 241. 1
Howard v. Baillie. 2 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 618	32. 35	Jordaine v. Lashbrook. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 601	70. 527
Howe v. Bowes. 16 <i>East.</i> 112	317. 322	Jordan v. Le Fevre. 1 <i>Esp.</i> 66	6
Howell v. Coleman. 2 <i>B. &amp; P.</i> 466	448	Jory v. Orchard. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 39	4
Howis v. Wiggins. 4 <i>T. R.</i> 714	572. 3. 575	Joseph v. Orme. 2 <i>New Rep.</i> 180	4
Hudson v. Barton. 1 <i>Rol. Rep.</i> 189	365	Josselyn v. Lascere. 10 <i>Mod.</i> 294	27. 56. 87. 4
Huffan v. Ellis. 3 <i>Taunt.</i> 415	327. 464	Julian v. Scholbrooke. 2 <i>Wils.</i> 9	235. 2
Hull v. Pitfield. 1 <i>Wils.</i> 46	{ 441. 337. 380.		
	389	Kaines v. Knightley. <i>Skin.</i> 54	2
Humbert v. Ruding. <i>MS.</i>	512	Kearslake v. Morgan. 5 <i>T. R.</i> 513	1
Hume v. Peploe. 8 <i>East.</i> 168	299. 365. 6	Kellock v. Robinson. 2 <i>Str.</i> 745	3
Humphrey v. Moxon. <i>Peake Rep.</i> 52	551. 2	Kennerly v. Nash. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 452	136. 5
Humphries v. Williams. 2 <i>Marsh.</i> 251	447. 8	Kent v. Bird. <i>Cowp.</i> 583	1
Hunlock v. Blacklowe. 2 <i>Saund.</i> 156. n. 1	96	— v. Lowen. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 177. 180	526. 1
Hunter, Ex parte. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 223	116. 588. 599	Kerrison v. Cooke. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 362	382.
Hussey v. Jacob. 1 <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 88	{ 547. 16. 104.	Kershaw v. Cox. 3 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 246	132. 86. 1
	311. 451. 481	Kessebower v. Tims. <i>Bayl.</i> 164. n. 6	4
Hutchinson v. Piper. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 810	452	Kilgour v. Finlyson. 1 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 155	33. 47.
		King, Ex parte. <i>Cooke</i> , 157	566. 581. 5
P'Anson v. Thomas. <i>MS.</i>	71	— v. Esdale. <i>Forbes on Bills</i> , 174	4
Imlay v. Ellefsen. 2 <i>East.</i> 255	121	— v. Millson. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 5	513. 89. 4
Inglis v. Grant. 5 <i>T. R.</i> 530	549	— v. Thom. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 487	159. 2
Ingram v. Forster. 2 <i>Smith's Rep.</i> 243. 4	{ 212. 3. 4. 217.	— v. Wilkinson. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 156	
	289	Kingdom v. Jones. <i>Skin.</i> 6. 26	
Israel v. Benjamin. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 40	71. 76. 487. 497	Kingston v. Long. <i>MS.</i>	
— v. Douglas. 1 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 239	470. 10. 11	Kinlock v. Craig. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 119	61
— v. Israel. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 493	428	— v. Taylor. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 175	7
Iveson v. Harris. 7 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 257	143	Kinnaird, Ld. v. Barrow. 8 <i>T. R.</i> 59	6
		Kirby v. D. of Marlborough. 2 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 18	58
Jacaud v. French. 12 <i>East.</i> 322. 3	40. 297	Kitchen v. Bartsch. 7 <i>East.</i> 53	158. 36
Jackson v. Duchaire. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 551	97	Kite and Queinton's case. 4 <i>Co.</i> 26 a	
— v. Fairbank. 2 <i>H. Bl.</i> 340	480	Knight v. Criddle. 9 <i>East.</i> 48	3. 42
— v. Hudson. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 447	216. 311. 2. 447	— v. Lord Plymouth. 3 <i>Atk.</i> 480	3
— v. Lomas. 4 <i>T. R.</i> 166	97	— v. Williams. 10 <i>East.</i> 431	135. 86. 13
— v. Pigot. <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 364	220. 459	Knox v. Smith. 3 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 46	239. 4
— v. Warwick. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 121	91. 103	— v. Whalley. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 159	12
— v. Yate. 2 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 149	447	Kufh v. Weston. 3 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 54	28
Jameson v. Swinton. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 373	{ 294. 5. 354. 5.		
	402. 404. 407	Lacausade v. White. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 535	9
Jeane v. Ward. <i>Bayl.</i> 81	238	Lacon v. Hooper. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 224	34
Jefferies v. Austen. <i>Str.</i> 647	91	Lambert, Ex parte. 13 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 179	564. 40
Jeffreys v. Walter. 1 <i>Wils.</i> 220	96	— v. Oakes. 12 <i>Mod.</i> 244	173. 18
Jeffs v. Wood. 2 <i>P. W.</i> 128	610	— v. Pack. 1 <i>Salk.</i> 128	175. 4. 50
Jenkins v. Blizard. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 418	48	La Morris v. Stacey. <i>Holt N. P. C.</i> 158	4
— v. Tucker. 1 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 91	409	Lampleigh v. Buthwait. <i>Hob.</i> 105	49
Jenny v. Herle. 2 <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 1361. 2	57. 430	Lancashire v. Killingworth. <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 687	320
Jenys v. Fowler. 2 <i>Str.</i> 946	241. 483	Lane v. Cotton. 1 <i>Salk.</i> 147	19
Jervis v. White. 7 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 413	14	— v. Smith. 3 <i>Smith's Rep.</i> 113	46
Jeune v. Ward. <i>MS.</i> 1 <i>Bar. &amp; Ald.</i> 653	229	— v. Williams. 2 <i>Vern.</i> 237. 229	40. 45
	{ 218. 10. 11.	Lang v. Gale. 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 111	54
Johnson v. Collins. 1 <i>East.</i> 104. 5	{ 13. 206. 217.	Langdale v. Trimmer. 15 <i>East.</i> 291	404. 5
	223. 468. 470	Langdon v. Hulls. 5 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 156	518. 28
— v. Kennion. 2 <i>Wils.</i> 262	169. 181. 536. 7	— v. Stokes. <i>Cro. Car.</i> 383	240
— v. Mackielyne. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 44	120	Langhorn v. Allnutt. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 519	488
— v. Mason. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 90	487	Langston v. Corney. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 176	{ 51. 235. 6. 460.
— v. Ogilby. 3 <i>P. W.</i> 279	96		514
— v. Spiller. <i>Dougl.</i> 167	607	Lavie v. Phillips. 3 <i>Burr.</i> 1776	148
— v. Sutton. 1 <i>Dougl.</i> 254	96	Lawson v. Lawson. 1 <i>P. W.</i> 341	2
— v. Ward. 6 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 48	488	— v. Morgan. 1 <i>Price Rep.</i> 303	51
Jones, Ex parte. 1 <i>Rose</i> , 29	109. 10	— v. Sherwood. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 314	400. 518
— v. Brooks. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 464	527. 530	— v. Weston. 4 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 56	89. 190. 1. 195
— v. Davison. <i>Holt C. N. P.</i> 256	99. 105	Laxton v. Peat. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 185. 6. 7	{ 382. 384. 289.
— v. Dunlop. 8 <i>T. R.</i> 596	10		580
— v. Gibbons. 9 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 410	618	Layng v. Paine. <i>Willcs.</i> 571. 575	102
— v. Lewis. 2 <i>Marsh.</i> 385	449	Leach v. Buchanan. 4 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 226	225. 241. 496
— v. Mars. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 307. in notes	456. 459	— v. Hewitt. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 733	259. 260
— v. Marsh. 4 <i>T. R.</i> 465	521	Leaper v. Tutton. 16 <i>East.</i> 420	455. 459. 480
— v. Morgan. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 474	484. 459. 498	Lears, Ex parte. 6 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 644	591. 595
— v. Radford. <i>MS.</i>	503. 159. 60	Ledger v. Ewer. <i>Peake</i> , 216	91. 2
— v. Roe. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 88	8		

## TABLE OF CASES.

XXV

	Treatise.		Treatise.
Lee, Ex parte. 1 P. Wms. 782, 3	553. 565, 6.	Macarty v. Barron. 2 Stra. 949	298. 552
— v. Eggeridge. 5 Tams. 36	569. 589	Macbeath v. Haldimand. 1 T. R. 181	36. 226
Leeds v. Lancashire. 2 Campb. 205	25. 94	Macdonald v. Bovington. 4 T. R. 825	384. 189. 440
Leem, Ex parte. 6 Ves. 644, 5	536. 603	Macferson v. Thoytes. Peake Rep. 20	496. 499
Leem v. Holt. 1 Stark. 186	48	Macfell v. Kinnear. 1 Stark. 499	505
— v. Pygott. Bayl. 187	465	Machere v. Dunkin. 1 East. 436	5
Lehm, Ex parte. 2 P. W. 407	586	Machu v. Fraser. 7 Tams. 171, 3.	446, 7, 8
Lehm v. Lloyd. 5 Tams. 749	36, 7. 138. 172	McCraw v. Gentry. 3 Campb. 232	486
Le Haze v. Dalbinc. Sel. Cas. 71	105	McLeishe v. Ekina. Say. 73	142
Leiby v. Mills. 4 T. R. 170, 45	196. 239. 280.	Macleod v. Snee. Stra. 762	63. 87
	287. 288. 291.	Madden v. Kempster. 1 Campb. 12	190. 255. 611
	336. 365. 396.	Maddock v. Hammett. 7 T. R. 185	112
	398. 99. 401	Maddocks v. Hankey. 2 Esp. Rep. 647	506
	258. 259. 263.	Mainwaring v. Harrison. 1 Stra. 508	335. 346. 349
Legg v. Thorp. 12 East. 171	269. 279. 465.	— v. Newman. 2 B. & C. 29. 59. 442, 3	
	532		
Leicester v. Rose. 4 East. 372	97	Malcolm v. Fullarton. 2 T. R. 645	307
Leeson v. Dean. 2 Campb. 638	486	Mallet v. Thompson. 5 Esp. Rep. 178	239. 251. 382.
Lempriere v. Pasley. 2 T. R. 485	618		383. 307
Lepine v. Bayley. 8 T. R. 325	51	Manning v. Carey. Law. 279	16. 451
Le Sage v. Johnson. For. Rep. 23	483. 469	— v. Livie. M.S.	73
Lester v. Garland. 15 Ves. jun. 254	337, 8	March v. Chambers. Bull. N. P. 180	615
Levi v. Essex. M.S.	528	— v. Maxwell. 2 Campb. 210	402. 406
Levy, Ex parte. 7 Vin. 61. pl. 14	550	— v. Ward. Peake's Rep. 130	433
— v. Wilson. 5 Esp. Rep. 180	458. 462	Marchington v. Vernon. 1 B. & C. P. 101	358
Levin v. Brunetti. Law. 696, 9	311		
Levin, Ex parte. 1 Atk. 154	556	Marlar, Ex parte. 1 Atk. 150	553. 584. 593
— and Cochrane. 2 Tams. 2	13. 93. 526	Marriott v. Hampton. 2 Esp. Rep. 546	305
— v. Orde. Gib. Ec. 172, 9	235. 623	Marsh v. Chambers. 2 Stra. 1234	562
— v. Wallis. Sir T. Jones, 223	10	— v. Houlditch. M.S.	370
Lickbarrow v. Mason. 2 T. R. 63	191. 619	— v. Martindale. 3 B. & P. 158	108, 9
Lightfoot v. Tennant. 1 B. & P. 551, 2, 4, 5	95, 6. 102	— v. Newell. 1 Tams. 109	169. 439
Lindo v. Unsworth. 2 Campb. 602	277	— v. Pedder. 4 Campb. 257	129. 368
Lingua v. Perya. Bridgm. 129	39	Marshall, Ex parte. 1 Atk. 129, 30	240. 566. 576
Lithgow v. Lyon. 1 Coop. Ch. Ca. 29	537	— v. Poole. 13 East. 98. 100	468. 538
Lloyd, Ex parte. 1 Rose, 4	583	— v. Button. 8 T. R. 545	23
— v. Johnson. 1 Bos. & Pul. 340, 1	95	— v. Van Omeran. M.S.	476
— v. Wilkin. 1 Esp. Rep. 178	249	Marson v. Petit. 1 Campb. 82	131
— v. Williams. Bla. Rep. 792	108	Martin and Boure. Cro. Jac. 6	15
Loring, Ex parte. 2 Rose, 79	125	— v. Chauntry. Stra. 1271	58. 430
Loeb, Ex parte. 7 Ves. jun. 592	589	— v. Coles. 1 M. & S. 140	147
Lobson, Ex parte. 17 Ves. jun. 334, 5	583	Mason v. Banff. M.S.	228
Loke v. Chesleyn. Sid. 212	9	— v. Hunt. Dougl. 284. 297	250. 237. 317
London's case. 8 Co. 126 a	546	— v. Rumsey. 1 Campb. 384	36. 51. 226
Long, Ex parte. 2 Bro. 50	596, 7	Master v. Kirton. 3 Ves. jun. 74	51
— v. Baile. 2 Campb. 214	200		
— v. Moore. 8 Esp. 155	131. 251. 467	— v. Miller. 4 T. R. 320	130, 1. 7. 9.
Longchamp v. Kenny. Dougl. 138	426		11. 12. 77. 86.
Longman v. Fenn. 1 H. B. 541	474		238, 9. 251.
Louviere v. Lambay. 10 Mod. 36	440		252. 452
Lovell v. Martin. 4 Tams. 799	169. 192	Masterman v. Cowrie. 3 Campb. 492	109. 114
Love v. Peera. Burr. 1225	96	Mather, Ex parte. 3 Ves. jun. 373	560
— v. Waller. Dougl. 735	99. 104	Mathews, Ex parte. 6 Ves. jun. 285. 734	577, 8. 602, 3
Loves v. Mazzaredo. 1 Stark. 385	99. 104, 5	Mathews, qui tam v. Griffiths. Peake, 200	112
Lovendes v. Anderson. 13 East. 130, 5	426. 425	Maunsel v. Ld. Massarene. 5 T. R. 87	474
— v. Collins. 17 Ves. jun. 27	537, 8	May v. Cooper. For. 376	338
Loyd v. Lee. 1 Stra. 94	25	— v. King. Cas. K. B. 538	246
Luce v. Groning. 1 Stark. 391	39	Maydwell, Ex parte. Cooke, 157.	565, 6. 568, 9.
— v. Haynes. 1 Balk. 130	173, 4		570
— v. Marsh. Barnes, 453	174	Mayor v. Johnson. 3 Campb. 324	198. 201
— v. Winton. 2 Campb. 443	624	Mead v. Braham. 3 M. & S. 91	439. 441. 584
Lake v. Hayes. 1 Atk. 282	183	— v. Young. 4 T. R. 28	144. 82. 176.
	222. 223. 232.		193. 360. 500
Lamley v. Palmer. R.T. Hardw. 7	235. 236. 398.	Medlecot's case. Sel. Cas. 161	10
	517	Melan v. De Fitz-James. 1 Bos. & Pul. 141	120
Lande v. Robertson. 7 East. 231, 4	302. 304. 306.	Mellish v. Simeon. 2 Hen. Bla. 378	137, 8. 542
	464. 465. 484.	Mendez v. Carreroon. 1 Lord Raym. 742	509. 338. 424
	522		45
Lynall v. Longbotham. 2 Wills. 36	96		
Lyon v. Sundries. 1 Campb. 423	327	Mercer v. Jones. 3 Campb. 477	

Treatise.		Treatise.	
Mercer v. Southwell. 2 <i>Show.</i> 180	414	Nelson v. Sheridan. 8 <i>T. R.</i> 395	474, 5
Meredith v. Short. 1 <i>Salk.</i> 25	10, 89	— v. Whittall. 1 <i>Schw. &amp; Barn.</i> 22, n. a.	486
Mertens v. Wianington. 1 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 113	441, 168, 409	Nerot v. Wallace. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 17	96, 102
Messing v. Ld. Massacre. 4 <i>T. R.</i> 493	474	Newland v. Milner. 2 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 488	143
Metcalfe, Ex parte. 11 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 404	611, 190, 255, 569	Newman v. Franco. 2 <i>Anstr.</i> 519	143
Meux v. Humphrey. 8 <i>T. R.</i> 85	51	Newsome v. Coles. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 617	47, 51
Meymot, Ex parte. 1 <i>Ask.</i> 196	19	— v. Thornton. 6 <i>East.</i> 21	147, 160, 173
Middleton v. Gill. 4 <i>Townst.</i> 298	538	Nichol v. Dowding. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 81	490
— v. Sandford. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 34	487	Nicholls v. Bowes. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 498	321
Miles v. Williams. 10 <i>Mod.</i> 245	148	Nicholson v. Gouthit. 2 <i>Hen. Ill.</i> 609	264, 258, 272, 873, 293
Miller v. Miller. 3 <i>P. W.</i> 356	2	— v. Sedgwick. 1 <i>Lord Raym.</i> 180	140, 423
— v. Race. 1 <i>Burr.</i> 457	425, 141, 184, 190	Nickson v. Broham. 10 <i>Mod.</i> 110	35
Mills, Ex parte. 2 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 295	593, 467, 468, 595	Nixon, Ex parte. <i>Ment.</i> 34	602
— v. Lyne. <i>Bayl.</i> 227, n. g.	476	Noakes, Ex parte. 1 <i>Ment. on Part.</i> 93	51
Milne v. Prest. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 393	319, 217, 235	Norman v. Cole. 3 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 253	96
Minchington v. Vernon. 1 <i>Bos. &amp; Pod.</i> 101	85	Norris v. Aylett. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 339, 330	124, 392, 478
Minet, Ex parte. 14 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 189	560	Norwood v. Read. <i>Plowd.</i> 182	545
— v. Gibson. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 481	84, 141	Noyes v. Price. <i>MS.</i>	436
Minnit v. Whitney. 16 <i>Vin. Abr.</i> 244	45	Oaste v. Taylot. <i>Cro. Jac.</i> 306	16
Mitchel v. Reynolds. 1 <i>P. W.</i> 189	95, 96	Odams v. Duke of Grafton. <i>Bomb.</i> 243	452, 472
Mitchinson v. Hewson. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 350	442	Offley v. Ward. 1 <i>Lev.</i> 235	10, 39
Mitford v. Mayor. <i>Dougl.</i> 55, 138	138, 298	O'Keefe v. Dunn. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 618	162, 3, 4, 206
Mogadara v. Holt. 1 <i>Show.</i> 318	257, 8, 291	Ord v. Portal. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 239	504, 5, 173
Moggeridge v. Jones. 14 <i>East.</i> 486	92	Ornston against —. 10 <i>Mod.</i> 286	332
Mogridge, Ex parte. <i>Cooks.</i> 233	559	Orr v. Maginnis. 7 <i>East.</i> 362	267, 206, 278, 9, 280, 1, 2, 9,
Moline, Ex parte. 1 <i>Boss.</i> 303	365	Osborne v. Noad. 8 <i>T. R.</i> 648	480, 474
Molloy v. Irwin. 1 <i>Scho. &amp; Laf.</i> 312	100	Oughterlong v. Easterby. 4 <i>Townst.</i> 888	509, 614
Monk v. Clayton. <i>Molloy.</i> 282	35	Outhwaite and another v. Huntley. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 179	134
Moor v. Warren. 1 <i>Stra.</i> 415	347, 185, 422	Ovington v. Neale. 2 <i>Stra.</i> 819	434, 433
— v. Whitby. <i>Bud. N. P.</i> 270	227	Owen v. Barrow. <i>New Rep.</i> 103	380
Moore, Ex parte. 2 <i>Bos.</i> 597	595, 6	Owenson v. Morse. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 64	185, 194, 189, 423, 424
— v. Paine. <i>R. T. Hardw.</i> 288	86, 428	Paley v. Field. 14 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 437, 8	576, 8, 9
— and others v. Voughton. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 487	111	Palliser v. Orde. <i>Bomb.</i> 166	36
— v. Wright. 2 <i>Marsh.</i> 209	509, 615	Palmer v. Baker. 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 56	109, 111
Morgan v. Davison. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 114	355	— v. Lawson. 1 <i>Lev.</i> 200	545
— v. Richardson. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 100	93	Paramour v. Yardley. <i>Plowd.</i> 542	443
Morris v. Lee. 1 <i>Stra.</i> 629	53, 80, 166, 427	Pardo v. Fuller. 2 <i>Com.</i> 579	514, 296
— v. Norfolk. 1 <i>Townst.</i> 217	458	Parker v. Baylis. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 77	13
— v. Stacey. <i>Holt C. N. P.</i> 153	187, 216	— v. Eliason. 1 <i>East.</i> 544	617
— v. Wall. 1 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 208	424	— v. Gordon. 7 <i>East.</i> 385	222, 364, 204, 211, 235, 279, 285, 330, 2, 3, 336, 346, 409, 445, 517
Morse v. Manning. <i>Com. Rep.</i> 311	176, 174	— v. Hutchinson. 1 <i>Ment.</i> 170	594
— v. Williams. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 418	255	— v. Norton. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 606	606
Moss v. Smith. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 489, 490	553	Parnell v. Townend. <i>MS.</i>	439
Mossop v. Eadon. 16 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 430	196, 8, 200, 201	— v. Woodroffe. <i>MS.</i>	326
Mostyn v. Fabrigas. <i>Cowp.</i> 174	120	Parr, Ex parte, 18 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 60	27, 29, 586, 7
Mouldale v. Birchall. 2 <i>Bla. Rep.</i> 820	10	— v. Eliason. 3 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 210	106, 99, 104, 5, 159
Mountford v. Willcs. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 337	538	Parslow v. Dearlove. 4 <i>East.</i> 438	587, 573
Mountstephen v. Brooke. 1 <i>Bar. &amp; Ald.</i> 224	454	Parsons, Ex parte. <i>Ans.</i> 219	38
Moxon v. Pulling. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 51	172	— v. Thompson. 1 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 322	102
Mucklow v. May. 1 <i>Townst.</i> 479	550	Partridge v. Strange. <i>Plowd.</i> 68	8
Mulman v. D'Eguino. 2 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 565	206, 208, 209, 211, 287, 291, 336, 346	Pasmore v. North. 13 <i>East.</i> 517	77, 161
Munford, Ex parte. 15 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 289	97, 558	Paterson v. Hardacre. 4 <i>Townst.</i> 114	191, 89, 511
Mun v. Shepherd. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 72	554	— v. Zachariah. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 72	466
Mutford v. Walcot. 12 <i>Mod.</i> 410	163, 4, 220, 226, 312, 331, 342	Patience v. Towaly. 2 <i>Smith's Rep.</i> 223, 4	212, 319
Myrtle v. Beaver. 1 <i>East.</i> 135	37		
Nadlin v. Battie. 5 <i>East.</i> 147	380, 444		
Nagget v. Axmore. 4 <i>Townst.</i> 730	383		
Nantes v. Thompson. 2 <i>East.</i> 385	102		
Napier v. Crawford. 12 <i>East.</i> 420	239		
— v. Schneider. 12 <i>East.</i> 420	475, 542, 3		
Nash v. Brown. <i>MS.</i>	93		
Neal v. Erving. 1 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 61	33		

## TABLE OF CASES.

LXXVI

	Treatise.		Treatise.
<i>Paton v. Winter.</i> 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 423	13. 6. 244. 252	<i>Powell v. Roach.</i> 6 <i>Rep. Rep.</i> 76	197, 8. 368
<i>Paxton v. Post.</i> 2 <i>Campb.</i> 185	250	<i>Power v. Wells.</i> <i>Comp.</i> 818	93
<i>Payne v. Bcomb.</i> <i>Dougl.</i> 651	466	<i>Pratt v. Howison.</i> <i>MS.</i>	499
<i>Peach v. Ey.</i> <i>M. S.</i>	54. 227. 232	— v. Wiley. 1 <i>Esp.</i> 40	113
<i>Peady, Ex parte.</i> 1 <i>Atk.</i> 111	596	<i>Prescott, Ex parte.</i> 1 <i>Atk.</i> 231	614
<i>Peasant v. Rhodes.</i> <i>Dougl.</i> 633	{ 171, 5. 173.	<i>Price v. Dardell.</i> <i>MS.</i>	300. 394
	{ 184. 423. 461	— v. Fletcher. <i>Comp.</i> 727	457
<i>Pease v. Pembertley.</i> 3 <i>Campb.</i>	{ 324. 395. 464	— v. Mitchell. 4 <i>Camp.</i> 200	325. 118
		— v. Neal. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 159	225
<i>Pease v. Cranlan.</i> 2 <i>Smith's</i>	{ 288. 285. 287	— v. Neale. 3 <i>Burr.</i> 1534	{ 241. 307. 390.
<i>Ep.</i> 404			483
— v. Garrett. 4 <i>Mod.</i> 424	16. 416	— v. Shute. <i>Molloy</i>	237, 232
<i>Pease, Ex Parte,</i> in re <i>Boldero.</i>	{ 620. 147	<i>Prichell v. Down.</i> 3 <i>Camp.</i> 131	360
1 <i>Roe,</i> 232, 8		<i>Prident v. Collier.</i> 2 <i>Stark.</i> 57	319
<i>Pedder v. Mac Master.</i> 8 <i>T. R.</i> 609	121. 604	<i>Prince v. Nicholson.</i> 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 73	134
<i>Pell v. Brown.</i> 1 <i>B. &amp; P.</i> 369	476	<i>Pritchard v. Cowlan.</i> 2 <i>Marsh.</i> 40	449
<i>Peters v. Soume.</i> 2 <i>Fern.</i> 428	9	<i>Puckford v. Maxwell.</i> 6 <i>T. R.</i>	{ 224, 5. 198.
<i>Petit v. Benson.</i> <i>Comb.</i> 452	238. 257	52	{ 185. 299
<i>Petrie v. Hanney.</i> 3 <i>T. R.</i> 424	13. 99. 103	<i>Pugh v. Duke of Leeds.</i> <i>Comp.</i> 714	337
<i>Pfel v. Van Battenberg.</i> 2	{ 369. 388. 510.	<i>Puller v. Roe.</i> <i>Peake,</i> 197	613
<i>Campb.</i> 439	{ 524	<i>Puralow v. Baily.</i> 2 <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 1040	546
	{ 214. 264, 5.		
<i>Philips v. Astling.</i> 2 <i>Taunt.</i> 206	{ 86. 318. 332.	<i>Quin v. Keefe.</i> 2 <i>Hen. Bl.</i> 553	604
	335		
— v. Cockayne. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 119	107	<i>Ramsbottom v. Cater.</i> 1 <i>Stark.</i>	{ 146. 149. 151
— v. Phillips. 2 <i>Freem.</i> 247	335. 346	228	
— v. Smith. <i>Cooke,</i> 211	576	— v. Lewis. 1 <i>Camp.</i>	{ 150. 47. 149
<i>Phiskirk v. Pluckwell.</i> 2 <i>M. &amp; S.</i>	{ 12. 13. 25.		
<i>S.</i> 393	{ 370. 438	<i>Randall v. Bell.</i> 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 722	438. 439
<i>Phipps v. Parker.</i> 1 <i>Campb.</i> 412	486	<i>Randolf v. Reginder.</i> <i>Prac. Reg.</i> 357	539
<i>Phipson v. Kneller.</i> 4 <i>Campb.</i> 285	297. 274. 320	<i>Rann v. Hughes.</i> 7 <i>T. R.</i> 350	13. 94
<i>Pickard v. Banks.</i> 13 <i>East.</i> 20	424	<i>Raper v. Birbeck.</i> 15 <i>East.</i> 17	{ 243, 4. 356.
<i>Pickering v. Banks.</i> <i>Forrest's R.</i> 72	106		408
	{ 217. 230. 236.	<i>Rapp v. Allnut.</i> 3 <i>Campb.</i> 106	72
<i>Pierson v. Dunlop.</i> <i>Comp.</i> 571, 3	{ 58. 64. 470.	<i>Rashleigh v. Salmon.</i> 1 <i>H. B.</i> 252	474
	536, 7	<i>Rawlinson v. Stone.</i> 3 <i>Wils.</i> 1	159. 148
— v. Hutchinson. 2 <i>Campb.</i>	{ 197. 202	<i>Rawson v. Walker.</i> 1 <i>Stark.</i> 361	62
212		<i>Redshaw v. Jackson.</i> 1 <i>Camp.</i> 372	392. 470
<i>Pikington v. Green.</i> 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 351	96, 7	<i>Rees v. Abbott.</i> <i>Comp.</i> 832	434. 433
<i>Pillans v. Van Microp.</i> <i>Burr.</i>	{ 217. 227, 8.	— v. Berrington. 2 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 540	374
1663, 6. 1672, 4	{ 231, 2. 312,	— v. Marquis of Headfort.	{ 511. 89
	13	2 <i>Camp.</i> 574	
<i>Pinchon's case.</i> 9 <i>Coke,</i> 86, 7	545	<i>Renew v. Axton.</i> <i>Carth.</i> 3	3. 478
<i>Pinkerton v. Adams.</i> 2 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 611	149	<i>Revet v. Braham.</i>	495
— v. Marshall. 2 <i>Hen.</i>	{ 149. 153. 220.	<i>Rex v. Maggot.</i> <i>MS.</i>	223
<i>Bl.</i> 334	{ 362	— v. Inhabitants of Merton.	{ 214
<i>Pinkney v. Hall.</i> <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 175	{ 16. 39. 40. 51.	4 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 48.	
	170	<i>Reynolds v. Chettle.</i> 2 <i>Camp.</i>	{ 512. 334. 352
<i>Pocklington v. Silvester.</i> <i>MS.</i>	351. 34, 6, 8, 9	596	
<i>Pocock v. Carpenter.</i> 3 <i>M. &amp; S.</i>	{ 475	— v. Davies. 1 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 625	{ 181. 321. 462
119		<i>Rice v. Chute.</i> 1 <i>East.</i> 579	37. 433
<i>Pollard v. Herries.</i> 3 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i>	{ 137. 300. 367.	<i>Rich v. Topping.</i> <i>Peake,</i> 224	531. 525
335	{ 418. 500	<i>Richard v. Carr.</i> 1 <i>Campb.</i> 551	392. 436
<i>Pock v. Bousfield.</i> 1 <i>Campb.</i>	{ 96	<i>Richards v. Barton.</i> 1 <i>Esp.</i> 269	215
<i>N. P.</i> 55		— v. Lord Milsington.	{ 325. 331
— v. Cabanes. 8 <i>T. R.</i> 328	412	1 <i>Holt C. N. P.</i> 364	
— v. Smith. 1 <i>Holt C. N. P.</i>	{ 198	<i>Richardson v. Bradshaw.</i> 1 <i>Atk.</i>	{ 549
144		128, 9	
<i>Popley v. Ashley.</i> <i>Holt,</i> 122	185. 189	<i>Richmond v. Heapy.</i> 1 <i>Stark.</i> 302	91
<i>Popplewell v. Wilson.</i> 1 <i>Str.</i> 264	428	<i>Rickford v. Ridge.</i> 2 <i>Campb.</i>	{ 296. 352. 349.
<i>Porter v. Palgrave.</i> 2 <i>Campb.</i> 473	537, 8	839	{ 350, 1
<i>Porthouse v. Parker.</i> 1 <i>Campb.</i>	{ 297. 29. 31.	<i>Ridley v. Taylor.</i> 13 <i>East.</i> 175	{ 40. 43, 4. 160.
82	{ 274. 489		629
<i>Pots v. Reed.</i> 6 <i>Esp.</i> 57	178. 176	<i>Roach v. Edie.</i> 6 <i>T. R.</i> 425	75
<i>Potter v. Brown.</i> 5 <i>East.</i> 124	{ 120. 138. 301.	<i>Roberts v. Bradshaw.</i> 1 <i>Stark.</i> 28	520
	605	— v. Eden. 1 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i>	{ 145. 147. 164
— v. Rayworth. 13 <i>East.</i> 417	306. 522	398	
<i>Powell v. Divett.</i> 15 <i>East.</i> 29	130	— v. Peake. 1 <i>Burr.</i> 323.	{ 483. 55, 6. 430
— v. Duff. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 182	82. 219	325	
— v. Jones. 1 <i>Esp.</i> 17	233	<i>Robertson v. French.</i> 4 <i>East.</i> 130	246
— v. Monnier. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 611,	{ 234. 196. 223.	— v. Kensington. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 30	179. 239
612, 13	{ 282		

		Treatise.				Treatise.	
Robins v. Gibson.	1 M. & S.	281.	289, 90.	Scott v. Gilmore.	3 Taunt.	236	95. 108
288		399		— v. Lifford.	1 Campb.	246	260. 405. 248.
Robinson v. Bland.	Burr. 1077	27.	120. 536.	— v. Surman.	Wilks.	406	287. 291. 345.
— v. Garrow.	7 Taunt.	455	501	— v. Surman.	Wilks.	406	347. 521
— v. Tourays.	1 M. & S.	217	132	Searle v. Ld. Barrington.	2 Stra.	820	123
Robson and another v. Bennett.		351. 334. 226.		Sebag v. Abithol.	4 M. & S.	466	479
2 Taunt.	388	348, 9.	357.	Seddon, Ex parte.	7 T. R.	565.	235, 6. 238.
— v. Hall. Peake's Rep.	127	404, 5	101	Seddon, Ex parte.	7 T. R.	565.	250. 328.
Roche v. Campbell.	3 Campb.	327	321, 22. 418	Seddon, Ex parte.	7 T. R.	565.	573. 563. 568.
Roderick v. Hovile.	3 Campb.	103	72	Seddon, Ex parte.	7 T. R.	565.	616
Roebuck v. Hammerton.	Campb.	737	102	Seddon v. Stratford.	Peake Rep.	215	101. 103
Rogers v. Kelly.	2 Campb.	123	360. 390	Sedforth v. Chambers.	1 Stark.	326	502. 507. 509
— v. Reeves.	1 T. R.	418	102	Sellin v. Dufton.	MS.		475
— v. Stephens.	2 T. R.	713	258, 9. 278.	Seton v. Leton.	2 Bro. Ch. Ca.	610	94
			280. 282. 289.	Sharp, Ex parte.	11 Ves. jun.	303	600
			303	— v. Ingrave.	3 B. & P.	394	624
Rolfe v. Caslon.	2 Hen. Bl.	570	565	Sharrington v. Strotton.	Plowd.	308	12. 13
Rolleston v. Herbert.	3 T. R.	411	150. 618	Shaw v. Croft.	MS.		294. 284
— v. Inagston.	4 T. R.	166	457	— v. Markham.	Peake's Rep.	165	518
Rordanz v. Leach.	1 Stark.	446	504	Shepherd v. Charter.	4 T. R.	275	100. 106. 473.
Roscoe v. Hardy.	12 East.	434	163. 245. 256.	— v. Green.	5 Taunt.	576	474. 477
			257. 290. 309				450
Rose v. Bryant.	2 Campb.	323	388	Sheriff v. Wilkes.	1 East.	48	40. 1. 43. 488.
— v. Rowcroft.	4 Campb.	245	552, 3				490
Roasher v. Kieran.	4 Campb.	87	295	Shirley v. Sankey.	2 Bos. & Pul.	130	96
Ross, Ex parte.	6 Ves. jun.	804	592	Short v. Meredith.	1 Salk.	25	10. 89
Rouse v. Redwood.	1 Esp.	155	308	Shuttleworth, Ex parte.	3 Ves.		188, 9. 172.
Rowe v. Dawson.	1 Ves. jun.	331	617	jun. 368			585, 6
— v. Williams.	1 Holt C. N. P.	366	328	— v. Stephens.			28. 54. 530
Rowlandson, Ex parte.	3 P. W.	405	587, 8	1 Campb.	407		
Rowning v. Goodchild.	3 Wils.	443	194	Siffkin v. Walker.	2 Campb.	308	30. 52. 433, 4
Rowth v. Howel.	3 Ves. jun.	565, 6	159	Simmonds v. Parminter.	1 Wils.		13. 239. 440.
Rowton, Ex parte.	15 Ves. jun.	426	621	185			442. 469. 509.
Royal v. Lampen.	2 Mod.	43	246	Simpson v. Vaughan.	2 Atk.	32	523. 546
Rucker v. Heller.	16 East.	43	256. 269	Singleton v. Butler.	2 B. & P.		119
Rudder v. Price.	1 H. B.	551	536. 547	283			136. 362. 619
Rudge v. Birch.	Cited in 1 T. R.	621	10	Sisson v. Tomlinson.	MS.		262, 3
Ruff v. Webb.	1 Esp. Rep.	129	53. 71. 5. 80.	Skip, Ex parte.	2 Ves. jun.	489	559
			318	— v. Stacy.	3 Atk.	91	374
Rumball v. Ball.	10 Mod.	38	321. 463. 479.	Slack v. Lovell.	3 Taunt.	157	583
			547	Slark v. Highgate Archway Com- pany.	5 Taunt.	749	20
Rushforth, Ex parte.	10 Ves.		568. 579. 587.	Smallwood v. Bolfe.	Sel. Cas.	18	85
jun. 416, 17. 420			564. 576, 7	— v. Vernon.	Stra.	478	142. 183
Rushon v. Aspinall.	Dougl.	679	464, 5	Smart v. Dean.	3 Keb.	645	456
Russel v. Hankey.	6 T. R.	12	37. 356. 368. 412	Smith v. Abbott.	Stra.	1152	235
			271. 272. 32.	— v. Beckett.	13 East.	187	262, 3. 373, 5.
— v. Langstaff.	Dougl.	514	49. 54. 219.	— v. Boehm.	Gilb. Law. Ev.	93	55. 58. 430
			290. 316. 336.	— v. Buchanan.	1 East.	6	604
			346. 401	— v. Bromley.	Dougl.	696	102. 104
Ryal v. Rolle.	1 Atk.	188	20	— v. Brown.	2 Marsh.	41	231
Ryall v. Rolla.	1 Ves.	375	610	— v. Chester.	1 T. R.	655	390. 193. 241.
Ryan v. Mackmarth.	3 Bro. Ch. Ca.	15	51	— v. Clarke.	Peake Rep.	225	499. 503
Ryswicke, Ex parte.	2 P. W.	89	576. 602	— v. De la Fontaine.	Bayl.	129	171. 175
				— v. De la Fontaine.	Bayl.	129	328
Samuel v. Evans.	2 T. R.	569	102	— v. De la Fontaine.	Bayl.	129	385. 272. 584.
Sanders v. Kentish.	8 T. R.	162	101	Ca. 1			601
Sanderson v. Bowes.	14 East.	500	321. 324. 325	— v. Gells.	7 T. R.	489	569
Sargster v. Mazarredo.	1 Stark.	161	489	— Sir Edward, v. Haytwell.			143
Sarel v. Wind.	3 East.	409	509	Ambl.	66		
Sargeant, Ex parte.	1 Rose.	153	620	— v. Hodson.	4 T. R.	211	571. 611. 614
Sarratt v. Austin.	4 Taunt.	200, 8	551	— v. Jarvis.	Ld. Raym.	1484	116. 140. 151
Sarsfield v. Witherly.	Carth.	82	17. 19. 257.	— v. Kendal.	6 T. R.	123	420. 85. 140.
			291	— v. Knox.	3 Esp. Rep.	46	160. 358. 427.
Saunders v. Judge.	2 Hen. Bl.		286. 325. 116.	— v. M'Clure.	5 East.	477	433. 438. 468
509			333, 4. 521	— v. Mercer.	6 Taunt.	76	375. 380. 385
Sayer v. Kitchen.	1 Esp. Rep.	209	491	— v. Mingay.	1 M. & S.	8. 92	122. 181. 197.
Sayers, Ex parte.	5 Ves. jun.	169	622				332. 460. 461.
Scholey v. Daniel.	2 Bos. & Pul.	541	7, 8				390. 241
— v. Ramsbottom.	2 Campb.	485	360. 391				462
— v. Walsby.	Peake Rep.	25	388. 511. 524				

	Treatise.		Treatise.
Smith v. Mullet. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 208	{ 405. 407. 287.	Sweeting v. Fowler. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 106	83. 499
— v. Nissen. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 269	233. 313. 409. 469	Synderbottom v. Smith. <i>Stra.</i> 649	189
— v. Oriol. 1 <i>East.</i> 369	150	Taitt, Ex parte. 16 <i>Fes. jun.</i> 194	587
— v. Payne. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 153	157	Talleyrand v. Boulanger. 3 <i>Fes. jun.</i> 447	190
— v. Pickering. <i>Peake</i> , 50	150. 561. 618	Tamplin v. Diggins. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 312	363. 614
— v. Prager. 7 <i>T. R.</i> 63	527. 8	Tapley v. Master. 8 <i>T. R.</i> 451	129. 185. 368
— v. Shepperd. <i>M.S.</i>	193	Tasker v. Scott. 6 <i>Taunt.</i> 234	182
— v. Stokes. 1 <i>East.</i> 364	150	Tassell v. Lee. 1 <i>Lord Raym.</i> 743	365
— v. Wilson. Andr. 187	{ 125. 127. 316.	— v. Lewis. 2 <i>Lord Raym.</i> } 341. 380. 399.	
— v. Woodcock. 4 <i>T. R.</i> 691	{ 393. 399. 423	744	423
Snaith v. Mingay. 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 87	{ 32. 70. 161.	Tate v. Hilbert. 2 <i>Fes. jun.</i> 111	{ 294. 230. 1.
Snee v. Prescott. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 249	{ 175. 177. 569	— v. Wellings. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 531	358. 391
Sollers, Ex parte. 18 <i>Fes. jun.</i> 239	173	Tatlock v. Harris. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 174	101
Solly v. Rathbone. 4 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 298	690	Taylor v. Croker. 4 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 187	84. 258. 466
Solomon v. Turner. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 51	147	— v. Dobbins. 1 <i>Stra.</i> 339	144. 23. 26
Solomons v. Bank of England.	91. 527	— v. Forbes. 10 <i>East.</i> 316	115. 116. 419
13 <i>East.</i> 136	{ 192. 190. 427.	— v. Hague. 2 <i>East.</i> 414	446
— v. Nissen. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 674	513	— v. Higgins. 3 <i>East.</i> 169	74
— v. Stavcley, cited <i>Dougl.</i> 684, n.	619	— v. Jones. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 105	522. 302. 305
Soper v. Dible. 1 <i>Lord Raym.</i> 175	465	— v. Kinlock. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 775	77. 551
Southey v. Butler. 3 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 227	451	— v. Wastenys. 2 <i>Stra.</i> 1218	123
Sparkes v. Martindale. 8 <i>East.</i> 593	153. 362	Tempest v. Ord. 1 <i>Mad.</i> 89	127
Spencer v. Smith. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 9	255	Terrese v. Geray. <i>Finch's Rep.</i> 304	195. 6
Splitzerber v. Kolm. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 125	103	Thackray v. Blackett. 3 <i>Campb.</i> }	195. 268. 271.
Sproat v. Matthews. 1 <i>T. R.</i>	{ 222. 223. 228.	164	277
182. 186	{ 239. 245. 250.	Theed v. Lovel. 2 <i>Stra.</i> 1103	174
	251	The King v. Adderley. <i>Dougl.</i> 464	343
Spurrett v. Spiller. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 105	97	— v. The Parish of Aick-	
Stackpole v. Earle. 2 <i>Wils.</i> 133	102	— leas. 12 <i>Mod.</i> 554	9
Stafford v. Forcer. 10 <i>Mod.</i> 511	455	— v. The Dean of St.	
Stamford Friendly Society, Ex }		Asph. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 428, n. a.	345
parte. 15 <i>Fes. jun.</i> 280	593	— v. Bigg. 3 <i>P. W.</i> 432.	20. 31
Stamforth v. Fellows. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 184	612	— v. Box. 6 <i>Taunt.</i> 325	1. 82. 85
Staples v. O'Kines. 1 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> }	266. 258. 273.	— v. Bullock. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 71	554
333	{ 244. 292. 532	— v. The Inhabitants of	
Starey v. Barnes. 7 <i>East.</i> 441.	551. 183. 4.	Burton-upon-Trent. 3 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> }	85
435	{ 552. 562	238	
Starges v. Derrish. <i>Wightw.</i> 76	407	— v. Cator. 4 <i>Exp.</i> 117	495
Starke v. Cheesman. <i>Carth.</i> 509	27. 458. 465	— v. Inhabitants of Chip-	
Stedman v. Gooch. 1 <i>Exp. 3, 5</i>	123. 24. 21. 334	ping Norton. 5 <i>East.</i> 239	20
— v. Martinant. 12 <i>East.</i> 664	581. 2. 256	— v. Dawson. <i>Wightw.</i> 32	123. 477
Steel v. Bradfield. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 227	61. 472. 536	— v. Dick. 1 <i>Leach.</i> 68	419
Steers v. Lashley. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 61	101. 103	— v. Locket.	85
Stephen v. Thacker. <i>Peake</i> , 187	249	— v. Pitt. 1 <i>Bla. Rep.</i> 380	102
Stevens, Ex parte. 11 <i>Fes. jun.</i> 27	609. 613. 612	— v. Sheriff of Surry. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 161	375
— v. Hill. 5 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 247	253. 467	— v. Taylor. <i>Leach.</i> 257	84
— v. Lynch. 12 <i>East.</i> 38	{ 304. 23. 305.	— v. Treble. 2 <i>Taunt.</i> 329	539
	{ 307. 376. 532	— v. Tuft. <i>Leach.</i> 172	84. 5
Stevenson v. Anderson. 2 <i>Fes. &amp; Bea.</i> 407	39	— v. Twine. <i>Cro. Jac.</i> 180	9
Stewart v. Marquis of Bute. 11 <i>Fes.</i> 662	3	— v. Wendam. <i>Cro. Jac.</i> 82	9
— v. Fry. 1 <i>Moore's Rep.</i> 74	254. 257	The D. of Norfolk v. Howard. 2 <i>Shew.</i> 235	332
— v. Kennett. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 177	293	Thellusson v. Fletcher. <i>Dougl.</i> 315, 6	474. 476
Stock v. Mawson. 1 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 286.	1. 384	Thomas v. Bishop. 2 <i>Stra.</i> 955	{ 36. 53. 115.
Stokes v. Lewis. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 20	409	—, Ex parte. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 73	116. 226. 237
Stone v. Metcalfe. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 217	61. 500	— v. Young. 15 <i>East.</i> 617	552. 563
— v. Rawlinson. <i>Willes.</i> 561	122. 142. 144	Thomason v. Frere. 10 <i>East.</i> }	374
Story v. Atkins. 2 <i>Stra.</i> 719	{ 123. 415. 467.	418	46. 149. 155.
	{ 468. 471	Thompson v. Havelock. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 527	611
Stratton v. Hill. 3 <i>Price.</i> 253	546	— v. Morgan. 3 <i>Campb.</i> }	39
Sturges v. Derrick. 1 <i>Wightw.</i> 76	291	101, 2	466. 470. 538
Styles, Ex parte. 1 <i>Atk.</i> 308	596	Thornton v. Dick. 4 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 270	243. 4
—, Ex parte v. Pickart. 2 <i>Atk.</i> 208	297	Thupp v. Fielder. 2 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 628	53
Sugars v. Brinkworth. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 46	97	Thwaites v. Richardson. <i>Peake Rep.</i> 16	489
Suster v. Coel. 1 <i>Sid.</i> 386	453	Tidmarsh v. Grover. 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> }	131. 133. 252
Sulston v. Norton. 3 <i>Burr.</i> 1235	102	735	{ 292. 371. 211.
Sumner v. Brady. 1 <i>Hen. Bla.</i> 647	102. 104	Tindal v. Brown. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 167	284. 290. 335.
Swan v. Cox. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 176	235. 6. 7. 460		336. 345. 346.
— v. Steele. 7 <i>East.</i> 210	40. 43. 46. 160		401
Swears v. Wells. 1 <i>Exp. Rep.</i> 317	75. 318		

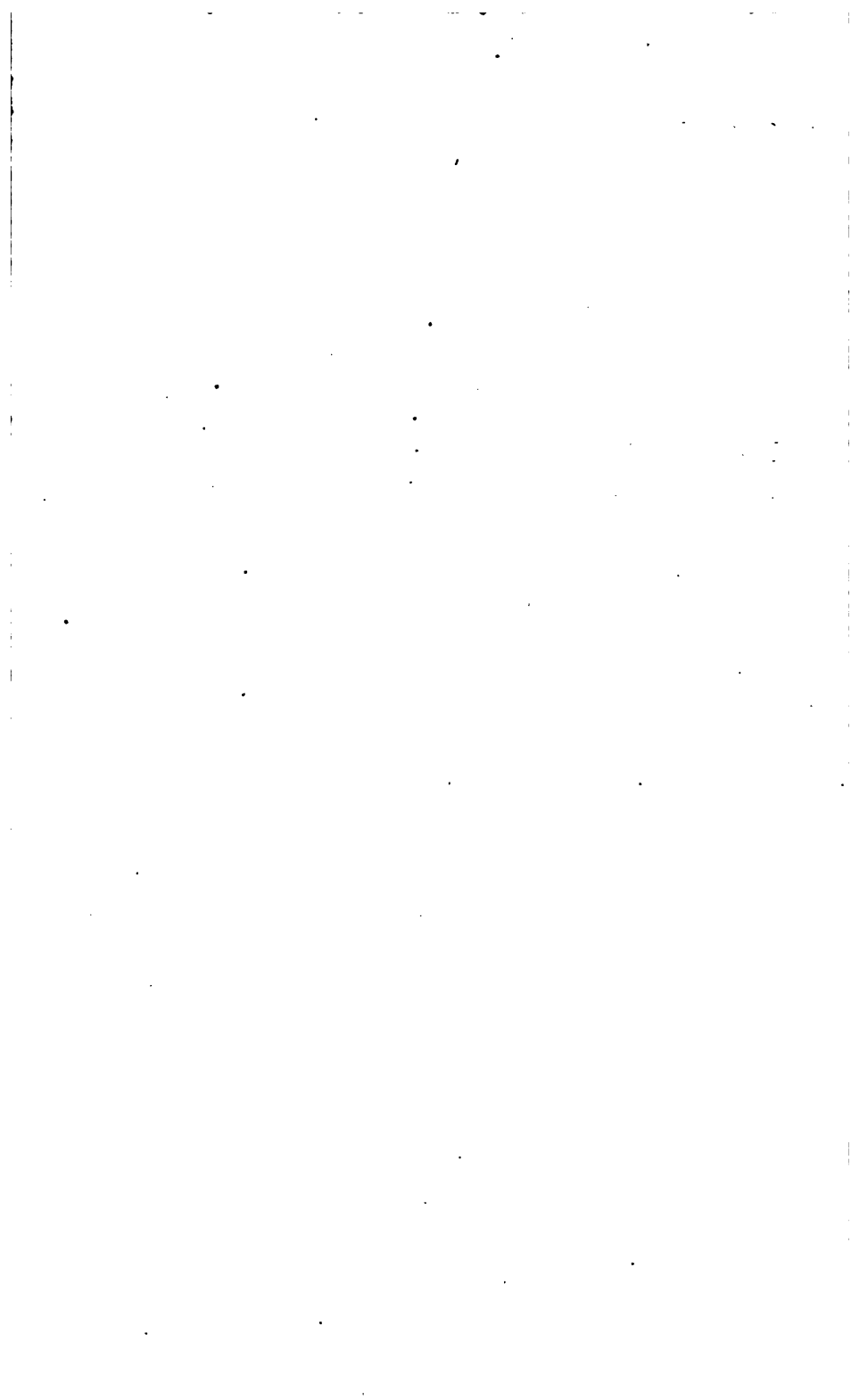
Treatise.		Treatise.	
Tinson v. Francis. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 19	164, 5, 6. 203	Walsh's case. 4 <i>Taunt.</i> 258. 284	149
Toms v. Mytton. 2 <i>Str.</i> 744, n. 1.	563	Walsh v. Stockdale. <i>M.S.</i>	526
— v. Powell. 7 <i>East.</i> 536	444	— v. Tyler. <i>M.S.</i>	183
Tooker's case. 2 <i>Co.</i> 67	39	Walton v. Hastings. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 223	134
Tootell, Ex parte. 4 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 372	560	— v. Shelly. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 300	528
Tooting v. Hubbard. 3 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 291	137	Walwyn v. St. Quintin. 1 <i>Bos.</i>	261. 269. 271.
Topham v. Braddick. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 475, 6	478	— & <i>Pul.</i> 652	378. 162. 195.
Totteridge v. Mackalley. <i>Sir W. Jones</i> , 341	102	Wankford v. Wankford. 1 <i>Salt.</i> 299	196. 258, 9.
Toulmin v. Price. 5 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 240	76. 196. 201	—	397. 439. 536
Towers v. Barrett. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 133	93	Ward, Ex parte. 1 <i>Ant.</i> 153	443
Trapp v. Spearman. 3 <i>Esp.</i> 57	131	— v. Evans. 2 <i>Ld. Raym.</i> 930	536
Trecothick v. Edwin. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 468	322. 321	— Turner v. 2 <i>Ves. sen.</i> 442	30. 35. 126.
Trelawny v. Thomas. 1 <i>H. B.</i> 305	538	Waring, Ex parte. 2 <i>Bosc.</i> 182	127. 8. 185, 7.
Trent Navigation Company v. Harley. 10 <i>East.</i> 40	373. 382	Warrington v. Furber. 8 <i>East.</i> 245	347. 8. 567, 8.
Trier v. Bridgman. 2 <i>East.</i> 359	415. 545	—	434
Trimmer v. Oddy. <i>M.S.</i>	238. 242, 4, 5	Watkins v. Towers. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 375	2
Trowton, Ex parte, &c. <i>Cooke</i> , 123	599	Watson v. Pears. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 296	183
Trueman v. Hurst. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 41	22. 125	Waugh v. Russel. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 217	257. 265. 272.
— v. Fenton. <i>Cowp.</i> 544	607	—	4. 316. 332
Turner, Ex parte. 3 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 243	578. 577. 603	Warwick v. Bruce. 2 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 205	23. 26
— v. Holme. 4 <i>Esp.</i> 11	105	— v. Noakes. <i>Peake's Rep.</i> 68	38. 204
— v. Leach. <i>M.S.</i>	275. 407	Watkins v. Towers. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 375	497
— v. Read. 1 <i>Str.</i> 416	185. 347. 356.	Watson v. Pears. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 296	337. 343
— v. Vaughan. 2 <i>Wils.</i> 339	368. 423	Waugh v. Russel. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 217	452. 457
Two good, Ex parte. 11 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 519	97	Waynam v. Bend. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 175	149. 176. 462.
Tye v. Gwynne. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 346	612	—	468, 9, 70.
Tyte v. Jones. Cited 1 <i>East.</i> 58, n. (a)	93	Webb v. Brooke. 3 <i>Taunt.</i> 6	484. 498
Underhill v. Devereux. 2 <i>Saund.</i> 70, a. and b.	75. 466, 7	— v. Geddes. 1 <i>Taunt.</i> 540	102, 4
Unwin v. Wolseley. 1 <i>T. R.</i> 674	5	Webber v. Maddocks. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 1	545, 6
Upton v. Ld. Ferrers. 5 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 801	537. 540. 594.	Wegeraloffe v. Keene. 1 <i>Str.</i> 214	132
Usher v. Dauncey. 4 <i>Campb.</i> 98	595	Welford v. Hankin. 1 <i>Esp. N. P.</i> 59	237. 320
Vanderhayden v. De Paiba. 3 <i>Wils.</i> 528	30. 49. 82.	Welsh v. Craig. 3 <i>Str.</i> 680	340
Vandyck v. Hewitt. 1 <i>East.</i> 97	138. 161	Wensley, Ex parte. 2 <i>Ves. &amp; Bos.</i> 254	547
Vaughan v. Fuller. 2 <i>Str.</i> 1246	573. 569. 571	Weston v. Downes. <i>Dougl.</i> 23	537, 8
Vere v. Lewis. 3 <i>T. R.</i> 182, 3	96	Whaley v. Paget. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 51	93
Vernon v. Boverie. 2 <i>Show.</i> 296	84. 239. 523, 4	Whatley v. Tricker. 1 <i>Campb. Rep.</i> 35	101
— v. Cholmondeley. <i>Bunb.</i> 119	128. 185. 367, 8	Wheeler, in re. 1 <i>Sch. &amp; Lef.</i> 243	247
— v. Hall. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 648	557	Wheelright v. Jackson. 5 <i>Taunt.</i> 109	596
— v. Hankey. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 113	153. 366. 619	Whitaker v. Morris. 1 <i>Esp. N. P.</i> 58	653. 158
— v. Hanson. 2 <i>T. R.</i> 287	360. 611, 5	Whitall v. Masterman. 2 <i>Campb.</i> 179	302
Vincent v. Horlock. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 442	360	Whitcomb v. Whiting. <i>Dougl.</i> 652, 3	376
Wackerbarth, Ex parte. 5 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 574	174	White v. Cuyler. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 176	479
Wade v. Beasley. 4 <i>Esp.</i> 7	314. 309. 310.	— v. Ledwick. <i>M.S.</i>	36
Wagstaff, Ex parte. 13 <i>Ves. jun.</i> 65	408, 9. 564	— v. Wilson. 2 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 116	87. 456
Wain v. Walter. 5 <i>East.</i> 10	466, 7	Whitfield v. Lord Le Despencer. <i>Cowp.</i> 754	452
Wake v. Tinkler. 16 <i>East.</i> 36	610	— v. Savage. 2 <i>B. &amp; P.</i> 277	193
Walker, Ex parte. 4 <i>Ves.</i> 373	4. 216	Whitham v. Lee. 4 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 364	257. 271, 3
— v. Atwood. 11 <i>Mod.</i> 190	10	Whittersheim v. Countess Dowager of Carlisle. 1 <i>H. B.</i> 631	104
— v. Barnes. 1 <i>Marsh.</i> 36	567	Whitwell v. Bennett. 3 <i>B. &amp; P.</i> 559	478
— v. Constable. 1 <i>Bos. &amp; Pul.</i> 306	238	Whorewood v. Shaw. <i>Feltv.</i> 23	71. 452. 468.
— v. Perkins. <i>Burr.</i> 1568	299. 367. 537	Wiernholt v. Spitter. 3 <i>Campb.</i> 376	470
Wallace, Ex parte. <i>Cooke</i> , 155, 6	558	Wiffen v. Roberts. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 261	547
— v. Hardacre. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 96. 151. 242.	97	Wigan v. Fowler. 1 <i>Stark.</i> 459. 463	91. 356
<i>N. P.</i> 45	601	Wightman v. Townroe. 1 <i>M. &amp; S.</i> 412	92. 341. 535
Walmsley v. Child. 1 <i>Ves. sen.</i> 346, 7	96. 151. 242.	Wightwick v. Banks. <i>Forrest</i> , 153	20. 423
Walpole v. Pulteney. Cited <i>Dougl.</i> 236, 7	618	Wild v. Clarkson. 6 <i>T. R.</i> 303	40
Walridge v. Kennison. 1 <i>Esp. Rep.</i> 143	249	— v. Rennard. 1 <i>Campb.</i> 425	97
	497	Wildman, Ex parte. 2 <i>Ves. sen.</i> 115	325
		Wilkes v. Back. 2 <i>East.</i> 142	443. 586, 7.
		— v. Jackes. <i>Peake's Rep.</i> 202	591
			258. 260. 295.
			303. 587

## TABLE OF CASES.

XXXI

	Treatise.		Treatise.
Wilkins v. Cary. 7 T. R. 711	{ 154. 190. 231.	Winch v. Keely. 1 T. R. 619	10, 11
Wilkinson v. Lutwidge. 2 Stra. 648	{ 255. 361. 569	Windham v. Withers. 1 Stra. 515	443. 445. 473
Wilkes, Ex parte. 1 Ross, 399	{ 227. 236. 241.	Winstanley v. Bowden. MS.	95
— v. Bartholomew. 1 B. & P. 35	{ 242. 483	Witham v. Lee. 4 Esp. 264	95. 106
— v. Clements. 1 Taunt. 523	{ 237. 8. 292	Witherley v. Sarsfield. 1 Show. 127	465
— v. Cutting. Ld. Raym. 825	{ 304. 5. 307	Witter, Ex parte. Cooke, 173	586
— v. Everett. 14 East. 582	{ 200	Wood v. Braddick. 1 Taunt. 104	48. 490. 508
— v. Lucas. 1 P. W. 431, n. 1	{ 416. 128	— v. Brown. 1 Stark. 217	302
— v. Milington. 1 Hen. Bl. 83	{ 254. 183	— v. Dodgson. 2 M. & S. 195	583
— v. Thomas. 6 Esp. 18	{ 430	Woodward v. Lord Darcy. Plowd. 184	443
— v. Walshy. 4 Esp. 220	{ 409	Woolley v. Crawford. 2 Campb. 445	239. 543. 4
— v. Williams. Carth. 83	{ 46. 159	Worsley, Ex parte. 2 Hen. Bl. 275	280
Wilkinson v. Bennet. 2 Campb. 417	{ 602	Wren v. Kirton. 11 Ves. jun. 382	38
— v. Harrison. Carth. 160	{ 451	Wright v. Reed. 3 T. R. 554	425. 6
— and Ux. v. Lush. MS.	{ 432	— v. Riley. Peake, 173	71
— v. Thompson. 16 Ves. jun. 446	{ 7. 11. 142. 254	— v. Simpson. 6 Ves. jun. 734	{ 378. 573. 576.
— v. Watts. 1 Campb. 552	{ 21	— v. Wright. 1 Ves. 411, 12	9
Willis v. Barrett. 2 Stark. 29	{ 82. 483	Wrightson v. Pullan. 1 Stark. 375	47. 8. 50
— v. Freeman. 12 East. 656	{ 152. 155. 190.	Wyat v. Bulmer. 2 Esp. 538	102, 3, 4
Wilson v. Pattison. 7 Taunt. 439	{ 255. 569. 618	Wyatt v. Marq. of Hertford. 3 East. 147	129. 368
— v. Whitaker. 3 Marsh. 333	{ 374. 5. 379	— v. Smec. 1 Bos. & Pul. 526	426
Wills v. Masterman. 2 Esp. Rep. 731	{ 40. 43	Wynne v. Raikes. 5 East, 521	{ 220. 224. 231.
Wilson, Ex parte. 11 Ves. jun. 412	{ 384. 5. 6. 269.	Yarborough v. Bank of England. 16 East. 11	20. 171
— v. Kennedy. 1 Esp. 245	{ 271. 374. 549.	Yates v. Frecklington. Dougl. 622	359
— v. Swabey. 1 Stark. 34	{ 561	— v. Groves. 1 Ves. jun. 280, 1	57. 393
— v. Vynar. 4 Taunt. 288	{ 467. 75	Yeates v. Pim. Holt N. P. C. 95	49
Winch, qui tam v. Fen. Cited in	{ 294	Yeomans v. Bradshaw. Carth. 373	2. 13
Auriol v. Thomas. 2 T. R. 52	{ 75. 257. 318	Young v. Hockley. 3 Wils. 346. 262	255. 571. 346
	{ 109, 10	Younge, Ex parte. 3 Ves. & B. 40. 6	581. 225
		— v. Wright. 1 Campb. 139. 99	106. 459. 463
		Zinck v. Walker. 2 Bla. Rep. 1154, 6	176. 620





# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

## PART I.

### OF THE RIGHT ACQUIRED BY BILLS.

	Page.
CHAP. I.— <i>Nature, Utility, and History of Bills, &amp;c.</i>	1 to 18
Definition, general nature, and utility of bills - -	1 to 6
Peculiar properties of bills - - - - -	6 to 7
Doctrine of non-assignment of a chose in action -	7 to 12
Distinction of contracts as to consideration - -	12
When consideration not essential to validity of bill	12 to 14
History of foreign bills - - - - -	14 to 16
History and use of inland bills - - - - -	16 to 17
CHAP. II.— <i>Parties to Bills, &amp;c.</i> - - - - -	18 to 52
The capacity of contracting parties, and who may be	
such - - - - -	18 to 26
Corporations - - - - -	20
Infants - - - - -	21 to 23
Married women - - - - -	23 to 26
Effect of incapacity as to other parties - - -	26
The number of parties, and mode of becoming such	26 to 52
By act of agent - - - - -	30 to 39
By act of partner - - - - -	39 to 52
CHAP. III.— <i>Form and Requisites of Bills, &amp;c.—Consideration for same.—Construction of them.—Consequence of Alteration and Drawer's Liability.</i> - - - - -	53 to 139
The forms of bills, &c. in general - -	53 to 55 66
Their general requisites - - - - -	55 to 64
Their parts and and particular requisites - -	64 to 65
The stamp duty - - - - -	67 to 76
Place where made - - - - -	76
Date - - - - -	76 to 78

	Page.
Sum payable - - - - -	78 and 80
Time and place of payment - - - - -	78 to 80, and 115
Request to pay - - - - -	80
Of several parts - - - - -	80
To whom payable - - - - -	81 to 85
Payable to order - - - - -	85 to 86
The words "value received" - - - - -	87
The consideration necessary - - - - -	88
Want of it when material - - - - -	88 to 95
Illegality of it when it vitiates - - - - -	95 to 115
At common law - - - - -	95 to 98
By statute - - - - -	98 to 115
Usury - - - - -	98
Gaming - - - - -	100
Other contracts declared void by stat. - - - - -	102
Interest - - - - -	107
Commission - - - - -	108
Compound interest - - - - -	110
Direction to place to account - - - - -	115
Of the words "per advice" - - - - -	115
Drawer's name - - - - -	115 to 117
Direction to drawee - - - - -	117
Place of payment - - - - -	117
How bills are construed and given effect to - - - - -	118 to 122
Delivery to payee, and effect thereof - - - - -	122 to 130
Effect of alteration of bill, &c. - - - - -	130 to 136
Liability of drawer - - - - -	136 to 139

#### CHAP. IV.—*Of Indorsements and Transfers of Bills, &c.*

	140 to 204
What bills, &c. are transferable - - - - -	140 to 144
Who may transfer - - - - -	144 to 160
The time when a transfer may be made - - - - -	160 to 169
Modes of transfer - - - - -	169 to 181
By indorsement in blank - - - - -	173 to 176
By indorsement in full or special - - - - -	176 to 181
By delivery - - - - -	170
The effect of transfer - - - - -	182 to 190
Indemnity to indorser - - - - -	189

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

XXXV

	Page.
Consequences of loss of a bill, &c. and holder's conduct thereon - - - - -	190 to 204
<i>CHAP. V.—Presentment of Bill for Acceptance.—Acceptance.—</i>	
<i>Non-Acceptance.—Holder's Conduct thereupon; and of Accep-</i> <i>tance Supra Protest - - - - -</i>	<i>205 to 314</i>
Of presentment for acceptance - - -	206 to 214
When necessary - - - - -	206
At what time presentment should be made	207 to 212
Mode of presenting - - - - -	212 to 214
Of acceptance - - - - -	215
By whom it may be made - - -	215, 16
At what time it may be made - -	217 to 221
Form and effect of the different acceptances, whether in writing or verbal - -	221 to 256
Form of it - - - - -	222 to 225
Extent or effect - - - - -	225
Absolute - - - - -	225 to 234
Conditional - - - - -	234 to 237
Partial or varying - - - -	237 to 238
Liability of acceptor, and his right in cer- tain cases - - - - -	239 to 255
How this liability may be discharged -	245 to 252
Liability of a party promising to pay a bill	252 to 254
Indemnity to acceptor, and his right -	255, 6
Non acceptance, and holder's conduct thereon	256 to 309
When notice of non-acceptance necessary -	256 to 278
Consequences of laches - - - -	256 to 259
What excuses omission of notice -	259 to 278
The protest, form of notice of non-acceptance, and mode of giving it - - - - -	278 to 288
The time when protest must be made, and notice given - - - - -	288 to 292
By whom notice must be given - - -	292 to 295
To whom notice must be given - - -	295 to 297
Liability of parties to a bill on non-acceptance	298 to 301
How consequences of neglect waived -	301 to 309
Protest for better security - - - -	309, 310
Acceptance supra protest - - - - -	310 to 314

	Page.
By whom made - - - - -	31
Mode of making it - - - - -	31
Liability of acceptor supra protest -	31
Of such acceptor's right - - -	31
 <b>CHAP. VI.—Of Presentment for Payment.—Of Payment.—</b>	
<i>Holder's Conduct on Non-Payment ; and of Payment Supra Protest</i> - - - - -	315 to 410
Of presentment for payment - - -	315 to 337
When it is necessary - - - - -	315 to 337
By, and to whom, and where it should be made	332 to 335
Time when a bill, &c. should be presented for payment - - - - -	335 to 355
Days of grace - - - - -	338
Of usances - - - - -	341
Bills payable after date, when due -	343, 4
Bills at sight, when due - - -	345
When checks, bills, &c. payable on demand, are due - - - - -	345 to 353
Time of day when presentment should be made - - - - -	353 to 355
Mode of presenting - - - - -	356
Circumstances arising between presentment and actual payment - - -	356, 7
Of payment - - - - -	357 to 393
By, and to whom it may be made - -	357 to 364
Within what time it must be made - -	364 to 367
Payment how made, and what amounts to it	367 to 370
Consequences of giving time to or releasing acceptor - - - - -	371 to 380
Effect of indulgence to prior parties - -	380 to 384
Of proving under a commission, and compounding with acceptor - - - - -	384 to 387
Of the receipt for payment - - - - -	387 to 389
Of the effect of payment, and payment by mistake - - - - -	389 to 393
Of holder's conduct on non-payment - -	393 to 408
When notice of non-payment necessary -	394
Form and mode of protesting and giving notice	395 to 399

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

xxxvii

	Page.
The time when notice must be made and given	399 to 407
The remaining points - - - -	407
Of payment supra protest - - - -	408 to 410
CHAP. VII.— <i>Of Checks on Bankers</i> - -	411 to 413
CHAP. VIII.— <i>Of Promissory Notes.—Bankers' Notes, and Bank of England Notes</i> - - - -	414
Of promissory notes - - - -	414 to 423
Of bankers' notes - - - -	423 to 425
Of bank notes - - - -	425 to 427
Form and qualities of promissory notes -	427 to 436

## PART II.

THE REMEDIES ON A BILL, CHECK, OR NOTE -	437 to 624
CHAP. I.— <i>By and against whom an Action of Assumpsit on a Bill, Check, or Note, may be supported</i> - -	438 to 445
CHAP. II.— <i>Of the Affidavit—Arrest—Bail, and Declaration in Assumpsit on a Bill, &amp;c.</i> - - - -	446 to 471
Affidavit to hold to bail - - - -	446 to 448
Of the arrest - - - -	448, 9
Of the bail - - - -	449
The declaration - - - -	449 to 466
The count stating bill, &c.	
Statement of the bill, &c. - - - -	440 to 457
How defendant became party to bill, &c.	457 to 460
How plaintiff became entitled - - -	460 to 462
The necessary averments of breach of contract, &c. - - - -	463 to 466
Of the counts on consideration, and common counts - - - -	466 to 471
Common counts in general - - - -	466
Money lent - - - -	468
Money paid - - - -	469

	Page.
Money had and received - - -	469
Account stated - - - - -	470
The common breach - - - -	471
 CHAP. III.— <i>Of Payment of Debt and Costs—Judgment by Default—Pleas and Defence in Action on Assumpsit, on a Bill, &amp;c.</i> - - - - -	 472 to 481
Of staying proceedings on payment of debt and costs - - - - -	472. 3
Of judgment by default - - - -	473 to 477
Of the pleas and defence - - - -	477 to 481
 CHAP. IV.— <i>Of the Evidence in an Action on a Bill, Note, &amp;c.</i> - - - - -	 482 to 534
Plaintiff's evidence - - - - -	482 to 524
Proof of bill as described - - -	483 to 487
Proof that defendant was party to the bill, &c.	487 to 498
Proof of plaintiff's interest and consideration	498 to 513
Evidence of the breach of contract, &c.	513 to 524
Defendant's evidence - - - - -	524 to 527
Competency of witnesses in general - -	527 to 535
 CHAP. V.— <i>Of the Sum recoverable</i> - - - - -	 535 to 544
The principal money - - - - -	535 to 537
The interest - - - - -	537 to 540
Expenses - - - - -	541 to 544
Re-exchange - - - - -	541 to 544
Provision, &c. - - - - -	544
 CHAP. VI.— <i>Of the Action of Debt on a Bill, &amp;c.</i> - - - - -	 545 to 547
 CHAP. VII.— <i>Of Bankruptcy</i> - - - - -	 548 to 624
What constitutes a trading by being a party to a bill - - - - -	549 to 550
The acts of bankruptcy in relation to bills -	550
The petitioning creditor's debt - - -	551 to 556
Proof of bills - - - - -	556 to 584
What bills proveable - - - - -	558 to 562
Who may prove - - - - -	562 to 584

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

xxxix

	Page.
Cross bills - - - - -	565 to 568
Surety having security - - - - -	568 to 571
Where there is no security - - - - -	571 to 576
Benefit of holder's proof - - - - -	576 to 580
When a person or surety liable, may prove under	
49 Geo. 3. c. 121, s. 8 - - - - -	580 to 584
Against whom, and under what commission	584 to 589
To what extent proof may be made - - - - -	589 to 596
Friendly societies - - - - -	591 to 593
Interest - - - - -	593 to 595
Re-exchange - - - - -	595 to 596
The time of proving and making claim - - - - -	596 to 597
The mode and terms of proof, and remedy for di-	
vidend - - - - -	597 to 603
The mode of proof, and terms on which admitted	597 to 600
Proceeding at law, and proving also - - - - -	600 to 601
Reducing, restoring, and expunging proof - - - - -	601 to 602
Benefit of another's proof - - - - -	602, 3
Remedy to recover dividend - - - - -	603
Consequence of not proving, and effect of certifi-	
cate - - - - -	603 to 607
Of new contract or promises - - - - -	607
Of mutual credit and set-off - - - - -	607 to 617.
Nature of debt to be set off - - - - -	609 to 612
In what right due - - - - -	612 to 613
The time when mutual debts or credits arose	614 to 617
General effect of bankruptcy on the property of	
bankrupt and others - - - - -	617 to 624
The property of bankrupt, and contracts entered	
into by him - - - - -	617 to 619
The property of others - - - - -	619 to 624
Of insolvent debtors - - - - -	624



## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

## APPENDIX.

	Page.
Affidavits to arrest - - - - -	625 to 626
Declarations on promissory notes - - - - -	626 to 634
Declarations on checks on bankers - - - - -	634 to 635
Declarations on inland bills - - - - -	636 to 644
Declarations on foreign bills - - - - -	645 to 649
Debt on promissory notes - - - - -	649 to 650
Notice to prove consideration - - - - -	651
Judgments in assumpsit on a bill, &c. - - - - -	651 to 653
Notary's fees of office - - - - -	653 to 655
Depositions in bankruptcy - - - - -	655 to 660
Statute 9 & 10 William 3. c. 17 - - - - -	660
Statute 3 & 4 Anne, c. 9 - - - - -	662
Statutes relating to small notes and bills, made or negotiated in England - - - - -	666 to 674
Stamp act 55 Geo. 3 c. 184 - - - - -	675 to 690
Statutes relating to usury, 12 Ann. stat. 2, c. 16. 58 Geo. 3. c. 93 - - - - -	690 to 692
Statutes against embezzlement, 39 Geo. 3. c. 85, and 52 Geo. 3. c. 63 - - - - -	692 to 697
Interest table - - - - -	698 to 701

A  
TREATISE  
ON  
BILLS OF EXCHANGE, &c.

*A. H. — Published 1848*  
PART FIRST.

THE RIGHT ACQUIRED BY BILLS, &c.

CHAPTER I.

THE GENERAL NATURE, UTILITY, & HISTORY OF BILLS  
OF EXCHANGE, &c.

A BILL OF EXCHANGE is defined by Mr. Justice Blackstone to be an open letter of request, or an order from one person to another, desiring him to pay, on his account, a sum of money therein mentioned, to a third person (a). It is consequently an assignment to a third person of a debt due to the person drawing the bill, from the person upon whom it is drawn. In other contracts and securities there are generally only two parties, or at most a third as a guarantee; whereas, on account of the assignable quality of a bill of exchange, there may be, and usually are, many more parties, severally liable for the performance of the contract. The person who makes or draws the bill is termed the *drawer*; he to whom it is addressed is, before acceptance called the *drawee*, and afterwards the *acceptor*, the person in whose favour it is drawn is termed the *payee*, and when he indorses the bill, the *indorser*; and the person to whom he transfers it is called the *indorsee* or *holder* (b).

Definition:  
General Nature and Utility.

---

(a) 2 Bla. Com. 466.—Gibson v. Minet, 1 Hen. Bla. 556.—Stock v. Mawson, 1 Bos. & Pul. 291.—Walwyn v. St. Quintin, 1 Bos. & Pul. 654.—Selw. N. Pri. 4th edit. 285.—Bayl. on Bills, 3d edit. 1.—Rex v. Box, 6 Taunt. 325.

(b) Bayl 2.  
Vol. 1.—A

# THE GENERAL NATURE, &c.

General Nature and Utility.

Though this security is entitled to peculiar privileges, yet it is to be considered as a simple contract debt in the course of administration, which an executor or administrator cannot discharge until after satisfying debts by bond, without being guilty of a devastavit. And for the same reason a bill of exchange is considered as following the person of the debtor, and as *bona notabilia* where he resides at the time of the creditor's death, whereas a bond, or other specialty, is *bona notabilia*, wherever it may be at the time of such death (a). And though a bond or bank note may be delivered in prospect of death, and be a good donation *mortis causa*, bills of exchange, promissory notes, and checks on bankers, being incapable of being the objects of such donation (b). A bill of exchange also being merely a simple contract, it is affected by the statute of limitations, and must be sued for within six years after it is pay-

(a) *Yeomans v. Bradshaw*, Carth. 373.—3 Salk. 70 and 164.—Comb. 392. S. C.—Bac. Ab. tit. Executors, E. 2.—Com. Dig. Administrator, B. 4. The case of *Yeomans v. Bradshaw*, as reported in Carth. 373, was an action on a bill of exchange, brought by the plaintiff, as administratrix of her late husband, against the drawer; the bill was drawn in London. The defendant cravedoyer of the letters of administration, which were granted by the Bishop of Durham. Upon demurrer, it was insisted, that a bill of exchange was only a simple contract debt, and so followed the person of the debtor, wherever he might be, and that the right of granting administration, belonged to the ordinary of the place where the debtor was at the time of the death of the intestate, and that the administration was void, and of which opinion were the court, and gave judgment for the defendant; and see the judgment of Holt, C. J. in the same case, 3 Salk. 70.

(b) *Miller v. Miller*, 3 P. W. 356.—*Ward v. Turner*, 2 Ves. sen. 442.—*Tate v. Hilbert*, 2 Ves. jun. 111.—*Lawson v. Lawson*, 1 P. W. 441.—1 Roper on Leg. 2d ed. 3.—Tollers, Executors, 3d ed. 234, 5, where see the exceptions. *Miller v. Miller*, 3 P. W. 356. A person, after having made his will, and about an hour before his death, delivered to his wife two bank notes for 300*l.* each, and another note for 100*l.* (not being a cash note, or payable to bearer), adding, that he had not sufficiently provided for her.—On a bill filed in the name of the infant son, being the residuary legatee, against the widow and executors, for an account of the testator's personal estate, it was insisted, that the 600*l.* was in payment of a legacy given her by the testator in a codicil to his will, and that, with regard to the other note for 100*l.*, which was not payable to bearer, that was merely a chose in action, and consequently could not pass by a delivery thereof. Per Master of the Rolls, the gift of the 600*l.* contained in the bank notes, was a *donatio causa mortis*, which operates as such, though made to a wife, for it is in nature of a legacy, though it need not be proved in the Spiritual court as part of the testator's will. But as to the note for 100*l.*, which was merely a chose in action, and must still be sued in the name of the executors, that cannot take effect as a *donatio causa mortis*, inasmuch as no property could pass therein by the delivery. See also *Ward v. Turner*, 2 Ves. sen. 442, and *Tate v. Hilbert*, 2 Ves. jun. 120, in which it was held, that a check on a banker, delivered by J. S. on his death-bed, did not take effect as a *donatio causa mortis*. But see 1 P. W. 441, and Tollers's Law of Executors. 3d ed. 234, 5.

(a) And being a chose in action, and a mere security for a General Nature and Utility. it is not to be considered as goods and chattels, and it therefore does not pass by a bequest of all the testator's "property" in a particular house, though bank notes would have passed, they being *quasi* cash; (b) and upon the same principle, a bank note or bill cannot be taken in execution, or as a distress for rent. (c) And the accepting of a bill or note, in satisfaction of a specialty debt or demand for rent, at most only suspends the remedy on the former security, and does not entirely defeat it. (d)

A Bill of Exchange is a security originally invented amongst merchants in different countries for the more easy and safe remittance of money from the one to the other, and has since been extended to commercial transactions in this kingdom (e). The instance put by Mr. Justice Blackstone of the utility of the instrument, is this, "If A. live in Jamaica, and owe B. who lives in England, 1000*l.*, now if C. be going from England to Jamaica he may advance B. this 1000*l.* and take a bill of exchange, drawn by B. in England upon A. in Jamaica, and receive it when he comes thither: thus B. receives his debt at any distance of place by transferring it to C., who carries over his money in paper credit, without the risk of robbery or loss." In the origin of bills of exchange, it is probable that their principal utility was the safe transfer of property from one place to another, but that since the great increase of commerce, they have become the signs of valuable property and equivalent to specie, enlarging the capital stock of wealth in circulation, and thereby facilitating and increasing the trade and commerce of the country (f). The trader whose capital may not be sufficient to enable him to pay ready money for the commodity which he purchases, on account of his not having the means of immediately obtaining payment of the debts due to him from others, and who might find a difficulty on his own individual security, to purchase goods, or obtain money for the purposes of his trade, by drawing a bill on one of his debtors payable at a future period, may obtain the goods or money on the

[ \* 4 ]

(a) *Renew v. Axtan*, Carth. 3.

(b) *Flemming v. Brook*, 1 Sch. & Lef. 318.—*Stewart v. Marquis of Bute*, 11 Ves. 662.

(c) *Francis v. Nash*, Cas. Temp. Hardw. 53.—*Knight v. Criddle*. 9 East. 48.

(d) *Curtis v. Rush*, 2 Ves. & Bea. 416.—*Drake v. Mitchell*, 3 East 251.—*Harris v. Shipway*, Bul. N. P. 182.

(e) *Bla. Com.* 466, 7.

(f) *Per Eyre, C. J. Gibson v. Minet*, 1 Hen. Bla. 618.

General Nature and Utility.

credit of such bill; the vendor of the goods, to whom the bill is handed as a security, may also, in his turn, obtain goods or money, in the way of his trade, on the credit of the bill, and the bill may have the same effect in different persons hands, to whom it may be transferred by indorsement or otherwise. This security is preferable to many others of a more formal nature, for each of the parties to a bill, by simply writing his name upon it either as drawer, acceptor, or indorser, guarantees the due payment of it at maturity, and the consideration in respect of which he became a party to it can be rarely inquired into; whereas, in the case of a formal guarantee, the Statute against Frauds (*a*) requires the consideration to be expressed, and other matters of form, which frequently render an intended guarantee wholly inoperative (*b*). So with respect to interest, it is a better security than a bond, for when the principal and interest in a bond equal the amount of the penalty, the interest must thenceforth cease \*for the obligor in a bond is not answerable in the whole beyond the amount of the penalty (*c*). From the circumstance also of the exposure of the contract to the public eye, there is a stronger stimulus on every party to a bill, to take care that it be duly honoured; whereas punctual payment of a guaranty or bond is not so frequent, and consequently less to be relied on in commerce, where certainty is so essential to the welfare of the merchant.

[ \* 5 ]

There are, however, some disadvantages accompanying this security, compared with others, and principally, that in case of the dishonour of the bill by the person on whom it is drawn, the holder must immediately give notice of the non-payment to all the other parties, or he will lose the benefit of his security, whereas in the case of a guaranty, such nice and exact conduct on the part of the creditor is not in general requisite (*d*). Again, in case of

---

(*a*) 29 Car. 2 ch. 3. s. 4,

(*b*) *Wain v. Walter*, 5 East. 10. In this case it was held, that an engagement in writing to pay the debt of a third person at an hour named, in consideration of the creditor suspending proceedings in an action till that time, but which consideration did not appear on the face of the written engagement, was void on that account; but in *Ex parte Minet*, 14 Ves. jun. 189, and in *Ex parte Gardom*, 15 Ves. jun. 286. this doctrine was denied; and see *La Morris v. Stacey*, Holt N. P. C. 158, in notes.

(*c*) *Hefford v. Alger*, 1 Taunt. 220.—*Wild v. Clarkson*, 6 T. R. 303. *Ex parte Mills*, 2 Ves. jun. 301.—*Clark v. Seaton*, 6 Ves. jun. 411. but observe, that in an action of debt on a judgment recovered on a bond, interest may be recovered in damages beyond the penalty of the bond, *McClure v. Dun-kin*, 1 East. 436.

(*d*) *Warrington v. Furber*, 8 East. 245. but see *Philips and Astling*, 2 Taunt. 206. See the cases, post.

OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE, &c.

den: a bill of exchange being a simple contract, is not entitled to the same priority of payment out of the assets of the deceased debtor; nor is there the same expeditious or extensive mode of obtaining payment as in case of a bond, warrant of attorney, Statute Staple, or Statute Merchant. (a)

General Nature and Utility.

The pernicious effects of a fabricated credit, by the undue use of accommodation bills of exchange, drawn out of the ordinary course of trade, have been too much felt to require any observation; the use of them, where there is no real demand subsisting between the different parties, is injurious to the public as well as to the parties concerned in the negotiation; (b) unless in cases where, from some sudden and unexpected event, a particular branch of commerce may be affected and the trader unable to bring his commodities to a fair market, in time to meet the payments for which he has to provide. In these cases, by the temporary assistance of friends, through the medium of Bills of Exchange, his credit may be saved, and he may be enabled to hold his goods till some fair opportunity of sale presents itself. The use of fictitious names to bills has not been unfrequent, but this practice is not only censurable but in some cases punishable criminally. (c)

[ \* 6 ]

The various advantages which commerce derives from the use of Bills of Exchange, have induced our courts of justice to allow them certain peculiar privileges in order to give full effect to their utility. These are, *first*, that although a Bill of Exchange is a chose in action, yet it may be assigned so as to vest the legal as well as equitable interest therein, in the indorsee or assignee, and to entitle him to sue thereon in his own name. And, *secondly*, that although a Bill of Exchange, &c. is not a specialty, but merely a simple contract, yet a sufficient consideration is implied from the nature of the instrument, and its existence in fact is rarely necessary to be proved (d).

Peculiar properties of Bills, &c.

The *first* of these privileges is of most essential importance in various points of view, and principally that a release by the drawer to the acceptor, or a set-off or cross demand due from the former to the latter, cannot affect the right of action of the payee or indorsee; because the legal and not the mere equitable interest is vested in such payee or indorsee, and the action is sustainable in

(a) 2 Saund. 70 a. & b. in notes.

(b) Per Ld. Eldon, in Ex parte Wilson, 11 Ves. 411.

(c) See post.

(d) Bishop v. Young, 2 Bos. & Pul. 79.

# THE GENERAL NATURE, &c.

Peculiar Properties of Bills, &c.

[ \* 7 ]

his own name; whereas suits upon bonds, and most other choses in action, must be in the name of the original obligee; and though it be apparent that he sues merely as a trustee for another to whom he has assigned his interest, yet a release from him, or a set-off due from him to the \*obligor, may be an effectual bar to the action (a). The *second* of these privileges is also of great importance. In general, an action cannot be supported upon a contract not under seal, without alleging in pleading, and proving on the trial, that the contract was made for a sufficient consideration; but in the case of Bills of Exchange, promissory notes, &c. a sufficient consideration is *presumed*, and the validity of the bill, &c. cannot in general be disputed on account of the want of sufficient consideration, when it is in the hands of a third person who has given value for it.

As it may tend to elucidate the properties of Bills of Exchange, and other negotiable instruments of that nature, we will shortly examine the doctrine relating to the assignment of choses in action; and the necessity in general for a sufficient consideration to give effect to a contract.

Doctrine as to the assignment of choses in action (b.)

[ \* 8 ]

The first peculiar privilege of a Bill of Exchange is *its assignable quality*, and which is in direct opposition to a very ancient rule of law, the founders of which refused to sanction or give effect to the transfer of any possibility, right, or any other *chose in action*, (which is defined to be a right not reduced into possession (c), to a stranger; on the ground that such alienations tended to increase maintenance and litigation, and afforded means to powerful men to purchase rights of action, and thereby enable them to oppress indigent debtors, whose original creditors would not perhaps have sued them (d). Our ancestors were so anxious to \*prevent alienation of choses, or rights in action, that we find it enacted by the 32 H. 8. c. 9. which it is said, was in affirmance of the common

(a) *Bauerman v. Radenius*, 7 T. R. 663.

(b) As to the assignment of choses in action in general, see *Master v. Miller*, 4 T. R. 340.—In *Williamson v. Thompson*, 16 Ves. jun. 443. it was held, that the indorsement of an Indian Certificate did not pass the legal interest.—In *Glynn v. Baker*, 13 East. 509. it was held, that an India Bond was not assignable, but this has been since altered by 51 Geo. 3. c. 64. which makes them assignable, and enables the assignee to sue in his own name.

(c) *Termes de la ley*, tit. Chose in Action.—2 Bla. Com. 442. In other words, “the interest in a contract, which, in case of non-performance, can only be reduced into *beneficial* possession by an action or suit.”

(d) Co. Lit. 214. 265. a. n. 1. 232. b. n. 1.—2 Rol. Ab. 45. 46.—Godb. 81.—*Termes de la ley*, tit. Chose in Action.—*Scholey v. Daniel*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 541.

# OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE, &c.

law (a), that no person should buy or sell, or by any means obtain any right or title to any manors, lands, tenements, or hereditaments, unless the person contracting to sell, or his ancestor, or by whom he or they claim the same, had been in possession of the same, or of the reversion or remainder thereof, for the space of one year before the contract: and this statute was adjudged to extend to the assignment of a copyhold estate (b), and of a chattel interest, as a lease for years, of land, whereof the grantor was not in possession (c). At what time this doctrine, which it is said had relation originally only to landed estates (d), was first adjudged to be equally applicable to the assignment of a mere personal chattel not in possession, it is not easy to decide: it seems, however, to have been so settled at a very early period of our history, as the works of our oldest text writers, and the reports, contain numberless observations and cases on the subject. Lord Coke says (e) that it is one of the maxims of the common law, that no right of action can be transferred, "because, under colour thereof, pretended titles might be granted to great men, whereby right might be trodden down, and the weak oppressed, which the common law forbiddeth." Accordingly we find, that judgment was arrested in an action on a bond conditioned for the performance of articles of agreement, which contained a covenant that the defendant should assign certain bonds to the plaintiff for his own use, on the ground that such condition and covenant amounted to maintenance (f). And although it was decided that the king, \*in respect of his prerogative, might transfer a right of action (g), yet it was afterwards ruled that his assignee had no such power (h).

Doctrine as to the assignment of *choses in action*.

[ \* 9 ]

This doctrine, however strictly adhered to in our courts of law was not adopted by our courts of equity (i): for though it is said to have been decided in the 11th James 1. (k) that the assignee of a covenant could not sue in a court of equity to enforce perform-

(a) Partridge v. Strange, Plowd. 88.

(b) Kite and Queinton's case, 5 Co. 26. a.

(c) Partridge v. Strange, Plowd. 88. As to a possibility in land, see Jones v. Roe, 3. T. R. 88.—1 Hen. Bla. 30. S. C.—Cullen, 178.

(d) 2 Woodd, 388.

(e) Co. Lit. 214. a.—See also Scholey v. Daniel, 2 Bos. & Pul. 541.

(f) Hodson v. Ingram, Aleyn. 60. et vide 2 Rol. Ab. 45. l. 40.

(g) Co. Lit. 232. b. n. 1.—Breverton's case, 1 Dyer, 30. b. pl. 208.—The King v. Wendham, Cro. Jac. 82.

(h) The King v. Twine, Cro. Jac. 180.—Kingdom v. Jones, Skin, 6. 26.

(i) Per Buller, J. in Master v. Miller, 4. T. R. 340.

(k) 1 Rol. Abr. 376. l. b.



# THE GENERAL NATURE, &c.

Doctrine as to the assignment of *choses in action*.

ance, because it was against law to assign a covenant, yet that seems to be an insulated case; and no other authority is to be found, where a court of equity has refused to give effect to the assignment of a *chose* in action, provided such assignment were made for a sufficient consideration (a). A court of equity having it in its power to decree according to the justice of every case there could have been no danger of maintenance being increased by its giving effect to such assignments; we therefore find a great number of cases where decrees have been made in favour of such assignees (b).

In courts of law, the equitable interest of the assignee of a *chose* in action seems to have been recognized as far back as the middle of the last century, when we find it said by one of the judges (c), "that if an assignee of a *chose* in action, have an equity, that equity should be no exile to the courts of common law." In another case also, the court speak (d) of an assignment of an apprentice or an assignment of a bond, as things valid between the parties, and to which they must give their sanction; and an assignment of a *chose* in action has always been deemed a sufficient consideration for a promise (e), although the debt assigned was uncertain (f). So indeed it was decided, that where the obligee has assigned over a bond, and afterwards become a bankrupt, he might nevertheless bring an action on the bond (g); and that in an action upon a bond given to the plaintiff in trust for another, the defendant may set off a debt due from the person beneficially interested, in like manner, as if the action had been brought by the cestui que trust (h).

[ \* 10 ]

(a) Vin. Abr. tit. Maintenance, B.—2 Rol. Abr. 45, 46.—Co. Lit. 232.

(b) Baldwin v. Rochford, 1 Wils. 229.—Wright v. Wright, 1 Ves. 411, 412.—Peters v. Soame, 2 Vern. 428.—Baldwin v. Billingley, id. 540.—Crouch v. Martin, id. 595.—Cole v. Jones, id. 692.—Carteret (Lord) v. Paschel, 3 P. W. 199.; and it has lately been decided, that an equitable assignment of a debt, may be by parol as well as by deed, Heath v. Hall, 4 Taunt. 326.

(c) In Kingdom v. Jones, 33 Car. 2. Skin. 6, 7.—Sir T. Jones, 150. S. C.

(d) The King against the Parish of Aickles, 12 Mod. 554.

(e) 1 Rol. Abr. 29.—Loder v. Chesleyn, Sid. 212.—Lewis v. Wallis, Sir T. Jones, 222.—Meredith v. Short, 1 Salk. 25.—Banfill v. Leigh, 8 T. R. 571.—Israel v. Douglass, 1 Hen. Bla. 239.

(f) Mouldale v. Birchall, 2 Bla. Rep. 820.

(g) Winch v. Keeley, 1 T. R. 619.—Carpenter v. Marnel, 3 Bos. & Pul. 40.

(h) Bottomley v. Brook, and Rudge v. Birch, cited in 1 T. R. 621. and in 4 T. R. 341. *sed vide* Baucman v. Radenius, 7 T. R. 663. But the court refused to allow a defendant to set off a bond debt of the plaintiff assigned to him by a third person to whom and for whose use it was originally given, Wake v. Tinkler, 16 East. 36.

English courts of law have gone the length of taking notice of assignments of *choses in action*, and of giving effect to them, yet cannot every case they have adhered to the formal objection that action should be brought in the name of the assignor, and not in the name of the assignee; the consequence of which rule is, that the defendant may give in evidence a release, declaration, or admission of the plaintiff on the record, to defeat the action, although it be evident such plaintiff is but a mere trustee for a third person (a). It has been observed, that the substance of the rule here laid away, there can be no use or convenience in preserving the shadow of it; for where a third person is permitted to acquire an interest in a thing, whether he bring the action in his own name or in the name of the assignor, does not seem to affect the question of maintenance (b). However, in a late case (c), Lord Kenyon expressed his determination not to sanction the assignment of a *chose in action*, so as to allow the assignee to sue in his own name (1). The consequence of this doctrine is, that if an instrument which is not assignable at law, so as to pass the legal interest be indorsed by the person to whom it is payable to his agent to whom he is indebted generally, without any specific appropriation, the agent in case of the death of the principal will have no

Doctrine as to the assignment of *choses in action*.

[ \* 11 ]

(a) *Bassman v. Badensis*, 7 T. R. 668.—*Banfill v. Leigh*, 8 T. R. 571.—*Jones v. Dunlop*, id. 596.—*Osby v. Ward*, 1 Lxv. 235.—*Johnson v. Collings*, 1 East. 184. *et vide* Medlicott's case, Sel. Cas. 161.

(b) *Per Deller, J. in Master v. Miller*, 4 T. R. 340. *et vide* *Winch v. Keeley*, 1 T. R. 621.—*Israel v. Douglass*, 1 Hen. Blk. 239, and *Banfill v. Leigh*, 1 T. R. 571.

(c) *Johnson v. Collings*, 1 East. 104.—*Whitwell v. Bennett*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 354.

(1) Courts of law now take notice of assignments of *choses in action*, and afford them every protection not inconsistent with the principles and proceedings of tribunals acting according to the course of the common law. They endeavour in these respects to apply, as far as may properly be done, the rules and doctrines recognised in Courts of Equity. They will not therefore give effect to a release procured by the original debtor under a covenanted combination with the assignor in fraud of his assignee; nor permit the assignor injuriously to interfere with the conduct of any suit commenced by the assignee to enforce the rights, which passed under the assignment. *Wells v. Mandeville*, 1 Wheaton, 233. See, as to the right of the United States to sue in their own name upon a Bill indorsed to their agent, *Dugan v. United States*, 3 Wheaton, 172. See also *Skelding et al. v. Warren*, 15 Johns. 370.

Upon these principles a release procured after a notice of the assignment has been held to be a nullity. *Andrews v. Beecher*, 1 John. Cas. 411. *Littell v. Stacey*, 5 John. Rep. 426. *Leigh v. Leigh*, 1 Bos. & Pull. 447. *Raymond v. Squire*, 11 John. Rep. 47. So a satisfaction of a judgment entered by the assignor after the assignment has been vacated. *Wardell v. Eden*, 1 John. Cas. 121. 258. S. C. 1 John. Rep. 531. *note*. So a dismissal of a suit or a retraxit entered up without the consent of the assignee will be no bar to a subsequent suit. *Wells v. Mandeville*, *ut supra*. And if the fact of the assignment be known to the court, it will not suffer the defendant,

Doctrine as to the assignment of choses in action. legal or equitable interest in the instrument towards satisfaction of this debt but must restore it to the executor (a).

Even at the Earliest period of our history, the doctrine relating to the assignment of choses in action was found to be too great a clog on commercial intercourse; an exception was therefore soon allowed in favour of mercantile transactions. It was the observation of the learned and elegant commentator on the English laws, that in the infancy of trade, when the bulk of national wealth consisted of real property, our courts did not often condescend to regulate personalty; but, as the advantages arising from commerce were gradually felt, they were anxious to encourage it by removing the restrictions by which the transfer of interests in it was bound. On this ground, the custom of merchants, whereby a foreign Bill of Exchange is assignable by the payee to a third person, so as to vest in him the legal as well as equitable interest therein, was recognized and supported by our courts of justice in the fourteenth century; and the custom of merchants, rendering an inland Bill transferable, was established in the seventeenth century. In short, our courts, anxiously attending to the interests of the community, have, in favour of commerce, adopted a less technical mode of considering personalty than realty; and, in support of commercial transactions, have established the law merchant, which is a system founded on the rules of equity, and governed in all its parts by plain justice and good faith (b).

[ \* 12 ]

Of the distinction between different contracts as to consideration, and which is presumed in the case of a bill of exchange, &c.

Having thus endeavoured to point out the peculiar properties of a Bill of Exchange, in respect of its being assignable so as to give the holder a right of action in his own name, it will be proper to

(a) Williamson v. Thomson, 16 Ves. jun. 443.

(b) Per Buller, J. in Master v. Miller, 4 T. R. 342.

whose name is used, to discontinue the suit without the agreement of the assignee. *McCullum v. Cox*, 1 Dall. Rep. 139.

There are many other cases in which the rights of the assignee have been recognised and enforced in suits at law; but it is foreign to the purposes of this note to give them a minute analysis. The reader will receive further information on the subject by consulting the subjoined cases. *Perkins v. Parker*, 1 Mass. Rep. 117. *Wakefield v. Martin*, 3 Mass. Rep. 558. *Dix v. Cobb*, 4 Mass. Rep. 508. *Dawes v. Boylston*, 9 Mass. Rep. 337. *Crocker v. Whitney*, 10 Mass. Rep. 316. *Wood v. Partridge*, 11 Mass. Rep. 488. *Alner v. George*, 1 Camp. N. P. 392. *Tuttle v. Beebee*, 8 John. Rep. 152. *Mcghan v. Mills*, 9 John. Rep. 64. *Brisban v. Caines*, 10 John. Rep. 45. *Inglis v. Inglis's Executors*, 2 Dall. Rep. 45. *Roussett v. The Insurance Company of North America*, 1 Binn. 429. *Woodbridge v. Perkins*, 3 Day's Rep. 564. *Da Costa v. Shrewsbury*, 1 Bay's Rep. 211. *Administrators of Comptey v. Aiken*, 2 Bay's Rep. 481. *Raymond v. Squire*, 11 John. Rep. 488. *Anderson v. Van Allen*, 12 John. Rep. 843. *Mowry v. Todd*, 12 Mass. Rep. 281. *Jones v. Witter*, 13 Mass. Rep. 304. *Bowman v. Wood*, 15 Mass. Rep. 534. *Martin v. Hawke*, 15 Johns. 405.

and a few observations on the second privilege by which it is distinguished from other simple contracts, that of its importing a consideration unless the contrary be shown (a).

Doctrine as to the assignment of choses in action.

Contracts are of three descriptions. 1st. Matter of record. 2d. Specialty. 3dly. Parol or simple contracts. The first of these, viz. the judgment of, or a recognizance acknowledged before a court of record, on account of its being sanctioned by such tribunal, cannot be impeached, or the propriety of it questioned, in any action on the judgment, but only by writ of error. Nor can there be any allegation in pleading against the validity of a record, though there may be against its operation. Secondly. Specialties rank next in point of estimation. These, on account of the deliberate mode in which they are supposed to be made and executed, have always been holden to bind the party making them, although they were executed without adequate consideration (b), and consequently it is not incumbent on the plaintiff in an action upon a deed to state or prove upon what cause or for what consideration (c) it was made; and though the defendant may be at liberty to avail himself of the illegality in the consideration, it is incumbent on him to state it in pleading, and to establish it by evidence (d). But the third description, namely, parol or simple contracts, which includes as well unsealed written contracts as those which are merely verbal, are not in general entitled to such respect, because the law presumes that such contracts may have been made inadvertently, and without sufficient reflection (e), and therefore, in general, they will not be enforced, unless the plaintiff can prove that they were made for a sufficient consideration (f). It is otherwise, however,

When a consideration not essential to validity of a bill of exchange, &c.

[ \* 13 ]

(a) Per Ld. Ellenborough, C. J. in *Philliskirk v. Fluckwell*, 2 M. and S. 341.

(b) See the argument in *Sharlington v. Strotton*, Plowd. 308. where it is said that deeds are received as a lien, final to the party making them, although he received no consideration, in respect of the deliberate mode in which they are supposed to be made and executed; for 1st, the deed is prepared and drawn; then the seal is affixed; and lastly, the contracting party delivers it, which is the consummation of his resolution.

(c) *Fellows v. Taylor*, 7 T. R. 477.—*Bunn v. Guy*, 4 East. 200.

(d) *Petrie v. Hanney*, 3 T. R. 424.

(e) *Fonbl. 329. 333.*—*Sharlington v. Strotton*, Plowd. 308.

(f) See the case of *Rann v. Hughes*, 7 T. R. 350. in which it was adjudged that all contracts are by the law of England distinguished into agreements by specialty and agreements by parol, and that there is not any such third class as contracts in writing; if they be merely written, and not specialties, they are parol, and a consideration must be proved. See also same case in 7 Bro. Parl. Cas. 550.—*Parker v. Baylis*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 77.—*Johnson v. Collings*, 1 East. 104.—*Sharlington v. Strotton*, Plowd. 308.—*Petrie v. Hanney*, 3 T. R. 421.



When a consideration not essential to the validity of a bill of exchange, &c.

[ \* 14 ]

in the case of a Bill of Exchange (a) it being scarcely ever necessary for the plaintiff to prove that he gave a consideration for it; and the defendant is not at liberty to prove that he received no consideration, unless in an action brought against him by the person with whom he was immediately concerned in the negotiation of the instrument (b), or by a person who has given no value for it. In this respect, therefore, a Bill of Exchange, although it is not a specialty (c), yet it carries with it the same presumption of a consideration as a bond, or other specialty, particularly when it is in the hands of a third person (d). It is not, however, owing to the form of a Bill of Exchange, nor to the circumstance of its being in writing, that the law gives it this effect, but in order to strengthen and facilitate that commercial intercourse which is carried on through the medium of this species of security; for, notwithstanding a contract be in writing, it is essential to the validity of it, that it should in all cases be founded on a sufficient consideration, unless the writing, from its being of the highest solemnity, imports a consideration, or unless it be negotiable at law, and the interests of third persons are involved in its efficacy (1).

(a) *Simmonds v. Parmenter*, 1 Wils. 189.

(b) *Guichard v. Roberts*, 1 Bla. Rep. 445.—*Lewis and Cosgrave*, 2 Taunt. 2.

(c) *Yeomans v. Bradshaw*, 3 Salk. 70. ante, 2.

(d) *Philliskirk v. Pluckwell*, 2 M. & S. 95.

(1) The doctrines contained in this paragraph have been frequently recognised in the United States. In general, a written promise requires a consideration no less than a parol one. *Hosmer v. Hollenbeck*, 1 Day's Rep. 23. And a note made without consideration is a nude pact, and void as between the original parties to it. *Pearson v. Pearson*, 7 John. Rep. 26.—*Stackpole v. Arnold*, 11 Mass. Rep. 27. So if the consideration have totally failed. *Dennison v. Bacon*, 10 John. Rep. 198. *Tappen v. Van Wagenen*, 3 John. Rep. 465. *Fowler v. Shearer*, 7 Mass. Rep. 14. *Livingston v. Hastie*, 2 Caines' Rep. 247.

Every note within the statute imports a consideration unless the contrary appear on the face of the note itself. *Goshen Turnpike Company*, 9 John. Rep. 217. *Ten Eyck v. Vanderpool*, 8 John. Rep. 120. And the words "value received" in a note not within the statute are *prima facie* evidence of a consideration sufficient to cast on the defendant the burthen of proof of the want of a consideration. *Jerome v. Whitney*, 7 John. Rep. 321. contra.—*Lansing v. McKillip*, 3 Cain. Rep. 286. The holder of a bill, check, or note, is *prima facie* deemed the rightful owner of it, and need not prove a consideration given for it, unless where circumstances of suspicion attach to the transaction. *Cruger v. Armstrong*, 3 John. Cas. 5. *Conroy v. Warren*, 3 John. Cas. 259. 3 Wheaton 182. And an indorsement of a note is *prima facie* evidence of being made for full value; and it is in general incumbent on the defendant to show the real consideration if it was an inadequate one. *Biddle v. Mandeville*, 5 Cranch's Rep. 322. The drawer of a Bill of Exchange may rebut the presumption of his liability, in case of non-payment by the drawee, by proving that between the payee and himself, there was no consideration, 1 Serg. & Rawle, 32.

being endeavoured to state two of the most peculiar properties of a Bill of Exchange, namely, its assignable quality, and its validity in the hands of a bona fide holder, though made without consideration, it may be proper to inquire concisely into the history, general nature, and use of these instruments.

The history,  
&c. of foreign  
bills.

Bills of Exchange are Foreign or Inland. *Foreign*, when drawn by a person abroad upon another in England, or *vice versa*; and *Inland*, when both the drawer and the drawee reside within the kingdom.

It seems extremely doubtful at what period, or by whom, *Foreign Bills of Exchange* were first invented. The elementary writers on the subject differ. It is said by Pothier (a), that there was no vestige among the Romans of Bills of Exchange, or of any contract of exchange; for though it appears that Cicero directed one of his friends at Rome, who had money to receive at Athens, to cause it to be paid to his son at that place, and that friend accordingly wrote to one of his debtors at Athens, and ordered him to pay a sum of money to Cicero's son, yet it is observed that this mode amounted to nothing more than a mere order, or mandate, and was not that species of pecuniary negotiation which is carried on through the medium of a Bill of Exchange; nor does it appear that the commerce of the Romans was carried on by means of this instrument; for we find by one of their laws (b), that a person lending money to a merchant who navigated the seas, was under the necessity of sending one of his slaves to receive of his debtors the sum lent, when the debtor arrived at his destined port, which would certainly have been unnecessary, if commerce, through the medium of Bills of Exchange, had been in use with them. Most of our modern writers have asserted (probably on the authority of Montesquieu) (c), that these instruments were invented and brought into general use by the Jews and Lombards when banished for their usury, in order, with the secrecy necessary to prevent confiscation, to draw their effects out of France and England, to those countries in which they had chosen, or been compelled to reside; but Mr. Justice Blackstone says (d), this opinion is erroneous, because the Jews were banished out of Guienne in the year 1237, and out of England in the year 1290 (e); and in the year 1236 the use of paper credit

[ \* 15 ]

(a) Traites de Troit. Civil, tit. Traite du Contrat de Change, pl. 6.

(b) De nautico fanere.

(c) Esp. L. 21. c. 15. n. 1.

(d) 2 Bla. Com. 467.

(e) 2 Carte, Hist. Engl. 203. 206.

# THE GENERAL NATURE, &c.

The history  
&c. of foreign  
bills.

was introduced into the Mogul empire in China (a). Other authors have attributed the invention to the Florentines, when, being driven out of their country by the faction of the Gebelings, they established themselves at Lyons and other towns (b). On the whole, however, there is no certainty on the subject, though it seems clear, Foreign Bills were in use in the fourteenth century, as appears from a Venetian law of that period; and an inference drawn from the statute 5 Rich. 2. st. 1, 2 (c) warrants the conclusion, that Foreign Bills were introduced into this country previously to the year 1381.

[ \* 16 ]

The mode of transmitting money from one country to another by means of these instruments, being once discovered, the advantages derived from it soon induced merchants universally to adopt it, and from thence it very early grew into a custom, which seems to have been judicially sanctioned in this country at a very early period of our history, though no earlier decision relative to the custom can be found, than in Jas. 1 (d), where it was adjudged, that an acceptance raised an *assumpsit* in law, for the breach of which an action on the case would lie. However, as our courts did not at first conceive it necessary to the encouragement of commerce, that this exception to the rule relative to *choses* in action, should be carried any further than to Foreign Bills drawn merely for the purposes of trade, we find that formerly they would only give effect to bills made between merchant strangers and English merchants (e), however, it was soon extended to all traders, and finally, to all persons, whether traders or not (f).

The history,  
use, &c. of  
inland bills of  
exchange.

INLAND BILLS OF EXCHANGE, (which are so called because they are drawn and payable in this country,) according to Lord C. J. Holt's opinion, did not originate at a much earlier period than

(a) The only authority in support of this assertion is the 4 Mod. Un. Hist. 499.

(b) Poth. pl. 7.

(c) Claxton v. Swift, 2 Show. 441. 494.

(d) Martin and Bourc, Cro. Jac. 6.—Oaste v. Taylor, Cro. Jac. 306. 1 Rol. Arb. 6.—Hussey v. Jacob, Lord Raym. 88.

(e) Oaste v. Taylor, Cro. Jac. 306. 7.

(f) Per Treby, Ch. J. in Bromwich v. Loyd, 2 Lutw. 1585.—Sarsfield v. Witherly, 2 Vent. 295.—Comb. 45. 152. S. C.—Cramlington v. Evans, 2 Vent. 310.

# OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE, &c.

Foreign of Charles the Second (a). They were at first, like Foreign bills, more restricted in their operation than they are at present; for it was deemed essential to their validity, that a special custom for the drawing and accepting them should exist between the towns in which the drawer and acceptor lived; or, if they lived in the same town, that such a custom should exist therein (b)(1). At first also effect was only given to the custom when the parties were merchants, though afterwards extended, as in the case of Foreign Bills, to all persons,\* whether traders or not (c). And even after the general custom had been established, and it had been adjudged that all persons having capacity to contract, might make them, a distinction was taken with respect to form between bills made payable to order, and bills made payable to bearer; for it was once thought, that no action could be maintained on a bill payable to the order of a certain person, by that person himself, on the ground that he had only an authority to indorse; and those payable to bearer were at first thought not to be negotiable in any case. These distinctions, however, have long been held to be without foundation; and on the whole, as observed by Mr. Justice Blackstone (d), although formerly Foreign Bills of Exchange were more favourably regarded in the eye of the law than Inland, as being thought of more public concern in the advancement of trade and commerce, yet now by various judicial decisions, and by two statutes, the 9th and 10th W. 3. c. 17. and the 3d and 4th Anne, c. 9, Inland Bills, stand nearly on the same footing as Foreign; and what was the law and custom of merchants with regard to the one and taken notice of as such, is now by these statutes enacted with regard to the other.

The History, use, &c. of inland bills of exchange.

[ \* 17 ]

Besides Inland and Foreign Bills of Exchange, there are two other descriptions of negotiable instruments for the payment of money, viz. Promissory Notes and Checks on Bankers, and which are transferable so as to vest the legal right to receive the

(a) Buller v. Crips, 6 Mod. 29.—Anon. Hardr. 485.—Claxton v. Swift 3 Mod. 86.—Maurius. 2.

(b) Buller v. Crips, 6 Mod. 29.—Pinckney v. Hall, Lord Raym. 175. Erskine v. Murray, id. 1542.—Mannin v. Carey, Lutw. 279.—Pearson v. Garrett, 4 Mod. 242.

(c) Bromwick v. Loyd, 2 Lutw. 1585.—Sarsfield v. Witherly, Carth. 32.

(d) 2 Bla. Com. 467.

(1) A bill drawn in the United States upon any place within the United States, has been held in New-York, to be an inland bill of exchange. Miller v. Hackley, 5 John. Rep. 375.



#### THE GENERAL NATURE, &c.

The *history*, money in the holder (1). Most of the rules applicable to Bills of use, &c. of Exchange, equally affect these instruments; their peculiar quali- *inland* bills of ties, and the law affecting them in particular will hereafter be se- exchange. parately considered.

---

(1) Bank checks are considered as inland bills of exchange, and may be declared on as such. *Cruger v. Armstrong*, 3 John. Cas 5. The rules, therefore, that are applicable to the one, are generally applicable to the other.

One possessed of a check, or order, for the payment of money to bearer, addressed to no particular person as drawee, can maintain no action against the person subscribing it, without shewing that he came fairly by it, for a valuable consideration, *Ball v. Allen*, 15 Mass. Rep. 433.

OF THE PARTIES TO A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.

It is essential to the validity of every contract, that there be proper parties to it, and that those parties have capacity to contract. The parties to a contract are generally only two, namely, the person binding himself to perform some act, and the person in whose favour that act is to be performed : but in the case of bills of exchange, &c. on account of the assignable quality of each, there may be, and usually are, more than two parties. The capacity of the contracting parties, or, in other words, who may be concerned in the transaction, will be considered in the first part of this chapter. The number of the parties, and the mode by which they may become such, will be treated of in the second part.

All persons, if they have capacity to contract, and be not subject to any legal disability, may be parties to a Bill of Exchange (a). In general, contracts with alien enemies are void; but where two British subjects detained prisoners in France, one of them drew a bill in favour of the other on a third British subject, resident in England, and such payee indorsed the same in France to an alien enemy, it was held that the alien right of action was only suspended during the war, and that on the return of peace he might recover the amount from the acceptor (b).

Sect. 1. Of the capacity of the contracting parties, and who may be parties to a bill.

It appears (c) that in France, ecclesiastics were prohibited from being parties to a Bill of Exchange, or from carrying on commerce in any way, on the principle that such transactions were repugnant to the sanctity of their profession; but in this country, although clergymen are prohibited by statute (d), under penalties, from trading or farming; yet the act of being a party,

[ \* 19 ]

(a) Therefore a bill drawn in war by an alien enemy abroad, on a British subject here, and indorsed during war to a British-born subject, spontaneously resident in the hostile country, cannot be enforced by the latter after peace restored, *Willison v. Patteson*, 7 Taunt. 439.

(b) *Antoine v. Morshead*, 6 Taunt. 237. — 1 Marsh. 558. S. C.

(c) *Poth Traite de Change*, pl. 27.

(d) 21 Hen. 8. c. 13. — 43 Geo. 3. c. 84, s. 5.

Sect. 1. Of to a bill would not constitute a trading within the statute (a); the capacity of the contracting parties and if it did, as the act is merely prohibitory, the bill itself would be void (b).

[ \* 20 ]

It was once thought, that as the only reason why Bills of Exchange were suffered to be assigned by one person to another, was because they were the means of increasing commerce, and facilitating the ends of it, no person who was not a merchant, or engaged in some trade, could be a party to a bill (c). It has however, been long settled, that all persons, having capacity and understanding to contract in general, may be parties to these instruments (d); and as a person does not make himself a merchant, by drawing or accepting a Bill of Exchange, therefore an attorney does not by accepting a bill, lose his privilege from arrest and to be sued by bill (e).

\* In general, a corporation can only contract by deed, under their corporate seal (f); but the Bank of England have power to

(a) *Hankey v. Jones*, Cowp. 745. This was a case on an issue to try whether the defendant was a trader within the meaning of the bankrupt laws, and also the validity of the petitioning creditor's debt. The defendant, a clergyman, had drawn bills for the purpose of raising money for draining certain lands, &c. belonging to him, and had allowed his banker a commission on paying his bills, also other persons for getting them discounted, and had also borrowed accommodation bills, in lieu of which he gave his own bills and notes to the same amount. The court held, that this was not a trading within the true intent and meaning of the bankrupt laws, and Lord Mansfield, said "this case is merely a drawing by a person for the purpose of improving his own estate, and he pays discount on what he draws, and therefore there is no colour for saying he is within the description of the bankrupt laws."

(b) *Ex parte Meymot*, 1 Atk. 196. The petitioner applied to supersede a commission of bankrupt taken out against him, on the ground, that being a clergyman, he was not liable to the bankrupt laws, the 21 Hen. 8. c. 13. s. 5. was cited in favour of the petitioner. There was no dispute either as to the trading or act of bankruptcy. Per Lord Chancellor, "the statute of 21 Hen. 8. is rather in the nature of a prohibition, and prohibition will not exempt him from being a bankrupt, for if a man with his eyes open will break the law, that does not make void the contract."

(c) *Fairley v. Roch*, Lutw. 891.—*Bromwich v. Loyd*, Lutw. 1585.

(d) *Sarsfield v. Witherly*, 2 Vent. 295.—*Comb.* 152.—*Carth.* 82. 1 Show. 125, S. C.—*Hodges v. Steward*, 12 Mod. 36.—1 Salk. 125, S. C.

(e) *Comerford v. Price*, Dougl. 312. This was an action by original against defendant who was an attorney, as acceptor of a bill of exchange; defendant pleaded in abatement his privilege to be sued by bill, and the plaintiff demurred generally. The case was argued for the plaintiff. Defendant's counsel was stopped by Lord Mansfield, who said, "This case is extremely clear; a man does not make himself a merchant by drawing or accepting a bill of exchange; if there are no cases, it is because the privilege cannot admit of a doubt."

(f) *Slark v. Highgate Archway Company*, 5 Taunt. 794.—*The King v. the inhabitants of Chipping Norton*, 5 East. 239.—*Bac. Ab. Corporations*, F. 3.—*The King v. Biggs*, 3 P. Wms. 432, 4.—*Yarborough v. Bank of England*, 16 East. 11.—3 and 4 Anne, c. 9. s. 3.—1 Chitty on Pleading, 3d ed. 102.

their promissory notes (a) and notes and bills have been issued by other companies signed by their agent without objection. A restraint, however, is imposed by the legislature in regard to the mode in which corporations (except the Bank) may draw bills; it having been enacted (c), "That it shall not be lawful for any body politic or corporate whatsoever, or for any other persons whatsoever, united or to be united in covenants, or partnership exceeding the numbers of six persons, in England, to borrow, raise, or take up any sum or sums of money, on their bills, or notes, payable at demand, or at any less time than six months from the borrowing thereof, during the continuance of the privilege of exclusive banking granted to the governor and company of the Bank of England." But this statute does not preclude the members of a commercial firm, although exceeding six in number, from drawing bills at a shorter date than six months (d).

\* With respect to the competency of the contracting parties in

Sect. 1. Of the capacity of the contracting parties. Corporations.

[ \* 21

(a) 13 Geo. 2. c. 13. s. 5.—5 Wm. and Mary, c. 22.—The King v. Bigg, 3 F. Wms. 423. 4.—Bac. Ab. Corporations, E. 3.

(b) *Edie v. East India Company*, 2 Burr. 1216. *Ryall v. Rolfe*, 1 Atk. 181.—*Watson's Law of Partnership*, 1st edit. 53.—*Kyd. on Bills*, 32.—In *Slack v. Highgate Archway Company*, 5 Taunt. 792 which was an action of assumpsit upon their promissory note in the common form, and indorsed to the plaintiff, it seems to have been considered, that if a corporation is authorized to raise money on promissory notes for a particular purpose, evidence might be received to impeach the notes by shewing they were issued for another purpose; and the court said, that assumpsit would not lie against a corporation, unless the act which authorized the making of promissory notes eo nomine by such corporation ex vi termini, impliedly empowered the corporation to make a promise.

(c) 6 Ann. c. 22, s. 9.—15 Geo. 2. c. 13, s. 5.

(d) *Wigan v. Fowler and others*, 1 Starkie N. P. C. 459. This was an action against seven defendants co-partners, not bankers, on their promissory note for 1000*l.* payable three months after date. It was objected by the defendants, that the note was illegal, contrary to the above statute. At the trial, a verdict was found for the plaintiff, and upon motion to set it aside, Lord Ellenborough said, this objection, if it were available, would affect the holders right of action in every case where it might be contended that the number of the members of the firm, by which the bill was drawn exceeded six. Such a decision would virtually incapacitate any number of persons exceeding six, from entering into a commercial partnership, to draw bills of exchange; and great inconvenience would result, since it would be incumbent on every person before he took a bill, to inquire whether the firm by which it was drawn consisted of more than six members. The statute must be construed *secundum subjectam materiam*; and it was the manifest object of the legislature in framing this act, to protect the Bank of England against rival Banks. If a commercial partnership be made a mere colour for raising money by the issue of notes, I agree that the case would fall within the prohibition of the statute. Bayley, J. Admitting the case to be within the statute, the note would not be void, and the illegality would affect those only who knew the defect. The intention of the legislature was to protect the Bank of England against other banking companies, and the construction contended for might defeat their remedy in almost every instance in which they discounted bills. Mr. Justice Holroyd expressed the same opinion.

## OF THE PARTIES

Sect. I. Of the capacity of the contracting parties.

Infants.

[ \* 22 ]

general, the law has wisely taken care of the interests of those who either have not judgment to contract, as in the case of *infants*; or who having judgment to contract, cannot in law have a fund or property to enable them to perform the contract, as in the case of a *feme covert*; and therefore it has, in general, rendered the contracts of infants voidable, and those of married women absolutely void. In general all contracts made by infants, otherwise than for necessities, which is a relative term depending on their station in life, are voidable by them (*a*); and a bond in a penalty, or for the payment of interest (*b*), and bills of exchange, in the course of trade, and not merely for necessities, are clearly not binding upon them (*c*); and though it has\* been considered, that a single bill or bond for the exact sum due, and not in a penalty given for necessities, is obligatory upon an infant (*d*), yet an indorsee of a bill or note cannot sue an infant upon either of those instruments, though given for such consideration, and it is yet undecided, whether, in any case, those instruments are available against infants, even between the original parties (*e*). However

(a) *Hands v. Slaney*, 8 T. R. 578.

(b) *Fisner v. Mowbray*, 8 East. 330.

(c) *Williams v. Harrison*, Carth. 160.—3 Salk. 197.—Sel. Ca. 17. S. C. *Williamson v. Watts*, 1 Campb. 552.—Com. Dig. Infant, C. 2.—In *Williamson v. Harrison* and others, the case was thus:—In an action on the case brought by the plaintiff against the defendants, being merchants, according to the custom of merchants, upon a bill of exchange drawn by them and protested, R. Harrison, one of the defendants, pleaded infancy in bar, &c. And upon a demurrer to this plea, supposing that infancy was no bar to this action, founded on the custom of merchants, the court, without argument, over-ruled the demurrer, for they clearly held, that infancy was a good bar, notwithstanding the custom; for here the infant is a trader, and the bill of exchange was drawn in course of trade, and not for any necessities; so judgment was entered, that the plaintiff nil capiat, per billam v. R. Harrison, and Holt, Ch. Justice, cited a case, that where an infant keeps a common inn, yet an action on the case upon the custom of inns, will not lie against him, which is stronger than the principal case.

(d) Co. Lit. 172. (a.) n. 2.—1 Rol. Abr. 729. l. 20.—1 Lev. 86.—8 East. 330, —*Trueman v. Hurst*, 1 T. R. 41.

(e) It is laid down in Mr. J. Bayley's Treatise on Bills, 19. "that an infant cannot make himself responsible for the payment of a bill or note, even when it is given for necessities," and in *Williamson v. Watts*, 1 Campb. 552, Sir James Mansfield appears to have considered, that an infant could not be liable as acceptor of a bill, although drawn on account of necessities; the case was this. "Assumpsit on a bill of exchange. Plea, infancy. Replication, that the bill was accepted for necessities, and issue thereupon. When the case was opened, Sir James Mansfield, C. J. said, this action certainly cannot be maintained. The defendant is allowed to be an infant; and did any one ever hear of an infant being liable as acceptor of a bill of exchange? The replication is nonsense, and ought to have been demurred to. As the point of law is so clear, I am strongly inclined to nonsuit the plaintiff; however, if I am required to hear the evidence, I will do so, and the defendant will find redress in the court above, should the verdict be against her. It appeared, that the defendant was a woman of the town, and that the consideration for the acceptance, was the sale of silk

TO A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.

is liable as acceptor of a bill of exchange, which was made whilst he was an infant, but accepted after he came of age; and as the contract of an infant is only voidable, and not absolutely void, he may by a promise to pay the bill made, after he has twenty-one render it as operative against him, as if he had been of age at the time it was made (b). Such promise however must be express; and a bare acknowledgment of the debt is not a sufficient confirmation, nor will a promise to pay a part, or an actual payment of part, create any further liability (c)(1). An

Sect. 1. Of the capacity of the contracting parties.

Infants. [ \* 23 ]

clothes and other expensive articles of dress; whereupon Sir J. Mansfield directed a nonsuit.—See also Selwyn's Ni. Pri. 4th edit. 287. But in the case of *Trueman v. Hurst*, 1 T. R. 40. and MSS. the court appear to have been of opinion, that a note given by an infant for necessaries is valid. For the manuscript of that case, it appears that the declaration was on a note, whereby the defendant acknowledged himself to be justly indebted to the plaintiff, in the sum of 10*l*. for board and lodgings, and for teaching and instructing the defendant in the business of hair-dressing, and did therefore promise to pay the same to the plaintiff on demand; and after the common counts, there was an account stated. The defendant pleaded infancy to the whole declaration; and the plaintiff replied, that the note was given for necessaries, and that the sum mentioned in the other counts were due for necessaries; to which replication the defendant demurred; and it was argued for the defendant, that an infant cannot bind himself by a promissory note, even for necessaries; that there is a great difference between a single bill and a promissory note, because an action on the first, must be brought in the name of the person to whom it was given, in which case the consideration may be gone into, whereas a promissory note is negotiable. The court desired the counsel for the plaintiff to confine himself to the objection to the account stated, from which it has been observed, that it may be inferred, that they considered that the action on the note was maintainable, *Bayley on Bills*, 20, in notes.

In *Kyd on Bills*, 29, it is urged, that if a single bill for necessaries be valid, there seems no reason why a bill or note for the same consideration should not be binding; and a learned author has observed, that the circumstance of a single bill for necessaries being valid, seems to afford an argument from analogy, to shew that a promissory note given by an infant for necessaries would be binding, if payable only to the person who supplied them, though he cannot be bound by his signature to a negotiable bill or note, as that not only *prima facie* admits the debt and operates as an account stated, but if valid, would render him liable to an action at the suit of an indorsee, in which the amount of the original debt could not be diminished, 1 *Campb.* 553. notes. And it has been observed in *Mr. Holt's Ni. Pri. Cas.* 78, 9. that as a promissory note by the stat. of Ann. may be indorsed over, it should seem, that an infant would not be bound by such security, at least not whilst it is in the hands of an indorser, and in the hands of the person to whom it was originally made payable, it would probably be deemed to have no other qualities than a promissory note before the stat. of Ann, that of being merely evidence of a debt.

(a) *Stevens v. Jackson*, 4 *Campb.* 164.

(b) *Taylor v. Croker*, 4 *Esp. Rep.* 187.

(c) *Dilk v. Keighley*, 2 *Esp. Rep.* 481.—*Thupp v. Fielder*, 2 *Esp. Rep.* 63.

(1) The same doctrine is asserted in respect to infants in the United States. They are not liable upon notes given by them, although carrying on trade as adults. *Van Winkle v. Ketcham*, 3 *Caine, Rep.* 323. A negotia-

# OF THE PARTIES

Sect. 1. Of infant however, may certainly sue on a bill in his favour (a). the capacity of the contracting parties. Of Married women. [ \* 24 ] A married woman cannot be a party to a bill of exchange, promissory note, or other contract, so as to charge herself to liability in a court of law, although she be living apart from her husband, and have a separate maintenance secured to her by deed; (b) and a feme covert sole trader in London is not liable\* to be sued as such in the courts at Westminster (c). But sometimes a feme covert is chargeable in equity (d); and where a married woman borrowed money, and gave her promissory note payable on demand, with interest, on a bill filed against the husband and wife, and trustees acting under a marriage settlement, it was decreed, that the debt should be paid out of the rents and profits of the estates, settled to her separate estate (e); so when her husband is

(a) *Warwick v. Bruce*, 2 M. & S. 205.—6 Taunt. 118.—Kyd. 30.—Bac. Ab. Infants, 1. 6.

(b) *Marshall v. Rutton*, 8 T. R. 545.

(c) *Beard v. Webb*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 93.

(d) *Vin. Abr. Baron & Feme*, N. 3. pl. 4.—2 Ves. sen. 190.—2 P. Wms. 144.—2 New. Rep. 163.—Bac. Abr. Baron & Feme, K.

(e) *Bullpin v. Clarke*, 17 Ves. jun. 366. This was a bill filed against Clarke and his wife; and the trustees under the marriage settlement, dated the 2d and 3d May, 1806, previous to the marriage, and vesting several real estates and personal property in the trustees, for the sole and separate use of the wife; and the bill stated, that on the 4th October, 1806, the wife requested the plaintiff to lend her 250*l*, which she promised should be repaid to him with interest, out of her separate property; and the plaintiff knowing that she had such a separate property, accordingly advanced her that sum for her separate use; and she gave him her promissory note for the sum of 250*l*, with lawful interest upon demand, dated the 4th of October, 1806. By a letter from the wife to the plaintiff, in answer to an application for repayment, she acknowledged the debt, and promised to pay it out of her separate estate. The note and the letter were admitted by the answer. Sir Samuel Romilly, for the defendants, contended, that the promissory note was not the execution of a power; an appointment of any part of this settled property, and had no reference to it; constituting, merely a debt for a simple contract, and that there was no authority establishing the right of a court of equity to apply the rents and profits of the separate estate of a married woman to the payment of a debt. The decree thereupon directed the trustees to receive the rents and profits of the several estates in the marriage settlement mentioned; that an account should be taken of what was due to the plaintiff, for principal, interest, and costs, upon the note of the wife; and that the trustees should pay to him

ble note given by an infant even for necessities is void. *Swasey v. Adm. of Vanderhayden*, 10 John. Rep. 33. *Fenton v. White*, 1 Southard's Rep. 100. And the same evidence has been required of the confirmation of a voidable contract of an infant after full age, as of the execution of a new one. *Rogers v. Hurd*, 4 Day's Rep. 57. But if infancy be set up against a note executed in a foreign country, the party is bound to shew that by the law of such country, such plea is a good defence. *Thompson v. Ketcham*, 8 John. Rep. 189. A note made by an infant for a valuable consideration, but not for necessities, is not confirmed by a clause in his will made after coming of age, directing all his just debts to be paid. *Smith v. Mayo*, 9 Mass Rep. 62.

TO A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.

in legal consideration dead, as where he is transported, banished, &c. she may contract so as to be liable at law (a). And though it has been decided, that if a married woman give a promissory note, and after the death of her husband, promise to pay it in consideration\* of forbearance, such promise is void; yet if the wife had a separate estate secured to her, at the time she gave the note, the promise may be enforced at law (b). If a bill or promissory note be made to a feme sole, and she afterwards marry, being possessed of the note, the property vests in the husband, and he alone can indorse the same (c); and if such instrument be made payable to a feme covert, the legal interest vests in the husband, and he alone can indorse the same, though the wife might join him in an action (d). And where a note was given by the defendant to a married woman, knowing her to be such, with intent that she should indorse it to the plaintiff, in payment of a debt, which she owed him in the course of carrying on a trade, in her own name, by the consent of her husband; yet it was held, that the property in the note vested in the husband, and that no interest passed by an indorsement in her name to the plaintiff (e). But in another case, where on the note being presented for payment, the defendant promised to pay the indorsee of the wife, who passed and indorsed by a name different from her husband, and with his know-

Sect. 1. Of the capacity of the contracting parties.

[ \* 25 ]

what should be found due, in respect of such principal, interest, and costs, out of such rents and profits; that they should account annually for the rents and profits, and pay to the plaintiff the balance which should from time to time be reported due, until the principal, interest, and costs shall be fully paid.

(a) *De Gaillon v. L'Aigle*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 358, 9.—*Carrol v. Blencow*, 4 Esp. 27.

(b) *Lloyd v. Lee*, 1 Stra. 94.—*Lee v. Muggeridge*, 5 Taunt. 36.

(c) *Connor v. Martin*, cited 3 Wils. 5.

(d) *Phillis Kirk et Ux v. Pluckwell*, 2 M. & S. 393.

(e) *Barlow v. Bishop*, 1 East. 432.—3 Esp. Rep. 266. S. C. Ann Parry was a married woman, carrying on trade in her own name with the consent of her husband. She became in the course of such trade indebted to the plaintiff, and to enable her to pay him, defendant, who knew that she was married, gave her a note, payable to her or order for the amount of the debt; she indorsed it in her own name to plaintiff, and he brought this action. Lord Kenyon, at the trial, thought it not maintainable, and saved the point, and after a rule for a nonsuit and cause shewn, said it was clear, that the delivery of the note to the wife vested the property in the husband; that as he permitted her to trade on her own account, and this was a transaction in the course of that trade, he was not prepared to say, that if she had indorsed the note in his name, that that would not have availed: and the jury might have presumed an authority from her husband for that purpose. But the indorsement being in her own name, it was quite impossible that it could pass away the interest of her husband by it.—Rule absolute.



Sect. 1. Of ledge, the jury \*were directed to infer an authority to make such the capacity of the contracting parties. indorsement (a).

Effect of incapacity as to other parties. [ \* 26 ] Except in the instance of an indorsement by a feme covert, it seems, that although a bill, &c., be drawn, indorsed, or accepted by a person, incapable of binding himself, it will nevertheless be valid against all other competent parties (b). Therefore, if a husband indorse a note, by which his wife promised to pay him a sum of money as between him and the indorsee, it is certainly good (c) and as infancy is a personal privilege, of which the infant alone can avail himself; the drawer or acceptor of a bill, cannot set up the infancy of the indorser as a defence to the action (d), and it is reported to have been decided, that where a bill drawn and indorsed by an infant to a third person, who indorsed the same to the plaintiff had been misappropriated by the first indorsee, in fraud of such drawers, and they had therefore demanded the bill from the plaintiff, that circumstance afforded no defence in an action against the acceptors, because it would materially injure the circulation of bills, if such facts were to be enquired into (e)(1).

Sect. 2. Of Bills of Exchange differ from most other contracts in the circumstance of there being frequently more than two parties to them: a bill has indeed, previously to its being transferred, generally three parties, namely, the person making it, who is called the drawer, the \*person to whom it is directed, who before acceptance is called the drawee, and afterwards, the acceptor, and the person, in whose favour it is made, who is called the payee. It is not, how-

(a) *Cotes v. Davis*, 1 Campb. 485. Action by indorsee, against maker of promissory note, payable to Mrs. Carter or order, and indorsed by her in her own name. The note, when due, with the indorsement thereon, was presented by a notary to defendant, who said it should be paid in a few days; defendant now offered to prove, that Mrs. Carter was the wife of one Cole, who was still living. Lord Ellenborough said, the jury might presume, that her husband authorized her to indorse notes by the name in which she herself passed in the world, and that the defendant was estopped from contesting her authority for this indorsement. Verdict for plaintiff. See also *Doe ex dem. Leicester & another v. Biggs*, 1 Taunt. 367.

(b) Poth. pl. 29.—*Haly v. Lane*, 2 Atk. 182.

(c) *Haly v. Lane*, 2 Atk. 181.

(d) *Haly v. Lane*, 2 Atk. 182. and see the general principle, *Holt v. Clarendieux*, 2 Stra. 937.—*Warwick v. Bruce*, 2 M. & S. 205.—6 Taunt. 112.

(e) *Taylor v. Croker*, 4 Esp. Rep. 187. sed quære.

(1) Though a note given by an infant be void as against him, yet it will be good against an indorser. *Ensign v. Woodhouse*, 4 Esp. Rep. Davy's Note (1.)

is necessary that there should be three parties to a bill; there are sometimes only two; as where a person draws a bill on another, payable to his own order; and indeed a bill will be valid, where there is only one party to it, for a man may draw on himself payable to his own order (a). In such case it is said that the instrument in legal operation is rather a note than a bill (b); however, in practice it is usual to declare upon the instrument as if it were a bill, not admitting the identity of the drawer and drawee (c), and if accepted, the defendant may be charged in one count as the drawer, and in another as acceptor, and in a third as the maker of a promissory note. And an instrument in the common form of a bill of exchange, except that the word *at* is substituted for *to*, before the name of the drawees, may be declared on as a bill of exchange, and if refused acceptance, the drawer may immediately be sued, or, as it seems, it might be declared on as a promissory note, after it is due (d). So though husband and wife are in le-

Sect. 2. Of the number, &c. of the parties.

[ \* 28 ]

[ \* 29 ]

(a) *Ex parte Parr*, 18 Ves. jun. 69. Per Lord Eldon, "It is said by the counsel, that the house at Liverpool was partner with the other house at Demerara; but it has been established above thirty years, that the same persons may be both drawers and acceptors, as constituting different firms."

*Stärke v. Cheesman*, Carth. 509. Christopher Cheesman, being in Virginia, drew a bill on Christopher Cheesman in Ratcliff, London, which in truth was upon himself, and the plaintiff declared, that defendant drew a bill payable after sight, and directed the same to Christopher Cheesman in Ratcliff, and then averred that the drawee was not found, and thereupon the bill was protested, and the defendant as drawer became chargeable. The defendant suffered judgment by default, and moved in arrest of judgment; but made no objection, on the ground, that the bill was drawn by the drawer upon himself, though other objections were taken, and the plaintiff had judgment.

*Tichers v. Harriot*, 1 Show. 163. A. drew a bill payable by himself in Dublin; an action was afterwards brought thereon, and no objection being taken on this account, plaintiff recovered.

*Holmes v. Bland*, Burr. 1077. The defendant being at Paris, drew a bill on himself in London, the consideration was partly for money lost at play in Paris, and partly money lent at the time and place of play, and upon that ground, a case was reserved for the opinion of the Court; but no objection was made that the defendant drew the bill upon himself.

*Jacobs v. Lascarre*, Fort. 282. Per Eyre, J. It is not necessary to have three persons to make a good bill of exchange. A man may draw a bill upon himself.

(b) Bayl. 21.

(c) See cases in note (1), supra.

(d) *Shuttleworth v. Stephens*, 1 Campb. 407. Declaration in common form, as upon a bill of exchange, drawn by defendant on Messrs. John Morson and Co. payable to John Jenkins, and indorsed to him by the plaintiff, in support of the action, a paper-writing, of which the following is a copy, was given in evidence:—

21st October, 1804.

Two Months after date, pay to the Order of John Jenkins 78*l*. 11*s*. value received.

*The Stephens.*

At Messrs. John Morson and Co.

VOL. I. D

## OF THE PARTIES

Sect. 2. Of gal consideration one person and though a note given by a married woman to her husband is void, yet if he endorse it over to a third person as between the husband and the indorsee, the note is certainly good (a). Various inconveniences, however, may arise, from the same person becoming a party to a bill or note in different capacities, viz. as drawer, and also as second endorser, &c. (b).

Lord Ellenborough held, that this was properly declared on as a bill of exchange, and that Messrs. Morson and Co. might be considered as the drawees, although perhaps it might have been treated as a promissory note, at the option of the holder.

*Allen v. Mawson*, 4 Campb. 115. The plaintiff declared as indorsee, against the defendant, as drawer of a bill of exchange, alleged to have been dishonoured for non-acceptance. The instrument given in evidence, was in the following form:—

40l.

Bradford, August 2d, 1814.

Two Months after date, pay to Mr. Lewis Alexander or Order, Forty Pounds, value received.

*George Mawson.*

at Sir John Perring, Shaw, Barber, and Co.  
Bankers, London.

The word *at* was in very small letters, inclosed in the hook of the following S. This instrument was drawn in Yorkshire, and being remitted to the plaintiff, who was an attorney in London, he presented it for acceptance, to Perring and Co., and as they refused to accept it, he immediately gave notice of its dishonour to the defendant, and commenced an action against him. The question was, whether the plaintiff had a right to treat this instrument as a bill of exchange. Gibbs, C. J. upon the authority of the above case, I should not have hesitated to decide, that in point of law this instrument is a bill of exchange, had the word *at* been distinctly written before the names of the drawees; but I shall leave it to the Jury, whether the word "*at*" from the manner in which it was written, was not inserted for the purpose of deception, and then the instrument is a bill of exchange in point of fact. The *at* being struck out, it is in the common form in which bills of exchange are drawn. The defendant says, Two Months after date, pay to; this is not a promise to pay; but a request to third persons, to pay. I cannot receive evidence of the manner in which such instruments are considered in Yorkshire. The defendant in contemplation of law, issued it in London, where the plaintiff received it, he took it to be a bill of exchange, as almost any other person in London would have done. I can see no motive for drawing an instrument in this form, except to deceive the public. If such instruments have been common in the country, they ought not to be continued or endured. The plaintiff did well in immediately commencing the action, when Perring and Co. refused to accept the bill. The jury found the insertion of the "*at*" to be fraudulent, and the plaintiff recovered.

(a) Per Ld. Hardwicke, in *Haly v. Lane*, 2 Atk. 181.

(b) *Mainwaring v. Newman*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 120.—*Bishop v. Hayward*, 4 T. R. 470.—*Porthouse v. Parker and others*, 1 Campb. 82.—*Ex parte Parr*, 18 Ves. 65.—*Davison v. Robertson*, 3 Dow. 229, 230. As to fictitious bills, see post.

*Bishop v. Hayward*, 4 T. R. 470. was a declaration on a promissory note, stated to have been made by one Collins, payable to plaintiff or order, and afterwards indorsed by him to defendant, who re-indorsed it to plaintiff. The court, upon motion, arrested the judgment; and per Buller, J. the consequence of supporting this judgment would be, that the plaintiff, without having any real demand on defendant, might recover against him, by the judgment of the court, without allowing the defendant a possibility of defending himself.

# TO A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.

It is by *transfer* of a bill of exchange from one person to another, when it is negotiable, that the parties may become numerous; in which case, if the transfer be by indorsement, the person making it is called the *indorser*; the person in whose favour the transfer is made, the *indorsee*; and in all cases the person in possession of the bill is called the *holder*.

Sect. 2. Of the number, &c. of the parties.

The drawer, acceptor, indorser, and holder, are the principal and *immediate* parties to the instrument; but besides them, a person may become a party to it in a *collateral* way (a); as where the drawee refuses to accept, any third party, after protest for non-acceptance, may accept for the honour of the bill generally, or of the drawer, or of any particular indorser, in which case the acceptance is called an acceptance *supra protest*, and the person making it is styled the acceptor for the *honour* of the person, on whose account he comes forward; and he acquires certain rights, and subjects himself to nearly the same obligations, as if the bill had been directed to him. A person may also become party to the instrument by *paying it supra protest*, either for the *honour* of the drawer or indorsers. The right and obligations attached to this collateral mode of becoming party to a bill will be spoken of hereafter.

[ \* 30 ]

With respect to the *mode of becoming party* to any one of these instruments, it is a general rule, that no person can be considered as a party to a bill, unless his name or the name of the firm of which he is a partner, appear on some part of it (b); however, a person may become drawer, indorser, or acceptor, not only by his own immediate act, but also by that of his *agent* or *partner*.

Made of becoming a party.

It is a general rule of law, that whenever a person has a power as owner, to do a thing, he may consequently, as incident to his right, do it *by attorney or agent* (c). Hence it is clear that a person may draw, accept or indorse a bill by his agent, as well as by himself (d). In these cases he is said to draw, accept, and indorse *by procuration* (e). As this agency is a mere *ministerial* office, infants, feme covert, persons attainted, outlawed, excommunicated, aliens, and others, though incapable of contracting on

By act of agent.

(a) Poth. pl. 25, 26.

(b) Per Buller, J. in *Fenn v. Harrison*, 3 T. R. 760.—*Siffkin v. Walker* and another, 2 Campb. 308.—*Emly v. Lye* and another, 15 East. 7, 11.

(c) *Combe's Case*, 9 Co. 75, b.—Kyd. 32.

(d) *Molloy*, b. 2. c. 10. s. 27.—*Ward v. Evans*, Lord Raym. 930.—6 Mod. 36. S. C. — *v. Harrison*, 12 Mod. 346.—Anonymous, id. 564.—*Usher v. Dauncey* and another, 4 Campb. 97. *et vide* 3 and 4 Annt. c. 9. s. 1.

(e) *Beawes*, pl. 83.—Kyd. 33.

Sect. 2. Of their own account, so as to bind themselves, may be agents for the *number*, these purposes (a).  
&c. of the parties.

[ \* 31 ]

With respect to the *manner of their appointment*, it is said (b) that there ought to be a formal power of attorney; but this is by no means necessary; for the authority which an agent has, to draw, indorse, and accept bills in the name of his principal, may be, and indeed most usually is, by parol (c).

As to the *extent of the agent's authority*, if a person be appointed a *general agent*, as in the case of a factor for a merchant residing abroad, the principal is bound by all his acts; but an agent, constituted so for a particular purpose, and under a *limited and circumscribed power*, cannot bind the principal by any act exceeding his authority (d). Therefore, where A. desired B. to get a bill discounted for him, but declared that he would not indorse, it was decided (e), that no representation of B. could bind A. as an indorser, though it was insisted that what B. had done, was within the scope of his employment, which was to raise money on the bill, and that a subsequent promise to pay was inoperative. It appearing, however, on a second trial, that A. did not declare that he would not indorse it, it was adjudged, that as he had authorised B. to get the bill discounted, without restraining his authority, as to the mode of doing it, he was bound by his acts (f).

(a) Co. Lit. 52. a.

(b) Beawes, pl. 86.—Marius, 2d ed. p. 104.

(c) Per Lord Eldon, in Davison v. Robertson, 3 Dow. Rep. 229.—Porthouse v. Parker, 1 Campb. 29. and per Holt, C. J. in Anonymous, 12 Mod. 564.—Harrison v. Jackson, 7 T. R. 209.—The King v. Bigg, 3 P. Wms. 432.—Bac. Ab. Corporations, E. 3.—Bayl. 226.—Payley Prin. & Agent, 117 and see 3 and 4 Ann. c. 9.

(d) Per Buller, J. in Fenn v. Harrison, 3 T. R. 757.—East India Company v. Hensley, 1 Esp. Rep. 111.

(e) Dissentiente Kenyon, C. J.

(f) Fenn v. Harrison, 3 T. R. 757.—4 T. R. 177.—The defendants employed F. H. to get a bill discounted, but said that they would not indorse it; F. H. employed his brother J. H. and said he would indemnify him if he would indorse it. J. H. indorsed it, and the plaintiffs discounted it. The bill being dishonoured, the plaintiffs applied to the defendants, who promised to take it up, but did not, and this action for money had and received, and money paid, was brought against them. Lord Kenyon told the jury, that if they thought that J. H. had made himself answerable as the agent of the defendants, that was sufficient consideration for their promise. A verdict was found for the plaintiffs, and on a rule nisi for a new trial and cause shewn, Lord Kenyon inclined to think the verdict right, because, though the agent had exceeded his authority, he thought the principal bound by what he did, but the other Judges differed, because F. H. was a particular agent only, and the rule was made absolute. On the next trial it did not appear that the defendants had told F. H. that they would not indorse the bill, a verdict was found for the plaintiffs; and on a rule nisi for a new trial, and cause shewn, the whole court thought the verdict right;

TO A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.

Upon the question what is a *general* authority, it has been decided, that a person signing his name on a blank stamped piece of paper and delivering it to I. S. authorizes I. S. to insert any sum which the amount of the stamp will warrant (a)(1). It has also been held (b), that a letter of attorney, given by an executor to A. B. authorizing him to transact the affairs of the testator, in the name of the executor, as executor, and to pay, discharge, and satisfy all debts due from the testator, conveys to A. B. a sufficient authority to accept a bill of exchange in the name of the executor, drawn by a creditor for the amount of a debt due from the testator, and thereby to make the executor\* personally liable, [ \* 32 ]

because, as F. H. was not restrained as to the mode of getting the bill discounted, the defendants were bound by his acts; but Buller and Grose, Js. said, that if the facts had been the same, they should have continued of their former opinion. Rule discharged. See observations on this case, *Payl.* 168, 9. *Pal.* on *Prin.* and *Agent*, 124, 5. 138, 146. See also *Helyear v. Hawke*, 5 *Esp.* 75.—*Alexander v. Gibson*, 2 *Camp.* 555.

(a) *Collis v. Emmet*, 1 *Hen. Bla.* 313. Emmet signed his name on a blank paper, stamped with a shilling bill stamp, (the highest stamp then in force for bills,) and delivered it to Livesay and Co. that they might draw such bill thereon as they should please; they drew one for 1551*l.* at three months date, which was duly transferred to Collis and Co. and Collis and Co. sued Emmet thereon. A special verdict was found, principally with a view to another point, and the court held Emmet answerable, and the plaintiffs had judgment.

*Russell v. Langstaffe*, Dougl. 496, 514. The defendant, to accommodate one Galley, indorsed his name on five copper-plate checks, made in the form of promissory notes, but in blanks, without any sums, dates, or times of payment being mentioned therein, and delivered them to Galley; Galley filled them up as he thought fit, and the plaintiff discounted them; the plaintiff knew the notes were blank at the time of the indorsement; Galley not paying them when they became due, plaintiff brought this action. Hotham, B. before whom the cause was tried, was of opinion, that as the notes were incomplete when the defendant indorsed them, no subsequent act of Galley could make them otherwise, because that would alter the effect of the defendant's indorsement, and he accordingly directed a verdict for the defendant; but upon application for a new trial, and cause shown, Lord Mansfield said, "Nothing is so clear as that the indorsement on a blank note is a letter of credit for an indefinite sum; the defendant said, trust Galley to any amount and I will be his surety, it does not lie in his mouth to say the indorsements were not regular." See also *Snaith v. Mingay*, 1 *M. & S.* 87.—*Crutchley v. Mann*, 5 *Taunt.* 529.—1 *Marsh.* 29. *S. C.*—*Crutchley v. Clarence*, 2 *M. & S.* 90.

(b) *Howard v. Baillie*, 2 *Hen. Bla.* 618.

(1) A blank indorsement on a blank piece of paper, with intent to give a person a credit, is, in effect, a letter of credit; and if a promissory note be afterwards written on the paper, it binds the indorser. *Violet v. Patton*, 5 *Cranch. Rep.* 142. Where the defendants left their names indorsed in blank on papers, with their clerk, for the purpose of having notes of a certain description written thereon, and a third person obtained those papers by false pretences, and wrote notes thereon, signed by himself as promisor to the indorser, and passed them to a third person, who had no notice of the facts, the defendants were held as indorsers. *Putnam v. Sullivan*, 4 *Mass. Rep.* 45.

By act of a-  
gont.

on the ground that an authority of this nature necessarily includes all intermediate powers, that is to say, all the means necessary to be used in order to effect the accomplishment of the object of the principal, namely, the paying, satisfying, and discharging the testator's debts. But in another case (a) which was upon the same letter of attorney, the court, after consulting with the Judges of C. P., determined that the executor was not personally liable, and that a power of attorney, given by an executrix, to act for her as an executrix, does not authorize the attorney to accept bills to charge her in her own right, though for debts due from her testator. So in a late case it was decided, that where one gives a power of attorney to another, to demand and receive all monies due to him, on any account whatsoever, and to use all means for the recovery thereof, and to appoint attorneys for the purpose of bringing actions, and to revoke the same, "*and to do all other business*;" the latter words must be understood with reference to the former, as meaning all business appertaining thereto; and although the attorney may receive monies due to the principal in *auter droit*, yet he cannot under this power indorse a bill for him, which comes to his hands (b). It has also been held, that a power of attorney to receive all salaries and money, with all the principal's authority to recover, compound, and discharge, and to give releases and appoint substitutes, does not authorize the attorney to negotiate bills received in payment, nor to indorse them in his own name; nor can evidence of an usage at the navy office, to pay bills, indorsed by the attorney in his own name, and negotiated by him, under such a power, be received to enlarge the operation of the power (c).

[ \* 34 ]

\*An authority may also be *implied* and inferred from prior conduct of the principal, for a special authority is not necessary to constitute a power to draw, indorse, or accept by procuration, but the law may infer an authority from the general nature of certain acts permitted to be done, and usual employ is evidence of a general authority (d); and therefore, if a person has upon a former occasion, in the principal's absence, usually accepted bills for him, and the latter on his return approved thereof, he would be bound in a similar situation on a second absence from home (e); and if a

(a) Gardner v. Baillie, 6 T. R. 591.—Kilgour v. Finlyson, 1 Hen. Bla. 155.

(b) Hay v. Goldsmid, 2 Smith's Rep. 79, 80.

(c) Hog v. Snaith and others, 1 Taunt. 347.

(d) Per Lord Eldon, in Davison v. Robertson, 3 Dow. 229.—Malynes, B. 3. c. 5. s. 6. page 264.—Bayl. 226.

(e) Beawes, pl. 86.—Mar. 2d ed. 135.

TO A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.

drawee of a bill has previously paid several bills accepted in his name by a third person with whom he had connections in trade; he may be liable to an indorsee though such bill has been accepted without his authority (a) and it has been held, that if a person usually subscribes an instrument with the name of another, proof of his having done so in many instances, is sufficient to charge him whose name is subscribed, without producing any power of attorney (b). And we have seen, that where a married woman is permitted by her husband to carry on trade on her own account, and in her own name indorses a bill or note, received in the course of such trade, an authority may be presumed from the husband (c). It has also been decided, that a subsequent assent will make the act of \* an agent binding on the principal (d) (1); and though a [ \* 35 ]

(a) *Barber v. Gingell*, 3 Esp. N. P. C. 60. In an action against the defendant as acceptor of a bill, he proved that the acceptance was forged by Taylor the drawer; in answer to which it was proved that the defendant had been connected in business with Taylor, and that he had paid several bills drawn as the present by Taylor, and to which Taylor (as it was supposed) had written the acceptances in the defendant's name. And Lord Kenyon held, that this was an answer to the case of forgery set up by the defendant, for though he might not have accepted the bill, he had adopted the acceptance, and thereby made himself liable to pay the bill. Verdict for plaintiff.

(b) *Ncal v. Erving*, 1 Esp. Rep. 61.—*Haughton v. Ewbank*, 4 Campb. 189.

(c) *Cotes v. Davis*, 1 Campb. 485.—*Barlow v. Bishop*, 1 East. 434.

(d) *Ward v. Evans*, Lord Raym. 930.—2 Salk. 442. S. C.—*Boulton v. Hillesden*, Comb. 450.—12 Mod. 564.—Bayl. 226.—Payley, 124. 126, 7. 211. accord.—*Fenn v. Harrison*, 3 T. R. 757.—*Howard v. Baillie*, 2 Hen. Bl. 618. *semb. contra.* and see post, 42 & 44, in notes.

(1) A person's acting as clerk to a merchant does not authorise him to sign notes in the name of his master. *Terry v. Fargo*, 10 John. Rep. 114. But the clerk of a firm may sign notes, accept bills, &c., in consequence of an authority given by one partner, for each has full power to this effect. *Teller v. Whitehead*, 1 Dall. Rep. 269.

An authority to sign a note may be by parole, or by letter, or by verbal directions, or may be implied from certain relations proved to exist between the actual maker of the note, and him for whom he undertakes to act. *Lang v. Colburn*, 11 Mass. Rep. 97. See *Odiome v. Maxey*, 15 Mass. Rep. 39.

If an agent act without proper authority, or exceed his authority, and the principal ratify his acts, or acquiesce in them, or adopt them, he is bound in the same way as if the agent had an original authority. *Towle v. Stevenson*, 1 John. Cas. 110. *Cushman v. Loker*, 2 Mass. Rep. 106. *Armstrong v. Gilchrist*, 2 John. Cas. 424. *Codwise v. Hacker*, 1 Caine's Rep. 526. *Banorgie v. Hovey*, 5 Mass. Rep. 11. *Van Reimsdyk v. Kane*, 1 Gas. Rep. 630.—Affirmed in Supreme Court of the United States, and reported in 9 Cranch, 155. *Long v. Colburn. Conu. et al. v. Penn et al.* 1 Peters' Rep. 496.

If an agent act beyond his authority, he will be responsible personally to third persons. *Dusenberry v. Ellis*, 3 John. Cas. 70. Therefore if he sign a note for his principal without authority, he will be personally bound, and the name of his principal will be rejected as surplusage. *Ibid.* Or a special



By act of agent. — promise alone to pay a bill endorsed by an agent would not support an action if the indorsement were contrary to authority, yet if the authority is doubtful, such a promise is decisive (a). A general authority to an agent is supposed to continue until its determination is generally known, and therefore, after the discharge of a clerk or agent usually employed to draw, accept, or indorse bills or notes, the employer will be bound by his signature, made after the determination of his authority, until the discharge be generally known (b). When, therefore, the authority of such an agent has been determined, or he has been discharged from his employ, and there is reason to apprehend that he will attempt to circulate bills in the name of his employer, it is advisable for the latter to give notice of the determination of the authority in the Gazette, and also to all his correspondents individually; notice in the Gazette not being in general sufficient to affect a former customer, unless he has had express notice thereof (c). As the authority of an agent is not coupled with an interest, he cannot delegate it, so as to enable another person to act for his principal (d); if, however, an express authority be given for that purpose he may exercise it (e).

[ \*36 ]

(a) *Fenn v. Harrison*, 4 T. R. 177. — *Payley*, 124, 5.

(b) *Beawes*, pl. 231. — *Molloy*, B. 2. c. 10 s. 27. page 107. — *Payley*, 123, 4, 136. — *Bayl.* 226. — *Anonymous v. Harrison*, 12 Mod. 346. — A servant had power to draw bills of exchange in his master's name, and afterwards is turned out of the service. *Holt*, C. J. If he draw a bill in so little time after that the world cannot take notice of his being out of service, or if he were a long time out of his service, but that kept so secret that the world cannot take notice of it, the bill in those cases shall bind the master.

*Monk v. Clayton*, *Molloy*, 282, cited in *Nickson v. Broham*, 10 Mod. 110. A servant of Sir Robert Clayton, who had been used to receive and pay money, took up 200 guineas after he had quitted the service, and the lender recovered against Sir R. Clayton, by the direction of Keeling, C. J. which was approved by the whole court on a motion for a new trial.

(c) See post, 47, 8, cases of partners.

(d) *Combe's case*, 9 Co. 75. — 1 Rol. Ab. 330.

(e) *Palliser v. Ord*. *Bunb.* 166.

action on the case would at all events lie against him. *Long v. Colburn*. — But a mere stranger cannot disaffirm the contract of an agent upon the ground that he has exceeded his authority. *Jackson v. Van Dalfsen*, 5 John. Rep. 43. If an agent compromise a demand of his principal, and take therefor a negotiable note indorsed specially to himself, the note becomes the property of the agent, and not of the principal; and the agent is responsible to the principal for the amount, whether secured by him or not. *Floyd v. Day*, 3 Mass. Rep. 403.

A bill drawn by a general agent is binding upon the principal, although the former misapply the money. *Hoe v. Oxley*, 1 Wash. Rep. 23.

A special authority must be strictly pursued. Therefore if an agent be authorised to sign a note payable at six months, and he sign a note payable at a shorter time, the principal is not bound. *Batty v. Carenwell*, 2 John. Rep. 48. See also *Munn v. The Commission Company*, 15 John. Rep. 44.

## TO A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.

When a person has authority as agent, to draw, accept, or indorse a bill for his principal, he should either write the name of agent as principal, or state in writing, that he draws, &c. as agent (1), or expressly qualify the act, by stipulating in writing on the bill that he is not to be personally liable; for otherwise the act will not in general be binding on the principal (a), though in some cases an informal mode of executing an authority will not vitiate (b). And if a person draw, indorse, or accept, in his own name, without stating that he acts as agent, he will be personally liable (c),

(a) *Wilks v. Back*, 2 East. 142.—*Barlow v. Bishop*, 1 East. 434.—3 Esp. Rep. 266. S. C.—*White v. Cuyler*, 6 T. R. 176.—*Combe's case*, 9 Co. 75.—*Bruden v. Small*, 2 Stra. 705.—*Com. Dig. Attorney*, C. 14.—*Beawes*, pl. 83. 4, 5, 6, 7.

(b) *Coles v. Davis*, 1 Campb. 485, 6.—*Mason v. Rumsey*, 1 Campb. 384.  
(c) *Thomas v. Bishop*, 2 Stra. 955.—*Rep. Temp. Hardw.* 3, S. C.—*LeFevre v. Lloyd*, 5 Taunt. 749.—1 Marsh. 318. S. C.—*Goupy v. Harden*, 2 Marsh. 454. and *Holt*, C. N. P. 342. S. C.—*Appleton v. Binks*, 5 East. 148.—*De Gaillon v. L'Aigle*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 368.—*Macbeath v. Haldimand*, 1 T. R. 181.—*Poth.* pl. 118.—*Thomas v. Bishop*, 2 Stra. 955. *Ca. Temp. Hardw.* 1 S. C. The plaintiff was indorsee of a bill of exchange drawn from Scotland upon the defendant, in these words. "At thirty days sight pay to J. S.

(1) Where a person intends to make a contract as agent, it should appear on the face of the contract that he acts as agent, and he should sign in the name of his principal. *Stackpole v. Arnold*, 11 Mass. Rep. 27. *Arpison v. Ladd*, 12 Mass. Rep. 173. For where an agent drew a bill of exchange in his own name on a commercial house, in which his principal was a partner, and in the bill ordered the contents, when paid, to be charged to his principal, and the bill was protested for non-acceptance, he was held personally liable to the payees, as drawer, notwithstanding they were privy to his instructions, and knew that he acted solely as an agent. *Mayhew, &c. v. Prince*, 11 Mass. Rep. 54. See *Meyer v. Barker*, 6 Binn. 228.

And it is not sufficient to protect a party, to describe himself as agent, in the contract, if the language of the contract import a personal responsibility. Therefore if a person sign a note "as guardian" he will be held personally liable to payment. *Thatcher v. Dinsmore*, 5 Mass. Rep. 299. *Forster v. Fuller*, 6 Mass. Rep. 58. And although it may be said that as an administrator cannot by his promise bind the estate of the intestate, so neither can the guardian bind the person or estate of his ward, and therefore, unless the guardian were personally liable, the payee would be without remedy; yet the principle of these cases is, that the description of the trust was not meant to exclude that personal liability, which the language otherwise imported. And a similar construction has been adopted where the party has been described as attorney or agent in the instrument.

A note subscribed "Pro A. B.—C. D." is the note of A. B. and not of C. D., if the latter had authority to make it. *Long v. Colburn*, 11 Mass. Rep. 97. A note promising to pay A. B. "agent of the P. H. manufacturing company," for value received of the company, is a good note to A. personally. *Buffum v. Chadwick*, 8 Mass. Rep. 103.—Post 52.

An agent and partner in a joint concern was authorised to take up money on the credit of the whole concern, and draw bills on a house in Amsterdam for payment, and he took up money and drew a bill, directing the amount to be charged to the account of all the parties, but signed the bill in his own name only; it was held that at least, in equity, the payee was entitled to recover on non-payment from all the partners. *Van Reimsdyk v. Kane*, 1 Gall. Rep. 650. S. c. 9, Cranch, 155.

By act of  
agent.  
[ \* 37 ]

\*unless in the case of an agent contracting on the behalf of government. (a)(1.)

With respect to the duty and liability of agents in relation to bills and notes, it has been well observed, that an agent employed in negotiating bills of exchange is bound ; first to endeavour to procure

or order, 200*l*. value received of him, and place the same to account of the York Building's Company, as per advice from Charles Mildmay ; to Mr. Humphrey Bishop, cashier of the York Building's Company, at their house in Winchester Street, London. Accepted per H. Bishop." The bill not having been paid, an action was brought against defendant upon his acceptance ; at the trial he proved that the letter of advice was addressed to the Company ; and that the bill having been brought to their house, defendant was ordered to accept it, which he did in the same manner as he had accepted other bills. Page, J. directed the jury to find for the plaintiff, which they did accordingly. On motion for a new trial, the court held the direction right ; " for the bill on the face of it imported to be drawn on the defendant, and it was accepted by him *generally*, and not as servant to the Company, to whose account he had no right to charge it until actual payment by himself. And this being an action by an indorsee, it would be of dangerous consequence to trade to admit evidence arising from extrinsic circumstances, as the letter of advice. And this differed widely from the case of a bill addressed to the master and underwritten by the servant ; where undoubtedly the servant would not be liable, but his acceptance would be considered as the act of the master. A bill of exchange is a contract by the custom of merchants, and the whole of that contract must appear in writing. In this case there was nothing in writing to bind the Company, nor could any action be maintained against them upon the bill ; for the addition of cashier to defendant's name was only to denote the person with certainty ; the direction to whose account to place it was for the use of the drawee only." Judgment for the plaintiff.

*Le Fevre v. Lloyd*, 5 Taunt. 749.—1 Marsh. 318. S. C. If a broker, who being employed to sell goods, procures a purchaser, and himself draws a bill on him for the amount payable to the principal, and which is accepted by the purchaser, but dishonoured, the broker, as drawer, is liable to be sued on the bill, by such payee ; and by the court, " The broker, by giving this bill, put an end to all doubt as to the buyer's responsibility.—The vendors, upon receiving it, in consequence of the good opinion of the defendant, dismiss from their minds all care about the solvency of the purchaser."

*Goupy v. Harden*, 2 Marsh. 454.—Holt, C. N. P. 342. S. C. Bills are drawn by a house in London on a house in Lisbon, and indorsed to A. in London. A. indorses them without any qualification, to B. at Paris.—Held that A. was bound to B. by this indorsement, and could not offer evidence to shew that he was acting merely as B's agent.

(a) *Macbeath v. Haldimand*, 1 T. R. 172.—*Unwin v. Wolsley*, id. 674.—*Myrtle v. Beaver*, 1 East. 135.—*Rice v. Chute*, id. 579.

(1) A like exception in favour of public agents has been repeatedly recognised in the United States. *Hodgson v. Dexter*, 1 Cranch. 363. *Jones v. Le Tombe*, 3 Dal. 384. *Brown v. Austin*, 1 Mass. Rep. 208. *Sheffield v. Watson*, 3 Caines' Rep. 69. *Freeman v. Otis*, 9 Mass. Rep. 272.

An agent who makes a contract on behalf of his principal whose name he discloses at the time to the person with whom he contracts, is not personally liable, and there is no difference in this respect between an agent for government and an individual. *Rathbon v. Budlong*, 15 Johns. Rep. 1. See as to agent indorsing a note for the benefit of his principal, *Chalmers, Jones & Co. v. M'Murdo*, 5 Munf. Rep. 252.

An agent having authority to make notes binding on a company cannot delegate such authority to a sub-agent. *Emerson v. Providence Hat Manufacturing Company*, 12 Mass. Rep. 237.

TO A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.

refuse; secondly, on refusal to protest for non acceptance; thirdly, to advise the remitter of the receipt, acceptance, or protesting; and fourthly to advise any third person that is concerned; and all this without any delay (a). Losses occasioned by the fraud or failure of third persons to whom an agent has given credit pursuant to the regular and accustomed practice of trade, are not chargeable upon him (b). And therefore, where the receiver of Lord Plymouth's estate took bills in the country of persons who at the time were reputed to be of credit and substance in order to return the rents in London; the bills were dishonoured and the money lost, and yet the steward was held to be excused (c); and if a trustee appoints rents to be paid to a banker at that time in credit, and the banker afterwards breaks, the trustee is not answerable. And it has been observed that none of these cases are on account of necessity, but because the persons acted in the usual method of business (d). So in an action for money had and received, the facts were, that the plaintiff had engaged the defendant, as his agent, to receive money due to him from his customers, directing him to remit by the post, a bill for these and other sums due to him. A bill was accordingly remitted to him by the post, but the letter was suppressed, and the money upon the bill received at the banker's by some unknown person, and was not recovered. Lord Kenyon said, "had no direction been given about the mode of remittance, still, this being done in the usual way of transacting business of this nature, I should have held the defendant clearly discharged, from the money received as agent. It was so determined in Chancery forty years ago (e)." However, it may be collected from a case recently decided in Chancery, that if an agent place his principal's money to his own account with his general banker, without any mark by which it may be specified as belonging to the trust, and the banker fail, the agent will not be excused, because he cannot so deal with his principal's money, as that if the banker's solvency continue, he may be in a condition to treat it as his own, and if insolvency happen, he may escape by considering it as belonging to his principal (f). And a loss occasioned by any unauthorized disposal or adventure of the principal's money, and not prescribed by the usage of business, though intended for his benefit, is chargeable to the agent (g); and therefore where

[ \* 38 ]

(a) Beawes, 431.—Payley, 4 & 5. 34.

(b) Russell v. Hankey, 6 T. R. 12.—Payley, 37, 8.

(c) Knight v. Lord Plymouth, 3 Atk. 480.

(d) Ex parte Parsons, Ambl. 219. and see 1 Br. Ch. R. 452.—3 Ves. jun. 356.—6 Ves. jun. 226. 266.—5 Ves. jun. 331. 839. and see Warwick v. Noakes, Peake Rep. 68.

(e) Peake, N. Pri. Cas. 68. Warwick v. Noakes.

(f) 11 Ves. jun. 382. Wren v. Kirton.

(g) Payley, 39.

# OF THE PARTIES

By act of agent.

[ \* 39 ]

A. in London consigned goods to the firm of B. and C. at Hamburg for sale upon a del credere commission, and B. in London made advances to A. to be repaid out of the proceeds, and B. and C. with the proceeds purchase bills for A. which they transmitted to B. in London, specially indorsed to him, and these bills, whilst they were in B's hands were dishonoured, it was held that B. and C. must bear the loss (a). On the other hand, in general, whatever profit an agent may derive from dealing with bills, the property of his principal, belonging to his principal, and therefore where the master of a ship in a foreign port, from the state of the exchange, received a premium for a bill drawn upon England on account of the ship, it was held, that this belonged to his owner, although there may have been a usage for masters of ships to appropriate such premiums to their own use (b). Where a person holds bills, as agent for another, and a third person sues him for the same, he may, by resorting to a Court of Equity, compel the two claimants to litigate the claim, without involving him in the expence of resisting two suits; and a bill of interpleader has been sustained upon bills of exchange, received by the plaintiff as agent, to procure payment for his principal in Scotland, to whom they had been remitted, against an order for goods, pursued in an action of trover by such principal, and also by attachment in Scotland by a creditor of the principal (c).

By act of partner.

[ \* 40 ]

With respect to a person becoming party to a bill, *by the act of his partner*, it is observable, that although in general one joint tenant, or person jointly interested with another, in real or personal property, is not capable by himself, of doing any act which may tend to prejudice the other (d); yet by the custom of merchants, long established as law, if one partner draw, accept, or indorse a bill or note, in the name, or as on the behalf of the firm, such act will render all the partners liable to a bona fide holder, although the other partners were ignorant of the transaction, and were even intentionally\* defrauded by their partner (e). By entering into the

(a) Lucas and others v. Groning and others, 1 Stark, 391.

(b) Diplock v. Blackburn, 3 Campb. 43.—Thompson v. Havelock, 1 Campb. 527.—Payley on Prin. & Agent, 41.—1 Ves. 83.—Chitty's Law of Apprentices, 67, 8, 9.

(c) Stevenson v. Anderson, 2 Ves. & B. 407.

(d) Offly v. Ward, 1 Lev 234.—Tooker's case, 2 Co. 67.—Lingan v. Payn, Bridgm. 129.—Bac. Ab. Joint-tenant, H. 3.

(e) See the older cases, Pinkney v. Hall, 1 Salk. 126.—Lord Raym. 175. S. C.—Smith v. Jarves, Lord Raym. 1484.— — v. Layfield, 1 Salk. 292.—Anon. Sty. 370.—Harrison v. Jackson, 7 T. R. 207. Anon. 12 Mod. 345.—Lane v. Williams, 2 Vern. 277. Id. 292. S. C. Bac. Ab. Merchant, C.—Vin. Ab. Partners, A.—Watson, 195; and the more recent cases, Sheriff v.

partnership each party reposes confidence in the other, and considers him his general agent as to all the partnership concerns ; and it would be a great impediment to commerce, if in the ordinary transactions of their trade it were necessary that the consent of each partner should be obtained, or that it should be ascertained that the transaction was really for the benefit of the firm : hence the act of one, when it has the appearance of being on behalf of the firm, is considered as the act of the rest, and whenever a bill is drawn, accepted, or indorsed, by one of several partners, as on behalf of the firm, during the existence of the partnership, and it gets into the hands of a bona fide holder, the partners are liable to him, though in truth one partner only negotiated the bill for his own peculiar benefit without the consent of his co-partners (a), \*and this rule prevails, although by the terms of the

By act of partner.

[ \* 41 ]

Wilkes, 1 East. 48.—Swan v. Steele, 7 East. 210.—Ridley v. Taylor, 13 East. 175.—Ex parte Bonbonus, 8 Ves. jun. 542.—Ex parte Gardom, 15 Ves. jun. 286. and see Bayl. 55. 74, 5.—Schw. N. P. 289. But the implied authority of a partner does not enable him to execute deeds in the name of the firm, Ball v. Dunsterville, 4 T. R. 313.—Harrison v. Jackson, 7 T. R. 297.—Holt, C. N. P. 143. And the decisions are contradictory upon the question, whether one partner can give a *guarantee* for the debt of a third person, so as to bind the other without his authority. Ex parte Gardom, 15 Ves. jun. 286. acc. Duncan v. Lowndes and another, 3 Campb. 478. contra. An executor who after the death of one of several partners, continues to receive his share for the benefit of infants, is liable on a bill issued by the firm, although his name does not appear in the firm, Wightman v. Townroe and another, 1 M. & S. 412.

(a) Admitted in Sheriff v. Wilkes, 1 East. 48.—Decided in Swan v. Steele, 7 East. 210.—3 Smith's Rep. 199. S. C.—Ridley v. Taylor, 13 East 175.—Baker v. Charlton, Peake, 80.—Lane v. Williams, 2 Vern. 277. Arden v. Sharpe, 2 Esp. Rep. 524.—Wells v. Masterman, 2 Esp. Rep. 731.—Jacaud v. French, 12 East. 322, 3.; and see Bayl. 55. 74, 5. In the case of Swan v. Steele, 7 East. 210. the facts were these : A. B and C. traded under the firm of A. and B. in the cotton business, C. not being known to the world as a partner ; and A. and B. traded as partners alone, under the same firm in the business of grocers ; in which latter business they became indebted to D. and gave him their acceptance, which not being able to take up when due, they, in order to provide for it, indorsed in the common firm of A. and B. a bill exchange to D. which they had received in the cotton business, in which C. was interested ; but such indorsement was unknown to C. of whom D. the indorsee had no knowledge at the time ; and it was decided that such indorsement in the firm common to both partnerships of a bill received by A. and B. in the cotton business, bound C. their secret partner in that business, and that consequently C. was liable to be sued by D. on such indorsement, the latter not knowing of the misapplication of the partnership fund at the time. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. said, "It would be a strange and novel doctrine to hold it necessary for a person receiving a bill of exchange indorsed by one of several partners, to apply to each of the other partners, to know whether he assented to such indorsement or otherwise that it should be void ; there is no doubt, that in the absence of all fraud on the part of the indorsee, such indorsement would bind all the partners. There may be partnerships where none of the existing partners have their names in the firm ; third persons may not know who they are ; and yet they are all bound by the acts of any of the partners in the name or firm of the partnership.—The distinction is well settled, that

By act of  
partner.  
[ \* 42 ]

partnership deed, the partners were prohibited \*from circulating any bills or notes, if the holder were ignorant of that circumstance at the time he received the same; though on proof of such restrictive clause, and that the bill was issued by one partner without the

- if a creditor of one of the partners collude with him to take payment, or security for his individual debt out of the partnership funds, knowing at the time that it is without the consent of the other partner, it is fraudulent and void; but if it be taken bona fide without such knowledge at time, no subsequently acquired knowledge of the misconduct of the partner in giving such security can disaffirm the act; if the interests of the plaintiffs in the bill were once well vested, no subsequent knowledge that such indorsement was made without the consent of one of the partners, will divest it; and it would be highly inconvenient that it should; because if the plaintiffs had been apprized at the time that the partner who indorsed the bill had no authority to do so, they might have obtained some other security for their demand."

In *Ex parte Bonbonus*, 8 Ves. jun. 542. the Lord Chancellor Eldon said, "This petition is presented here upon a principle which it is very difficult to maintain; that if a partner for his own accommodation pledges the partnership, as the money comes to the account of the single partner only, the partnership is not bound. I cannot accede to that; I agree, if it is manifest to the persons advancing money that it is upon the separate account, and so that it is against good faith that he should pledge the partnership, then they should shew, that he had authority to bind the partnership. But if it is in the ordinary course of commercial transactions, as upon discount, it would be monstrous to hold that a man borrowing money upon a bill of exchange, pledging the partnership without any knowledge in the bankers that it is a separate transaction, merely because that money is all carried into the books of the individual, therefore the partnership should not be bound. No case has gone that length. It was doubted, whether *Hope v. Cust* was not carried too far, yet that does not reach this transaction, nor *Sheriff v. Wilkes*, as to which I agree with Lord Kenyon, that as partners, whether they expressly provide against it in their articles, (as they generally do, though unnecessarily,) or not, do not act with good faith, when pledging the partnership property for the debt of the individual, so it is a fraud in the person taking that pledge for his separate debt. The question of fact, whether this was fair matter of discount, or, being an antecedent, separate, debt of Rogers, the discount was obtained merely for the purpose of paying that debt, by the application of the partnership funds, which question is brought forward by the affidavits, though not by the petition, must lead to farther examination. If the partners are privy, and silent, permitting him to go on dealing in this way, without giving notice, the question will be, whether subsequent approbation is not for this purpose equivalent to previous consent. In *Fordyce's case*, Lord Thurlow and the judges had a great deal of conversation upon the law; and they doubted upon the danger of placing every man with whom the paper of a partnership is pledged, at the mercy of one of the partners, with reference to the account he may afterwards give of the transaction. There is no doubt, now the law has taken this course, that if under the circumstances the party taking the paper can be considered as being advertized in the nature of the transaction, that it was not intended to be a partnership proceeding, as if it was for an antecedent debt, *prima facie*, it will not bind them; but it will, if you can shew previous authority, or subsequent approbation; a strong case of subsequent approbation raising an inference of previous positive authority. In many cases of partnership, and different private concerns, it is frequently necessary for the salvation of the partnership that the private demand of one partner should be satisfied at the moment; for the ruin of one partner would spread to the others; who would rather let him liberate himself by dealing with the firm. The nature of the subsequent transactions therefore must be looked to, as well as that at the time."

awareness, and in fraud of the others, the holder must prove that he gave value for it (a); and though at law the executor of a deceased partner cannot be sued, yet in equity the amount of a note issued in the name of the firm, though in fraud of the deceased partner, will be recoverable from such executor by a bona fide holder (b). But with respect to a person, who at the time he received the instrument from the partner, knew, or had reason to suspect, that he negotiated it for his individual benefit, and without their concurrence, he cannot avail himself of the security extending on the firm. (c) It has been considered, that a bill be-

By act of  
partners.  
[ \* 43 ]

*Id. Grant v. Hawkes and another*, K. B. Guildhall, 4 June, 1817. Action against the several defendants as partners in the Butterly Company, and as acceptors of a bill at the suit of the plaintiff as indorsee, the defendants being proved that by the articles of the company, the members were prohibited from circulating any bills or notes, Lord Ellenborough said, "an indorsee may recover on a bill against partners in a concern, though the making or accepting were contrary to agreement between them, and by one of the partners in fraud of the rest; but then the indorsee must shew that he gave value." See also *Scarlett and Reader* for plaintiff. Topping, Jervis, Maynard, Gurnea, Gazelee, Peake, &c. for defendants. Bellamy, attorney for plaintiff. Ambrose, for one of defendants.

(b) *Lane v. Williams and others*, 2 Vern. 277, 292. Newberry and Williams, the defendant's late husband, were partners, Newberry issued the note in the name of the firm in their shop, and received the money from the plaintiff, but which money was not brought into the trade. Williams died, and afterwards Newberry the plaintiff first filed a bill against the executor of Newberry, but there being a deficiency of assets he filed the present bill to have satisfaction out of the estate of Williams; and per cur. The money being paid at the shop, the note of one partner binds both; and though at law the note stands good only against the executor of the surviving partner who was Newberry, who received the money, and signed the note, yet proper in equity to follow the estate of Williams for satisfaction; and decreed it accordingly.

(c) *Sheriff v. Wilkes*, 1 East. 48.—*Arden v. Sharp*, 2 Esp. Rep. 324.—*Wells v. Masterman*, 2 Esp. Rep. 731. admitted by Lord Ellenborough, in *Evans v. Steele*, 7 East. 213.—*Ex parte Bonbonus*, 8 Ves. 542, 544.—*Ridley v. Taylor*, 13 East. 175.—*Henderson v. Wild*, 2 Campb. 561.—*Hope v. Cox*, 1 East. 33.—*Watson*, 197.—*Sheriff v. Wilkes*, 1 East. 48. In October 1795, Bishop and Wilkes, who were then partners, became indebted to the plaintiffs for goods sold and delivered. Robson became a partner with Bishop and Wilkes in April 1796, and continued so till the 8th of November following, when the partnership was dissolved. On the 5th November, 1796, the plaintiffs drew on the partnership for the amount of their demand against Bishop and Wilkes, and Bishop accepted the bill in the partnership firm. The plaintiff now sued the three partners on this acceptance. Bishop and Robson were out-lawed, and Wilkes pleaded the general issue. A verdict was found for the plaintiffs, subject to the opinion of the court. Lord Kenyon said, he did not know how the case came to be reserved, as he had repeatedly decided the same question at the sittings, the propriety of which decisions had not been canvassed. He said, the consideration of the bill was goods sold to Bishop and Wilkes only, when Robson was not a partner. Then, the plaintiffs knowing this, draw the bill on the three partners, and knowingly take an acceptance from one of them to bind the other two, one of whom, Robson, had no concern with the matter, and was no debtor of theirs, no assent or knowledge on his part being found: the transaction is fraudulent on the face of it. The other Judges concurred. *Postea* to defendant.



By act of  
partner.  
\* 44 ]

ing given\* for an antecedent debt due from one of the partners. raises a presumption that the creditor knew that the bill was given without the concurrence of the other partners(a), and that the taking the instrument from one of the partners in his own handwriting, without consulting the others, raises a presumption that there is not any concurrence of the firm(b). But as a partner may in his individual capacity have a claim upon the firm, in respect of which he might draw, accept, or indorse a bill in its name, it seems to be now established that the mere circumstance of the party to whom he delivers it, knowing that he was using it for his private benefit, does not afford sufficient evidence of collusion to invalidate the transaction(c). A strong case of sub-

Arden v. Sharp and Gilson, 2 Esp. Rep. 523. Plaintiff indorsee of a bill of exchange against defendants as indorsers; the plaintiff proved that defendant, Gilson, came to him on the 1st March, and brought the bill in question, and requested him to get it discounted for him; but wished the business to be kept secret from his partner, Mr. Sharp, to which plaintiff assented, and took the bill; the indorsement of Sharp and Gilson was proved to be the hand-writing of Gilson. Lord Kenyon. "The party in this case who brings the action, was himself the person who took the bill with the indorsement by the one partner only, and was informed that the transaction was to be concealed from the other, he cannot sue the partnership; the transaction indicates that the money was for that partner's own use, and not raised on the partnership account, therefore shall not be allowed to resort to the security of the partnership, to whom in the original transaction he neither looked nor trusted." Plaintiff nonsuited.

Hope v. Cust, B. R. M. 1774, cited by Lawrence, J. in 1 East. 53. and see ante, 42, in notes. Fordyce traded on his separate account as well as in partnership with others, and being indebted to Hope on his separate account, gave him a general guarantee in the partnership name for his own debt. Lord Mansfield left it to the jury, whether the taking of a guarantee were, in respect to the partners, a fair transaction, or covinous; with sufficient notice to the plaintiff, of the injustice and breach of trust Fordyce was guilty of in giving it. The jury found for the defendant.—In *Ex parte Bonbonus*, 8 Ves. 544. the Lord Chancellor, after mentioning the above case, said, that if under the circumstances the party taking the paper can be considered as being advertized of the nature of the transaction, that it was not intended to be a partnership proceeding, as if it was for an antecedent debt *prima facie* it will not bind them, but it will if you can shew previous authority or subsequent approbation, a strong case of subsequent approbation raising an inference of previous positive authority.

(a) *Ex parte Bonbonus*, 8 Ves. 544.—*Hope v. Cust*, cited in 1 East. 53. S. C.—1 Mont. 522.

(b) *Hope v. Cust*, 1 East. 53. ante, 43, in notes.

(c) *Ex parte Bonbonus*, 8 Ves. jun. 542, 544.—*Henderson v. Wild*, 2 Campb. 561, 2.—*Ridley v. Taylor*, 13 East. 175. In the last case it was held, that if one partner draw or indorse a bill in the partnership firm, it will *prima facie* bind the firm, although passed by the one partner to a separate creditor, in discharge of his own debt; unless there be evidence of collusion between such separate debtor and creditor, or at least of the want of authority, either express or to be implied, in the debtor partner, to give the joint security of the firm for his separate debt. But it was held that no sufficient circumstance appeared in that case, to raise any presumption adverse to the separate creditor, for taking such joint security, in a case where the bill appeared to have been drawn in the name of the firm, to their own order, eighteen days before the delivery of it to the separate creditor, and

TO A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.

sequent approbation by all the partners, raises an inference of their previous authority having been given to the particular partner to sign the partnership name to a bill, or to negotiate it, and subject the partners to liability in the transaction, where they would not have been chargeable without such subsequent assent(a). By act of partner. [ \* 45 ]

Even in transactions in which all the partners are interested, the authority of one partner to bind the other, by signing bills of exchange, or promissory notes, in their joint names, is only implied, and may be rebutted by express previous notice to the party taking the security from one of them, that the other would not be liable for it(b). And though where A. was \*partner in a firm tra- [ \* 46 ]

to have been accepted and indorsed before such delivery, and to have been drawn for a larger amount than the particular debt; and where, though the indorsement was in fact made by the hand of the debtor partner, yet it did not appear that that fact was known to the separate creditor at the time, and this too in a case where direct evidence might have been given of co-vin, or want of authority, if it existed. For the action being brought by the separate creditor against the acceptor, either of the partners might have been called as a witness by the defendant, to disprove the authority of the debtor partner, to give the joint security; for though if the separate creditor recovered against the acceptor, he would have his remedy over against the firm; yet the innocent partner would have his remedy over against the other; and the bankruptcy of the debtor partner in the mean time does not vary the question of competency. And Lord Ellenborough, C. J. said, "*Prima facie* one partner is bound by the indorsement of another in the partnership firm; but that presumption may be cut down, by shewing collusion: but the difficulty of the case is, that we have not the facts sufficiently before us to shew that collusion. If this were distinctly the case of a pledging by one partner of a partnership security, for his own separate use, without the authority of the other partner; or if there existed in this case evident covin between one partner, and the holder of the partnership security, upon which the action is brought, in order to charge the other partner without his knowledge or consent, either express or implied, for the private advantage of the parties to such covinous agreement, we should have no hesitation to pronounce a bill, drawn and indorsed under such circumstances, void in the hands of the covinous holders, upon the principle laid down in the case of Sheriff and another v. Wilkes and others, 1 East. 41. but upon the facts stated, such does not distinctly appear to us to be the case; nor does it appear that there was any such *crassa negligentia* on the part of the plaintiffs, in not inquiring whether Ewbank, the one partner with whom they dealt, was authorised to dispose of this security (which had originally been partnership property) as his own, as to render this transaction on that account fraudulent, and therefore void."

(a) See the cases, 1 Mont. 622.—Watson, 202. ante, 42 and 34, in notes.  
(b) Lord Galway v. Matthew and another, 10 East. 264.—*—* v. Bayl. 57.  
Lefeld, 1 Salk. 291.—Minnit v. Whitney, 16 Vin. Abr. 244.  
—Lord Galway v. Matthew and Smithson, 10 East. 264. The defendants and Whitehouse (since deceased) were in partnership as brewers. Matthew applied to the plaintiff to lend his acceptance for 200*l.* to enable him to pay excise duties due from the house, and promised in return to give the note of the firm, payable four days before the acceptance. The plaintiff gave his acceptance, and Matthew drew the note, and signed it for himself and partners. He then got the acceptance discounted, and applied the money in payment of partnership debts, reserving enough to himself. The plaintiff, after Whitehouse's death, was obliged to take up his acceptance,

By act of partner.

ding under a particular name in one branch of business, and some of the partners in that firm carried on another line of business in the same name, and issued a bill in the name of the firm, merely on account of transactions concerning the latter business, in which A. had no concern, yet it was held that he was liable to a bona fide holder(a), yet where persons are partners only in a particular and single transaction, and not general partners, they are not liable even to a bona fide holder on a bill issued by one of them in relation to a different concern(b).

An act of bankruptcy committed by one of several partners, however secret, *ipso facto* determines his power to make use of the name of the firm, and no person can derive any benefit or right of action against the firm, upon any bill or note negotiated by the party, after such his act of bankruptcy(c). And after the

and now sued the defendants on the note. Matthew suffered judgment by default, but Smithson proved that the plaintiff, before he took the note, had received notice of an advertisement by him, warning persons not to trust Matthew on his account, and that he would be no longer liable for drafts drawn by the other partners on the partnership account. And Lord Ellenborough held, that the plaintiff having taken the note after such warning could not recover, and therefore nonsuited him, and on motion to set aside nonsuit, the court refused the rule.

(a) *Swan v. Steele and another*, 7 East. 210.—*Baker v. Charlton, Peake*, 80.—ante, 402, note 2.

(b) *Williams v. Thomas, Hunter and Latham*, 6 Esp. Rep. 18.—Messrs. Leake and List drew a bill for 1500*l.* in favour of plaintiff, for goods furnished the ship *Cecelia*, in which the defendants were charged as acceptors. Defendants proved that the acceptance was made by the defendant, Latham, on his own account. The defendants were partners in the ship *Cecelia*, of which defendant, Thomas, was captain, and had guaranteed Leake and List to secure to them the money for the outfit. Per Lord Ellenborough, Leake and List could give no better title to the holder than they had themselves; they could not draw for a general account, but for the account of the ship only; they could not bind Thomas by drawing a bill upon him, and the other defendants, for an account unconnected with the ship. Plaintiff nonsuited.

(c) *Thomason and others v. Frere and others*, 10 East. 418. Thomason, Underhill, and Guest, were partners in trade at Birmingham, and being indebted to the defendants to the amount of 1800*l.* and creditors upon Gamble and Co. for 1450*l.* Underhill and Guest, on the 11th of October, 1807, without the knowledge of Thomason, who was then abroad, indorsed to the defendants a bill drawn by Thomason, Underhill, and Guest, upon and accepted by the agents of Gamble and Co. for this 1450*l.* Underhill and Guest had, on the 7th October, 1807, committed acts of bankruptcy, upon which, separate commissions issued on the 19th. The bill for 1450*l.* became due on the 6th December, and was then paid. And to recover this money, the present action was brought by Thomason and the assignees of Underhill and Guest. The house of Thomason, Underhill, and Guest, was still indebted to the defendants beyond the amount of the sum now sought to be recovered. The plaintiffs were nonsuited by Grose, J. But on a rule nisi for a new trial, the court (Lord Ellenborough absente) held, that the indorsement having been made after an act of bankruptcy, though before the issuing of the commission, and though for the purpose of paying a partnership debt, was invalid, and they inclined to think, that this action, being brought to recover the money received on the bill, which had been

TO A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.

*Dissolution of a partnership by agreement* duly notified in the Gazette, one of the persons who composed the firm cannot put the partnership name on any negotiable security, even though it existed prior to the dissolution, or were for the purpose of liquidating the partnership debts, notwithstanding such partner may have had authority to settle the partnership affairs(a). And after notice of the dissolution of a partnership published in the Gazette, and sent round to the customers of the firm, if one of the partners, who carries on the business under the old firm, draws, accepts, or indorses bills in the name of that firm, the other partners need not apply for an injunction against his doing so, for they are not liable upon such bills, given to a person ignorant of the dissolution of the partnership(b). And though it has been held that notice in the Gazette is not sufficient against persons who were customers of the firm, during the existence of the partnership, and that a particular notice should be given to each; it appears to be clearly established, that notice in the Gazette is at all events sufficient against all persons who have not previously had transactions with the firm(c). And where after the actual dissolution of a partnership duly notified in the Gazette, one of the parties accepted a bill in the name of the partnership firm, drawn after the dissolution, but dated before it, it was held that an indorsee who took the bill without notice of the dissolution, could not enforce the bill against the other members of the firm, and a distinction was taken by the court between such case, and the case of goods supplied after the dissolution of the partnership, but without notice, by a person who had been in the habit of supplying goods to the firm(d). And an alteration in the printed checks is sufficient notice of a change in the firm of a banking-house to customers who have used the new checks(e). And a dormant partner whose name has never been announced, may withdraw from the concern without making the dissolution of partnership publicly known(f).

By act of partner.

[ \* 47 ]

[ \* 48 ]

thus wrongfully indorsed, the defendants had no right to set off their demand upon the firm against this claim by Thomason and the assignees. Note absolute. And see *Ramsbottom v. Lewis*, 1 Campb. 279.

(a) *Kilgour v. Finlyson*, 1 Hen. Bla. 155. *Abel v. Sutton*, 3 Esp. Rep. 142.—*Watson*, 209.—*Henderson and another v. Wild*, 2 Campb. 361.—*Wrightson and another v. Pullan and another*, 1 Stark. 375.

(b) *Newsome v. Coles*, 2 Campb. 617. and *Wrightson and another v. Pullan and another*, 1 Stark. 375.

(c) *Gorham v. Thompson*, Peake, 42.—*Graham v. Hope*, id. 154.—*Fox v. Hanbury*, Cowp. 449.—*Godfrey v. Macauley*, 1 Esp. Rep. 371.—*Peake*, Rep. 155.—1 Siderf. 127.—*Leeson v. Holt and others*, 1 Stark. 186.—*Jenkins and another v. Blizard and another*, 1 Stark. 418.—1 Mont. on Partn. 155, 6.

(d) *Wrightson and another v. Pullan and another*, 1 Stark. 375.

(e) *Barfoot and another v. Goodall and another*, 3 Campb. 147.

(f) *Evans v. Drummond*, 4 Esp. 89.

# OF THE PARTIES

By act of partner.

However, an admission made by one partner, after the dissolution, relative to a previous partnership transaction, will affect the firm(a)(1).

[ \* 49 ]

The death of a party is in general a revocation of all express and implied authorities given by him, but where A. being member of a partnership consisting of several individuals, drew a bill of exchange in blank in the partnership firm, payable to their order, and having likewise indorsed it in the partnership firm, delivered it to a clerk to be filled up for the use of the partnership, as the exigencies of business might require, according to a course of dealing in other instances; and after A.'s death, and the surviving partners had assumed a new firm, the clerk filled up the bill, inserting a date prior \*to A.'s death, and sent it into circulation; it was held that the surviving partners were liable as drawers of the bill to a bona fide indorsee for value, although no part of the value came to their hands (b).

Wherever the law is silent, as to the extent of the above custom, it should seem that evidence of the usage of merchants is admissible, but not otherwise (c); and therefore where two persons, who were not general partners, drew a bill on A. B. payable to their order, and separately signed it, not in the name of any supposed firm, and only one of them indorsed it with his own name, in an action at the suit of an indorsee against A. B. the acceptor, Lord Mansfield, on a new trial, admitted evidence to prove, that by the universal usage, and understanding of all the merchants and bankers in London, the indorsement was bad, because not signed by both the payees; and accordingly the defendant had a verdict; notwithstanding it was insisted, that the validity of the indorsement was a question of law, and although the court of King's Bench, on the motion for the new trial, had previously declared their opinion in the same cause, that when a

(a) Wood v. Braddick, 1 Taunt. 104.—Halliday v. Ward, 3 Campb. 32.

(b) Usher and another v. William Dauncey and another, 4 Campb. 97. Lord Ellenborough said, that this case came within the principle of Russell v. Langstaff, Dougl. 513. that the power must be considered to emanate from the partnership not from the individual partner; and that therefore after his death, the bill might still be filled up so as to bind the survivors.

(c) Edie v. East India Company, 2 Burr. 1216. 1221.—1 Bla. Rep. 295. S. C. See Phillips on Evid. 2d edit. 434, 5, 6.—Holt, C. N. P. 98, 9, in notes.

(1) Notice in the Gazette of the dissolution of a partnership, is sufficient to all persons who have had no previous dealings with the firm. *Lausang v. Gaine*, 2 Johns. Rep. 300. Post. 52. note.

TO A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.

Will goes out into the world, the persons to whom it is negotiated, are to collect the state and relation of the parties from the bill itself; and that if they appear on the bill as partners, it would be of less public detriment to subject them to the inconvenience of being treated as such, than to permit them to deny that they are so; and that persons, by making a bill payable to their order, render themselves partners as to that transaction (a).

By act of partner.

\*If a factor of an incorporate company, draws a bill on such company, and one member accept it, the acceptance will not bind the company, because it is a private act of the party, and not a public act of the company. And on the same principle, if several persons, each in his individual capacity, employ one factor, and he draw a bill on all of them and one accept it, the acceptance will not bind the rest (b).

[ \* 50 ]

Sometimes an *express* authority is given by several partners to act for all of them, in which case the person authorized acts as agent as well as partner, and his power and authority being express, he must be guided by it. An express authority given to one partner, after the dissolution of the partnership, to receive all debts owing to, and to pay those due from the partnership, on its dissolution, does not authorize him to indorse a bill of exchange in the name of the partnership, though drawn by him in that name, and accepted by a debtor of the partnership after the dissolution (c).

From this liability of partners to answer for the acts of each other, it is necessary, that after the dissolution of their connection, they should, in order to avoid the consequences of any one of the partners making, indorsing, or accepting a bill in their names, give notice in the Gazette, of the dissolution of partnership; and even this notice, as has been before observed, is not sufficient against persons who were customers during the partnership, unless they have actual notice of the dissolution; and the partners should therefore give notice of the dissolution to their individual correspondents (d). Where one of several \*partners refuses to concur in signing notice of dissolution, to be in-

[ \* 51 ]

(a) *Carwick v. Vickery*, Dougl. 653. *sen quere*.

(b) *Bul. N. P.* 270.—*Mar.* 2d ed. 16.—*Beawes*, pl. 228.—*Molloy*, b. 2. c. 10. s. 18.

(c) *Kilgour v. Finlyson*, 1 *Hen. Bla.* 155.—*Abel v. Sutton*, 3 *Esp. Rep.* 108.

(d) *Gorham v. Thompson*, *Peake*, C. N. P. 42.—*Graham v. Hope*, id. 150.—*Fox v. Hanbury*, *Cowp.* 449.—*Godfrey v. Macaulay*, 1 *Esp. Rep.* 571.—1 *Mont. Partn.* 105, 6.—*Ante*, 47; but see *Wrightson v. Pullan*, 1 *Stark.* 375.—*Ante*, 48.

# OF THE PARTIES

By act of partner.

serted in the Gazette, or pending the partnership, has improperly issued bills in the name of the firm, it is advisable to file a bill, to prevent him from signing, or negotiating securities in the name of the firm, and praying a dissolution (a).

With respect to the mode in which a bill should be drawn, accepted, or indorsed, by or on the behalf of several persons, it has been laid down, that whenever a person draws, accepts, or indorses a bill for himself and partner, he should always express that he does so "for himself and partner," or subscribe *both the names*, or the *names of the firm*, and that otherwise it will not bind the partner (b). But it has been recently determined, that where a bill is drawn upon a firm, and accepted by one partner only in his name, it will bind the firm (c). And where A. B. and C. being in partnership, A. drew a promissory note, by which he promised individually to pay the money, and signed the same with his own name only, but prefixing to his signature "for A. B. and Co. this was held to \*bind the firm (d). It is said, however, that if a bill be directed unto two or more persons in these terms, "To Mr. Robert A. and Mr. J. B. Merchants in London;" in this case, both A. and B. ought to accept the bill, and that if one refuse, the bill must be protested for want of acceptance(e). So if a promissory note appear on the face of it to be the separate note of A. only, it cannot be declared on as the joint note of A. and B.

[ \* 52 ]

(a) *Master v. Kirton*, 3 Ves. jun. 74.—*Ex parte Noakes*, 1 Mont. on Partn. 93.—*Ryan v. Mackmarth*, 3 Bro. Ch. Ca. 15.—*Newsome v. Coles*, 2 Campb. 619.—*Lawson v. Morgan*, 1 Price Rep. 303.

(b) *Pinkney v. Hall*, 1 Salk 126.—*Ld. Raym.* 175. S. C.—*Carwick v. Vickery*, Dougl. 653.—*Smith v. Jarves*, *Ld. Raym.* 1484.—*The King v. Wilkinson*, 7 T. R. 156.—*Meux v. Humphrey*, 8 T. R. 25.—*Lepine v. Bayley*, *id.* 325.—*Watson*, 214.

(c) *Mason v. Rumsey*, 1 Campb. 384. A bill was drawn on "Messrs. Rumsey & Co." and T. Rumsey, jun. wrote upon it, "Accepted, T. Rumsey, sen." The present action was defended by T. Rumsey, jun. who contended, that even if he were a partner (which he denied) this acceptance would not bind him. It was contended, that if a bill be drawn upon a firm, it must be accepted in the name of the firm, or by one partner for himself and his co-partners, otherwise the holder might protest the bill, as the mere signature of a single partner was binding only upon himself. Lord Ellenborough. There is no foundation for the doctrine contended for; this acceptance does not prove the partnership; but if the defendants were partners, they are both bound by it. For this purpose, it would have been enough if the word "*accepted*" had been written on the bill, and the effect cannot be altered by adding "*T. Rumsey, sen.*" If a bill of exchange is drawn upon a firm, and accepted by one of the partners, he must be understood to exercise his power to bind his co-partners, and to accept the bill according to the terms in which it is drawn. The plaintiff had a verdict.

(d) *Ld. Galway v. Matthews*, and another, 1 Campb. 403.—10 East. 264. S. C. but not same point.—*Bayl.* 24.

(e) *Marius*, 16; and see *Carwick v. Vickery*, Dougl. 653.—*Bayl.* 55.

TO A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.

though given to secure a debt for which both were liable (a.) By act of  
and when one of two partners drew bills of exchange in his own partner.  
name, and got them discounted, and applied the proceeds to the  
partnership account, it was held, that the party advancing the  
money, has no remedy against the partnership, either upon the  
bills so drawn by the single partner, or for money had and received  
through the medium of such bills (b,) though in a subsequent case,  
it appearing that all the partners had caused such bills to be issued  
for the purpose of raising money for the firm, they were held  
liable to be sued by the persons who discounted the bills for the  
money as lent, and for interest (c) (1).

(a) *Siffkin v. Walker and another*, 2 Campb. 308.—*Emly v. Lye and another*, 15 East. 7.

(b) *Emly v. Lye and another*, 15 East. 7.

(c) *Denton v. Rodie and another*, 3 Campb. 493. Per Lord Ellenborough, "I think this case is distinguishable from *Emly v. Lye*. Here I conceive the partner in America had authority from the two others to raise money for the use of the firm, and money was accordingly raised from the plaintiffs upon these bills, in pursuance of such authority. The transaction is a loan rather than a discount. L. B. Clough was sent out to America to manage the business of the house there, and to procure homeward investments; the shipments from this country did not form an adequate fund for that purpose. He says himself, that he had a *carte blanche* as to the means he should adopt; he accordingly raises money, for which he gives, as a security, bills of exchange, drawn in his own name, upon the house. They know and recognize this mode of dealing; they regularly accept and pay the bills so drawn, till the time of their failure; therefore, although I cannot say they are jointly liable upon the *unaccepted bills*, I think they are jointly indebted to the same amount, as for money lent, or money had and received." It was then suggested, that the plaintiffs, upon this supposition, could not claim interest; but Lord Ellenborough thought, that from the course of dealing, the plaintiffs were entitled to interest, although they did not recover upon the written securities. Verdict accordingly.

(1) A note given by one partner for his own private debt in the name of the firm, but without the consent of the other partners, is not binding upon the partnership in the hands of the payee. *Livingston v. Hastie*, 2 Caines' Rep. 246. *Livingston v. Roosevelt*, 4 John. Rep. 251. *Dubois v. Roosevelt*, 4 John. Rep. 262. note. *Lansing v. Guine*, 2 John. Rep. 300. *Brown v. Hutchinson and Ray*, 4 Har. and M'Hen. Rep. 350. Neither will a person who has become a surety or indorser upon such note upon the supposition that it was a partnership transaction, and bound all the partners, be liable under such circumstances, to an indorsee who is consant of the facts. *Livingston v. Hastie*. But such note will be good, and bind all parties in the hands of a *bona fide* holder without notice. *Livingston v. Hastie*, *Livingston v. Roosevelt*.

If after a dissolution of the partnership one partner issue notes in the partnership name, these notes bind the partner who signed them, but not the other partners; for his power to bind the partnership ceased with it, *Lansing v. Guine*. *Jones's Case*, Overton's Rep. 455. And if such notes be ante-dated so as to appear dated within the term of the partnership, this does not vary the rule, since they bind only from the actual delivery, *Ibid*. One partner, after a dissolution, cannot indorse notes or bills given before to the firm, though he is authorised to settle the partnership concerns. *Sanford v. Muckles*, 4. John. Rep. 224. This doctrine, however, only ap-



## OF THE PARTIES

By act of partner.

plies in cases where the dissolution of the partnership has been duly notified, or is known to the party taking the notes. *Ibid.* And for this purpose notice in the public newspapers of the dissolution is sufficient as to all persons who have had no previous dealings with the firm. *Ibid.* *Mowatt v. Howland*, 3 Day's Rep. 353. But it seems that to persons who have previously dealt with the firm, mere notice in the newspapers is not sufficient; but actual knowledge should be brought home either by express or constructive notice of the dissolution, *Ketcham v. Clark*, 6 John. Rep. 144.

If after a dissolution of a partnership one partner sign a note in the name of the firm, if such transaction be ratified subsequently by the other partners, it binds the partnership. And a part payment of such note by the other partner will be deemed a sufficient adoption and ratification of the act. *Eaton v. Taylor*, 10 Mass. Rep. 54.

Where there is a limited and special partnership, and persons deal with it knowingly as such, they are bound by the terms of it, and cannot make the partners liable, unless upon the transactions of such special partnership. *Ensign v. Wunds*, 1 John Cas. 171. Therefore, where one partner in such special concern gives a note for a debt not due from the concern, it does not bind the firm, although executed in their name, unless the other partner consent. *Lanning v. Gaine*. *Livingston v. Roosevelt*. And it seems that publication in the newspapers of the nature of such partnership at the time of its commencement, is constructive notice to all those who may afterwards deal with the partnership, or take their securities. *Livingston v. Roosevelt*.

There seems to be a difference of opinion among the courts of the United States, whether the acknowledgment of a debt by one partner after a dissolution of the partnership, binds the other partners. In *South Carolina* it has been adjudged in the affirmative, on the ground that it is not the nature of a new contract, but the recognition of an old one. *Simpson v. Geddes*, 2 Bay's Rep. 533. But the contrary has been held in *New-York*. *Hackley v. Patrick*, 3 John. Rep. 536. But it is admitted, that in such case the acknowledgment of one partner is sufficient to take the debt out of the Statute of Limitations. *Smith v. Ludlow*, 6 John. Rep. 267. See 1 Barn. and Ald. Rep. 463. *Johnson v. Bardslee*, 15 John. Rep. 4.

It has been held in Connecticut in a suit on a partnership note, that it is no defence to one partner that he executed the note in the partnership name after the suit was instituted, and ante-dated it with a view to reserve to the defendants in preference to other creditors, the property attached without the knowledge of the other partners. *Minturn, &c. v. Barber, &c.* 1 Day's Rep. 136. The precise ground of this decision does not appear; but it may be inferred, that the court were of opinion that one partner might lawfully by such act create a lien upon the partnership property in favour of any creditor of the firm.

A. and B. being copartners in trade, B. makes a promissory note payable to C. or order, subscribes the name of the firm, and writes the name of C. as indorser, without his leave or knowledge, and with intent to defraud any future holder of the note: he delivered it thus indored to a broker, who sold it to the plaintiff. It did not appear that A. was knowing to the making or fraudulent indorsement of the note. The plaintiff recovered the amount of the note in an action against A and B. for money had and received. *Boardman v. Gore, et al.* 15 Mas. Rep. 331. See also, *Manufacturers and Mechanics' Bank v. Gore, et al.* 15 Mas. Rep. 75.

OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES OF BILLS, &c.—THE CONSIDERATION FOR WHICH MADE OR TRANSFERRED—CONSTRUCTION OF THEM—CONSEQUENCE OF ALTERATION IN THEM—AND OF THE DRAWER'S LIABILITY.

THOUGH a bill of exchange, check, promissory note, &c. must be in writing (a), there is in general no particular *form*, or set of words, necessary to be adopted, any more than in the case of a bond or other deed (b). And indeed our courts considering the general utility of these instruments, and how much they tend to the extension of credit, and consequent advancement of trade and commerce, have uniformly gone further in giving effect to them as instruments, than they have where a question has arisen on the formation of a deed.

The form of bills of exchange, &c. in general.

(a) *Thomas v. Bishop*, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 2.

(b) Com. Dig. tit. Obligation, B. 1, 2.—Bac. Ab. tit. Obligation, B. —*v. Ormston*, 10 Mod. 287.—*Dawkes v. Ld. de Loraine*, 3 Wils. 213.—*Morris v. Lee*, Lord Raym. 1397.—1 Stra. 629.—8 Mod. 364. S. C.—*Chadwick v. Allen*, 2 Stra. 706.—Rast. Ent. 338.—*Ruff v. Webb*, 1 Esp. Rep. 129.—*Coichan v. Cooke*, Willes, 396.—Bayl. 3.

*Morris v. Lee*, Lord Raym. 1396.—1 Stra. 629.—8 Mod. 362. S. C. Plaintiff sued as indorsee of a note in these words, "I promise to account with T. S. or order, for fifty pounds, value received by me;" and after verdict for plaintiff, it was insisted in arrest of judgment, that this was not a negotiable note: sed per cur. "There are no precise words necessary to be used in a note or bill. Deliver such a sum of money, makes a good bill; by receiving the value, the defendant became a debtor, and when he promises to be accountable to A. or order, it is the same thing as a promise to pay A., and it would be an odd construction to expound the word 'accountable' to give an account, when there may be several indorsees." Judgment for plaintiff.

*Chadwick v. Allen*, 2 Stra. 706. A note was in these words: "I do acknowledge that Sir Andrew Chadwick has delivered me all the bonds and notes, for which 400*l.* were paid him on account of Colonel Syngé, and that Sir Andrew delivered me Major Graham's receipt and bill on me for 10*l.* which 10*l.* and 15*l.* 5*s.* balance, due to Sir Andrew, I am still indebted and do promise to pay, and upon demurrer to the declaration, the court held it a note within the statute.

*Cashborne v. Dutton*, Scacc. M. 1. Geo. 2 MS.—Sel. Ni. Pri. 363. Where the note set forth in the declaration was, "I do acknowledge myself to be indebted to A. in ——*l.* to be paid on demand, for value received." On demurrer to the declaration, the court, after solemn argument, held, that this was a good note within the statute, the words "to be paid," amounting to a promise to pay, observing that the same words in a lease would amount to a covenant to pay rent.

VOL. I. c

## OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES

The form of  
bills of ex-  
change, &c.  
[ \* 54 ]

\* Thus an order or promise to deliver money, or a promise that I. S. shall receive money, or a promise to be accountable or responsible for it, will be a sufficient bill, or note (a); and where a note was in these words "borrowed of I. S. 50*l*., which I promise never to pay," the word "never," was rejected, and the holder recovered (b); and in a late case it was decided, that an instrument in the common form of bill of exchange, except that the word "*at*," was substituted for "*to*," before the name of the drawee may be declared on as a bill of exchange, or as a promissory note, at the option of the holders (c); and we have seen, that an instrument that appears on common observation, to be a bill of exchange, may be treated as such, although words be introduced into it for the purpose of deception, which might make it a promissory note (d). It is however advisable to draw bills, &c. according to the forms hereafter given. And in the case of bills and notes, for the payment of less than 5*l*. certain forms must be observed (e), for it is provided that all negotiable bills or notes made in England for less than twenty shillings, shall be void (f), and all negotiable bills or notes made in England excepting Bank of England notes and notes payable to the bearer on demand) for the payment of twenty shillings and less than 5*l*. should be void, unless they specify the name and place of abode of the person to whom or to whose order they are made payable, \* and be attested by one subscribing witness, and bear date at or before the time when they are issued and be made payable within twenty-one days after the date, and being the form prescribed by the act (g).

[ \* 55 ]

Their general  
requisites.

There are *two principal qualities* essential to the validity of a bill or note, *first*, that it be *payable at all events*, not dependent on any contingency, nor payable out of a particular fund; and *secondly*, that it be for the *payment of money only*, and not for the payment of money, and performance of some other act, or in the alternative; for it would perplex commercial transactions, if paper securities of this nature, encumbered with conditions and contingencies were circulated, and if the persons to whom they were offered

(a) See cases in last note.

(b) Cited by Ld. Mansfield in *Russell v. Langstaffe*, B. R., M. 21 Geo. 3, and in *Peach v. Kay*, sittings after Trin. Term, 1781, and per Lord Hardw. 2 Atk. 32.—Bayl. 4.

(c) *Shuttleworth v. Stephen*, 1 Campb. 407.—Ante, 28.

(d) *Allen v. Mawson*, 4 Campb. 115.—Ante, 28.

(e) 17 Geo. 3. c. 30. s. 1. See the statute in the Appendix.

(f) 48 Geo. 3. c. 88.

(g) 17 Geo. 3. c. 30. s. 1. made perpetual by 27 Geo. 3. c. 16. See post, Appendix.

OF BILLS, &c.

ed in negotiation were obliged to inquire when these uncertain events would probably be reduced to a certainty (a) 1). Their general requisites.

*First.* An order or promise to pay money, provided the terms mentioned in certain letters, shall be complied with *b*), or provided that I. S. shall not be surrendered to prison within a limited time *c*), or provided\* I. S. shall not pay the money by a particular day (*d*) or provided I. S. shall leave me sufficient, or I shall otherwise be able to pay it (*e*), or when I. S. shall marry, or if the maker should be married within two months (*f*), or to pay a sailor

[ \* 56 ]

(a) Per Kenyon, C. J. in *Carlos v. Fancourt*, 5 T. R. 485.—*Dawkes v. Lord de Loraine*, 3 Wills. 213.—2 Bla. Rep. 782. S. C.—*Roberts v. Peake*, 1 Burr. 325.

(b) *Kingston v. Long*, B. R. M. 25 Geo. 3. The plaintiff brought an action as indorsee against the defendant as acceptor, upon an order importing to be payable, "provided the terms mentioned in certain letters written by the drawer were complied with," and the court held clearly, that the plaintiff could not recover, though the acceptance admitted a compliance with the terms, for the order was no bill until after such compliance, and if it were not a bill when drawn, it could not afterwards become one. Bayl. 9.

(c) *Smith v. Boheme*, 3 Lord Raym. 67. cited Lord Raym. 1362. 1396. Action by the plaintiff as payee of the note, against the makers, upon a promise to pay the plaintiff, or order, on demand, the sum of 71*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* or surrender the body of Samuel Boheme to an action brought against him by Smith. Verdict for the plaintiff, and judgment; and on error brought in the King's Bench, the court held that this was not a note within the statute, because the money was not absolutely payable, but depended upon the contingency whether the defendants should surrender Samuel Boheme to prison, and the judgment was reversed.

(d) *Appleby v. Biddulph*, cited 8 Mod. 363.—4 Vin. Ab. 240. pl. 16. An action was brought on this note, "I promise to pay T. M. 50*l.* if my brother doth not pay it within six weeks," and after verdict for the plaintiff the court arrested judgment, because the maker was only to pay it upon a contingency.

(e) *Roberts v. Heake*, Burr. 323. The plaintiff, as indorsee of a note, sued one of the makers; the instrument was in these words, "we promise to pay A. B. 116*l.* 11*s.* value received, on the death of George Henshaw, provided he leaves either of us sufficient to pay that said sum, or if we otherwise shall be able to pay it; and upon a case reserved, the court held it was not a negotiable note, because it was payable eventually and conditionally only, and not absolutely and at all events, and a nonsuit was entered; and see *Ex parte Tootell*, 4 Ves. 372.

(f) *Beardsley v. Baldwin*, Stra. 1151. A note to pay money within so many days after the defendant should marry, was held not to be a negotiable note; and in *Pearson v. Garrett*, Comb. 277, and 4 Mod. 242. an action having been brought upon a note, by which the defendant promised to pay the plaintiff sixty guineas, if he (the plaintiff) should be married within two months, the court inclined against the note, because it was to pay money on a mere contingency.

---

(1) These requisites apply only to a bill or note in its original formation, for it seems that an acceptance may be to pay upon a contingency, or in bills, &c. and not in money. See post. 238.

The doctrine that a bill payable out of a particular fund, is not negotiable according to the custom of merchants, has been recognised in Kentucky. *Mershon v. Withers*, 1 Bibb's R. 502.

# OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES

Their general requisites. wages if he does his duty as an able seaman (a), is no bill or note on account of the contingency upon which the payment depends.

So if the payment depend upon the sufficiency of a particular fund, the bill or note will be invalid: thus an order to pay money out of the drawer's growing subsistence (b), or out of the fifth payment when it should become due, and it should be allowed by the drawer (c), or out of money when received (d), or an order to pay [ \* 57 ] the amount of a note and interest out of the purchase money of the drawer's house (e), or an order or promise to pay out of the drawer's money that should arise from his reversion, when sold is no bill or note (f). So an order to pay a sum of money out of the rents or other money in the hands of the person to whom it is ad-

(a) *Alves v. Hodgson*, 7 T. R. 242.

(b) *Jocelyn v. Laserre*, Fort. 281.—10 Mod. 294. 316. Evans drew upon Jocelyn, and required him to pay Laserre 7l. per month out of Evan's growing subsistence. Laserre sued Jocelyn and had judgment, but upon a writ of error, that judgment was reversed, because this draft was not a good bill of exchange, inasmuch as it would not have been payable had Evans died, or had his subsistence been taken away.

(c) *Haydock v. Linch*, Lord Raym. 1563. Rogers drew upon Linch and requested him to pay Haydock 14l. 3s. out of the fifth payment when it should become due, and it should be allowed by Rogers. Linch accepted the draft, and Haydock sued him, but the court, upon demurrer to the declaration, held this was no bill of exchange, and gave judgment for the defendant.

(d) *Dawkes v. Lord de Loraine*, 2 Bla. Rep. 782.—3 Wils. 207. A draft was in these words, "8 Jan. 1768. Seven weeks after date, pay to Mrs. Dawkes 32l. 17s. out of W. Steward's money, as soon as you shall have received it, for your humble servant, De Loraine. To Timothy Brecknock, Esq." Brecknock accepted the bill, but it not being paid, Mrs. D. brought an action against Lord de Loraine, who pleaded that Brecknock had not received W. Steward's money; and upon demurrer to his plea, insisted that this was not a bill of exchange. The court, after argument, held the objection good, because it was payable out of a particular fund, and on an event which was future and contingent, viz. the receipt of W. Steward's money, whereas a bill ought to be subject to no event or contingency, except the failure of the general personal credit of the persons drawing or negotiating it.

(e) *Yates v. Groves*, 1 Ves. jun. 280, 1.

(f) *Carlos v. Fancourt*, in error from the C. P. 5 T. R. 482. Assumpsit upon a promissory note, whereby Carlos, in the life-time of defendant's wife, promised to pay Fancourt's wife the sum of 10l. "out of his money that should arise from his reversion of 43l. when sold." The defendant suffered judgment by default, and brought a writ of error, and the court held that this note could not be declared upon as a negotiable security under the stat. 3 & 4 Ann. c. 9. the object of which stat. was to put promissory notes on the same footing with bills of exchange in every respect, and they must stand or fall by the same rules by which bills of exchange were governed; and unless they carried their own validity on the face of them, they were not negotiable, and on that ground, bills of exchange which were only payable on a contingency, were not negotiable, because it did not appear on the face of them whether or not they would ever be paid. The same rule that governed bills of exchange in this respect must also govern promissory notes, and therefore reversed the judgment.—*Hill v. Ilford*, post, 58, & 59. n. 1.

dressed, is no bill, because he may not have rent or other money in his hands sufficient to discharge it (a). So a promise to pay on the sale or produce, immediately when sold, of the White Hart Inn, St. Alban's, and the goods, &c. is no note, although it be averred in the declaration upon such promise, that the White Hart Inn, goods, &c. were sold before the action was commenced (b). \*So an order from the owner of a ship to the freighter, to pay money on account of freight, is no bill, because the quantum due on the freight may be open to litigation (c), but such an order from the freighter is, because it is an admission that so much at least is due (d). Their general requisites.

[ \* 58 ]

*Secondly, the bill or note must be for the payment of money only, and not for the payment of money and performance of some other act, or in the alternative.* Thus if an instrument be to deliver up horses and a wharf, and pay money on a particular day (e), or to pay a sum of money, or surrender I. S. to prison (f), or to

(a) *Jenney v. Herle*, Lord Raym. 1361.—8 Mod. 265.—Stra. 591.—Herle sued Jenny upon a bill drawn by him upon Pratt, and payable to Herle as follows, "Sir, you are to pay Mr. Herle 194*l.* out of the money in your hands, belonging to the proprietors of the Devonshire Mines, being part of the consideration money for the purchase of the manor of West Buckland. Herle had judgment in the Common Pleas; but upon a writ of error, the Court of King's Bench held, that this was no bill of exchange, because it was only payable out of a particular fund, supposed to be in Pratt's hands, and the judgment was accordingly reversed.

(b) *Hill v. Halford* and another, in error, 2 Bos. & Pul. 413. The defendants in error sued Hill, as maker of a note, thereby promising to pay them 190*l.* on the sale or produce, immediately when sold, of the White Hart Inn, St. Alban's Herts, and the goods, &c. value received. The declaration averred a sale of the Inn and goods before the commencement of the action. After judgment in K. B. by default, writ of inquiry executed, and general damage recovered. Hill brought a writ of error in the Exchequer Chamber, and the court held that this promise could not be declared on as a note, and therefore reversed the judgment.

(c) *Banbury v. Lissett*, Stra. 1211. Gibson drew on the defendant in favour of the plaintiff, "on account of the freight of the Galley Veale, Edward Champion, and this order shall be your sufficient discharge for the same." This action was brought against the defendants as acceptors, and they contended that it was not a bill of exchange, because it was only payable out of a particular fund; and Lee, C. J. was of that opinion.

(d) *Pierson v. Dunlop*, Cowp. 571. M'Lintot freighted a ship, of which Nicholl was captain, and Pierson owner, and being unable to pay the freight, drew upon Dunlop and Co. in favour of Nicholl, on account of freight. Pierson afterwards sued Dunlop and Co. as acceptors, and though other objections were taken, yet it was never insisted that this was payable out of a particular fund.

(e) *Martin v. Chauntry*, Stra. 1271. On error from the Court of Common Pleas, the Court of King's Bench held, that a note to deliver up horses and a wharf, and pay money at a particular day, was not a note within the statute, and reversed the judgment in favour of the original plaintiff.

(f) *Smith v. Boheme*, Gilb. Cases L. & E. 93, cited also in Lord Raym. 1362: 1396. and see 3 Lord Raym. 67. Error on judgment in C. P. upon a note to pay 72*l.* upon demand for value received, or render the body of A. B. &c. to the Fleet, before such a day. The court held such note to be contingent and invalid.

# OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES

Their general requisites.  
[ \* 59 ]

pay money in good East India Bonds(a), is not a bill or note.

\*If the bill, note, &c. be insufficient in its formation in either of these respects, it will not become valid by any subsequent occurrence rendering the payment no longer contingent (b); and the instrument will not be negotiable, nor can it be declared upon as a bill, even between the original parties (c); and though it may in some cases be declared upon as an agreement, yet it cannot be produced in evidence, unless stamped as such(d); and even if it be stamped, the consideration on which it was founded must be proved. So though the instrument may, on the face of it, be absolute, yet if by a memorandum on the back of it, the payment is rendered conditional, it cannot be declared upon as a bill or note between the same parties. And therefore, where upon an instrument in the common form of a joint and several promissory note, signed by three persons, there was an indorsement written at the time of signing it, stating that the note was taken as a security for all balances to the amount of the sum within specified, which one of the three might happen to owe to the payee, and that the note should be in force for six months, and that no money should be liable to be called for sooner in any case; it was decided, in an action against one of the sureties, that the payee could not declare upon this instrument as a promissory note, payable either on demand, or at six months after date (e).

(a) Anon. Bull. Ni. Pri. 272. a written promise to pay 300*l.* to B. or order, in three good East India Bonds, was held not to be a note within the statute.

(b) Hill v. Halford, 2 Bos. and Pul.—Ante, p. 58.—Colchan v. Cooke, Willes, 399, post.—Kingston v. Long, ante, 55.—Selw. N. P. 367, n. 71. acc.—Lewis v. Orde, 1 Gilb. Ev. by Loft, 179. *semb. contra.*

(c) Carlos v. Fancourt, 5 T. R. 485.—Mainwaring v. Newman, 2 Bos. & Pul. 123.—Alves v. Hodgson, 7 T. R. 243.—Bayley on Bills, 8.

(d) Mainwaring v. Newman, 2 Bos. & Pul. 125.—Kyd on Bills, 58.—Leeds v. Lancashire, 2 Campb. 207.

(e) Leeds v. Lancashire, 2 Campb. 205. The defendant Marriott and Ball gave a joint and several promissory note to the plaintiffs for 200*l.* No time for payment was mentioned in the note. On the back was written, The within note is taken for security of all such balances as James Marriott may happen to owe to Thomas Leeds and Co. not extending farther than the within sum of 200*l.* but this note to be in force for six months, and no money liable to be called for sooner in any case." This memorandum was written before the note was signed by the defendant or Ball. It appeared in an action upon this note, that, in the course of mercantile dealings, Marriott had become indebted to the plaintiffs, and that on their refusing to deal with him any longer without some guarantee, the above instrument, which the makers represented to be a note, was given. It was impressed with a promissory note stamp.

Lord Ellenborough. As between the original parties this instrument is only an agreement, and not a note; in the hands of a bona fide holder, who received it as a promissory note, it might possibly be considered as such. The plaintiffs were nonsuited.

# OF BILLS, &c..

And when it appears by any part of the instrument, that the ~~money~~ was not payable immediately, and that the payment was to depend on an uncertain event, it will not operate as a bill of exchange, or a promissory note, but as a special agreement, and must be stamped as such; and therefore it was recently decided, that an instrument acknowledging the receipt of a bill of exchange which had two months to run, and promising to pay the amount with interest, is a special agreement, and not a promissory note, being in effect a special undertaking to repay the amount of the bills if honoured at maturity (a).

Their general  
requisites.  
[ \* 60 ]

So where an instrument, purporting on the face of it to be a promissory note for the payment of money absolutely before it was signed was indorsed with a memorandum, that if any dispute should arise between Lady W. and the plaintiff, respecting the sale of the timber, for which the note was given, it should be void; it was held that the indorsement was part of the note, and the payment being only conditional, the instrument was not a note within the statute (b). So, if there be a written stipulation to renew even on a separate paper, it should seem that it will qualify the liability, though it will not vitiate the instrument itself (c). But where an indorsement appeared merely to import the will or desire of the payee, that the maker should be indulged as to the time or manner of payment, and the original undertaking was positive, it was held that such indorsement did not affect the validity of the note, or afford any defence (d). And if the instrument on the face

[ \* 61 ]

(a) *Williamson v. Bennett*, 2 Campb. 417. The defendants were sued on the following instrument, which was stamped as, and declared upon, as a promissory note, "Borrowed and received of J. and J. Williamson, (the plaintiffs,) the sum of 200*l.* in three drafts, by W. and B. Williamson, dated as under, payable to us, W. Bennett and S.M. (the defendants) on J. and J. Williamson, which we promise to pay unto the said J. and J. Williamson, with interest. As witness this 26th day of August, 1802."

August 21st.	1 draft at 2 months	120 <i>l.</i>
	1 ditto	30
	1 ditto	50
		<hr/> 200 <i>l.</i>

Signed by the Defendants,

Lord Ellenborough held, that this was not a promissory note; and said there can be no doubt that the money was not payable immediately, and that it was not to be paid at all unless the drafts were honoured. The plaintiffs were nonsuited.

(b) *Hartley v. Wilkinson* and another, 4 M. & S. 25.—4 Campb. 127. 3. C.

(c) *Bowerbank v. Monteiro*, 4 Taunt. 844.—*Steel v. Bradfield*, id. 227.

(d) *Stone v. Metcalf*, gent. one, &c. Sit. after Trin. 1815, MS, and 6 Campb. 217.—1 Stark. 53.



# OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES

Their general requirement of it, purport to be an absolute engagement to pay money at a certain time, no parol evidence of an agreement at the time to renew and give indulgence will be admissible to defeat the action on the bill or note (a).

[ \* 62 ]

\*But if the event on which the instrument is to become payable, must inevitably happen some time or other, it has been decided to be of no importance how long the payment may be in suspense (b). Therefore if a bill be drawn, payable six weeks after the death of the drawer's father (c), or payable to an infant when

(a) *Hoare and others v. Graham*, 3 Campb. 57. Indorsee against the payees of a promissory note. The defendants gave in evidence that they had indorsed the note by way of collateral security for certain advances made by the plaintiff to Messrs. Grill and Son, and the verbal condition of the defendant's indorsement was, that the note should be renewed when it became due, to which the plaintiffs acceded, but that they afterwards demanded payment, instead of calling for a renewal.

Lord Ellenborough. I do not think I can admit evidence of this sort: what is to become of bills of exchange and promissory notes if they may be cut down by a secret agreement, that they shall not be put in suit. The parol condition is quite inconsistent with the written instrument. I will receive evidence that the note was indorsed to the plaintiffs as a trust, but the condition for a renewal entirely contradicts the instrument which the defendants have signed; such an agreement rests in confidence and honour only, and is not an obligation of law. There may, after a bill is drawn, be a binding promise for a valuable consideration to renew it when due, but if the promise is cotemporaneous with the drawing of the bill, the law will not enforce it. This would be incorporating with a written contract an incongruous parol condition, which is contrary to first principles. The plaintiff therefore had a verdict. See this case cited by Gibbs, C. J. in *Bowerbank v. Monteiro*, 4 Taunt. 846.—See 1 Taunt. 347.—*Skin. 54.*—*Phillips on Evid.* 2d edit. 433. and see 1 M. & S. 21.

*Dukes v. Dow*, Sit. after Easter Term, 1817. coram Gibbs, C. J. Payee v. Maker of a note for 13l. 8s. 10d. payable nine months after date. Defence and proof that defendant, at time of giving the note was charged in execution for a debt, and it was agreed between plaintiff and defendant, that the latter should be discharged on giving the note, and the plaintiff verbally agreed, at the time it was given, that if it was not convenient to the defendant to pay the note at maturity, the plaintiff would give him time, but had commenced this action, contrary to such engagement. Gibbs, C. J. held, that such a parol contract collateral to the instrument, could not be admitted in evidence to annul the very terms of the written contract, and defeat its obligation.

*Rawson and another v. Walker*, 1 Stark. 361. Action on a promissory note for 66l. payable on demand. Lord Ellenborough refused to receive parol evidence inconsistent with the term of the note; that it was agreed between the plaintiff and defendant that the defendant should not be called on to pay till a final dividend of a bankrupt's estate should be made.

(b) *Colehan v. Cooke, Willes*, 396. 8.—*Stra. 1217. S. C.*—*Goss v. Nelson*, 1 Burr. 226.

(c) *Colehan v. Cooke, Willes*, 396.—*Stra. 1217. S. C.* On a writ of error, from the Common Pleas, on a note whereby defendant promised to pay A. or order 150l. six weeks after the death of his father. The court held this to be a negotiable note within the statute, and that the distance of time of payment was no objection, as the event on which it was payable, the death of the defendant's father, must happen; and see *Ex parte Mitford*, 1 Bro. C. C. 398. but see *Ex parte Barker*, 9 Ves. jun. 110.

# OF BILLS, &c.

shall come of age, specifying the day when that event will happen. Their general requisites.  
it will be valid and negotiable (a) (1).

There are also decisions, that if the event on which the payment is to depend, be of public notoriety, and relating to trade, and there be a moral certainty of its taking place, the bill, &c. will be valid (b). On this ground the bills of exchange called *Billie mundinales* \*were formerly always holden to be good, because though the fairs on which the payment of them depended were not always holden at a certain time, yet it was certain that they would be holden (c). So it has been reported to have been decided, that if a bill or note be payable two months after a certain day be paid off (d), or be payable on the receipt of the payee's

[ \* 63 ]

(e) *Goss v. Nelson*, 1 Burr. 226. Action on a note payable to an infant, "when he (the infant) shall come of age, to wit, 12th June, 1750," and it was objected, in arrest of judgment, that it was uncertain whether the money would ever have been payable, because the infant might have died under 21, but the court held it a good note, because it was payable at all events on the 12th June, 1750, though the infant should have died before that time, and see 2 Bla. Com. 513.

(b) *Colehan v. Cooke*, Willes, 398.—*Andrews v. Franklin*, 1 Stra. 24. *Evans v. Underwood*, 1 Wils. 262.—*Dawkes v. De Loraine*, 3 Wils. 213. 2 Bla. Rep. 782. S. C.—*Lewis v. Orde*, Gilb. Ev. 172.—*Hill v. Halford*, 2 Bos. & Pull. 414, 5. *sed vide* Kyd. 58.

(c) *Per* Willes, C. J. in delivering judgment in *Colehan v. Cooke*, Willes, Rep. 394.

(d) *Andrews v. Franklin*, 1 Stra. 24. A note, payable two months after a certain ship should be paid off, was objected to, as depending upon a contingency which might never happen; but *per cur.* the paying off the ship is a thing of a public nature, and this is negotiable as a promissory note.—*Bayl.* 3d ed. 15.—See also *Selw. N. P.* 4th ed. 367.

(1) A promissory note payable to A. or order, at a day certain, "or when he (the promisee) completes the building according to contract," is payable absolutely at a day certain, and therefore good within the statute, and negotiable. *Stevens v. Blunt*, 7 Mass. Rep. 240.

A note, promising to pay a sum to the president, directors and company of a turnpike road, for five shares of the capital stock of said company, in such manner and proportion, and at such time and place as the president, directors, and company should from time to time require, has been held in effect payable on demand, and therefore a cash note within the statute. *President, &c. of the Goshen Turnpike v. Hurin*, 9 John. Rep. 217. But a different opinion seems to have been asserted in the *President, &c. of the Union Turnpike Road v. Jenkins*, 1 Caine's Rep. 381.

A note for a certain sum, payable to A. or order, "in foreign bills," (meaning thereby bills of country banks) has been held in Massachusetts not to be a good promissory note within the statute, and consequently not negotiable. *Jones v. Fales*, 4 Mass. Rep. 245. But in New-York, a note payable to A. or bearer, in "York state bills, or specie," has been held a negotiable note within the statute, upon the ground that the bills mentioned meant bank paper, which in conformity with common usage and understanding, is regarded as cash; and therefore that the note meant the same as if payable in lawful current money of the state. *Keith v. Jones*, 9 John. Rep. 120.

Their general requisites. wages, due to him from a certain ship, it is valid (a); but this latter decision seems questionable (b).

[ \* 64 ]

The statement of a particular fund, in a bill of exchange, will not vitiate it, if it be inserted merely as a direction to the drawee how to reimburse himself; and therefore a bill requesting the drawee one month after date, to pay the the plaintiff, or his order, a certain sum of money "as my quarterly half-pay, to be due from the 24th June to the 27th September next by advance," was decided to be a valid bill (c) because it \*would be payable though the half-pay might never become due; and an order from the *freighter* of a ship, to pay money on account of freight is sufficient, because it is an admission that so much at least is due (d): though we have seen that an order from the owner of a ship, to the freighter, to pay money on account of freight, is not valid (e). Nor will a bill be vitiated, by the insertion of words, pointing out the consideration of the acceptance; as for instance, value received out of the premises in Rosemary-lane (f); or "being a portion of

(a) *Evans v. Underwood*, 1 Wils. 262. This was an action brought by an indorsee against the maker, upon a note, payable on the receipt of the payee's wages from his majesty's ship the *Suffolk*; the court thought this case like that of *Andrews v. Franklin*, and after looking into that case *ANZ* said to have given judgment for the plaintiff. Upon this case there is a note in *Bayley on Bills*, 3d ed. 15, as follows: "*Quere tamen*, because it was uncertain, though the wages might be paid, whether the maker would receive them.—See also *Lewis v. Orde*, 1 Gilb. on Evid. by Loft, 178.—*Selw. N. P.* 4th ed. 367, note 71.

(b) In *Selw. N. P.* 4th ed. 367, note 71, there is a note upon this point, and in the conclusion is stated the case of *Beardesley v. Baldwin*, E. 15 G. 2. B. R. MSS. in which the court said, that as to *Andrews v. Franklin*, if it ever was determined, which they could not find, it must have been decided on the certainty observed in the return of ships, and which must be looked upon as an event in itself not contingent. *Sed quere*.

(c) *M'Leod v. Snee*, *Str.* 762.—*Ld. Raym.* 1481.—11 Mod. 400.—1 Barn. 12. S. C. Error on a judgment, given against *M'Leod*, on a bill of exchange, drawn by J. S. on the 25th May, 1724, upon *M'Leod*, and directed him, one month after the date, to pay A. B. or order 9l 10s. as his quarter's half-pay from 24th June, 1724, to 25th September following. The court were of opinion that this was a good bill of exchange, for it was not payable out of a particular fund, nor upon a contingency, and was made payable at all events; and was drawn upon the general credit of the drawer, not out of the half-pay, for it is payable as soon as the quarter began for the half-pay mentioned in the bill, which was not to be due for three months after.

(d) *Pierson v. Dunlop*, *Cowp.* 571. vide ante, 58.

(e) *Banbury v. Lissett*, *Str.* 1112. vide ante, 58.

(f) *Burchell, administrator, &c. v. Slocock*, *Lord Raym.* 1545.—Action on a promissory note, whereby the defendant promised to pay to A. B. 101l. 12s. in three months after the date of the said note, value received, out of premises in Rosemary-lane, late in the possession of G. H.

The court, upon demurrer, held this to be a promissory note within the statute, and gave judgment for the plaintiff.

## OF BILLS, &c.

value as under deposited in security for the payment hereof (a),” Their general requisites.  
 & on account of wine had of the drawer (b) (1). A note al-  
 whereby the maker promised to pay to A. B. 8l. “So much be-  
 ing to be due from me to C. D. my Landlady, at Lady-next, who  
 is indebted in that sum to to A. B.” was, on the same principle,  
 held not to be conditional (c) (2).

(a) *Haussoullier v. Hartsinck and others*, 7. T. R. 733. Payee against the maker of a promissory note, whereby the defendant promised to pay —, or bearer, 25l. being a portion of a value as under deposited, in security for the payment thereof. Upon a special case being reserved, the court said they were clearly of opinion, that though as between the original parties to the transaction, the payment of the notes was to be carried to a particular account, the defendants were liable on these notes, which were payable at all events. See also Lord Raym. 1545.

(b) *Buller v. Cripps*, 6 Mod. 29.—Mod. Ent. 312.

(c) *Anonymous*, Select Cases, 39.

(1) So where a note was made payable to A. or order, and on the back of it an indorsement was written, that it was to be delivered to A. in consideration of a judgment against C. to be assigned to the maker, it was held a good promissory note within the statute, and that the indorsement only operated as a notice to any purchaser of the consideration of the note. *Sanlery v. Bacon*, 8 John. Rep. 485.

(2) In *Massachusetts* the statute of 3 & 4 Ann. ch. 9. was never enacted but in practice the provisions of the first section were early adopted, and the form of declaring on negotiable notes resulting from that statute was extended to notes not negotiable. It may therefore be considered as the common law of that state, that all cash notes are negotiable, and that all notes for merchandize may be sued by the promisee against the promisor, and when indorsed by the indorsee against his indorser, who may declare in the same manner as they might if the note were negotiable. *Jones v. Fales*, 4 Mass. Rep. 245. & *Eaton v. Follensbee*, Sup. Court, Essex, June Term. 1779, MSS. Whether this doctrine applies also to notes and bills payable out of particular funds, does not seem to have been decided. But even admitting that a bill payable out of a particular fund could not be declared on within the statute; yet if the drawee accept to pay it, when the funds come into his hands, this binds him to the payment when he receives the funds, and the payee may on his refusal recover the amount in an action for money had and received. *Stevens v. Hill*, 5 Espin. Rep. 247, stated post, 253, and see *Scarborough v. Giegar*, 1 Bay's Rep. 368. *Mershon v. Withers*, 1 Bibbs Rep. 503. *Mowry v. Todd*, 12 Mass. Rep. 281. A writing was made thus:—“good for — dollars on demand. A. B.” In an action thereon it was holden to import no promise to the holder, without evidence to shew that it was actually given to him or some subsisting connexion shewn from which that fact might be inferred. *Brown v. Gilman*, 13 Mass. Rep. 158.

A written promise to pay the bearer a sum of money, “provided the ship — arrives at a European port of discharge, free from capture and condemnation by the British,” was held not to be a negotiable note within the statute of 3 & 4 Ann. *Coolidge v. Ruggles*, 15 Mass. Rep. 387.

In *New York*, a like usage in relation to notes not within the statute, has not prevailed; consequently, a note for a sum payable in lands at a specific price per acre, cannot be declared on even between the original parties as a promissory note, but the consideration must be specially set forth and proved, as in other declarations in assumpsit. *Smith v. Smith*, 2 John. Rep. 235. And even the terms “value received” in a note not within the statute, have been held not of themselves to imply a consideration, but a con-

Their parts  
and particular  
requisites

[ \* 65 ]

Besides these principal qualities which bills of exchange must possess, there are certain other matters proper to be attended to in the formation of them : \* these are 1<sup>st</sup>, that in certain cases the instrument be properly stamped. 2<sup>dly</sup>, that it be properly dated. 3<sup>dly</sup>, that the time of payment be clearly expressed. 4<sup>thly</sup>, that it contain an order, or at least a request, to pay. 5<sup>thly</sup>, that in the case of a foreign bill drawn in sets, each set contain a proviso that it shall only be payable in case the others are not paid. 6<sup>thly</sup>, that it be clearly expressed to whom the bill is payable. 7<sup>thly</sup>, that where the instrument is intended to be negotiated, there be words inserted, giving the power of transfer. 8<sup>thly</sup>, that the money to be paid, be distinctly and intelligibly expressed, and in certain cases, that it be above a certain amount. 9<sup>thly</sup>, that in certain cases, value received be inserted. 10<sup>thly</sup>, that under particular circumstances, a bill state whether it is to be paid with or without further advice. 11<sup>thly</sup>, that the drawer's name be clearly signed. 12<sup>thly</sup>, that the bill be properly addressed to the drawee. And lastly, that where the bill is to be paid at a certain place, that place be properly described. The better mode of considering each of these matters will be by presenting the reader with the usual forms of a foreign and inland bill of exchange, and of a check, and then considering the various parts of each in their natural order.

---

sideration must be specially averred and proved. *Lansing v. M'Killip*, 3 Caines' Rep. 286. However this doctrine has been overruled, and it is now held that these terms were *prima facie* evidence of a consideration in such a note, and sufficient to cast the burthen of proof of the contrary on the defendant. *Jerome v. Whitney*, 7 John. Rep. 321. *Jackson v. Alexander*, 3 John. Rep. 484. And therefore such a note would be good evidence to support the money counts. *Ibid.* and *Smith v. Smith*. But if no consideration appear on the face of a note, not negotiable within the statute, and no terms implying value received, it cannot be given in evidence under the money counts, *Sexton v. Johnson*, 10 John. Rep. 418.

## FORM OF A FOREIGN BILL.

<sup>2</sup> Liban, <sup>3</sup> 1st January, 1798. <sup>4</sup> Exchange for 10,000 Livres Tournoises.  
<sup>5</sup> At two usances (or "at . . . after sight," or "at . . . after date,") pay  
<sup>1</sup> Stamp. <sup>7</sup> this my first Bill of Exchange (second and third of the same tenor and  
<sup>9</sup> date not paid) to Messrs. ———, or order ("or bearer.") Ten Thousand Livres  
<sup>11</sup> Tournoises, value received of them, and place the same to account, as per ad-  
<sup>12</sup> vice from  
<sup>16</sup> To Mr. ———, <sup>17</sup> in Paris, } <sup>15</sup> JAMES OATLAND.  
<sup>18</sup> Payable at ———.

## FORM OF AN INLAND BILL.

<sup>4</sup> 100l. <sup>2</sup> London, <sup>3</sup> 1st January, 1798.  
<sup>1</sup> Stamp. <sup>5</sup> Two months after date, (or "at sight," or "on demand," or "at . .  
<sup>6</sup> . . . . days after sight,") pay Mr. ———, or order, One Hundred Pounds,  
<sup>12</sup> for value received.  
<sup>16</sup> To Mr. ———, Merchant, } <sup>15</sup> SAMUEL SKINNER.  
<sup>17</sup> Bristol, payable at ———. }

## FORM OF A BILL UNDER FIVE POUNDS.

As directed by Stat. 17 Geo. III. c. 30. Schedule No. 2.  
 [Here insert the place, day, month, and year, when and where made.]  
 Twenty-one days after date, pay to A. B. of ———, or his order, the sum  
 of ———, value received by  
 C. D.  
 To E. F. of ———, }  
 Witness G. H. ———, }

## FORM OF A CHECK.

<sup>(2)</sup> London, <sup>(3-5)</sup> 5th October, 1798.  
<sup>(16-17)</sup> Messrs. <sup>(6)</sup> <sup>(9)</sup> <sup>(10)</sup> <sup>(11)</sup>  
 Pay A. B. or bearer, Twenty Pounds.  
<sup>(4)</sup> 20 0 0 <sup>(15)</sup> J. K.

\* The figures refer to the parts of the observations in the following pages of this chapter.

# THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

1st. Stamp  
duty.  
[ \* 67 ]

(1)—Before the statute of the 23 G. 3. c. 33. there was no *stamp duty* imposed on bills of exchange, &c. and they were in all cases made on plain unstamped paper, and, indeed, were expressly exempted from any stamp duty, by the 5th W. & M. c. 21. s. 5.; but by the first mentioned statute certain duties were imposed in almost all cases upon these instruments. This and two subsequent statutes, (23 Geo. 3. c. 49. & 24 Geo. 3. s. 1. c. 7.) were repealed by the 31 Geo. 3. c. 25. whereby certain duties were imposed, and which were increased by the 37 Geo. 3. c. 90. and which continued in force until the 10th October, 1804, from which day until the 11th October, 1808, the 44 Geo. 3. c. 98. regulated the *amount of the duty* on bills, notes, &c.; from that day until the 28th September, 1815, the duties on bills and notes were regulated by the 48 Geo. 3. c. 149. and from the last mentioned period to the present time (1818), the regulating statute is the 55 Geo. 3. c. 184.

Provisions of  
the stamp act  
55 Geo. 3. c.  
184.

By this act, with respect to *Inland Bills* of Exchange, whether negotiable or not, a distinction is made in the amount of the stamp between bills and notes, payable at a time not exceeding two months or sixty days after date, and those exceeding that time, and a penalty of 100*l.* is imposed on any person post dating, or issuing any bill or note so post dated, so as to avoid the higher duty (a). It is also provided, that all drafts or orders for the payment of money by a bill or promissory note, or for the delivery of any such bill or note in payment or satisfaction of any money, shall be liable to the like stamp duty as a bill or note. There are other provisions in the act which will be found in the Appendix.

A *foreign* bill drawn in, but payable out of Great Britain, if drawn singly and not in a set, is liable to the same duty as an inland bill of the same amount and tenor. But foreign bills drawn in Great Britain, in sets, are subject to a stamp duty, progressively increasing according to the amount for every bill of each set (b). It is also provided, that *promissory notes* made out of Great Britain, shall not be negotiated or paid in Great Britain, unless the same shall have paid the duty on promissory notes of the like tenor and value in Great Britain, with an exception of notes made and payable only in Ireland (d).

*Exemptions* from these stamp duties are made in favour of bills or bank post bills, issued by the bank of England, and of all bills, orders, remittance bills, and remittance certificates, drawn by

(a) Sec 12. See clause post, App.

(b) 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. Schedule 1.

(c) Id. sect. 29.

#### OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES OF BILLS, &c.

commissioned officers, masters and surgeons in the navy, or by any commissioner of the navy, and other bills drawn by or upon persons in certain public employments, and also in favour of drafts and orders for the payment of money to the bearer on demand, and drawn upon any banker or person acting as a banker residing or transacting the business of a banker; within ten miles of the place where such draft or order shall be issued, provided such place shall be specified in such draft or order, and the same shall bear date on or before the day on which the same shall be issued, and provided the same do not direct the payment to be made by bills or promissory notes. <sup>1st, Stamp duty.</sup>

With respect to *promissory notes*, a distinction is made in the amount of the duty, between those which are payable at a time exceeding two months after date, or sixty days after sight, and those payable at a longer period, and also between those intended to be re-issued after payment, and those which cannot be so circulated (a), and notes for the payment of money by instalments, are subject to the same duty as on a promissory note payable in less than two months after date, for a sum equal to the whole amount of the money to be paid, and negotiable instruments in the form of promissory notes, and for the payment of less than 20*l* upon a contingency, whether available or not, are nevertheless, liable to the stamp duty (b).

[ \* 69 ]

*Exemptions* are introduced in favour of notes of the governor and company of the Bank of England, and of notes payable upon a contingency, and exceeding 20*l*, but it is nevertheless provided that the latter shall be liable to the duty which may attach thereon as agreements or otherwise.

*The Penalty* of 50*l* is imposed upon any person who shall make, sign, or issue, or cause to be made, signed, or issued, or shall accept or pay, or cause or permit to be accepted or paid any bill of exchange, draft or order, or promissory note for the payment of money liable to any of the duties imposed by the act without the same being duly stamped (c). *Penalties* are also imposed upon persons drawing, receiving, or paying any post dated or other unstamped draft on a banker, not made conformably to the act (d). *Regulations* are then made relative to re-issuable notes, and for the licences to bankers drawing and issuing such notes (e); and it is provided, that all the powers, regulations, and penalties contained in and imposed by the several acts of parlia-

(a) 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. Schedule 1. tit. Promissory note.

(b) 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. Schedule 1. tit. Promissory Note.

(c) Id. ibid. sect. 11.

(d) Id. sect. 13.

(e) Id. sect. 14. to sect. 28.



#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

1st, Stamp  
duty.

ment relating to the duties thereby repealed, and the several acts of parliament relating to any prior duties of the same kind or description, shall be of full force and effect, relative to the duties thereby granted (a). Hence therefore most of the decisions on the former acts, are applicable to the existing stamp duties on bills and notes.

Decisions on  
the statute  
relative to  
stamps.  
[ \* 70 ]

With respect to *foreign* bills, it is clear, that the legislature did not mean to extend the stamp duties,\* imposed by these acts to such foreign bills as are made abroad, where the use of them could not be enforced; and it may be collected from the language of the acts, that the duty is only imposed on bills drawn in Great Britain (b). And where a bill was drawn in Ireland, and blanks left for the date, sum, time when payable, and the name of the drawee, and transmitted to England where it was completed and negotiated, it was held, that this was to be considered as a bill of exchange, from the time of signing and indorsing it in Ireland, and that an English stamp was not necessary (c). So where a bill of exchange was drawn in Jamaica, upon a stamp of that island, with a blank for the payee's name, and transmitted to England, where a bona fide holder filled in his own name as payee, it was considered, that no English stamp was necessary (d); but if a bill be drawn in England, though dated at some foreign place, such bill cannot be enforced here without an English stamp (e).

With respect to the amount of the sum payable, it was recently made a question, whether a stamp for the exact amount of 50*l* was sufficient for a bill for that sum, with all legal interest, it was contended, that the stamp was insufficient, because the bill was to carry interest from the date, and therefore a larger sum was payable upon it than 50*l*; but it is reported, that Lord Ellenborough inclined to think the stamp sufficient, as there was no interest due when the bill was drawn, and it was then a security for the sum of 50*l*, and no more; and as there is always interest to be recovered, if the bill be not paid the day it becomes due. The case afterwards came before the court, when it was decided upon another point, and no opinion was given as to the sufficiency of the stamp (f).

It has been holden, that a bill payable at sight, is not to be considered as a bill payable on demand, so as to be exempt from duty.

(a) Id. sect. 8.

(b) 55 Geo. 3. c. 184.—Crutchley v. Mann, 1 Marsh. 29.

(c) Snaith v. Mingay, 1 M. & S. 87.

(d) Crutchley v. Mann, 5 Taunt. 529.—1 Marsh. 29. S. C.

(e) Jordaine v. Lashbrook, 7 T. R. 601.—Abraham v. Du Bois, 4 Campb. 269.

(f) Israel v. Benjamin, 3 Campb. 40.

# THEIR FORM AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

under the stamp act, 23. Geo. 3. c. 49. s. 4. in favour of bills payable on demand (a). Decisions on the statutes relative to stamps.

Upon the exempting clause in the former acts, in favour of checks on bankers, it has been holden that the person on whom a check is drawn must be bona fide a banker (b), and that a draft on a banker post dated, and delivered before the day of the date, though not intended to be used till that day, must be stamped or will be void (c).

It was provided by statute 31 Geo. 3. c. 25 s. 19. (to which 55 Geo. 3 c. 184. s. 7. refers,) that unless the paper on which a bill or note be written, be stamped with the proper duty, or a higher duty, it shall not be pleaded or given in evidence in any court, or admitted to be good, useful, or available, in law or equity; and that it shall not be lawful for the commissioners or their officers, to stamp any bill or note after it is made; and though, upon this statute, it has been held, that if the commissioners exceed their authority, and do stamp the bill or note after it has been made, no defence can be established, to an action founded on the bill or note on that ground, because it would be injurious to paper credit, if it were necessary for an indorsee to ascertain, before he takes a bill, whether or not it was stamped previously to its having been made (d); yet, according to more recent decisions, it should seem that at least, if the instrument be in the hands of the party, in whose favour it was originally made, a subsequent stamping would not render it available against such positive enactment (e).

[ \* 72 ]

(a) *T'Anson v. Thomas*, B. R. Trin. 24 Geo. 3.—Bavl. 42. In an action on a inland bill, the question was, whether it was included under an exception in the stamp act of 23 Geo. 3. c. 49. s. 4. in favour of bills payable on demand, and the court held it was not; and Buller J. mentioned a case before Willes, C. J. in London, in which a jury of merchants was of opinion, that the usual days of grace were to be allowed on bills payable at sight. See also *Dehors v. Harriot*, 1 Show. 164.

(b) *Castleman v. Ray*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 383. Action for money had and received: the defendant pleaded set-off as to part, and produced the following paper, stamped, in evidence, to support his plea:—

Mr. Castleman,

Please to pay the bearer £——, his receipt will be your discharge  
T. M.

Standgate, 3d Sept. 1790.

Mr. Castleman, Bricklayer,  
Camberwell.

Paid by R. Ray,  
for C. Castleman.

The defendant objected to this paper being received in evidence, as not being within section 4. of 23 Geo. 3. c. 49. Castleman not being a banker; S. Chambre, J. before whom the cause was tried, being of that opinion, a verdict was found for the plaintiff, and the court, upon motion, refused a new trial. See also *Ruff v. Webb*, 1 Esp. Rep. 129.

(c) *Allen v. Keeves*, 1 East. 435. *Whitwell v. Bennet*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 559.

(d) *Wright v. Riley*, Peake Rep. 173.

(e) *Roderick v. Hovil*, 3 Campb. 103.—*Rapp v. Allnut*, id. 106. in notis.

Decisions on  
the statutes  
relative to  
stamps.

It being found that the above statute frequently defeated the claims of the holders of bills, the legislature passed a *temporary act (a)*, whereby the commissioners of His Majesty's stamp duties, on proof by the holder that no fraud on the revenue was intended, were authorized to stamp bills, &c. after they were drawn, on payment of a certain penalty; but as the power of commissioners under this act has long since expired (*b*), and as bills and notes are accepted in the 43 Geo. 3. c. 127. s. 5. and 44 Geo. 3. c. 98. s. 24. the holder of a bill has no civil remedy thereon, if it be either *unstamped*, or bear a stamp of an *inferior* value to that required by the acts, or be of a different denomination (*c*).

[ \* 73 ]

\*An authority, however, was given to the commissioners by 37 Geo. 3. c. 136. s. 4. to stamp bills, checks, and notes, with the additional stamp duty imposed by 37 Geo. 3. c. 90. at any time before the 1st November, 1797, without any penalty, and the following section, which appears to be still in force (*a*), provides, that any bill, &c. made after the passing of the 37 Geo. 2. c. 136. and liable to any stamp duty under 31 Geo. 3. c. 25. and which shall be stamped with a stamp of a different denomination from that required by that act, may, if the stamp be of *equal* or *superior* value to the stamp required, be stamped with the proper duty, and 40s. if the bill be not due, or 10*l.* if due; and the commissioners are thereupon to give receipt for the duty and penalty so paid, on the back of the bill, and such bill will be valid in any court. Previously to this act, a bill stamped with an improper stamp was valid, provided it was a stamp required under 31 Geo. 3. c. 25. and was of the same or greater value than the proper one (*e*); but where, in an action on a note by an indorsee, the stamp appeared to be a 7*s* *deed* stamp, Lord Kenyon said the note could

(a) 34 Geo. 3. c. 32.

(b) Bayl. 26. in notes.—Phil. Evid. 3d. ed. 449. n. \*.

(c) In criminal prosecutions, the want of a proper stamp is not in general an available objection. See the cases, 1 Chitty Crim. Law, 582 to 584. Phillips on Evid. 3d ed. 454 to 458. And as to the instances in which an unstamped bill or note may be given in evidence, see 3 Bos. & Pul. 316.—Peake Rep. 75.—East. 449. 453.—Phillips Law of Evid. 3d ed. 403. 454. In Gregory v. Frazer, 3 Campb. 454, it was held, that although a promissory note, without a stamp, cannot be received in evidence as a security, or to prove the loan of money, it may be looked at with a view to ascertain a collateral fact; and therefore, in this case, the action being for money lent, and the defence was, that the defendant had been made drunk by the plaintiff, and induced to sign the note, without any consideration, Lord Ellenborough held, that the note might be looked at by the jury as a contemporary writing, to prove or disprove the fraud imputed to the plaintiff.

(d) Chamberlain v. Porter, 1 New. Rep. 30.

(e) 31 Geo. 3. c. 25. s. 19. Chamberlain v. Porter, 1 New. Rep. 34.

#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

to be received in evidence, and the plaintiff was accordingly resusited (a). Decisions on the statutes relative to stamps.

Previously to the enactment in the 43 Geo. 3. c. 127. it was held that a promissory note for 25*l*. 5*s* written upon 9*d*. stamp (being the stamp imposed by 31 Geo. 3. c. 25. on notes not exceeding 50*l*. but which\* at the time of the making of the note had ceased to be the proper stamp, or any note whatever,) instead of an 8*l*. stamp, (being that required by 37 Geo. 3. c. 20. on notes not exceeding 30*l*.) was void (b) but it is afterwards held, that a promissory note for 45*l*. which by law required a stamp of 1*s* 6*d*. composed of three different sums, applicable to three different funds, under three acts of parliament, being written on a 2*s* stamp, composed of three different sums *applicable to the same funds*, though in *larger* proportions to each than was required, such note is good (c). To obviate the objection on account of a larger stamp being imposed than was necessary, it was enacted by the 43 Geo. 3. c. 127. s. 6. that, every instrument, matter, or thing, stamped with a stamp of *greater* value than required by law, shall be valid, provided such stamp shall be of the denomination required by law for such instrument, &c. and by the recent act 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. s. 10. it is provided, that all instruments upon which any stamp duty shall have been used, of an improper denomination or rate of duty, but of equal or greater value in the whole with the proper stamp, shall be valid, except where the stamp used on such instrument shall have been specifically appropriated to any other instrument, by having its name on the face.

[ \* 74 ]

Under the former acts, qualifying the right to reissue bills after payment, it has been determined that after a bill has been returned to, and paid by the drawer, he may without a fresh stamp, indorse the bill over to a new party, who may in his own name sue the acceptor because the prohibition against reissuing after payment imports only a payment by the acceptor (d).

If a bill or note be made in any part of the King's dominions, as in Jamaica, where by the law of \*such place a stamp is required, such instrument cannot be recovered upon in any court here, unless properly stamped, according to the law of the place where the same was made (e); but our courts do not regard

[ \* 75 ]

(a) *Manning v. Livie*, cor. Lord Kenyon, sittings after M. T. 1796. Bayl. n. (a).

(b) *Farr v. Price*, 1 East. 55. see observations in Bayley, 27.

(c) *Taylor v. Hague*, 2 East. 414.

(d) *Callow v. Lawrence*, 3 M. & S. 95.

(e) *Alves v. Hodson*, 7 T. R. 241.—2 Esp. Rep. 528. S. C.—*Clegg v. Levy*, 3 Campb. 166.

OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES OF BILLS, &c.

Decisions on the statutes relative to stamps.

the Revenue laws of a foreign independent State (c), (1) When a bill of exchange or promissory note is not properly stamped, it has been held, that a neglect to present it for acceptance for payment, will not discharge the drawer or indorser from liability to pay the original debt, in respect of which it was issued or delivered to the holder (b); if there be any such original debt, between the holder or such drawer or indorser, the holder, though he cannot recover upon such instrument, may nevertheless

(a) *Roach v. Edie*, 6 T. R. 425.—*Boucher v. Lawrence*, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 198.—*Holman v. Johnson*, Cowp. 343.—*Clugas v. Penaluna*, 4 T. R. 467.—*Park*, on Ins. 7th ed. 390.—*Marsh*, on Ins. 1st ed. 51, 55, in which this point is discussed.

(b) *Wilson v. Wysar*, 4 Taunt. 288. Action for goods sold, defended by payment. A bill drawn by H. on B. and accepted by the latter, and indorsed by defendant to plaintiff, for such goods. It was not presented for payment when due, and in consequence of the laches, payment was refused by the drawer and the defendant. To rebut this defence, the plaintiff proved that the bill was drawn on a stamp of inferior value to that required by the statute and therefore could not be given in evidence for the defendant, it was then proved, that if it had been presented at maturity, it would have been paid; but the court held, that as the bill was not properly stamped, they could not consider it as payment.

*Ruff v. Webb*, 1 Esp. Rep. 129. Assumpsit, for work and labour, and it was decided, that a draft in these words "Mr. R. will much oblige Mr. W. by paying to I. R. or order 20*l.* on his account," was a bill of exchange, and could not be given in evidence without a stamp, and also that such draft, although taken without objection by the party at the time, was not any discharge of the subsisting debt.

But in *Swears v. Wells*, 1 Esp. Rep. 317. Where a creditor had agreed to take part of his debt in hand, and a note for the remainder at a future day, but which note was by mistake given upon a wrong stamp, it was held, that having taken the money to be paid in hand, he was compellable to wait till the time when such security would become due, unless in the mean time the party had refused to give a note properly stamped, and see *Chamberlain v. Delarive*, 2 Wils. 353.

(1) It seems that courts of one country do not take notice of the stamp acts of another country, so far as to enforce a violation of them by denying effect to written contracts made in a country, and not stamped according to its laws. Therefore where a note was executed in *France* by a person resident there, payable at *New-York* to another person resident there, as agent of a third person resident in *France*, and by the laws of *France* existing at the time all notes for the payment of money were required to be stamped, without which no note could be recovered in that country, it was held that a suit could be maintained thereon in the courts of *New-York*, notwithstanding the note was not stamped. The Court said, that they did not sit to enforce the revenue laws of other countries; nor to take notice of a violation of them; and if it were otherwise, it might be said that the parties in that case never contemplated exacting payment of that note in *France*. *Trustees of Randall v. Van Rensselaer*, 1 John. Rep. 94.

A note not duly stamped according to the act of congress of 6th July, 1797, cannot be read in evidence in an action brought upon it since the repeal of that act, unless the holder has complied with the provisions of the repealing act of the 6th of April, 1802, by paying a stamp duty of ten dollars. *Edeck v. Ranuer*, 2 John. Rep. 423.

#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

less sustain his action for such original debt (a). But where there is no privity between the plaintiff and the defendant, as in the case of a remote indorsee and the acceptor, the former will have no remedy against the latter, if the stamp be defective, and not remediable by the above provisions, and a court of equity will not in general afford him relief (b). But where a party had entered into an express agreement, to give a valid note (c); and if a defendant in an action at law, pay money into court, upon the whole declaration, he is precluded from objecting to the sufficiency of the stamp on which the bill was drawn (d).

Decisions on the statutes relative to stamps.

[ \* 76 ]

(2)—It is proper in all cases, to superscribe the name of the place where the bill is really made, and when the maker is not a person well known in the commercial world, it is advisable for him to mention the number of his house, and the street in which he resides, in order that the holder may be the better enabled to find him out, in case his responsibility is doubted, or in case acceptance, or payment is refused by the drawee. According to the form in schedule contained in the 17 Geo. 3. c. 30. in certain cases where bills under 5*l.* it is absolutely necessary to insert the name of the place where they are made; and if this be omitted in a check on a banker it will not be exempt from the stamp duties imposed by the 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. and the prior acts.

2dly, Place where made.

(3)—As the time when a bill is to become due, is generally regulated by the time when it was made, the date of the instrument ought to be clearly expressed (e), and although it is the common practice, to write the date in figures, yet, in order to prevent intentional, or accidental alteration, which may invalidate the instrument, even in the hands of an innocent holder (f), it may be advisable to write the date at full length in words, and it has been recently enacted, that it shall not be lawful for any banker or other person to issue any promissory note for the payment of money to the bearer on demand, liable to any duties imposed by the act, with the date printed therein, under the penalty of 50*l.* (g). There is no legal objection to a bill being dated on a Sunday (h);

3dly, Date.

[ \* 77 ]

(a) See the cases in the last note, and *Brown v. Watts*, 1 Taunt. 353. *Alves v. Hodson*, 7 T. R. 243. and *Tyte v. Jones*, cited 1 East. 58. n. (a).—*Puckford v. Maxwell*, 6 T. R. 52.—*White v. Wilson*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 118.—*Wilson v. Kennedy*, 1 Esp. Rep. 245.—*Wade v. Beazeley*, 4. Esp. 7.

(b) *Toulmin v. Price*, 5 Ves. jun. 240.

(c) *Aylett v. Bennett*, 1 Anstr. 45.—2 Bridgm. 538.

(d) *Israel v. Benjamin*, 3 Campb. 40.

(e) *Beawes*, pl. 3.—Mar. 2d edit. 91.—*Pardessus*, Cours de Droit Commercial, 1 tom. 348.

(f) *Master v. Miller*, 4 T. R. 320.

(g) 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. s. 18.

(h) *Drury v. De Fontaine*, 1 Taunt. 131.

OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES OF BILLS, &c.

**Sdly, Date.** and the date of a bill or note is prima facie evidence of its having been made on the day of the date (a). A date, however, is not in general, essential to the validity of a bill, for where a bill has no date, the time, if necessary to be inquired into, will be computed from the day it was issued (b ; and if a bill of exchange be made payable two months after date, and no date be expressed, the court will intend it to be payable two months after the day on which it was made (c). A check if post dated and not stamped, we have seen is invalid (d) ; and though it has been decided that a bill of exchange may be post dated (e) ; yet we have seen that this cannot be done so as to postpone the payment for more than two months or sixty days from the time it is issued, unless the

[ \* 78 ] \*increased duty be paid (f). By the statute 17. Geo. 3. c. 30. however, it is enacted, that all bills of exchange, or drafts in writing, being negotiable, or transferable, for the payment of twenty shillings, or any sum of money above that sum, and less than five pounds, shall remain undischarged, shall bear date before or at the time of drawing or issuing thereof, and not on any day subsequent thereto. (1).

**4thly, Sum payable.**

(4)—There is no necessity for the *superscription of the sum* for which the bill is payable, provided it be mentioned in the body of the bill ; but the superscription will aid an omission in the

(a) *Taylor v. Kinlock*, 1 Stark. 175. The date upon a promissory note made by a bankrupt of a time antecedent to an act of bankruptcy, is prima facie evidence to shew that the note existed before the act of bankruptcy was committed, so as to establish a petitioning creditor's debt in an action by the assignees.

(b) *Armit v. Breame*, 2 Lord Raym. 1076. 1082. An award which directed the removal of some scaffolds within 58 days from the date of the award, had no date ; an objection being taken upon this ground, the court said the time was to be computed from the delivery. See also 2 Show. 422.—*Goddard's Case*, 2 Co. 5. (a).—Sel. Ni. Pri. 283. Bac. Ab. Leases, l. 1. Com. Dig. Fait, B. 3.

(c) *De la Courtier v. Bellamy*, 2 Show. 422. Case on a foreign bill of exchange, payable at double usance from the date, and it was alledged that the party beyond the sea drew the bill on a certain day, and that the same was presented to and accepted by the defendant. Exception, that the date of the bill was not set forth. The court said that they would intend the date of the bill from the drawing of it. See also *Hague v. French*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 173. S. P.

(d) Antc, 71, n. 4.

(e) *Pasmore v. North*, 13 East. 517.

(f) Antc, 67, and 55 Geo. 3. 184. s. 12.

---

(1) Notes made or first delivered after the time they bear date are valid only from the day of delivery, and are to be considered as drawn on that day. *Lansing v. Gaine*, &c. 2 John. Rep. 300.

And if a statute has made notes of a particular description illegal if issued after a particular time, it is competent for the maker to prove that a note was ante-dated to evade the statute. *Bayley v. Tuber*, 5 Mass. Rep. 286.

THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

1st (a); and it is the advice of Beawes (b), that the sum payable be expressed so distinctly both in words and figures, that no exception can be taken to the instrument; and it is now the usual mode, to superscribe the sum payable, in figures at the head of the instrument, and in words in the body of it.—In drawing a note on a banker, the sum is generally subscribed.

4thly. Sum payable.

(3)—By a French ordinance, it was required that bills of exchange made in that country, should express *the time when they were to be paid*, or otherwise they would be invalid (c); but there being no positive regulation affecting bills in this country, they would be valid, although no time be mentioned in them, and would operate, as in the case of a check on a banker, as payable on demand (d). It is advisable, however, in all cases, to express the time of payment as clearly and intelligibly as possible (e), and it is therefore usual to write it in words, particularly as they are less subject to alteration than figures; and where a bill is drawn in one country using one style, and payable in a country using another, it is said that the drawer sometimes makes the date both according to the old and new style (f).

5thly. Time and place of payment.

[ \* 79 ]

With respect to the *time when payment is to be made*, it depends entirely on the agreement of the parties, and there is no limitation in point of law, though the payment must not be contingent (g). But by the 17th Geo. 3. c. 30. negotiable bills and drafts under 3*l*. of the description above mentioned, must be payable within twenty-one days after the date thereof. The operation of this act is suspended with respect to drafts payable on demand by the statute 37 Geo. 3. c. 32. and other subsequent

(a) *Ellis's Case*, 2 East. Pleas Crown, 951, on an indictment for forging the following note:—

No. 17. 73.

I promise to pay Mr. I. C. or bearer, on demand, the sum of fifty London, 20 June, 1795.

I do

For Governor and Company of the Bank of England,

Esmeral C. Bismart.

Thos. Thompson.

The forgery being proved, it was urged for the defendant, that this was not a note for fifty pounds, as the word "pounds" was not inserted; and judgment was respited for the opinion of the judges, who all agreed that the fifty in the margin removed every doubt, and shewed that the fifty in the body of the note was intended for pounds.

(b) Beawes, tit. Bills of Exchange, pl. 3.—Marius, 139.

(c) Poth. pl. 32.—Pardessus droit Commercial, 1 tom. 333.

(d) *Boehm v. Sterling*, 7 T. R. 427.

(e) Beawes, pl. 3.

(f) *Kyl*, 8.—Mar. 91.—Bayl. 113.

(g) If a bill of exchange be made payable at never so distant a day, if it be a day that must come, it is no objection to the bill. Per Willes, C. J. in *Coleman v. Cooke*, Willes, 396.



OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES OF BILLS, &c.

5thly, Time  
and place of  
payment.

acts. Foreign bills are frequently drawn payable at usance, or usances, but they, like inland bills, may be drawn payable at sight or at days, weeks, months or years, after sight or date, or on demand: bills, however, are very seldom drawn payable on demand; but usually when it is intended they should be payable immediately, are drawn payable at sight. If drawn at sight, the drawer of a foreign bill should express that it is payable according to the course of exchange at the time of making it (*a*); for otherwise, it seems that the drawee must pay according to the exchange of the day when he has sight of the bill. Checks on bankers very seldom express any time when they are to be paid, and consequently, as will be seen \*hereafter, are demandable immediately: they are delivered to the payee or bearer (1).

[ \* 80 ]

With respect to the time when a bill drawn payable in either of these ways becomes due, the reader is referred to that part of the work which treats of the presentment for payment.

6thly, Re-  
quest to pay.

If it be intended that the bill shall be payable at a particular place, the drawer should so frame the bill which he may do either in the body of the bill, or in the direction to the drawee, as by the words, "payable in London (*b*)."<sup>2</sup> It is said by Beawes, in his *Lex Merc.* (*c*) that payment of a bill should be *ordered* and com-

(*a*) "En especes au cours de ce jour." Poth. pl. 174.

(*b*) *Hodge v. Fillis*, 3 Camp. 463. post. This was an action by the indorsee against the acceptors of a bill of exchange, drawn in the following form:—

Cork, 12th April, 1813.

2,314*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.*

At two months date of this our first of exchange, (second and third of the same tenor and date not paid) pay to our order, 2,314*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.* and charge the same to account as advised.

W. & A. Maxwell.

"To Messrs. Fillis & Co. Plymouth."

"Payable in London."

The bill was accepted by the defendants, payable at Sir John Perring and Co. Bankers, London.

The plaintiffs failed to aver in their declaration, the presentment of the bill for payment at a London bankers, which the defendants, on the trial, contended was a material omission.

Lord Ellenborough expressed himself to be of the same opinion, but as the plaintiff's counsel, on the trial proved a promise by defendants to pay the bill after it became due; Lord Ellenborough held, that that circumstance dispensed with direct evidence of a presentment for payment at the bankers, and therefore the plaintiffs had a verdict.

(*c*) Pl. 3.

(1) The time of payment is part of a contract, and if no time of payment be expressed on a note the law adjudges it payable immediately; and parol evidence is inadmissible to shew a different time of payment. *Thompson v. Ketcham*, 8 John. Rep. 189. So to shew a note payable in 1810, was so made by mistake for 1811. *Fitzhugh v. Rumyn*, 8 John. Rep. 375.

#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

mended; it is sufficient however, if it be requested (a); and according to Marius, the direction to pay the money need not be contained in the body of the bill, or even on the same side of the paper, but this form is not recommended (b).

(7, 8) Inland bills, checks, and notes, consist only of one part, but foreign bills, in general consist of *several parts*, in order that the bearer having lost one, may receive his money on the other (c); but if the drawer only give one bill, he will, if it should be lost, be obliged to give another of the same date, to the loser d. The several parts of a foreign bill are called a *set*; each part contains a condition, that it shall be paid, *provided the others remain unpaid*; in other respects all are of the same tenor. This condition should be inserted in each part, and should in each mention every other part of the set, for if a person, intending to make a set of three parts, should omit the condition in the first, and make the second with a condition, mentioning the first only, and in the third alone take notice of the other two, he might perhaps in some cases be obliged to pay each; for it would be no defence to an action by a bona fide holder on the second, that he had paid the third, nor to an action on the first, that he had paid either of the others (e). But an omission is not perhaps material, which upon the face of the condition must necessarily have arisen from a mistake, as if in the enumeration of the several parts, one of the intermediate parts were to be omitted, for instance, "pay this my first of exchange, second and fourth not paid (f)." Each of the parts when drawn in Great Britain, must be stamped (g). Where a bill consists of several parts, each ought to be delivered to the payee, unless one be forwarded to the drawee for acceptance, otherwise there may be difficulties in negotiating the bill, or obtaining payment (h). The forgery of an indorsement of the payee on one of the parts, will not pass any interest, even to a bona fide holder, and the real payee may sustain an action on the other part (i).

7thly & 8thly.  
Of several  
parts.

[ \* 81 ]

A bill of exchange and promissory note must specify to whom 9thly, To whom payable.

(a) *Morris v. Lee*, Ld. Raym. 1397.—*Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 149.—*Ruff v. Webb*, 1 Esp. Rep. 129.

(b) Mar. 11.—*Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 149.

(c) Poth. pl. 39.—Bayl. 18, 180.

(d) Poth. pl. 39.

(e) *Davison v. Robertson*, 3 Dow. 218, 228.—Bayl. 19. *Beawes*, 430.—Poth. 111.

(f) Bayl. 19.

(g) Ante, 67, 8, 9.

(h) Bayl. 19.

(i) *Cheap v. Harley*, cited in 3 T. R. 127.

OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES OF BILLS, &c.

9thly, To  
whom pay-  
able.

[ \* 82 ]

it is to be paid, for it is said that otherwise \*it will be merely waste paper (a); but Pothier (b) observes, that if the drawer have omitted to mention any person to whom the bill is to be paid, declaring in the bill, however, from whom he has received the value, it is but reasonable to construe the instrument to be payable to that person. And it is now settled, that if a bill of exchange be drawn and negotiated, and a blank left for the name of the payee, a bona fide holder may fill it up with his own name, and recover against the drawer (c). But in an action against an acceptor the holder must prove an authority from the drawer for inserting his name as payee (d). Care also should be taken that the name be properly spelled, though if there be a mistake, parol evidence is admissible to show who was intended (e). Where there are two persons of the same name, it is advisable to describe \*the payee in such a manner, that no mistake can arise (f) and if there be father and son of the same names, and it be intended to be payable to the son, he must be so described, because if the christian and surname only be stated, it will be intended for the father, until the contrary appear (g). However a mis-description of the charac-

[ \* 83 ]

(a) Per Eyre, C. B. Gibson v. Minet, 1 Hen. Bla. 608.

(b) Pl. 31.

(c) Crutchley v. Clarence, 2 M. & S. 90. An action against the defendant, as drawer of a bill of exchange, the bill had been drawn on one Henry Mann, and a blank left for the name of the payee; the bill had been negotiated by one Vashon, and indorsed to the plaintiff, who filled up the blank with his own name, and upon the trial, a verdict was found for the plaintiff; the court afterwards refused to set aside the verdict, and observed that as the defendant had chosen to send the bill into the world in this form, the world ought not to be deceived by his acts, and that by leaving the blank, he undertook to be answerable for it when filled up in the shape of a bill; see also Usher v. Dauncey, 4 Campb. 97. and see Powell v. Duff, 3 Campb. 182. The issuing of a bill with a blank for the payee's name was expressly prohibited in France, see post, 83. n. 6.

(d) Crutchley v. Mann, 1 Marsh. 31. 5 Taunt. 529. S. C. This was an action on a bill of exchange, drawn by one A. C. in Jamaica, upon the defendant in London, with the name of the payee left in blank; the drawer delivered it to the person from whom the plaintiff received it, and plaintiff inserted his own name as payee. The bill was not accepted, but the plaintiff produced a letter from the defendant, which he contended amounted to an acceptance. The chief justice left the case to the jury, who found for the plaintiff, reserving two points for the opinion of the court; first, as to the stamp, and, secondly, whether there was sufficient evidence that the plaintiff had authority to insert his name, or that the bill was that to which the letter alluded. A rule nisi having been obtained, and cause shewn, the court held, that the plaintiff ought to have proved that he was authorised to insert his name as payee; if he were to recover, as the case then stood, they did not know how the defendant could charge the drawer with the value of the bill, as he might say it was not the instrument which he delivered to the person from whom the plaintiff received it; see the last note.

(e) Beawcs, pl. 3.—Willis v. Barrett, 2 Stark. 21.

(f) Mead v. Young, 4 T. R. 28.

(g) Sweeting v. Fowler and another, 1 Stark. 106.

#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

ter of the payee will not vitiate, provided it can from the whole instrument be collected who was the party intended (a). Bills under 5*l*. are by the statute 17th Geo. 3. c. 30., to express the names and places of abode of the *persons* respectively to whom or to whose order the same shall be payable. A bill may be drawn payable to bearer, and in such case it will be transferable by delivery (b); and a bill or note payable to J. S. or bearer, is in legal effect payable to the bearer, and J. S. is a mere cypher (c). In France, bills of this description were at first forbidden, but by a subsequent law they were established (d). In that country, it appears that it was formerly usual to make bills payable to a person whose name was left in blank, in order that the holder of the bill when he was desirous of not being known, might fill it up with any name he chose; but as these bills were employed as a cloak for usury and fraud, they were afterwards prohibited (e). These bills seem to have been in the nature of those payable to a *fictitious payee*, the validity of which has been so frequently and fully discussed of late in our courts of justice; the result of which discussion seems to be, that a bill payable to a fictitious person or his order, is in effect a bill payable to bearer, and may be declared on *as such* against all the parties, knowing that the payee was a fictitious person (f). The\* use of these fictitious names has been

9thly, To whom payable.

[ \* 84 ]

(a) *The King v. Box*, 6 Taunt. 325.

(b) *Grant v. Vaughan*, 3 Burr. 1526.—Bayl. 15.

(c) *Id. idid.*

(d) *Poth. pl.* 221.

(e) *Arrets de Reglements de la Cour du 7 Juin, 1611, et du Mars, 1624*, and see *Pardeaus droit Commercial*, 1 tom. 358.

(f) Almost all the modern cases upon this question arose out of the bankruptcy of *Livesay and Co.* and *Gibson and Co.* who negotiated bills with fictitious names upon them, to the amount of nearly a million sterling a year. The first case was *Tatlock v. Harris*, 3 T. R. 174, in which the court of K. B. held that the bona fide holder for a valuable consideration of a bill drawn payable to a fictitious person, and indorsed in that name by the drawer, might recover the amount of it in an action against the acceptor, for money paid or money had and received; upon the idea, that there was an appropriation of so much money to be paid to the person who should become the holder of the bill. In *Vere v. Lewis*, 3 T. R. 182. decided the same day, the court held, there was no occasion to prove that the defendant had received any value for the bill, as the mere circumstance of his acceptance was sufficient evidence; and three of the judges thought the plaintiff might recover on a count which stated that the bill was drawn payable to *bearer*. *Minet v. Gibson*, 3. T. R. 481. put this point directly in issue, and the unanimous opinion of the court was, that where the circumstance of the payee being a fictitious person, is known to the acceptor, the bill is in effect payable to bearer. Soon after, the court of C. P. laid down the same doctrine in *Collis v. Emmet*, 1 Hen. Bla. 313. This decision was acquiesced in; but *Minet v. Gibson* was carried up to the House of Lords, 1 Hen. Bla. 569. The opinions of the judges being then given, *Eyre, C. B.* (p. 598.) and *Heath, J.* (p. 619.) were for reversing the judgment of the court below, and *Lord Thurlow, C.* coincided with them, (p. 625.) but the other judges

9thly, To whom payable.

[ \* 85 ]

highly censured, and the person fraudulently indorsing the fictitious name on the bill, to give it currency, would be guilty of forgery (a). As it is not necessary, or essential to the \*validity of a bill of exchange that there should be three parties to it, a bill may be drawn payable to the drawer himself (b), though in such case it is said to be more in the nature of a promissory note. A bill may also be payable to one for the use of another (c); when drawn payable to

thinking otherwise, judgment was affirmed. *Parl. Cas. 8vo. ii. 48.* The last case upon the subject reported is *Gibson v. Hunter*, 2 *Hen. Bla.* 187. 288. which came before the House of Peers upon a demurrer to evidence; and in which it was held, that in an action on a bill of this sort against the acceptor, to shew that he was aware of the payee being fictitious, evidence is admissible of the circumstances under which he had accepted other bills payable to fictitious persons. *Vide also Tuft's case*, *Leach Cro. Law*, 172. but in *Bennett v. Farnell*, (*Campb. Ni. Pri.* 130.) Lord Ellenborough, C. J. held, that a bill of exchange made payable to a fictitious person or his order, is neither in effect payable to the order of the drawer, nor to bearer, but is completely void; though if money paid by the holder of such a bill as the consideration for its being indorsed to him, actually gets into the hands of the acceptor, it may be recovered back as money had and received. However, from a subsequent observation, (1 *Campb.* 180. c.) it appears that the last case is to be taken with this qualification "unless it can be shewn that the circumstance of the payee being a fictitious person was known to the acceptor." A new trial was refused in this case, because no such evidence had been offered at *Nisi Prius*, and Lord Ellenborough said he conceived himself bound by *Minet v. Gibson*, and the other cases upon this subject, which had been carried up to the House of Lords, (though by no means disposed to give them any extension,) and that if it had appeared that the defendant knew the payee to be a fictitious person, he should have directed the jury to find for the plaintiff. See also *Ex parte Allen*, *Co. B. L.* 184. *Ex parte Clark*, 3 *Bro.* 238. *Parl. Ca. 8vo. 9th vol.* 235, 255. *Cullen*, 98.—1 *Mont. B. L.* 145.—*Bayl.* 22 to 24.—*Sci. N. P.* 4th ed. 303.

(a) *The King v. Edward Tuft*, *Leach Cro. Law*, 172.—*The King v. Taylor*, *id.* 257, & note a.—*Tatlock v. Harris*, 3 *T. R.* 174.—*Vere v. Lewis*, *id.* 182.—*Minet v. Gibson*, *id.* 481.—*Collis v. Emmett*, 1 *Hen. Bla.* 313.—*Gibson v. Minet*, *id.* *ibid.* 569.—2 *East's Pleas Crown*, 957.

*Rex v. Edward Tuft*, *Leach Cro. Law*, 172.—The prisoner was indicted for forging an indictment on a bill of exchange, and found guilty, but the judge before whom he was tried, submitted the case to the consideration of the judges upon the following statement:—The bill was drawn payable to Messrs R. & M. and indorsed by them generally, and became the property of one W. W. from whom it had been stolen; The prisoner, for the purpose of getting it discounted, indorsed on it the name of John Williams.

The judges were unanimously of opinion that this was a forgery, for, although the fictitious signature was not necessary to his obtaining the money, yet it was a fraud both on the owner of the bill and the person who discounted it, and referred to *Rex v. Locket*, where it was holden, that the forging a name, either real or fictitious, with an intent to defraud, was forgery; but see the *King v. Inhabitants of Burton-upon-Trent*, 3 *M. & S.* 538. where Lord Ellenborough said, if a party sign an instrument in a name assumed by him for other purposes, a considerable time before, such signature will not amount to a forgery, but otherwise, if he assume a name by which he had never been known before, for the purpose of fraud.

(b) *Butler v. Crips*, 1 *Salk.* 130.—And ——— *v. Ormston*, 10 *Mod.* 286.—*Bayl.* 22.—*Ante* 26, 7.

(c) *Evans v. Cramlington*, *Carth.* 5.—2 *Ventr.* 307.—*Skin.* 264. *S. C.* *Smith v. Kendal*, 6 *T. R.* 123.—*Marchington v. Vernon*, 1 *Bos. & Pul.* 101. note c.

# THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

married woman it is payable to the husband, and transferable only in his name (a).

(19)—As the commercial advantage to be derived from the *negotiable quality* of bills of exchange, was the only reason why our courts allowed in their favour an exception to the rule relative to the assignment of *choses* in action, it was once thought; that unless they possessed that quality, they would have no greater effect than that of being mere evidence of a contract (b). It is however now well established, that it is not essential to the validity of a bill, as an instrument, that it be transferable from one person to another (c) (1). If, however, it be intended to be negotiable, care must be taken that the operative words of transfer, commonly used in bills, be inserted therein (d). If, however, they be omitted by mistake, it seems that if the bill was originally intended to be negotiable, the words "*or order*," may be inserted at any time without a fresh stamp (e). The modes of making a bill trans-

10thly, Payable to order.

[ \* 86 ]

(a) *Ante*, 25, 6.

(b) *Dawkes v. Lord de Lorane*, 3 Wils. 211.

(c) *Smith v. Kendall*, 6 T. R. 123, 4.—*The King v. Box*, 6 Taunt. 328.—*Smallwood v. Rolfe*, Sel. Ca. 18.—*Bayl.* 16.—*Smith v. Kendall*, Executor, &c. 6 T. R. 123.—1 Esp. Rep. 231. S. C. Assumpsit for money paid &c. On the trial the following note was given in evidence: "Three months after date, I promise to pay to Mr. Smith, currier, 40*l*, value received, in trust for Mrs. E. Thompson, as witness my hand, L. Asken, 25th June 1787." The defendant objected that this was not a promissory note within the statute, not being payable either to order or bearer. A verdict was taken for the defendant, with leave for plaintiff to move to set it aside and enter a verdict for him. Upon motion being made and cause shewn, the court held that a note payable to B. without adding "or to his order or to bearer," was a legal note within the act of parliament.—*S. P. Burchell v. Blackock*, Lord Raym. 1545.—*Moore v. Paine*, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 288. and see the *Entries*, *Ewers v. Benchin*, 1 Lutw. 231, 2. *Manning v. Cary*, id. 277.—*Clift.* 916.

(d) *Beawes*, pl. 3.—*Selw. N. P.* 303. n. 16.—*Hill v. Lewis*, Salk. 133.

(e) *Kershaw v. Cox*, 3 Esp. Rep. 246.—*Knill v. Williams*, 10 East. 435. 437.—*Cole v. Parkin*, 12 East. 471.—*Post*, alteration.

(1) The same principle has been recognised in the United States, *Downing v. Backenstoos*, 3 Caines' Rep. 137. *Goshen Turnpike Co. v. Hurtin*, 9 John. Rep. 217.

As between indorser and indorsee a note not negotiable is, in *Massachusetts*, treated exactly as if negotiable. *Jones v. Fales*, 4 Mass. Rep. 245.

If the payee of a note payable to himself or bearer indorse it, he will be liable as indorser. *Bush v. Adm. of Reeves*, 3 John. Rep. 439.

And it has been held that the contract made by indorsement extends to all future indorsees, even where the notes are not originally negotiable; and an action lies in favour of an indorsee against a remote indorser. *Codrington v. Gleason*, 3 Day's Rep. 12.

A bank note payable to *W Pitt*, or bearer, is in effect payable to the bearer; as between any *bona-fide* holder, and the Bank, such holder is to be deemed the Bearer to whom the Bank is originally liable. *Bullard v. Bell*, 1 Mason's Rep. 252.

OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES OF BILLS, &c.

10thly, Payable to order.

ferable, are by drawing it either payable to *A. B. or order*, or to *A. B. or bearer*, or to the drawer's own order, or to *bearer generally*. The use, operation, and effect of each of these forms of words, will be pointed out hereafter, in that part of the work which treats of the *transfer* of bills and checks.

11thly, Sum payable.

(11) The *sum* for which the bill is drawn, should be clearly expressed in the body of it, and, as it has been before observed, it may be advisable to write it in figures at the head, and in words at length in the body of the bill, in order the better to prevent alteration (*a*). But even in an indictment for forgery, an omission in the body of the bill has been aided by the superscription (*b*). Care should be taken that the stamp be appropriated to the sum. If the sum in the superscription of the bill be different from that in the body of it, the sum mentioned in the body will be taken, *prima facie*, to be the sum payable (*c*). When there has been a contract by a third person, to guarantee a bill for a given sum, the bill should be drawn accordingly, for if it be drawn for a larger sum, the guarantee will not be liable even to the amount of the sum he engaged to secure (*d*). With respect to foreign bills, there is no restriction as to the amount of the sum for which they may be made payable; but it is otherwise in regard to inland bills, and drafts, which are forbidden to be drawn for any sum under twenty shillings, by the statute, 15 Geo. 3. c. 51, under the penalty of 20*l*.

12thly, of the words *value received*.

(12) It appears, that in France it was not only essential to the validity of a bill, that it should express whether or not value had been received, but likewise the nature of the consideration which constituted the value (*e*); but in this country it is otherwise, for *value received* is implied in every bill and indorsement, as much as if expressed in *totidem verbis* (*f*); and though there are some

(*a*) Poth. pl. 35. 99.—Master v. Miller, 4 T. R. 320.—Ante, 78.

(*b*) Elliot's Case, 2 East. P. C. 951.—Ante, 78, n. 2.

(*c*) Beawes, pl. 193.—Mar. 2d ed. 138, 9.—Elliot's Case, 2 East. P. C. 951.—Ante, 78, n. 2.

(*d*) Phillips v. Astling, 2 Taunt. 206.

(*e*) Poth. pl. 8. 34.

(*f*) Per Lord Ellenborough, in Grant v. Da Costa, 3 M. & S. 352.—White v. Ledwick, B. R. H. 25 Geo. 3. Bayl. 16. note b. A declaration on a bill of exchange was demurred to, because it was not stated to have been given for value received, but the court said it was a settled point that it was not necessary, and gave judgment for the plaintiff.—Claxton v. Swift, 2 show. 496, 7.—Mackleod v. Snee, Lord Raym. 1481.—Josceline v. Lasere, Fortes. 282.—Jenney v. Hearle, 8 Mod. 267.—Eveskyn v. Merry, 1 Barnard. 88.—Death v. Serwonters, Lutw. 889. *accord*.—Dawkes v. Lord de Lorane, 3 Wils. 212.—Banbury v. Lisset, 2 Stra. 1212. *semb. contra*.—2 Bla. Com. 468.

### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

old cases (a) on the question, whether *indebitatus assumpsit* 12thly, of the words value world lie on a bill of exchange, in which it appears there was a distinction made between a bill importing to have been given for value received, and one not containing those words, and it was held that in the first case the drawer was chargeable at common law, but in the latter on the custom only (b) yet it is now settled, that there is no such distinction, and that a bill need not contain the above words (c). However, to entitle the holder of an inland bill or note, for the payment of 20*l.* or upwards, to recover interest and damages against the drawer and indorser, in default of acceptance, or payment, it should contain the words, value received (d). And if a bill or note contain those words, an action of debt may be sustained by the payee, against the maker of each (e). These are distinctions, which render it inadvisable in all cases, to insert these words. It is said to have been decided, that to aid a variance, the words may be inserted at the time of the trial (f) (1). It has been considered, that when a bill of exchange is in this form, "Pay to F. G. B. or order 31*5l.* value received," and was subscribed by the drawer, it may be alleged in pleading to be a bill of exchange for value received by the drawer from the payee (g).

[ \* 88 ]

(a) *Hodges v. Steward*, Skin. 346.—Anonymous, 12 Mod. 345.

(b) *Beawes*, pl. 233.—*Cramlington v. Evans*, 1 Show, 5.—Vin. Ab. tit. Bills of Exchange, G. 2.

(c) Same cases as supra, note 3.

(d) 9 & 10 Wm. 3. c. 17.—3 & 4 Ann. c. 9. s. 4. See Appendix.

(e) *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 78. 81.

(f) *Bul. Ni. Pri.* 275. sed qu.

(g) *Grant v. Da Costa*, 3 M. & S. 351. Per Lord Ellenborough. It appears to me that value received is capable of two interpretations, but the more natural one is, that the party who draws the bill should inform the drawee of a fact which he does not know, than one of which he must be well aware. The words "value received," are not at all material, they might be wholly omitted in the declaration, and there are several cases to that effect. The meaning of them here is, that the drawer informs the drawee that he draws upon him in favour of the payee, because he has received value of such payee. To tell him that he draws upon him because he the drawee has value in his hands, is to tell him nothing, therefore the first is the more probable interpretation. And per Bayley, J. the object of inserting the words value received, is to shew that it is not an accommodation bill, but made on a valuable consideration given for it by the payee.

(1) Where the terms for "value received" are inserted in a declaration on a note, whether they are material to be proved, depends on this consideration, whether they are descriptive of the note itself or only an averment of the consideration of the indorsement or assignment of the instrument. If the former, and the words are not in the note, the variance is fatal; if the latter, then as the proof of a value is not material, the averment need not be proved. *Wilson v. Codman's Ex.* 3 Cranch, Rep. 198. *Russe!! v. Bull, &c.*, 2 John. Rep. 50. *Saxton v. Johnson*, 10 John. Rep. 418.



## OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES OF BILLS, &c.

Of the consideration necessary.

It may be proper under this head to take a concise view of the *consideration on which a bill of exchange may be originally founded, or which may pass between the indorser and indorsee, &c. on the transfer of it*; and in making this inquiry, it will be advisable to consider, when the validity of the bill will be affected by

1st. The *want* of consideration.

2dly. The *illegality* of it.

*Want of consideration, when material.*

[ \* 89 ]

It has already been observed (a), that in general, a contract not under seal, will be invalid, unless it be founded on a valuable consideration (b); and that it is \*incumbent on the plaintiff, to state such consideration in his declaration, and to prove it on the trial, before he can call on the defendant for his defence. But in the case of bills of exchange, or promissory notes, it is not necessary for the plaintiff to state any consideration in his declaration, or to prove it in the first instance on the trial (c); unless where he brings an action as bearer of a bill transferable by delivery, and then only under suspicious circumstances, as where it has been made under duress, or lost, and the holder cannot give a reasonable account how he came by it, and has had due notice before the trial of the action, to prove the consideration which he gave for the instrument (d) (1). And whenever the holder has

(a) Antc, 12, 13.

(b) As to the distinction between *good* and *valuable* considerations, see 2 Bla. Com. 444—297.

(c) *Crawley v. Crowther*, 2 Freem. 257. Per Lord Chancellor. It is now held, and the practice is so, that if a man gives a note for money, payable on demand, he need not prove any consideration, and see *Trials per Pais*, 501.—*Meredith v. Short*, 1 Salk. 25.—2 Ld. Raym. 760. S. C. Bla. Com. 446.—Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 304.

(d) *Duncan v. Scott*, 1 Campb. Rep. 100. Indorsee against the drawer of a bill. It appeared that the defendant gave the bill while under duress abroad, and under a threat of personal violence and confiscation of his property, and that it was given without consideration. Lord Ellenborough held, that the defendant, not having been a free agent, when he drew the bill, it was incumbent on the plaintiff to give some evidence of consideration, and no such evidence being given, the plaintiff was nonsuited.

*Grant v. Vaughan*, 3 Burr. 1516. 1527. This was an action on a note payable to bearer, which had been lost, and came to plaintiff's hands for a valuable consideration. Lord Mansfield said it is but just and reasonable

---

(1) The doctrine, that where a bill has been lost, or fraudulently, or feloniously obtained from the defendant, the holder who sues, must prove that he came to the bill upon a good consideration, seems entirely settled in England; but in a recent case it has received a very material qualification, viz. that the defendant will not be permitted to object to the want of such proof, unless he has given the plaintiff reasonable previous notice of the defence, so that the plaintiff may come to trial prepared to prove the consideration given by him for the bill. *Patterson v. Hardacre*, 4 Taunt. Rep. 114.

#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

given full value for the bill, before it was due, the defendant will not be at liberty to shew that he had received none, although the Want of consideration, when material.

if the bearer brings the action, he ought to entitle himself to it on a valuable consideration, and strictly to prove his coming by it bona fide, and see *Hinton's case*, 2 Show. 235.

*King v. Milson*, 2 Campb. Rep. 5. Per Lord Ellenborough. It would greatly impair the credit and impede the circulation of negotiable instruments, if persons holding them could, without strong evidence of fraud, be compelled, by any prior holder, to disclose the manner in which they received them.—See also *Sir John Lawson v. Weston*, 4 Esp. N. P. C. 56.—*Rees v. Marquis of Headfort*, 2 Campb. Rep. 274. S. P.

*Pattison v. Hardacre*, 4 Taunt. 114, in which it was decided, that where a bill had been lost, or fraudulently or feloniously obtained from the defendant, the holder who sued, must prove that he came to the bill upon good consideration, but that the defendant would not be permitted to object to the want of such proof, unless he had given the plaintiff reasonable previous notice, that the plaintiff might come to trial prepared to prove his consideration.

And the general principles upon this subject seem as fully admitted in the United States. It seems, indeed, at one time to have been doubted, whether the want of consideration could be set up even in an action between the original parties to a note; and it was then said, that all the cases cited were cases in which there was, not a want, but a failure of consideration. *Livingston v. Hustie*, 2 Caines' Rep. 246. and see also the opinion of *Livingston, J.* in *Baker v. Arnold*, 3 Caines' Rep. 279. But it is now held that there is no difference in this respect between a want and a failure of consideration; and that each may be set up as a defence not only between the original parties, but also against a holder claiming by indorsement after the note has become due, or taking it with a knowledge of fraud or other equitable circumstances, entitling the maker to avail himself of the defence. *Pearson v. Pearson*, 7 John. Rep. 26. *Store v. Wadley*, 3 John. Rep. 124. *Ten Eyck v. Vanderpool*, 8 John. Rep. 120. *Denniston v. Bacon*, 10 John. Rep. 198. *Woodhull v. Holmes*, 10 John. Rep. 231. *Frisbee v. Hefuagle*, 11 John. Rep. 50. *Thatcher v. Dismore*, 5 Mass. Rep. 299. *Warner v. Lynch*, 5 John. Rep. 239. *Bacon v. Arnold*, 3 Caines' Rep. 279. *Typpen v. Van Wagenen*, 3 John. Rep. 465. *Bayley v. Faber*, 6 Mass. Rep. 411. And the want of consideration may in like manner be set up in an action by a second indorsee against his immediate indorser. *Herrich v. Carzon*, 10 John. Rep. 224. But that a note was made for the accommodation of the maker, and without consideration, is no defence in an action by a bona fide holder for a valuable consideration against an indorser, although he had knowledge of the fact at the time he took the bill. *Brown v. Mott*, 7 John. Rep. 361. Nor if the action were against an acceptor for the accommodation of the drawer, would the like defence avail—Ibid; nor, as it should seem, even if the holder took the bill after it was due. Ibid. But if the indorser of a promissory note prove that it was put into circulation fraudulently, he may call upon the holder he gave for it, and how it came into his hands. And the indorser is entitled to give such proof, in order to require such explanation from the holder. *Holne v. Karsper*, 5 Bn. Rep. 469. See also *Ball v. Allen*, 15 Mass. 433. See also *Braman v. Ben*, 13 John. Rep. 52, and *Olmstead v. Stewart*, 13 John. Rep. 238.

For further cases as to the effect of the indorsement of a bill after it becomes due, see the notes to Chap. IV.—see iii. p. 160, *et seq.*

A promissory note whereby A. "as administrator of P. B. deceased, promised to pay" the plaintiff a certain sum, "for value received by J. B. and heirs, on demand, with lawful interest until paid," has, on demurrer to the declaration, been held void for want of a sufficient consideration. *Ten Eyck v. Vanderpool*, 8 John. Rep. 120. And a note made in aid of a fund for the support of a minister of a parish has also been adjudged void for want of consideration. *Bontelle v. Cowden*, 9 Mass. Rep. 254.

OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES OF BILLS, &c.

*Want of consideration, when material.*

[ \* 90 ]

plaintiff knew that circumstance at the time he became the holder, \*unless he also knew that the party, from whom he received it, was acting fraudulently (a).

And though when a bill of exchange has been given for a particular purpose, and that be known to the party taking it, then he cannot apply it to a different purpose; where a bill is given under no such restriction, but merely for the accommodation of the drawer or payee, and sent into the world, it is no answer to an action brought on such bill, that the defendant accepted it for the accommodation of the drawer, and that that fact was known to the holder; and in such case the latter, if he gave a bona fide consideration for it, is entitled to recover the amount, though he had full knowledge of the transaction (b).

[ \* 91 ]

\*Between the drawer and the acceptor, the drawer and the payee and his agent, and the indorsee and his immediate indorser, fraud, or the total want of consideration, may be questioned (c).

(a) *Collins v. Martin*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 651. Per Eyre, C. J. No evidence of want of consideration, or other ground, to impeach the apparent value received, was ever admitted in a case between an acceptor or drawer, and a third person holding the bill for value, and the rule is so strict that it will be presumed that he does hold for value until the contrary appear; the onus probandi lies on the defendant. If it can be proved that the holder gave no value for the bill, then indeed he is in privity with the first holder, and will be affected by every thing which would affect such first holder. This all proceeds upon the *argumentum ad hominem*, it is saying you have the title, but you shall not be heard in a court of justice, to enforce it against good faith and conscience. For the purpose of rendering bills of exchange negotiable, the right of property in them passes with the bills. Every holder, with the bills, takes the property, and his title is stamped upon the bills themselves. The property and the possession are inseparable. This was necessary to make them negotiable, and in this respect they differ essentially from goods, in which the property and possession may be in different persons.

*Morris v. Lee*, K. B. Hil. 26 Geo. 3. In an action by the indorsee against the maker of a note thirteen years old, the defendant obtained a rule nisi, to set aside a judgment by default, on an affidavit by a third person, that he believed the defendant was swindled out of the note; an affidavit was made on the other side, that the plaintiff took the note bona fide, and gave a valuable consideration for it, and the court held, that however improperly it might have been obtained, a third person who took it fairly, and gave a consideration for it, was entitled to recover, and discharged the rule; see this case cited in *Anonymous*, 1 Com. Rep. 43. and Bayl. 233.

*Italy v. Lane*, 2 Atk. 182. "Where there is a negotiable note, and it comes into the hands of a third or fourth indorsee, though some of the former indorsees might not pay a valuable consideration, yet if the last indorsee gave money for it, it is a good note as to him, unless there should be some fraud or equity against him appearing in the case.

See also per Buller, J. in *Lickbarrow and Mason*, 2 T. R. 71.—Poth. pl. 118. 121.—Selw. N. P. 4th edit. 304.

(b) Per Lord Eldon, in *Smith v. Knox*, 3 Esp. Rep. 47.—and see *Charles v. Marsden*, 1 Taunt. 224. and *Popplewell v. Wilson*, 1 Stra. 264.

(c) *Jefferies v. Austen*, Stra. 647. In an action by the payee of a note against the maker, Eyre, C. J. allowed the defendant to prove that it was given as a reward, in case the plaintiff procured the defendant to be restor-

#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

And though we have seen that a parol agreement to renew a bill, *Want of consideration, when material.* affords no defence to an action (a); yet if a bill or check be given on a verbal condition, which the drawer finds is to be broken or failed, he has a right to stop the payment and may defend an action thereon (b).

In those cases also in which a defendant would be at liberty to insist upon a total want of consideration, he may shew that the consideration does not extend to all the money payable by the bill or note, and the plaintiff shall only recover for the residue (c).

ed to an office, and the defendant was not restored, and on this proof the defendant had a verdict.

*Solomon v. Turner*, Bart. 1 Stark. 51. If a promissory note be given as the stipulated price of a picture, the maker cannot give the inadequacy of the consideration in evidence, with a view to diminish the damages, but may prove such circumstance as indicative of fraud, in order to defeat the contract altogether; and see *Ledger v. Ewer*, Peake. 216.—*Fleming v. Simpson*, 1 Campb. 40.

*Richmond v. Heapy*, 1 Stark. 202. If one of three partners undertake to provide for a bill of exchange drawn by the firm, upon and accepted by the defendant, the latter may, in an action at the suit of the three partners, give in evidence such undertaking as a defence to the action.

*Jackson v. Warwick*, 7 T. R. 121. The defendant's son was apprenticed by indenture to the plaintiff, and the defendant gave the plaintiff a note for 10*l.* as an apprentice fee; but this premium was not mentioned in the indentures, nor were they stamped pursuant to 8 Ann. c. 9. The son remained part of his time and then absconded. In an action on the note, and the failure of consideration (the apprenticeship) being relied on as a defence, it was contended that the avoiding the indentures could not collaterally affect the note, and that at all events the consideration had not wholly failed, inasmuch as the plaintiff had maintained the apprentice during his stay. *Lawrence, J.* however, thought that the consideration was entire, and had wholly failed; he allowed a verdict to be taken for the plaintiff, with liberty to the defendant to move to enter a nonsuit. The court concurred in opinion with *Lawrence, J.* and directed a nonsuit to be entered; see *Grant v. Welchman*, 16 East. 207.

(a) *Ante*, 61.

(b) *Wienholt v. Spitter*, 3 Campb. 376.

(c) *Bayl.* 234, 5.—*Barber v. Backhouse*, Peake. 61. In an action on a bill of exchange by the payee, the defendant paid part of the money into court, and it appeared upon the trial that there was no consideration for the other part; *Law*, however, urged that the payment of the money into court admitted the bill was good for part, and if it was good for part it was good in toto; but *Lord Kenyon* declared himself clearly of a contrary opinion, upon which the jury found for the defendant, and this case being afterwards mentioned by *Lord Kenyon* in the course of argument, *Law* said he was perfectly satisfied with the decision.

*Ledger v. Ewer*, Peake. 216. In an action by the payee of a bill against the acceptor, the consideration appeared to be, that the plaintiff, had taken the defendant into partnership; but on the defendant's friends' advice he broke off the connection; there was evidence of fraud on the plaintiff's part in drawing the defendant into the engagement, which *Lord Kenyon* left to the jury; but he told them, if they were against the defendant on the evidence of fraud, they should take into consideration the damages the plaintiff had really sustained by the non-performance of the contract, and were not obliged to find the whole amount of the bill. The jury, however, found for the defendant.

*Wiffen v. Roberts*, 1 Esp. Rep. 261. This was an action by the indorsee against the drawer of a bill of exchange accepted by one *Yates*. The de-

*Want of consideration, when material.*

[ \* 92 ]

\*But the money as to which the consideration fails, must be of a *specific liquidated* amount; for, where a partial failure of consideration arises from unliquidated damages, sustained by the breach of a subsisting contract, the performance of which was the consideration of the bill or note, such breach of contract cannot be investigated in an action on the bill or note; but the plaintiff will be entitled to a verdict for the whole amount of the bill, leaving the defendant to his cross action (a).

[ \* 93 ]

Where, however, such contract has been rescinded in toto when entire, or in part when it may be divided, \*it will be competent to the defendant, in an action on the bill or note, brought by the one contracting party against the other, to prove that the contract has

fence set up was, that the bill was an accommodation one, and that the defendant had not paid full value for it. Lord Kenyon said, that where a bill of exchange is given for money really due from the drawee to the drawer, or is drawn in the regular course of business, in such case the indorsee, though he has not given the indorser the full amount of the bill, yet may recover the whole, and be holder of the overplus above the sum really paid to the use of the indorser; but where the bill is an accommodation one, and that known to the indorsee, and he pays but part of the amount, in such case he can only recover the sum he has actually paid on the bill. The plaintiff was nonsuited on another ground (1).

(a) Bayl. 236, 7.—*Moggeridge v. Jones*, 14 East. 486.—3 Campb. 38. S. C. Drawer against the acceptor of a bill. The plaintiff agreed to let a house to the defendant for 21 years, and in consideration of 500*l.* to be paid by three bills to be drawn by the plaintiff, and accepted by the defendant, agreed to execute a lease for that term. The bill in question, and two others were drawn and accepted accordingly, and the defendant was immediately let into possession; but the plaintiff refused to execute the lease. It was urged therefore that the consideration had failed. But Lord Ellenborough, and afterwards the court, on a motion for a new trial, held that this was no defence to the action; that the defendant was bound to pay the bills, and might have his remedy on the agreement for non-execution of the lease. Vide *Broom v. Davis*, cited 7 East's Rep. 480. And *Basten v. Butter*, 7 East's Rep. 479. And the cases therein cited.

*Morgan v. Richardson*, 1 Campb. 100. To an action by the drawer against the acceptor of a bill drawn payable to the drawer's order, the defence was, that the bill had been accepted for the price of some hams, and that they had proved so bad as to be almost unmarketable. The sum for which they were actually sold was paid into court. Lord Ellenborough held that this partial failure of consideration was no defence to this action: but that the defendant must take his remedy by action. See also 7 East. 482. note a.—3 Smith's Rep. 487. notes. S. P. *Fleming v. Simpson*, 1 Campb. 40.—From *Tye v. Gwynne*, 2 Campb. 346, it appears, that this case was afterwards brought before the King's Bench, and the court approved of the direction of the chief justice.

*Tye v. Gwynne*, 2 Campb. 346. This was an action on a bill of exchange by the drawer against the acceptor, and the same point arose as in the last case, with the exception that no money was paid into court, Lord Ellenborough said he should adhere to the judgment of the court in *Morgan v. Richardson*, vide last case.

---

(1) The case of *Wiffen v. Roberts* seems incidentally recognised as law in *Brown v. Mott*, 7 John. Rep. 361.

#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

can thus wholly or partly rescinded, and thus prove a total or partial failure of consideration (a). *Want of consideration, when material.*

It does not appear to have been decided, whether a promissory note or check, given by the maker to the payee as a gift, and without consideration, can be enforced between these parties (b) In the case of *Tate v. Hilbert* (c), it was held, that an absolute

[ \* 94 ]

(a) Bayl. 236.—*Lewis v. Cosgrave*, 2 Taunt. 2. This was an action on a banker's check drawn by the defendant, and given to the plaintiff for the price of a horse, sold by the plaintiff to the defendant, and warranted sound: the horse was in fact unsound, and that was relied on as a defence. The defendant proved that he had sent back the horse, but the plaintiff refused to take it: he however sent it again, and left it in the plaintiff's stable without his knowledge. Heath, J. told the jury, that as the plaintiff had refused to receive back the horse, the contract for the sale was not rescinded, and that the defendant was therefore bound to pay the check, and had his remedy, by action, for the deceit. They found a verdict for the plaintiff; but on a rule nisi for a new trial, and cause shewn, the court, on the ground of there being clear evidence of fraud made the rule absolute. See *Weston v. Downes*, Dougl. 23.—*Power v. Wells*, Cowp. 818.—*Towers v. Barrett*, 1 T. R. 133.

(b) The general opinion appears to be, that such a bill or note cannot be enforced. In *Nash v. Brown*, Sittings at Westminster, Trin. 1817, a bill of exchange was accepted by the defendant as a present to the payee, who indorsed it to the plaintiff for a small sum advanced to him. And Lord Ellenborough held, that the plaintiff was only entitled to recover so much as he had actually advanced on the bill. Formerly, such a bill or note seems to have been considered to be available. *Williamson and Ux v. Losh*, Executor, MS. Ashurst, J. Paper Books, 19th vol. 54, Mich. Term, 16 Geo. 3. cited 7 T. R. 351. This was an action of assumpsit against the defendant, as executor of John Losh, deceased, upon the following promissory note: "I, John Losh, for the love and affection that I have for Jane Tiffin, my wife's sister's daughter, do promise that my executors, administrators, or assigns, shall pay to her the sum of 100*l.* of money, one year after my decease, and a caldron, and a clock, a wainscoat chest, and a bed and bed-clothes, seven pudder dishes: as witness my hand, this 16th day of February, 1763. Witnessed by us, A. B. C. D." Jane Tiffin afterwards intermarried with the plaintiff. Upon the trial, a verdict was found for the plaintiff, and a case reserved. The defendant admitted he had proved the bill, and had assets sufficient to cover the damages, but contended that there was no consideration in point of law, and that the note could not be recovered upon, and that, as the testator was not bound, the executor was not. The court held, that the instrument being in writing, and attested by witnesses, the objection of nudum pactum did not lie, and ordered the money to be paid to the plaintiff. This case was afterwards observed upon by Lord Chief Baron Skynner, in delivering the opinion of the judges, in *Rann v. Hughes*, 7 T. R. 351, when he intimated, that, so far as this case went on the doctrine of nudum pactum, it was erroneous.

*Seton v. Seton*, 2 Bro. Ch. Ca. 610. The mother of the plaintiff made a promissory note for 9,500*l.* and delivered it to a trustee, as a provision for a child, of which she was then pregnant; she afterwards filed her bill to have the note delivered up; the child, who was then born, together with the trustee, filed their cross bill, to have the agreement entered into by the note carried into execution. Upon general demurrer to the bill for want of equity, the court held that it was not sufficiently nudum pactum, to allow the demurrer.

A moral, or even an honourable obligation would be sufficient to give effect to a note. *Lee and Muggeridge*, 5 Taunt. 36.—*Gibb v. Mcrrill*, 3 Taunt. 311.

(c) *Tate v. Hilbert*, 2 Ves. jun. 111.

*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates*

[ \* 97 ]

principles of general policy, as a wager between voters on the event of an election (a), upon the event of a war (b), or concerning the produce of any particular branch of the revenue, &c. as of the hop duties (c); and cricket, a horse-race or a foot-race, against time, is a game, within the statute 9 Ann. c. 14. s. 1 (d). 7thly, In general restraint of marriage (e). 8thly, Procuration of marriage (f). 9thly, Future illicit cohabitation, but past cohabitation is a legal consideration (g). So a promissory note given to indemnify a parish against a bastard child, is illegal, as being contrary to the general policy of the law, as well as the letter of the 6 Geo. 2. c. 31 (h). But the release, by an Excise officer, of a person apprehended for penalties under the Excise Laws, will be a sufficient consideration for a note, the commissioners having approved of his taking it (i), and this, although he had no previous authority (k). So any stipulation prejudicial to the feelings or interests of a third person, and made without his concurrence,

(a) *Allen v. Hearn*, 1 T. R. 56.—*Beeley v. Wingfield*, 11 East. 46.—*Pilkington v. Green*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 151.

(b) *Lacaussade v. White*, 7 T. R. 535.—*Allen v. Hearn*, 1 T. R. 57.

(c) *Atherfold v. Beard*, 2 T. R. 610.—*Shirley v. Sankey*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 130.

(d) *Jeffreys v. Walter*, 1 Wils. 220.—*Lynall v. Longbotham*, 2 Wils. 36.

(e) *Hartley v. Rice*, 10 East. 22, qualified.—*Gibson v. Dickie*, 3 M. & S. 463.—*Lowe v. Peers*, Burr. 2225.

(f) Co. Lit. 206. b. and see note 4, ante, 96.

(g) Ex parte *Mumford*, 15 Ves. 289.—*Gibson v. Dickie*, 3 M. & S. 463.—*Walker v. Perkins*, Burr. 1568.—*Marchioness of Annandale v. Harris*, 2 P. W. 432.—*Turner v. Vaughan*, 2 Wils. 339.—*Hill v. Spencer*, Amb. 641.—Ex parte *Cottrell*, 2 Cowp. 742.—*Wightwick v. Banks*, Forrester. 153.

(h) *Cole v. Gower*, 6 East. 110.

(i) *Pilkington v. Green*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 151.—*Beeley v. Wingfield*, 11 East. 46.

(k) *Sugars v. Brinkworth*, 4 Campb. 46. This was an action against the maker of a promissory note. The note was given by the defendant for the amount of penalties, of which he had been convicted before magistrates, under the Excise laws, to prevent an execution issuing against his goods. On the part of the defendant, it was contended, that there was no legal consideration for the note, as it was the plaintiff's duty to have levied the amount of the penalties, and not to have taken any security. Lord Ellenborough. The defendant gave the promissory note at two months, in redemption of his goods, which were liable to be instantly sold for what they could fetch. This surely was sufficient consideration. I do not think any previous consent by the commissioners of Excise, or the magistrates, was necessary for the arrangement. Verdict for plaintiff. Vide *Pilkington v. Green*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 151. S. P.

*Id.*, 4 John. Rep. 426. *Campbell v. Richardson*, 10 John. Rep. 406. But wagers against principles of public policy are universally held void; as wagers upon the event of a public election. *Ibid.* *Mount v. Waite*, 7 John. Rep. 434. *Lansing v. Lansing*, 8 John. Rep. 454. *McCullum v. Gourlay*, 8 John. Rep. 147.

# THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

as a wager as to the sex of a third person (a), or contrary to the benevolent intent of others (b), as a secret stipulation, before a composition deed is signed, that one of the creditors shall have a larger dividend, or a better security, than the rest is void (c). But after a \*composition deed has actually been signed by all the creditors, a bill or note, affording a better security to one of them, has been deemed valid (d). At common law, a wager is legal, if it be not an incitement to a breach of the peace, or to immorality, or if it do not affect the feelings or interest of a third person, or expose him to ridicule, or libel him, or if it be not against sound policy, or merely to try a point of law (e) (1).

*Illegality of consideration, & when it vitiates.*

[ \* 98 ]

Secondly, Some considerations, as well as contracts, are declared to be *invalid by statute*, as *usury*, by the 12 Ann. stat. 2. c. 16(f), which has two distinct provisions; first avoiding all bonds, contracts and assurances, for the payment of any money to be lent, &c. whereupon or whereby there shall be reserved or taken above 5*l.* pr ct; and secondly, subjecting the party taking above 5*l.* pr ct. to an action for treble the sum lent, or forborne, &c. Thus it is enacted, "That no person or persons whatsoever, upon any contract, take, directly or indirectly, for loan, of any monies, wares, merchandize, or other commodities whatsoever, above the value of 5*l.*, for the forbearance of 100*l.*, for a year, and so after that rate for a greater or lesser sum, or for a longer or shorter time; and that all bonds, contracts, and assurances whatsoever, made for payment of any principal, or money to be lent, or covenanted to

By statute; as usury and cases thereon.

(a) *Da Costa v. Jones*, Cowp. 729.—*Harvey v. Gibbons*, 2 Lev. 161. *Eastbrook v. Scott*, 3 Ves. 456.—*Ditchburn v. Goldsmith*, 4 Campb. 152.—*Gilbert v. Sykes*, 16 East. 150.

(b) *Jackson v. Duchaire*, 3 T. R. 551.

(c) *Cockshott v. Bennet*, 2 T. R. 763.—*Leicester v. Rose*, 4 East. 372. *Spurrett v. Spiller*, 1 Atk. 105.—*Jackson v. Lomas*, 4 T. R. 166.—*Cooling v. Noyes*, 6 T. R. 263.—*Bryant v. Christie*, 1 Stark. 329.—Bayl. 231.

(d) *Feise v. Randall*, 6 T. R. 146.—Bayl. 230, 1.

(e) *Good v. Elliot*, 3 T. R. 693.—*Henkin v. Guerra*, 12 East. 247.—*Gilbert v. Sykes*, 16 East. 150.

(f) See the observations on this statute, Holt C. N. P. 259.

(1) There seems to be some difference of opinion in the United States in respect to wagers. In *Massachusetts* the courts have held wager policies void at common law, upon the general ground that all wagers are injurious to public morals. *Amory v. Gilman*, 2 Mass. Rep. 1. In *New York*, however, actions on wagers are held to be maintainable at common law. *Bunn v. Riker*, 4 John. Rep. 426. *Campbell v. Richardson*, 10 John. Rep. 406. But wagers against principles of public policy are universally held void; as wagers upon the event of a public election. *Ibid.* *Mount v. Waite*, 7 John. Rep. 434. *Lansing v. Lansing*, 8 John. Rep. 454. *McCullum v. Gburley*, 8 John. Rep. 147.



*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.*

[ \* 99 ]

be performed upon or for any usury, whereupon or whereby there shall be reserved or taken above the rate of 5*l.* in the hundred as aforesaid, shall be utterly void ; and that all and every person or persons whatsoever, which shall, upon any contract, take, accept, and receive by way or means of any corrupt bargain, loan, exchange, chevizance, shift or interest, of any wares, merchandizes, or other thing or things whatsoever, or by any deceitful way or means, or by any covin, engine, or deceitful conveyance, for the \*forbearing or giving day of payment, for one whole year, of and for their money, or other thing above the sum of 5*l.*, for the forbearing of 100*l.* for a year, and so after that rate for a greater or lesser sum, or for a longer or shorter term, shall forfeit and lose, for every such offence, the treble value of the monies, wares, merchandizes, and other things, so lent, bargained, exchanged or shifted." Upon this statute it has been determined, that the security is void, though on the face of it, it may appear legal, if there be any other illegal private stipulation between the original parties, for matter, dehors the security, may, in all cases, be shewn in pleading, if it be illegal (a); and usury, in a small part of the consideration, renders a bill invalid (b). Usury also affects the contract, even in the case of a bill of exchange in the hands of a bona fide holder (c); and a bill drawn in consequence of an usurious agreement for discounting it, is void in the hands of a bona fide holder, although the drawer was not privy to such agreement (d). But a second security given to the bona fide holder of a bill (e), or for what \*is fairly due(f), is in general valid; and after suffering judg-

[ \* 100 ]

(a) *Petrie v. Hannay*, 3 T. R. 424.—*Fisher v. Beasley*, Dougl. 235.

(b) *Harrison v. Harrison*, 1 Marsh. 349.—5 Taunt. 780. S. C.

(c) *Lowe v. Waller*, Dougl. 735.—*Cuthbert v. Haley*, 8 T. R. 390.—*Ferrall v. Shaen*, 1 Saund. 295.—*Parr v. Eliason*, 1 East. 92.—*Bayl.* 237, 8.—*Lowe v. Waller*, Dougl. 708. 736. The defendant was acceptor of a bill which he gave to Harris and Stratton upon an usurious contract; Harris and Stratton indorsed it to the plaintiff for a valuable consideration, and the plaintiff had no notice of the usury. Upon a case reserved, the question was, whether the usury between Harris and Stratton, and the defendant, was defence against an indorsee, who took the bill bona fide, and paid a valuable consideration for it; and after time taken to consider, the court held it was, and though Lord Mansfield had a wish that the law should turn out in favour of the plaintiff, the court found the words of the act too strong, and could not get over the case of *Bowyer v. Bampton*, 8tra. 1155. which see, post, 101. But see the observations of Gibbs, C. J. in *Jones v. Davison*, Holt C. N. P. 256, where a doubt is suggested as to the propriety of this doctrine. However it was confirmed in the case of *Lowes v. Mazzaredo*, 1 Stark. 385. See post, 104. n. 8.

(d) *Ackland v. Pearce*, 2 Campb. 599.—*Young v. Wright*, 1 Campb. 139.

(e) *Cuthbert v. Haley*, 8 T. R. 390.—*George v. Stanley*, 4 Taunt. 683. which see post, 101. n. 2.

(f) *Barnes v. Hedley*, 2 Taunt. 184. which overrules 1 Campb. 167.

#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

ment by default, or confessing a judgment in favour of a bona fide holder, it is too late to object to the legality of the consideration (a). It is not usury, though improper, for an acceptor to discount his own acceptance at a premium (b). Where a check is given on an usurious transaction, it cannot be deemed an advance of money, unless specially agreed to be taken as cash, until it has been actually paid. (c) (1).

*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.*

A gaming consideration is declared illegal by the statute 16 Car. 2. c. 7. and 9 Ann. c. 14. (d). The first statute avoids all securities, whether written or verbal, given to secure any sum of money exceeding 100*l* lost at play: but the 9 Ann. only avoids written contracts, and an action of assumpsit will lie to recover money won at play, not amounting to 10*l* (e). By the 9 Ann. c. 14. s. 1. it is enacted, "that all notes, bills, bonds, judgments, mortgages, or other securities or conveyances whatsoever, given, granted, drawn, or entered into, or executed by any person or persons whatsoever, where the whole or any part of the consideration of such conveyances or securities, shall be, for any money or other valuable thing whatsoever, won by gaming or playing at

(a) *Shepherd v. Charter*, 4 T. R. 275.—*George v. Stanley*, 4 Taunt. 683.—See post, 101. n. 2. post, 106. n. 4.

(b) *Barclay v. Walmsley*, 4 East: 55.

(c) *Brooke v. Middleton*, 1 Campb. 445.—*Borrodale v. Middleton*, 2 Campb. 53. As to the principle on which the law of usury proceeds, see *Molloy v. Irwin*, 1 Scho. & Lef. 312.—*Drew v. Power*, id. 195.

(d) 1 Pow. 207.—Bac. Ab. tit. Gaming.

(e) *Bulling v. Frost*, 1 Esp. Rep. 235.

(1) A contract usurious in its inception cannot be afterwards rendered valid, even in the hands of a bona fide indorsee without notice of the usury. *Wilkie v. Roosevelt*, 3 John. Ca. 206. *Payne v. Trezevant*, 1 Bay's Rep. 23. Though an usurious note be void in the hands of a bona fide holder, yet a new security given to such holder for the usurious note is good. *Stewart v. Eden*, 2 Caines' Rep. 150. *Chadbourne v. Watts*, 10 Mass. Rep. 121. *Kilburn v. Bradley*, 3 Day's Rep. 268. *Jackson v. Henry*, 10 John. Rep. 185. And a judgment in the hands of a bona fide assignee, it seems, is not affected by usury in the original transaction. *Wardwell v. Eden*, 2 John. Cas. 268. S. C. 1 John. Rep. 531. note.—A security originally valid cannot be invalidated by a subsequent usurious transaction between the original parties or privies. *Bush v. Livingston*, 2 Caines' Cas. in Err., 66.; and no usurious transactions between intermediate parties can affect the title to a note in the hands of a bona fide holder, *Foltz v. May*, 1 Bay's Rep. 486.

It is not within the scope of these notes to state the general doctrine as to what constitutes usury. But the learned reader will find valuable information as to the doctrine of usury upon discount of notes in the following cases: *Atkinson v. Scott's Ex.* 1 Bay's Rep. 307. *Churchill v. Suter*, 4 Mass. Rep. 156. *Portland Bank v. Storer*, 7 Mass. Rep. 433. *Jones v. Hake*, 2 John. Cas. 60. *Wilkie v. Roosevelt*, *Payne v. Trezevant*, *Musgrove v. Gibbs*, 1 Dall. Rep. 216. *Wycoff v. Longhead*, 2 Dall. Rep. 92. *Northampton Bank v. Allen*, 10 Mass. Rep. 284. *Thompson v. Thompson*, 8 Mass. Rep. 135. *Munn v. The Commission Company*, 15 John. Rep. 44. *Bennet v. Smith & Phelps*, 15 John. Rep. 355.

*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.*

[ \* 101 ]

cards, dice-tables, tennis, bowls, or other game or games whatsoever, or by betting on the sides or hands of such as do game at any of the games aforesaid, or for the reimbursing or repaying any money knowingly lent or advanced for such gaming or betting as aforesaid, or lent or advanced at the time and place of such play, to any person \*or persons so gaming or abetting as aforesaid, or that shall, during such play, so play or bett, shall be utterly void, frustrate and of none effect, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, any statute, law or usage, to the contrary thereof, in anywise notwithstanding." Under these statutes, a bill of exchange or promissory note given for a gambling debt is void, even in the hands of a bona fide holder (a). But as in the case of usury, a renewed security given for a gambling debt will be valid in the hands of a bona fide holder (b).

[ \* 102 ]

A horse-race for a plate under 50*l*, is illegal (c), but a deposit of 25*l* a side is sufficient (d). So gaming in the lottery is illegal (e); and a stock-jobbing transaction is declared void by the statute 7 Geo. 2. c. 8. (f); and a bill of exchange, given in respect of such a transaction, is invalid in the hands of a person who receives it after it is due, or with notice of the circumstances(g). \*Promissory notes given by a stock-broker for the balance of an account of money advanced to him, to be employed in stock-jobbing trans-

(a) *Boyer v. Bampton*, 2 Stra. 1155. Several notes given by Bampton to Church, for money lent to game with, were indorsed by Church to the plaintiff, for a full and valuable consideration, and the plaintiff had no knowledge that any part of the consideration from Church to Bampton was money lent for gaming; and after two arguments upon a case reserved, the court held that the plaintiff could not maintain the action, for it would be making the notes of use to the lender if he could pay his debts with them, and it would tend to evade the act, on account of the difficulty of proving notice on an indorsee, and the plaintiff would not be without remedy, for he might sue Church upon his indorsement; and see Bayl. 237.

(b) *George v. Stanley*, 4 Taunt. 683. The defendant gave the bills in question for the amount of a gaming debt, which when due he renewed with the plaintiff the holder, and when the last-mentioned bills became due, executed a warrant of attorney, and confessed a judgment for the amount, whereon execution being levied, a rule nisi was obtained to have the money restored and the warrant of attorney cancelled, but upon cause being shewn, the court held the defendant ought to have availed himself of this ground of defence when he was applied to for the payment of the first bills, and discharged the rule, but permitted him to try an issue whether the plaintiff were implicated.

(c) 13 G. 2. c. 19.—18 G. 2. c. 34.—*Whaley v. Pajot*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 51.—*Robson v. Hall*, Peake's Ca. Ni. Pri. 127.

(d) *Bidmead v. Gale*, 4 Burr. 2432.

(e) *Deey v. Shee*, 2 T. R. 617.—*Seddons v. Stratford*, Peake's Ca. Ni. Pri. 215.

(f) *Faikney v. Reynous*, 4 Burr. 2069.—*Sanders v. Kentish*, 8 T. R. 162.—*Tate v. Wellings*, 3 T. R. 531.

(g) *Brown v. Turner*, 7 T. R. 630.—*Aubert v. Maze*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 374.—*Steers v. Lashley*, 6 T. R. 61.

# THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

actions, against the statute 7 Geo. 2. c. 8. part of the consideration consisting of the profits on these transactions, proof under his bankruptcy was restrained to the residue, viz. the money received, which he had applied to his own use(a). So a gaming policy on ships or lives, or other events, without being interested therein, is invalid(b).

*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.*

Trading against the laws of the East India Company(c), or the Russian Company(d), is also illegal. And the sale of an office(e) or of a vote, or bribery at an election is invalid(f). So a Simoniackal contract(g); a stipulation to a Sheriff, in consideration of ease and favour(h); a contract in consideration of signing a bankrupt's certificate(i); an illegal insurance in the lottery(k); and a contract to ransom any British ship or goods captured by an enemy are declared unlawful(l).

*Other contracts declared void by contract.*

Besides these and many other cases of contracts and securities, expressly declared by statute to be void, there are other cases in which the legislature have prohibited a transaction, and a bill or note having been given to carry into effect such prohibited contract, the instrument has been held void. Thus a bill of exchange, part of the consideration for which was spirituous liquor, sold in quantities of less than twenty shillings value is wholly void though the other part of the consideration was money lent, because such sale of spirits is contrary to the statute of 24 Geo. 2. c. 40(m). And for the same reason no action can be supported by the plaintiff on a note given to him by the defendant as an apprentice fee, if it ap-

[ \* 103 ]

(a) Ex parte Bulmer, 13 Ves. jun. 313.

(b) 19 Geo. 2. c. 37.—Kent v. Bird, Cowp. 583.—Roebuck v. Hamerton, id. 737.—14 Geo. 3. c. 48.—Nantes, v. Thompson, 2 East. 385.

(c) Lightfoot v. Tenant, 1 Bos. & Pul. 552.

(d) Grose v. La Page, 1 Holt C. N. P. 105.

(e) 5 Ed. 6. c. 16.—Blachford v. Preston, 8 T. R. 93.—Parsons v. Thompson, 1 Hen. Bla. 322.—Layng v. Paine, Willes, 571. Com. Dig. "Officer," K. 1.—Bac. Ab. "Officer," F.—Stackpole v. Earle, 2 Wils. 133.

(f) 2 Geo. 2. c. 24.—Anonymous, Loft. 552.—Sulston v. Norton, 3 Burr. 1235.—The King v. Pitt, 1 Bla. Rep. 380.—Allen v. Hearn, 1 T. R. 56.

(g) 31 Eliz. c. 6.—Totteridge v. Mackally, Sir W. Jones. 341.—Co. Lit. 206. b.—Layng v. Paine, Willes, 575. n. a.—Bac. Ab. "Simony."

(h) 23 H. 6. c. 9.—Rogers v. Reeves, 1 T. R. 418.—Samuel v. Evans, 2 T. R. 569.—Sell. Prac. 129 to 137.—1 Pow. 173.

(i) 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. s. 11.—Smith v. Bromley, Doug. 696.—Cockshott v. Bennet, 2 T. R. 763.—Nerot v. Wallace, 3 T. R. 17.—Sumner v. Brady, 1 Hen. Bla. 647.

(k) Wyat v. Bulmer, 2 Esp. Rep. 538.

(l) Statute 45 Geo. 3. c. 72.—Webb v. Brooke, 3 Taunt. 6.

(m) Scott v. Gillmore, 3 Taunt. 226.; but see Spencer v. Smith, 3 Campb. 9.

*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.*

pear that the indenture executed was void by the statute 8 Anne, c. 9. for want of insertion of such premium therein, and a proper stamp in respect to the same, although the plaintiff did in fact, maintain the apprentice for some time, and until he absconded (a) But it is no objection to an action on a promissory note, that it was given as part of the consideration of an indenture of apprenticeship for less than seven years, by being antedated, such indenture being by the statute of Elizabeth, only voidable and not void (b). \*

Where a third person, having given value for a bill, knew at the time he became the holder, that it was originally founded on an illegal transaction (c), or where a person became holder of such a bill after it became due, he cannot recover on it (d). However a person who at the request of the holder of a bill indorses it, and is obliged to pay the contents to a bona fide holder, may recover the money paid, from any person whose name is on it (e).

[ \* 104 ]

In these cases in which the legislature has declared, that the *illegality* of the contract, or consideration, \*shall make the bill or note void, (as where it is made in consideration of signing a bankrupt's certificate (f), or for money lost by gaming, &c. (g), or for money lent on an usurious contract (h), for the ransom of a ship captured (i), or made, indorsed, &c. in France during the war, contrary to the 34 Geo. 3. c. 9. s. 4. (k). ) the defendant may insist on such illegality, though the plaintiff, or some party between him and the defendant took the bill bona fide, and gave a valuable consideration for it. And the innocent holder can in such case only resort to the party from whom he received the bill, &c. (1), and

(a) Jackson v. Warwick, 7 T. R. 121.

(b) Grant v. Welchman, 16 East. 207.

(c) Steers v. Lashley, 6 T. R. 61.—1 Esp. Rep. 166. S. C.—Wyat v. Bulmer, 2 Esp. Rep. 538.—Brown v. Turner, id. 631.—7 T. R. 630. S. C.—Feise v. Randall, 6 T. R. 146.

(d) Brown v. Turner, 7 T. R. 630.

(e) Seddons v. Stratford, Peake's Ni. Pri. R. 215.—Petric v. Hannay, 3 T. R. 424.—Aubert v. Maze, 2 Bos. & Pul. 371.

(f) 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. s. 11.—Smith v. Bromley, Dougl. 696.—Summer. v. Brady, 1 Hen. Bla. 647.—Bayl. 237.—Ante, 102. n. 9.

(g) 9 Anne, c. 14. s. 1.—Bowyer v. Bampton, Stra. 1155.—Bul. Ni. Pri. 274.—Hussey v. Jacob, Carth. 356.—Bayl. 237.—Ante, 101. note 1.

(h) 12 Anne, st. 2. c. 16.—Lowe v. Waller. Dougl. 736.—Cuthbert v. Haley, 8 T. R. 392.—Parr v. Eliason, 1 East. 92. 94.—Bayl. 237. Ante, 98.

(i) 45 G. 3. c. 72. s. 16, 17.—Webb v. Brooke, 3 Taunt. 6.—Ante, 102.

(k) Bendelack v. Morier, 2 Hen. Bla. 338.

(1) On this point see *Payne v. Trezevant*, 2 Bay's Rep. 23. *Wiggin v. Bush*, 12 John. Rep. 306.

A bill of exchange expressed to be collateral to a ransom bill, is a contract upon which an action may be sustained at Common Law, the plaintiff and payee being an alien friend. *Maisonnaire v. Keating*, 2 Gallison, 329.

#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

then he cannot recover upon the same, but only on the original consideration (*a*); and a bill of exchange is void in the hands of a bona fide indorsee, if it were drawn in consequence of an usurious agreement for discounting it, although the drawer, to whose order it was payable, was not privy to this agreement (*b*). And it has been recently decided, that if the *payee* of a bill of exchange indorse it upon an usurious contract made at the time of such indorsement, a bona fide holder cannot afterwards recover upon it against the acceptor, because such holder must claim title through such first indorser (*c*).

<sup>2</sup>But unless it has been so expressly declared by the legislature, illegality of consideration will be no defence in an action at the suit of a bona fide holder, without notice of the illegality (*d*) unless he obtained the bill after it became due (*e*). Thus in an action by the indorsee against the maker of a promissory note, the defence insisted on was, that the note had been given for hits against the defendant in a lottery insurance: Lord Kenyon, Chief Justice thought the plaintiff was entitled to recover, observing that the innocent indorsee of a gaming note, or note given on an usurious contract, could not recover, but that in no other case could the innocent indorsee be deprived of his remedy on the note; and that a contrary determination would shake paper credit to the foundation (*f*). And a broker receiving an exorbitant brokerage on

*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.*

[ \* 105 ]

(*a*) *Id. ibid.*—*Boyer v. Bampton*, Stra. 1155.—*Wyat v. Bulmer*, 2 Esp. Rep. 538, 9.—*Whitham v. Lee*, 4 Esp. Rep. 264. and see ante, 99. n. 3.

(*b*) *Acland v. Pearce*, 2 Campb. 599. and see ante, 99. n. 3.

(*c*) *Lowes and another v. Mazzeredo and others*, 1 Stark. 385. This was an action by the plaintiffs as indorsees, against the defendants as acceptors of a bill of exchange, the bill was drawn by one G. Lowes, and indorsed to Sir M. B. and by him to Ambrose, and then to the plaintiffs. The defence was usury in the first indorsement, and which was proved. Lord Ellenborough was of opinion, that the plaintiffs were not entitled to recover upon the bill, since they were obliged to claim through an indorsement which had been vitiated by usury; but, upon the counsel for the plaintiffs insisting on the case of *Parr v. Eliason*, 1 East. 92. his lordship permitted the plaintiffs to take a verdict, subject to a motion to enter a nonsuit. A rule nisi having been obtained, and cause shewn, the court were of opinion, that the case of *Parr v. Eliason*, was distinguishable from this, and might be supported upon other grounds; and that the indorsement was entirely avoided by the statute of Usury, and could not be dismissed for one purpose and retained for another, and that after the case of *Lowe v. Waller*, (ante, 99.) had been acted upon so long, its foundation could not now be inquired into.

(*d*) *Wyat v. Bulmer*, 2 Esp. Rep. 538.—*Brown v. Turner*, 7 T. R. 630.—*Le Franc v. Dalbiac*, Sel. Ca. 71.

(*e*) *Brown v. Turner*, 7 T. R. 630.

(*f*) *Winstanley v. Bowden*, Middlesex sittings after M. T. 41 G. 3. B. R. 1 Selw. 2d edit. 402. *id.* 4th edit. 370.

*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.* the discount of a bill, will not affect its validity in the hands of a bona fide holder (a). •

[ \* 106 ]

In general, a *subsequent* illegal contract or consideration of any description, taking place in a second indorsement or transfer of a bill, and not in its inception, nor in a transfer through which the holder must make title, will not invalidate the same, in the hands of a bona fide holder (b). \*Where a new security is taken, in lieu of another, void in respect of usury, &c. it will be equally invalid in the hands of the party to the first illegal transaction, but not if in the hands of a bona fide holder (c). And a security given by the borrower to a person not privy to the usurious transaction, and to whom the lender is indebted in so much money, shall not be avoided by the usury; as where W. was indebted to A. in 100*l* for the forbearance of which he agreed to pay more than legal interest, and A. being indebted to E. in 100*l*. W. and A. joined in a bond to E. in payment of his debt, and it was held not usury (d). And though it has been held otherwise at Nisi Prius, it has recently been decided, that after usurious securities for a loan have been destroyed by mutual consent, and there is a fresh contract by the borrower to repay the principal and legal interest, such fresh contract is valid (e). By suffering judgment by default, the defendant loses the opportunity of objecting to the sufficiency or illegality of the consideration (f) (1). So a warrant of attorney giv-

(a) *Dignall v. Wigley*, 11 East. 43.—2 Campb. 33. S. C.—*Jones v. Davison*, Holt, C. N. P. 256.

(b) *Lowes v. Mazzeredo*, 1 Stark. 385.—*Parr v. Eliason*, 1 East. 92.—3 Esp. Rep. 210. S. C.—*Cuthbert v. Haley*, 8 T. R. 391.—3 Esp. Rep. 22. S. C.—*Daniel v. Cartney*, 1 Esp. Rep. 274.—*Turner v. Holme*, 4 Esp. 11.—*Ferrall v. Shaen*, 1 Saund. 294, 5. n. 1. What is considered usury in making the bill, see *Young v. Wright*, Campb. N. P. 141. see also 1 Holt, C. N. P. 270.—*Parr v. Eliason*, 1 East. 92. A bill was drawn in favour of the plaintiff, he indorsed it to Persent and Bodeker, upon an usurious consideration, and they indorsed it over, it was afterwards indorsed back to the assignees of P. and B. who had become bankrupts for a debt due to their estate, upon which the plaintiff brought trover to recover back the bill. Lord Kenyon directed a nonsuit, and after a rule nisi, for a new trial, the court held, that as the bill was originally good, and as the indorsement by Persent and Bodeker was unimpeached, their indorsee had a good right to the bill, and that right was transferred to the defendant. (Rule discharged.) Vide also 1 Esp. Rep. 274. S. P.

(c) *Cuthbert v. Haley*, 8 T. R. 390.—*Pickering v. Banks*, Forrester's R. 72. *Harrison v. Hannel*, 1 Marsh. 349.—5 Taunt. 780.—*Parr v. Eliason*, 3. Esp. R. 210.—1 East. 92. S. C.—*Witham v. Lee*, 4 Esp. R. 264.—See *Barnes v. Headley*, 1 Campb. Ni. Pri. 187. overruled in 2 Taunt. 184.—Holt C. N. P. 270.

(d) *Ellis v. Warnes*, Cro. Jac. 32.—Yelv. 47.—*Moore*, 752.—2 Anders. 121.

(e) *Barnes v. Headley*, 1 Campb. 187.—Id. 2 Taunt. 184.

(f) *Shepherd v. Charter*, 4 T. R. 275.—*George v. Stanley*, 4 Taunt. 633.—Ante, 101.

(1) On this point, see *Stewart v. Eden*, 2 Cairnes' Rep. 150.

# THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

en to the holder of a renewed bill, will not be set aside unless it be shewn that he was privy to the usurious transaction, though the person resisting the payment, \*may be permitted to try in an issue whether the party were implicated(a). Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates. [ \* 107 ]

The receiving of a bill or note upon an usurious contract, but given for a previous legal subsisting debt, will not extinguish such debt although the security itself will be void (b); but where there was usury in the making the bill, or where the holder has himself been a party to the usury, he cannot sue at law or prove under a commission of bankruptcy, even for the amount of principal and lawful interest, though it should seem that if deeds or property have been deposited as a collateral security, he may retain the same until he has been paid such principal and interest (c).

The taking of discount in advance on the loan of money secured by bond, even before the statute of Ann. was considered usurious, and we find it laid down that an agreement that the interest on the principal should be retained at the time of the loan, or paid before the expiration of the year, amounts to usury; because the borrower would not have the use of the sum, upon which the interest was taken for the whole year (d); but an exception to this general rule has been allowed in the discounting of bills of exchange negotiated in the ordinary course of trade, the usual mode of doing which is to take interest upon the whole amount of the bill, at the time the money is advanced, until the time when the bill will become due, and such transaction on a bill of exchange in the way of trade, for the accommodation of the party desirous of raising money is not usurious, though more than five per cent. be in effect taken upon the money actually advanced; for were it otherwise every banker in London, who takes at the rate of \*five pounds per cent. for discounting bills, would be guilty of usury; for if upon discounting a 100*l.* bill at five per cent. he should be construed to lend only 95*l.* then at the end of the time he would receive five pounds interest for the loan of 95*l.* principal, which is above the legal rate (e). In such cases it has been considered that the additional sum is in the nature of a compensation for the trouble to which the lender is exposed, and unless that indulgence were allowed it Interest. [ \* 108 ]

(a) *George v. Stanley*, 4 Taunt. 683.

(b) *Phillips v. Cockayne*, 3 Campb. 119.—1 Saund. 295, n. 1.

(c) *Benfield v. Solomons*, 9 Ves. jun. 84.—*Fitzroy v. Gwillim*, 1 T. R. 153.—*Hindle v. O'Brien*, 1 Taunt. 413.

(d) *Barnes v. Worledge*, Noy, 41.—Cro. Jac. 25.—Yelv. 31.—Moor, 644. S. C.—*Grimes Ca.* 1 Bulst. 20. and *Per Popham, J.* in *Dalton's case*, Noy, 171.

(e) *Per Eyre, C. J.* and *Blackstone, J.* in *Lloyd v. Williams*, Bla. Rep. 792.—3 Wils. 256. S. C.



*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.*

might not be worth while for any merchant to discount a bill (*a*). But if the bill or note be for a large sum, and made or drawn at a period of two or three years, it seems to have been considered that the length of the date of the bill will afford a presumption that the discount is intended as a cover for an usurious bargain; and in the case of a bill of exchange drawn for 5000*l*, and payable three years after date, upon which 750*l* was retained for discount; such transaction was holded to be usurious, as the sum which was taken for interest was not then due, and the bill was given to secure a much larger sum than legal interest on the sum which would have been due at the end of three years, provided the bill had not been given (*b*).

*Commission.*

Bankers who discount a bill or note payable at another place may, in addition to the legal interest or discount of five pounds per cent. lawfully take a customary and reasonable sum for remitting the bill or note for payment, and other necessary and incidental expences; for if they were allowed only five per cent. upon the whole transaction, they might, in consequence of the expences they incur in their establishment, obtain less remuneration on the discount than other individuals (*c*). And the right to receive this additional remuneration, does not appear to be confined to cases where the bill is payable at a different place to that where the banker resides, but extends to bills payable in the same place (*d*); and though it has been considered that the case of bankers is dissimilar to that of other persons, on account of the nature of their business, and of the peculiar expence attending it (*e*), yet it seems that a merchant or other person may under

[ \* 109 ]

(*a*) Per Lord Alvanley, C. J. in delivering judgment in *Marsh v. Martindale*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 158.—1 Holt C. N. P. 262. 3.

(*b*) See *Marsh v. Martindale*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 154, and the judgment of Lord Alvanley, p. 160, 1.

(*c*) *Winch, qui tam v. Fenn*, cited by Buller, J. in *Auriol v. Thomas*. 2 T. R. 52.—*Ex parte Jones*, 17 Ves. 332.—1 Rose Rep. 29.—*Benson v. Parry*, cited in *Baynes v. Fry*, 15 Ves. jun. 120.—1 Holt C. N. P. 263.

*Winch, qui tam v. Fenn*. This was an action for usury against the defendant, who was a country banker living at Sudbury. It appeared on the trial that the custom was to discount bills in London, for their correspondents at Sudbury, reserving five shillings per cent. on the gross sum (beyond the legal discount,) without any reference as to the time which the bill had to run. The jury found a verdict for the defendant under the direction of the judge; and Buller, J. in *Auriol v. Thomas*, 2 T. R. 52. referring to the above case, said ' it is now clearly settled that the party is entitled to take not only five pounds per cent. for legal interest, but also a reasonable sum for remitting, and other necessary incidental expences. Vide also *ex parte Jones*, in the matter of *Allen*, 1 Rose Rep. 29. S. 2. and 17 Ves. jun. 332. S. C.

(*d*) *Masterman v. Cowrie*, 3 Campb. 492.

(*e*) Per Eyre, C. J. *Hammet v. Yea*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 152.

#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

circumstances legally receive a commission on discounting bills; where he has considerable trouble in keeping accounts for the party so charged (a). *Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.*

With respect to the *amount* of the commission which a banker may charge either for discounting, receiving, accepting, or paying bills, there appears to be no settled rule; but it is a question to be left to the jury upon the evidence, whether the charge is reasonable, and commensurate with the trouble and expences incidental to the transaction; if it exceed a fair remuneration, and be mixed with an advance of money, then the transaction will be usurious (b). The usual commission on discounting bills sanctioned by the decisions, is five \*shillings per cent (c); but there is no rule of law, that it shall not exceed that rate (d); and in the case of a very large and complicated account, the commission of one half per cent. was allowed (e). But where a party charged seven and sixpence per cent. for commission on discounting a bill, without proving that he had been put to expence or any considerable degree of trouble in the transaction, it was deemed usurious (f.) [ \* 110 ]

Bankers cannot charge interest upon interest, without an express contract for that purpose; and it has ever been supposed, that they cannot legally make rests in their accounts, so as to charge interest upon prior interest and commission, but this seems unreasonable; and unless the rests in the account be made too frequently, and out of the ordinary course of business, and for the mere purpose of obtaining compound interest, such rests seem perfectly legal (g). So also an agent who has advanced money

Compound Interest, &c.

(a) Per Lord Alvanley, C. J. in *Marsh v. Martindale*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 158.

(b) *Carstairs v. Stein*, 4 M. & S. 195.—*Palmer v. Baker*, 1 M. & S. 56. *Harris v. Boston*, 2 Campb. 348.—*Masterman v. Cowrie*, 3 Campb. 492.

(c) *Winch v. Fenn*, ante, 109. n. 1; but see the cases *Ex parte Jones*, 17 Ves. jun. 332.—1 Rose, 29. where one-eighth per cent. was allowed upon discounts.

(d) Per Lord Ellenborough, *Carstairs v. Stein*, 4 M. & S. 199.

(e) *Id. ibid.*

(f) *Brooke v. Middleton*, 1 Campb. 448.

(g) *Caliot v. Walker*, 2 Anst. Rep. 495. The defendants in this case acted as bankers, and at the end of every quarter struck a balance, in which was included the principal money advanced by them, all interest then due upon it, and a commission of five shillings for every 100*l.* advanced. This balance was at the end of every quarter converted into principal, and carried interest. This the plaintiff contended to be usury.

The court declared themselves strongly of opinion that this case was not usurious. The statute allows interest not merely of 5*l.* per cent. for a year; but after the rate of 5*l.* per cent. half yearly payments of interest, or the discounting bills at the beginning of the time when they have to run, have both been argued to be usurious, as being a greater profit than 5*l.* per cent. for a year; but both these cases have been held to be legal, because they are after the rate of 5*l.* per cent. So here the payment of interest quarterly is not illegal, and the custom of the place and practice of the parties being to strike a balance at those periods, brings it to the case of a fresh agreement, at the beginning of each quarter to lend the sum then due.

*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.*

[ \* 111 ]

for his principal in effecting insurances, and other mercantile business, is entitled to charge interest, and at the end of every year to make a rest, and add the interest then due to the principal (a) ; but \*where bankers seek to recover interest upon monies advanced to a customer, it is not sufficient to shew that it was the general custom of their house to charge interest calculated upon half yearly rests, without also shewing that such customer knew that such was the practice (b).

In all cases where bankers make any charge by way of commission for extra trouble or expence they may be put to, in transacting the business of a party, it is advisable to detach the charges for the trouble of keeping the accounts from the charge of interest for forbearance ; and if a banker undertake to conduct any transaction not in his ordinary mode of business, and stipulate for a certain charge to be made by him in consideration of such extra trouble and expence, independently " of all costs, charges, damages, and expences that he may be put to by means of the premises," it is not usurious ; for trouble is not necessarily to be intended as a colorable reservation of further interest beyond the legal interest, but as the compensation for trouble not comprehended within the words " costs, charges, damages, and expences (c)."

So the commission claimed may be a fair value for the trouble of the defendants, and unless it appeared to be a mere colour for usury, we should be very unwilling to decide against the general custom of the place.

(a) *Bruce v. Hunter*, 3 Campb. 467.

(b) *Moore and others v. Voughton*, 1 Stark. 487.

(c) *Palmer and Wilkins v. Baker*, 1 M. & S. 57. The plaintiffs in this case were bankers, and had been put into possession of certain timber of I. H. and brought an action of trover against the defendant, who was sheriff of Worcestershire, to recover the value of part of the timber taken by him in execution, at the suit of a creditor of I. H. The cause was tried at the assizes at Worcester ; and the plaintiffs had a verdict, subject to a question of law, upon the construction of a deed made between I. H. and the plaintiffs, which recited an agreement between I. H. and one I. L. for the purchase of growing timber, for 4800*l.*, which timber was to be paid for by I. H. part on the execution of the agreement, and the rest by bankers' acceptances at different dates. The indenture further recited, that I. H. being indebted to the plaintiffs in 1424*l.* for the balance of an account between them, that he had agreed to assign the said agreement and all his interest under it to the plaintiffs, they undertaking to fulfil the agreement, with respect to the making the several payments at the times and in manner therein mentioned, upon the trust in the first place out of the proceeds which might from time to time arise from the sale of the timber, to retain and repay themselves the purchase-money, as aforesaid, then the said 1424*l.* owing to them from I. H. upon his account stated, together with the interest thereof, at five per cent. up to the time of payment, and also the further sum of 200*l.* as and for a reasonable profit and compensation for the trouble they would be at in the present business, and also all costs, charges, damages, and expences, which they should or might expend, be put to, or be liable for, on account of the premises, or in anywise relating thereto. A

#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

\*The party discounting a bill should pay the amount, less the interest in cash, or if he give a bill or draft in exchange, he should allow a rebate of interest for the time the latter has to run ; for, if he were to impose upon the party applying for the discount of such draft or bill, without allowing interest thereon, the transaction would be usurious *a*). But where A. being a banker in the country, discounted bills at four months for B., and took the whole interest for the time they had to run, and B. on being asked how he would have the money, directed part to be carried to his account, and \*part to be paid in cash, and the residue by bills on London, some at three, others at seven, and others at thirty days sight, it was decided not to be an usurious transaction so as to induce the court to grant a new trial, it appearing to have been entirely optional on the part of the holder, to receive the amount of the bill which was discounted in cash or bills (*b*).

*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.*

[ \* 112 ]

[ \* 113 ]

Where a party is *compelled* to take goods in discounting a bill

rule nisi, for setting aside the verdict, was obtained, upon the ground that the covenant for payment of 200*l*. (besides the money advanced by them, and interest thereon, and all costs, charges, damages, and expences) by way of compensation for trouble, was usurious upon the face of it, and therefore void, and upon cause shewn, the court were of opinion, that upon looking to the trusts of the deed, there appeared a considerable share of trouble imposed upon the persons who were to carry the trust into effect, which entitled them to compensation, and that to a considerable amount beyond the interest reserved, and although special provision was made for reimbursing them all costs, charges, damages, and expences, which they might be put unto, yet that was to be confined to expences incurred by them in cutting down and felling the timber, but that there might be other sources of expence incurred by them, which would not properly fall under either of those heads, and that, under the special circumstances of the case, the 200*l*. was not more than their trouble might require in getting back their principal and interest, and discharged the rule.

(*a*) *Matthews, qui tam v. Griffiths*, Peake 200.; and see also *Hammett v. Yea*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 144. Per Eyre. C. J.—*Maddock v. Hammett*, 7 T. R. 185.

*Matthews, qui tam v. Griffiths* and others, Peake's Ni. Pri. Ca. p. 200.—This was an action on the statute against usury. The defendants were bankers at Portsmouth, and Mrs. S. residing there, drew a bill for 600*l*. on her agent in London, payable to the defendants or order, thirty days after date, which the defendants discounted by giving her their note for 600*l*. payable in London, at three days after sight; for this the defendants received a discount at five per cent. calculating on the thirty days the bill had to run, but making no deduction on account of the three days' grace which the bankers took thereon; it appeared that the money to be received on the draft was intended to be remitted to London, but the defendants gave their note at three days' sight, without asking any questions as to the mode in which she would be paid the money.

Lord Kenyon said he was clearly of opinion, that this was an usurious contract, whether the person discounting the bill, chose to receive a note or money. If Mrs. S. chose to have a note payable in town, the defendant should not have taken interest for the time that note had to run, but should compute his interest from the time it was payable. See also *Floyer v. Edwards*, Cowp. 112.

(*b*) *Hammett v. Yea*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 144. 152.

*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.*

of exchange, a presumption arises that the transaction is usurious, and to rebut this presumption, evidence must be given of the value of the goods by the person who has supplied the goods, and sues on the bill (a). But where in discounting a bill, a proposal is made that goods shall be taken although such proposal originated with the plaintiff, yet if the other party readily accede to it, thinking that he shall make a profit by the transaction, the presumption is, that the goods are fairly charged, and it lies upon the defendant to prove the contrary if he would impeach the plaintiff's title to the bill upon the ground of usury (b).

[ \* 114 ] \*The charge of commission, with reference to bills, is not confined to a transaction of discount; for an agent may charge a reasonable commission beyond legal interest for his trouble in procuring the acceptance and payment of bills (c). So bankers and others may sustain a similar charge for accepting and paying bills, being provided with funds for such purpose before they became due,

(a) *Davis v. Hardacre*, 2 Campb. 375. Indorsee against the drawer of a bill of exchange, defence usury; it appeared that the defendant had applied to the plaintiff to discount a bill of exchange drawn by him. Plaintiff insisted, on consideration of his taking in part a landscape in imitation of Poussin, to be valued at 150*l*. The defendant offered to prove that the plaintiff had purchased the picture for a less sum than 150*l*. and which was its full value. Lord Ellenborough, before whom the cause was tried, said, "where a party is compelled to take goods in discounting a bill of exchange, I think a presumption arises that the transaction is usurious. To rebut this presumption, evidence should be given of the value of the goods by the person who sues on the bill. In the present case I must require such evidence to be adduced; and I wish it may be understood, that in similar cases, this is the rule by which I shall be governed for the future. When a man goes to get a bill discounted, his object is to procure cash, not to encumber himself with goods. Therefore, if goods are forced upon him, I must have proof that they were estimated at a sum for which he could render them available upon a re-sale, not at what might possibly be a fair price to charge to a purchaser who stood in need of them." 1 Holt C. N. P. 226. S. C. See also *Pratt v. Wiley*, 1 Esp. 40.—1 Esp. 11.

(b) *Coombe v. Miles*, 2 Campb. 553. Defendant was acceptor of a bill of exchange drawn by Plimpton and Co. and by them indorsed to plaintiff. The defence was, that plaintiff had been guilty of usury in the discounting the bill, in obliging Plimpton to take a quantity of ready-made waistcoats at a given price. Plimpton agreed to take the waistcoats, as he thought he could make a profit of them. It was contended for the defendant, on the authority of *Davis v. Hardacre*, (last note) that the plaintiff was bound to shew the waistcoats were of the value charged. Lord Ellenborough said, where circumstances of strong suspicion appear, I think it is fair to call upon the person who gives goods in discounting a bill of exchange, to shew that they were of the real value at which they were charged, but here, although the proposal to take the waistcoats originated with the plaintiff, the other party readily acceded to it, and said he thought he should make a profit by it. Upon this evidence therefore, we must presume that the goods were charged beneath their true value, and it lies on the defendant to prove to the contrary if he would impeach the plaintiff's title to the bill on the ground of usury. Verdict for plaintiff.

(c) *Baynes v. Fry*, 15 Ves. 120.

# THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

in which case as there would be no advance of money, the transaction could in no point of view be deemed usurious; but if an advance of money by such acceptors be in contemplation, it would then be a question of fact for a jury, whether the commission was a shift to obtain more than legal interest for the forbearance, or a compensation for the trouble and expence incurred in accepting and paying the bills (a). But if the acceptor of a bill, at the request of the holder, discount such bill, and receive more than five per cent. for the time it has to run, this transaction however improper, will not constitute usury, it being a mere anticipation of payment by the party primarily liable on the bill, and not a transaction of loan or forbearance sufficient to bring it within the terms of the statute against usury (b).

*Illegality of consideration, when it vitiates.*

So where a person, in order to get his acceptances negotiated, agrees with a broker to allow him to retain exorbitant \*brokerage, as 10 per cent. out of the money received, upon getting them discounted, the broker himself, not being the party to discount them; a bill accepted and negotiated upon such agreement is not therefore void (c).

[ \* 115 ]

It is said by Marius, that if the drawer of a bill is himself to be the debtor, then he inserts in the bill these words—"and put it to my account;" but if the drawee, or person to whom it is directed be debtor to the drawer, then he inserts the following words—"and put it to your account;" and that sometimes, where a third person is debtor to the drawee, it is expressed in the bill thus—"and put it to the account of A. B. (d)." It is, however, perfectly unnecessary to insert in a bill any of these words.

13th, The direction to place it to account.

(14)—The propriety of inserting the words, "*as per advice*," depends on the question whether or not the person on whom the bill is drawn is to expect further direction from the drawer. Bills are sometimes made payable "*as per advice*;" at other times, "*without further advice* (e);" and generally without any of these words. In the former case, the drawee may not, but in the latter he may, pay before he has received advice.

14th, Of the words "*as per advice*."

(15)—To give effect to the bill, &c. the drawer's name must

15th, Drawer's name.

(a) *Masterman v. Cowrie*, 3 Campb. 488.—*Kent v. Lowen*, 1 Campb. 178.—*Hanner v. Borton*, 2 Campb. 348.—See cases, 1 Taunt. 511.—1 Holt C. N. P. 266.

(b) *Barclay v. Walmsley*, 4 East. 55.—5 Esp. 11, S. C. but see *Pothier Traite de l'Usure*, part 2. sect. 5. num. 128.

(c) *Dagnall v. Wigley*, 11 East. 43.—Ex parte *Henson*, 1 Maddox, 112.

(d) *Mar. p. 27*.—Com. Dig. tit. *Merchant*, F. 5.—*Thomas v. Bishop*, R. T. Hardw. 1, 2, 3.

(e) *Poth. pl. 36. 169.*

OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES OF BILLS, &c.

15th, Draw-  
er's name.  
[ \* 116 ]

either be subscribed, or inserted in the body of it (a); and it must be written either by the person purporting to be the drawer, or by some person authorized by him (b). If drawn and signed by an agent, it is usual to sign it as follows: "*A. B.* per procuration *C. D.*" and if he do not express for whom he signs, he may be personally liable (c). If signed by one person for himself and partners, it is usual and advisable to subscribe the name of the firm, or at least to sign it as follows: "*A. B.* for *A. B.* and Company," or to that effect (d); but it is sufficient if it purport in any way to have been signed on behalf of the firm (e). If a bill purport to be drawn in the name of a firm as consisting of several persons, in an action by the indorsee against the acceptor, the declaration may aver in the plural, that certain persons using that firm, drew the bill, although, in point of fact, the bill were drawn by a single person using the name of that firm (f); and where money was deposited in the bank of England, in the names of three assignees, it was ordered by the Chancellor to be paid to the checks of the two (g).

(a) *Beawes*, pl. 3.—*Elliott v. Cooper*, *Ld. Raym.* 1376.—1 *Stra.* 609.—8 *Mod.* 307. S: C.—*Ereskine v. Murray*, *Ld. Raym.* 1542.—*Taylor v. Dobbins*, 1 *Stra.* 399.—*Bayl.* 16, 17.

*Elliott v. Cowper*, *Stra.* 609.—*Ld. Raym.* 1376.—8 *Mod.* 307.—It was objected on demurrer to a declaration on a note, that it alleged only; that the defendant made it, but did not state that he signed it; but, *by the court*, if he did not either write or sign it, he did not make it, for making implies signing, and making is alleged. Judgment for plaintiff.

*Ereskine v. Murray*, *Ld. Raym.* 1542. In an action on a bill, it was alleged, that the plaintiff made his bill in writing, and thereby required the defendant to pay. It was objected on error, that it did not appear that the plaintiff signed the bill; but it was answered that the allegation that he made it, and required the defendant to pay, implied that his name was in it, (otherwise he could not request) and that he or somebody wrote it for him. Judgment for the plaintiff was affirmed.

*Taylor v. Dobbins*, 1 *Stra.* 399. The declaration upon a note stated that the defendant wrote it with his own hand, but did not allege that he signed it, and an exception was taken upon that ground. *Sed per cur.* If the defendant wrote it, his subscription to it was unnecessary; it is sufficient if his name appeared in any part. I "J. S. promise to pay" is as good as "I promise to pay" subscribed J. S. See also *Saunderson v. Jackson*, 2 *Boa. & Pul.* 238.

(b) *Ante*, 32.—*Bayl.* 17.

(c) *Thomas v. Bishop*, *Stra.* 955.—*Ante*, 36, n. 4.

(d) *Smith v. Jarves*, *Ld. Raym.* 1484. The declaration upon a note drawn by Jarves and Bailey, stated, that Jarves for himself and partner made his note in writing with his own hand subscribed, whereby he promised for himself and partner to pay. It was objected on demurrer, that it was not charged that Jarves had signed the note for himself and Bailey, but the court held, that the statement shewed that Jarves did sign for himself and Bailey, and gave the plaintiff Judgment.

(e) *Ante*, 51.

(f) *Bass v. Clive*, 4 *Campb.* 78.—4 *M. & S.* 13. S. C.

(g) *Ex parte Hunter* and another, 2 *Rose*, 363.

#### THEIR PARTS AND PARTICULAR REQUISITES.

It is not usual nor indeed prudent, for the drawer of a bill or check to sign his name before it is filled up in every respect; for if a person sign his name upon \*blank paper, stamped with a bill stamp, and deliver it to another to draw above the signature, he will be liable to pay to a bona fide holder, any sum warranted by the stamp (a).

15th, Draw-  
er's name.

[ \* 117 ]

(16)—A bill of exchange being in its nature an open letter of request, from the maker to a third person, should be properly *addressed* to that person (b). This address it is said, is usually made by the Italians and Dutch on the back of the bill, but the French and the English uniformly subscribe the direction, in the form to which this paragraph refers; and this latter mode is recommended as preferable to the other, because, as the paper on which a bill is usually written is but small, if the direction were on the back of it, there would be very little room left for indorsements, which frequently are very numerous: nor would there be any space on which to write the receipt for payment (c). A bill directed to A., or in his absence to B., and beginning "pray, gentlemen, pay &c." being accepted only by A., may be declared upon without noticing B (d). If a bill be intended to be accepted by two or more persons, it should be addressed accordingly, for where a bill was drawn upon one person and was accepted by him and another, it decided that only the first party was liable as acceptor (e).

16th, Direc-  
tion to the  
drawee.

(17, 18)—It is said that the *place where the payment is to be made* should be fully expressed in the subscription, or body of the bill (f); and, that if a bill be drawn upon a person not resident at the place where the drawer intends the bill to be payable, the place where the drawee resides, as well as the place where payment is to be made, should be mentioned in the subscription (g). In general, however, the drawer merely states the address of the drawee, without pointing out the place of payment.

17th, 18th,  
Place of pay-  
ment.

When it is intended that the bill should be payable at a particular place, it is advisable to insert such place in the body of the bill as "Two months after date pay to my order in London," &c. but it will suffice to insert such direction in the address to the drawee, as "to Messrs. A. and B. Plymouth, payable in London." In

(a) *Collis v. Emett*, 1 Hen. Bla. 313.—Ante, 32. n. 1.

(b) Poth. pl. 35.—Beawes, pl. 3.—Mar. 143.

(c) Mar. 44.—Com. Dig. tit. Merchant, F. 5.

(d) Anonymous, 12 Mod. 447.

(e) *Jackson v. Hudson*, 2 Campb. 447.

(f) Mar. 107, 8.

(g) Beawes, pl. 3.



OF THE FORM AND REQUISITES OF BILLS, &c.

17th, 18th,  
Place of pay-  
ment.

these cases the place of payment forms part of the contract ; and in pleading, the bill must be described accordingly (a) ; but in the case of a note, if the payment be merely inserted as a memorandum at the bottom, and not in the body, it will form no part of the contract, and must not be stated in the declaration (b).

In general, no witness is essential to the validity of a bill of exchange or promissory note (c) ; but in the case of bills drawn for a less sum than five pounds, a witness is necessary (d), and in other cases, if their be a subscribing witness, the instrument must be proved by subpœnaing him.

How bills,  
&c. are con-  
strued and  
given effect  
to.

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE**, like every other contract, are to be construed in such a manner as, if possible, to give effect to the intention of the contracting parties ; and, indeed, our courts, sensible how peculiarly conducive the negotiability of these instruments is to the ease and increase of trade, adopt a still more liberal mode of construing them than any other instrument (e).

It has been observed by a celebrated writer on moral philosophy, (f) that "every contract should be beconstrued and enforced according to the sense in which the person making it apprehended the person, in whose favour it was made, understood it : which mode of interpretation will exclude evasion, in cases in which the popular meaning of a phrase, and the strict grammatical signification of words differ, or in general whenever the contracting party attempts to make his escape through some ambiguity in the expression which he used." These observations are applicable to the mode of construing a bill of exchange ; thus in a case before Lord Macclesfield, where a man for a past con-

(a) *Hodge v. Fillis* and another, 3 Campb. 463. This was an action by the indorsee of a bill of exchange, drawn by Messrs. W. and A. Maxwell, at Cork, upon the defendants, and directed to them as follows :—"To Messrs. Fillis and Co. Plymouth, payable in London." The bill was accepted by the defendants, payable at Sir John Perring's and Co. bankers, London.—The plaintiff proved the hand-writing of the acceptors and indorsers. It was contended for the defendant, that the plaintiff could not upon this evidence be entitled to a verdict, as there could be no doubt that where a particular place of payment is denoted both by drawers and acceptors, it becomes a term of the contract between the parties, and an averment that the bill was presented for payment there, could not possibly be rejected as irrelevant. Lord Ellenborough, before whom the cause was tried, expressed himself to be of this opinion. The plaintiff had a verdict on another ground.

(b) *Price v. Mitchell*, 4 Campb. 200.—*Exon v. Russell*, 4 M. & S. 505.

(c) *Marius*, 14.

(d) *Ante*, 66.—17 Geo. 3. c. 30. sect. 1. and post, Appendix.

(e) *Hotham v. East India Company*, Dougl. 277.

(f) *Paley*, 126.—*Anderson v. Pitcher*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 168.

consideration gave a person a promissory note, in the beginning of which it was mentioned to be given for "twenty pounds borrowed and received," but at the latter end were the words, "which I promise never to pay;" it was decided that the payee might recover on it, because the person making the note had intentionally excited expectations which he ought to satisfy (a); so if a bill be drawn payable to the order of a fictitious person, it may *ut res magis valeat quam pereat* be recovered upon against all the parties privy to the transaction, as a bill payable to bearer, on the principle, that as they gave currency to the instrument, which they knew could never be paid to the order of the fictitious payee, the law will presume they intended that the formality of indorsement should be waived (b). Effect is also to be given to the intention of the parties according to the law of the country where the contract is made, and in which it is to be performed, and not according to the law of the country into which either or all of them may remove (c), for what is not an obligation in one place, cannot, by the laws of another country become such in another place (d); and therefore where the defendant gave the plaintiff in a foreign country; where both were resident, a bill of exchange drawn by the defendant upon a person in England, which bill was afterwards protested here for non-acceptance, and the defendant afterwards, whilst still resident abroad, became bankrupt there, and obtained a certificate of discharge by the law of that state, it was held that such certificate was a bar to an action here, upon an implied assumpsit to pay the amount of the bill in consequence of such non acceptance in England (e). The time of payment, is, however, in general to be calculated according to the laws of the country where the bill is made payable (f); thus upon a bill drawn at a place using one style, and payable at a place using the other, if the time is to be reckoned from the date, it shall be computed according to the style of the place at which it is drawn, otherwise according to the style of the place where it is payable, and in the former case, the date must be reduced or carried forward to the style of the place where

Construction  
of bills, &c.

[ \* 120 ]

(a) Cited in *Simpson v. Vaughan*, 2 Atk. 32.

(b) *Gibson v. Minet*, 1 Hen. Bla. 586.—Ante, 83, 4.

(c) *Burrows v. Jemino*, 2 Stra. 733.—Sci. Ca. 144. S. C. *Potter v. Brown*, 5 East. 130.

(d) *Melan v. De Fitzjames*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 141.—*Talleyrand v. Boulanger*, Ves. jun. 447.—*Gienar v. Meyer*, 2 Hen. Bla. 603.—*Mostyn v. Fabrigas*, Comp. 174.—*Robinson v. Bland*, Burr. 1077.—*Polliott v. Ogden*, 1 Hen. Bla. 123.—*Alves v. Hodson*, 7 T. R. 242.—*Da Costa v. Cole*, 8 Kin. 272.—*Potter v. Brown*, 5 East. 130. *Johnson v. Machielyne*, 3 Campb. 44.

(e) *Potter v. Brown*, 5 East. 124.

(f) *Beaves*, pl. 251.—Mar. 102.

Construction  
of bills, &c.

[ \* 121 ]

the bill is payable, and the time reckoned from thence (a). It has been observed (b), that this is contrary to the reason and the nature of the thing; yet, other writers entertain a different opinion; and it is said, that a bill of exchange is considered in this respect as having \*been made at the place where it is payable, according to the maxim, *contraxisse unusquisque in eo loco intelligitur in quo ut solveret se obligavit*, and that consequently the contract should be construed and regulated according to the laws and usage of that place to which the contracting parties have understood themselves subject, following the other rule, *in contractibus veniunt ea quæ sunt moris et consuetudinis in regione in quâ contrahitur* (c). It further appears, that although the form of the remedy must depend on the laws of the country in which it is pursued, it will in respect to the extent of it be subject to the same regulations and restrictions as if it had been pursued in the country where the contract was made; and therefore if a man in a foreign country enter into a contract to be there performed, the fulfilment of which cannot in that country be enforced by arrest, he cannot in this country be holden to bail (d) (1).

(a) See Bayl. 112, 113.—Mar. 75, 89 to 92. 101 to 103.

(b) Kyd. 8.

(c) Poth pl. 156.—Bayl. 68.

(d) *Melan v. De Fitzjames*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 141.—*Pedder v. Mac Master*, 8 T. R. 609.—*Potter v. Brown*, 5 East. 124. but see *Imlay v. Ellefsen*, 2 East. 255.—Tidd, 6th edit. 218.

(1) Many cases have occurred in the courts of the United States, which have drawn in question the operation of the *lex loci contractus*. The rule is well settled, that the law of a place where a contract is made, is to govern as to the nature, validity and construction of such contract; and that being valid in such place, it is to be considered equally valid, and to be enforced every where, with the exception of cases in which the contract is immoral or unjust, or in which the enforcing it in a state would be injurious to the rights, the interest, or the convenience of such state, or its citizens. This doctrine is explicitly avowed in *Huberus de Conflictu Legum*, and has become incorporated into the code of national law in all civilized countries. *Pearsall v. Dwight*, 2 Mass. Rep. 84. *Lodge v. Phelps*, 1 John. Cas. 139. *Smith v. Smith*, 2 John. Rep. 235. *Ruggles v. Keeler*, 3 John. Rep. 263. *Thompson v. Ketcham*, 4 John. Rep. 285. 8 John. Rep. 189. *Van Roush v. Van Arsdale*, 3 Caines' Rep. 154. *Warder v. Arell*, 2 Wash. Rep. 282. and the cases cited in *Van Rensselaer v. Kane*, 1 Gallis. Rep. 371. 375. It seems to follow that if a contract be void by the law of the place where it is made, it is void every where; and that a discharge of a contract in the place where it is made, shall be of equal avail in every other place. *Van Schaick v. Edwards*, 2 John. Cas. 355. *Baker v. Wheaton*, 5 Mass. Rep. 509. *Thompson v. Ketcham*. *Smith v. Smith*; and the cases cited in 1 Gallis. Rep. 371. 375. A discharge, therefore, under the insolvent or bankrupt law of a state, (supposing it to be constitutional) is a good discharge of a contract made there, in every other state where a suit may be brought to recover on such contract. *James v. Allen*, 1 Dall. Rep. 188. *Miller v. Hall*, 1 Dall. Rep. 229. But it seems to have been held that this doctrine only applies where both of the parties are citizens of, or individuals in, the state at the time when

## OF CONSTRUCTING BILLS, &c.

It has been observed by a celebrated writer on the law of nations (a), that it is the first general maxim of interpretation, "that Construction of bills, &c.

(a) Vattel, 224. et vide Powel on Contracts, tit. Construction.

the contract was made. *Harris v. Mandeville*, 2 Dall. Rep. 256. *Procter v. Moore*, 1 Mass. Rep. 198. *Baker v. Wheaton*, *Smith v. Smith*. But see *Hicks v. Brown*, 12 John. Rep. 142. And such a discharge will not be valid against a suit upon a contract made, or to be executed in another state, whether it be a foreign state, or the state where the suit is brought. *Van Bough v. Van Arsdale*, 3 Caines' Rep. 154. *Smith v. Smith*, *Thompson v. Kechem*, 4 John. Rep. 285. 8 John. Rep. 189. *Van Reimsdyk, v. Kane*. *Sieffelin v. Wheaton*, 1 Gallis. Rep. 441. However, in *Connecticut* a discharge under the insolvent laws of that state, has been held a good discharge of a contract entered into in another state with the citizens of another state: *Barber v. Minturn*, 1 Day's Rep. 136.

As to the form of the action or remedy by which a contract is to be enforced, a different rule prevails, for the recovery must be sought, and the remedy pursued according to the *lex fori*, not the *lex loci contractus*. *Dixon's Ex. v. Ramsay's Ex.* 3 Cranch, Rep. 324. *Nash v. Tupper*, 1 Caine's Rep. 402. *Ruggles v. Keeler*, 3 John. Rep. 268. *Pearsall v. Dwight*, 2 Mass. Rep. 84. *Smith v. Spinola*, 2 John. Rep. 198.; and the cases cited 1 Gallis. Rep. 371. 376. *Bird v. Caritat*, 2 John. Rep. 342. *Sicard v. Whale*, 11 John. Rep. 194. Therefore the statute of limitations of the state where the contract is made, has been held to be no bar to an action in another state, for it is only a modification of the remedy. *Pearsall v. Dwight*, *Ruggles v. Keeler*. But the statute of limitations of the state where the suit is brought is a good bar. *Nash v. Tupper*, *Ruggles v. Keeler*, *Hubbell v. Cowdrey*, 5 John. Rep. 132.; and if a note be negotiable by the law of the place, where the suit is brought, but not by that of the place where it was made, an action may be maintained by the indorsee in his own name. *Lodge v. Phelps*, 1 John. Cas. 139. S. C. 2 Caines' Cas. in Err. 321. And a discharge under an insolvent law of a state which simply protects the debtor from arrest or imprisonment is no bar to a suit in another state, for it is held to be limited to the person only, without discharging the debt, and local in its effects. *White v. Canfield*, 7 John. Rep. 117.

Whether a state can, since the constitution of the United States, pass an insolvent act, which shall discharge the obligation of a contract, has been finally settled. Mr. Justice Washington, in the circuit court of the United States in Pennsylvania, in a very learned and elaborate opinion maintained the negative. *Golden v. Prince*, April term, 1814, 5 Hall's Law Journal, 502, and the question being brought before the supreme court, it was decided that a state may pass a bankrupt law, provided such law does not impair the obligation of a contract, and provided there be no act of Congress in force to establish a uniform system of bankruptcy conflicting with such law. *Sturges v. Crowninshield*, 4 Wheaton, 122. *McMillan v. McNeill*, 4 Wheaton, 209.

It has been held that a tender of payment in bills of credit, which would be good by the law of the place where the contract was made, would be a good bar in every other state, where a suit should be brought. *Warder v. Arell*, 2 Wash. 282. And it seems to have been thought that a stay of execution upon a foreign judgment, by the law of the place where the judgment was recovered, would be so far recognized here, as to exempt the party from arrest for the debt, and if arrested would entitle him to a discharge on common bail. *Conframp v. Burel*, 4 Dall. Rep. 419. and see *Melan v. Fitzjames*, 1 Bos. & Pull. 138. But the contrary seems asserted by Lord Ellenborough in *Imlay v. Ellefsen*, 2 East's Rep. 455. and see *Sicard v. Whale*, 11 John. Rep. 194.

And as the law of the place where the contract is made, regulates the rights and duties of the parties, if a bill be drawn and indorsed in a place,

Construction  
of bills, &c.

[ \* 122 ]

it is not allowable to interpret what has no need of interpretation ;” and that when a deed is worded in clear and precise terms, when its meaning is evident, and leads to no absurd conclusion, there can be no reason for refusing to admit the meaning which such deed *naturally* presents ; to go elsewhere in search of conjectures, in order to restrict or extend it, is but an attempt to elude it, and if this dangerous method were once admitted, every deed might be rendered useless. It seems that on similar principles, our courts, notwithstanding their anxiety to give effect to the intentions of the contracting parties, have laid it down as a general rule, that all latitude of construction must submit to this restriction, \*namely, that the *words and language* of the deed bear the sense which is attempted to be put upon them(a). However, in the case of bills, and other negotiable instruments, our courts have relaxed this rule, and therefore in the case just alluded to, where an action was brought by an *indorsee* of a bill of exchange against the acceptor, and he could not prove an indorsement by the payee, evidence was admitted to prove that the payee was a fictitious person, and consequently could not indorse it ; and it was adjudged, that as the drawer and acceptor knew of such fact, the bill should against them operate as a bill payable originally to bearer, and that the holder might recover thereon as such(b). The courts have always in mercantile affairs endeavoured to adapt the rules of law to the course and method of trade and commerce, in order to promote it, and when new cases have

(a) *Anderson v. Pitcher*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 168.—*Hotham v. East India Company*, Dougl. 277.—*Burnet v. Kensington*, 7 T. R. 214.

(b) *Gibson v. Minet*, 1 H. B. 569. and see ante, 83, 4, note.

---

by a person resident there, he is answerable upon such indorsement only so far as the laws of that country bind him upon a bill so drawn and indorsed. *Powers v. Lynch*, 3 Mass. Rep. 77. See also *Hicks v. Brown*, 12 John. Rep. 142. And upon a bill drawn payable in a foreign country, whether payment in the current money of that country be good or not, depends upon the intention of the parties, and their reference in the contract to the *lex loci*. *Seabright v. Calbraith*, 4 Dall. Rep. 325. For where it appears that the performance of the contract in the contemplation of the parties, has relation to the laws of another country, the contract must be interpreted according to those laws. *Powers v. Lynch*. *Hicks v. Brown*.

The indorsement of a bill is deemed a new substantive contract ; and therefore the indorser will be liable to damages on non-payment of a bill, according to the law of the place where the indorsement was made. *Semb. Slacum v. Pomeroy*, 6 Cranch, 221.

For other cases respecting the operation of the *lex loci*, see *Van Schaick v. Edwards*, 2 John. Cas. 355. *Harrison v. Steery*, 5 Cranch, 289. *Ludlow v. Van Rensselaer*, 1 John. Rep. 94. *Winthrop v. Peponi*, 1 Bay's Rep. 468. *Green v. Sarmiento*, 1 Peters' Rep. 74.

# OF CONSTRUCTING BILLS, &c.

arisen on the mercantile law, they consult traders and merchants as to their usage in regard to bills. (a) (1). Construction of bills, &c.

(a) Per Willes, C. J. in *Stone v. Rawlinson*, Willes, 561.—Barnes, 164. S. C. but see 1 Holt C. N. P. p. 99. in notes.

(1) It may be well to collect in this place a number of cases in which a legal construction has been put upon written contracts, which do not properly fall under any other head.

A note as follows, "Due the bearer hereof, 3*l.* 18*s.* 10*d.* which I promise to pay to A. T. or order, on demand," is a note payable to A. T. or order, and not to the bearer, and therefore cannot be transferred but by indorsement. *Cock v. Fellows*, 1 John. Rep. 143.

Where a person adds at the bottom of a note of another, that he acknowledges himself to be holden as surety for the note, he is in law deemed an original joint promissor. *Hunt v. Adams*, 6 Mass. Rep. 519. *Leonard v. Vredenburg*, 8 John. 29.

If a person write his name on the back of a note in blank, as guarantor, and authorise another person to write a guaranty over his name, it is good and may be filled up accordingly. *Ulen v. Kittredge*, 7 Mass. Rep. 233. *Moies v. Bird*, 11 Mass. Rep. 436.

If a note be made payable to A. or order, and a person who had previously intended to have become indorser thereon, write on the back of the note, "for value received, I undertake to pay the money within mentioned to A."; he will be held as an original promissor. *White v. Howland*, 9 Mass. Rep. 314. *Leonard v. Vredenburg*, *Bailey v. Freeman*, 11 John. Rep. 221.

The payee of an accommodation note not negotiable, indorsed it in blank to a creditor of the maker, intending thereby to become security for the debt of the maker to the creditor; it was held that the creditor might lawfully write over the indorsement "for value received, I undertake to pay the money within mentioned to A. (the creditor)"; and so hold the payee as an original promissor. *Joselyn v. Ames*, 3 Mass. Rep. 274.

And if a note be payable to the creditor only, and another person indorse his name in blank on the note as security for the payment, he may be treated as an original promissor. *Moies v. Bird*.

If a bill be drawn in *England* on a firm in *Boston*, payable to the drawer himself or order, and be accepted by one of the firm then in *England*, payable in *London*, it is a foreign bill of exchange, and on non-payment it is to be governed by the law of *Massachusetts* as to damages. *Grimshaw v. Bender*, 6 Mass. Rep. 157.

Where a note dated the 15th of *July*, was payable immediately with interest from the first day of *June*, it was held to mean the first day of the preceding *June*. *Whitney v. Crosby*, 3 Caines' Rep. 89.

Where the payee of a note payable to himself or order, indorsed on it, "I guarantee the payment of this note within six months," and signed his name thereto, such a signature was held to operate a transfer of the note to every subsequent holder, even supposing that the guaranty should be construed a mere contract between the payee and his immediate indorsee. *Upham v. Prince*, 12 Mass. Rep. 14. But see *Tyler v. Binney*, 7 Mass. Rep. 479.

Such a guaranty by a third person, made at the time of the execution of the note is an original collateral undertaking, and is sustained by the original consideration in the note. *Leonard v. Vredenburg*, 8 John. Rep. 29. *Bailey v. Freeman*, 11 John. Rep. 221.

Where the payee of a note payable to himself or order, indorsed on it upon a transfer, "I guarantee the payment of the within note in eighteen months, if it cannot be collected before that time;" the guaranty was construed not to mean to give an unlimited currency to the note, and no person other than an original party to the guaranty could maintain an action thereon. *Tyler v. Binney*.

# OF DELIVERY TO PAYEE, &c.

Delivery of a bill to the payee; and effect thereof.

A BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c. in general is delivered by the drawer to the payee, and where it consists of several parts, as is usual in the case of foreign bills, each ought to be delivered to the person in whose favour it is made, unless one part be forwarded to the drawee for acceptance, and in that case the rest must be so delivered; were it otherwise, difficulties might arise in negotiating a bill, or obtaining payment of it(a), though a delivery is not essential to vest the legal interest in the payee(b).

[ \* 123 ] \*In general, one contract not under seal cannot be extinguished by another similar contract(c), and a mere promise to give time for the payment of a pre-existing debt, is not binding(d). But a person by taking a bill of exchange or promissory note, in satisfaction of a former debt, or of a debt created at the time, is precluded from afterwards waiving it, and suing the person who gave it him, for the original debt before the bill is due; for the taking of the bill amounts to an agreement to give the person delivering it credit for the length of time it has to run.(e) And even on behalf of the crown an extent in aid cannot be issued against a person from whom the principal debtor has taken a bill which is not

(a) Ante, 80, 1.—Bayl. 19.

(b) *Smith v. McClure*, 5 East. 477. The plaintiff declared on a bill payable to his own order, and averred that he delivered it to the defendant, to whom it was addressed, and who accepted it according to the usage and custom, &c. and by reason of the premises, &c. the defendant became liable to pay. The defendant demurred specially, and assigned as cause, that it was not alleged that the defendant redelivered the bill to the plaintiff, *Per curiam*, the acceptance of the bill, which was admitted by the demurrer, and must be taken to be a perfect acceptance, vested a right in the drawer to sue upon it, and if, after such an acceptance, the acceptor improperly detained the bill in his hands, the drawer might nevertheless sue him on it, and give him notice to produce the bill, and on his default, give parol evidence of it.

(c) *Story v. Atkins*. *Ld. Raym.* 1430.—*Scott v. Surman*, *Willes*, 406. *Taylor v. Wasteney*, 2 *Stra.* 1218.

(d) *De Symons v. Minchwick*, 1 *Esp. Rep.* 430.

(e) *Stedman v. Gooch*, 1 *Esp.* 3. *Assumpsit* for goods sold; defence that plaintiff had taken three promissory notes of Finlay; it appeared that these notes had been returned to the defendant before they were payable, and it was insisted, that the plaintiff having taken them in discharge of her debt for goods sold, could not maintain an action on her original debt until an actual default in the payment of these notes, as the notes might be paid when they became due, nor should the plaintiff be allowed to judge of the probable or improbable ability of the party to pay at a future day.

Lord Kenyon said, that the law was clear, and that if in payment of a debt, the creditor is content to take a bill or note payable at a future day, he cannot legally commence an action on his original debt, until such bill or note becomes payable, or default is made in the payment; but that if such bill or note is of no value, as if, for example, drawn on a person who has no effects of the drawer's in his hands, and who therefore refuses it, in such case he may consider it as waste paper, and resort to his original demand, and sue the debtor on it.

AND EFFECTS THEREOF.

due(a). But where an action \*having been brought against the acceptor of a bill of exchange, it was agreed between the parties that the defendant should pay the costs, renew the bill, and give a warrant of attorney to secure the debt, and the defendant gave the warrant of attorney and renewed the bill, but did not pay the costs, it was held that the plaintiff might bring a fresh action on the first bill, while the second was outstanding in the hands of an indorsee.(b) And if the person delivering the bill knew that it was of no value, the holder, on discovering the fraud, will not be precluded from immediately suing such party on his original liability.(c) We have already seen what conduct the holder may pursue, when a bill or note given in payment of a debt, is upon a wrong stamp.(d) Where one of three joint covenantors gave a bill of exchange for part of a debt secured by the covenant, on which bill judgment was recovered, it was held that such judgment was no bar to an action of covenant against the three, such bill though stated to have been given for the payment and in satisfaction of the debt, not being averred to have been accepted as satisfaction, nor to have produced it in fact.(e) And the taking a bill or note does not prejudice a prior specialty security, so as to preclude the party taking them from recovering interest payable on the specialty(f). And it \*has been held that a vendor does not waive his lien on the estate sold, by taking the promissory note or acceptance of the vendee, and receiving its amount by

Effect of delivery of bill to payee.

[ \* 124 ]

[ \* 125 ]

(a) *The King v. Dawson*, Wightwick 32. It was pleaded to an inquisition founded on an extent in aid, that the defendant had accepted a bill drawn upon him by J. C. (the original debtor) and which did not become due until after the inquisition was taken; the replication stated, that the bill was dishonoured, and that the original debtor to the crown, had been obliged to take it up; upon demurrer, that as the inquisition was executed before the bill became due, the bill could not, at that time, have been taken up by the said J. C. The court held, that as on the day of taking the inquisition, no action could have been maintained by J. C. against the defendant upon this bill of exchange, the interest in the bill at that time being in his indorsee, there was, in fact, at that time, no right of action against any person.

(b) *Norris v. Aylett*, 2 Campb. 329. Per Lord Ellenborough. There was to be no extinguishment of the bill, (until amongst other things) the costs were paid. If they had been paid this might have brought it within the case of *Kearlake v. Morgan*, but the agreement remaining unperformed on the part of the defendant, the plaintiff reserved to himself the power of rendering the bill available; this is like accord without satisfaction. Verdict for the plaintiff, on his delivering up the substituted bill to the defendant.

(c) *Stedman v. Gooch*, 1 Esp. Rep. 5.—*Anonymus*, 12 Mod. 517. *Puckford v. Maxwell*, 6 T. R. 52. *Owenson v. Morse*, 7 T. R. 64.

(d) *Ante*, 75.

(e) *Drake v. Mitchel*, 3 East. 251.

(f) *Curtis v. Rush*, 2 Ves. & B. 416.

VOL. I. F



Effect of delivery of bill to payee.

discount(a). Bills, in lieu of which other bills were given, if permitted to remain with the holder, may be sued upon in case the latter bills are not paid(b). When an account for goods sold is settled, and the defendant gives a bill of exchange for the amount which remains unpaid, it has been holden that the defendant cannot, in an action on the consideration of such bill, go into evidence to impeach the charges in the first account which has been settled, the giving of the bill being conclusive evidence of the sum due(c).

The effect of taking a bill of exchange or promissory note in satisfaction of a precedent debt, is, that the creditor cannot proceed in an action for such debt, without shewing that he has used due diligence to obtain acceptance or payment (d); and also shewing

(a) *Ex parte Loaring*, 2 Rose, 79.—*Grant v. Mills*, 2 Ves. & B. 306.

(b) *Ex parte Barclay*, 7 Ves. jun. 597. Barclay was indorsee and holder of two bills drawn by Kemp upon Dearlow, and indorsed by Clay to Barclay; these bills were dishonoured, and Clay drew two other bills upon Sampson for the amount of the former bills, interest, and charges, and the former bills were permitted to remain with Barclay; one of the two last bills was paid by Sampson. Upon petition by Barclay to be allowed to prove these bills under a commission of bankrupt against Kemp, it was objected on the ground that the two latter bills were accepted in discharge of them. Lord Chancellor. If two bills are dishonoured, and two others given "*in lieu*" of them, but the former allowed to stay in the hands of the holder, that fact will give a construction to the words "*in lieu*," and the meaning will be only in case they are paid. See also *Bishop v. Rowe*, 3 M. & S. 363.

(c) *Knox v. Whalley*, 1 Esp. Rep. 159.—(Sed quæ. *Trueman v. Hurst*, 1 T. R. 40.—*Chandler v. Dorsett*, Finch Rep. 431. Vin. Ab. Partner E. 2.) The defendant was indebted to the plaintiff 74*l.* for clothes, &c. and gave him a bill of exchange for 84*l.* and received the difference. The bill being dishonoured, plaintiff brought his action on the bill and for a further sum for clothes furnished since the bill was given. At the trial the defendant was proceeding to impeach the plaintiff's charges contained in the first bill, which was objected to by the counsel for the plaintiff. Lord Kenyon ruled, that up to the time of the giving the bill of exchange, all matters must be considered as closed, and that the giving the bill must, to that effect, be taken as conclusive evidence of the sum due at that time.

(d) *Smith v. Wilson*, Andr. 187. This was a special case for the opinion of the court. It appeared that the defendant being indebted to the plaintiff for goods sold, and money paid, had in part payment, indorsed to him a note for 100*l.* drawn by Jones, and payable to defendant or order; and at the foot of an account stated between the parties, plaintiff wrote, "received the contents, when the above mentioned bill is paid." Plaintiff indorsed over the note which became due, 28th March, 1735. Jones carried on business, and continued his payments till the 13th May following; one question therefore was, whether the plaintiff, by receiving this note, and not applying for the money due thereon, had lost his original debt? The court held, that where a note is taken for a precedent debt, it must be intended to be taken by way of payment, upon this condition, that the note is paid in a reasonable time, but if the person accepting it, doth not endeavour to procure such payment, and the money is lost by his default, it is but reasonable that he should bear the loss, see *Ward v. Evans*, 2 Ld. Raym. 928. 9, 30.—*Chamberlain v. Delarive*, 2 Wils. 353.

AND EFFECT THEREOF.

if the defendant was a party thereto, or delivered it to the plaintiff, that the defendant had due notice of the dishonour (a); and it is a good plea in an action for the original debt, that the defendant delivered a bill or note in payment, or for or on account of such debt, and compels the plaintiff to reply that the bill or note has been dishonoured (b); and in an action for the original demand, if it appear in evidence that a negotiable bill or note was given, the plaintiff cannot recover without producing the instrument, or proving that it was destroyed (c). It suffices, however, for the plaintiff, when the bill was received in satisfaction from a third person, and the original debtor, the defendant, was no party to it to prove the due presentment for acceptance or payment and the dishonour, without shewing that he gave notice thereof to the drawer of such bill, unless the defendant can prove that he sustained some actual loss for want of such notice (d); and if the defendant admit the refusal of the drawee to accept the bill, although

Effect of delivery of bills to payee.

[ \* 126 ]

[ \* 127 ]

*Hebden v. Hartsink* and another, 4 Esp. Ni. Pri. 46. Assumpsit by the plaintiff for wages as a clerk to the defendant. Pleas of non-assumpsit and a set-off. To prove payment of 140*l.* in part discharge of the plaintiff's demand, the defendants gave in evidence that they had given him bills of the house to that amount. It was contended for the plaintiff, that before this could be deemed a discharge to that amount, the defendants should prove the bills to have been paid. Lord Kenyon said, it was not necessary; that where a party took bills in payment of a debt, he would presume the money was received, unless the contrary was shewn.

(a) 4 Ann. c. 9, s. 7.—*Bridges v. Berry*, 3 Taunt. 130. but see *Bishop v. Rowe*, 3 M. & S. 362.

(b) *Kearslake v. Morgan*, 5 T. R. 513. Assumpsit for goods sold and delivered, and for money lent. The defendant pleaded the general issue, and that as to 4*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* one W. P. made his promissory note for 10*l.* payable to the defendant or order, at a time which elapsed before the commencement of the suit, and that the defendant, before the note became due, indorsed it to the plaintiff, for and on account of the said sum of 4*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* and of the sum of 5*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* paid by the plaintiff to the defendant, and that the defendant accepted the note, for and on account of those sums; to this plea there was a general demurrer, and it was urged, that the plea ought to have alleged that the note was received in satisfaction of the debt; but the court, on argument, held the plea good, and advised the plaintiff to withdraw his demurrer and reply, which he did.

(c) *Dangerfield v. Wilby*, 4 Esp. Ni. Pri. Ca. 159. The declaration contained a count upon a note made by the defendant, payable to the plaintiff and the money counts. At the trial the note was stated to be lost, but no evidence of the fact was offered. It was proved however, that on the money being demanded, the defendant had apologized for not having paid the money on account of the note. This was the whole of the plaintiff's case, and he contended that the note was only evidence of the consideration (which was stated to have been money lent) and that he might abandon the note, and go for the consideration. But Lord Ellenborough said, that as the note for any thing that appeared in evidence was in existence it might be still in circulation, so that the defendant might be subjected twice to the payment of the same demand, without therefore proving the note lost, the plaintiff was not entitled to recover. Nonsuit.

(d) *Bishop v. Rowe*, 3 M. & S. 362.—Post; but see *Bridges v. Berry*, 3 Taunt. 130.

Effect of delivery of bill to payee.

he request the creditor to present it again for the acceptance, this will be unnecessary, and the creditor may recover his original demand without further proof of the dishonour of the bill (a). We shall hereafter see that in general when the holder has been guilty of neglect, either in presenting a bill for acceptance when necessary, or for payment, or in giving notice of non-acceptance, or of non-payment, or by giving time to the acceptor, this conduct will render the original delivery of the bill equivalent to a payment of the debt, and discharge such debtor from all liability (b).

[ \* 128 ]

In general when the bill is dishonoured and the holder uses due diligence, not only the parties to the bill are liable to be sued thereon, but the first liability on the original consideration revives (c). Therefore \*where A. sold goods to B. for which the latter was to pay in a bill at three months, and B. gave A. a check on his bankers who were also bankers of A. requiring them to pay A. on demand in a bill at three months, and A. paid the check into the bankers and took no bill from them, *but the amount was transferred in the banker's books from B.'s account to A.'s with the knowledge of both,*

(a) *Hickling v. Hardy*, 7 Taunt. 312.

(b) 4 Ann. c. 9. s. 7.—*Smith v. Wilson*, Andr. 187.—*Chamberlain v. Delarive*, 2 Wils. 353.—*Ward v. Evans*, 2 Ld. Raym. 930.

(c) *Smith v. Wilson*, Andr. 187.—*Popley v. Ashley*, 6 Mod. 147.—*Ward v. Evans*, 2 Ld. Raym. 928.—*Hickling v. Hardey*, 7 Taunt. 312. *Bishop v. Rowe*, 3 M. & S. 362.—*Tempest v. Ord*, 1 Mad. 89.—*Tempest and others v. Ord and others*, 1 Mad. Ch. Rep. 89. The manager of a colliery paying a creditor on the colliery with a bill which was not paid, the colliery remains liable to the payment of the original debt. Per the Vice Chancellor: The justice of the case, independent of authorities, is clear. Crowther has supplied goods, and received a bill, which turns out to be mere waste-paper, and ought not therefore to be considered as a payment. Where a bill of exchange is given in payment of a debt, and the bill is not paid, the creditor, unless he has purchased the bill out and out, has a right to resort to his original cause of action. So, if before a bill becomes due, it is dishonoured, the creditor may resort to his original debt.

*Ward v. Evans*, Ld. Raym. 928. A banker's note was paid to plaintiff's servant at noon, and presented for payment the next morning, at which time the banker stopped payment. On a case reserved, the court held it was presented in time, and judgment was given for the plaintiff on the original consideration.

*Puckford v. Maxwell*, 6 T. R. 52. The defendant having been arrested by the plaintiff for 80*l.* gave a draft for 45*l.* and promised in a few days to settle the remainder, on which the plaintiff consented to his being discharged out of custody. The draft was dishonoured, and the defendant was again arrested upon the same affidavit. On a rule to shew cause why he should not be discharged out of custody, it was urged, that the draft having been accepted as part payment, could not be treated as a nullity. But per Lord Kenyon, in cases of this kind, if the bill which is given in payment, do not turn out to be productive, it is not that which it purports to be, and which the party receiving it expects it to be, and therefore he may consider it as a nullity, and act as if no such bill had been given. These questions have frequently arisen at nisi prius, where they have always been determined in the same way. Rule discharged.

AND EFFECT THEREOF.

and the bankers failed before the check became due, it was holden that A. could not recover the value of the goods against B., as A. instead of taking bills from his bankers, agreed to leave the check with them, it was as if he had discounted it with them and then deposited the money (a); but where the amount was not so transferred to A.'s account, it was holden that B. was still liable for the goods (b). And where A., wishing to send goods to B. at X., employed C. to carry and deliver them to B. and engaged to pay C. for the freight, and C., on delivering them according to the order, took a bill of exchange from B. drawn on A. which bill was never paid, it was holden that A. was liable to pay the amount of the freight to C. notwithstanding the bill of exchange (c). And where a person in payment of goods, gives an order on his banker to pay the amount in bills, and the vendor takes bills for the amount, he will not lose his remedy against his original debtor, unless he be guilty of laches (d).

Effect of delivery of bill to payee.

[ \* 129 ]

In *Ex parte Blackburne* (e), the Chancellor said, "I take it to be now clearly settled, that if there is an antecedent debt, and a bill is taken without taking an indorsement, which bill turns out to be bad, the demand for the antecedent debt may be resorted to. It has been held, that if there is no antecedent debt, and A carries a bill to B. to be discounted, and B. does not take A's name upon

(a) *Bolton v. Richard*, 6 T. R. 139.—*Vernon v. Boverie*, 2 Show. 296. *Ex parte Blackburne*, 10 Ves. jun. 204. 6.

(b) *Brown v. Kewley*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 518.

*Ex parte Dickson*, in the matter of *Parker*, a bankrupt, cited 6 T. R. 142. *Dickson* sold sugars to *Parker*, for which the latter was to pay him in one month by a good bill at two months. *Parker* gave *Dickson* a check on his bankers at Liverpool, requesting them to pay him in a bill at three months, the Liverpool bankers drew upon his agents in London, in favour of *Dickson* for the amount, but before the last bill became due, *Parker* and the banker became bankrupt. The Chancellor ordered that *Dickson* should prove the bill under the commission against the bankers and their agents, and claim the rest under *Parker's* commission.

(c) *Tapley v. Martens*, 8 T. R. 451. This was an action of debt on charter-party from London to Ancona. Plaintiff delivered his cargo to the consignee of defendant, and applied to him for the payment of the freight. Plaintiff took a bill of exchange drawn by the consignee on defendant, which was not paid, in consequence of the consignee becoming insolvent. It was urged on the part of the defendant, that the plaintiff had given personal credit to the consignee by taking the bill in question, the defendant having furnished the consignee with money for that purpose. The court held, that the plaintiff neither having taken the bill for his accommodation, nor having been guilty of any laches in enforcing the payment, that the bill could not be considered as payment of the plaintiff's demand, and that the defendant was liable for the amount under the charter-party. See also *Wyatt v. Hertford*, 3 East. 147.—*Mars v. Pedder and others*, 4 Campb. 257. 1 Holt C. N. P. 72.—*Everett v. Collins*, 2 Campb. 515. S. P.

(d) *Ex parte Dixon*, cited in 6 T. R. 142, 3.—*Ante*, 128.—*Ex parte Blackburne*, 10 Ves. jun. 204. acc.—*Bolton v. Reichard*, 1 Esp. Rep. 106. *semb. contra*.

(e) 10 Ves. jun. 206.

OF THE DELIVERY TO PAYEE AND EFFECT THEREOF.

Effect of de-  
livery of bill  
to payee.  
[ \* 130 ]

the bill, if it is dishonoured there is no demand ; for there was no relation between the parties, except that transaction ; and the circumstance \*of not taking the name upon the bill, is evidence of a purchase of it. In a sale of goods, the law implies a contract that those goods shall be paid for. It is competent to the party to agree that the payment shall be by a particular bill. In this instance it would be extremely difficult to persuade a jury under the direction of a judge, to say, "an agreement to pay by bills was satisfied by giving bills, whether good or bad (1)."

(1) The rules laid down in respect to the operation of payments by bills and notes are in general recognised in the United States ; but with some seeming diversity arising from local usages. In *New York* a bill of exchange or promissory note, either of the debtor or any other person, is not payment of any precedent debt, unless it be so expressly agreed. *Murray v. Gouverneur*, 2 John. Cas. 438. *Herring v. Sanger*, 3 John. Cas. 71. *Tobey v. Barber*, 5 John. Rep. 68. *Schermerhorn v. Lomis*, 7 John. Rep. 311. *Johnson v. Weed*, 9 John. Rep. 310. *Putnam v. Lewis*, 8 John. Rep. 389. *Wetherby v. Mann*, 11 John. Rep. 513. *Arnold v. Camp*, 12 John. Rep. 409. Neither is a receipt for a note, as cash, evidence that it was taken as an absolute payment. *Tobey v. Barber*. The receipt of a note is merely a suspension of the right of action on the original consideration, during the time allowed for the payment of it. *Tobey v. Barber*. The creditor is not obliged to sue upon such note ; he may return it when dishonoured, and resort to his original demand. It therefore only postpones the time of payment of the old debt until a default be made in the payment of the note. *Ibid*. Yet the acceptance of a negotiable note on account of a prior debt, is so far evidence *prima facie* of satisfaction, that no recovery can be had on such prior debt without producing the note at the trial and cancelling it, or shewing that it has been lost without having been indorsed. *Holmes v. De Camp*, 1 John. Rep. 34. *Angel v. Felton*, 8 John. Rep. 149. *Cummings v. Hackley*, 8 John. Rep. 202. *Pintard v. Tackington*, 10 John. Rep. 104. *Smith v. Lockwood*, 10 John. Rep. 366. And if the creditor part with the note or bill, or if it be the note or acceptance of a third person, and the creditor be guilty of laches in not presenting it for payment in due time, it will discharge the debtor from the original debt. *Tobey v. Barber*. And the same rules apply to a check given in payment of a pre-existing debt, for unless it be paid by the drawee, resort may be had by the holder to his original debt. *The People v. Howell*, 4 John. Rep. 296. And if upon a sale of goods the notes of a third person payable at a future day, are upon a fraudulent misrepresentation agreed to be received as an absolute payment at the risk of the vendor, the vendor may immediately bring an action for the goods sold ; for the fraud will avoid the transaction. *Wilson v. Force*, 6 John Rep. 110. If there be an agreement to accept notes in payment of goods sold, and before delivery of the goods the notes turn out to be bad, the party is not bound to receive them unless he agreed to receive them at all events, and to run the risk of their being paid. *Roget v. Merritt*, 2 Caines' Rep. 117. And if a party receive in payment for goods sold, counterfeit bank notes, or other notes which prove of no value, it is not a payment, although the debtor paid them *bona fide* supposing them to be valid, unless the vendor took upon himself expressly, the risk of forgery. *Markle v. Hatfield*, 2 John. Rep. 455. And see *Ellis v. Wild*, 6 Mass. Rep. 321. *Breed v. Cook & Caldwell*, 15 John. Rep. 241.

In the Supreme Court of the United States it has been held that no action can be maintained for goods sold by a person who has received a negotiable note as conditional payment and has passed that note away. *Harris v. Johnson*, 3 Cranch. Rep. 311. ; and that a note without a special contract, does not of itself discharge the original cause of action, unless by express agreement it is received as payment. *Semb. Sheehy v. Mandeville*,

# OF THE ALTERATION OF BILLS &c.

If a bill of exchange or promissory note be *altered*, without the consent of the parties, in any *material* part, as in the date, sum, or time when payable, such alteration will at *common law*, and independently of the stamp acts, render the bill or note wholly invalid, as against any party not consenting to such alteration; and this although it be in the hands of an innocent holder. Thus an alteration in the date of a bill of exchange after it has been accepted and indorsed, without the acceptor's or indorser's consent, will discharge them from liability, even though such alteration were made by a stranger (a); and where an alteration is made with a

Effect of the alteration of a bill, &c.

(a) *Master v. Miller*, 4 T. R. 320.—5 T. R. 367.—2 Hen. Bla. 141. Anstr. 225. S. C.—Com. Dig. Fait. F. 1.—*Powell v. Divett*, 15 East 29. *Master v. Miller*, 4 T. R. 320. 2 Hen. Bla. 141. S. C. In an action by

6 Cranch, 253.; and that where a note has been received as conditional payment, it will be a discharge of the debt, unless it be proved that due diligence has been used to receive the money, and that it cannot be obtained. *Clark v. Young*, 1 Cranch, 191.

In *Massachusetts*, a note of the debtor, *not negotiable*, is not deemed a payment of a pre-existing debt. *Greenwood v. Curtis*, 4 Mass. R. 93. *Mancety v. M'Gee*, 6 Mass. R. 143. But it has long been settled as law in that state that a *negotiable* note, given in consideration of a simple contract debt; is a discharge of such debt; and that the law will presume that a negotiable note is agreed by the parties to be payment of such contract. This presumption however may be encountered by proving an express agreement that the note should be received as collateral security. *Thacher v. Dinsmore*, 5 Mass. Rep. 299 *Mancety v. M'Gee*, *Chapman v. Durant*, 10 Mass. Rep. 47. If the note of a third person be taken in payment of a debt, it operates as a complete discharge of the debt. *Wiseman v. Lyman*, 7. Mass. Rep. 286. However, where an order was drawn on a third person in favour of the vendor in part payment of the cargo of a vessel, and payable on the return of the vessel from her voyage, it was held no payment of the original demand, although upon the giving of the order and receiving payment of the residue of the sum, the vendor had signed a receipt in full. The court did not think that there was sufficient proof that the vendor was to depend in all events for the payment of this sum upon the vessel's return; but that this event was probably to fix the length of credit. *Tucker v. Maxwell*, 11 Mass. Rep. 143. And if A. sells goods to B. and agrees to receive certain notes in payment, and it be afterwards discovered that the notes are forgeries, though unknown to the parties at the time, no action lies against B. for the price of the goods. *Aliter* if payment by the notes was not part of the original stipulation; but an accommodation to the vendee. *Ellis v. Wild*, 6 Mass. Rep. 321. See 1 Peters' Rep. 266.

If bills are received on account of a debt, and protested for nonpayment, and in an account rendered, the drawer is charged with the usual damages, this amounts to an election to consider the bill as payment. *Watts v. Wilking*, 2 Dall. Rep. 100. See also, *Chapman v. Steinmetz*, 1 Dall. Rep. 261. And if in such a case, the creditor return the bill and request a remittance on account of the debt, this amounts to an extinguishment and waiver of the bill; and, if it be one of a set, to an extinguishment of all of them. *Ingram v. Gibbs*, 2 Dall. Rep. 134.

A note given by a debtor to the agent of his creditor for goods sold in order to obtain a discount thereon, and afterwards given up through misrepresentation of the drawer, is no extinguishment of the original debt. *Lewis v. Manly*, 2 Yeates. Rep. 200. *Suckley v. Furze*, 15 John. Rep. 338.

# OF THE ALTERATION OF BILLS

Effect of the alteration of a bill, &c. fraudulent intent, it will amount to forgery (a) ; and if there be no privity between the \*holder and the party sued, the former cannot recover even for the consideration of the bill (b).

[ \* 131 ]

But if an alteration be made in any part of a bill, which is *not material*, or be made merely for the purpose of *correcting a mistake*, and in furtherance of the *original intention* of the parties such alteration, though made after the bill is complete, will not invalidate it, either with regard to the stamp-laws or otherwise. Thus, if after a bill has been accepted generally, the acceptor write upon it the place where he wishes it to be presented for payment when due, such addition will not render the bill void(c). So the \*inser-

[ \* 132 ]

indorsees against the acceptor of a bill payable three months after date, to Wilkinson and Cooke, the declaration had one count on the bill, as dated the 20th of March, and another as dated the 26th March. The jury found a special verdict, stating that the bill was drawn and dated the 26th, that it was accepted, and that afterwards and whilst it remained in the hands of Wilkinson and Cooke, the date was altered from the 26th to the 20th March, without the defendant's knowledge, and by some person unknown to the jury. That after such alteration it was indorsed for a valuable consideration by Wilkinson and Cooke to the plaintiff. After two arguments, Lord Kenyon, Ashhurst, and Grose, Justices, held that the alteration although by a stranger, vacated the bill. Buller, J. differed, but on error, the whole court was so clear that it was vacated, that they would not hear a second argument, and judgment for the defendant was affirmed. See *Henfree v. Bromley*, 6 East. Rep. 309.

(a) *The King v. Treble*, 2 Taunt. 329. This was an indictment against the defendant for forgery, with intent to defraud Messrs. Kelliway. It appeared that Messrs. Kelliway, who were bankers in the country, made their re-issuable notes payable at Sir M. Bloxam and Co. bankers, London ; upon the failure of Bloxam and Co. Messrs. K. appointed Messrs. Ramsbottom and Co. their agents, and caused the words "Ramsbottom and Co." to be engraved on small slips of paper, with which they covered the words Sir M. Bloxam and Co. and fastened them on their notes with gum-water. It also appeared that a parcel of notes which had been sent by Messrs. Bloxam and Co. to Messrs K. by the coach, had been stolen, and that the defendant had caused similar slips of paper to be pasted over divers of the stolen notes, containing the words, "Ramsbottom and Co." and negotiated them, but it did not appear that either Messrs. Ramsbottom and Co. or Messrs. K. had paid any of the notes so altered. It was objected for the defendant, this alteration did not amount to a forgery, and the prisoner was respited until the opinion of the twelve judges could be had. After argument, the judges were of opinion, that the act done by the prisoner was a false making in a circumstance material to the value of the note, and its facility of transfer, by making it payable at a solvent instead of an insolvent house, and see 4 Bla. Com. 247, 249. *Master and Miller*, 4 T. R. 325, 330.

(b) *Long v. Moore*, sittings after Hil. Term. 1790. cited 3 Esp. 155. in notes. Assumpsit by the indorsee of a bill against an acceptor; after the acceptance, the word, "date" was inserted in the place of "sight" in which form it had originally been drawn. The acceptor being thereby discharged, the plaintiff wanted to go on the common counts, and offered in evidence another bill, drawn by the same drawer on the defendant, for the same amount, but not accepted. Lord Kenyon ruled, that it could not be done ; nor could the plaintiff recover at all against the acceptor (the defendant) for he was liable only by virtue of the instrument ; which being vitiated, his liability was at an end.

(c) *Trapp v. Spearman*, 3 Esp. Rep. 57. In an action on a bill by an indorsee against the acceptor, the defence was, that the bill had been altered

AND EFFECT THEREOF.

tion of the words "or order" in a note intended to be negotiable, but which had been omitted by mistake, will not render it inoperative against any of the parties(a). So where a person who was indebted to another, had agreed to give him a bill of exchange in payment, which was to be drawn by him and accepted by a third person, sent a promissory note drawn by himself and indorsed by the person who was to have been the acceptor, it was held that such promissory note might, before it is circulated, be altered into a bill of exchange, according to the original agreement of the parties, such alteration being considered as a mere correction of a mistake(b).

Effect of the alteration of a bill, &c.

by the insertion of the words "when due, at the Cross Keys, Blackfriars Road." But Lord Kenyon said, that the alteration was immaterial, and the plaintiff had a verdict.

*Marson v. Petit*, 1 Campb. 82. Indorsee against the acceptor of a bill, after acceptance, the drawer without the consent of the defendant, wrote under his name the words "Prescott and Co." Lord Ellenborough held it immaterial, as it did not alter the responsibility of the acceptor. See observations on this case in *Tidmarsh v. Grover*, 1 M. & S. 735. and *French v. Nicholson*, 1 Marsh 72.

(a) *Kershaw v. Cox*, 3 Esp. 246, recognized in *Knill v. Williams*, 10 East. 435. 7. and 12 East. 475, and *Bathe v. Taylor*, 15 East. 417, and see *Robinson v. Tourays*, 1 M. & S. 217. In an action on a bill it appeared, that the defendant, who was the payee, had indorsed the bill to one K. by whom it was indorsed to the plaintiffs; that they, on discovering the words "or order" had been omitted, returned it the day after it was drawn, and the drawer, with the consent of the defendant, then inserted those words. *Le Blanc, J.* held, that no new stamp was necessary, that this was not a new instrument, as in *Bowman v. Nicholl*, but merely a correction of a mistake, and in furtherance of the original intention of the parties, and the plaintiff had a verdict. A new trial was afterwards moved for, but the court refused a rule. In *Knill v. Williams*, 10 East. 437. *Le Blanc, J.* said, that *Kershaw v. Cox*, could only be supported on the ground that the alteration was merely the correction of a mistake, for the alteration was a very material one. And see *Coles v. Parkin*, 12 East. 471.

(b) *Webber v. Robert Maddocks*, 3 Campb. 1. Indorsee against the acceptor of a bill of exchange. It appeared that Samuel and Robert Maddocks, being indebted to the plaintiff in the sum of 110*l.* they agreed to give him a bill of exchange at four months for this amount, to be drawn by Samuel and accepted by Robert. Instead of a bill of exchange they sent him a promissory note in the following form:

London, 10th December, 1810.

Four months after date, I promise to pay to my own order, one hundred and ten pounds, value received.

*S. Maddocks.*

Indorsed *L. Maddocks.*

*R. Maddocks.*

The plaintiff was dissatisfied with the security in this form, and returned it, that it might be altered into a bill of exchange, according to the agreement. The words "I promise to" were immediately struck out, a direction to *R. Maddocks* was subjoined, and he wrote his name as acceptor of the bill. It was then delivered back to the plaintiff.

For the defendant it was insisted that the instrument was completely vitiated by this alteration.

Lord Ellenborough. I think the stamp impressed upon this paper is sufficient to render the instrument available in its present form. It cannot be considered as having been negotiated as a promissory note. It never was issued to third persons. It remained in the hands and under the do-



## OF THE ALTERATION OF BILLS

Effect of the  
alteration of  
a bill, &c.

[ \* 133 ]

\*Where, however, the drawer of a bill of exchange, which was accepted, payable at the house of a banker, who had become insolvent, erased the name of that banker, and substituted the name of a solvent banker, without the consent of the acceptor, such alteration was considered so material, as at common law to invalidate the bill as against him, though in the hands of an indorsee for a valuable consideration, who was ignorant of the circumstances, upon the ground that it caused the bill to carry with it the appearance of solvency, by being directed to a solvent house instead of an insolvent one, and thereby held out a false colour to the holder, and likewise varied the contract of the acceptor by superadding an order upon another house to pay the bill(a).

Any material alteration made in a bill of exchange or promissory note after it has been once perfected, even with the consent of the parties, except in the before mentioned cases, will render it absolutely void, it having been enacted, that there shall be no alteration in a stamped instrument after it has been used for one purpose(b); and every alteration of a bill or note after it is once complete, is considered as a fresh drawing or making, and the circumstance of the bill or note not having been negotiated, will not afford any exception(c). And even where a bill which had

minion of the original parties. Every thing continued in *feri* till after the alteration. The stamp was not occupied till then. Webber instantly rejected it as a promissory note. The alteration only fulfilled the terms of the agreement, and may be treated as the correction of a mistake. The plaintiff recovered.

(a) *Tidmarsh v. Grover*, 1 M. & S. 735. and *Rex v. Treble*, ante, 130. n. 2.

(b) See 1 Ann. stat. 2. c. 22. s. 2 and 3. to which the subsequent acts refer; per *Le Blanc, J.* in *Bathe v. Taylor*, 15 East. 416.

(c) *Bowman v. Nicholl*, 5 T. R. 537. A bill was dated 2d September, and payable twenty-one days after date; while it was in the hands of the drawer, it was altered with the consent of the acceptor to fifty-one days; on the 30th September it was again altered to twenty-one days; but the date was brought forward to 14th September, after which it was negotiated, and an action brought against the acceptor. Lord Kenyon said, that every alteration in an instrument requiring a stamp, made a new stamp necessary, and nonsuited the plaintiff. Upon a rule nisi for a new trial, it was urged that there was a distinction between an alteration made after the negotiation of a bill, and an alteration made before, and in the latter case the whole might be considered as one transaction, but the court said, that as the operation of the bill as it originally stood was quite spent when the last alteration was made, that alteration made it a new and distinct transaction between the parties, and therefore there should have been a new stamp, and the nonsuit was confirmed.

*Bathe v. Taylor*, 15 East. 412. It was held, that a bill drawn on the 1st of August at two months, by A. on B. payable to the order of the drawer, and accepted and re-delivered by B. as a security for a debt, and kept by A. for twenty days, could not be altered in its legal effect by bringing forward the date to the 21st, without a new stamp, though with the consent of the acceptor, and before indorsement and delivery to a third person.

# AND EFFECT THEREOF.

been accepted\* for the accommodation of the drawer, was altered by him as to the time of payment, with the consent of the acceptor, and before it was actually negotiated, such alteration was held to render the bill absolutely void(a). Effect of the alteration of a bill, &c. [ \* 134 ]

So where the date of a bill of exchange was altered by the payee at the request of the acceptor, such alteration was considered to render the bill wholly void, and to preclude the payee from maintaining any action thereon, even against such acceptor(b). And if a bill be altered in the date by the drawee after it is drawn and indorsed, but before it is accepted, such alteration will invalidate the bill, and discharge the drawer and indorsers from liability, though it be in the hands of a bona fide holder, who is ignorant of the circumstances(c). And after a promissory note has \*been made by one person, the name of another cannot be added thereto as surety, unless by indorsement(d). So also where A. and B. having exchanged their acceptances, it was held that the delivery of the respective bills for acceptance, and the re-delivery of the same by the acceptors to the respective drawers

[ \* 135 ]

(a) Calvert v. Roberts, 3 Campb. 343.—Bathe v. Taylor, 15 East. 438. See also Prince v. Nicholson, 1 Marsh. 72, n. (c.)

(b) Walton v. Hastings, 4 Campb. 223.—1 Stark. 215. S. C. Payee against the acceptor of a bill of exchange. The bill was drawn by one Brooks on the defendant, payable to the order of the plaintiff, dated 5th July; when the bill was presented for acceptance, defendant requested that the date on the bill might be altered to the 10th, to which plaintiff agreed, but did not inform Brooks. The plaintiff contended, that as the alteration was made before acceptance, the defendant was liable as acceptor, although the drawer might be discharged. Lord Ellenborough. Upon the stamp laws, I think the bill is void. It was an existing valid instrument before the alteration. It was negotiated when delivered by Brooks to the plaintiff. The plaintiff as payee had acquired an absolute interest in it, and might have maintained an action upon it against the drawer. It did not remain in *feri* till the acceptance. As to the drawer, it was before then a perfect instrument, nor was there any mistake to be rectified. When drawn on the 5th of July, it corresponded with the intentions both of the drawer and payee. Here, when the date was altered, a new bill was drawn, and that could not be done without a new stamp.

(c) Outhwaite and another v. Huntley, 4 Campb. 179. Indorsee against the indorser of a bill, payable to the order of the drawers. It appeared that after the bill had been drawn and indorsed, it was left for acceptance with the drawees, who altered the date (from the 5th to the 15th of March) without the consent of the drawers, and then accepted it. It was contended for the plaintiffs that this alteration did not vitiate the bill, for it was not perfect until acceptance. Lord Ellenborough said, that before acceptance the bill of exchange was a perfect instrument on which the drawers might have been sued; any material alteration of it in that state, therefore, rendered it void. Besides, consent would not justify the alteration, with a view to the stamp laws after the bill had been negotiated.

(d) Clark v. Blackstock, 1 Holt C. N. P. 474. A promissory note signed by A. and subsequently by B. whilst in the hands of the payee as surety for A. unless such signature of B. is in virtue of a previous agreement at the time of making the note, it will be void without an additional stamp.

# OF THE ALTERATION OF BILLS, &c.

Effect of the alteration of a bill, &c. was a negotiation of the bills, and that such bills could not, after they had been so exchanged for valuable consideration (as the exchange of acceptances is) for twenty days, be post-dated, although during all that time each had remained in the hands of the original drawer(a). And even the subsequent insertion of the nature of the consideration of the bill will render it void(b).

[ \* 136 ] \*But where the drawee of a bill of exchange, payable at three months after date, requested the drawer that it might be altered to four months, to which the latter consented, and which was done whilst in his hands and before it was negotiated or accepted, it was held that such alteration did not invalidate the bill, it not having been a complete instrument prior to the alteration(c).

If upon a bill being presented for acceptance, the payee alters it as to the time of payment, and accepts it so altered, he vacates the bill as against the drawer and indorsers; but if the holder acquiesces in such alteration and acceptance, it is a good bill as between him and the acceptor; and keeping the bill and presenting it for payment at the deferred period, is proof of such acquiescence, and the holder cannot afterwards maintain an action on the case against the acceptor, for thereby destroying the bill(d). The effect of an alteration in the acceptance of a bill will be hereafter considered. It is proper to observe, that alterations and erasures

(a) *Cardwell v. Martin*, 9 East. 190.—1 Campb. 79. S. C. On the 3d of June, 1807, the defendant and Giles and Co. exchanged acceptances; on the 23d, before either of the bills had been passed away, they altered the dates to the 23d; the bills were payable at certain periods after date; Lord Ellenborough thought a new stamp necessary, and nonsuited the plaintiff, with liberty to move to set aside the nonsuit: on motion accordingly, the whole court thought that the exchange of acceptances was a negotiation of each bill, and that the subsequent alteration rendered a new stamp necessary. Rule refused. Note.—Each bill was payable to the drawer's order, and the plaintiff was a bona fide indorsee.—9 East. 357.—6 East. 312.

(b) *Knill v. Williams*, 10 East. 431. This was an action on a note by which, nine months after date, the defendant promised to pay the plaintiff or order 100*l.* value received, *for the good-will of the lease and trade of Mr. F. Knill deceased*. It appeared at the trial before Le Blanc, J. at Hereford, that the words in italics were added by the consent of both parties, on the day after the note had been signed and delivered to the plaintiff, without any new stamp being impressed upon it, upon this the plaintiff was nonsuited; and upon a rule nisi to set aside the nonsuit, the whole court held that the alteration was material, and therefore discharged the rule.

(c) *Kennerly v. Nash*, 1 Stark. 452.

(d) *Paton v. Winter*, 1 Taunt. 420.—See 6 East. 309. The drawee altered the time of payment of a bill from one month to two and accepted it; the holder kept it two months and then presented it for payment. The court held that this was an acquiescence in the alteration, and directed a nonsuit to be entered in an action on the case brought by the holder against the acceptor, for having mutilated the bill.

## LIABILITY OF THE DRAWER, &c.

will frequently give the transaction the appearance of fraud<sup>(a)</sup>(1.)

Upon delivery of the bill to the payee or indorsee the *liability* Liability of  
the drawer. of the drawer becomes complete.—The act of drawing a bill implies an undertaking from the drawer to the payee, and to every subsequent holder fairly entitled to the possession, that the person on whom he draws is capable of binding himself by his acceptance; that he is to be found at the place where he is described to reside, if that description be mentioned in the bill; that if the bill be duly presented to him, he will accept in writing on the bill itself according to its tenor; and that he will pay it when it becomes due if presented in proper time for that purpose. This engagement is in all its parts absolute and *irrevocable*, and therefore where *A.* in England drew a bill of exchange on *B.* in a foreign country, who by the laws of that country was prohibited from paying it, although it was urged that the undertaking of the drawer did not extend to the case of a prohibition to accept or pay the bill, imposed by the law of a foreign country in which the drawee resided, yet it was ruled in an action against the drawer, that this was no defence, it not being necessary for the holder to inquire for what reason the bill was not paid (*b*). But if the pay- [ \* 137 ]

(a) *Singleton v. Butler*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 283.

(b) *Mellish v. Simeon*, 2 Hen. Bla. 378.—*Poth. pl. 58.*—*Tooting v. Hubbard*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 291.

(1) Any alteration, whether material or not, in an instrument under seal, made by the party to whom it is given, will avoid it, unless made by the consent of the party who executed it. But this consent may as well be implied from the nature of the alteration as be expressed. In a simple contract, which is merely evidence of a promise, an immaterial alteration, however made, not at all affecting the terms of the promise, seems not to be within the same principle of deeds, which, from the alteration, may not be the deeds of the parties; while a similar alteration in a written simple contract might leave it complete evidence of the same contract. Indeed the assent of the party signing such contract, that the omission of a word by a clerical mistake which the law will supply, might be cured by inserting such word, ought to be presumed to protect him from the imputation of intentional fraud. And in a simple contract an addition by the unnecessary supplying of a word, which the law would supply, is not an alteration in matter or form which would destroy the contract. *Per Curiam, Hunt v. Adams*, 6 Mass. Rep. 519. See *Griffith v. Cox*, *Overton's Rep.* 210.

If an acceptance of a bill be cancelled by mistake, it does not avoid the acceptance, and all parties to the bill are bound in the same manner as if the act had not been done. *Nevins et al. v. DeGrand*, 15 Mass. Rep.

An alteration of the date of a promissory note by the payee whereby the time of payment is retarded, and afterwards discounted with innocent persons by the payee on indorsing it, avoids the note. *Bank of U. S. v. Russell & Boone*, 3 Yeates' Rep. 391. See 9 Cranch, 37.

# LIABILITY OF THE DRAWER, &c.

Liability of  
the drawer.

[ \* 138 ]

ment or acceptance be prohibited by the law of *this* country, it is otherwise (a). The drawer will also be equally liable, whether he draw the bill \*on his own account or as agent of a third person (b). And we have also seen that a person signing his name on a blank paper stamped with a bill-stamp, will be liable to pay to a bona fide holder any sum inserted in the bill, and warranted by the stamp (c).

On failure of the performance of this engagement, the drawer of a bill will *immediately*, and before the time specified in the bill for payment, be liable to an action (d), not only for the principal sum, but also in certain cases [for interest, re-exchange and costs, as a consequence of the bill not being honoured (e). Besides this obligation to the payee and the holder, the drawer is also bound to indemnify the acceptor, if he accepted for his accommodation

*Mellish v. Simeon*, 2 Hen. Bla. 378. A bill drawn in London upon Paris, and negotiated through Holland; before it became due, the French government prohibited the payment of any bill drawn in England, in consequence of which, it was dishonoured and sent back through the different hands by which it had before been negotiated to London; the re-exchange between Paris and Holland raised the bill from 603*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* to 905*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.* and the re-exchange between Holland and London, to 913*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* which the plaintiff, the payee, paid; and upon an action by him against the drawer, Eyre, C. J. left it to the jury, whether the defendant was liable for the re-exchange occasioned by returning the bill through Holland, and they found that he was. An application was made for a new trial, upon the ground that the defendant was not liable for the re-exchange, because there was no default in him, the payment being prohibited by the government of France. But the court held it immaterial why the bill was not paid; that as it was not paid, he was liable to all the consequences, of which the re-exchange was one, and the rule was refused.

(a) *Pollard v. Herries*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 340. Lord Alvanley, C. J. It cannot be disputed, that whatever be the nature of the contract into which a subject of this country enters, he is excused from the performance of it if the laws of his country interpose and forbid the performance.

(b) *Le Feuvre v. Lloyd*, 5 Taunt. 749.—1 Marsh. 318. S. C.—Ante, 36, 7. note 4.

(c) *Usher and others v. Dauncey and others*, 4 Campb. 97.—Ante, 32, note 1. and 114, 5.

(d) *Bright v. Purrier*, Bul. Ni. Pri. 269. A foreign bill payable 120 days after sight, was presented for acceptance, but acceptance being refused, the holder brought an action immediately against the drawer; the defendant objected that he was not liable till the expiration of the 120 days, and offered to call witnesses to prove that such was the custom of merchants; but Lord Mansfield said, the law was clearly otherwise, and refused to hear the evidence; so the plaintiff recovered.

*Milford v. Meyor*, Dougl. 54. Indorser against the drawer of a bill, which the drawee had refused to accept. On a rule to shew cause why the defendant should not be discharged, the ground stated was, that the bill was not due. Per curiam. It is settled that if a bill of exchange is not accepted, an action on the bill will lie immediately against the drawer, because his undertaking that the drawee shall give him credit, is not performed.

(e) *Mellish v. Simeon*, 2 Hen. Bla. 379.—Ante, p. 137, n. 1.—Poth. pl. 62.

#### LIABILITY OF THE DRAWER, &c.

for any loss he may sustain in consequence of his acceptance (a) Liability of the drawer.  
These obligations, though absolute and irrevocable, may be discharged by the laches or neglect of the holder, or by other means which will be spoken of hereafter. If a bill be drawn abroad on a person in this country and the latter refuse acceptance or payment, the drawer will, if discharged by the foreign law, be discharged in this country (a). Where an annuity was \*granted [ \* 139 ] in consideration of a bill accepted, which was dishonoured by the acceptor, but paid by the drawer on notice, it was held that this was not such a non-payment of the bill as to vacate the annuity, though the bill was accepted for the accommodation of the drawer, who undertook to furnish assets, but neglected to do so.

(a) Poth. pl. 97, 8, 9.

(b) Cook v. Tower, 1 Taunt. 372.—Potter v. Brown, 5 East. 131.

## OF THE INDORSEMENT AND TRANSFER OF BILLS, &amp;c.

THOUGH Inland Bills are frequently accepted before they are indorsed, yet as all bills may be transferred before acceptance, we will consider the points relative to the transfer of bills and notes in this chapter.

It has been already observed (*a*), that it is the transferable quality of bills and notes which principally distinguishes them from other contracts, and that on account of this property, and of their utility in mercantile transactions, they have been peculiarly favoured by our courts. The following points relating to the *transfer* of bills are to be considered. *First*, What Bills are transferable. *Secondly*, By and to whom. *Thirdly*, At what time. *Fourthly*, The mode of transfer, *Fifthly*, Its nature, operation, and obligation, and how that obligation may be released or discharged. And *Lastly*, Of the consequences of the loss of a bill, note, or check, and what conduct the holder should thereupon pursue.

I. *What bills, &c. are transferable.*

With respect to bills payable to a certain person *or order*, or to the order of a certain person, no doubt seems ever to have been entertained respecting their negotiability; and though bills payable to *bearer*, or to a certain person or bearer, were formerly thought not to be negotiable, and considered as mere *choses* in action, upon a supposition that such instruments contained no authority to assign them, so as to enable the assignee to *demand* payment of the drawee (*b*); yet it is now completely settled (*c*),

(*a*) Ante, 6, 7, 11.

(*b*) Horton v. Coggs, 3 Lev. 299.—Hodges v. Steward, 1 Salk. 125.—Nicholson v. Sedwick, 1 Ld. Raym. 180.—Mod. Ent. 313.—Bills and notes are valid, though they do not contain any words, rendering them negotiable. Smith v. Kendall, 6 T. R. 124.—Ante, 85.

(*c*) Grant v. Vaughan, 3 Burr. 1516.—1 Bla. Rep. 485. S. C.—Hinton's Case, 2 Show. 235. Vaughan gave Bicknell a draft upon his banker, payable to Ship Fortune *or bearer*; the draft came to the hands of Grant, who sued Vaughan upon it. The defendant contended that the draft was a mere authority to receive the money, and not negotiable; and that point and another being left to the jury, they found for the defendant, but upon application for a new trial the court held that it was negotiable, and a new trial was granted, in which the plaintiff recovered. See also Miller v. Race, Burr. 452.

OF THE INDORSEMENT AND TRANSFER OF BILLS, &c.

that the decisions tending to support this doctrine, and the reasoning on which they were founded, were equally erroneous. In short, it is now well established that bills, whether payable to order, or to bearer, are equally negotiable from hand to hand *ad infinitum*; and that the transfer vests in the assignee a right of action on the instrument assigned, sustainable in his own name (a).

I. *What bills &c. are transferable.*

But in general, unless the words "or order," "or bearer," or some other words authorising the payee of a bill, or note, to assign it, be inserted therein, it cannot be transferred so as to give the assignee a right of action against any of the parties except the indorser himself (b), unless the negotiable words were omitted by mistake, and in which case they may be supplied (c) (1). It may however be collected from the cases relative to bills payable to fictitious persons (d), that any words in the bill, or extraneous facts, from whence it can be inferred that the person making it, or any other party to it, intended it to be negotiable, will give it a transferable quality against that person. And in all cases, though no words authorising a transfer be inserted in a bill or note, yet it will always have the same operation against the party making the transfer, as if he had power to assign (e) (2); for the act of indorsing a bill is equivalent to that of a new drawing (f); and a transfer by mere delivery, unless where it is otherwise agreed or understood from the nature of the

[ \* 142 ]

(a) Ante, p. 140. note c.

(b) *Hill v. Lewis*, 1 Salk. 132, 3.—Ante, 85.

(c) *Kershaw v. Cox*, 3 Esp. Rep. 246.—Ante, 131, 2.

(d) *Minet v. Gibson*, 3 T. R. 481.—1 Hen. Bl. 569. S. C.—Vide, ante, 83, 4, in notes.

(e) *Hill v. Lewis*, 1 Salk. 132. Moor drew one note payable to the defendant, or his order, and another payable to him generally without any words to make it assignable; the defendant indorsed them to Zouch, and Zouch to the plaintiff; the first objection was, that the plaintiff had been guilty of laches, but the jury thought he had not, and it was then urged that the second note was not assignable; and Holt, C. J. agreed, that the indorsement of this note did not make him that drew it chargeable to the indorsee; for the words "or to his order," give authority to assign it by indorsement, but the indorsement of a note which has not these words is good, so as to make the indorser chargeable to the indorsee.

(f) *Id. ibid.*—*Smallwood v. Vernon*, Stra. 478.—*Balingalls v. Gloster*, 3 East. 482.

(1) The same point was decided in actions brought in Pennsylvania by the indorsee of a note and bill, not negotiable, against the acceptor of the latter and the maker of the former. *Gerard v. La Coste*, 1 Dall. 194. *Barriere v. Nairac*, 2 Dall. 249.

(2) The indorsement of a bill or note is not merely a transfer of the paper; but it is a new and substantive contract. *Slacum v. Pomeroy*, 6 Cranch, 222. It is in fact the same as a new bill drawn by the indorser on the acceptor, in favour of the indorsee. *Van Staphorst v. Pearce*, 4 Mass. Rep. 258. See *Lennex v. Prout*, 3 Wheaton, 520. *Bank of N. America v. Barriere*, 1 Yeates' Rep. 360.



1. *What bills, &c. are transferable.*

transaction, imposes on the person making it an obligation to his immediate assignee, similar to that created by indorsement. East India certificates are not indorseable, so as to transfer the legal interest (a); and it was held that East India bonds were not transferable so as to pass the legal interest to the purchaser, but this has been altered by a late statute (b). A doubt was once suggested, whether a check or draft on a banker were negotiable out of the bills of mortality (c); but it is now settled, that this instrument is as negotiable as a bill of exchange (d); and it seems, that a bill or note payable to bearer, may be transferred and declared as indorsed (e). (1)

The law having in general already determined when a bill is assignable, and the mode by which the transfer is to be effected, it is the province of a court (f), and not that of a jury, to decide on the negotiability of these instruments, unless in new cases where the law merchant is doubtful, when evidence of the custom may be received (g).

[ \* 143 ] \*When a bill or note has been unduly obtained, the negotiation of it may be restrained by a court of equity (h): which has a particular jurisdiction, to prevent a party from being sued at law upon a security which has been improperly obtained, and to order it to be delivered up to be cancelled (i). But at law, except in

(a) *Williamson v. Thomson*, 16 Ves. jun. 450.

(b) *Glynn v. Baker*, 13 East. 509.—51 Geo. 3. cap. 64.—As to a navy bill see *M'Lieshe v. Ekins*, Say. 73. cited 13 East. 515. n. (a).

(c) *Grant v. Vaughan*, 3 Burr. 1517.

(d) *Boehm v. Stirling*, 7 T. R. 430.

(e) *Waynan v. Bend*, 1 Campb. N. P. 175. In an action against the maker of a promissory note, payable to T. L. or bearer, the defendant averred an indorsement by T. L. and Lord Ellenborough held that the plaintiff having stated such indorsement though unnecessarily, was bound to prove it; and that the plaintiff could not recover on the money counts, as he was not an original party to the bill.

(f) *Edie v. East India Company*, 2 Burr. 1224.—*Grant v. Vaughan*, 3 Burr. 1523, 8.

(g) *Stone v. Rawlinson*, Willea, 561.—*Edie v. East India Company*, 2 Burr. 1216.—1 Bla. Rep. 295, S. C.—*Carvick v. Vickery*, Dougl. 653.

(h) *Bromley v. Holland*, 7 Ves. jun. 20.—*Jervis v. White*, id. 413.—*Newman v. Milner*, 2 Ves. jun. 483.—*Hammersley v. Purling* 3 Ves. jun. 757.—*Berkeley v. Brymer*, 9 Ves. jun. 355.

(i) *Newland v. Milner*, 2 Ves. jun. 488. Plaintiff prayed a discovery, injunction, and delivery of a bill of exchange; upon the answers and evidence, the right being clear, the court refused an opportunity of trying it at law, and decreed an immediate delivery.—See also *Jervis v. White*, 7 Ves. jun. 413.

(1) If the payee of a note, payable to bearer, indorse his name on the note, he will be liable on the note in the same manner as if it were payable to order. *Brush v. Reeves's adm.* 3 John. Rep. 439.

## OF BILLS, &c.

the instance of a warrant of attorney, there is no jurisdiction to order the security to be vacated, and the contracting party must, at the risk of losing the evidence which might establish his defence, wait till the party who holds the security thinks fit to try the validity of the instrument in an action; and should he be nonsuited he will still be at liberty to proceed *de novo* upon his security; but a court of equity will often decree instruments to be delivered up to be cancelled, although the objection to their validity might be taken advantage of at law, for fear that the evidence to impeach them may be lost, or a vexatious use made of them(a). But as the party applying for relief seeks equity, he must observe it, and therefore the court, in affording relief, will compel him to pay \*what may be justly due, and will impose on him such equitable terms as the justice of the case may require (b).

I. *What bills, &c. are transferable.*

[ \* 144 ]

With respect to the persons who may transfer a bill or note, whoever has the absolute property may assign it if payable to order(c). In general a valid transfer can only be made by the payee, or the person who is *legally* interested in the instrument or by his agent, and consequently an indorsement by a person of the same name is inoperative, (except against the party making it, and the subsequent indorsers) although the person entitled to transfer the instrument was not particularly described in it(d). And we have

II. *Who may transfer.*

*Sir Edward Smith v. Haytwell*, Amb. 66. Bill to be relieved against a promissory note given upon a marriage brokerage agreement; on motion the defendant was restrained from parting with or assigning the note, till answer or further order.—See also 3 Bro. C. C. 477.—*Prac. Reg.* Ch. 233.

—*v. Blackwood*, 3 Anstr. 851. An injunction was granted to prevent the negotiating a note obtained at play, upon affidavit before service of the subpoena.—See also *Newman v. Franco*, 2 Anstr. 519. *Andrews v. Berry*, 3 Anstr. 624.—*Newland on Contracts*, 491, 2, 3, 4.

*Burrows v. Jemimo*, 2 Eq. Ca. Abr. 525, pl. 7. Where the acceptance of a bill of exchange became void, by the law of a foreign country, and was vacated by a competent court there, a perpetual injunction was granted against proceedings here.

*Berkeley v. Brymer*, 9 Ves. jun. 355. Affidavits cannot be read in support of an injunction to restrain the negotiation of a bill; and from *Iveson v. Harris*, 7 Ves. jun. 257 it appears that an injunction is not binding upon a person not party in the cause.

(a) *Id. ibid.* and see other cases in *Newland on Contracts*, 493, 4.

(b) *Byne v. Vivian*, 5 Ves. jun. 604.—*Newland on Contracts*, 494, 5 *Pitzroy v. Gyllim*, 1 T. R. 153.—*Hindle v. O'Brien*, 1 Taunt. 413.—*Benfield v. Solomon*, 9 Ves. jun. 84.

(c) *Per curiam*, in *Stone v. Rawlinson*, Barnes, 165.—*Willes*, 560. S. C.

(d) *Mead v. Young*, 4 T. R. 28.—*Gibson v. Minet*, 1 Hen. Bla. 607. A bill payable to Henry Davis, or order, was sent by the post, and got into the hands of a wrong Henry Davis, who indorsed it to the plaintiff; there was no description of Henry Davis on the bill, in addition to his name nor was any fraud imputable to the plaintiff. This was an action against the acceptor, and on his offering evidence to shew that the Henry Davis who

II. *Who may transfer.*

[ \* 145 ]

seen that an indorsement by an *infant* payee will not pass any interest in the bill against himself, though the acceptor and subsequent indorsers will in general be liable (a). The same rule applies to the right of transferring a bill made payable to bearer or to order, and \*indorsed in blank, if the person to whom it is assigned or pledged, knew at the time he became the holder, that the person making the transfer had no right to make it (b). If, however, the holder had no knowledge of that circumstance, and took the bill bona fide, either absolutely or as a pledge, such transfer will be as operative, and will convey the same rights, as if it had been made by a person authorized to make it; for it would be a great clog on the negotiability of bills and checks, if the holder were bound in every instance where there are no suspicious circumstances, to inquire into the right of the person making the transfer (c). There-

indorsed the bill was not the person in whose favour it was drawn, Lord Kenyon was of opinion, that the evidence was inadmissible, and he retained that opinion after cause shewn against an application for a new trial, but Ashhurst, Buller, and Grose, Justices, held, that unless the indorsement was made by the person to whom the bill was really payable, it was a forgery, and could confer no title, and that therefore it was competent for the defendant to shew, that the person who indorsed the bill was not the person in whose favour it was made, and a new trial was accordingly granted.

(a) Ante, 26.—*Taylor v. Croker*, 4 Esp. Ni. Pri. Ca. 187. In an action against the acceptor of a bill, drawn by Eversfield and Jones, on the defendant, and payable to their own order, and indorsed by them to one S. and by him to the plaintiff; it appeared that both the drawers were infants at the time of drawing the bill, but Lord Ellenborough held, that though that might have been a good defence, had the action been brought against the drawers themselves, it was no defence in the present action. Verdict for the plaintiff, but quare if the infant afterwards dissent to his indorsement, whether such defective transfer of his interest in the bill would not defeat the plaintiff's claim.

(b) *Roberts and others v. Eden*, 1 Bos & Pul. 398. The plaintiffs were assignees of the indorsee of a promissory note, made by the defendant, payable to one Hunt or order, on demand for money borrowed, and who indorsed it over to the bankrupt. Hunt and the defendant afterwards settled accounts, but the promissory note was not mentioned. it was given in evidence that the note had passed several times between Hunt and the bankrupt, but upon one occasion, Hunt told him that it must not be negotiated, as he should want it when he settled accounts with defendant. The jury upon the trial, found a verdict for the defendant, and upon a motion for a new trial, the court held, that the verdict was right, and that the evidence was decisive to shew that the note was not negotiated to the bankrupt, but only deposited with him as a pledge, and that it must remain in his hands subject to the same equity as if it were in the hands of the original payee.

(c) *Grant v. Vaughan*, Burr, 1516. The defendant gave a cash note upon his banker, to one Bicknell, payable to Ship Fortune, or bearer. Bicknell lost it, and the plaintiff afterwards took it bona fide in the course of trade, and paid a valuable consideration for it. The banker (in consequence of an order from the defendant) refused to pay it, upon which the plaintiff brought this action. Lord Mansfield left it to the jury to consider, first, whether the plaintiff came to the possession of the bill fairly and

## OF BILLS, &c.

fore if indorsed bills be delivered to a person for a particular purpose, and he negotiate them to a third person who does not know the trust, the latter will become beneficially entitled to the bills, however fraudulent the conduct of the agent (a); and if A. deposit bills \*indorsed in blank with B. his banker, to be received when due, and the latter raise money upon them by pledging them with C. another banker, and afterwards become bankrupt, A. cannot maintain trover against C. for the bills (b); and the same doc-

II. Who may transfer.

[ \* 146 ]

bona fide; and secondly, whether such draft was in fact and practice negotiable, and the jury found for the defendant; but upon application for a new trial, and cause shewn, the court were of opinion, that the second point ought not to have been left to the jury, because it was clear that such drafts were negotiable, and if the jury thought the plaintiff took the note fairly and bona fide, of which there appeared to be no doubt, he was entitled to recover. A new trial was accordingly granted, in which the plaintiff recovered.

(a) *Bolton v. Puller*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 539. Forbes and Gregory, traders in London, were also partners in the house of Caldwell and Co. in Liverpool; Bolton dealt with Caldwell and Co. and they prevailed with the house in London to let him make his bills payable there; Bolton kept no account but with the house in Liverpool, and they kept the account with the house in London, and the payments on Bolton's bills, when made, were carried by the house in London to their account with the house in Liverpool, and by the house in Liverpool, to their account with Bolton. In February 1793, he accepted bills payable at the house in London, to the amount of 19,702l. and to enable the Liverpool house to provide for their payment, he indorsed to them, (amongst other bills) a bill for 4000l. and another for 398l.; these two bills they remitted generally with many others to Forbes and Gregory, to whom they were considerably indebted, but before the latter bill arrived, both houses became bankrupt. The acceptances were payable before the indorsed bills; Bolton was obliged to pay all his own acceptances, and the assignees of Forbes and Gregory having refused to deliver up these bills, he brought trover for them. A special verdict was found, and after two arguments, the court were unanimously of opinion, that the assignees were entitled to keep the bills; they admitted that as Forbes and Gregory were partners in the Liverpool house, they were to be considered as privy to the fact that the bills had been indorsed to that house, to enable it to provide for Bolton's acceptances; but they held, that the application which had been made of these bills, was the very thing which Bolton intended, and that therefore the privity of the London house, in the agreement made between him and the house at Liverpool, could have no effect on the transaction which, *as between the two houses had undoubtedly changed the property in the bills*, that for the purposes of providing for Bolton's acceptances, the house at Liverpool was entitled to deal with the acceptances as it thought fit, and they had therefore a right to remit them to Forbes and Gregory; and as they were indebted to Forbes and Gregory, in more than the amount, the assignees of Forbes and Gregory were entitled to keep them. Judgment for the defendants. *Ramshotom v. Cater*, 1 Stark. 228. See also *Payley on Prin. and Ag.* 154, 5.

(b) *Collins v. Martin*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 648.—2 Esp. 520. S. C. The plaintiff sent bills indorsed in blank to Messrs. Nightingales, to receive the money upon them; they borrowed money of the defendants, and pledged these bills as a security; they afterwards became bankrupt, and the plaintiff brought trover for the bills, there being no evidence that the defendants knew under what circumstances the bills had been left with Messrs. N. or how the plaintiff's account (he being in cash) stood with them. Eyre, C. J. thought the action would not lie and nonsuited the plaintiff. On a rule nisi to set aside the nonsuit, it was urged, that though the Messrs.

H. *Who may* trine extends to navy \*bills(a) and exchequer bills(b); and though transfer. in general a factor cannot *pledge* the goods of his principal (c), it is otherwise in the case of a bill (1).  
[ \* 147 ]

The fraudulent misapplication by bankers, brokers, and other agents, in pledging and misapplying the bills and other negotiable securities of their employers, not being cognizable by the criminal law (d), the statute 52 Geo. 3. c. 63. was passed to prevent such embezzlement, by which it is enacted, "That if any person, with whom as banker, merchant, broker, attorney, or agent, of any description whatsoever, with whom any ordinance, debenture, exchequer, navy, victualling, or transport bill, or other bill, warrant, or order for the payment of money, state lottery ticket, or certificate, seaman's ticket, bank receipt for payment of any loan, India bond, or other bond, or any deed, note, or other security for money, or for any share or interest in any national stock or fund, of this or any other country, or in the stock or fund of

N, might have negotiated the bills, they would not pledge them; but after consideration the court was unanimous, that they had the power of binding the plaintiff as well by pledging as negotiating the bills, of which they were enabled to hold themselves out to the world as the absolute owners.

See also *Bolton v. Puller*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 546, in which Eyre, C. J. said, "it is clear, that if endorsed bills are deposited with a banker, and they are by him negotiated to a third person, though the purpose for which they were deposited should be ever so cruelly disappointed, the original owner can have no claim to recover them in trover, against such third person."

Ex parte Pease and another, in the matter of Boldero and Co. 1 Rose, 238, in which the Lord Chancellor states the law to the same effect. See also *Payley on Prin. and Ag.* 154, 5.

(a) *Goldsmid and another v. Gaden and another*, in Chan. 13th June, 1796, cited in *Collins v. Martin*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 649. The plaintiffs, who were brokers, advanced money on three navy bills, and a deposit of scrip, and though it afterwards appeared, that both navy bills and scrip were left by the defendant in the hands of the party depositing for a particular purpose, and were not his property, but the property of the defendants; yet, on a bill filed in equity, it was referred to the Master, to take an account of what was due to the plaintiffs, and an issue at law was refused by the Chancellor, who thought the question too clear to be disputed. See also as to navy bills, *Jones v. Ryde*, 1 Marsh. 157.

(b) *Clayton's Case*, 1 Meriv. 572 to 585, from which it also appears, that if one of several partners, bankers, improperly dispose of such bills, the firm will be liable for the amount.

(c) *Newsome v. Thornton*, 6 East. 21. but see *Roberts v. Eden*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 398. This is now clearly settled in *Martin v. Coles*, 1 M. & S. 140. and *Solly v. Rathbone*, 2 M. & S. 298. See the distinctions in *Payley on Prin. and Ag.* 154, 5.

(d) *Walsh's Case*, 4 Taunt. 258. 284. 2 Leach, 1054, S. C. See also *Clayton's Case*, 1 Meriv. 579.

---

(1) See *Putnam v. Sullivan*, 4. Mass. Rep. 45.

Bills of exchange indorsed to an agent for the plaintiffs, or order, for their account, deposited with the defendants by such agent as a security for future advances, may be recovered by the plaintiffs in an action of trover. *Truettel v. Barandon*, 1 Moore's Rep. 543.

OF BILLS, &c.

any corporation, company, or society, established by act of parliament or royal charter, or any power of attorney, for the sale or transfer of any such stock or fund, or any share or interest therein, or any plate, jewels, or other personal effects shall have been deposited, or shall be or remain for safe custody, or upon or for any special purpose, without any authority, either general, special, conditional, or discretionary, to sell, pledge, or transfer such debenture, &c. shall sell, negotiate, transfer, assign, pledge, embezzle, secrete, or in any manner apply to his own use or benefit, any such debenture, &c. in violation of good faith, and contrary to the special purpose for which the things hereinbefore mentioned, or any or either of them shall have been deposited, or shall have been or remained with, or in the hands of such person, with intent to defraud the owner of any such instrument or security, or the person depositing the same, or the owner of the stock or fund, share or interest to which such security or power of attorney shall relate, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and punished with transportation for any term not exceeding fourteen years, or undergo any other punishment, as the court in misdemeanors in general have discretion to inflict (a)."

II. Who may transfer.

[ \* 148 ]

Where a bill or note has been made payable to, or indorsed to a *feme sole* who afterwards *marries*, or where it is made during the *coverture*, the right of transfer vests in her husband, he being by the marriage entitled to all her personal property (b). If a bill or note be made payable to a *feme covert*, it is in legal operation payable to the husband, and an effectual indorsement must in general be in his name (c). But we have seen, that if the husband permit his wife to act as his agent, or to carry on trade as a *feme sole*, his authority to indorse may be presumed; and if a promissory note is made payable to a married woman, and she indorse

[ \* 149 ]

(a) See this statute, post, Appendix. 3 Chitty on Crim. Law, 922, 3. and 983, 6.

(b) Ante, 25, 6. Conner v. Martin, 1 Stra. 516.—Sel. Ca. 96. 8. C. Rawlinson v. Stone, 3 Wils. 5.—Miles v. Williams, 10 Mod. 245.—Hatchett v. Boddely, 2 Bla. Rep. 1081.—Caudell v. Shaw, 4 T. R. 361.—Lavie v. Philips, 3 Burr. 1776.

Conner v. Martin, 1 Stra. 516. cited 3 Wils. 5. A bill was made payable to Susan Conner or order, while she was sole. She married, and during her *coverture* indorsed it to the plaintiff, and upon demurrer and argument, the court of Common Pleas held, that the *feme covert* could not assign the note, because by the marriage, it became the sole and right property of her husband.

Miles v. Williams, 10 Mod. 245. Per Parker, C. J. If a note be payable to a *feme sole* or order, and she *marries*, her husband is the proper person to indorse it.

(c) Barlow v. Bishop, 1 East. 432.—3 Esp. Rep. 266. S. C.—Ante, 23, 6. n. 4.

## OF THE INDORSEMENT AND TRANSFER

**U. Who may transfer.** it for value in her own name, and the maker afterwards promises to pay it, in an action against him by the indorsee, it will be presumed that the nominal payee had authority from her husband to indorse the note in that form, and the indorsement will be considered as vesting a legal title to the note in the plaintiff (a).

If a man become a *bankrupt*, all his property in which he is *beneficially* interested, is vested by the assignment of the commissioners in the assignees, by relation to the act of bankruptcy, so as to defeat all intermediate acts done by him to dispose of his property, and consequently the right of transfer of a bill or note, is in general vested in them from the time of the act of bankruptcy (b); and the defect of title in the indorsee may be taken advantage of under the plea of non-assumpsit (c); and after a secret act of bankruptcy committed by one of two co-partners, he cannot by an indorsement in the name of the firm, transfer negotiable securities which existed before the act of bankruptcy, unless under the circumstances presently mentioned (d); and it has been doubted, whether the solvent partner can in such case, without the concurrence of the assignees of the bankrupt, indorse the bill (e); and at least a \*declaration upon such an indorsement, should not

[ \* 150 ]

(a) *Coates v. Davis*, 1 Campb. 485.—Ante, 26. n. 1.

(b) *Pinkerton v. Marshall*, 2 Hen. Bla. 335.—*Thomason v. Frere*, 10 East. 418.—*Ramsbottom v. Lewis*, 1 Campb. 279.—Ante, 46. and notes.

(c) *Pinkerton v. Adams*, 2 Esp. Rep. 611. admitted in *Arden v. Watkins*, 3 East. 322.

(d) Ante, 46.—*Thomason v. Frere*, 10 East. 418.

(e) *Abel v. Sutton*, 3 Esp. 107, 8.—*Ramsbottom v. Lewis*, 1 Campb. 299.—*Ramsbottom v. Cater*, 1 Stark. 288. From *Abel v. Sutton*, it should seem, that after the act of bankruptcy of one of several partners, and the commission issued against him, the property in a bill can only be transferred by the respective indorsements of the assignees, and the solvent partner. Lord Kenyon there says, If a fair bill existed at the time of the partnership, but is not put into circulation till after the dissolution, all the partners must join to make it negotiable; the moment the partnership ceases, the partners are tenants in common of the partnership property undisposed of from that period; and if they send any securities which belonged to the partnership, into the world after such dissolution, all must join in doing so. See observations, 1 Campb. 281. n. (b).

In *Ramsbottom v. Lewis*, 1 Campb. 279. the declaration stated, that both partners drew and indorsed the bill, although one of the partners was then a bankrupt, and Lord Ellenborough held, that under such declaration, the indorsee could not recover. His lordship said the declaration states that both parties drew and indorsed the bill, but upon this last supposition at the time of the indorsement, one partner had no longer any interest in it, and was incapable of exercising any act of ownership over it; the partnership had in fact then ceased to exist, and the solvent partner was to be considered as tenant in common of the bill along with the assignees of the other. However, in general, a transfer of partnership property made by the solvent member of a firm, after an act of bankruptcy committed by his partner, cannot be invalidated, 12 Mod. 246.—*Fox v. Hanbury*, Cowp. 448.—*Smith v. Oriel*, 1 East. 369.—*Smith v. Stokes*, 1 East. 364.—1 Mont. on Part. 154.

state that the bankrupt joined in the indorsement(a). But it has been adjudged, that if a trader deliver a bill for a valuable consideration to another, previously to an act of bankruptcy, and forget to indorse, he may indorse it after his bankruptcy(b); and if he and his assignees refuse, they may be compelled to do so by petition to the Chancellor, who will, in such case, order the costs of the petition to be paid out of the estate of the bankrupt(c). And as in general property, in which \*a bankrupt has no beneficial interest, does not pass to his assignees under the assignment, therefore where a bill has been accepted by another for his accommodation, he may, after an act of bankruptcy, indorse it, so as to convey a right of action thereon to a third person, against the accommodation acceptor(d)(1). But if there were an exchange of ac-

II. Who may transfer.

[ \* 151 ]

(a) *Ramsbottom v. Lewis*, 1 Campb. 279. 281. note supra.

(b) *Smith v. Pickering*, Peake's Ca. 50.—*Anon.* 1 Campb. 492.—*Rollington v. Herbert*, 3 T. R. 411. and see also 1 Rose, 14 note (a).

*Smith v. Pickering*, Peake Ca. 50. Richardson and Hill drew a bill upon the defendant, payable to their own order, which the defendant accepted; the drawers delivered this bill to the plaintiffs for a valuable consideration, but forgot to indorse it; they afterwards became bankrupts, and then indorsed it. The plaintiffs, as indorsees, now sued the defendant as acceptor; Lord Kenyon was clearly of opinion that the indorsement was good, and the plaintiffs had a verdict.

*Anon.* 1 Campb. 492, in notes. The bill was delivered to the indorsee, with the intent of transferring the property in it to him more than two months before the commission, but the indorsement was not in effect written upon it till within two months. Lord Ellenborough held, that the writing of the indorsement had reference to the delivery of the bill, and that the case was clearly within the statute.

(c) *Ex parte Greening*, 13 Ves. jun. 206.—*Cullen*, 190. but see *ex parte Hall*, 1 Rose, 13, 14.

(d) *Arden v. Watkins*, 3 East. 317.—*Wallace v. Hardacre*, 1 Campb. 46 and 47. and *Ramsbottom v. Cater*, 1 Stark. 288.

*Arden v. Watkins*, 3 East. 317. On the 5th October, 1801, Lewis Jones committed an act of bankruptcy, on which a commission issued on 31st December, 1801. On the 4th December, 1801, he drew a bill on Watkins for 100*l.* payable to his own order, and indorsed it to the plaintiff, who paid him full value; Watkins owed Jones nothing, but accepted the bill to enable him to raise money upon it, and Jones deposited a lease with him, as an indemnity; The assignees insisted upon a restoration of the lease, and Watkins refused to pay the bill; action on the bill and reference. The arbitrator awarded against Watkins, but stated the facts specially to enable him to take the opinion of the court. After a rule nisi, to set aside the award, cause shewn, and time taken to consider, the court was clear that the defendant was liable; that as Jones had no effects in Watkins's hands, no right to indorse devolved upon the assignees, and therefore his indorsement was effectual, and transferred the property to the plaintiff. Rule discharged.

---

(1) The payee of a negotiable note, holding it in trust for another person, may, by indorsement convey the note for the benefits of the *cestui que trust*, notwithstanding his bankruptcy. *Wilson v. Codman*, 3 Cranch, 193.

A transfer of a note by a debtor to his creditor in contemplation of bankruptcy, as collateral security for the payment of the debt, is void as a fraud upon the bankrupt law. *Bocke v. Wining*, 3. Mass. Rep. 325.



H. Who may transfer.

ceptances or securities between the bankrupt and the accommodation acceptor, then the bill would be considered as accepted for value, and the indorsement after the act of bankruptcy would be invalid(a). And where a trader having securities in his banker's hands to a certain amount, after a secret act of bankruptcy, drew on them a bill for a larger amount for his accommodation, payable to his own order, which, after acceptance, he indorsed to the plaintiff, (who knew of his partial insolvency, but not of the act of bankruptcy) and a commission of bankrupt having been afterwards taken out, it was held that the plaintiff, who was to make title through the bankrupt's indorsement, after his bankruptcy, though he were entitled to sue the acceptors upon the bill, yet could only recover on it the amount of the sum accepted for the accommodation of the bankrupt, over and above the amount of the bankrupt's effects in the hands of the acceptors at the time of the bankruptcy; for which latter amount alone they were liable to account (b).

[ \* 152 ]

This rule of law invalidating transfers by a bankrupt after a secret act of bankruptcy, having been found extremely inconvenient to commerce, it was enacted by the 19 Geo. II. c. 32. "That no person who is or shall be really and bona fide a creditor of any bankrupt, for or in respect of goods really and bona fide sold to such bankrupt, or for or in respect of any bill or bills of exchange, really and bona fide drawn, negotiated, or accepted, by such bankrupt, in the usual or ordinary course of trade and dealing, shall be liable to refund or repay to the assignee or assignees of such bankrupt's estate, any money which, before the suing forth

(a) 1 Camp. 179. in notes.—Buckler v. Buttivant, 3 East. 72.

(b) Willis v. Freeman and another, 12 East. 656. In action by the indorsee, of the drawer of a bill against the acceptor, a verdict was found for the plaintiff, subject to the opinion of the court, upon a case, stating that Anderson, the drawer, being indebted to the plaintiff in more than 2000*l.* and being insolvent, proposed to pay the plaintiff a composition of 13*s.* 6*d.* in the pound, together with the costs of an action which had been brought by the plaintiff against him, by a bill upon the defendants. This proposal being acceded to, Anderson applied to the defendants to accept a bill for 1400*l.* for his accommodation. The defendants accepted the bill, drawn on the 5th of July, and payable on the 10th November, 1809, having in their hands effects of Anderson, to the amount of 888*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* Anderson had committed a secret act of bankruptcy on the 7th of March, 1809, upon which a commission issued on the 25th of July. The court of King's Bench held, that to the extent of 888*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* the defendants had a right to resist payment, on the ground of their being answerable for that amount to the assignees, to whom these funds devolved upon the act of bankruptcy; and that therefore the indorsement by Anderson to that extent, was inoperative; but as to the surplus (511*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*) for which the acceptance was accommodation, the case of Arden v. Watkins was in point, to shew that the indorsement was valid. And they held that the law in this respect had not been altered by the 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 8. And they therefore ordered the verdict to be entered for this reduced sum of 511*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

OF BILLS, &c.

of such commission, was really and bona fide, and in the usual and ordinary course of trade and dealing, received by such person of any such bankrupt, before such time as the person receiving the same shall know, understand, or have notice, that he is become a bankrupt, or that he is in insolvent circumstances." II. Who may transfer.

\*It does not appear to be settled, whether promissory notes are within this statute (a). The act only protects *payments* of two descriptions of debts, viz. for *goods sold*, and *bills of exchange*; and it also requires that this payment shall be made in the *usual and ordinary* course of trade (b). With respect to the term [ \* 153 ]

(a) See *Harwood v. Lomas*, 11 East. 127.

(b) *Pinkerton v. Marshall*, 2 Hen. Bla. 234.—*Southey v. Butler*, 3 Bos. and Pul. 237.—*Vernon v. Hall*, 2 T. R. 648.—*Harwood v. Lomas*, 11 East. 127.—*Bagley v. Schofield*, 1 M. & S. 338.

*Pinkerton v. Marshall*, 2 Hen. Bla. 334. A. having recovered a verdict for a certain sum of money against B, B. commits an act of bankruptcy; afterwards A. having had no notice of the bankruptcy, gives time to B, and instead of entering up judgment and suing out execution, takes a bill drawn by B. on C. at a distant period, for the amount of the sum recovered. This is not a payment protected by the stat. 19 Geo. 2 c. 32. A. therefore is liable to refund the money received on the bill to the assignees of B.

*Southey v. Butler*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 237. A trader subsequent to an act of bankruptcy, being arrested and detained in prison at the suit of several creditors, sent for all his creditors but one, and paid their debts in full; but no other circumstance occurred from which it could be presumed that they knew of his bankruptcy or insolvency. Held that such payments were not protected by the stat. 19 Geo. 2. c. 32.

*Vernon and another v. Hall*, 2 T. R. 648. If the payee of a bill of exchange, received from a third person as the price of an estate, give time to the drawee, on condition that he shall allow interest, and afterwards the drawee discharge the bill, having in the meantime committed an act of bankruptcy, this is not such a payment in the ordinary course of trade as is protected by the 19 Geo. 2. c. 32. and the assignees may recover the money from the payee.

*Harwood and another v. Lomas*, 11 East. 127. Odell being indebted to the defendant in 400*l.* gave him, in August 1805, his note for that sum, payable at twelve months, with interest half-yearly. Part only of the money being paid, the defendant, in 1806, arrested Odell for the residue; and in Hilary term 1807, obtained judgment, which was affirmed on error the 5th of February, 1808; and the next day (the 6th of February) Odell paid the amount of the damages, interest, and costs. Odell had committed an act of Bankruptcy on the 27th of January, 1808, on which a commission issued, dated the 19th of February 1808. In an action by his assignees to recover this money, the only question was, whether the payment by the bankrupt were protected by the 19 Geo. 2. c. 32. The court inclined to think that it was incumbent on the party receiving the money, to shew that the payment was protected by the statute; but it being admitted that the note had been given for the balance of an account stated, consisting (*inter alia*) of money lent to the bankrupt, the court without expressing any opinion as to whether the statute could be construed to extend to notes, held that this note could not be said to have been given in the ordinary course of trade and dealing. *Postea* to the plaintiffs.

*Bayly and others, assignees of Luckraft, bankrupt, against Schofield and another*, 1 M. & S. 338. It was held that a creditor of the bankrupt, who had sued out a writ against him, and, without proceeding upon it, afterwards received from him a bill of exchange in part payment of his debt, after being apprised that there had been a meeting of his creditors, and

II. *Who may transfer.* [ \* 154 ] "payment" it has been decided, that if a trader, after he has committed a secret act of bankruptcy, indorse a bill of exchange to a creditor, who received the money due upon a bill, before a commission issues against the trader, such payment is protected by this statute (a). And if a bill of exchange were indorsed by a trader after a secret act of bankruptcy, in payment of a debt for goods sold, it should seem that such transfer would be valid with reference to the construction on the stat. 1 Jac. 1. c. 15. s. 14, although the bill be not paid until after the issuing of the commission, because the indorsement of a bill of exchange is deemed a payment in satisfaction, provided the bill be paid when due (b);

that the bankrupt's affairs at that time were only capable of paying the demands of his creditors by instalments, although he was assured by the bankrupt's agent that they would come round, was liable to refund the proceeds of such bill to the assignees of the bankrupt, as a payment not in the usual course of trade and before notice of his insolvency; and per Lord Ellenborough, "the next question and most important one is, whether the payment by Luckraft was a payment bona fide, and in the usual and ordinary course of trade, within the 19 Geo. 2. before such time as the defendants had notice that he was become bankrupt, or was in insolvent circumstances. It may be admitted that they did not know that he was a bankrupt; but how does the case stand with respect to their knowledge of his being in insolvent circumstances. By insolvent circumstances, is meant that a person is not in a condition to pay his debts in the ordinary course, as persons carrying on trade usually do. Looking at the letter of the 11th of October, which inclosed the bill, it emphatically shews him to have been in insolvent circumstances; it speaks of his being unable to muster a sufficient sum, and of his having been obliged to pay every one a little as it came to hand, can that payment then be said to be in the ordinary course when a man confesses he is obliged to pay by minute portions to each of his creditors; 'it is more like a distribution under a deed of composition than a payment by a trader appearing openly at his counter. I should say, this was not the mode in which a solvent man proceeds.'"

See the cases upon this part of the provision in the act. 1 Mont. 313, &c.

(a) *Hawkins v. Penfold*, 2 Ves. sen. 550. Per Lord Chancellor, There is no difference between an actual payment of money in satisfaction of a debt and indorsing bills of exchange, provided the money was received on them before the commission of bankruptcy issued, for I should take that only as a medium of payment and no more; and otherwise it would be very hard.—See also 1 Mont. 311. n. h.

(b) *Wilkins v. Casey*, 7 T. R. 711. A factor was indebted to his principal in 228*l.* 18*s.* the principal committed an act of bankruptcy, and drew on his factor for 222*l.* 18*s.* the factor did not know of the act of bankruptcy, and accepted the bills; before they came due a commission issued, notwithstanding which the factor paid them; then the assignees sued the factor for 222*l.* 18*s.* and on a case reserved, insisted that though the stat. (1 Jac. 1. c. 15.) would protect a payment before notice of bankruptcy, it would not a mere acceptance. Sed. per Lord Kenyon, C. J. the statute ought to receive a liberal construction; giving goods in exchange would have been a payment, though not in money, and so is giving an acceptance, if the bill be paid when due. The other judges concurred, and the defendant received judgment.

It appears from the case of *Bayly v. Schofield*, 1 M. & S. 338.—and ante, 154, 4, n. 2. that as the bill was given in payment for goods sold, the party might have retained the amount, although the transfer of the bill was made to him after the act of bankruptcy, if such transfer had been made in the ordinary course of trade and dealing.

and therefore it should seem, that \*although in general a partner who has committed a secret act of bankruptcy, cannot indorse a bill so as to affect the firm (a), yet if he were bona fide, and in the ordinary course of trade to indorse the bill in payment of a debt for goods sold, such indorsement would be valid under this statute.

II. Who may  
transfer.  
[ \* 155 ]

It has been recently decided, that the term *insolvent circumstances*, means that a person is not in condition to pay his debts, in the ordinary course, as persons carrying on trade usually do, for the object of the statute was to protect those persons only who receive money under circumstances not calculated to raise suspicion; but if any such circumstances occur, then they receive the money or bills at their peril, and are liable to refund; as where a bankrupt, before his transfer of bills, proposed to pay his creditors by instalments (b.) But the insolvency mentioned in this and the stat. 46 Geo. 3. c. 135, means a *general* inability in the bankrupt to answer his engagements, and which is not to be inferred merely from his renewing bills of exchange in a particular instance (c).

\*The 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. s. 1. contains a provision, giving effect to *all payments and contracts* bona fide entered into with the bankrupt, more than *two calendar months* before the date of the commission, though made after a secret act of bankruptcy, provided the party had not notice of the prior act of bankruptcy, or that

[ \* 156 ]

(a) Ante, 46, 7.—In *Thomason v. Freere*, 10 East. 418.—and in *Willis v. Freeman*, 12 East. 656. the bills were not indorsed for *goods sold*, and in the last case Lord Ellenborough expressly alluded to the exceptions introduced by the statutes.

(b) Per Lord Ellenborough, *Le Blanc, J. and Bailey J. in Bayly v. Schofield*, 1 M. & S. 350, 353, 354. See this case ante, 154, 4, n. 2.

(c) *Anon.* 1 Campb. 492. in notes, sittings in Trin. Vac. 1808. Plaintiff declared as indorsee of a bill of exchange drawn by J. S. payable to his own order; the defence was, that J. S. had committed an act of bankruptcy before the indorsement; in answer to this the plaintiff relied upon Sir Samuel Romilly's act, 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. whereby it is enacted, "that all contracts and transactions by and with any bankrupt bona fide, made or entered into more than two calendar months before the date of the commission shall, notwithstanding any prior act of bankruptcy committed by such bankrupt, be good, provided the person so dealing with such bankrupt, had not at the time notice of any prior act of bankruptcy having been committed by such bankrupt, or that he was insolvent, or had stopped payment." It was contended on the part of the defendant, that the plaintiff, at the time when the indorsement was made, had notice that J. S. was insolvent. The fact was, that before then J. S. had renewed his bills with the plaintiff, and that the bill in question was given in exchange for others which J. S. could not satisfy when due. But Lord Ellenborough held, that the insolvency mentioned in the statute, must mean a *general* inability in the bankrupt to answer his engagements, which was not to be inferred from his renewing bills of exchange in a particular instance; and the plaintiff had a verdict. See ante, 153, 4, in notes.

H. *Who may transfer.* the bankrupt was insolvent or had stopped payment. Under this statute it is clear, that any indorsement or transfer of a bill or

note, made after a secret act of bankruptcy, upwards of two months before the date of the commission, will be valid, provided the party in whose favour it were made had no notice of such act of bankruptcy or general insolvency.

If a bill be indorsed by a bankrupt to a particular creditor, by way of *fraudulent preference*, even before an act of bankruptcy, it will be invalid. The rule upon this subject is, that if the preference is not the mere voluntary act of the party, but only consequential, as it is called, as where the act is done in the ordinary course of business, and upon the application of the creditor, or in pursuance of some prior agreement, which was not made in contemplation of bankruptcy, or were done to deliver the party from legal process, or from the threat and apprehension of it, or even from the pressure or importunity of the creditor, then it will not be void, though made the very moment before an act of bankruptcy committed. And where the preference is consequential merely, the creditor's or bankrupt's own knowledge or apprehension of his insolvency, is immaterial, that being frequently the very reason of the creditor's taking such measures against the bankrupt as are precisely the ground of justifying the act done by the bankrupt, in consequence of it (*a*). A trader cannot, in contemplation of bankruptcy, indorse a bill or note to his creditor, of his own accord, and without any application. But it is not sufficient to avoid the transaction, that the indorsement was made voluntarily, and that an act of bankruptcy ensues, it must also appear that he had the act of bankruptcy in contemplation at the time when the indorsement was made. Nor has it ever been held, that if a creditor press for payment of his debt, and thereby obtain a transfer of a bill or note to him, that the intention of the bankrupt shall be called in aid to set it aside. If it were transferred through the urgency of the demand, or through the fear of prosecution, whatever may have been in the contemplation of the bankrupt, this will not vitiate the proceeding. Nor will the transaction, if bona fide, and not colourable, be impeached by the secrecy adopted in the transaction by the trader, to save his own credit in the view of the world (*b*). And where a trader, in contemplation of bankruptcy, and without solicitation, put three checks into the hands of his clerk, to be delivered to a

[ \* 157 ]

(*a*) See the rule and cases upon this subject in *Smith v. Payne*, 6 T. R. 152.—*Hartshorn v. Slodder*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 589.—*Crosby v. Crouch*, 11 East. 256.—*Cullen*, 280, 1.

(*b*) *Crosby v. Crouch*, 11 East. 256.

OF BILLS, &c.

creditor at the counting-house of the latter, but before they were delivered, the creditor called at the trader's, and demanded payment of his debt, upon which the checks were delivered to him, it was held that the intention to give a voluntary preference not being consummated, the delivery of the checks was valid (a). IL. 177. no mdy transfer.

So where a creditor obtained a preference in contemplation of an intended deed of composition, and which preference would have been void as against the creditors under that deed, yet as the composition went off, it was decided, that the creditor might hold his securities against the assignees under a commission of bankrupt subsequently issued, but not contemplated at the time of the preference (b).

[ \* 158 ]

So there are cases in which a trader in insolvent circumstances may return bills of exchange to the party from whom he has received them, though they would otherwise become the property of his assignees (c).

If a promissory note be given to an uncertificated bankrupt, after the commission issued, and the assignees require the maker to pay them, the right to the note is thereby vested in the assignees, and an action cannot be supported by the bankrupt (d), unless indeed he acquired the note in respect of a contract made in his favour by the assignees or with their concurrence (e).

In case of the bankruptcy of a banker, bills deposited with him as agent, to obtain payment, do not pass to the assignees, unless

(a) *Bayley v. Ballard*, 1 Campb. 416.

(b) *Wheelwright v. Jackson*, 5 Taunt. 109. 633. S. C.

(c) *Graff and others, assignees, &c. v. Greffulke*, 1 Campb. 89. If a trader, on receiving bills of exchange from one of his creditors abroad, to whom he is indebted beyond the amount of them, after becoming insolvent, but before committing an act of bankruptcy delivers these bills with the consent of his other creditors, to an agent of the person who had remitted them for the use of the latter, if he should be ultimately entitled to them; this is a legal and valid transaction, and if a commission of bankrupt afterwards issue against the trader, his assignees cannot maintain an action against the trustee to recover the produce of the bills.

*Gladstone v. Hadwen*, 1 M. & S. 517. Where S. obtained bills of exchange from the defendant upon a fraudulent representation, that a security given by him to the defendant (which was void) was an ample security, and on the next day having resolved to stop payment, informed the defendant that he had repented of what he had done, and had sent express to stop the bills and would return them, and three days afterwards committed an act of bankruptcy, after which he returned to the defendant all the bills (except one which had been discounted) and also two bank notes, part of the proceeds of such discount; and the defendant delivered back the security, and afterwards a commission of bankruptcy issued against S. the assignee, under which commission, brought trover against the defendant for the bills and bank notes. Held that the defendant was entitled to retain them.

(d) *Kitchen v. Bartsch*, 7 East. 53.—*Smith's Rep.* 58. S. C.

(e) *Coles v. Barrow*, 4 Taunt. 754.—*Holt C. N. P.* 174.

H. *Who may transfer.* the banker has discounted them, or advanced money upon the credit of them, in which case the assignees acquire the entire property in them if discounted, or have a lien on them \*pro tanto in case of a partial advance (a). But the effects of bankruptcy upon the property in bills, in the hands of the trader, will be more fully considered in the chapter relating to bankruptcy.

[ \* 159 ] On the *death* of the holder, the right of transfer is vested in his *executor* or *administrator* (b). If the executor or administrator indorse the bill or note, without qualification, he would be personally liable in case the bill should be dishonoured (c). Executors are not personally liable in case of the failure of a banker, in whose hands they have deposited bills, part of the estate (d) (1).

If a bill has been made or transferred to several persons not in *partnership*, the right of transfer is in all collectively, and not in any individually (e); but where several persons are in partnership, the transfer may be made by the indorsement of one partner only, in which case the transfer is considered as made by all the persons entitled to make it (f) (2). And it has been held, that

(a) Per Lord Ellenborough, in *Giles v. Perkins*, 9 East. 14.—*Carstairs v. Bates*, 3 Campb. 301.; and see *Parr v. Eliason*, 1 East. 544. and cases there cited; and see 1 Bos. & Pul. 83, n. a. and see 1 Mont. 354, 5, &c.

(b) *Rawlinson v. Stone*, 3 Wils. 1.—2 Stra. 1260.—*Barnes*, 164. S. C. A note was payable to A. B. or order; A. B. died intestate, and his administrator indorsed it to the plaintiff. These facts appearing upon the declaration, the defendant demurred, and contended that the personal representative of the payee had no power to indorse a note, but the Court of Common Pleas, after three arguments, and the Court of King's Bench, upon error brought, were unanimously of opinion that he had, and each court said it was every day's practice, and the constant usage for executors and administrators to indorse bills and notes payable to the order of their testators or intestates.

(c) *King v. Thom*, 1 T. R. 487.—*Gibson v. Minet*, 1 Hen. Bla. 622.—*Bayl.* 62. The court held, that upon a bill payable to several as executors, they might sue as executors; and per Buller J. no inconvenience can arise from their indorsing the bill; for if they indorse, they are liable personally, and not as executors; for their indorsement would not give an action against the effects of the testator.

(d) *Rowth v. Howell*, 3 Ves. jun. 565, 6.—*Ante*, 37.

(e) *Bayl.* 55.—*Carvick v. Vickery*, Dougl. 653. (n.) ante 49. and *Jones v. Radford*, 1 Campb. 83. and see *Williams v. Thomas*, 6 Esp. Rep. 18.—*Ante*, 46.—*Sel. Ni. Pri.* 4th ed. 337.

(f) *Ante*, 39, 40.

(1) If a negotiable note be made payable to two executors as such, it cannot be transferred by the indorsement of one of them; both must indorse the note to pass the property by assignment. *Smith v. Whiting*, 4 Mass. Rep. 334.

(2) One partner may by an indorsement made by himself in the name of the partnership, entitle himself to sue as indorsee upon a negotiable note given to the partnership. *Kirby v. Caswell*, 1 Caines' Rep. 305. And an indorsement to a third person of such a note by one partner by writing the name of the firm on the back of the note, is a valid transfer. *Kane v. Scofield*, 2 Caines' Rep. 368.

though such persons may not be in partnership, and only one has indorsed, yet that if the drawee accepted after the indorsement, he cannot dispute the \*regularity of the latter (a). In general we have seen that one partner may, without the express concurrence of the other partners, make a valid transfer of a bill, even in fraud of his co-partners (b). In the case of a bill payable to A. for the use of B., the right of transfer is only in A. because B. has only an equitable and not a legal interest (c).

H. Who may transfer.

[ \* 160 ]

Indorsements of bills are most usually made after acceptance, and before payment; but though the term "transfer," like the term "acceptance," supposes a pre-existing bill, a transfer may be made previously to the bill being completed. Thus it has been adjudged, that if a man indorse his name on a blank stamped piece of paper, such an indorsement will operate as a *carte blanche*, or letter of credit, for an indefinite sum, consistent with the stamp, and will bind the indorser for any sum to be paid at any time, which the person to whom he intrusts the instrument chooses to insert in it (d) (1), and such paper shall be

III. The time when a transfer may be made.

(a) Jones and another v. Radford, 1 Campb. 83, cited in notes. Indorsee against acceptor of a bill of exchange, payable to two persons. The bill had been indorsed by one in the name of both, and the defendant had accepted it with the indorsement upon it. The defence was, that the payees not being partners, the bill ought to have been indorsed by both. Lord Ellenborough held, that the defendant having accepted the bill so indorsed, could not now dispute the regularity of the indorsement. Sed, vide Smith v. Hunter, 1 T. R. 654.

(b) Swann v. Steele, 7 East. 210.—Ante, 40, in notes.—Ridley v. Taylor, 13 East. 175.—Ante, 44. n. 3.

(c) Evans v. Cramlington, Carth. 5.—2 Vent. 307.—Skin. 264.—Company of Felt-makers v. Davis, 1 Bos. & Pul. 101, note c.—Smith v. Kendall, 6 T. R. 124.—Selw. Ni. Pri. 4th ed. 337. A bill was payable "to Price or order, for the use of Calvert." Price indorsed it to Evans, after which an extent issued against Calvert, and the money due upon it was seized to the use of the king. These facts appearing upon the pleadings, two points were made upon demurrer; the one whether Calvert had such an interest in the money as might be extended, the other, whether Price had power to indorse the bill, or whether he had only a bare authority to receive the money for the use of Calvert; and the Court of King's Bench, and afterwards the Exchequer Chamber, held that Calvert had not such an interest as could be extended, and that Price had power to indorse the bill, and judgment was given for the plaintiff.

(d) Russel v. Langstaff, Dougl. 514.—Newsome v. Thornton, 6 East. 21, 2.—Collis v. Emmet, 1 Hen. Bl. 313. 316. 319.—Ante, 32, in notes.

(1) The same doctrine has been asserted in the United States. *Violet v. Patton*, 5 Cranch, 142. *Putnam v. Sullivan*, 4 Mass. Rep. 45. So where A. made a note with a blank for the sum, and sent it to the payee, and requested him to fill it up, it was held that the payee might lawfully fill up the blank and recover upon the note. *Jordan v. Neilson*, 2 Wash. Rep. 164. See ante, 36.

A. wrote his name on a blank paper and gave it to B. who made a note on the other side payable to C. or order, with interest, and signed it as pro-



III. Time of considered a bill by relation from the time of signing and indorsement. transfer.

[ \* 161 ]

(a). \*So when in an action brought by the indorsee of a post-dated bill, drawn by the defendant and indorsed by the payee before the day on which it bore date, and the payee died before such date, the defendant contended that the bill did not acquire the character of a negotiable bill, within the custom of merchants, till the time it bore date, and that the payee who indorsed it, having died before that time, such indorsement conveyed no title to the plaintiff, and that the defendant, as drawer, was not liable; upon a special case reserved, the Court of King's Bench were of opinion, that such indorsement before the date of the bill, was legal and valid, and that notwithstanding such death of the indorser, the plaintiff was entitled to recover (b). But there is an express provision in 17 Geo. 3. c. 30. s. 1. that bills and notes for the payment of a less sum than five pounds, shall not be indorsed before the date thereof (c).

(a) Per curiam, in *Snaith v. Mingay*, 1 M. & S. 87.—*Cruchley v. Clarence*, 2 M. & S. 90.—1 Marsh. 29. and *Usher v. Dauncey* and others, 4 Campb. 98. See these cases in notes, ante 70, and 138.

(b) *Passmore v. North*, 13 East. 517. The defendant, on the 4th of May, 1810, drew a bill for 200*l.*, on Brook and Co. dated the 11th of May 1810, payable to Totty or order, 65 days after date. On the 5th of May, Totty indorsed this bill to the plaintiff for a valuable consideration, and on the same day died. After the 4th and before the 11th of May, the defendant received effects of Totty's to the amount of about 130*l.*, to answer this bill. On the 12th of May, the defendant advised the drawees of the bill having been drawn, and of Totty's death, and desired them not to accept or pay the bill. Acceptance and payment were accordingly refused: and this action was brought against the drawer. A Verdict was found for the plaintiff, subject to the opinion of the Court of King's Bench on a case reserved. The court, after adverting to the 17 Geo. 3. c. 30. as to bills for less than 5*l.*, and to the 48 Geo. 3. c. 149, as to post-dating drafts upon bankers, held clearly that the plaintiff was entitled to recover for the whole amount of the bill, and he had judgment accordingly.

(c) See observations on this statute, in *Passmore v. North*, 13 East. 517.

missor; C. afterwards received part payment of the note from B., and indorsed the amount on the note, and afterwards brought an action on non-payment of the residue against A., and wrote over his name "in consideration of the subsisting connexion between me and my son-in-law B., I promise and engage to guarantee the payment of the contents of the within note on demand." It was held that C. had a right to fill up the indorsement so as to make A. responsible as a common indorser, or as a guarantor, warrantor or surety, liable in the first instance, and in all events as a joint and several promisor would be. S. J. Court of Massachusetts, Prec. Declar. 113 note. S. C. cited 3 Mass. Rep. 275. See and consult *Merrick v. Carman*, 12 John. Rep. 159.

So the holder of a bill of exchange, with several indorsements in blank, has a right to strike out the names of the indorsers subsequent to the first, and to write over the name of the first indorser an assignment to himself; or the bill without such assignment will be considered as his property by his having it in his power to make it. *Bitchie & Wales v. Moore*, 5 Munt. Rep. 388.

OF BILLS, &c.

Although if a bill of exchange, payable at a certain time after date, be presented for acceptance and refused, and the holder thereof neglect to give due notice of such dishonour to the drawer or indorsers, they are discharged from liability to such holder, yet, if before the specified time of payment he indorse the bill to a party, ignorant of the laches, for valuable consideration, such indorsee will not be thereby affected, and may enforce payment from the drawer or prior indorser (a). But if such indorsee, at the time he received the bill, knew of the dishonour, or took the bill after it was due, he will be affected by such laches and will not be entitled to recover (b). So where the holder of a bill, be-

Hl. Time of transfer.

[ \* 162 ]

[ \* 163 ]

(a) *O'Keefe v. Dunn*, 1 Marsh. 613.—6 Taunt. 305, 8. C. per Gibbs, C. J. Heath and Dallas, Js. dissentientie *Chambre, J.* The payee of a bill of exchange presented it for acceptance which was refused, but no notice of such dishonour was given to the drawer, and the payee afterwards indorsed over the bill, without notice to the indorsee of such refusal to accept, and the latter again presented the bill for acceptance, which was again refused. Held, that the indorsee might recover on the bill against the drawer, notwithstanding the laches of the payee, by three, against *Chambre, J.*—Per Gibbs, C. J. He who takes a bill after it has arrived at maturity, takes it subject to all the defences which could have been made by any previous holder, for the bill being unpaid, its date is notice to him sufficient to put him on inquiry, but if he takes the bill before it is due, he takes it not subject to the same infirmity of title, because he then takes it without notice of any suspicious circumstances that may break in upon his remedy against any former holder. This is the general law, but there may be circumstances that may make it otherwise. A holder is not bound to present a bill for acceptance, there is nothing therefore on the face of an unaccepted bill to awaken a suspicion that it has been presented for acceptance and refused. But it is said, the general law is, that where notice is requisite, if notice be not given the drawer, and all persons claiming to be entitled to have notice of the dishonour, are discharged. I think that is a begging of the question; if a holder comes to the question that the drawer will not accept, or will not pay the bill when it becomes due, and omits to give notice, he shall never sue the drawer, because his neglect prevents the drawer from using diligence in withdrawing from the drawee the effects which were destined to satisfy the bill. But I am of opinion, that if the bill is passed for a valuable consideration, without notice of that defect of title, he who so innocently takes the bill is not guilty of any breach of duty towards the drawer, and is therefore not affected by the omission; *Roscoe v. Hardy*, 12 East. 434, is mainly distinguishable from the present case, in respect that the bill there continued up to the time of its maturity in the hands of a holder who had neglected to give that notice at the time when the bill was first refused acceptance; and the holder, I agree, had thereby, as to his own claim, discharged the drawer, I am of opinion that the circumstance of the bill continuing in the same hand, materially differs that case from the present. I therefore think that the present plaintiff not having had notice that the bill had been presented for acceptance and dishonoured, before she took it, is entitled to recover.

(b) *Crosley v. Ham*, 13 East. 498. The defendant, for the accommodation of Clark, indorsed two bills drawn by Clark, in America, upon *Dickenson and Co.* in London, for 450*l.* each, in favour of the defendant, dated 10th February, 1804, and payable 60 days after sight; these bills were paid over by Clark to Parry, in February, 1804. The defendants Parry and Clark, then, and until after the 14th of April, 1803, resided in America. On the 1st of March, Parry indorsed and remitted the bills to his agents in

**HL.** *Time of transfer.* fore it was due, having tendered it for acceptance, which was refused, kept it till due, when it was presented for payment and refused, and then returned to an indorser, who not knowing of the laches paid it; it was held that his ignorance of such laches when he paid the bill did not entitle him to recover, either against the drawer or prior indorsers, who had thus been discharged by the laches of the holder (a).

[ \* 164 ] There is no legal objection to the validity of a transfer of a bill made after the time appointed for the payment of it(b). In this case it is said, that the indorsement \*is equivalent to the act of drawing a bill payable at sight(c). But bills under five pounds cannot be indorsed after they are due(d). And there is a material

London, with directions to make a payment to the plaintiff, to whom he then and still was indebted. On the 26th April, the bills were presented for acceptance, dishonoured, and protested for non-acceptance, and notice thereof was given to the defendant. The plaintiff having been advised of the remittance by a letter from Parry, dated on the 12th April, applied to Parry's agents for 450*l.*; and on the 6th of June they delivered one of the bills to the plaintiff, *apprising him of its dishonour*, and that therefore he took the bill, subject to all its infirmities. The bill became due on the 28th of June, and payment being refused, this action was brought. The defendant, however, produced at the trial an instrument signed by Parry, dated 14th April, 1804, by which he agreed that the defendant, on paying one of the bills in London, should be exonerated from paying the other; and the defendant proved his having, on the 2d of July, paid one of the bills, which then remained in the hands of Parry's agents, who delivered it upon payment. This agreement was until the 2d day of July unknown to the plaintiff, and Parry's agents. A verdict was found for the plaintiff, and a case reserved for the opinion of the court. The court (Le Blanc, J. *absente*) held, that the plaintiff having taken this bill after its dishonour, had taken it with all its infirmities, and subject therefore to the agreement between Parry and the defendant. *Postea* to the defendant. See observations on this in the last note.

(a) *Roscoe v. Hardy*, 12 East. 434.—2 Campb. 460. S. C. Acceptance of a bill was refused; of this, however, the holders gave no notice, but when the bill became due, again presented it for payment, and that being refused they called upon the plaintiff, an indorser, for payment, and he being ignorant of the laches paid it. He now sued the defendant as his indorser, who set up the laches of the said holders as a defence, and the plaintiff was nonsuited. On motion to set aside this nonsuit, it was urged that the plaintiff ought not to be prejudiced by the laches of subsequent holders, of which he was ignorant, without the means of information. But the court held that his ignorance, which had prevented his availing himself of this laches as a defence, could not alter or revive the liability of the defendant, who had been discharged by the same laches. See the observations on this case by Gibb, C. J. in *O'Keefe v. Dunn*, 1 March 622, and 6 Taunt. 305. Ante, 162, n. 1.

(b) *Mutford v. Walcot*, 1 Lord Raym. 575.—*Dehners v. Harriot*, 1 Show. 163.—*Boehm v. Sterling*, 7 T. R. 430.—*Dehners v. Harriot*, 1 Show. 163. A bill was indorsed to the plaintiff after it was due, and he had judgment without any objection on this ground.

*Mutford v. Walcot*, 1 Ld. Raym. 575. Holt, C. J. said, he remembered a case where a bill was negotiated after the day of payment, and he had all the eminent merchants in London with him at his chambers, and they all held it to be very common and usual, and a very good practice.

(c) *Dehners v. Harriot*, 1 Show 164.

(d) 17 Geo. 3. c. 30. s. 1.—Bayl. 62.

distinction between a transfer made before a bill is due, and one made after that time; in the first case, the transfer carries no suspicion on the face of it, and the assignee receives it on its own intrinsic credit, nor is he bound to inquire into any circumstances existing between the assignor and any of the previous parties to the bill, as he will not be affected by them(a). But when a transfer of a bill is made *after it is due*, whether by indorsement or mere delivery, it is settled(b), that at least it is to be left to the jury upon the slightest circumstance, to presume that the indorsee was acquainted with the fraud, or had notice of the circumstances which would have affected the validity of the bill, had it been in the hands of the person who was holder thereof, at the time it became due; and though the indorsee may have been ignorant of the fraud, yet any objection which might have been taken against the bill when in the hands of the indorser, may be taken against him, if the bill or note, when he took it, appeared upon the face of it to have been dishonoured(c); and though Lord Kenyon, C. J. in this case appears to have been of opinion, that the mere circumstance of a bill being over due, is not sufficient to affect the indorsee; and though in *Columbies v. Slim*(d), the court of K. B. held, that an indorsement, after an action brought on a note over due, would nevertheless give the indorsee a right of action, unless he had notice of the action; yet Buller, J. and Ashhurst, J. were of opinion, in the first mentioned case, that

III. Time of transfer.

[ \* 165 ]

(a) Per Buller, J. in *Brown v. Davis*, 3 T. R. 82.—Per Gibbs, C. J. in *O'Keefe v. Dunn*, 1 Marsh. 621, 2.—6 Taunt 305, ante 162, note 1.

(b) *Brown v. Davis*, 3 T. R. 80.—*Roberts v. Eden*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 399.—*Tuson v. Francis*, 1 Campb. Ni. Pri. 19.—*Brown v. Davis*, 3 T. R. 80. Davis drew a note payable to Sandall or order; Sandall indorsed it to Taddy, and he had it presented and noted for non-payment. Davis then paid the money to Sandall, and he took up the note from Taddy, but instead of returning the note to Davis, indorsed it to Brown. Brown thereupon sued Davis, and on Davis's offering to prove these facts, Lord Kenyon thought they would not amount to a defence, unless it could be proved that Brown knew them when he took the note, and he rejected the evidence; but upon a rule nisi for a new trial, and cause shewn, Lord Kenyon said, he thought there ought to be further inquiry, it did not strike him at the trial that the note had been noted before Brown took it, and that that circumstance ought to have awakened Brown's suspicion. Ashhurst and Buller, Js. thought that the party taking a note after it was due, was to be considered as taking it on the credit of the person from whom he received it, and that whatever would be a defence against the giver, would be a defence against the receiver; upon which Lord Kenyon said, he agreed with that, if the note appeared on the face of it to have been dishonoured, or if knowledge could be brought home to the indorsee, that it had been so, but otherwise he was not prepared to go that length. Grose, J. said, if collusion could be proved between the defendant and Sandall, the defendant would not be entitled to insist on the objection, but as the case then stood he thought there ought to be a new trial. Rule absolute.

(c) Id. *ibid*.

(d) Trin. 12 Geo. 3. 18 Vol. MS. paper books, page 63.

III. *Time of when a note is over due, its being out of the common course of transfer* dealing, is alone such a suspicious circumstance, as makes it incumbent on the party receiving it, to satisfy himself that it is a good one, and that if he omit to do so, he takes it on the credit of the indorser, and must stand in the situation of the person who was holder at the time it was due; and the latter opinion appears [ \* 166 ] now to prevail (a). This rule equally applies to the case \*of

(a) *Banks v. Colwell*, cited 3 T. R. 81.—*Brown v. Turner*, 7 T. R. 630.—*Tinson v. Francis*, 1 Campb. 19.—*Boehm v. Sterling*, 7 T. R. 427.—*Good v. Coe*, cited 7 T. R. 427, 429. Bayl. 63.

*Banks v. Colwell*, cited 3 T. R. 81. Indorsee of a note payable *on demand* against the maker. The notes were given for smuggled goods, part of it was paid, and it was not indorsed to the plaintiff till a year and a half after it was given, no privity was brought home to the plaintiff, but Buller, J. was clearly of opinion he ought to be non-suited, and said it had been repeatedly ruled at Guildhall, that if a bill or note was indorsed over after it was due, the indorsee took it on the credit of the indorser, and stood in his situation. See *vide Morris v. Lee*, Bayl. 233, n. b.

*Brown v. Turner*, 7 T. R. 630. Pritchard paid some stock-jobbing differences for the defendant, and drew on him for the amount; defendant accepted the bill, and after it became due, Pritchard indorsed it to the plaintiff, for a prior debt. A question was made, whether the illegality of the original transaction vitiated the bill; the plaintiff having taken it after it became due, and consequently not being entitled to recover on it, if Pritchard could not. Lord Kenyon being of opinion, that Pritchard could not have recovered on the bill, directed a verdict for the defendant, and the court being of opinion, that the direction was right, refused a rule nisi for a new trial.

*Tinson v. Francis*, 1 Campb. 19. Indorsee against the maker of a promissory note; the defendant proved that it was given for the accommodation of one T. the payee, and dishonoured, and that the plaintiff had received it from a Mr. Stevens, to whom it was given to be returned to the defendant; plaintiff offered to prove that he had given a valuable consideration for the note. Lord Ellenborough said, after a bill or note is due, it comes disgraced to the indorsee, and it is his duty to make inquiries concerning it, if he takes it, though he give a full consideration for it, he takes it on the credit of the indorser, and subject to all the equities with which it may be incumbered.

*Boehm v. Sterling*, 7 T. R. 423. Muilman lent the defendant his acceptance of 2444l. 14s. at three months, and the defendant gave Muilman a check upon his banker for the amount, dated 17th February, 1796, the year was, perhaps, intended for 1797. On the 20th January, Muilman gave this check to the plaintiff in payment of an old debt; Muilman died before his acceptance became due, and the defendant was obliged to take it up. In action upon the check, the defendant urged, that Muilman could not have sued him upon this check, and that therefore the plaintiff could not, because he took it so many months after it was dated. Lord Kenyon left it to the jury, whether the plaintiff took it bona fide, and without knowing the circumstances under which Muilman held it; they found for the plaintiff, and on a rule nisi for a new trial, and cause shewn, Lord Kenyon admitted, that it was to be considered as a rule, that the person who takes a bill after it is due, is subject to the same equity as the party from whom he took it, though the bill did not appear upon the face of it to have been dishonoured, and he thought there was no distinction in this respect, between checks upon bankers and bills of exchange; but as the defendant had not issued this check until nine months after it was dated, he thought it was not competent to him to object to the time when the plaintiff took it. The other judges agreed, that the rule mentioned by Lord Kenyon was to be considered as settled, but for the reasons given by Lord Kenyon, that it did not bear upon this case. Rule discharged.

# OF BILLS, &c.

a banker's check transferred long after it was first issued (a). III. Time of transfer.

A party, however, to whom an over due bill has been indorsed, is clothed with all the advantages of the party from whom he received it, and therefore it has been decided, that in an action by the second indorsee against the acceptor of a bill of exchange, if the person who indorsed it to the plaintiff, could himself have maintained an action upon it, the defendant cannot give in evidence, that it was accepted for a \*debt contracted in smuggling, although it was indorsed to the plaintiff after it had become due (b), (1). And it is reported to have been decided, that it is not of itself a defence to an action by the indorsee of a bill, that it was accepted for the accommodation of the drawer, without consideration, and that he indorsed it to the plaintiff after it was due, unless it be also shewn, that the plaintiff gave no value for the bill (c).

[ \* 167 ]

A party to a bill or check, who has himself transferred it to another after it was due, or long after the date of the check, will not be at liberty to object on the ground of fraud to the payment of it, when in the hands of a third person, who must necessarily have also received it after it was due; for it is obvious, payment could not have been demanded when the bill was due, as it was

(a) *Boehm v. Sterling*, 7 T. R. 423. see the last note.—*Banks v. Colwell*, ante, 165.—Sed vide *Morris v. Lee*, Bayl. 233.

(b) *Chalmers v. Lanion*, 1 Campb. 383. To an action by the indorsee against the acceptor of a bill, one ground of defence was, that the bill had been accepted for a debt contracted in a smuggling transaction, and that though it had been indorsed for value, before it became due, to a bona fide holder; yet that it had been indorsed by him to the plaintiff, after it was due, and it was contended, that having been so indorsed to the plaintiff, it was competent to the defendant to set up the illegality of the consideration as a defence, in like manner as if the action had been brought by the payee; but Lord Ellenborough held, that if the plaintiff's indorser might have maintained an action upon the bill, the circumstance of the indorsement to them having been made after the bill had become due, was insufficient to let in the proposed defence; and the court of King's Bench concurred in opinion with his lordship.

(c) *Charles v. Marsden*, 1 Taunt. 224. Indorsee of a drawer of a bill against the acceptor. The defendant pleaded that he had accepted the bill for the accommodation of the drawer, and without any consideration; and that it was indorsed to the plaintiff after it was due, and that plaintiff knew the circumstance. On special demurrer to the replication, the argument turned on the validity of the plea; the court held, that as there was no averment of fraud in the plea; nor that the plaintiff had not given a valuable consideration for the bill, the plea was bad and gave judgment for the plaintiff. Sed vide *Tinson v. Francis*, 1 Campb. 19. ante, p. 166.

(1) An indorser of a note for the accommodation of the maker, and without consideration is liable to the indorsee, notwithstanding the facts were known to the latter when he took the bill. *Brown v. Mott*, 7 John. Rep. 361. And the same rule is said to apply even if the indorsee took the note after it was due. *Ibid.*

III. Time of not then issued; and the difficulty was occasioned by the party transfer.

[ \* 168 ]

himself, who so gave to it an improper circulation (a). Where it has been improperly indorsed after due, a party interested in having it delivered up, may file a bill in equity, or sometimes \*support an action of trover, though in truth the bill is of no value (b)(1).

(a) Boehm v. Sterling, 7 T. R. 423. ante, p. 166. n. 1.

(b) Goggerly v. Cuthbert, 2 New Rep. 170.—Ante, 143.

(1) Where a note is negotiated after it becomes due, the indorsee takes it, subject to every defence that existed in favour of the maker of the note before it was indorsed. *Johnson v. Bloodgood*, 1 John. Cas. 51. 8. C. 2 Caines' Cas. in Err. 302. *McCullough v. Houston*, 1 Dall. Rep. 441. *Humphreys v. Blight's assignees*, 4 Dall. 370. *Sebring v. Rathbun*, 1 John. Cas. 331. *Prior v. Jacobs*, 1 John. Cas. 169. *Jones v. Carwell*, 3 John. Cas. 29. *Furman v. Haskins*, 2 Caines' Rep. 369. *Payne v. Eden*, 3 Caines' Rep. 213. *Hendrick v. Judah*, 1 John. Rep. 319. *Lansing v. Gaine*, 2 John. Rep. 300. *O'Callaghan v. Sawyer*, 5 John. Rep. 118. *Loose v. Dunkin*, 7 John. Rep. 70. *Lansing v. Lansing*, 8 John. Rep. 454. *Gold v. Eddy*, 1 Mass. Rep. 1. *Wilson v. Clements*, 3 Mass. Rep. 1. *Thurston v. McKown*, 6 Mass. Rep. 428. *Ayer v. Hutchins*, 4 Mass. Rep. 370. And where a bill is not taken in the usual course of trade, it is subject to all the equities that subsisted between the original parties. *Evans v. Smith*, 4 Binney's Rep. 366. And where a party to a bill cannot maintain an action against another party to the bill, no person claiming subsequently, by a derivative title under the former, and having knowledge of all the facts, can recover against the latter. *Herrick v. Carmen*, 12 John. Rep. 189. So where a note is indorsed over in trust for the indorser, it is open to the same equities as if the suit was in favour of the indorser himself. *Payne v. Eden*.

And a note purchased after it has become due, and after an assignment under a statute upon the maker's insolvency, cannot be set off against a debt due to the insolvent's estate in an action brought by his assignees for the recovery of it. *Johnson v. Bloodgood*, 1 John. Cas. 51. 2 Caines' Cas. Err. 303. and see *Anderson v. Van Allen*, 12 John. Rep. 343. So a note purchased after knowledge of the issuing of a commission of bankruptcy, although not then due, is subject to all the equities between the original parties; and therefore if proved under the commission, it is liable to the right of set off of the bankrupt against the original payee. *Humphreys v. Blight's assignees*, 4 Dall. 370.

But the court will not set aside a judgment on confession to let in an equitable defence, especially where the parties are in *pari delicto*. *Sebring v. Rathbun*, 1 John. Cas. 331.

Where a negotiable note is paid before it becomes due, and is afterwards indorsed by the payee with notice to the indorsee of such payment, the latter takes the note subject to that defence, and therefore cannot recover against the maker. *White v. Kibling*, 11 John. Rep. 128.

If the maker of a note when sued by an indorsee, relies upon payment before indorsement or any other legal defence as against the payee, the burthen of proof of the time of the indorsement rests upon him. *Webster v. Lee*, 5 Mass. Rep. 334. See *Stewart v. Greenleaf*, 3 Day's Rep. 311.

Where a note is payable on demand, it must be presented within a reasonable time for payment, or it will be considered as out of time and dishonoured; and if it be afterwards negotiated, it will in the hands of the indorsee be liable to all the equities which subsisted between the original parties. *Furman v. Haskins*, 2 Caines, 369. Such a note, negotiated eighteen months or two years after its date, will be considered as out of time. *Ibid. Loomis v. Pulver*, 9 John. Rep. 224. There is no precise time

If out of the usual course of business, a bill or note be paid before it is due, by any other party than the acceptor or the maker, and be re-issued before it is at maturity, even in fraud of some of the parties, yet an innocent indorsee may recover upon it(a). And a bill of exchange is negotiable, ad infinitum, until it has been paid by the acceptor, and therefore if the drawer pay it after it is due, he may indorse it to a fresh party, who may sue the acceptor thereon(b), but when a bill has been once paid by the acceptor, it is functus officio at common law, and by the express legislative provision in the stamp laws, no longer re-issuable(c); and a bill or note cannot be negotiated after it has been once paid, if such negotiation would make any of the parties liable, who would otherwise be discharged(d). The stamp laws contain an exception in

III. Time of transfer.

(a) *Burbridge v. Manners*, 3 Campb. 194.

(b) Per Lord Ellenborough, in *Callow v. Lawrence*, 3 M. & S. 97.—*Gomeserra v. Berkeley*, 1 Wils. 46.

(c) *Id. ibid.* *Holroyd v. Whitehead*, 1 Marsh. 130. and 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. s. 19.

(d) *Beck v. Robley*, cited 1 H. Bla. 89. (n). Brown drew a bill upon Robley, which Robley accepted, payable to Hodgson or order; Robley did not pay it when it was presented, upon which Brown took it up; Brown afterwards indorsed it to Beck, and Beck brought an action upon it against Robley, but the jury thought, that when Brown took up the bill, its negotiability ceased, and found for the defendant; and on a rule nisi, for a new trial, the court thought the jury right, and Lord Mansfield said, "when a draft is given, payable to A. or order, the purpose is, that it shall be paid to A. or order, and when it comes back unpaid, and is taken up by the drawer, it ceases to be a bill; if it were negotiable here, Hodgson would be liable, for which there is no colour." See observations on this case, *Callow v. Lawrence*, 3 M. & S. 97, 8. and Bayl. 66.

in which a note payable on demand is to be deemed dishonoured; but it must depend upon the circumstances of the case. *Loose v. Duncan*, 7 John. Rep. 70. And if no peculiar circumstances are disclosed, and a transfer be made two months and a half after the date, it will be deemed out of season, and let in the defence of payment by the maker. *Ibid.* See also, *Hendricks v. Judah*, 1 John. Rep. 319. *Sandford v. Mickle*, 4 John. Rep. 224. *Thurston v. M'Kown*, 6 Mass. Rep. 428.

Wherever the holder of a negotiable note has notice either constructively or positively at the time of the transfer to him of any equity subsisting between the original parties, he takes it subject to trial and equity. *Humphreys v. Blight's assignees*, 4. Dall. Rep. 371. *White v. Kibling*, 11 John. Rep. 128. *Wilson v. Holmes*, 5 Mass. Rep. 543. But the mere knowledge that the note was made and indorsed for the accommodation of the maker, will not entitle the indorser to set up that defence against a bona fide holder. *Brown v. Mott*, 7 John. Rep. 361. ante, 143, note. And if the consideration for a note be specially indorsed on the back of it, it operates as notice to all subsequent holders. *Saunders v. Bacon*, 8 John. Rep. 485. And if there be a memorandum on the back of the note, stating its actual execution to have been on an anterior day to the date, it is sufficient notice to put the party upon inquiry into the circumstances. *Wiggin v. Bush*, 12 John. Rep. 306.

Where a note not negotiable is assigned, explicit notice must be given to the maker, or he will be justified in paying the amount to the payee. *Myghan v. Mills*, 9. John. Rep. 62.



III. *Time of transfer.* of favour of promissory notes payable to bearer on demand of a sum not exceeding 100*l.* which, if duly stamped for that purpose, may be re-issued after payment by the maker(*a*).

[ \* 169 ] A person not originally party to a bill, by paying it for the honour of the parties to it, acquires a right of action against all those parties(*b*). And after a payment \*of a part, a bill may be indorsed over for the residue(*c*). If the holder of a bill be indebted to a prior party, and be doubtful as to his solvency, it is not advisable to transfer the bill, because, if he holds it, he may treat it as a mutual credit, and set off the amount against his own debt; but if he transfer it, and after the act of bankruptcy is obliged to take it up, he can only prove under the commission, and receive a dividend, and must pay the whole of his own debt(*d*).

If a party, whether before or after a bill or note be due, become the indorsee or holder by delivery, with notice that the party from whom he receives it had no right to make the transfer, he will acquire no better right than such party, and a person who discounts a bill for the full value, after he knows that it has been lost by the owner, will not only be precluded from recovering thereon, but will be liable to an action of trover, even without any previous demand(*e*); nor can a person who receives a bill with notice that an action has been commenced thereon, and still depending, sustain another action against the same party(*f*)(1).

(*a*) 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. s. 14., &c.

(*b*) *Mertens v. Winnington*, 1 Esp. Rep. 112. et post.

(*c*) *Hawkins v. Cardy*, Lord Raym. 360.—*Carth.* 466.—1 Salk. 65. S. C. —*Hawkins v. Gardner*, 12 Mod. 213 —*Johnson v. Kennion*, 2 Wils. 262.

(*d*) *Ex parte Hale*, 3 Ves. jun. 304.—3 T. R. 509.—6 T. R. 57.—1 Mont. 543.—See post, Bankruptcy.

(*e*) *Lovell v. Martin*, 4 Taunt. 799.

(*f*) *Marsh and another v. Newell*, 1 Taunt. 109. This was a rule nisi, to cancel the bail bond given herein under the following circumstances:—Plaintiff had arrested defendant on a promissory note payable to plaintiff, or bearer; plaintiff afterwards paid the note to one Frost, who likewise arrested the defendant upon the same instrument. The court held, that as the transfer of the note to Frost was accompanied with a notice of the action which was pending, Frost could not, after such notice, be permitted to bring a second action against the defendant.

---

(1) A note once paid, ceases to be negotiable, and remedies lie only between the then existing parties. Therefore, if an indorsee pay a note on its being dishonoured by the maker, he cannot by a subsequent transfer enable a subsequent indorsee to maintain an action on it against a prior indorser. *Blake v. Sewall*, 3 Mass. Rep. 556. *Boylton v. Greene*, 8 Mass. Rep. 465. But such assignee may maintain an action upon it in the name of the indorsee who transferred the note to him. *Boylton v. Greene*. See *Robertson & Co. v. Williams*, 5 Munf. Rep. 381.

A bill of exchange does not lose its negotiable character by being protested; but after protest, may be assigned, or transferred without assignment. 5 Munf. Rep. 388.

OF BILLS, &c.

With respect to the *modes* by which transfers of a bill or note may be made, they depend on the terms of the instrument, as whether it be payable to the bearer, or to the order of the drawer or payee; in the former case it is transferable by delivery, and in the latter \*by indorsement, which may be made either in blank, in full, conditional, or restrictive(*a*). [ \* 170 ]

When a bill or note is by the terms of it payable to a certain person or bearer, it is transferable by mere delivery(*b*); and where a bill is payable to the order of a fictitious person, it will operate against all parties aware of the circumstance, as a bill payable to bearer, and will be transferable by delivery(*c*).

A bill payable to the order of a certain person, or to that person or order, or assigns, or to the drawer's order, is transferable in the first instance only by indorsement(*d*).

No particular form of words is essential to an *indorsement*, the mere signature of the party making it in general sufficient(*e*). An indorsement which mentions the name of the person in whose favour it is made, is called an indorsement in full, and an indorsement which does not, is called an indorsement in blank. After an indorsement in full, the indorsee can only transfer his interest in the bill or note by indorsement in writing, but after an indorsement in blank, he may transfer by delivery only, and so long as the indorsement continues in blank, it makes the bill or note \*payable to bearer(*f*); and if the first indorsement on a bill or note [ \* 171 ]

(a) Per Eyre, C. J. in *Gibson v. Minet*, 1 Hen. Bl. 605. "Bills of exchange being of several kinds, the title to sue upon any one bill of exchange in particular, will depend upon what kind of bill it is, and whether the holder claims title to it as the original payee, or as deriving from the original payee or from the drawer; in the case of a bill drawn payable to the drawer's own order, who is in the nature of an original payee, the title of an original payee is immediate and apparent on the face of the bill. The derivative title is a title by assignment, a title which the common law does not acknowledge, but which exists only by the custom of merchants, as it is by force of the custom of merchants, that a bill of exchange is assignable at all, of necessity; the custom must direct how it shall be assigned, and in respect of bills payable to order, the custom has directed that the assignment should be made by a writing on the bill called an indorsement, appointing the contents of that bill to be paid to some third person, and in respect of bills drawn payable to bearer, that the assignment should be constituted by delivery only."

(b) See last note.

(c) *Gibson v. Minet*, 1 Hen. Bl. 600, ante, 83, 4.

(d) *Supra*, n. 1.

(e) *Hill v. Lewis*, Holt, 117.—*Pinkney v. Hall*, Ld. Raym. 176.

(f) *Peacock v. Rhodes*, Dougl. 611. 633. A bill was drawn by the defendant, payable to Ingham or order, Ingham indorsed it in blank, after which it was stolen; the plaintiff took it bona fide, and paid a valuable consideration for it, and acceptance and payment being refused, gave notice to the defendant, and brought this action. A case was reserved for the opinion of the court, and it was contended, that this bill was not to be considered as payable to the bearer, and the plaintiff had no better right upon it than

#### OF THE INDORSEMENT AND TRANSFER

IV. *Modes of transfer.* of exchange, conveys a joint right of action to as many as agree in suing on the bill, though such persons be not in partnership (a).

It has been said, that such an indorsement does not transfer the property and interest in the bill to the indorsee, without some further act (b); but that it gives him, as well as any other person to whom it is afterwards transferred, the power of constituting himself assignee of the beneficial interest in the bill, by filling it up payable to himself (as by writing over the indorser's name "pay the contents,") which he may do \*at the time of trial (c); it is now however considered, that a blank indorsement is sufficient of itself to transfer the right of action to any bona fide holder. A blank indorsement may be converted into a special one, by the holder's inserting above it the words "pay the contents to A. B." but such holder by writing those words, and transferring the bill to the party named in the indorsement, without writing his own name as an indorser, will not be liable on the bill (d). If the indorsee fill up the blank indorsement, and make it payable to himself, it is said the action cannot be brought in the name of the indorser, which otherwise it may be (e).

(a) Per Lord Ellenborough, in *Ord v. Portal*, 3 Campb. 240.

(b) *Clark v. Pigot*, 1 Salk. 126.—12 Mod. 192. S. C.—*Lambert v. Pack*, 1 Salk. 128.—*Lucas v. Haynes*, id. 130. *Lambert v. Oakes*, 12 Mod. 244.—*Lord Raym.* 443, S. C.—*Vin. Ab. tit. Bills of exchange*, H. 6.—*Bul. Ni. Pri.* 275.

(c) *Theed v. Lovell*, 2 Stra. 1103.—*Lambert v. Oakes*, 12 Mod. 244. *Lord Raym.* 443, S. C.—*Lambert v. Pack*. 1 Salk. 127.—*Lucas v. Haynes*, id. 130.—*Dehors v. Harriot*, 1 Show. 163.—*Moore v. Manning*, Comyns, 311.—*Lucas v. Marsh*, Barnes 453.—*Vin. Ab. tit. Bills of Exchange*, H. 8.—*Bul. Ni. Pri.* 275. 8.

(d) *Vincent and others v. Horlock and others*, 1 Campb. 442. Action against defendants as indorsers of a bill of exchange; the declaration stated the bill to have been drawn by Jacks, payable to his own order, indorsed by him to defendants, and by them to plaintiffs. The fact was, that Jacks, the drawer and payee of the bill, indorsed it in blank to Horlock and Co., and that Caleb Jones, one of the partners in that house, wrote over Jack's signature "pay the contents to Vincent and Co." without signing his own name or that of his firm. Lord Ellenborough. I am clearly of opinion that this is not an indorsement by the defendants, for such a purpose, the name of the party must appear written, with intent to indorse. We see these words, "pay the contents to such a one," written over a blank indorsement every day, without any thought of contracting an obligation, and no obligation is thereby contracted. When a bill is indorsed by the payee in blank, a power is given to the indorsee of specially appointing the payment to be made to a particular individual; and what he does in the exercise of this power is only *expressio eorum quæ tacite insunt*. This is a sufficient indorsement to the plaintiffs but not by the defendants. Plaintiff nonsuited.—See also *Ex parte Isbester*, 1 Rose, 20. S. P.

(e) A full or special indorsement contains in itself a transfer of the interest in the bill to the person named in such indorsement, *Poth. Traité du Contrat du Change*, part 1, chap. 2, s. 23, 4. But a bare indorsement, without other words purporting an assignment, does not work an alteration of the property. Per cur. *Lucas v. Haynes*. Salk 130.

## OF BILLS, &c.

\*A blank indorsement makes a bill transferable by the indorsee and every subsequent holder by mere delivery (a); and when the first indorsement has been in blank, the bill or note, as against the payee, the drawer, and acceptor, is afterwards assignable by mere delivery, notwithstanding it may have upon it subsequent indorsements in full, because a holder, by delivery, may declare and recover as the indorsee of the payee, and strike out all the subsequent indorsements, whether special or not (b) (1).

IV. *Modes of transfer.*  
[ \* 175 ]

*Clark v. Pigot*, 12 Mod. 193. 1 Salk. 126 S. C. Clark having a bill of exchange payable to him or order, put his name upon it, leaving a vacant space above, and sent it to J. S. his friend, who got it accepted; but the money not being paid, Clark brought assumpsit against the acceptor. And it was objected that the action should have been brought by J. S. But per Holt, C. J., J. S. had it in his power to act either as servant or assignee. If he had filled up the blank space, making the bill payable to him, as he might have done if he would, that would have witnessed his election to have received it as indorsee. The property of the bill would have been transferred to him, and he only could have maintained this action against the acceptor; but since he has not filled up the blank space, his intention is presumed to act as servant only to Clark, whose name was put there; that on payment thereof a receipt for the money might be written over his name, and therefore the action is maintainable by Clark.

From the foregoing case it appears that a blank indorsement is an equivocal act, and that it is in the power of the party to whom the bill is delivered, to make what use he pleases of such an indorsement. He may either use it as an acquittance to discharge the bill, or as an assignment to charge the indorser. Selw. N. P. 4th edit. 331. 2.

Promissory notes and bills of exchange are frequently indorsed in this manner "pay the money to my use," in order to prevent their being filled up with such an indorsement as passes the interest. Per Lord Hardwicke, Ch. in *S. Lee v. Prescott*, 1 Atk. 249.

"A bill, though once negotiable, is certainly capable of being restrained. I remember this being determined on argument. A blank indorsement makes the bill payable to bearer; but by a special indorsement the holder may stop the negotiability." Per Lord Mansfield, C. J. *Archer v. Bank of England*, Dougl. 659.

(a) *Peacock v. Rhodes*, Dougl. 611, 633. Bayl. 48, 9. A bill was drawn by the defendant payable to Ingram or order; Ingram indorsed it in blank, after which it was stolen; the plaintiff took it bona fide, and paid a valuable consideration for it, and acceptance and payment being refused, gave notice to the defendant and brought this action. A case was reserved for the opinion of the court, and it was contended, that this bill was not to be considered as payable to bearer, and that the plaintiff had no better right upon it than the person of whom he took it; but the court said, that there was no difference between a note indorsed in blank and one payable to bearer, and the plaintiff had judgment.

(b) *Smith v. Clarke*, Peake Rep. 225. 1 Esp. Rep. 180. S. C.—Anonymous, 12 Mod. 345. S. P. A bill was indorsed in blank by the payee, and after some other indorsements was indorsed to Jackson or order. Jackson sent it to Muir and Atkinson, but did not indorse it, and Muir and Atkinson discounted it with the plaintiffs; the plaintiff struck out all the indorse-

---

(1) A blank indorsement of a bill passes all the interest therein to the indorsee in succession, discharged of all obligations which do not appear on the face of the bill. *Wilkinson v. Nicklin*, 2 Dall. Rep. 396. Where a negotiable note is indorsed in blank, the holder may fill it up with any name he pleases, and the person whose name is inserted will be deemed

IV. *Mode of transfer.*

[ \* 176 ]

\*Such being the effect of a first indorsement in blank, it has been observed, that it is advisable for the indorsee in some cases to fill it up so as to make it an indorsement in full, in order to avoid the risk which he may run, in case the bill be lost, of its getting into the hands of a bona fide holder (a). When bills, &c. are deposited in a banker's hands, and entered short in his books, or are in his possession, in case he becomes bankrupt, his assignees will not be entitled thereto, though such deposit enables the banker to pass the interest to a third person taking it bona fide for a valuable consideration (b).

An indorsement in *full*, or special indorsement, is so called, because the indorser not only writes his name or that of his firm, but expresses therein in whose favour the indorsement is made, as, "pay the contents to Mr. *A. B.* or order." This indorsement contains in itself a transfer of the interest in the bill to the person named in the indorsement (c), and makes the bill transferable in

ments except the first, which continued in blank. This was an action against the acceptor, and it was objected that the plaintiffs could not recover, without an indorsement by Jackson, but Lord Kenyon held otherwise, and the plaintiffs recovered. The plaintiffs afterwards proved that Jackson desired Muir and Atkinson to discount this bill, but Lord Kenyon thought the plaintiffs' case made out without this evidence.

*Chaters v. Bell*, 4 Esp. Rep. 120. The declaration stated that a bill was drawn payable to Curry, by him indorsed to defendant, and by the defendant to the plaintiff. There were, in fact, several intermediate indorsements between Curry and the defendant, which were omitted in the declaration, and it was contended that the plaintiff should have either declared as the immediate indorsee of the payee, or have stated all the indorsements. But Lord Ellenborough overruled the objection.—See also *Waynam v. Bend*, and *Critchlow v. Parry*, 1 Campb. 175.

(a) *Beawes*, pl. 178.

(b) *Zinck v. Walker*, 2 Bla. Rep. 1156.—*Bolton v. Puller*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 547.—*Haille v. Smith*, id. 566.—*Collins v. Martin*, id. 648.—*Giles v. Perkins*, 9 East. 12.—*Carstairs v. Bates*, 3 Campb. 301.

(c) *Poth.* pl. 22, 23, 24.

---

rightfully entitled to sue. *Tyler v. Binney*, 7 Mass. Rep. 479. *Lowell v. Evertson*, 11 John. Rep. 52. And if in fact the indorsee has no interest, he will be deemed a trustee for the benefit of parties having the legal interest. *Ibid.* And where a person fairly and without fraud becomes possessed of a negotiable note indorsed in blank, it has been held that he may maintain an action thereon, *although it has not been legally transferred to him.* *Little v. O'Brien*, 9 Mass. 423. *Bowman v. Wood*, 15 Mass. Rep. 534.

And the right to strike out a special as well as a general indorsement on a note has been recognized in Pennsylvania. *Morris v. Foreman*, 1 Dall. Rep. 193. and see *Thompson v. Robertson*, 4 John. Rep. 27.

Where a bill is indorsed and sent to an agent to collect, although the indorsement be general, yet the principal may at any time countermand the authority, and thereby prevent the agent from a recovery against the acceptor. *Barker v. Prentiss*, 6 Mass. Rep. 430. But it will be otherwise if the agent has a lien. *Ibid.*

the first instance by the indorsement of *A. B.* only (a); though afterwards, if *A. B.* make a blank indorsement, it is transferable by delivery as well as by indorsement. As the negotiability of a bill originally transferable can only be restrained by express restrictive words, the words "or order" need not be inserted in a full indorsement, to give the bill a subsequent negotiable quality (b) (1).

IV. *Made of transfer.*

(a) *Pots v. Reed*, 6 Esp. Rep. 57. Post, 178, n. 2.—*Mead v. Young*, 4 T. R. 28, and see cases in next note.

(b) *Moore v. Manning*, Com. Rep. 311.—1 Selw. 332. 4th ed. n. 46. A note was drawn by the defendant, payable to Statham or order, Statham indorsed it to Witherhead, but did not add, "or to his order," Witherhead indorsed it to the plaintiff. The defendant contended that there were no express words to authorise Witherhead to assign it; he had no such power; but the whole court resolved, that as the bill was at first assignable by Statham, as being payable to him or order, and all Statham's interest was transferred to Witherhead, and the right of assigning it was transferred also, and the plaintiff had judgment.

*Acheson v. Fountain*, 1 Stra. 557. Select Cases, 126. S. C. Upon a case made at nisi prius, coram Pratt, C. J. it appeared that the plaintiff had declared on an indorsement made by A. whereby he appointed the payment to be to B. or order, and upon producing the bill in evidence, it appeared to be payable to A. or order, but the indorsement was in these words, "Pay the contents to B." and therefore it was objected that the indorsement not being to order, did not agree with the plaintiff's declaration; but, upon consideration, the whole court were of opinion that it was well enough, that being the legal import of the indorsement, and that the plaintiff might, upon this have indorsed it over to another, who would be the proper order of the first indorser.

*Eddie v. East India Company*, 2 Burr. 1216. and 1 Bla. Rep. 295. S. C. Where a foreign bill of exchange was drawn by A. on B. payable to C. or order, and accepted by B. and C. indorsed it to D. without adding the words, "or order," and D. afterwards indorsed it to E. who brought an action against B. the acceptor, for non-payment, evidence having been adduced at the trial, of the usage of merchants with respect to indorsements of bills payable to order, where the words, "or order," were omitted in the indorsement, which evidence was contradictory, some merchants declaring that the omission did not make any difference, others that it restrained the negotiability of the bill, and made it payable to the indorsee only, the jury found a verdict for the defendant. On a motion for a new trial, on the ground that evidence of the usage ought not to have been allowed, that the custom of merchants was part of the law of England, and that the law of England was fully settled on this point, the court were unanimous that a new trial ought to be granted, and Lord Mansfield, C. J. said he was clear, the evidence ought not to have been admitted, for the law was fully settled in the cases of *Moore v. Manning*, and *Acheson v. Fountain*, (ante, 176.) The other judges concurred, and Dennison, J. said, that there was not any instance of a restrictive limitation, where a bill was originally made payable to A. or order; that he had never heard of an indorsement to A. only, and that in general the indorsement followed the nature of the thing indorsed.

(1) The same doctrines have been recognized in the United States. A negotiable note indorsed in blank, or by a direction to pay the contents to A., omitting the words "or order," is further negotiable by the holder under such indorsement. But an indorsement, "pay the contents to my use," or "to the use of a third person," or "carry this bill to the credit of a third person," is not an assignment of the security, but is only an authority to pay the money agreeably to the direction of the indorsement. But as to an indorsement "pay the contents to A. B. only," whether it is only an

IV. *Mode of transfer.*  
[ \* 177 ]

\*The payee or indorsee having the absolute property in the bill, and the right of disposing thereof, has the power of limiting the payment to whom he pleases<sup>(a)</sup>; and consequently he may make a *restrictive* indorsement; thus he may stop the currency of the bill, by giving a bare authority to receive the money, as by an indorsement requesting the drawee to "pay to *A.* for my use," "or to *I. S.* only," or "the within must be credited to *A. B.*" which modes prevent a blank indorsement from being filled up by the indorsee, so as to convey any interest in the bill to himself<sup>(b)</sup>, and

(a) *Edie v. East India Company*, Burr. 1218. Bayl. 49. *supra*.

(b) Per Wilmot, J. in *Edie v. East India Company*, Burr. 1227. Bla. Rep. 299. S. C. and per Lord Hardwicke, in *Snee v. Prescott*, 1 Atk. 249. Bills and notes are frequently indorsed in this manner, "pay the money to my use," in order to prevent their being filled up with such an indorsement as passes the interest; and see Poth. pl. 89, 90.

*Archer v. Bank of England*, Dougl. 615, 637. A bill was drawn by the plaintiffs upon Claus Heide and Co. payable to Jens Mæstue or order. Mæstue indorsed it to this effect, "the within must be credited to captain *M. L. Dahl*, value in account, *Christiana*, 17th Jan. 1778, *Jens Mæstue*," and sent it to Claus Heide and Co. who credited Dahl for the amount, and gave notice to Dahl and the plaintiffs, that they had done so; an indorsement by Dahl was afterwards forged upon the bill, and the bank discounted it. Claus Heide and Co. having become insolvent, Fulberg paid it, for the honour of the plaintiffs, and upon the ground that the indorsement had restrained the negotiability of the bill, they brought an action for money had and received against the bank; Lord Mansfield directed a nonsuit, but upon a

authority to *A. B.* to receive the money for the use of the indorser or for his own use, if made for value received, or whether in this last case the restriction is not void, and *A. B.* may further negotiate it, seems not to be settled. If the property be vested in *A. B.* perhaps he will hold it with its negotiable quality notwithstanding the restriction. Per Curiam. *Rice v. Stearns*, 3 Mass. Rep. 225. *Wilson v. Holmes*, 5 Mass. Rep. 543. But an indorsement "to pay to *A.* or order at his own risk," does not restrain the negotiability of the note. *Ibid.* *Russell v. Ball*, 2 John. Rep. 50. Nor an indorsement "We assign this note to *A. B.* without recourse." *Wilson v. Codman's Executors*, 3 Cranch. 193. *Barker v. Prentiss*, 6 Mass. Rep. 430.

Where the payee of a bill indorsed on it "should the within exchange not be accepted and paid agreeably to its contents, I hereby engage to pay the holder in addition to the principal 20 per cent. damages," it was held that a *bona fide* holder might insert above such stipulation, a direction to pay the contents to his order for value received, for the indorsement was to be considered as general. *Blakeley v. Grant*, 6 Mass. Rep. 386. But where the payee of a negotiable note payable in six months, indorsed on it "I guarantee the payment of the within note in 18 months, if it cannot be collected of the promissor before that time; it was held that no person could entitle himself as holder to maintain an action on the guaranty, except the original party to the guaranty, or a person claiming with the subsequent privity and assent of the payee. It seems to have been the opinion of the court that even admitting that the indorsement was a transfer of the note, yet it did not make the guaranty negotiable. *Tyler v. Binney*, 7 Mass. Rep. 479. See also *Williams v. Granger*, 4 Day's Rep. 444.

The indorsement of a promissory note to *A. B.* or order, for value received, transfers the legal title in the note to the indorsee, which cannot be divested, except by cancelling the indorsement, or indorsing it again. *Burdick v. Green*, 15 Johns. Rep. 217.

\*from making a transfer of the bill, &c. and, when made for the use of the indorser, is revocable in its nature like a power of attorney(a). But an indorsement of a bill of exchange in these words, "Pay the contents on the bill to A. B. being part of the consideration in a certain deed of assignment executed by the said A. B. to the indorsers and others," is not a limited indorsement(b).

IV. *Made o.  
transfer.*  
[ \* 173 ]

\*It was once thought, that although the indorser might make a restrictive indorsement, when he intended only to give a bare authority to his agent to receive payment, yet that he could not when the indorsement was intended to transfer the interest in the bill to the indorsee, by any act preclude him from assigning it over to another person, because, as it was said, the assignee purchases it for a valuable consideration, and therefore takes it with all its privileges, qualities, and advantages, the chief of which is its negotiability(c). It has, however, long been settled on the above principle, that any indorser may restrain the negotiability of a bill, by using express words to that effect, as by indorsing it "payable to J. S. only;" or by indorsing it, "the within must be credited to J. S.(d)" or by any other words clearly demonstrating his intention to make a restrictive and unlimited indorsement; but a mere omission in the indorsement, as leaving out the words "or order,"

[ \* 179 ]

rule to shew cause why there should not be a new trial, and cause shewn, Lord Mansfield, Willes, and Ashhurst, Justices, thought the indorsement restrictive, and that Dahl himself could not have indorsed it, and that the plaintiffs were entitled to recover, but Buller, J. thought otherwise, upon which Lord Mansfield said, the whole turned on the question, whether the bill continued negotiable? and if they altered their opinion, they would mention the case again; but it never was mentioned afterwards, and upon a new trial, Lord Mansfield directed the jury to find for the plaintiffs, which they did.

(a) Poth. pl. 168.—Mar. 72. *acc.*—Beawes, pl. 219. *contra.*—Post. 158.

(b) Potts v. Reed, 6 Esp. Rep. 57. Per Lord Ellenborough, this is not a restrictive indorsement, and as to the other words, they are surplusage, and could not affect the subsequent negotiability of the bill. If the bill was payable out of a particular fund, it would affect the negotiability of the bill, but what was here mentioned, was not the fund out of which the bill was to be paid, but the consideration for which the bill was given, which the holder had nothing to do with. Mr. Gamon, the defendant, was here personally liable, though the liability might have been created by the fund mentioned in the indorsement, as arising from the fund so designated by the indorsement; and whenever a party is personally liable, a bill is negotiable. It is, however, necessary to prove Pugh's indorsement, as his name is mentioned in the indorsement, but though so made payable to him by name, there is nothing to restrain its future negotiability; in the case cited, the bill was to be credited to Dahl's account, no such restriction or direction was here. See also *Haussoulier v. Hartsink*, 7 T. R. 733. S. P.

(c) *Edie v. East India Company*, Burr. 1226.

(d) *Archer v. Bank of England*, Dougl. 637. ante, 178. in note.



## OF THE INDORSEMENT AND TRANSFER

W. Mode of transfer. will not in any case prevent a bill being negotiable *ad infinitum*(a).

It is competent also to an indorser, to make only a *conditional* transfer of the bill, and therefore if the payee of a bill annexes a condition to his indorsement before acceptance, the drawee, who afterwards accepts it, is bound by that condition, and if the terms of it be not performed, the property in the bill reverts to the payee, and he may recover the sum payable in an action against the acceptor(b).

[ \* 180 ] \* A payee or indorsee of a bill, may also make a *qualified* indorsement, so as to transfer the interest in the bill to the indorsee, and enable him to sue thereon, without rendering the indorser personally responsible for the payment of the bill; and this is the proper mode of indorsing a bill, where an agent indorses a bill on behalf of his principal, and it is not intended that he shall be personally liable(c).

Although an indorsement may be made in blank, in full, or restrictive, yet it cannot, after acceptance, be made for less than

(a) See ante, 176. note 5.

(b) *Robertson v. Kensington and others*, 4 Taunt. 30. Payee against the acceptors of a bill of exchange; when the bill was presented for acceptance, it had the following indorsement upon it, "Edinburgh, 19th Novem-ber, 1808, pay the within sum to Messrs. Clark and Ross, or order, upon my name appearing in the Gazette, as ensign in any regiment of the line, between the 1st and 64th, if within two months from this date; P. Robertson." The bill had several subsequent indorsements, and when due, was paid by the acceptors to the holder; the plaintiff's name had never appeared in the Gazette as ensign in any regiment of the line; the plaintiff had a verdict, subject to a case reserved for the opinion of the court. The case was afterwards argued, and for the plaintiff it was contended, that it was competent for him, by this special indorsement, to make only a conditional transfer of the absolute interest in the bill, and the defendants, by subsequently accepting the bill, became parties to that conditional transfer; that as the condition was not performed, the transfer was defeated, and they became liable, at the expiration of two months, to pay the plaintiff, to whom the property reverted, the contents of the bill, of which none of the indorsers could enforce payment against the acceptors, because they had all received the bill, subject to the condition, and were bound thereby. The court gave judgment for the plaintiff.

(c) *Goupy and another v. Harden and others*, 7 Taunt. 160, 1. Evidence was given that when agents indorse foreign bills, for the mere purpose of transmitting them without intending to incur responsibility for the payment, it is their practice to add to the indorsement the words, "*sans recours*." Dallas, J. observed, the defendants might have specially indorsed this bill, *sans recours*, if they had thought fit so to do, but they have not done it, and therefore they are personally liable; see also ante, 36, 7. n. 4.

The mode of making a qualified indorsement, may be thus: "I hereby indorse, assign, and transfer, my right and interest in this bill, to C. D. or order, but with this express condition, that I shall not be liable to the said C. D. or any holder, for the acceptance or payment of such bill, A. B." or the form may be, as adopted in France, by the indorser writing his name, and subscribing, "without recourse to me." See ante, 172, n. 6.

the full sum appearing to be due upon the bill, &c. transferred(a) IV. *Made of transfer.* because a personal contract cannot be apportioned, and it would be making the acceptor liable to two actions, when by the contract raised by his acceptance, he intended to subject himself only to one; but when a bill has been indorsed, before acceptance, for part of the sum for which it is drawn, it has been said that the acceptor may, by his acceptance after this indorsement, become liable to two actions(b); and when the drawer of a bill has paid part, it may be indorsed over for the residue(c). [ \* 181 ]

Upon a transfer whether by indorsement or bare delivery, the bill should be *delivered* to the assignee; and in all cases of a transfer of a bill drawn in sets, each part should be delivered to the person in whose favour the transfer is made, otherwise the same inconveniencies may follow, which we have seen may arise upon a neglect to deliver each of them to the payee(d). A delivery, however is not essential to vest the legal right in the payee or indorsee, and it need not be alledged in pleading; and if after acceptance the acceptor should improperly detain the bill in his hands, the drawer might nevertheless sue him on it, and give him notice to produce the bill, and in default of production give parol evidence of its contents (e). It is not necessary for the holder to give any notice to the acceptor of the indorsements, nor need such notice be averred in pleading (f).

(a) *Hawkins v. Cardy*, Ld. Raym. 360.—Carth. 466.—12 Mod. 213.—1 Salk. 65. S. C.

(b) *Beawes*, pl. 286. *Sed quare supra*, last note.

(c) *Johnson v. Kennion*, 2 Wils. 262.—*Hawkins v. Cardy*, 1 Salk. 65.—Ld. Raym. 360.—Carth. 466.—12 Mod. 213. S. C.—*Callow v. Lawrence*, 3 M. & S. 95.

*Hawkins v. Cardy*, Ld. Raym. 360.—Carth. 466.—12 Mod. 213. Salk. 65. In an action upon a bill drawn by the defendant for 46*l.* 19*s.* payable to Blackman or order, the declaration stated that Blackman indorsed 43*l.* 4*s.* of it to the plaintiff; the defendant pleaded an insufficient plea, upon which the plaintiff demurred, but the whole court held the declaration bad, because the bill could not be indorsed for less than all the money due thereon, and the plaintiff discontinued his action; and per Gould, J. in *Johnson v. Kennion*, 2 Wils. 262. where the drawer of a bill has paid part, you may indorse it over for the residue, otherwise not, because it would subject him to a variety of actions.

(d) *Ante*, 81, 122.—Bayl. 68.

(e) *Churchill v. Gardner*, 7 T. R. 596.—*Smith v. McClure*, 5 East. 476.—2 Smith's Rep. 443. S. C.

*Churchill v. Gardner*, 7 T. R. 596. In an action by the payee of a bill, against the acceptor, the declaration stated, that the drawer made his certain bill of exchange, but there was no allegation that he delivered it to the plaintiff, and the defendant demurred specially for that cause; but the court was clearly of opinion, that there was no foundation for the objection; the delivery of the bill to the plaintiff being sufficiently implied in the allegation, that the drawer "made" the bill,

(f) *Reynolds v. Davis*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 625.

## OF THE INDORSEMENT AND TRANSFER

**V. The effect of a transfer; and the right which it vests in the assignee; and the obligation which it imposes on the person making it; and how that obligation may be discharged.** \*The nature of a transfer of a bill, note, or check, the right which it vests in the assignee, and the obligation which it imposes on the person making it, may, in a great measure, be collected from what has been previously said.

With respect to the right of such assignee, whether by indorsement or delivery, he has such an interest in the bill or note that he may effect a policy of insurance to secure the due payment (a); and though he has no direct legal or equitable lien upon property deposited by the drawer with the acceptor to cover the liability of the latter, in respect of his acceptance; yet on the bankruptcy of the drawer and acceptor, the arrangement of the property between

the two estates, may indirectly render such an equity available (b). If the holder is a debtor to either of the parties to a bill, who he expects will become a bankrupt, it is most advisable for him not to negotiate such bill, because if he be the holder at the time of the bankruptcy, he may set off the amount of the bill against the claim of the assignees upon him for the amount of his debt, whereas if he be not the holder at the time of the act of bankruptcy, he cannot set off the amount, but must pay the whole of his own debt to the assignees, and when the bill has been returned to him, can only prove and receive a dividend upon the same (c). We have already seen, that a person who receives a bill with notice that it is to be negotiated only upon certain terms, holds the bill subject to such terms, and therefore where A., a creditor of B., having deeds in his possession as a security for the debt, received a bill indorsed by B. for the purpose of getting it discounted, but neglects to do so, he cannot appropriate the bill to his own use, and maintain an action upon it against the acceptor (d); but if a bill be transmitted to an holder, in order that he may get the same discounted and take up another bill which is falling due, and to which he was a party, if he do not succeed in getting such bill discounted, but pays the other, he may retain the transmitted bill and sue the parties thereto, in order to reimburse himself the amount of the bill which he took up (e).

[ \* 183 ]

(a) Tasker v. Scott, 6 Taunt. 234.

(b) Ex parte Waring, 2 Rose, 182.

(c) Post tit. bankruptcy.

(d) Delaney v. Mitchell, 1 Stark. 439.

(e) Walsh v. Tyler, sittings at Guildhall, in K. B. coram Lord Ellenborough, after Michaelmas Term, 1817. Declaration on a bill of exchange, dated 18th March, 1817, for 50*l.* payable three months after date, drawn by John Shaw on the defendant Tyler, and indorsed by him to the plaintiff. The defence was, that Shaw the drawer, sent the bill to the plaintiff to be discounted, and with a request to send up the amount to Shaw, in order that he might take up a bill for 77*l.* 10*s.* then falling due, and that the plaintiff did not send up the money; and afterwards the bill for 77*l.* 10*s.* having been returned to and paid by him, he proved the amount under

With respect to the *liability* of the party transferring a bill, it is said that a transfer by *indorsement*, is equivalent in its effect to the drawing of a bill, the indorser being in almost every respect considered as a new drawer on the original drawee (*a*); on which principle it is said to have been decided, that a promissory note indorsed may be declared on as a bill of exchange (*b*); and if the drawee refuse to accept, the indorser is immediately liable to be sued (*c*). A transfer by indorsement, vests in the indorsee a right of action against all the precedent parties whose names are on the bill; and after the bill has been duly indorsed by the payee in blank, it is transferable by mere delivery, \*and the holder may sue all parties to the bill; but unless the payee, or the drawer, when the bill was payable to his order, has first indorsed it, a party who becomes possessed of it, can only sue the person from whom he obtained it (*d*). As the act of indorsing is similar to that of drawing, the *obligation which it imposes* on the indorser to the indorsee, and the mode in which that obligation may be extinguished, by the holder's laches or otherwise, is in all cases exactly similar to that which a drawer of a bill is under to the payee (*e*); for, as observed by Lord Ellenborough, C. J., when it is laid down, that an indorser stands in all respects in the same situation as a drawer, all the consequences follow which are attached to the situation of the latter (*f*). The indorser, however, is not under any liability in any instance to the acceptor, unless indeed in the case of an acceptance for his honour (*g*). An indorsement also imposes the same obligation on the person making it, although

V. *Effect of transfer, &c.*

[ \* 184 ]

Shaw's commission. Per Lord Ellenborough, This affords no defence. If the produce of the bill was to have been applied for another purpose, then the plaintiff had no right to retain the bill or sustain this action; but the plaintiff being unable to discount the bill, and having been compelled to pay that to which he was a party, he had a right to protect himself by applying the bill in question to cover his own advance. Mr. Scarlett for the plaintiff.

(*a*) *Smallwood v. Vernon*, 1 Stra. 479.—*Hill v. Lewis*, 1 Salk. 133. *Williams v. Field*, 3 Salk. 68.—*Claxton v. Swift*, 2 Show. 441.—S. C. id. 495. 501.—*Heylyn v. Adamson*, 2 Burr. 674.—Anonymous, Holt. 115.—*Claxton v. Swift*, Skin. 255.—Anonymous, id. 343.—*Hill v. Lewis*, id. 411.—*Luke v. Hayes*, 1 Atk. 282.—*Haly v. Lane*, 2 Atk. 182.—*Gibson v. Minet*, 1 Ken. Bla. 587.—*Houle v. Baxter*, 3 East. 182.—*Ballingalls v. Gloster*, id. 482.

(*b*) *Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 149. cites *Buller v. Crippa*, 6 Mod. 29, 30.

(*c*) *Ballingalls v. Gloster*, 3 East. 481.—*Starey v. Barnes*, 7 East. 438.

(*d*) Anonymous, Ld. Raym. 738.—*Miller v. Race*, Burr. 452.—*Grant v. Vaughan*, id. 1516.—*Peacock v. Rhodes*, Dougl. 633.

(*e*) Ibid.—*Lambert v. Oakes*, Holt, 117.—Ante, 136, 7, 8.

(*f*) *Ballingalls v. Gloster*, 3 East. 483.—*Starey v. Barnes*, 7 East. 435.

(*g*) Poth. pl. 111, 112.

V. *Effect* of the bill contain no words rendering it assignable (a). And we have seen, that if an agent indorse in his own name without qualifying his indorsement, he will be personally liable even to his principal (b).

[ \* 185 ]

A transfer by *delivery*, without any indorsement, when made on account of a pre-existing debt, or for a valuable consideration passing to the assignor at the \*time of the assignment, as where goods are sold to him (c), imposes an obligation on the person making it to the person in whose favour it is made, similar to that of a transfer by indorsement (d); a distinction was indeed once taken between the transfer of a bill or check for a precedent debt, and for a debt arising at the time of the transfer, and it was held that if *A.* bought goods of *B.* and at the same time gave him a draft on a banker which *B.* took without any objection, it would amount to payment by *A.*, and *B.* could not resort to him in the event of the failure of the banker (e). But it is now settled, that in such case, unless it was expressly agreed at the time of the transfer, that the assignee should take the instrument assigned, as payment, and run the risk of its being paid, he may in case of default of payment by the drawee, maintain an action against the assignor, on the consideration of the transfer (f). And, where a debtor in payment of goods gives an order to pay the bearer the amount in bills on London, and the party takes bills for the amount, he will not, unless guilty of laches, discharge the original debtor (g). And where a per-

(a) *Hill v. Lewis*, 1 Salk. 132.—*Edie v. East India Company*, Burr. 1226.—*Lambert v. Oakes*, Holt, 117.—*Cooke's Bank Law*, 173.

*Hill v. Lewis*, 1 Salk. 132. Moor drew one note payable to the defendant or his order, and another payable to him generally, without any words to make it assignable; the defendant indorsed them to Zouch, and Zouch to the plaintiff; the first objection was, that the plaintiff had been guilty of laches, but the jury thought he had not, and it was then urged that the second note was not assignable. And Holt, C. J. agreed, that the indorsement of this note did not make him that drew it chargeable to the indorsee, for the words "or to his order," give authority to assign it by indorsement, but the indorsement of a note which has not these words, is good so as to make the indorser chargeable to the indorsee.

(b) *Ante*, 36.

(c) *Owenson v. Morse*, 7 T. R. 64.—*Ward v. Evans*, Ld. Raym. 928. *Lambert v. Oakes*, 12 Mod. 244.—Anonymous, id. 408.—*Puckford v. Maxwell*, 6 T. R. 52.

(d) *Ward v. Evans*, Ld. Raym. 928.—Anonymous, 12 Mod. 408.—*Ward v. Sir Peter Evans*, id. 521.—*Moor v. Warren*, and *Holme v. Barry*, 1 Stra. 415.—*Turner v. Mead*, id. 416.—*semb. contra.* Anonymous, 12 Mod. 517.

(e) *Clerk v. Mundall*, 12 Mod. 203.—1 Salk. 124.—3 Salk. 68. S. C. Anonymous, id. 408.—Anonymous, id. 517.—Anonymous, Holt, 298, 9. *et post.*—*Vin. Ab. tit. Payment*, A.—*Cooke's Bank Law*, 173.

(f) *Owenson v. Morse*, 7 T. R. 65, 66.—*Popley v. Ashley*, Holt, 122. *ante*, 125 to 130.

(g) *Ex parte Dixon*, cited in 6 T. R. 142, 3. and *ante*, 128, 9, &c. *Ex parte Blackburne*, 10 Ves. 204.—1 Mont. 142, 149, 150. *acc.*—*Vernon v. Roverie*, 2 Show. 296.—*Bolton v. Reichard*, 1 Esp. Rep. 106. *contra.*

man gets a bank note, navy bill, or other bill or note discounted, without indorsing it, and it turns out to be forged, he is liable to refund the money to the party from whom he received it (a). And

V. Effect of transfer, &c.

Owenson v. Morse, 7. T. R. 64. The plaintiff bought some plate of the defendant, and gave him some country bank-notes in payment; the notes were dishonoured, on which the defendant refused to deliver the plate. The plaintiff brought trover and insisted that the notes were payment, but on a case reserved, the court held that they were no payment unless the defendant had agreed to take them as payment, and run the risk of their being paid. Nonsuit entered. See also Tapley v. Martens, 8 T. R. 451.

Ex parte Blackburne, 2 B. & C. jun. 204. Goods sold to be paid for by bills at three months. The drawers and acceptors becoming bankrupts before the bills were due, the vendors having received dividends under their commissions, entitled to prove under a commission against the vendees who had not indorsed the bills, the deficiency as a debt: till that shall be ascertained a claim and dividend reserved for the whole. The Lord Chancellor said, I take it to be now clearly settled, that if there is an antecedent debt, and a bill is taken without taking an indorsement, which bill turns out to be bad, the demand for the antecedent debt, may be resorted to. It has been held, that if there is no antecedent debt, and A. carries a bill to B. to be discounted, and B. does not take A's name upon the bill, if it is dishonoured there is no demand, for there was no relation between the parties except that transaction, and the circumstance of not taking the name upon the bill, is evidence of a purchase of the bill. In a sale of goods the law implies a contract that those goods shall be paid for. It is competent to the party to agree that the payment shall be by a particular bill. In this instance it would be extremely difficult to persuade a jury, under the direction of a judge, to say an agreement to pay by bills, was satisfied by giving bills, whether good or bad. The bills were only a mode of paying the debt of 3000*l*. If they are not paid, the original debt, arising out of the contract for goods sold and delivered, remains. It is clear, the creditor still holding the bills, cannot resort to that original contract. In general cases, where the bill is not paid, if there is no bankruptcy, the creditor must come immediately upon the bill dishonoured, saying, he cannot procure payment, and desiring to have payment; and then he might maintain an action for goods sold and delivered. There may be cases in which he may have received part of the money without involving the difficulty from giving time as to the rest of it; as, if part was paid before it was due; in that case, if no time was given for payment of the residue, an action for goods sold and delivered would lie for the residue.

(a) Jones and another v. Ryde and another, 1 Marsh. 157, 9.—5 Taunt. 488. S. C. Assumpsit for 1000*l*. for money had and received; at the trial the plaintiffs had a verdict, subject to the opinion of the court, on the following case: The defendants, bill brokers, were possessed of a navy bill, purporting to be for 1884*l*. 16*s*. 10*d*. which the plaintiffs, also bill brokers, discounted for them at their request. The plaintiffs afterwards discounted it with Mr. Williams, who presented it for payment. The date and sum in the bill had been altered since it was issued, and before it came to the hands of the defendants, the bill being originally issued for 884*l*. 16*s*. 10*d*. only. Williams received 844*l*. 16*s*. 10*d*. from the transport-office and the plaintiffs repaid him the 1000*l*., and brought the present action. The court, after argument, held, that the plaintiffs were entitled to recover, and although the defendants could not be sued as indorsers (the instrument being transferable by delivery) they were not released from the responsibility they incurred by passing an instrument which purported to be of greater value than it really was. And per Gibbs, C. J. The ground of resisting this claim is, that it was a negotiable security, without indorsement; and that when the holder of a negotiable security passes it away without indorsing it, he means not to be responsible upon it. This doctrine was fully discussed in the case of Fenn v. Harrison, 3 T. R. 757, and the proposition is true, but only to a certain extent. If a man pass an instrument of this kind without indorsing it, he cannot be sued as indorser, but he is not

# OF THE INDORSEMENT AND TRANSFER

Y. Effect of transfer, &c. [ \* 187 ] though a party do not indorse a bill or note, yet he may by a collateral guarantee or undertaking, become personally liable (a).

[ \* 188 ] But as on a transfer by delivery, the assignor's name is not on the instrument, there is no privity of contract between him and any assignee, becoming such after the assignment by himself, and consequently no person but his immediate assignee can maintain an action against him, and that only on the original consideration, and not on the bill itself (b). And if only one of several partners

released from the responsibility which he incurs, by passing an instrument which purports to be of greater value than it really is. This question must often have occurred in the case of *bank notes*: I believe it is not disputed, but that if a man take a forged note, he is entitled to recover the amount of it from the person of whom he received it; and I cannot distinguish this from the case of a promissory note; for though one should not be answerable on the note as party to it, one should be liable for the money which had been paid on the supposition of its being worth so much. Mr. Justice Chambre. There can be no doubt in this case: the general principle is perfectly clear, that where money has been paid without a consideration, it is to be recovered back. It would be very mischievous if the doctrine contended for by the defendants could be supported, as it would very materially affect the credit of these instruments. The person who takes them, gives credit to the person who passes them to him for the amount, and if they fail, the money must be refunded. In this case, the plaintiffs, or at least Williams, who stood in their place, have done nothing but what was for the advantage of the defendants.

(a) *Morris v. Stacey*, Holt, C. N. P. 153. A. an agent for some manufacturers, sells to B. who likewise acted as an agent, a quantity of shoes, and receives certain bills of exchange in payment. B. being pressed to indorse them, refuses, but writes a letter to A. in which he incloses the bills, and adds, "that should they not be honoured when due, he (B.) would see them paid." Held that this was a sufficient agreement within the 4th section of the statute against frauds to bind B. to pay for the goods in default of his principal.

(b) *Ward v. Evans*, Lord Raym. 928.—In the matter of *Barrington*, 2 Sch. & Lef. 112.

In the matter of *Barrington and Burton*, bankrupts, 2 Sch. & Lef. Rep. 112. B. hands over a negotiable note for valuable consideration to G. not indorsing it, but giving a written acknowledgment on a separate paper, to be accountable for the note to G.—G. indorses the note, which, together with the written acknowledgment comes into the hands of M. for valuable consideration, and B. and the several parties to the note, become bankrupts; M. cannot prove the note against the estate of B. the written acknowledgment not being assignable: but is entitled to have the amount made an item in the account between B. and G. and to stand in the place of the latter. The Lord Chancellor. This undertaking, though for valuable consideration, was not assignable with the note, nor can it give the holder of the note, to whom it was transferred, a right to prove under it against the estate of *Barrington and Burton*; the note does not make them debtors.—They are indeed chargeable on the ground of their undertaking in account with *Gray and Son*; but you can make yourselves creditors to the bankrupt's estate, only by your equitable right to stand in the place of *Gray and Son*. To this end an account must first of all be taken, to see whether the bankrupt's estate is debtor to *Gray and Son*; and the most proper course would have been to petition that the assignees of *Gray and Son* might prove for your benefit on the estate of *Barrington and Burton*; if there shall appear to be a sufficient balance due by them to *Gray and Son*, you will be entitled to be paid 300*l.* out of that balance. But this undertaking does not make you creditors on the estate of *Burton and Barrington*. It only gives you a right to have it made an item in the account between them and *Gray and Son*.

OF BILLS, &c.

indorses his name on a bill, and get it discounted with a banker, *V. Effect of transfer, &c.* the latter cannot sue the firm, though the proceeds of the bill were carried to the partnership account (a).

When a transfer by delivery without indorsement, is made merely by way of *sale* of the bill, as sometimes occurs (b); or by way of discount and not as a security for money lent (c), or where the assignee expressly agrees to take it in payment, and to run all risks (d); he has in general no right of action whatever \*against [ \* 189 ] the assignor, in case the bill turns out to be of no value. But there can be no doubt that if a man assign a bill for any sufficient consideration, knowing it to be of no value, and the assignee be not aware of the fact, the former would, in all cases, be compellable to repay the money he had received (e).

The obligation of the assignor, though it is in general irrevocable, may, as has been already observed, be discharged or released by the act of the holder, in the same manner as the obligation of

(a) *Emly v. Lye*, 15 East. 7.

(b) *Fenn v. Harrison*, 3 T. R. 757.—*Fyde v. Clark*, 1 Esp. Rep. 447. *Bank v. Newman*, 1 Ld. Raym. 442.—12 Mod. 241. and Comyns, 57. S. C.—1 Mont. 142, 149, 150.—Ex parte Shuttleworth, 3 Ves. jun. 368.—Cullen, 100, 1.

(c) *Fenn v. Harrison*, 3 T. R. 759.—Ex parte Shuttleworth, 3 Ves. jun. 368.—*Fyde v. Clark* and another, 1 Esp. Rep. 447.

In *Fenn v. Harrison*, 3 T. R. 759. Lord Kenyon said, it is extremely clear, that if the holder of a bill send it to market without indorsing his name upon it, neither morality, nor the laws of this country, will compel him to refund the money for which he sold it, if he did not know at the time that it was not a good bill. If he knew the bill to be bad, it would be like sending out a counter into circulation to impose upon the world, instead of the current coin. In this case, if the defendant had known the bill to be bad, there is no doubt that they would have been obliged to refund the money.

Ex parte Shuttleworth, 3 Ves. jun. 368. Newton gave the bankrupt before his bankruptcy cash for a bill, but refused to allow the bankrupt to indorse it, thinking the bill better without his name. He now proved the amount under the commission, and on a petition to have the debt expunged, the Chancellor granted the petition, observing that this was a sale of the bill.

*Fyde v. Clark* and another, 1 Esp. 447. Where bankers, in discounting a bill, give their customers bills or notes without indorsing them, which turn out to be bad, the bankers are not liable.—S. P. *Bank of England v. Newman*, 1 Lord Raym. 442.—*Emly v. Lye*. 15 East. 7. 12.

(d) *Owenson v. Morse*, 7 T. R. 65, 6. ante. 185.—*Cooke's Bank. Law*, 120.—Ex parte Shuttleworth, 3 Ves. jun. 368.—Ex parte Blackburne, 10 Ves. jun. 206.—15 East. 13.—1 Mont. 142, 149, 150.

*Emly v. Lye*, 15 East. 13. Per Bayley, J. if a person buy goods of another, who agrees to receive a certain bill in payment, the buyer's name not being on it, and that bill be afterwards dishonoured, the person who took it cannot recover the price of his goods from the buyer, for the bill is considered as a satisfaction. It has been so held, and I can see no difference where money instead of goods, is given for the bill; and per Kenyon, C. J. in *Owenson v. Morse*, 7 T. R. 66.—See the cases ante, 127 to 130. in notes.

(e) Anonymous, 12 Mod. 517.—*Fenn v. Harrison*, 3 T. R. 759.—*Popley v. Ashley*, Holt, 121.—Bayl. 167, 8.



## OF THE INDORSEMENT AND TRANSFER

V. *Effect of the drawer (a)*; it may also be discharged by payment of the bill by any prior party (b); but the merely taking another party in execution, will only discharge that person, and will not operate in favour of any other (c) (1).

Indemnity of indorser. If a party indorse a bill for the accommodation of the drawer, which is also accepted by a third person for the like accommodation, such indorser may, after he has been compelled to pay the bill, support an action thereon against the acceptor, or may prove

[ \* 190 ]

under his commission, in case of his bankruptcy (d). And "such an accommodation indorser, in case there be reasonable ground to apprehend the insolvency of his principal, has an equitable right to withhold the payment of any money which he may owe to him, until he has been indemnified against any liability on account of his indorsement, though such liability would be no defence at law to an action by the principal (e).

VI. Consequences of the loss of a bill, &c. and what conduct the holder should thereupon pursue.

If the holder of a foreign or inland bill of exchange, check, or note, transferable by mere delivery, (which we have seen may be when the bill was originally payable to bearer, or when the first

(a) *Synderbottom v. Smith*, Stra. 649.—*Gee v. Brown*, id. 792.—ante, 136.

(b) *Hull v. Pitfield*, 1 Wils. 46.

(c) *Hayling v. Mulhall*, 2 Bla. Rep. 1235.—*Macdonald v. Bovington*, 4 T. R. 825.—*Claxton v. Swift*, 2 Shew. 481. *et post*.

(d) *Houle v. Baxter*, 3 East. 177. The defendant, a retail silversmith, produced goods of Capper, a working silver-smith, and to enable him to obtain the silver for the order, accepted a bill drawn on him by Capper; and to increase the credit of the bill, Capper prevailed on the plaintiff to lend his indorsement. Capper then passed the bill to one Abud, who supplied the silver of which the goods were made, and delivered to the defendant. Before the bill became due the defendant became a bankrupt, and obtained his certificate. Plaintiff took up the bill and brought this action, and upon the trial the plaintiff had a verdict subject to the opinion of the court; and the court held that the bankruptcy of the defendant was a bar to the action, because the plaintiff might have proved under the commission. In *Brown and others v. Massey*, 15 East. 220. it appears to have been questioned, whether an accommodation indorser could sue an accommodation acceptor, if, at the time he so indorsed, he knew that the acceptor had received no value.

(e) *Wilkins v. Casey*, 7 T. R. 711. as observed upon by *Lord Ellenborough*, Ch. J. in *Willis v. Freeman*, 12 East. 659.—*Ex parte Metcalf*, 11 Ves. jun. 407.—*Madden v. Kempster*, 1 Campb. 12.

(1) If the indorsee after taking the maker in execution, take of him a bond and warrant of attorney to confess judgment, in satisfaction of the execution, this discharges all the other parties. *Madden v. Parker*, 4 Dall. 275.

The discharge of one joint promissor under an insolvent act will not operate as a release of the other. *Tooke v. Bennett*, 3 Caines' Rep. 4.

The holder's proceeding under a commission of bankruptcy against the acceptor of a bill, will not discharge the responsibility of the antecedent parties. *Kenworthy v. Hopkins*, 1 John. Cas. 107. Post. 362.

A suit may lie by an indorser against his indorsee upon a special guaranty. 4 Yeates' Rep. 456.

instrument has been in blank (a), or lost or be stolen of it while in his possession, and it got into the hands of a person who was not aware of the loss for a sufficient consideration (b), previously to its being due (c), such person notwithstanding he derived his interest in the instrument, from the person who found or stole it, may maintain an action against the acceptor, or other parties (d); the original holder, who lost it, will consequently forfeit all right of action; for it may be laid down as a general principle, that whenever one of two innocent persons must suffer by the act of a third, he who has enabled such third person to occasion the loss must sustain it (e). And if a person, who has not given a consideration for a lost or stolen bill transferable by mere delivery,

VI. Of the loss of bills, &c.

[ \* 191 ]

(a) *Ante*, 173.

(b) *Solomons v. The Bank of England*, 13 East. 135.—*Paterson v. Hardacre*, 4 Taunt. 114.

(c) *Good v. Coe*, cited in *Boehm v. Sterling*, 7 T. R. 487.—*Et ante*, 168, as to time of transfer.

(d) *Sir John Lawson v. Weston*, 4 Esp. Rep. 56.—*Anonymous*, Lord Raym. 738.—*Anonymous*, 1 Salk. 126.—*Anonymous*, 3 Salk. 71.—*Exors, Develler v. Herring*, 9 Mod. 47.—*Miller v. Race*, Burr. 452.—*Grant v. Vaughan*, Burr. 1516.—*Peacock v. Rhodes*, Dougl. 633.—*Hinton's case*, 2 Shaw. 225.

*Anonymous*, Lord Raym. 738. Salk. 126. 3 Salk. 71.—B. lost a bank bill payable to A. or bearer; C. found it, and assigned it for a valuable consideration to D. who got a new bill for it from the bank. Trover was then brought against D. for the first bill; but by Holt, C. J. "the action will not lie against him, because he took it for a valuable consideration, though it would against C. as he had no title; but payment to C. would have indemnified the bank.

*Miller v. Race*, 1 Burr. 452. A bank note, payable to William Tinney, ex-bearer, was stolen out of the mail, in the night of the 11th of December, 1734; and on the 12th, came to the hands of the plaintiff for a full and valuable consideration, in the usual course of his business, and without any knowledge that it had been taken out of the mail; he afterwards presented it to the bank for payment, and the defendant, being one of the clerks, stopped it, upon which an action of trover was brought; and upon a case reserved upon the point, whether the plaintiff had a sufficient property in the note to entitle him to recover, the court was clear in opinion that he had, and that the action was well brought. (*Vide Lawson and others v. Weston and others*, 4 Esp. 56.)

*Smith v. Vaughan*, 3 Burr. 1516. Vaughan gave Bicknell a draft upon Messrs. Ship Fortune or bearer; Bicknell lost it, and the plaintiff afterwards took it, bona fide, in the course of trade, and paid a valuable consideration for it. The banker refused to pay it, upon which the plaintiff brought this action against Vaughan; Lord Mansfield left it to the jury to consider, first, whether the plaintiff came to the possession of the bill fairly, and bona fide; and, secondly, whether such draft was, in fact and practice, negotiable, and the jury found for the defendant; but upon an application for a new trial, and cause shewn against it, the court was clear that the second point ought not to have been left to the jury, because it was clear that such drafts were negotiable, and if the jury thought the plaintiff took the note fairly, and bona fide, of which there appeared to be no doubt, he was entitled to recover. A new trial was accordingly granted, in which the plaintiff recovered the money. *Peacock v. Rhodes*, Dougl. 611, 663.

(e) *Per Ashurst, J. in Lickbarrow v. Mason*, 2 T. R. 70.

VI. Of the  
loss of bills,  
&c.

present it to the drawee at the time it is due, and he pay it before he has notice of the loss or robbery, such drawee will not in general be liable to pay it over again to the real owner (a).

[ \* 192 ]

But where it is proved on the trial that the bill or note has been lost by the real proprietor, and reasonable notice has been given to the plaintiff to prove the time and circumstances under which he received it, and the consideration which he gave for it, it will be incumbent on him to prove that he came to the possession of the instrument, bona fide and for a sufficient consideration (b). And where a banker paid a check the day before it bore date, which had been lost by the payee, it was held that he was liable to repay the amount to the loser, it being proved to be contrary to the usual course of business to pay drafts before the day on which they are dated (a) (1.) So where a banker after notice discounted a bill drawn on a customer, and by the acceptance made payable at his bank after it had been lost by the holder, and afterwards debited his customer with the amount of the bill, wrote a discharge on it, and delivered it up to the customer as the banker's voucher of his account, it

(a) Post.—Poth. pl. 168, 169.

(b) Paterson v. Hardacre, 4 Taunt. 114. Where a bill has been lost or fraudulently or feloniously obtained from the defendant, the holder who sues must prove that he came to the bill upon good consideration. But the defendant will not be permitted to object to the want of such proof unless he has given the plaintiff reasonable previous notice, that he may come to trial prepared to prove his consideration.

Solomons v. Bank of England, 13 East. 135.—1 Rose, 99. S. C. The holder of a bank note is prima facie entitled to prompt payment of it, and cannot be affected by the previous fraud of any former holder in obtaining it, unless evidence be given to bring it home to his privity. But where a bank note for 500*l.* had been fraudulently obtained by some person unknown, and on its being presented for payment some time afterwards by an agent of a foreign principal, information was given of the fraud, and the principal was desired to inform the bank how he came by it; but the only account he would give of it was, that he had received it in payment of goods from a man dressed in such a way, of whom he knew nothing; and it was further proved, that bank notes of so large a value were not usually circulated in that foreign country; this was held to be sufficient evidence to be left to a jury, of a principal's privity to the original fraud, in an action of trover brought by his agent, to recover it from the bank, who had detained it under the original owner, to whom it properly belonged. And the question was not altered by the agent, who received it on account, having, after notice, made payment for his principal, which turned the balance in favour of such agent.

(c) Da Silva v. Fuller, Sittings at London, East. 1776, Sel. Ca. 238. MSS.—Post, as to whom payment may be made.

(1) And if a bank pay to a bona fide holder a forged check, it cannot recall the payment. *Levy v. Bank of the United States*, 4 Dall. Rep. 234. S. C. 1 Binn. Rep. 27.

There is an implied warranty in the transfer of every negotiable instrument that it is not forged. *Herrick v. Whissey, et al.* 15 John. Rep. 240.

was held that the banker was thereby guilty of a conversion, for which the loser might sue him in trover (a). VI. Of the loss of bills &c.

When a bill is assignable only by indorsement, as no interest in it can be conveyed otherwise than by that act, any person getting possession of it by a forged indorsement will not acquire any interest in it, although he was not aware of the forgery; and consequently the original holder in such case may, when he has regained possession of the bill, recover against the acceptor and drawer although the acceptor may have paid the bill; and if the person attempting to derive an interest under such indorsement, sue the acceptor, he will be admitted to prove that the indorsement was not made by the person entitled to make it (b). It

[ \* 103 ]

(a) *Lovell v. Martin*, 4 Taunt. 799.

(b) *Smith v. Chester*, 1 T. R. 654.—*Cheap v. Hanley*, cited in *Allen v. Dundas*, 3 T. R. 127.—*Mead v. Young*, 4 T. R. 28. Ante 144, n. 7. *Gibson v. Minet*, 1 Hen. Bla. 607.

*Cheap* and another *v. Hanley* and *Drummond*, cited 3 T. R. 127. In this case, tried before Buller, J. it appeared that the defendants, who had a house in America as well as in London, drew two bills of exchange there, the first and second of the same tenor and date, on their house here, payable to the plaintiffs; one of them being lost, came into the hands of a third person, who forged an indorsement of the payees, and received the amount of it from the defendants here, and afterwards the real payees brought their action upon the other bill and recovered.

*Aaron Smith* and another, assignees of *Bagnall and Hand v. Shepperd*, London, post. Hil. Term, 16 Geo. 3. The defendant was indebted to *Bagnall and Hand*, the bankrupts, in thirty pounds, for goods sold and delivered October, 1774. *Comberstall*, the bankrupts' servant, brought a bill of parcels in same hand-writing that all their former bills had been, and fraudulently said his master was in want of cash, and desired he would accept a bill of exchange, which C. immediately drew, signed with his own name, payable to *Bagnall and Hand*, or order, and gave a receipt on the bill of parcels. The defendant accepted the bill, and C. afterwards carried it away. The bill was brought to the defendant by *Spencer*, who had it payment for goods. The names of *Bagnall and Hand* were indorsed on the bill, and defendant paid it; but that indorsement was a forgery. It was the bankrupts' practice to deliver in their bills at Christmas; but at Christmas, after this transaction, no bill was delivered to defendant. No evidence appeared in whose hand-writing the indorsement was, but it did not appear to be like the bankrupts' or *Comberstall's*. Lord Mansfield said, "Each party is innocent: the question is, on whom the loss must fall? it should be on him who is most in fault. It is admitted that *Comberstall* used to receive money, but not draw bills. Here is a bill that does not trust *Comberstall* at all, for it is to pay to the order of the bankrupts; in this case, if he had been used to draw bills, that would not vary the case, because it is not pretended that the indorsement was by *Comberstall*; then he that takes a forged bill must abide by the consequence; for the man whose name is forged knows nothing of it. If a bill payable to bearer be lost, and found by another person in the street, who carries it to a banker who drew it, and he pays, it is a good payment, for it is the owner's fault that he lost it. In this case, the name of *Bagnall and Hand* is forged; it could not be paid without their hand, and defendant has been negligent in inquiries whether it was their hand or not. The ground which defendant relies on is, that the bill was not delivered at Christmas, as usual; but that is of no weight, because it had been delivered before in October."—Verdict for plaintiff, MSS. of Mr. Sergeant Bond, in Sed. Ca. 243.

vi. Of the  
loss of bills,  
&c.

[ \* 194 ]

is settled, that no action can be supported against the post-master-general, for the loss of bills or bank notes stolen out of letters put into the post-office (a), but a deputy post-master may be sued for neglect in delivering letters in due time (b).

Hence it is obvious that the holder of a bill, particularly when transferable by mere delivery, should in case of loss, immediately give notice thereof to the acceptor, and all the antecedent parties (c): and when the bill is transferable by mere delivery, should

(a) *Lane v. Cotton*, 1 Salk. 17.—*Whitfield v. Lord Le Despencer*, Cowp. 754.—*Lane v. Cotton*, 1 Salk. 17. Case against the post-master-general to recover some exchequer bills taken out of a letter delivered at the post-office, in London. Turton, Gould, and Powys, Justices, (Holt, C. J. diss.) held that the action would not lie. See also *Whitfield v. Lord Le Despencer*, Cowp. 754, in which it was held, that case does not lie against the post-master-general, for a bank note stolen by one of the sorters out of a letter delivered into the post-office; and Lord Mansfield said, "As to an action on the case lying against the party really offending, there can be no doubt of it; for whoever does an act by which another person receives an injury, is liable in an action for the injury sustained. If the man who receives a penny to carry the letters to the post-office, loses any of them, he is answerable; so is the sorter in the business of his department. So is the post-master for any default of his own. Here, no personal neglect is imputed to the defendants, nor is the action brought on that ground; but for a constructive negligence only, by the act of their servants. In order to succeed therefore it must be shewn, that it is a loss to be supported by the post-master, which it certainly is not. As to the argument that has been drawn from the salary which the defendants enjoy, in a matter of revenue and police, under the authority of an act of parliament, the salary annexed to the office, is for no other consideration than the trouble of executing it. The case of the post-master, therefore, is in no circumstance whatever, similar to that of a common-carrier; but he is like all other public officers, such as the lord's commissioners of the treasury, the commissioners of the customs and excise, the auditors of the exchequer, &c. who were never thought liable for any negligence or misconduct of the inferior officers in their several departments.

Thus then the question stood in the year 1699. In that year a solemn judgment was given, that an action on the case would not lie against the post-master-general, for a loss in the office by the negligence or fault of his servant. The nation understood it to be a judgment: and therefore it makes no difference, if what has been thrown out were true, and the writ of error was stopped in the way that has been mentioned. For the bar have taken notice of it as a judgment; the parliament and the people have taken notice of it; every man who has sent a letter since has taken notice of it; many acts of parliament for the regulation and improvement of the post-office, and other purposes relative to it, have passed since, which by their silence have recognized it. The mail has been robbed a hundred times since, and no action whatever has been brought. What have merchants done since and continue to do at this day, as a caution and security against a loss? They cut their bills and notes into two or three parts, and send them at different times: one, by this day's post, the other, by the next. This shews the sense of mankind as to their remedy. If there could have been any doubt therefore before the determination of *Lane v. Cotton*, the solemn judgment in that case having stood uncontroverted ever since, puts the matter beyond dispute. Therefore, we are all clearly of opinion the action will not lie. Per cur. Judgment for the defendants.

(b) *Rowning v. Goodchild*, 3 Wils. 443.—2 Bla. Rep. 906.—5 Burr. 2711.

(c) Poth. pl. 133.

also give public notice of the loss, in order to prevent any person from taking it (a); and which indeed will not be available unless it be brought home to the knowledge of the party taking it (b). It is incumbent also on the party who has thus lost the bill, even though it has been destroyed, to make application at the time it is due, for payment, and to give notice to all the parties of the refusal of the drawee to pay the same, for otherwise he will lose his remedy against the drawee and indorsers (c).

VI. Of the  
loss of bills,  
&c.  
[ \* 195 ]

It is said by Marius (d), that the holder of a bill which has been lost, should, in the presence of a notary and two witnesses, acquaint the acceptor with the loss, and signify to him that at his peril he pay it to none but himself or his order; and the same writer says, that no person should refuse to pay a bill which he has accepted, to the loser on the ground of its having been lost, if he have sufficient security and indemnification offered to him; and that if he do, he will be liable to make good all loss, re-exchange, and charges (e).

We have already seen, that the fraudulent misapplication by agents of bills and notes entrusted to their care, is punishable by a recent statute (f). Other statutes have provided, that to steal or take by robbery any bills, bank notes, or promissory notes, shall be felony (g).

In France, as long ago as the beginning of the last century, the drawer of a bill was compellable to give the holder of it another of the same tenor, in case he lost the original bill; but in this country no such general rule obtains in the case of inland bills. There is, however, a proviso in the stat. 9 & 10 W. 3. c. 17. s. 3. by which it is enacted, That in case any such inland bill shall happen to be lost or miscarried *within the time before limited for the payment of the same*, then the drawer of the said bill is and shall be obliged to give another bill of the same tenor with that first given; the person to whom they are delivered, giving security, if demanded, to the drawer, to indemnify him against all persons whatsoever, in case the said bills so alledged to be

[ \* 196 ]

(a) Beawes, pl. 179.

(b) Sir John Lawson v. Weston, 4 Esp. Rep. 56.—Ante, 35, 47, 8.

(c) Thackray v. Blackett, 3 Campb. 164.

(d) Page 77.

(e) Mar. 10.—Beawes, pl. 182, 185.—Tercese v. Geray, Finch's Rep. 301.—Vin. Ab. tit. Bills, R.

(f) Ante, 147.

(g) See stat. 2 Geo. 2 c. 25. s. 3.—9 Geo. 2 c. 18. and see the cases and precedents relative to this offence, 3 Chitty's Crim. Law, 928, 929, 967 to 970.—3 M. & S. 539.—2 Leach, 1103.

“*Of the loss of bills, &c.*”

“lost or miscarried shall be found again (a).” It should seem, that from the word, “*such*,” the statute does not extend to all bills of exchange, but only to the particular bills therein mentioned; namely, such as are expressed to be for value received, and payable after date (b); but it has been observed, that the equity of the statute would comprehend indorsements also, and that the 3 and 4 Ann. c. 9. which gives the like remedies upon notes, as were then in use on inland bills, would extend the statute of William to notes (c).

[ \* 197 ]

It is perfectly clear, that in case of the loss of a bill, &c. whether before or after it was due, or when it is payable on demand, and might by possibility be in the hands of a bona fide holder, a Court of Equity has jurisdiction to enforce payment of the amount upon a sufficient indemnity being given, but not if it were not negotiable (d); and if such indemnity has been tendered, the defendant will in general have to pay the costs in equity. In a late case, proof was allowed under a \*commission of bankrupt in respect of a bill alleged to be lost; but the most extensive indemnity was required to be given, and to be settled by the commissioners, though the loss took place after the bill had been protested (e).

When the defendant himself wrongfully withholds the bill or note, it is clear he may be sued at law (f).

[ \* 198 ]

But in general no action at law can be supported against a party to a bill of exchange, note, or check, indorsed in blank, so as to be transferable to a bona fide holder, and lost before or on the day it is due, although a bond of indemnity has been tendered to the defendant (g); and if the bill be transferable by \*delivery,

(a) It is not unusual to declare, specially in assumpsit, for not giving a fresh bill; sed quære as to the remedy at law, post, 197, 8.

(b) Sed quære see *Walmesley v. Child*, 1 Ves. sen. 346, 7.—*Leftly v. Mills*, 4. T. R. 170.—2 Campb. 215.

(c) *Bayl. 52.*—*Powell v. Monnier*, 1 Atk. 613.—*Kyd*, 152.—*Walmesley v. Child*, 1 Ves. sen. 346, 7. where these acts are observed upon, 2 Campb. 215. in notes.

(d) *Walmesley v. Child*, 1 Ves. sen. 338, 344.—*Toulmin v. Price*, 5 Ves. jun. 238.—*Tercese v. Geray*, *Finch's Rep.* 301. *Vin. Ab. Bills, R.*—*Ex parte Greenway*, 6 Ves. jun. 812.—*Mossop v. Eadon*, 16 Ves. jun. 430. As to the mode of proceeding in equity, 1 Ves. 341.—5 Ves. jun. 338.—6 Ves. jun. 812.

(e) *Ex parte Greenway*, 6 Ves. jun. 812.

(f) *Smith v. McClure*, 5 East. 477.—*Pierson v. Hutchinson*, 2 Campb. 212.—*Infra*, note 3.—6 Esp. 126. S. C.

(g) *Pierson v. Hutchinson*, 2 Campb. 211.—6 Esp. Rep. 126. S. C.—*Powell v. Roach*, 6 Esp. Rep. 76.—*Bayl. 169.*—*Selwyn N. Pri.* 4th edit. 328.

*Pierson v. Hutchinson*, 2 Campb. 211.—6 Esp. Rep. 126. S. C.—This was an action by the indorsee against the acceptor of a bill of exchange. The attorney-general in opening the plaintiff's case, stated that he should not be able to produce the bill, as it had been lost; but he should prove, that before the action was brought, the defendant had been regularly called

## OF BILLS, &c.

it should seem, that even if it were lost after it became due, and

VI. Of the  
loss of bills,  
&c.

upon for payment, and had been offered an unexceptionable indemnity. According to the usage of merchants, he was thereupon bound to honour his acceptance, in the same manner as if the bill had still remained in the plaintiff's hands, and had been actually presented to him in the usual form. It is laid down by Marius, (p. 19. fol. ed.) that when an accepted bill is lost, the party to whom it is payable should notify this to the acceptor; "and when the bill falls due, and the time is come for him to go for the money, the party which had accepted the bill is not freed from present payment of the money, because the bill is lost; for though the accepted bill be lost, yet he that accepted it is not: Neither must the acceptor think this to be a sufficient answer for him to say, *show me my accepted bill and I will pay you*, and such like flims, merely to make use of the money a little longer time. He may, in case of obstinacy, be sued at law for the money, without the accepted bill, and be forced to the payment thereof with costs and damages; and therefore merely by reason of the loss of the accepted bill, he can have no just cause or plea to detain the money beyond the just time from the right party who should receive the same." Marius then goes on to say, that for this purpose the party entitled to payment, has only to give bond or other reasonable writing to the content and good liking of the party that did accept the bill, and such as in reason he cannot refuse, engaging to save him harmless from the accepted bill which is lost, and to discharge him from the sum therein mentioned, against the drawer and all others in due form.—Therefore, if it should appear in the present case, that the indemnity offered was such as in reason the defendant could not refuse, the production of the bill would be dispensed with, and the acceptance being proved by secondary evidence, the plaintiff would be entitled to a verdict. Lord Ellenborough.—If the bill were proved to be destroyed, I should feel no difficulty in receiving evidence of its contents, and directing the jury to find for the plaintiff. Even on a trial for forgery, the destruction of the instrument charged by the indictment to be forged, is no bar to the proceedings. I remember a case before Mr. Justice Buller, where the prisoner had destroyed a bank note he was accused of having forged, by swallowing it. He was acquitted on the merits: but the learned judge who presided held, that he might have been convicted without the production of the bank note, and this doctrine was approved of by the whole profession. Here, however, the instrument is not destroyed. \*It is lost after being indorsed by the payee. It may now be in the hands of a bona fide indorsee for value, who might maintain an action upon it against the defendant. This brings it to the indemnity. But whether an indemnity be sufficient or insufficient, is a question of which a court of law cannot judge. There are *dicta* to be sure, that upon the offer of an indemnity the indorsee of a lost bill may recover at law; but these are so contrary to the principles on which our judicial system rests, that I cannot venture to proceed upon them. Since the plaintiff can neither produce the bill nor prove that it is destroyed, he must resort to a court of equity for relief. The attorney-general said, they could shew that the bill had been discounted for the defendant's accommodation, and that the money had come into his hands; but Lord Ellenborough observed, that would not alter the case; for if the plaintiff were allowed to recover on the money counts, the defendant might still be compelled to pay the same sum a second time to a bona fide holder of the bill. Plaintiff nonsuited.

Mayor and others v. Johnson and another, 3 Campb. 324. A traveller received a country bank note payable to *bearer*, in a provincial town, which he cut in two, and sent the halves on different days by the post, addressed to his employers in London, one of these was stolen from the mail coach, and they received the other. It was held, that under these circumstances they could not maintain an action against the makers of the note, on producing that half of it which reached them safely. Lord Ellenborough said, I am of opinion, that this action cannot be maintained. It is usual and proper to pay upon an indemnity, but payment can be enforced at law,



VI. Of the  
loss of bills,  
&c.

[ \* 199 ]

after action brought, the same rule prevails (a); nor is the defendant liable to be sued on the \*consideration of the bill (b); and

only by the production of an entire note, or by proof that the instrument or the part of it which is wanting has been actually destroyed; the half of this note, taken from the Leeds mail, may have immediately got into the hands of a bona fide holder for value, and he would have as good a right of suit upon that, as the plaintiffs upon the other half which reached them; but the maker of a promissory note cannot be liable in respect of it to two parties at the same time. Plaintiffs nonsuited.

N. B. This case is distinguishable from that of *Mossop v. Eadon*, 16 Ves. jun. 430. post, 201, because, in that case, the notes were not payable to order or negotiable, whereas, in the above case, they were payable to bearer.

(a) *Poole v. Smith*, 1 Holt's C. N. P. 144. In an action by the indorsee of a bill of exchange, against the acceptor; it appeared that after action brought, and notice of trial, the bill, which was indorsed in blank, had been lost, and it was held, that although the bill had been drawn more than six years, the plaintiff was not entitled to recover, without producing it at the trial; and per Gibbs, C. J. upon the ground of the non-production of the bill, I think I am called upon to nonsuit the plaintiff; the rule is an extremely salutary one, and ought not to be relaxed. See also *Powell v. Roach* and others, 6 Esp. Rep. 76. S. P.

But in *Brown and others v. Messiter*, 3 M. & S. 281, the court referred it to the master to see what was due for principal and interest upon a bill of exchange, upon the production of a copy of the bill verified by affidavit of the plaintiff's attorney, the original having been stolen out of his pocket, and no tidings of it gained.

(b) *Bevan v. Hill*, 2 Campb. 381. A check given for stock sold, was lost by the vendor in going home from the stock exchange; the purchaser was immediately informed of this fact, but refused to pay without an indemnity; four months after, the bankers, on whom the check was drawn, stopped payment, with sufficient money to answer it of the drawer's in their hands; held, that under these circumstances, an action would not lie for the price of the stock. Lord Ellenborough said, it is certainly possible, that this check may have got into the hands of a person who might maintain an action upon it. The very day it was lost it might have been passed for value to a bona fide holder without notice; I therefore think the defendant was entitled to an indemnity; he could not, without this, have safely withdrawn the money from Walpole and Co. before their bankruptcy; he then ceased to be liable upon the check, but the money was gone; besides, the bankruptcy of Walpole and Co. may not be sustainable, and the defendant is not to be exposed to the risk of the commission being superseded. Plaintiff nonsuited.

*Dangerfield v. Wilby*, 4 Esp. Rep. 159. Where a promissory note has been given for money due by the defendant to the plaintiff, who declares on it together with the money counts, he must prove the note lost or destroyed before he can have recourse to the money counts if it appears that the money so claimed was that for which the note was given. Lord Ellenborough said, he was of opinion, the plaintiff was not entitled to go into the consideration of the note, for, as the note, for any thing that appeared in evidence, was in existence, it might be still in circulation, and the defendant be liable to be called upon to pay it, so that he might be subjected twice to the payment of the same demand; it was therefore incumbent on him to shew it to be lost, so that the defendant should not be again subjected to the payment of it. (1) As to any demand, therefore, on account of the note, he thought the plaintiff not entitled to recover. The plaintiff was nonsuited; and see *Pierson v. Hutchinson*, ante, 197, n. 3.

(1) The same point was ruled in the same manner in *Holmes v. De Camp*, 1 John. Rep. 34. *Angel v. Felton*, 8 John. Rep. 149. *Cunning v. Hackley*, 8 John. Rep. 302. *Pintard v. Tackington*, 10 John. Rep. 104.

# OF BILLS, &c.

even an express promise without any new consideration cannot be enforced at law (a); though if there be a new consideration for the "promise, as the executing of a bond of indemnity to the defendant, he may be sued thereon (b). VI. Of the loss of bills, &c. [ \* 200 ]

If, however, it can be proved that the bill has been *destroyed*, the party who was the holder may recover at law (c); so if the bill was not negotiable (d), or has *not* been indorsed, or if it was only *specially indorsed*, the party who lost it may proceed by action on such bill, and secondary evidence of the contents may be admitted (e) (1).

(a) *Davis v. Dodd*, 4 Taunt. 602. The plaintiff declared upon a bill of exchange for 96*l.* drawn by Allen, to his own order, and accepted by the defendant, and indorsed by Allen to the plaintiff. There were also the usual money counts. Upon the trial, at Maidstone, Summer Assizes, 1812, before Lord Ellenborough, C. J. it was proved that the witness had lost the bill out of his pocket, whereupon when the bill became due, he applied to the defendant, stating the circumstance and requesting him to pay the bill, which, until the time of action, had never been presented for payment by any other person; and defendant repeatedly and expressly promised to pay it. Lord Ellenborough was of opinion, that as the plaintiff had not presented the bill for payment to the defendant, and as the bill was not produced at the trial, the plaintiff could not recover in this action, and directed a nonsuit. Best, serjeant, now moved to set aside the nonsuit, and have a new trial; he contended that the express promise to pay the bill was upheld by the consideration of the moral obligation to which the defendant was subject to pay the sum due on his acceptance. The court denied that there was any moral obligation on the defendant to pay this sum to the plaintiff, who, by his negligence, had exposed the defendant to the danger of being compelled to pay the bill when produced in the hands of another holder. It was quite clear that the plaintiff could not recover in this action, if he could recover at all upon this promise, which they much doubted; it must be in action upon the special undertaking; the party might have proceeded to enforce the giving of a new bill under the statute, and that seemed to be his only course. The promise contained in the bill is the equivalent given for the consideration paid for the bill, and no new consideration had been subsequently paid to sustain this new promise, which was therefore nudum pactum, and could not be enforced. Rule refused.

(b) *Williams v. Clements*, 1 Taunt. 523. Special assumpsit, alleging that the defendant was indebted on a bill of exchange, and that plaintiff having lost the same, had, at the request of the defendant, given him a bond acknowledging payment and conditioned to indemnify him against the bill, in consideration whereof, defendant undertook to pay the money on request. On motion in arrest of judgment it was held, that such count, stating such new consideration of executing the bond was sufficient.

(c) *Pierson v. Hutchinson*, 2 Campb. 212.—6 Esp. Rep. 126. S. C. Ante, 117. note 3.—Bayl. 169.

(d) *Mossop v. Eadon*, 16 Ves. jun. 430. post, 201.

(e) *Long v. Bailie*, 2 Campb. 214, in note.—*Mossop v. Eadon*, 16 Ves. jun. 430. 434. post, 201.—Bayl. 169.—Selw. Ni. Pri. 4th edit. 328.

*Long v. Bailie*, Guildhall, 13th December, 1805, coram Lord Ellenborough, 2 Campb. 214. This was an action against the acceptor of a bill of exchange, payable to the order of the drawer, and by him *specially indorsed*

(1) Where a note payable on demand has been lost or destroyed, and it did not appear that it was negotiable, or if negotiable, that it had been negotiated, the payee was allowed to recover on the note. *Pintard v. Tack-*

VI. Of the  
loss of bills,  
&c.  
[ \* 201 ]

In *Walmsley v. Child* (a), it seems to have been considered; that a party who had lost a bill payable on demand might proceed at law; and in *Hart v. King* (b), where a bill of exchange was protested, and afterwards lost, the plaintiff recovered, but it does not appear in what character the plaintiff sued, and it is probable that the bill had never been indorsed. In *ex parte Greenway* (c), Lord Chancellor Eldon said, "that when he was Chief Justice he tried an action in the Common Pleas, upon a bill alleged to be lost, which had been previously indorsed by the payee, an indemnity was offered by bond, but that he nonsuited the plaintiff; that the counsel objected strongly upon the offer of indemnity, and it came before the court on a motion for a new trial, and there was a long discussion on the nature of these indemnities in a court of law; that the court had not come to a decision upon it when he left them, and he did not know the result. But that he never could understand by what authority courts of law compelled parties to take the indemnity (d)."

But in the case of *Mossop v. Eadon* (e), where a bill was filed in equity for payment of a promissory note which had been cut in two parts, one of which was produced and the other alleged to be lost, and offering an indemnity the bill was dismissed on two grounds; the first, that only half the bill was lost, and secondly, that it was not payable to order, and consequently an action at law was sustainable; and it being urged that the jurisdiction of the court of equity is not destroyed by the courts of law assuming a jurisdiction in such cases, the Master of the Rolls said, "It is

to the plaintiff. It was proved that a person took the bill to have it compared with the affidavit to hold to bail; that a copy was then taken, and the bill was afterwards stolen from such person. The correctness of this copy and the special indorsement was proved, and the plaintiff had a verdict.

(a) *Walmsley v. Child*, 1 Ves. sen. 341. &c.

(b) *Hart v. King*, 12 Mod. 310.—*Holt*, 118. S. C.—*Dehens v. Harriot*, 1 Show. 163.

(c) *Ex parte Greenway*, 6 Ves. jun. 812.

(d) See also *Toulmin v. Price*, 5 Ves. jun. 238.—*Bromley v. Holland*, 7 Ves. 19, 20, 249.

(e) 16 Ves. jun. 430. Note, in that case the bill of exchange was not payable to order, and consequently not negotiable, which makes this case distinguishable from that of *Mayor v. Johnson*, 3 Campb. 325.

---

*ington*, 10 John. Rep. 104. But a recovery cannot be had upon a note merely lost and not destroyed, if it had been indorsed before it was lost.—*Ibid.* But see *Freeman v. Boynton*, 7 Mass. Rep. 483, and *Anderson v. Robson*, 2 Bay's Rep. 495.

There may be a recovery against the acceptor on a bill of exchange, indorsed to the plaintiff, and lost or mislaid; and the existence of the bill, being once established, the plaintiffs may prove the loss of it by his own oath. *Meeker et al. v. Jackson*, 3 Yeates' Rep. 443. See, as to the evidence in the case of a lost note, *Peabody v. Denton*, 2 Gallis. Rep. 351.

very clear that an action would have lain upon the note had the loss been proved. The single question is, whether the "indemnity you offer is not a ground for coming here? The court of law could not take notice of it and give a conditional judgment; but equity gives that relief at the same time that it orders payment of the money. The other half of the note may be in your possession; therefore it is fit that you should indemnify them against the possibility, that the two parts may be brought together and passed into another hand." Upon a further hearing the counsel for the plaintiff insisted, that the mere loss of the instrument gives the court of equity jurisdiction, and that it does not depend on the right to require an indemnity, observing that there was no distinction whether a note was negotiable or not. But the Master of the Rolls said, "This argument is in direct contradiction to that of Lord Hardwicke, who, in the case of *Walmesley v. Child*, assumes that this court has no jurisdiction, except for the purpose of ordering an indemnity where indemnity is necessary. I am unwilling to turn the plaintiff round, thinking the merits are with him; but at the same time I am afraid of breaking in upon the rules established as to the jurisdiction of the courts, that, where a party can recover at law, he ought not to come into equity."

When a bill, &c. has been lost before it was due, unless the party proceed under the statute 8 & 9 W. 3. c. 17. s. 3, it may be proper that he should be confined to a Court of Equity for relief; for as a transfer before a bill is due, though made by a person not entitled thereto, may give a bona fide holder a right of action thereon; it is not just that the parties called upon to pay should be previously sufficiently indemnified, and the sufficiency of an indemnity can be more correctly ascertained in a Court of Equity than at Law (a); but where a bill has been lost after it became due, and that fact be clearly proved, seems to be no reason why the party who lost it should not be permitted to proceed at law, and indeed without offering an indemnity, inasmuch as the law itself would in such case indemnify all the parties to the bill from any liability to a person who became holder of it after it was due; for as we have already seen (b), a person taking a bill by transfer after it becomes due, holds it subject to all the objections which affected it in the hands of the party who first became wrongfully possessed of it, or who tortiously transferred it, consequently he could not sustain an action thereon against any of the parties to the bill;

(a) *Ex parte Greenway*, 6 Ves. Jun. 812.—*Pierson v. Hutchinson*, 2 Campb. 212.—6 Esp. Rep. 126. S. C. ante, 193. n. 3.

(b) See *Tinson v. Francis*, 1 Campb. 19, ante, 166.

OF THE LOSS OF BILLS, &c.

VI. Of the  
loss of bills,  
&c.

and there is an additional reason why this should obtain as to the drawers and indorsers of a bill, and the indorsers of a note, namely that they must have been discharged from liability to any subsequent holder, by the want of notice from such holder of the default in payment by the drawee (a).

It is said (b) that if one part of a *foreign* bill of exchange, drawn in sets, be lost by the *drawee*, or be by his mistake given to a wrong person, or if by any other means the holder cannot have a return of the bill, either accepted or not accepted, the drawee must give to the holder or to his order a promissory note for payment of the amount of the bill on the day it becomes due, on delivery of the second part if it arrive in time, or if not, upon the note, and if the acceptor refuse to give the note, the holder must immediately protest for non acceptance, and when due must demand the money, though he have neither note nor bill, and if payment be refused, a protest must be regularly made for non-payment. In all cases if a bill of exchange be lost, and a new bill cannot be had of the drawer, a protest may be made on a copy (c).

[ \* 204 ]

Where a creditor directs his debtor to remit him, by post, the money due to him by a bill of exchange, "cash, note, &c. or where it is the usual way of paying such debt, if the bill be lost the debtor will be discharged (d); but where the defendant, in discharge of a debt which he owed to the plaintiff, delivered a letter, containing the bills which were lost, to a bell-man in the street, it was decided that he was not discharged from liability to pay the debt, because it was incumbent on him to have delivered the letter at the General Post-office, or at least at a receiving-house appointed by that office (e).

(a) Post, as to notice of non-payment.

(b) Beawes, pl. 188.—Mar. 121.—Bul. Ni. Pri. 271.

(c) Dehors v. Harriot, 1 Show. 163. post.

(d) Warwick v. Noakes, Peake, 67.

(e) Hawkins v. Rutt, Peake, 186; and see Parker v. Gordon, 7 East. 385.

OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL FOR ACCEPTANCE—ACCEPTANCE—  
NON-ACCEPTANCE—CONDUCT WHICH THE HOLDER SHOULD  
THEREUPON PURSUE; AND OF ACCEPTANCE SUPRA PROTEST.

On delivery of a bill of exchange to the payee, or any other person who becomes holder by transfer, it is in some cases necessary, and in all advisable, to present it for acceptance. On such presentment, the drawee either complies with the drawer's request by accepting the bill, or refuses to do so: in which latter case it is in general incumbent on the holder to give notice to the various other persons who became parties to the bill antecedently to himself; after which any person not originally a party may accept it *supra protest* for the honour of the drawer or indorsers; and in some cases the holder may protest a bill for better security. In treating of each of these matters in their natural order, it will be necessary, to consider, *First*, when a presentment for acceptance is necessary, and at what time, and in what manner it must be made: *Secondly*, by whom, at what time, and in what manner, an acceptance may be made, and the obligation it imposes on the acceptor: *Thirdly*, the conduct which the holder must pursue, in case of a refusal to accept: *Fourthly*, the protest for better security; and *Lastly*, of acceptances *supra protest*.

\*When a bill is drawn payable within a specified time *after sight*, it is *necessary*, in order to fix the period when it is to be paid, to present it to the drawee *for acceptance* (b); but in other cases it is not incumbent on the holder to present the bill before it is due (c); and in Bristol it is said, that the practice is not to pre-

Sec. 1. Of presentment for acceptance; and 1st, when necessary.

[ \* 206 ]

(a) As checks, promissory notes, and bills, when payable on demand, are never presented for acceptance, or accepted, the observations in this chapter in regard to presentment for acceptance, will in general be inapplicable to those instruments.

(b) Per Eyre, C. J. in *Muilman v. D'Eguino*, 2 Hen. Bla. 565. but if a bill be on an insufficient stamp, no presentment seems necessary, ante, 75.

(c) Per Gibbs, C. J. in *O'Keefe v. Dunn*, 1 Marsh. 616, 621.—6 Taunt. 305. S. C. and ante, 162, n. 1.—Bayl. 100.—1 Selw. 4th ed. 310, 1. Goodall v. Dolley, 1 T. R. 713.—*Blesard v. Hirst*, Burr. 2670. Per Lord Ellenborough, in *Orr v. Maginnis*, 7 East. 362.—acc. Mar. 46. Com. Dig. tit. Merchant, F. 6, *acmb. contra*.

VOL. I. A 2

# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL

1st. When  
presentment  
for accept-  
ance is ne-  
cessary.

[ \* 207 ]

sent for acceptance or to accept (a). It is however certainly most advisable in all cases to endeavour to get the bill accepted (b), as by that means the holder obtains the additional security of the drawee, and the bill consequently becomes more negotiable (c): and if the drawee refuse to accept, the drawer and indorser may immediately be sued (d). And it is said, that it is incumbent on the bearer of a bill, when he is but the mere agent of the person entitled to it, and on the payee, when he is directed by the drawer to do so, to present it for acceptance as soon as possible, because it is only by acceptance that the person on whom the bill is drawn becomes debtor, and responsible to the holder; and if \*the affairs of the drawer should be deranged, an agent who has neglected to present the bill for acceptance, might be answerable in damages and interest to the person who employed him (e). If a person be holder of a bill which is not addressed to any particular individual, but is accompanied with a letter of advice, mentioning the person on whom the bill is drawn, it is said that the bill should be presented to the person mentioned in the letter of advice, who may thereupon accept the bill, and that if he refuses to do so, it may be protested for non-acceptance (f).

In cases where it would otherwise be necessary to present a bill for acceptance, the holder may, as will be seen hereafter, excuse his neglect to do so, by proving that the drawer or other person insisting on the want of it as a defence, had no effects in the hands of the drawee, or had given no consideration for the bill (g).

The 7th Section of the 3d and 4th Anne, c. 9. enacts, that if the holder do not take his *due course* to obtain *payment* by endeavouring to get the bill accepted and paid, and make his protest for *non-acceptance* or non-payment, the taking the bill shall be considered a payment; but the statute does not appear to require a presentment for acceptance when it would be unnecessary at common law.

Molloy, B. 2. C. 10. sec. 16. If a bill is drawn upon a merchant in London, payable to J. S. at double usance, J. S. is not bound, in strictness of law, to procure an acceptance, but only to tender the bill when the money is due.

Beawes, pl. 266, p. 453. There is no obligation to procure acceptance of a bill payable at a day certain as the time goes on, whether accepted or not; but it is otherwise with bills payable at so many days sight. See also Marius, 12, 13.

(a) Johnson v. Collins, 1 East. 99.

(b) Mar. 48.—Poth. pl. 143.

(c) Mar. 4th ed. 12.—Beawes, pl. 266.—Claxton v. Swift, 2 Show. 496. Selw. Ni. Pri. 4th ed. 311.

(d) Ballingalls v. Gloster, 3 East. 181.—Allan v. Morson, 4 Campb. 115, post.

(e) Poth. pl. 128.—Mar. 46.

(f) Mar. 142, 3.

(g) De Berūt v. Atkinson, 2 Hen. Bla. 336. et post.

# FOR ACCEPTANCE.

With respect to the *time* when bills payable *after sight* should be presented for acceptance, it has been observed that the only rule which can be applied to all cases of bills of exchange, whether foreign or inland, and whether payable at sight, or at so many days after sight, or in any other manner, is, that due diligence must be used (*a*); and, as the drawer may sustain a loss by the holder's keeping it any great length of time, it is advisable in all cases to present it as soon as possible (*b*).

2dly, 'At what time presentment should be made for acceptance.

In the case of a *foreign* bill payable after sight, it has been decided, that it is no laches to put it into circulation before acceptance, and to keep it in circulation without acceptance, as long as the convenience of the successive holders requires; and it has even been laid down, that if a bill drawn at three days sight \*were kept out in that way for a year, this would not be laches; and if a bill is payable in India sixty days after sight, it is not necessarily laches to omit presenting it for acceptance for twenty-six days after its arrival. But if, instead of putting it into circulation the holder were to lock it up for any length of time, this would be deemed laches (*c*).

[ \* 208 ]

(*a*) Per Buller, J. in *Muilman v. D'Eguino*, 2 Hen. Bla. 569.—See also Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 310.—Bayl. 100, 1, 2.

(*b*) Poth. pl. 143.

(*c*) *Muilman v. D'Eguino*, 2 Hen. Bla. 565. In debt on bond, conditioned to pay certain bills drawn on India at sixty days after sight, in case they should be returned protested, defendant pleaded that they were not presented for acceptance within a reasonable time after the drawing. It appeared that they were drawn the 5th of March, 1793; that they were indorsed on that day by defendant to plaintiffs, who procured them for a house at Paris; that plaintiffs sent immediate advice to the house at Paris, and, on receiving their directions, on the 30th April sent them to India, where they arrived on the 3d of October. On the 5th of October the holder wrote to the drawee, who was from home, desiring him to accept the bills, and on the 17th of October he sent an answer of refusal; some of the bills were thereupon protested the 29th of October, and the rest the 18th of November. Eyre, C. J. left the case to the jury, but told them that he thought the bills had been sent to India in time as they were put up here for negotiation, and were therefore liable to be delayed, and that they were presented in India in time after their arrival. The jury found for the plaintiff, and on a rule to shew cause why there should not be a new trial and cause shewn, the court was satisfied with the verdict, and plaintiff had judgment. Eyre, C. J. said "it is not necessary to lay down any new rule as to bills of exchange, payable at sight, or within a given time afterwards; if it were, I should feel great anxiety not to clog the negotiation of bills circumstanced like these. It would be a very serious and difficult thing to say, that a person buying a foreign bill, in the way these were bought, should be obliged to transmit it by the first opportunity to the place of its destination. There would also be a great difficulty in saying at what time such a bill should be presented for acceptance; the courts have been very cautious in fixing any time for presenting for acceptance an inland bill, payable at a certain period after sight, and it seems to me more necessary to be cautious with respect to a foreign bill payable in that manner. I think, indeed, the holder is bound to present the bill in a reasonable time,



2ndly, At what time presentment should be made for acceptance.

[ \* 209 ]  
[ \* 210 ]

\*The holder of an inland bill payable after sight is not bound instantly to transmit the bill for acceptance, \*he may put it into circulation, and if he do not circulate it, he may take a reasonable

in order that the period may commence from which the payment is to take place, but the question, what is reasonable time, must depend on the particular circumstances of the case; and it must always be for the jury to determine, whether any laches are imputable to the plaintiff.—Per Buller, J. the only rule I know of, which can be applied to the case of bills of exchange, is, that due diligence must be used. Due diligence is the only thing to be looked at, whether the bill be foreign or inland; and whether it be payable at sight, or at so many days after, or any other manner. But I think a rule may be thus far laid down as to laches with regard to bills payable at sight or a certain time after sight, namely, that they ought to be put in circulation; and if a bill drawn at three days sight were kept out in that way for a year, I cannot say that there would be laches; but if, instead of putting it in circulation, the holder were to lock it up for any length of time, I should say that he would be guilty of laches, but further than this no rule can be laid down. Per Heath, J. no rule can be laid down as to the time for presenting bills payable at sight, or at a given time afterwards. In the French ordinances of 1673, in Postlethwaite and Marius, it is said, that a bill payable at sight or at will is the same thing.—See also Bayl. 100, 1. 2.

Goupy and another v. Harden and others, 7 Taunt. 159.—2. Marsh. 454. —1 Holt, C. N. P. 342. S. C. Indorsee of two bills of exchange drawn in London, 12th of May, 1815, upon Gould and Co. of Lisbon, at thirty days after sight, payable to defendants, and by them indorsed in London, and transmitted by them to the plaintiffs in Paris, and afterwards indorsed by the plaintiffs to Ricci and Sons, who further negotiated them. It was proved that the drawees paid their bills to the 30th June, 1815, but the bills were not presented to them for acceptance until the 22d August in the same year, when they were refused, and protested for non-acceptance. In this action against the defendants as such indorsers, it was objected that there had been laches in not presenting the bills for acceptance; that the bills were payable at thirty days sight. If they had been sent to Gould and Co. with due diligence, and he had refused to accept upon notice of the dishonour to the defendants, they might have recovered against the house of De Franca and Co. the drawers, who continued solvent more than two months from the date of the bills, but instead of transmitting the bills in the ordinary way to Lisbon, they are sent in general circulation, and the defendants hear nothing of the transaction till five months after the indorsement. Per Gibbs, C. J. on the trial, “The distinction is between bills payable at a certain number of days after date, and bills payable at a certain number of days after sight. In the former, the holder is bound to use all due diligence, and to present such bill at its maturity; but in the latter case, he has a right to put the bill into circulation before he presents it, and then of course it is uncertain when it will be presented to the drawee. It is to the prejudice of the holder if he delays to do it, and he loses his money and his interest.” There are dicta that it ought to be done in a reasonable time. Verdict for the plaintiffs.

Goupy v. Harden, 7 Taunt. 162. Same case on a motion by defendant to set aside the verdict. Per Gibbs, C. J. “If these bills had been locked up and not sent into circulation, the case would have been widely different. I know dicta may be found, that a bill payable at sight, must be presented within a reasonable time; but this very question occurred in this court in the case of Muilman v. D'Eguino, 2 Hen. Bla. 565. Bills were sent out to India, and one question was whether they were presented for acceptance within a reasonable time in India, and it was held that they were; but the main question was, whether they were delayed too long in Europe before they were sent out.” Upon the last point, Eyre, C. J. says, “There would be great difficulty in saying at what time such a bill should be presented for acceptance. The courts have been very cautious in fix-

## FOR ACCEPTANCE.

time to present it for acceptance, and a delay to present it until the fourth day a bill on London, given within twenty-miles thereof, is not unreasonable (a).

2ndly, At what time presentment should be made for acceptance.

ing any time for an inland bill payable at a certain period after sight, to be presented for acceptance; and it seems to be more necessary to be cautious with respect to a foreign bill payable in that manner. I do not see how the courts can lay down any precise rule on the subject." Heath, J. says, "No rule can be laid down as to the time for presenting bills payable at sight or a given time after." The jury have found that these bills were presented in a reasonable time, but the law prescribes only that they must be presented at some time. Buller, J. is still stronger, and lays down the rule only that the bill must be put into circulation. In the present instance these bills were put into circulation, and they passed through Paris and Genoa. He proceeds to say, if they are circulated the parties are known to the world, and their credit is looked to; and if a bill, drawn at three days sight, were kept out in that way for a year, I cannot say that there would be laches." But, if instead of putting it into circulation the holder were to lock it up for any length of time, I should say that he was guilty of laches. I am therefore clearly of opinion that the parties were not guilty of laches, in putting this bill into circulation before it was presented for acceptance."

(a) *Fry v. Hill*, 7 Taunt. 397. This was an action for goods sold and delivered, and upon the trial before Parke, J. at the sittings after Michaelmas term, 1817, it appeared that the defendant having occasion to pay the plaintiff 134*l.* 18*s.* for goods, early on Friday the 9th of the month, the defendant's bankers on his account as to 134*l.* 18*s.* (parcel) and receiving from the plaintiff the difference in cash, delivered at Windsor to the plaintiff's servant, a bill, to which the defendant was no party, drawn by themselves upon their corresponding banker in London, at one month after sight, for 140*l.* The bill was presented for acceptance on the 13th of the same month, and the country bankers having failed on that same day, acceptance was refused. Shepherd, Solicitor-General, contended, that as well by this course of dealing which the plaintiff himself had elected, as by his laches in presenting the bill, he had made the bill his own, and was paid for the goods. The jury, however, under the direction of Parke, J. who relied on *Goupy v. Harden*, ante, 209, found a verdict for the plaintiff. The Solicitor General now moved to set it aside, and enter a nonsuit, renewing the same objections. He insisted that it was the duty of the plaintiff, receiving a bill payable at a certain time after sight, to present it for acceptance as soon as he conveniently could: If the plaintiff had forwarded this bill for acceptance on the Friday, Saturday, Sunday, or Monday, he would thereby have enabled the defendant to withdraw his funds from his banker's hands. The necessity is more urgent to present for acceptance a bill payable after sight, than a bill payable after date, because, by deferring it, the holder protracts the period of that payment, whereby the drawer proposes to withdraw his effects from the hands of the drawee. Secondly, it was for the plaintiff's own convenience of remittance, that, instead of taking a check for the sum which the defendant proposed to pay, he had commuted it for a bill, and this was strongly evinced by his taking a bill not for 134*l.* 18*s.* but for 140*l.* paying the difference, and therein blending his own property with this payment, whereby he had rendered the bill completely his own, and was paid for his goods.

Gibbs, C. J. The defendant's argument on the first point, would go to the extent, that the holder of a bill payable after sight is bound to transmit it for acceptance, without putting it into circulation at all. But even if it were a case in which it was required to give instant notice, it has been repeatedly determined that the holder of a bill is not bound to send it on the same day that he receives it; and there was no post to London on the Saturday. He might have sent it on the Sunday. But I do not go upon that ground. The holder must present a bill payable after sight in a reasonable

# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL

2ndly, At what time presentment should be made for acceptance.

[ \* 211 ]

[ \* 212 ]

\*It has been said, that the question what is a reasonable time, must depend on the particular circumstances of the case; and that it must always be for the jury to determine, whether any laches are imputable to the plaintiff (a); and this rule appears to have been adopted in the more recent cases applicable to this subject (b), but from other cases it should seem that reasonable time is to be taken as a question of law dependent upon the facts (c). It was said by Lord Mansfield (d), that what is reasonable time for giving notice of the dishonour of a bill, is partly a question of fact and partly of law; it may depend in some measure on facts, such as the distance at which the parties live, the course of the post, &c.; but that whenever a rule can be laid down with respect to this reasonable time, it should be decided by the court, and adhered to for the sake of certainty (e). Presentment should in all cases be \*made during the usual hours of business (f); but a neglect to make a presentment at a proper time may be excused by illness, or by the circumstance of war having been declared, or by other reasonable cause or accident not attributable to misconduct of the holder (g).

time; but it is in the power of the holder to postpone the day of payment by postponing the day of the presentment for acceptance, and he certainly may put the bill into circulation if he will. In the recent case of Goupy v. Harden, the bills were put into circulation; here it does not appear what was done with the bill in the interval. The question on these bills drawn at sight certainly is left very loose by the cases. The result of the cases undoubtedly is, that which I have stated, and Eyre, C. J. says, in *Muilman v. D'Eguino*, (2 Hen. Bla. 565) that it is, under all circumstances, a question for the jury to determine whether such a bill was presented in reasonable time. Buller, J. in the same case, rather narrows that doctrine, and though he agrees, that if it were in circulation a twelvemonth, there would not be laches; yet he says, that if, instead of putting it into circulation, the holder were to lock it up for any length of time, he would be guilty of laches. Is this, therefore, a case, in which the plaintiff can be said to lock up this bill for any length of time? If we were to grant a new trial, the result would come at the last to this: it would be a question for the jury, whether there has been a default to present a bill within a reasonable time. That question has already been left to the jury, and they have found that the bill was presented in a reasonable time. We think, as the matter stands, it is perfectly right.—Rule refused.

(a) Per Eyre, C. J. in *Muilman v. D'Eguino*, 2 Hen. Bla. 569.—*Boehm v. Sterling*, 7 T. R. 425.

(b) *Muilman v. D'Eguino*, 2 Hen. Bla. 565. ante 208 n. 1. and *Fry v. Hill*, 7 Taunt. 397. ante 210. n. 1.

(c) *Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 12, 13.—*Bayl.* 100.

(d) In *Tindal v. Brown*, 1 T. R. 167.

(e) *Appleton v. Sweetapple*, *Bayl.* 65. n. c. et post. See also *Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 12, 13.—*Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 382.

(f) *Mar.* 112.—*Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 385.

(g) *Vid. post.* as to what will excuse the want of giving notice of non-acceptance, or not presenting for payment; and see *Patience v. Townly*, 2 Smith's Rep. 223, 4.

# FOR ACCEPTANCE.

The presentment should be to the drawee himself, or to his authorised agent, for otherwise the drawer or indorsers will not be chargeable (a). It has been said that *ex rigore*, the drawee ought to accept the bill immediately on presentment, or refuse to do so, and he is not allowed three days for deliberation by the custom of merchants (b); as, however, it is but reasonable that the drawee should have an opportunity, before he determines whether he will accept or not, of seeing whether he has effects of the drawer in his hands, the payee or holder usually may leave the bill with him twenty-four hours, or until the next day after the presentment, unless in the interim he accept or declare a determination not to accept (c);

3dly, *Mode of presenting for acceptance.*

(a) *Check v. Roper*, 5 Esp. Rep. 175. Declaration against drawer of a bill for default of acceptance. To prove the fact of the bill having been presented to Hammond for acceptance, the plaintiff proved that the bill was sent by the witness, who was called, who carried it to the house which was described to him as Hammond's house; he offered it to some person in a tea-yard, who refused to accept it; but he did not know Hammond's person, nor could he swear that the person to whom he offered the bill was he, or represented himself to be so. Lord Ellenborough said, that the allegation respecting the bill was a material one, as the drawer could only become liable on the acceptor's default, which default must be proved. That the evidence here offered proved no demand on Hammond, and was therefore insufficient, so that the plaintiff could not recover on the bill. Some evidence must be given of an application to the party first liable.

(b) Com. Dig. tit. Merchant, F. 6.—Marius, 15, 16, and see Hamburg Ordinance.

(c) *Ingram v. Forster*, 2 Smith's Rep. 243, 4.—*Bellasis v. Hester*, 1 Lord Raym. 281.—Mar. 62.—Beaves, pl. 17.—Mal. b. 3. c. 5. s. 1. Com. Dig. Merchant, F. 6.—Molloy, b. 2. c. 10. pl. 16.

*Bellasis v. Hester*, Lord Raym. 281. Per Treby, C. J. The party may have the whole day to view the bill, and that is allowed him by the law.

Marius, 15. No three days for acceptance—twenty-four hours for acceptance. But if the party to whom the bill of exchange is directed be a merchant well known unto you, and when the bill is presented to him to accept he shall desire time to consider on it, and so shall intreat you to leave the bill of exchange with him, and to come to him the next day, (provided the post do not go away in the interim) and that then he will give you answer whether he will accept or not, herein he doth demand nothing of you but what is usually allowed between merchants known one to another; for, according to custom of merchants, the party on whom the bill is drawn, may have four and twenty hours time to consider whether he will accept the bill or not; but that time being expired, you may, in civility, demand of the party on whom your bill is drawn, the bill of exchange you left with him to be accepted, if so he pleased, if he then say that he hath not as yet accepted it, and that he would desire you to call for it some other time, or the like; the four and twenty hours being expired, it is at your choice to stay any longer or not, and you may then desire a notary to go the dwelling-house of the party that hath the bill and demand the bill of exchange of him, accepted or not accepted, and in default of present delivery thereof, you may cause protest to be made in due form. But though this may be lawfully done, yet notwithstanding, amongst merchants which do know one another, they do not usually proceed so strictly for acceptance, but do leave their bills with the parties to whom they are directed to be accepted, sometimes two or three days, if it be not to their prejudice, as namely, if the post do not depart in the interim; but if the post is to depart within two or three days, then it is a very reasonable thing, and which men, that know the custom of merchants, will not omit to de-

# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL

3dly, *Mode*  
of presenting  
for accept-  
ance.

[ \* 213 ]

[ \* 214 ]

but it is \*said that this must not be done if the post go out in the interim (a).

If the drawee of a bill cannot be found at the place where the bill states him to reside, and it appear that he never lived there, or has absconded, the bill is to be considered as dishonoured (b); but if he have only removed, it is incumbent on the holder to endeavour to find out to what place he has removed, and to make the presentment there (c); and he should in all cases \*make every possible enquiry after the drawee, and if it be in his power, present the bill to him (1); though it will be unnecessary to attempt to make such a presentment, if the drawee has left the kingdom, in which case it will be sufficient to present the bill at his house (d),

mand their bills, accepted or not accepted, so that they may give advice thereof, by the first post after the receipt of their letters, unto their friend, who sent them the bill or who delivered the value thereof; for it is to be noted by the way."

In *Ingram v. Forster*, 2 Smith's Rep. 242. Upon the question whether more than twenty-four hours may be allowed to the drawee to determine whether he will accept, the court appear to have considered that if more than that time be given, the holder ought to inform the indorsers thereof.

(a) Mar. 62.—Com. Dig. tit. Merchant, F. 6.

(b) Anonymous, Lord Raym. 743.

(c) *Collins v. Butler*, Stra. 1087. The maker of a note shut up his house before the note became due, and in an action against the indorser, one question was, whether the plaintiff had shewn sufficient in proving that the house was shut up? and Lee, C. J. thought not; but that he should have given in evidence that he had enquired after the drawer, or attempted to find him out. See also *Bateman v. Joseph*, 12 East. 433, in which Lord Ellenborough left it to the jury, whether the plaintiff had used due diligence to find the party's residence, that being a question of fact.

(d) *Cromwell v. Hynson*, 2 Esp. Rep. 211. Indorsee against the indorser of a foreign bill. When the indorsement was made, Hynson (a master of a ship) was in Jamaica, where the bill was drawn, but his residence was at *Stepney*. The bill was presented for acceptance, dishonoured, and protested, and then sent to Hynson's house for payment, with notice of non-acceptance. Hynson was not then in England, but the bill was shewn to his wife, and the circumstances stated to her. It was urged, 1st. that notice should have been sent to Jamaica. 2dly, that the demand was not sufficient. But Lord Kenyon over-ruled all the objections, and the plaintiff had a verdict.

*The King v. The Inhabitants of Merton*, 4 M. & S. 48. affords information upon this subject. In order to establish a settlement by apprenticeship, it was proved, that the indenture was only of one part, and that upon application to the pauper, who was then ill and soon afterwards died, to know what had become of it, he declared, that when the indenture was given to him he burnt it; and it was also proved, that enquiry was made of the executrix of the master, who said she knew nothing about it; and

---

(1) The holder of a check must present it for payment at the bank before he can charge the drawer. *Cruger v. Armstrong*, 3 John. Cas. 5. and it must be presented within a reasonable time; but if the drawer sustains no injury by the want of a demand within a reasonable time, as if he has withdrawn all his funds, he will still be liable. *Conroy v. Warren*, 3 John. Cas. 359. *Cruger v. Armstrong*.

# FOR ACCEPTANCE.

unless he have a known agent when it should be presented to him (a). If on presentment, it appear that the drawee is dead, the holder should enquire after his personal representative, and if he live within a reasonable distance, should present the bill to him (b). When a bill is left for acceptance, and the drawee, after its remaining in his possession twenty-four hours, requires time to consider of it, and the holder grants him that time, it is at least advisable, if not necessary, to give immediate notice to the indorser and drawer, of the particular circumstances (c).

3dly. *Mode of*  
presenting  
for accept-  
ance.

\*ACCEPTANCE may be defined to be the act by which the drawee evinces his consent and intention to comply with, and to be bound by, the request contained in a bill of exchange directed to him, or, in other words, it is an engagement to pay the bill when due (d). This engagement is made by the drawee of the bill, or by some other person, *supra* protest, to the drawer or some of the other parties, either before the bill is drawn, or afterwards, and it may be verbal or in writing; and is either absolute, partial, or conditional, and when made after the drawing of the bill, is according to or varying from its tenor. We will consider these points in their natural order.

Sect. 2. Of  
acceptance;  
and 1st, by  
whom it may  
be made.  
[ \* 215 ]

When the holder of a foreign or inland bill presents it for acceptance, he is entitled to insist on such an acceptance by the drawee as will subject him at all events to the payment of the bill according to the tenor of it (e); and consequently such drawee must have capacity to contract, and to bind himself to pay the amount of the bill, or it may be treated as dishonoured. An acceptance may, as has been already observed in a preceding chapter (f), be made by an agent; but in such case, it will be incumbent on the agent, if required, to produce his authority to the holder, as, if he do not, the holder may consider the bill as dishonoured, and act

1st, By whom  
to be accept-  
ed.

it was held that this proof was sufficient to let in proof of parol evidence of the contents of the indenture. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. The making search and using due diligence are terms applicable to some known or probable place or person, in respect of which the diligence may be used. See also Carth. 509.

(a) *Id. ibid.* Phillips v. Astling and another, 2 Taunt. 206.

(b) Molloy, b. 2. c. 10. s. 34.—Poth. pl. 146.

(c) Ingram v. Forster, 2 Smith's Rep. 243, 4. ante, 213.—Molloy, b. 2. c. 10. pl. 16.

(d) Per Lawrence, J. in Clarke v. Cock, 4 East. 72.

(e) Mar. 2d edit. 22.

(f) Ante, 30 to 39.

VOL. I.      n b

## OF ACCEPTANCE

1st, By whom  
to be accept-  
ed.

accordingly (a). And it may perhaps be doubtful, whether the holder is in any case bound to acquiesce in an acceptance by agent, as it multiplies the proof which he will be obliged to adduce, in case he should be compelled to bring an action on the bill (b).

[ \* 216 ]

There cannot be a series of acceptors or two distinct acceptors of the same bill; it must be accepted by the drawee, or, failing him, by some one for the honour of the drawer, &c.; and therefore, if a bill of exchange be accepted by the drawee, another person who, for the purpose of guaranteeing his credit, likewise accepts the bill in the usual form, is not liable as an acceptor (c); and unless the consideration of his engagement be expressed on the face of the instrument, it is questionable whether he would be liable in any form of action (d).

The act of one partner, as has been before shewn (e), being considered as the act of both, acceptance by one for himself and partner, or in the name of the firm, will in general be a compliance with the request of the drawer; but if the bill be drawn on two, not being partners, and it be only accepted by one, it should be protested (f). The competency of the contracting parties in general having been already stated (g), it will be unnecessary here to make any observations relative to the capacity of the acceptor: it may, however, be observed, that if the holder find that the drawee is an infant, *feme covert*, or otherwise incapable of contracting, he may treat the bill as dishonoured.

[ \* 217 ]

\*A bill, on presentment for acceptance, must be accepted by

(a) Beawes, pl. 87.

(b) Coore v. Callaway, 1 Esp. Rep. 116.—Richards v. Barton, id. 269.

(c) Jackson v. Hudson, 2 Campb. 447. This was an action on a bill drawn by the plaintiff on I. Irving, and accepted by him, and under his acceptance, the defendant wrote "accepted, Joseph Hudson," payable at, &c. The defendant was sued as acceptor. The plaintiff offered to prove that he had had dealings with Irving, and had refused to trust him further, unless the defendant would become his surety; and the defendant, in order to guarantee Irving's credit, wrote this acceptance on the bill. Lord Ellenborough said, that this was neither an acceptance by the drawee or by any person for the honour of the drawer; that the defendant's undertaking was collateral, and ought to have been declared on as such. See also Clark v. Blackstock, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 474. and ante, 135, n. 1. See observations on this point, Manning's Index, 63.

(d) Id. ibid. Wain v. Walters, 5 East. 10.—Manning's Index, 63.—Sed vide Ex parte Gardom, 15 Ves. 286.—Morris v. Stacey, Holt, C. N. P. 153.

(e) Ante, 39 to 52.

(f) Dupays v. Shepherd, Holt, 297.—Bull. Ni. Pri. 279. In the case of two joint traders, an acceptance by one will bind the other, but if ten merchants employ one factor, and he draw a bill upon them all, and one accept it, this shall only bind him and not the rest. Vide also Marius, 2d edit. 16.—Beawes, pl. 228.—Molloy, b. 2. c. 10. s. 18.—Bayl. 74.

(g) Ante, p. 18 to 26.

the drawee within twenty-four hours, or in default thereof, it is liable to be, and indeed, should be treated as dishonoured (a). This space of time we have seen (b) is allowed the drawee to give him an opportunity of examining into the accounts between himself and the drawer; if, however, the drawee refuse to accept within the twenty-four hours, it is not incumbent on the holder to wait till the expiration of them, but he may instantly consider the bill as dishonoured (c).

The very term *acceptance* seems to suppose a pre-existing bill, and it appears to be now questionable, *whether in any case an acceptance can be made before the bill is drawn*, and at most the engagement can only be available in favour of a party who has, on the faith of it, given credit on the bill (d); for, though in *Pillans v. Van Mierop* (e), it was held, that a promise by the defendant, "to accept such bills as the plaintiff should, in about a month's time, draw upon the defendant, upon the credit of a third person, (for whose accommodation the plaintiff had already accepted bills,) amounted to an acceptance; yet Lord Mansfield afterwards, in the case of *Pierson v. Dunlop* (f), qualified the doctrine laid down in the above case, and observed, that "a promise to accept such a bill, did not amount to an acceptance, unless accompanied with circumstances which might induce a third person to take the bill by indorsement;" and Lord Kenyon, C. J. in *Johnson v. Collings* (g), observed, that "he thought, that the ad-

2dly, At what time it may be made.

[ \* 218 ]

(a) Ante, 212, 13, in notea.—*Ingram v. Forster*, 2 Smith's Rep. 243, 4.

(b) Ante, 212, 13.

(c) Ante, 212.

(d) *Johnson v. Collings*, 1 East. 105.—*Milne v. Prest*, 4 Campb. 393. 1 Holt, C. N. P. 181.—*Bayl*, 79, 80.

(e) *Pillans v. Van Mierop*, Burr. 1663. See this case observed upon in *Pierson v. Dunlop*, Cowp. 573.—*Johnson v. Collings*, 1 East. 105. *Clarke v. Cock*, 4 East. 70.

*Pillans* and another *v. Van Mierop*, Burr. 1663. White drew on the plaintiffs at Rotterdam for 800*l.* and proposed to give them credit upon the defendant's house in London; the plaintiffs paid White's bill, and wrote to the defendants to know, "whether they would accept such bills as they (the plaintiffs) should draw in about a month upon them for 800*l.* on White's credit. The defendant's answered that they would; but White having failed before the month elapsed, the defendants wrote to the plaintiffs not to draw. The plaintiffs did, however, draw, and on the defendants' refusal to pay the bills, brought this action. The jury found a verdict for the defendants; but, upon an application for a new trial, as upon a verdict against evidence, and two arguments upon it, the court was unanimous that the defendant's letter was a virtual acceptance of such bills as the plaintiffs should draw, to the amount of 800*l.* and the rule was made absolute. See also *Mason v. Hunt*, Dougl. 297.

(f) *Pierson v. Dunlop*, Cowp. 573.—*Johnson v. Collings*, 1 East. 106. n. a. S. P.—*Clarke v. Cock*, 4 East. 70.

(g) *Johnson v. Collings*, 1 East. 98. *Collings* owed *Ruff* 23*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* *Ruff* applied for payment, and *Collings* said, that if he would draw for it at



3dly, At what  
time it may be  
made.

[ \* 219 ]

"mitting a promise to accept, before the existence of the bill, to operate as an actual acceptance of it afterwards, even with the qualification last mentioned, was carrying the doctrine of implied acceptances to the utmost verge of the law ; and he doubted, whether it did not even go beyond the proper boundary." And in the last case it was established, that a mere promise, by a debtor to his creditor, that if he would draw a bill upon him for the amount of his demand, he should then have the money, and would pay it, does not amount in law to an acceptance of the bill when drawn, and that an indorsee for a valuable consideration, between whom and the drawee no communication passed at the time of his taking the bill, can neither recover upon a count in the declaration upon the bill as accepted, nor on the general count for money had and received (*a*). In a more recent case at nisi prius it was decided by Gibbs, C. J. that a promise to accept a bill of exchange, in a letter written before the bill is drawn, can only be taken advantage of as an acceptance by a person to whom the letter was communicated, and who took the bill upon the credit of it (*b*). Therefore, where a person has, for a sufficient consideration, engaged in writing, or in some cases even verbally, to accept a bill, *thereafter* to be drawn, such promise will not be negotiable ; and the action for the breach thereof must be brought in the name of the person to whom the promise was made, and the declaration

two months he would pay it. Ruff drew accordingly, and indorsed the bill to the plaintiff, but did not mention to him Collings's promise. The plaintiff now sued Collings, on the ground that his promise to Ruff was virtually an acceptance. But Le Blanc, J. thought, that as it was not made to a third person, nor with circumstances which might induce a third person to take the bill, it was no acceptance, and nonsuited the plaintiff. On a rule nisi for a new trial, and cause shewn, the whole court thought it no acceptance ; and Lord Kenyon thought, that the admitting a promise to accept, made before the existence of the bill, to operate as an actual acceptance of it afterwards, even though a third person was thereby induced to take the bill, was carrying the doctrine of implied acceptances to the utmost verge of the law, and he doubted, whether it did not go beyond the proper boundary. Rule discharged.

(*a*) *Johnson v. Collings*, 1 East. 98.—*Clarke v. Cock*, 4 East. 70.—*Wynne v. Raikes*, 5 East. 514. S. P.

(*b*) *Milne v. Prest*, 4 Campb. 393.—1 Holt, C. N. P. 181. It was insisted that the following letter, written by the defendant before the bill was drawn, amounted to an acceptance :—"We acquit you of buying wheat instead of oats ; we will however accept the bills for the wheat when we receive notice of its being shipped." The case of *Johnson v. Collings* was cited, for the defendant, to shew that a promise to accept a bill not in existence, was not binding. Per Gibbs, C. J. You are within that case, unless they shew that the letter was communicated to the plaintiff, and that he received the bill with a knowledge. A promise to accept not communicated to the person who takes the bill, does not amount to an acceptance ; but if the person be thereby induced to take a bill, he gains a right, equivalent to an actual acceptance, against the party who has given the promise to accept.

## OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

should be special, founded on the agreement (1). Although it has never been expressly decided, that the mere writing a name at the bottom of a blank piece of paper will have the operation of an acceptance, yet it may be inferred that it will have the same effect; it having been decided (a) that an indorsement written on a blank stamp, will afterwards bind the indorser for any sum and time of payment which the stamp will admit, and which the person to whom he intrusts it chooses to insert; and that a person signing his name to a blank paper, and delivering it to another person, for the purpose of drawing a bill in such manner as he should choose, was bound by such signature as a drawer (b).

2dly. At what time it may be made.

\*An acceptance being an absolute undertaking to pay, may be made even *after* the time appointed by the bill for payment (c). [ \* 220 ]

(a) *Russell v. Langstaff*, Dougl. 514. *Powell v. Duff*, 3 Campb. 182. ante, 160.

(b) *Collis v. Emmett*, 1 Hen. Bla. 313. ante, 160.

(c) Per Lord Ellenborough, C. J. in *Wynne v. Raikes*, 5 East. 521.—*Jackson v. Pigot*, Ld. Raym. 364.—*Salk.* 127.—*Carth.* 450.—12 Mod. 212. In an action against the acceptor of a bill, the declaration stated, that it was dated 25th March, 1696, payable one month after date, and that in April, 1697, it was shewn to the defendant and he promised to pay it according

---

(1) In *Mason v. Hunt*, Dougl. Rep. 296. Lord Mansfield said, "there is no doubt but that an agreement to accept may amount to an acceptance, and it may be couched in such words as to put a third person in a better condition than the drawer. If one man to give credit to another make an absolute promise to accept his bill, the drawer or any other person may shew such promise upon the exchange to get credit, and a third person who should advance his money upon it, would have nothing to do with the equitable circumstances between the drawer and the acceptor. But an agreement to accept is still but an agreement, and if it is conditional, and a third person takes the bill, knowing of the conditions annexed to the agreement, he takes it subject to these conditions." These observations were made in a case, where the bill was drawn after the supposed promise of acceptance was made; and therefore are entitled to be deemed something more than mere obiter dicta. The doctrine here stated has been recognized and enforced in respect to a promise to accept a bill not *in esse* in *Maryland*. (*McKim v. Smith*, 1 Hall's Law Journal, 486.) and in the Circuit Court of the United States in *Massachusetts* District. *Payson v. Coolidge*. See also *Van Rensselaer v. Kane*, 1 Gall. Rep. 630. and *McEvers v. Mason*, 10 John. Rep. 207. *Mayhew v. Prince*, 11 Mass. Rep. 54. *Banergee v. Hovey*, 5 Mass. Rep. 11. And an agreement to accept a bill when drawn, if shewn to a third person within a reasonable time after the agreement was made, and he take a draft on the credit of it, has been held in *Massachusetts* to be an acceptance. *Wilson v. Clements*, 3 Mass. Rep. 1. But although it be clear that a verbal acceptance or an acceptance by a collateral paper is good in law; (*McEvers v. Mason*, 10 John. Rep. 207.) yet an agreement to accept a non-existing bill, when drawn, will not operate as an acceptance, unless it be in writing, and shewn to a third person who takes a draft on its credit, within a reasonable time. Therefore if a person in writing authorize a draft and agree to accept it, a draft drawn two years afterwards, in favour of a person who took it on the faith of the agreement to accept, will not bind the drawee. *Wilson v. Clements*, *Payson v. Coolidge*, 2 Gallis. Rep. 233. S. C. 2 Wheaton 66. *Goodrich & DeForest v. Gordon*, 15 John. Rep. 6.

2lly. At what time it may be made.

[ \* 221 ]

and even after a prior refusal to accept (a), so as to bind the acceptor, though it would discharge the drawer and indorsers, unless due notice of the prior non-acceptance, or of non-payment at the time the bill become due, were given (b); and in such case, the acceptor would be liable to pay the bill on demand (c); though in pleading his liability may be stated to have been to pay according to the tenor and effect of the bill (d). It has been observed (e), that the drawee, although he have effects of the drawer's, ought not to accept bills, after he is aware of the failure of the drawer, because after that event, one creditor of the drawer ought not to be paid in preference to another. But, payments made to a bankrupt without knowledge of his being so, are protected by the 1st Jac. 1. c. 15. s. 14.; and as an acceptance of a bill for a precedent debt, has always been deemed a payment in satisfaction, provided the bill be honoured when due, there is no doubt, and indeed it has been so decided, that if a person not having notice of the bankruptcy of the drawer, accept a bill drawn on him after such bankruptcy, he will be justified in paying his acceptance, although he has afterwards heard of the bankruptcy (f); but where a trader, after a secret act of bankruptcy, consigned goods to a factor who agreed to advance money thereon, and accordingly accepted and paid bills drawn on him by the trader, and a commission afterwards issued against such trader on such prior act of bankruptcy, after which the factor sold the goods and received the money, it was held that he was answerable to the assignees for the value of the goods (g). If a person draw a bill of exchange on another, and de-

to its tenor and effect. After verdict for the plaintiff it was moved in arrest of judgment, that the promise was void, because, as the day of payment was past at the time of acceptance, it was impossible to pay the bill according to its tenor and effect; but it was answered for the plaintiff that it amounted to a promise to pay generally, and the court being of that opinion gave judgment for the plaintiff. *Mitford v. Walcot*, Ld. Raym. 574.—*Salk.* 129.—12 Mod. 410.—*Gregory v. Walcup*, Com. Rep. 73. to the same effect. *Beawes*, pl. 224.—*Bayl.* 76.—*Selw. N. P.* 4th edit. 312. n. 21.

(a) *Wynne v. Raikes*, 5 East. 514. The defendants having previously refused to accept, afterwards wrote to the drawers a letter, stating, "our prospect of security is so much improved, that we shall accept or certainly pay all the bills which have hitherto appeared," was held to amount to an acceptance. See post.

(b) *Mitford v. Walcot*, 12 Mod. 410.

(c) See cases in note 1.

(d) *Id.* *ibid.*

(e) *Poth.* pl. 96, et vide *Pinkerton v. Marshall*, 2 Hen. Bla. 334. and cases there cited.

(f) *Wilkins v. Casey*, 7 T. R. 711.—*Ante*, 154. n. 2. and see observations in *Copland v. Stein*, 8 T. R. 208.

(g) *Copland v. Stein*, 8 T. R. 208. This is altered as to transactions upwards of two months before the date of the commission, see 46 Geo. 3. c. 135.—49 Geo. 3. c. 121. see also *ante*, 152 to 156.

OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

liver it to the payee for a sufficient consideration, and the drawer then die, this being an appropriation of a particular fund for the benefit of the payee, it seems that the death would be no revocation of the request to accept, and that the drawee may accept and pay (a) (1).

An acceptance may be considered with reference, 1st, to its form, and 2dly, to its extent or effect. In point of form, it is verbal, or written, and in extent or effect, it is either absolute, conditional, partial, or varying from the tenor of the bill. The holder may in all cases, insist on an absolute acceptance, in writing, on the face of the bill, according to the terms of the bill, and in default thereof, may consider the bill as dishonoured (b).

And, therefore, in a late case (c), in an action on a bill, against the drawer of a bill drawn on Lisbon "payable in *effective* and not in *val reals*," and the drawee had offered to accept it, payable in *val denaros*, another sort of currency, it was held that the holder might have refused such acceptance, and protested the bill as dishonoured; and Lord Ellenborough said, "The plaintiff had a right to refuse this acceptance. The drawee of a bill has no right to vary the acceptance from the terms of the bill; unless they be unambiguously and unequivocally the same. Therefore without considering whether a payment in '*denaros*' might have satisfied the term '*effective*,' an acceptance in '*denaros*' was not a sufficient acceptance of a bill, drawn payable in '*effective*.' The drawee ought to have accepted generally, and an action being brought against them on the general acceptance, the question would properly have risen as to the meaning of the term." So in *Parker v. Gordon* (d), Mr. Justice Lawrence said, "The holder of a bill may refuse to take a special acceptance payable at a banker's, but if he choose to take it, he must comply with the terms of it, and present it there in the usual banking hours, or he will discharge the drawer and indorsers." If, however, he be satisfied with any of these acceptances, each will be obligatory on the acceptor, and if due notice thereof be given to the other parties to the bill, they will also be liable. Premising, as a general rule, that what amounts to an acceptance is a question of law, and not

2dly. At what time it may be made.

3dly. Form and effect of the different acceptances whether in writing or verbal, or absolute, conditional, partial, or varying.

[ \* 222 ]

(a) *Tate v. Hilbert*, 2 Ves. jun. 115, 6.—*Hammonds v. Barclay*, 2 East. 227. 235, 6. post Payment.

(b) Poth. pl. 47.—3 and 4 Anne, c. 9. s. 5.—*Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 387.—*Gammon v. Schmoll*, 5 Taunt. 344.—1 Marsh. 80. S. C.

(c) *Boehm v. Garcias*, 1 Campb. 425.

(d) 7 East. 385.

(1) And see *Peyton v. Ballett*, 1 Caines' Rep. 379. and *Cutts v. Perkins*, 12 Mass. Rep. 206. to the same effect.

# OF ACCEPTANCE

3dly, *Form and effect of acceptance.*  
1st. Form.

of fact (a), the nature of these several acceptances will be considered in their proper order.

[ 223 ]

It is clearly established, that a valid acceptance may be in writing on the bill itself, or on another paper, as by a letter undertaking to accept bills already drawn (b), or it may be verbal (c)(1). In *Johnson v. Collings*(d), \*Lord Kenyon, C. J. observed, "that it is much to be lamented, that any thing has been deemed to be an acceptance of a bill of exchange, besides an express acceptance in writing; but he admitted, that the cases had gone beyond that line, and had determined that there might be a parol acceptance." And in *Clarke against Cock* (e), Lord Ellenborough C. J. observed, "That if the law in this respect were to be framed de novo, it might perhaps be desirable to have nothing else taken as an acceptance than an acceptance in writing on the bill itself, that every one to whom it passed, might see on the face of the instrument itself, whether or not it were accepted; but that it

(a) *Sproat v. Matthews*, 1 T. R. 182. 186.

(b) *Clark v. Cock*, 4 East. 71.—Ex parte Dyer, 6 Ves. 9.—Holt, C. N. P. 83, 4.—Selw. Ni. Pri. 4th ed. 311. In *Crutchley v. Mann*, 1 Marsh. 29. it seems to have been doubted, whether an engagement on another paper to accept a foreign bill must not be stamped, but this, it should seem, cannot be necessary.

(c) *Clark v. Cock*, 4 East. 67.—Ex parte Dyer, 6 Ves. jun. 9.—*Lumley v. Palmer*, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 74.—Stra. 1000. S. C.—Clavey and Dolbin, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 278.—*Dupays v. Shepherd*, Holt, 297.—Mar. 65.—Sec 3 & 4 Anne, c. 9. s. 5.—Bayl. 70. n. e.

*Cox v. Coleman*, M. 6 Geo. 2. cited arguendo, Ann. 75. A foreign bill drawn on defendant, was protested for non-acceptance, and returned, and afterwards defendant told the plaintiff "if the bill comes back I will pay it," and this was held a good acceptance.

*Lumley v. Palmer*, Str. 1000. Ann. 74. In an action against the defendant as acceptor of a bill, the acceptance appeared to be parol only; which Lord Hardwicke, C. J. ruled to be sufficient, that being good at common law, and the stat. 3 and 4 Anne, c. 9. sec. 5 and 8. which requires an acceptance to be in writing, in order to charge the drawer with damages and costs, having a proviso that it shall not extend to discharge any remedy that any person may have against the acceptor. But Eyre, C. J. of the Common Pleas, having ruled it otherwise in *Rex v. Maggott*, 7 Geo. 2. an application was made for a new trial, and the court to settle the point, ordered it to be argued; upon the argument the court held Lord Hardwicke's direction right, and Eyre, C. J. waived his opinion and agreed with the court of King's Bench. and this determination is referred to and approved of in *Julian v. Scholbrooke*, 2 Wils. 9.—*Powel v. Mounier*, 1 Atk. 612. and in *Pillans v. Van Mierop*, Burr. 1662. Lord Mansfield says, a verbal acceptance is binding, and in *Sproat v. Matthews*, 1 T. R. 182. it was taken for granted by the court and bar, that a parol acceptance was good. See also Stra. 817.

(d) *Johnson v. Collins*, 1 East. 103.

(e) *Clarke v. Cock*, 4 East. 67.

(1) The same doctrine was recognized in *McEvers v. Mason*, 10 John. Rep. 207. *Wilson v. Clement*, 3 Mass. R. 1.

# OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

is now much too late to recur back to that, after the various decisions in the times of Lord Hardwicke and Lord Mansfield ;” and he also observed (a) “ That it might be for the convenience of mercantile affairs, that a bill might be accepted by a collateral writing, without the bill itself coming to the actual touch of the acceptor, \*which would sometimes create great delay. And therefore in *Clarke and others v. Cock* (b), where A. in consideration of having commissioned B. to receive certain African bills payable to him, drew a bill upon B. for the amount, payable to his own order, and B. acknowledged, by letter, the receipt of the list of the African bills, and that A. had drawn for the amount, and assured him that it would meet with due honour from him ; this was holden an acceptance of the bill by B. ; and the purport of such letter, having been communicated by A. to third persons, who, on the credit of it, advanced money on the bill to A., and who indorsed it to them, it was also holden, that B. was liable as acceptor, to an action by such indorsees, although after the indorsement, in consequence of the African bills having been attached in B.’s hands, who was ignorant of his letter having been shewn, A. wrote to B., advising him not to accept the bill when tendered to him, which as between A. and B., would have been a discharge of B.’s acceptance, if the bill had still remained in A.’s hands. And in *Wynne and another v. Raikes and others* (c), it was holden, that a letter from the drawees of a bill in England, to the drawer in America, stating, that “ their prospect of security being so much improved they should accept or certainly pay the bill,” is an acceptance in law, although the drawees had before refused to accept the bill when presented for acceptance by the holder who resided in England, and again, after the writing such letter, refused payment of it when presented for payment, and although such letter, written before, was not received by the drawer in America until after the bill became due.

It is necessary, however to observe, that an inland bill cannot be protested for non-payment, unless it has been accepted in writing (d). If a party to a bill, on being asked if it be his own hand-writing, answer that it is, and will be duly paid, or if he has paid several other bills accepted in the same hand-writing, he

3dly. *Form and effect of acceptances.*

[ \* 224 ]

[ \* 225 ]

(a) *u. ibid.* 4 East. 71. S. O.

(b) *Id. ibid.* 4 East. 57.

(c) *Wynne v. Raikes*, 5 East. 514.

(d) 9 & 10 Wm. 3. c. 17. s. 1.

# OF ACCEPTANCE

cannot afterwards set up, as a defence, forgery of his name; for he has accredited the bill, and induced another to take it (a).

*2dly. Extent or effect.*

As already observed, an acceptance, in regard to *extent* or *effect*, may be either absolute, conditional, or partial, or varying from the tenor of the bill. In regard to these, many of the points in the pages, immediately preceding, are applicable.

*Absolute.*

An *absolute* acceptance is an engagement to pay the bill according to its tenor. At present, the usual mode of making such an acceptance is either by writing on the bill the word "*accepted*," and subscribing the *drawee's name*; or by writing the word "*accepted*," only; or it may be by merely writing the *name*, either at the bottom, or across the bill. Where a bill payable after sight is accepted, it is usual and proper also to write the day on which the acceptance is made (b). And if on production of such a bill an acceptance appears to have been written by the defendant, under a date which is not in his hand-writing, the date is evidence of the time of acceptance, because it is the usual course of business in such cases for a clerk to write the date, and for the party to write his acceptance under the date (c). On a written acceptance by any other person than the drawee, it [ \* 226 ] should seem essential that his name should appear (d). By the practice of the London bankers, if one banker who holds a check drawn on another banker, presents it after four o'clock, it is not then paid, but a mark is put on it to shew that the drawer has effects, and that it will be paid, and this marking amounts to an acceptance, payable next day at the clearing house (e). When an acceptance is made by one partner only, on the partnership account, he should regularly subscribe the name of the firm, or express that he accepts for himself and partner (f); but any mode which indicates an intention to be bound by the terms of

(a) *Leach v. Buchanan*, 4 Esp. Rep. 225.—*Barber v. Gingell*, 3 Esp. Rep. 60. ante, 34, n. 3.—*Jones v. Hyde*, 1 Mars. 159, 160; and *Price v. Neal*, there cited.

*Leach v. Buchanan*, 4 Esp. Rep. 226.—Indorsed against the acceptor of a bill of exchange; the only evidence as to the acceptance was, that the defendant had acknowledged to witness that this acceptance was his hand-writing, and that it would be duly paid. The defendant offered to prove that the acceptance had been forged by the drawer, but Lord Ellenborough held, that unless the evidence given by the plaintiff was wholly discredited, it could not entitle the defendant to a verdict; and as he so accredited the bill, and induced a person to take it, he should hold him liable for the payment; and the plaintiff had a verdict.

(b) *Beawes*, pl. 266.

(c) *Glossop v. Jacob*, 4 Campb. 227.—1 Stark. 69, S. C.

(d) *Bayl.* 78.

(e) *Robson v. Bennett*, 2 Taunt. 388.

(f) *Ante*, 51.

## OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

the request in the bill, will bind the firm (a). And when by an agent for his principal, he must subscribe the name of such principal, or specify that he does it as agent, as otherwise it may, if he be named or described in the direction of the bill, make him personally responsible (b). It has been adjudged, that if a bill be made, payable in a city or large town generally, it must, by the acceptance, be made payable at some particular house or place there, and if not, that the holder may protest it, which seems reasonable, as otherwise it would be difficult in many cases for the holder to find out the residence of the drawee (c)(1). Much discussion has of late taken place upon the effect of an acceptance payable at a particular place, and which we will consider when we examine the presentment for payment.

3dly. *Form and effect of acceptances.*

In general, however, as no formal act is required to constitute a simple contract, and any mode which demonstrates an intention to become bound by it, will have an obligatory force on the contracting party; any act of the drawee which evinces a consent to comply with the request of the drawer, will constitute "an acceptance. Thus the word "accepted," "seen (d)" "presented (e)" [ \* 227 ]

(a) Ante, 51, 3.—*Mason v. Rumsey*, 1 Campb 384.

(b) Poth. pl. 118. —*Thomas v. Bishop*, 2 Stra. 955. —*Macbeath v. Haldimand*, 1 T. R. 172.—et ante, 36.

(c) *Gregory v. Walcup*, Comyns, 75.—*Mutford v. Walcot*, Lord Raym. 574.

(d) Poth. pl. 45.

(e) Anon. Comb. 401. Per Holt, C. J. If the drawee underwrites a bill "presented such a day, or only the day of the month," 'tis such an acknowledgement of the bill as amounts to an acceptance, and this was declared by the jury to be the common practice; and see Vin. Ab. tit. Bills of Exchange, L. 4.—Bayl. 77.

(1) Where a foreign bill is drawn on persons residing in A., payable in B., without any particular place in the latter city being designated where payment is to be made, the holder may demand acceptance and payment of the drawees, at A., and a protest for non-acceptance or non-payment will be good if made there; or the holder may at his election, if payment is not made at B. at the maturity of the bill, protest the bill there for non-payment. For as no place in B. is pointed out to which the holder might resort, and the drawees reside at A. an attempt to search for them at B. would be without object or effect; and the holder is not bound to go elsewhere, as the bill has directed payment at B.; and he may conform his conduct to the tenor of the bill. And on the other hand it is a sound rule that where no particular place of payment is fixed, a demand upon the drawees personally is good; and a general refusal to pay is a refusal according to the tenor of the bill, and is equivalent to a refusal to pay in B. *Mason v. Franklin*, 3 John. Rep. 202. *Bort v. Franklin*, 3 John. Rep. 207.

Where a note is not payable at any particular place, and the maker has a known and permanent residence within the state, the holder is bound to make a demand of payment there, in order to charge the indorser; but where a note was dated at *Albany*, and the maker had removed to *Canada*, a demand of payment at *Albany* was held sufficient. *Anderson v. Drake*, 14 John. Rep. 114.



*Sdly. Form  
and effect of  
acceptances.*

the day of the month (a), or a direction to a third person to pay the bill (b), written thereon, or on any other paper, relating to the transaction (c), will amount to an acceptance; nor, indeed, as we have just seen, is it necessary the acceptance should be in writing (d).

An acceptance may also be *implied* as well as expressed; and it is said that it may be inferred from the drawee's keeping the bill a great length of time, or by any other act, which gives credit to the bill, and induces the holder not to protest it; or is intended as a surprise upon him, and to induce him to consider the bill as accepted (e).

(a) *Id. Ibid.*

(b) *Moore v. Whitby*, Bull. Ni. pri. 270. A bill drawn by Newton on the defendant was presented for acceptance; the defendant wrote upon it, "Mr. Jackson, please to pay this note, and charge it to Mr. Newton's account—R. Whitby." It was insisted that this was no acceptance, but only a direction to Jackson to pay it out of a particular fund, and if there were no such fund the money was not to be paid.—*Per cur.* This is a direction to Jackson to pay the money, and it signifies not to what account it is to be placed, when paid; that is a transaction between them only, and this is clearly a sufficient acceptance. Bayl. 77, 8.—*Selw. N. P.* 4th edit. 314.

(c) *Wilkinson v. Lutwidge*, Stra. 648. Drawer against the acceptor of a bill of exchange. The question was as to the validity of the acceptance. The bill was drawn in New England and remitted to the plaintiff's correspondent in London, together with another bill drawn upon the same account, both which were sent to the defendant for his acceptance, who, in his letter acknowledging the receipt of them, wrote thus, "the two bills of exchange which you sent me, I will pay them in case the owners of the Queen Anne do not, and they living in Dublin, must first apply to them. I hope to have their answer in a week or ten days. I do not expect they will pay them, but I judge it proper to take their answer before I do, which I request you will acquaint Mr. Wilkinson with, and that he may rest satisfied with the payment." The defendant insisted that this was only a conditional acceptance, to pay in case the owners of the Queen Anne did not. But Raymond, C. J. held the acceptance an absolute one. See also *Pillans v. Van Mierop*, 3 Burr. 1663.

(d) *Ante*, 223, n. 4.

[ \* 228 ]

(e) *Clavey v. Dolbin*, R. T. Hardw. 278, post, 232, n. 4.—*Peach v. Kay*, post, 2-2, n. 5.—*Harvey v. Martin*, 1 Campb. 425.—*Fernandez v. Glynn*, 1 Campb. 426.—*Mason v. Barff*, *Jeane v. Ward*, Bayl. 91, 2. Poth. pl. 46.

*Harvey v. Martin*, 1 Campb. 425.—Bayl. 81, n. 2. In an action by the payee and holder of a bill against the defendant as acceptor, it appeared, that the bill was drawn in Guernsey, where the drawer and the plaintiff resided, on the defendant, who lived in Cornwall, dated 13th of March, 1805, at three months; that within a fortnight after it was drawn, the plaintiff sent it to the defendant, desiring him to accept it, and remit to S. Dobree, the plaintiff's correspondent in London. On the 13th April, 1805, the plaintiff, finding that the bill had not been sent to S. Dobree, wrote to the defendant, requesting him to accept and send it, stating that though he considered the keeping of the bill as tantamount to an acceptance, yet that it was not the same to him, as S. Dobree would not give him credit for it until he received it accepted. The defendant, however, did not accept the bill, or remit it, or give any notice of his refusal so to do. On 1st of June the defendant signed a letter, admitting that he had kept the bill, though told by the plaintiff that he considered his doing so as tantamount to an acceptance, as he intended to have paid it, but having no effects of the drawer's, refused to pay; and on the 4th of July, when the bill was

# OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

\*Thus where in an action (a) on a bill of exchange it appeared 3dly. *Form and effect of acceptances.*  
that the plaintiff had transmitted the bill by post to the defendant, [ \* 229 ]

protested for non-payment, he said he had neglected to write an acceptance upon it, thinking it of no consequence as he meant to pay it. Lord Ellenborough referred to a MS. case of *Trimmer v. Oddie*, in which Lord Kenyon expressed an opinion, that a mere keeping of a bill was an acceptance, and said he inclined to entertain the same opinion, but should leave that question to the jury, on the custom. Gibbs, however, for the defendant, admitting that he could not answer the case, a verdict was found for the plaintiff. And on an application to Lord Ellenborough to certify for a special jury, his lordship refused, saying, that this was a clear case, but that if it had not been attended with such strong admissions on the part of the defendant, but had been a mere case of a bill kept by the drawer, he should have thought it a fit case for a special jury to decide whether such detention of the bill amounted to an acceptance.

See *Scaccia de Commercio et Cambio*, folio 383. num. 335. who, in enumerating the different acceptances, mentions, that which is made *tacite per receptionem et detentionem literarum*. See also Poth. *Contrat de Change*, part 1, chap. 3d. page 39, who observes, that the ordonnance having directed that an acceptance should be in writing, had rendered inadmissible the acceptance *tacite* resulting from the drawee's having received and retained the bill.

*Mason v. Barff*, Guildhall, A. D. 1817. The declaration contained a special count for not accepting, and two counts against defendant as acceptor of two bills. The plaintiffs (having received the bills from the drawer, and discounted them on the previous representation of the defendants, that they, the defendants, would accept *all* bills drawn on them, *as soon as plaintiffs were informed by the drawer that he had sent off goods purchased by him on account of the defendants*) sent the bills on the 24th of February to defendants for acceptance; they received them on the 27th of February, but returned no answer, and kept the bill till the 7th March, and then sent word that they could not accept till the invoices were sent by the drawer. And the jury, under the direction of Lord Ellenborough held the defendant liable as acceptor; and his lordship said, the law is settled, that the keeping by the drawee, of a bill of exchange, an unreasonable length of time, may amount to an acceptance, (what is a reasonable time depends on the particular circumstances of the case.) His keeping the bill suspends the holder's proceedings. He afterwards said, that he thought, though the mere keeping might not be a virtual acceptance in the strict legal sense of the term, yet it was an undertaking to accept, which made him equally liable under the special count. He directed a general verdict. *Scarlett and Reader* for plaintiff.

*Jeune v. Ward*, Guildhall, 25th Feb. 1818. This was an action on a bill of exchange drawn by Godfrey upon the defendant, for the sum of 150*l.* payable at sight, dated the 28th of May, 1817. One count alleged an acceptance by the defendant, another alleged that the plaintiff sent the bill to the defendant for acceptance, and that the defendant undertook to return it either accepted or not accepted; but that he did not return it at all.

Godfrey, when a minor, had been supplied by the plaintiff with shoes, for an adventure to the East Indies, and on his return to England in 1817, being entitled to a legacy of 200*l.* under a will, of which the defendant was a co-executor, drew the bill in question as a security for the amount. The plaintiff delivered the bill to the defendant for his acceptance; and it appeared that the defendant, in July 1817, wrote to the plaintiff to inform him, that upon the application of Godfrey and his mother, he had paid him his legacy; and that not conceiving that the bill would be of any use, he had destroyed it.

Upon this evidence, Lord Ellenborough was of opinion, that the plaintiff was entitled to recover, since the destruction of the bill was tantamount to

(a) *Harvey v. Martin*, 1 Campb. 425. ante, p. 228, in notes.

## OF ACCEPTANCE

3dly. *Form and effect of acceptances.*  
[ \* 230 ]

the drawee desiring him to accept it, \*and hand it over to plaintiff's agent in London, which was the usual mode of dealing between the parties; and the plaintiff hearing nothing of his bill from his agent, wrote to the defendant, remonstrating with him on account of his delay; and the defendant answered he had retained the bill because he once thought of accepting it, but now declined doing so. In this case Lord Ellenborough said, "This is clearly an acceptance. If the bill is left for the express purpose of being accepted, and is retained by the drawee, this retention is as much an acceptance, as if he had written his name on the face of it." So where the drawee kept the bill some time, and then destroyed it, this conduct was held to render him liable as acceptor (a). But by the usage of trade in London, a check may be retained by a banker, on whom it was drawn, till five o'clock in the afternoon of the day on which it is presented for payment, and then returned, though it has been previously cancelled by mistake (b).

an acceptance; and he referred to a note of his own, of a case before Lord Kenyon, where his lordship held, that the not returning a bill sent for acceptance, was equivalent to an acceptance.

Gurney, in support of the plaintiff's case, referred to the cases of *Bentick v. Dorrien*, &c.

Topping contended, that the cases cited did not entitle the plaintiff to recover, and that they were distinguishable from the present, since in those there was a previous course of dealing between the parties, which rendered the detention equivalent to an acceptance; but that here, on the contrary, the defendant had always declined to accept, and had never given the plaintiff any reason to believe that he would accept the bill. He further insisted on the fact, that at the time when the bill bore date, the drawee was an infant.

Lord Ellenborough, upon the fact of infancy, was willing to reserve the point, but he said, that there were many cases to shew, that according to the custom of merchants, if a party declined to accept a bill he ought to return it, and that he made himself liable by detaining it; that in the case which he had already alluded to, he had conceived that the proper mode of declaring against a party who detained a bill was to allege the special circumstances; but that Lord Kenyon thought otherwise.—That even the alteration of a bill had been held to render the party liable; here he had gone further, and had absolutely destroyed the bill. It was possible that the infancy of the drawee might make a difference. In order to prove the infancy of the drawee at the time of drawing the bill, the defendant proved a certificate of baptism, copied from the books of the East India Company, from which it appeared, that Godfrey, the drawer, had been baptised at Madras, on the 3d of July, 1796, and no other evidence was given to prove the minority.

Lord Ellenborough then left it to the jury to say, whether the drawer was of age or not when he drew the bill. The jury found that he was of age, and then, under the direction of his lordship, they found a verdict for the plaintiff.

(a) *Jeune v. Ward*, ante, 229.

(b) *Fernandez v. Glynn*, 1 Campb. 426, in notes; plaintiff paid into the house of Vere and Co. a check on the defendant's house. Vere's clerk took it to the clearing house to be paid, and put it into the defendant's

# OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

A verbal or written *promise* to accept, at a future period, a bill *3dly, Form*  
*already* drawn, or that a bill then drawn, shall meet due honour (a), *and effect of*  
 or shall be accepted, or certainly paid when due (b), amounts to *acceptances.*  
 an absolute acceptance; and a promise of the same nature, as for  
 instance, "leave the bill and I will accept it (c)," and it be \*pro- [ \*231 ]  
 ved that the bill was sent or left accordingly (d), will also amount  
 to a complete and absolute acceptance, in the hands of a bona  
 fide holder, although the drawee had no consideration for the  
 promise (e). So a letter promising that a bill already drawn shall  
 be paid, will operate as an acceptance, although the letter be not  
 received until after the bill has become due, and although no per-  
 son has been induced by such promise to take the bill (f). So a  
 verbal promise to accept, though the party expressly defer a writ-  
 ten acceptance, yet where he says, "leave the bill and I will ac-  
 cept it," is a complete acceptance (g), and a verbal promise to  
 accept a returned bill when it shall come back, is binding if it be

drawer. Vere's clerk received it back before five, cancelled, with a me-  
 morandum written under it, "*cancelled by mistake.*" The course was  
 proved to be for the clerks to take the checks from the drawers, and send  
 them to the respective bankers, and those which they will not pay are re-  
 turned before five o'clock. Lord Ellenborough held, that notwithstanding  
 the cancelling, the defendant had till five o'clock to return the bill; and  
 having so returned it, it amounted to a refusal to pay. See also *Turner v.*  
*Mead*, 1 Stra. 416.

(a) *Clark v. Cock*, 4 East. 69, 70.

(b) *Wynne v. Raikes*, 5 East. 514. — *Ex parte Dyer*, 6 Ves. jun. 9. ante,  
 220, n. 2.

(c) *Bul. Ni. Pri.* 270. — *Molloy*, b. 2. c. 10. s. 20. — *Mar.* 17. — *Bayl.* 81. —  
*acc. Pierson v. Dunlop*, *Cowp.* 573. *Semb. contra.* and *quere* if this answer  
 would amount to an acceptance, if given within the twenty-four hours  
 which the drawee usually has to accept the bill.

*Bul. Ni. Pri.* 270. A small matter amounts to an acceptance, as saying,  
 "leave the bill with me and I will accept it," for it is giving a credit to the  
 bill and hindering the protest.

Lord Ellenborough, in *Clark v. Cock*, 4 East. 69, said, "It has been laid  
 down in so many cases, that a promise *that a bill when due shall meet due ho-*  
*nor*, amounts to an acceptance, and that without sending it for a formal ac-  
 ceptance in writing, that it would be wasting words to refer to books on  
 the subject."

Lord Ellenborough, in delivering judgment in *Wynne v. Raikes*, 5 East.  
 521, said, "A promise to pay an existing bill is an acceptance. A promise  
 to pay it is also an acceptance. A promise therefore to do the one or the  
 other, *i.e.* to accept or certainly pay, cannot be less than an acceptance."

(d) *Anderson v. Hick*, 3 Campb. 179. A bill drawn upon the defendants  
 was returned unaccepted, but one of the defendants afterwards told the  
 plaintiff, "if he would send it (the bill) to the counting house again, he would  
 give directions for its being accepted." The plaintiff contended that this  
 promise amounted to an acceptance; but could not prove that the bill was  
 sent back to the defendant's counting house. Lord Ellenborough said—  
 This was only a conditional promise to accept, and could not operate as an  
 acceptance till the bill was sent back to the counting house; plaintiff non-  
 suited. See also *Cox v. Coleman*, cited *Rep. Temp. Hardw.* 74.

(e) *Pillans v. Van Mierop*, *Burr.* 1669.

(f) *Wynne v. Raikes*, 1 East. 514. ante, 220.

(g) *Molloy*, b. 2. c. 10. sec. 20.

## OF ACCEPTANCE

3dly, *Form*  
and *effect* of  
acceptances.

returned (a). But as we have already seen (b), a promise to accept a non-existing bill is not an acceptance, although the party may be sued specially for the breach of his engagement (c).

[ \* 232 ] A promise to accept in future, made on an *executory* consideration will not bind, while the consideration \*remains *executory*, unless it influence some person to take or retain the bill (d); and in all cases, if the promise to accept in future be obtained from the drawee, by any fraud or misrepresentation, it will not bind him, unless it be in the hands of a bona fide holder (e).

To constitute an acceptance there must be some circumstance from whence it may be inferred that the drawee imagined he had induced the holder to consider the bill as accepted (f), and the whole of the circumstances must be taken together, and there must be evidence of a contract to charge a party as acceptor (g). Therefore an express refusal to accept, as, "I will not accept the bill(h);" or an answer given by the drawee \*when the bill is called

(a) *Cox v. Coleman*, ante, 224, and *Anderson v. Hick*, 3 Campb. 179. *supra*, note 1.

(b) Ante, 217, 8, 9.

(c) *Smith v. Brown*, 2 Marsh. 41.

(d) Bayl. 78, 9. cites *Pillans v. Van Mierop*, 3 Burr. 1669, and see *Clarke v. Cock*, 4 East. 70.—*Wynne v. Raikes*, 5 East. 521.—Holt, C. N. P. 183. —In *Pillans v. Van Mierop*, Burr. 1666, Lord Mansfield says, it was argued at the trial that this imported to be a credit given to Pillans and Rose, in prospect of a future credit to be given by them to White, and that this credit might well be countermanded before the advancement of any money, and this is so.

(e) *Pillans v. Van Mierop*, Burr. 1669.

(f) Ante, 227, *Bentinck v. Dorrien*, 6 East. 201.

(g) Per Lord Hardwicke, in *Clavey v. Dolbin*, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 278. Action upon an inland bill of exchange against the acceptor, and the evidence of an acceptance was this; the bill having been presented for acceptance, and refused by the drawee, because he had no effects, was returned into the country, and a little while afterwards, the bill being hazardous, plaintiff's agent met the drawee and asked him, if he could not help to secure him his debt, and he said he would if he could, for he had now some effects in his hands; whereupon the agent immediately wrote for the bill, and presented it to the drawee, who bid him leave the bill and he would examine into it, and it was left with him eight or ten days, and then the agent called again, and the drawee offered to let him sell some of the effects and pay himself, which the agent refused, and thereupon this action is brought; and per Lord Hardwicke, indeed, it has been adjudged, that a parol acceptance will be good, and possibly leaving the bill ten days with the drawee might of itself be such a consent as to amount to an acceptance. But this is not so, for you must take the whole together, and there must be evidence of a contract to charge the acceptor, whereas it is otherwise upon this evidence.

(h) *Peach v. Kay*, Bayl. 78. *acc.*—*Lumley v. Palmer*, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 75. in notes, (where a written refusal is said to amount to an acceptance) *contra*.

In *Lumley v. Palmer*, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 75. there is this note: "Underwriting or indorsing a bill thus, *I will not accept this bill*, is held by the custom of merchants to be a good acceptance," but in Bayley on bills, 78, it is stated that Lord Mansfield, in *Peach v. Kay*, sittings after Trinity

# OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

for, "there is your bill, it is all right (a); " cannot be construed 3dly. *Form and effect of acceptances.* into an acceptance, unless intended to deceive the holder, and to induce him to consider it as an acceptance (b). And where the drawee after refusal to accept, on the ground that he had no effects, promised to attempt to procure payment for the holder, because he had just received some effects; on which the bill was presented to him, and he desired the holder to leave it, and said that he would examine into it; whereupon the bill was left with him eight or ten days, and was then called for, on which the drawee offered to let the holder sell some of the effects, and pay himself; this conduct was holden not to amount to an acceptance (c). So it has been determined, that if the drawee of a bill say he cannot accept it without further direction from *I. S.*, and *I. S.* afterwards desire him to accept and draw upon *A. B.* for the amount, the mere drawing a bill upon *A. B.* will not amount to an absolute acceptance, nor can become such before the bill on *A. B.* is accepted (d). And where the drawee of a bill on presentment for payment, said, "this bill will be paid, but we cannot allow you for a duplicate protest," and the holder refused to receive payment without the charges of such protest, this was held not to amount to an acceptance (e). And in all cases when the under-

Term, 1781, said "It was held by all the judges, that an express refusal to accept, written on the bill, where the drawee apprised the party who took it away, what he had written, was no acceptance; but if the drawee had intended it as a surprise upon the party, and to make him consider it as an acceptance, they seemed to think it might have been otherwise."

(a) *Powell v. Jones*, 1 Esp. Rep. 17.

(b) *Id. ibid.*

(c) *Clavey v. Dolbin*, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 278. ante, 232, n. 4. but see *Harvey v. Martin*, 1 Campb. 425, 6. ante, 228, in notes.

(d) *Smith v. Nissen*, 1 T. R. 269.

(e) *Anderson and others v. Heath and others*, 4 M. & S. 303. Where the holders of a foreign bill of exchange, payable sixty days after sight, presented it to the drawees for acceptance, which being refused, they protested it for non-acceptance, and afterwards, on the day it became due, presented it to the drawees for payment, making a charge for the expences of protesting it; to which the drawees said, "this bill will be paid, but we cannot allow you for a duplicate protest." And the holders refused to receive payment without the charges; and afterwards the drawees revoked their offer to pay; held, that they might well do so, for this did not amount to an acceptance of the bill by the drawees. Lord Ellenborough said, that in this case the defendants had, as it were, commenced the work of discharging the bill, and were upon the very brink of paying it, when the subject of the charge for the duplicate protest was started, which caused them to hold their hand. But at this time neither of the parties were treating about accepting the bill, nor was it ever mentioned or contemplated by them; all that was thought of was the payment of the bill. If therefore this could enure as an acceptance, it would enure against the plain intent of the parties. It is undoubtedly true that if a merchant, upon being applied to for his acceptance, uses words which import a promise to pay the bill, this will amount to an acceptance; but it is not so where the words are used upon a different occasion, and with a different intent. Now in this

## OF ACCEPTANCE

3dly. *Form and effect of acceptances.*  
[ \* 234 ]

taking \*is doubtful, the drawee will be at liberty to rebut the presumption in favour of an acceptance; as, where a bill was sent by post to the drawee for acceptance, and he entered it in his bill-book, wrote upon it the number of the entry, and kept it ten days, and on the tenth day minuted the day of the month on it, and returned it, saying he could not accept, it was adjudged that these circumstances did not constitute an acceptance, it being proved that it was the drawee's practice to enter all his bills, whether he meant to accept them or not (a).

[ \* 235 ]

If the drawee of a bill be desirous not entirely to dishonour it, he may make such an acceptance as will subject him to the payment of the money only on a contingency, in which case the acceptance is called \*conditional (b). This is permitted, though we have seen that the bill cannot be *drawn* payable on a contingency (c). The holder is *not bound* to receive such an acceptance, but if he do receive it, he must observe its terms (d). He should give immediate notice to the other parties to the bill, of the nature of the acceptance offered (e); by which means they will not be discharged from liability to pay the bill, in case it should be returned.

case all that was ever contemplated was payment, and as to that the defendant says, if you will take the amount of the bill it shall be paid, but if you choose to insist on having the seventeen shillings, I will not pay it. Not one word passes about acceptance; and the party unfortunately elected to stand upon his claim to the seventeen shillings, but for which he would have been paid. And Le Blanc, Justice, added, that to hold this an acceptance, would be to hold it something never intended by the parties. — And per curiam, judgment of nonsuit.

(a) *Powell v. Monnier*, 1 Atk. 611. A bill was sent by the post to the drawee for acceptance; he entered it in his bill book (which was his practice with all bills he received, whether he intended to accept them or not) wrote upon it the number of the entry, and kept it ten days; on the tenth he wrote upon it the day of the month, and returned it, saying he could not accept it. And per J. d. Hardwicke, "It has been said to be the custom of merchants, that if a man underwrites any thing, be it what it may, it amounts to an acceptance; but if there were nothing more than this in the case, I should think it of little avail to charge the defendant;" but he decided that a letter, the drawer had written, amounted to an acceptance.

(b) Bayl. 83, 4, 5.—Selw. N. P. 4th edit. 316, 7.—*Milne v. Prest. Holt*, C. N. P. 182.—4 Campb. 393.—*Anderson v. Hick*, 3 Campb. 179. *Langston v. Comey*, 4 Campb. 176.—*Gammon v. Schmoll*, 5 Taunt. 344.—*Swan v. Cox*, 1 Marsh. 176.

(c) *Colehan v. Cooke*, Willes, 398. n. d. ante, 55 to 64.

(d) Per Bayley, J. in *Sebags v. Abitbol*, 4 M. & S. 466. and in *Boehm v. Garcias*, 1 Campb. 425. Per Lord Ellenborough. The plaintiff had a right to refuse this acceptance. The drawee of a bill has no right to vary the acceptance from the terms of the bill, unless they be unambiguously and unequivocally the same.

*Gammon v. Schmoll*, 4 Taunt. 353. Per curiam. A man is not bound to receive a limited and qualified acceptance; he may refuse it and resort to the drawer; but if he does receive it, he must conform to the terms of it. — See also *Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 387. S. P.

(e) Per Bayley, J. in *Sebags v. Abitbol*, 4 M. and S. 466.

# OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

Any act which evinces an intention not to be bound, unless upon a certain event, is a conditional acceptance. Thus an acceptance by the drawee of a bill, to pay, "as remitted for (a);" or "on account of the ship *Thetis*, when in cash, for the said vessel's cargo (b);" or a promise to accept a returned bill, "when it shall come back (c)" or to accept "as soon as he should sell such goods (d);" or an answer "that the bill would not be accepted till a navy bill was paid (e);" or "that the drawer had consigned a ship and cargo to him (the drawee) and another person at Bristol, but that as he could not then tell whether the ship would arrive at London or at Bristol, he could not accept at that time (f);" or to pay if a certain house should be given up to the drawee before a named day (g); have respectively been holden to be conditional acceptances, and not to render the acceptor liable to the payment of the bill until the contingency has taken place (h). But an answer by the drawee, that he would pay if another person would not, was construed to amount to an absolute acceptance, it appearing that the drawee held himself liable at all events, and that from other circumstances, it was not intended as a conditional acceptance (i). And it is not yet settled whether the drawee, by accepting the bill, payable at a particular place, qualifies his general liability, so as to render it necessary to present the bill for payment at that place (k). A conditional

3dly. Form and effect of acceptances.

[ \* 236 ]

(a) *Banbury v. Lissett*, *Stra.* 1212. The drawee accepted a bill "for *Lisset and Galley, of Leghorn, to pay as remitted for thence at Usance*;" and it was objected in an action against him, that there was no evidence to shew he had a remittance, and that his acceptance was conditional only. *Lee, C. J.* declared he so understood it; but he left it to the jury, and they found for the defendant upon another point, and gave no opinion on this.

(b) *Julian v. Shobbrooke*, 2 *Wils.* 9. The defendant accepted a bill to pay, when in cash, for the cargo of the ship *Thetis*; and on being sued, moved in arrest of judgment, that a conditional acceptance was not good, but the court held otherwise, and over-ruled the objection.

(c) *Cox v. Coleman*, cited in *Lumley v. Palmer*, *Rep. T. Hardw.* 74. ante, 231, n. 1.

(d) *Smith v. Abbott*, *Stra.* 1152.—Anonymous, 12 *Mod.* 477.

*Smith v. Abbott*, *Stra.* 1152. The defendant accepted a bill, "to pay when goods consigned to him were sold." He sold the goods, and on being sued upon his acceptance, insisted in arrest of judgment, that it was not binding, because it was conditional; but the court, on consideration, held, that though the plaintiff might have refused to take it and have protested the bill, yet as he did take it, it was binding on the defendant.

(e) *Pierson v. Dunlop*, *Cowp.* 571. ante, p. 218. An answer that the bill would not be accepted till a navy bill was paid, was held a conditional acceptance, to pay when the navy bill should be discharged.

(f) *Sproat v. Matthews*, 1 *T. R.* 182. post, 239.

(g) *Swan v. Cox*, 1 *Marsh.* 177.

(h) *Id. ibid.* *Clarke v. Cock*, 4 *East.* 73.

(i) *Wilkinson v. Lutwidge*, *Stra.* 648.

(k) *Gammon v. Schmoll*, 5 *Taunt.* 344.—*Sebags v. Abithol*, 4 *M. & S.* 462. See post. as to presentment for payment.



## OF ACCEPTANCE

3dly. *Form and effect of acceptances.*

acceptance becomes as binding as an absolute one, when the event has happened on which the drawee undertook to pay the bill (a). But it must nevertheless be declared on specially, with an averment that the condition has been performed (b).

[ \* 237 ]

\*With respect to the mode of annexing the condition, it is observed, that if a man intend to make a conditional acceptance, and accept in writing, he should be careful to express in such written acceptance the condition he may think proper to annex ; for if the acceptance be in writing, but the condition be not, he will not be at liberty to avail himself of it against any subsequent party, if either such party, or any intermediate one between him and the person to whom the acceptance was given, took the bill without notice of the condition, and gave a valuable consideration for it ; and at all events, the *onus* of proving such condition will lie upon the acceptor (c). If, however, the terms of the acceptance be ambiguous, parol evidence may be resorted to in order to explain them (d). And where an executrix gave an acceptance for a debt due from her testator, and at the same time took a written engagement on another paper from the drawer to renew the bill from time to time until sufficient effects were received from the estate : this was held a sufficient qualification of the acceptance (e).

[ \* 238 ]

A *partial* acceptance, *varies* from the tenor of the bill, as where it is made to pay part of the sum for which the bill is drawn (f), or to pay at a different time (g), or place (h). An acceptance

(a) *Banbury v Lisset*, Stra. 1212.—*Lumley v. Palmer*, Rep. T. Hardw. 74.—*Pierson v. Dunlop*, Cowp. 571.—*Sproat v. Matthews*, 1 T. R. 182.—*Lewis v Orde*, 1 Gilb. Evid. by Lofft, 179.

(b) *Langston v. Corney*, 4 Campb. 176.—*Swan v. Cox*, 1 Marsh. 176.

(c) *Clark v. Cock*, 4 East. 73.—*Kaines v. Sir Robert Knightley*, Skin. 54.—*Thomas v. Bishop*, Rep. T. Hardw. 1, 2, 3.—cites *Mason v. Hunt*, Dougl. 296. *Bowerbank v. Monteiro*, 4 Taunt. 846.—*Bayl.* 84.

(d) *Swan v. Cox*, 1 Marsh. Rep. 179.

(e) *Bowerbank v. Monteiro*, 4 Taunt. 844.

(f) *Wegersloff v. Keene*, 1 Stra. 214.—*Petit v. Benson*, Comb. 452.—*Molloy*, pl. 26.—*Mar.* 68. 85.—*Poth.* pl. 48.—*Wegersloff v. Keene*, 1 Stra. 214. A foreign bill 127l. 18s. 4d. was drawn on the defendant and he accepted it to pay 100l. part thereof ; he was sued upon this acceptance, and on demurrer to the replication, insisted that a partial acceptance was not good within the custom of merchants, but the court held otherwise, and judgment was given for the plaintiff.

(g) *Molloy*, 283.—In *Price v. Shute*, as mentioned in *Molloy*, lib. 2. c. 10. s. 20, a bill drawn payable on the 1st January, was accepted to be paid the 1st of March, the holder struck out the 1st March, and put in 1st January, and when it was due, according to that date, he presented it for payment, which the acceptor refused, whereupon the payee struck out the 1st January, and restored 1st March, and recovered in an action brought on

(h) See cases of *Sebag v. Abitbol*, 4 M. & S. 462.—*Gammon v. Schmoll*, 5 Taunt. 344. post.

# OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

may also vary from the tenor, in the manner in which the acceptor undertakes to pay the bill (a); as for instance, part in money, and in bills, or payable at a banker's, &c.; this also differs from a bill in its original formation, which we have seen must be for the payment of money only (b).

In case of an acceptance varying in a material respect from the tenor of the bill, the holder, if he intend to resort to the other parties to the bill in default of payment, should immediately give notice to them of such conditional or partial acceptance (c), and should, if he meant to avail himself of the acceptance, express in his notice, the nature of it; for any act from whence it may be collected that the holder does not acquiesce in the acceptance, such as a general notice of non-acceptance, will be a waiver of it (d).

\*The liability which an acceptance imposes on the drawee, may be collected from the preceding part of this chapter, in which it has been shewn that an absolute acceptance is an engagement to

3dly. Form and effect of acceptances.

4thly. Of the liability of the acceptor, and of his rights in certain cases.

[ \* 239 ]

that acceptance, as the case is understood by Buller, J.; see also Bayl. 87, n. b.—but in *Paton v. Winter*, 1 Taunt. 423. Laurence, J. observed, that in *Master v. Miller*, three judges against Buller, thought there must have been some mistake in Molloy's account of that decision, or that the case was not law; and that Lord Kenyon held the case not to conflict with *Master v. Miller*, because there the acceptance only was altered, and there was no alteration of the bill itself.—Bayl. 87.

*Walker v. Atwood*, 11 Mod. 190. A bill was drawn on the defendant 8th April and no time fixed for its payment, it was presented to the defendant 18th April, and he accepted it to pay the 8th September, this being stated in the declaration, the defendant demurred, and insisted, that as no time was prescribed for the payment, the bill was payable at sight, and then a promise to pay two or three months after sight was not an acceptance within the custom of merchants, but the court held it was an acceptance within the custom, and the demurrer was overruled.

(a) *Petit v. Benson*, Comb. 452. A bill was accepted to be paid half in money and half in bills, and the question was whether there could be a qualification of an acceptance, and it was proved by divers merchants that there might, for he that might refuse the bill totally and accept it in part, but that the holder was not bound to acquiesce in such acceptance.

(b) Ante, 58.

(c) Mar. 68. 85.—*Paton v. Winter*, 1 Taunt. 423, 3.—Per Bayley, J. in *Sebag v. Abitbol*, 4 M. & S. 466.—Bayl. 115, 6.

(d) *Sproat v. Matthews*, 1 T. R. 182.—*Beninck v. Dorrien*, 6 East. 200.—Bayl. 116.

*Sproat v. Matthews*, 1 T. R. 182. The drawee of a bill of exchange, when a bill was presented to him for acceptance, said that a ship was consigned to him and a person in Bristol, and that till he should know to which port the ship would come he could not accept; but afterwards said that the bill would be paid though the ship should be lost; the plaintiff noted the bill for non-acceptance. The ship did afterwards arrive, and the defendant disposed of the cargo, and in an action against the defendant as acceptor, Buller, J. held, that the acceptance was conditional only, and that the noting shewed that the plaintiff did not choose to take it, and directed a nonsuit, and upon a rule to shew cause why there should not be a new trial, the court discharged the rule.

4thly. Of the liability of the acceptor.

[ \* 240 ]

pay according to the tenor of the bill (a), and a conditional or partial one, to pay according to the tenor of the acceptance (b), and a drawee having accepted a bill after a condition annexed thereto by the indorser, is bound thereby, and should not pay the bill until the condition be performed (c). He is *primarily* liable to pay the bill, and the drawer and indorsers are liable on his default (d). But he is not liable to pay re-exchange (e). It has been observed that as the interests of third persons are in general involved in the efficacy of a bill, an acceptance will, when the bill is in the hands of a third person who has given value for it, and who became the holder before it was due, be obligatory on the acceptor though he received no consideration, and although the holder knew that circumstance (f); for the very object of an accommodation acceptance, is to enable the party accommodated to obtain money or credit from a third person, and therefore the want of consideration furnishes no defence to one who has advanced money on the credit of the acceptor, though he may have been defrauded by the drawer (g). The judgment of Lord Eldon in *Smith v. Knox* (h), states the law very clearly upon this subject. He said, "If a person gives a bill of exchange for a particular purpose, and that is known to the party who takes the bill; as if for example, to answer a particular demand, then the party taking the bill cannot apply it to a different purpose; but where a bill is given under no such restriction, but merely for the accommodation of the drawer or payee, and that is sent into the world; it is no answer to an action on that bill, that the defendant accepted it for the accommodation of the drawer, and that that fact was known to the holder; in such case, if the holder gave a bona fide consideration for it, he is entitled to recover the amount though he had full knowledge of the transaction. And though the holder of a bill

(a) Poth. pl. 164.—*Lefley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 174.

(b) Poth. pl. 115, 6, 7.

(c) *Robertson v. Kensington*, 4 Taunt. 30. ante, 179, n. 4.

(d) *Laxton v. Peat*, 2 Campb. 187. n.

(e) *Woolsley v. Crawford*, 2 Campb. 445.—*Napier v. Crawford*, 12 East. 420.

(f) Ante, 89, 90.—*Simmonds v. Farminter*, 1 Wils. 187, 8.—*Vere v. Lewis*, 3 T. R. 183.—*Waste v. Miller*, 4 T. R. 339.—Poth. pl. 118, 121.—*Molloy*, pl. 28. and *Mallet v. Thompson*, 5 Esp. Rep. 178.—*Knox v. Smith*, 3 Esp. 46. per Lord Eldon, J. J. In an action against the acceptor of a bill by an indorsee, for a valuable consideration, it is no defence that the bill was accepted merely for the accommodation of the drawer, and that this was known to the plaintiff; *secus* where the indorsee has notice, that the bill was drawn for a particular purpose, and has not been applied to it.

(g) *Id. ibid.*—Ex parte *Marshall*, 1 Atk. 231.—*Arden v. Watkins*, 3 East. 325.—*Smith v. Knox*, 3 Esp. Rep. 46.—*Haly v. Lane*, 2 Atk. 182.

(h) 3 Esp. Rep. 46. and see the observations of the court as to the liability of an accommodation acceptor, in *Fentum v. Pocock*, *Marsh.* 16, 7.

# OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

may have received it with full notice of its having been accepted for the accommodation of the party dealing with him, yet he may retain the same as a security for a subsequent balance, unless the accommodation acceptor withdraw such bill (c); but if a bill be accepted for the accommodation \*of the drawer for a particular purpose, which is afterwards satisfied, and the holder have notice thereof, he cannot afterwards apply the bill as a security upon another transaction (b). An acceptance by an executor on account of debts due from his testator, is an admission of assets, and will therefore make him personally responsible in case there be no effects of the testator in his hands (c); and it is no defence for an acceptor to an action by a bona fide holder, that the drawer's name has been forged (d); and if the drawee, on being asked if the ac-

4thly. Of the liability of the acceptor.

[ • 241 ]

(a) *Attwood and another v. Crowdie and another*, 1 Stark. 483.—A. and Co. bankers in the country, being pressed by B. and Co. bankers in town, to whom they are indebted, to send up any bills that they can procure, transmit for account an accommodation bill accepted by D. and Co. When the bill becomes due, the balance is in favour of B. and Co. but the bills are not withdrawn, and afterwards the balance between the houses turns considerably in favour of A. and Co. and is so when B. and Co. become bankrupts. It was held that A. and Co. were entitled to recover against the acceptor. Upon a motion for a new trial it was contended, that the bills had not been sent for the purpose of securing a fluctuating balance, but on account of a then existing debt. Lord Ellenborough. Upon what terms D. and Co. originally accepted the bill does not appear, but the circumstances indicate what the nature of the transaction was; their not withdrawing their bills or demanding them back, shewed that they considered themselves to be sureties.

(b) *Cartwright v. Williams*, at Guildhall, sittings after Hil. 58 Geo. 3.

(c) *King v. Thom*, 1 T. R. 487.

(d) *Price v. Neal*, 3 Burr. 1354. 1 Bla. Rep. 390. S. C. Two forged bills were drawn upon the plaintiff, which he accepted and paid; on discovering the forgery, he brought this action for money had and received, to recover back the money. At the trial, the jury found a verdict for the plaintiff; and on a case reserved, Lord Mansfield said, it was incumbent on the plaintiff to be satisfied that the bills drawn upon him were the drawer's hand-writing, before he accepted and paid it them; but it was not incumbent on the defendant to inquire into it. See also *Smith and another v. Mercer*, 1 Marsh. 453. S. P. and *Jones v. Ryde*, id. 160.—*Barber v. Gingel*, 3 Esp. Rep. 60. ante, 224, 5.

*Wilkinson v. Lutwidge*, Stra. 648. In an action against the acceptor of a bill, Raymond, C. J. allowed the plaintiff to read the bill, without proving the drawer's hand, because he thought the acceptance a sufficient acknowledgment on the part of the defendant; but he said it would not be conclusive; and if the defendant could shew to the contrary, the reading of the bill should not preclude him.

*Jenys v. Fowler*, 2 Stra. 946. In an action against the acceptor of a bill, Raymond, C. J. held it was not necessary for the plaintiff to prove the drawer's hand, and on the defendant's calling witnesses to swear that they believed it was not the drawer's hand, the chief justice would not admit the evidence, and he inclined strongly that actual proof of forgery would not exonerate the defendant.

In *Smith v. Chester*, 1 T. R. 655. Buller, J. said, that when a bill is presented for acceptance, the acceptor looks to the hand-writing of the drawer, which he is afterwards precluded from disputing, and it is on that account he is liable, even though the bill is forged.

# OF ACCEPTANCE

4thly. Of the liability of the acceptor.

[ \* 242 ]

ceptance be his hand-writing, answer that it is, and that will be duly paid, he cannot afterwards set up as a defence, forgery of his name, for he has accredited the bill and induced another to take it (a)(1). If the holder of a bill, the acceptance of which turns out to have been forged by an indorser, delivers it up to him and receives a fresh bill, he may recover upon the latter, unless there was an agreement between him and such indorser to stifle a prosecution for the forgery (b).

This obligation of the acceptor, it is said, is *irrevocable* (c).

Per Dampier, J. in *Bass v. Clive*, 4 Maul. & Sel. 15. Suppose the drawer's name is forged, yet if the drawee accept the bill he is precluded from averring, as against strangers, that it is a forgery.

(a) *Leach v. Buchanan*, 4 Esp. Ni. Pri. Ca. 226. The plaintiff, before he took a bill, sent a person with it to the defendant, to enquire whether the acceptance upon it were his hand-writing; the defendant said that it was, and that it would be duly paid. He now offered evidence of the actual forgery of the acceptance; but Lord Ellenborough held, that that proof would not discharge the defendant; that after having so accredited the bill, and induced a person to take it, he was bound to take it. Verdict for the plaintiff.

*Cooper v. Le Blanc*, 2 Stra. 1051. The plaintiff, on discounting a note, sent to the defendant to know whether an indorsement on it was his, and the defendant said it was, and the note would be paid when due, he would notwithstanding have given evidence by similitude of hands, that the indorsement was a forgery, but Lord Hardwicke would not allow it; he seemed inclined however to admit proof of actual forgery, but the defendant could not adduce it, and the plaintiff had a verdict. See *Wilkinson v. Lutwidge*, Stra. 648. ante, 241, note 3.

(b) *Wallace v. Hardacre*, 1 Campb. 45.

(c) Mar. 83.—*Molloy*, book 2. chap. x. pl. 28. page 103.—*Laws of Ham-  
burgh*, article 7.—*Bayl. 88*. In *Trimmer v. Oddy* and others, tried before Lord Kenyon, July 12, 1800, Guildhall, London, Gibbs for plaintiff, Erskine for defendant; (M. S. and cited in *Bentinck v. Dorrein*, 6 East. 200.—See also *Bayl. 88*. in notes. Note, the declarations contained counts against the drawee for having mutilated the bill.) Lord Kenyon said, "If the drawee deface the bill, he is liable as acceptor. About forty years ago it was thought, that if a man wrote any thing upon a bill, he was to be bound as an acceptor; so that if a man had set down some sums of money, and cast them up on the back of the bill, that would amount to an acceptance. But this is a doctrine to which I cannot subscribe; but if a party put upon a bill that which essentially injures and defaces it, that makes him liable as acceptor. When the defendants had written an acceptance on the bill, they could not be allowed to strike it out again, the law gives no time to the party to change his mind, but if accepted by mistake, it might then be otherwise;" and Lord Kenyon said, he "inclined to think that in such case the drawee would not be liable." It is observed in *Bayl. 88*. note 2. that this case was cited in *Bentinck v. Dorrein*, 6 East. 200, and the *Hamburgh Ordinance* was referred to, as having been recognized by Lord Kenyon, to

(1) It seems that if the drawee accept a forged bill in the hands of a bona fide holder, he is bound by it; for he is presumed to know the hand-writing of the drawers, and by his acceptance to take this knowledge upon himself. *Levy v. Bank of the United States*, 4 Dall. 234. S. C. 1 Binn. 27. At all events if he pay the bill, he cannot recover the money back. *Ibid*. And if a bank once pay a forged check, or carry it to the credit of the holder, it is conclusive upon the bank. *Ibid*.

Thus in *Trimmer v. Oddy and others (a)*, and in *Thornton and 4thly. Of the liability of the acceptor.*

be the law of merchants here; and Lord Ellenborough said, "the rule is certainly laid down in the *Hamburg Ordinance*, as stated that an acceptance once made cannot be revoked, though to be sure that leaves the question open as to what is an acceptance, whether it be perfected before the delivery of the bill." And *Lawrence, J.* in the last mentioned case, (5 East. 201.) said, "when the general question shall arise, it will be worth considering how that which is not communicated to the holder, can be considered as an acceptance, while it is yet in the hands of the drawee, and where he obliterates it before any communication made to the holder." From this it would appear that Mr. J. Lawrence had taken the same view of this question as *Pothier*, who cites from *La Serra, C. 10.* a case where the holder of a bill having left it for acceptance, the drawee, before he returned it, cancelled the acceptance which he had written and signed upon it, and it was adjudged that this acceptance was annulled, and observes, "La raison est, que le concours de volontés qui forme un contrat, est un concours de volontés que les parties se sont réciproquement déclarées; sans cela, la volonté d'une partie ne peut acquiescir de droit à l'autre partie, ni par conséquent être irrévocable. Suivant ces principes, pour que le contrat entre le propriétaire de la lettre et celui sur qui elle est tirée, soit parfait, il ne suffit pas que celui-ci ait en pendant quelque temps la volonté d'accepter la lettre, et qu'il ait écrit au bas qu'il l'acceptoit; tant qu'il n'a pas déclaré cette volonté au porteur, le contrat n'est pas parfait; il peut changer de volonté et rayer son acceptation." *Traité du Contrat de Change*, part. 1, ch. 3. s. 3. pl. 44. See also *Emerigon Traité des Assurances*, ch. 2. s. 4. p. 45. who observes that *La Serra*, "pose en maxime, que tant que l'acceptant est maître de sa signature, c'est à dire, qu'il n'a pas délivré la lettre de change, il peut rayer son acceptation." See also *Stevenson on Bills*, p. 162. 164.

*Thornton v. Dick and others*, 4 Esp. Rep. 270. A bill drawn on the defendants, payable three months after sight, was, on the 1st of October, left with them by the plaintiffs for acceptance. It was not called for until the 11th, when it appeared, that the words, "accepted 1st October, 1779. Q. Dick and Co." had been written upon the bill, and afterwards nearly obliterated by ink, the words, however were still legible; at the time of drawing the bill, the defendants were in advance to the drawer. The plaintiffs as indorsees sued the defendants as acceptors, the acceptance and subsequent cancellation were admitted, and the only question was, whether the cancellation having been made before the re-delivery of the bill had discharged the acceptor. But Lord Ellenborough said, that if a party once accepted a bill, he had done the act, and could not retract, and that there was no difference in point of legal effect, whether the bill were payable after sight or after date. Verdict for the plaintiffs.

*Roper and others v. Birkbeck and others*, 15 East. 17. A bill of exchange having been accepted payable at *Ladbroke's* with a direction in writing on it, "in case of need to apply at *Boldero's*," and having been dishonoured when due at *Ladbroke's*, and thereupon brought to *Boldero*, who thinking that it had been made payable at his house, under that mistake cancelled the acceptance; but presently observing the mistake, wrote under it, "cancelled by mistake," and signed his initials to it; yet, nevertheless, paid the bill for the honour of the plaintiffs, whose indorsement was on it; it was held, that the plaintiffs, on the proof of such cancellation by mistake, might recover upon the bill against prior indorsers. Upon a motion for a new trial, Lord Ellenborough, C. J. said, I should have felt considerable pressure in the argument used on the behalf of the defendants, if the fact had borne them out. Undoubtedly the indorsees, generally speaking, are bound to return the bill to the indorsers in the same plight as they received it, and unchanged by any act of theirs; but I cannot consider the act of

(a) *Trimmer v. Oddy and others*, ante, p. 242, n. 2.

4thly. Of the liability of the acceptor.

others *v. Dick* and others (*a*), it was holden, that if the drawee of a bill put his name on it as acceptor, he cannot afterwards, even before it has been delivered to the payee, discharge his acceptance by erasing his name; and in a subsequent case (*b*), under similar circumstances Lord Ellenborough, C. J. observed, "that the rule is certainly laid down in the *Hamburg Ordinance*, that an acceptance once made cannot be revoked; "though to be sure, that leaves the question open as to what is "an acceptance, whether it be perfected before the delivery of the "bill;" and Mr. J. Lawrence observed, "that when the general "question shall arise it will be worth considering, *how that* "which is not communicated to the holder can be considered as "an acceptance while it is yet in the hands of the drawee, and "where he obliterates it before any communication made to the "holder." According to the observations on *Price and Shute in Paton v. Winter* (*c*), it should seem that an acceptance may be altered though the bill itself cannot be; and from the case of *Fernandez v. Glynn* (*d*), it appears, that by the usage of trade in London, a check may be retained by the banker on whom it is drawn till five in the afternoon of the day on which it is presented for payment and then returned, although it has previously been cancelled by mistake. But it is reported, that Lord Ellenborough said, "that had it been a bill sent for acceptance and accepted, no change of circumstances could have altered that fact." It seems, therefore, that this point, as to the cancelling an acceptance, is not completely settled (*e*). There appears no reason why the drawee, before he has induced the holder to take or hold the bill on the credit of the acceptance, should not be at liberty to cancel

[ \* 245 ]

Boldero as the act of the indorsees, for he had no authority either express or implied from them to do the act, and the whole originated in his mistake. The case then comes to the instances put in argument at the trial, of a blot having fallen upon, or a child having torn or destroyed the instrument. In such cases the law is not so strict as to require the precise formal proof which is ordinarily required, for that would be at once to deprive the party of his remedy. I remember Pothier, in his treatise on Bills of Exchange, (2 vol. 114. partie 1. ch. 3. s. 3.) speaking of an acceptor who put his signature to a bill; but has not parted with it, says, that before he does part with it, "il peut changer de volonté et rayer son acceptation." *A fortiori*, then a third person who cancels an acceptance by mistake, having no authority so to do, shall not be held thereby to make void the bill, but shall be at liberty to correct that mistake, in furtherance of the rights of the parties to the bill. Per curiam. Rule discharged.

(*a*) *Thornton v. Dick*, 4 Esp. Rep. 270, ante, p. 243.

(*b*) *Beatinck v. Dorrein*, 6 East. 199.—2 Smith's Rep. 337. S. C. see post, 245.

(*c*) *Paton v. Winter*, 1 Taunt. 423.

(*d*) 1 Campb. 426. cited in *Roper v. Birkbeck*, 15 East. 19.

(*e*) Bayl. 88, 9.

# OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

his acceptance; the circumstance of the bill being thereby defaced cannot constitute any sufficient reason, why he should be liable as acceptor, for the holder is not prejudiced by the erasure, but may immediately resort to all the antecedent parties on the bill, and which also ought not to be put in circulation after the drawee has determined not to pay it (a). If a bill has been accepted by mistake, it seems that the drawee is at liberty, before he has delivered it to a third person, to cancel his acceptance (b). At all events, if the holder of the bill, the acceptance of which has been so cancelled, cause it to be noted for non-acceptance, he will afterwards be precluded from insisting that the bill was accepted (c).

4thly. Of the liability of the acceptor.

The liability of the acceptor cannot in general be released or discharged, otherwise than by payment or by express release or waiver (d). If, however, by the laws of a foreign country, where the acceptance was made, and where it was to be performed, the obligation is by any act vacated, it will no longer have any obligatory force in this country (e); and by the consent of the holder, it may in all cases be waived or released, and the waiver

How this liability may be discharged.

[ \* 246 ]

(a) As to this point of circulating a bill after it has been dishonoured, see *Roscow v. Hardy*, 12 East. 434.—2 Campb. 458. S. C. ante, 161, 2.

(b) *Trimmer and Oddy*, ante, 242. note 2.

(c) *Bentinck v. Dorrein* and another, 6 East. 199.—2 Smith's Rep. 377. S. C. This action, which was by the indorsee against the defendants as acceptors of a bill, was referred, and the arbitrator, after reciting in his award, that the plaintiff on the 31st May, left the bill with the defendants for acceptance, and they signed an acceptance thereon; but that on the 1st of June, before the bill was called for, they cancelled that acceptance, and that the plaintiff thereupon noted the bill for non-acceptance, declared himself to be of opinion that by such noting, the plaintiff had precluded himself from insisting that the defendants had bound themselves to pay the bill, and therefore awarded in favour of the defendants. A rule nisi was obtained for setting aside this award, on the ground that the acceptance was irrevocable. But after cause shewn, the court held, that whether such acceptance could or could not be revoked, the plaintiff had at all events, by noting the bill for non-acceptance, precluded himself from contending that the acceptance was valid. Rule discharged. *Sproat v. Matthews*, 1 T. R. 182, ante, 238.

(d) Poth. pl. 76. 118.—Mar. 83, 145, 6.—*Bacon v. Seales*, 1 Hen. Bla. 88.—*Fentum v. Pocock*, 1 March. 14.—5 Taunt. 192. S. C.

(e) *Robertson v. French*, 4 East. 130.—*Burrows v. Jemino*, Stra. 733.—Sel. Ca. 144. S. C. et ante, 120, 1.

*Burrows v. Jemino*, 2 Stra. 732. The plaintiff accepted a bill at Leghorn, and by the law there, if the drawer fails, and the acceptor hath not sufficient effects of the drawer in his hands at the time of the acceptance, the acceptance becomes void. And this being the plaintiff's case he instituted a suit at Leghorn, and his acceptance was thereupon vacated by the sentence of that court. The plaintiff, on his return to England, was sued as acceptor, and now filed his bill for an injunction and relief. King, Lord Chancellor, held, that the plaintiff's acceptance of the bill having been vacated and declared void by a competent jurisdiction, that sentence was conclusive, and bound the court of chancery here, and granted a perpetual injunction to enjoin the defendant from suing upon this bill.



## OF ACCEPTANCE

4thly. *Liability of acceptor; and how discharged.* ment from recovering (a). But a general release by the drawer of a bill to the acceptor will, as between them, discharge the acceptor; though the drawer is not the holder, nor has then paid the bill (b).

[ \* 249 ] \*What amounts to a waiver, and discharge of the acceptor's liability, must depend on the circumstances of each particular case. An agreement to consider an acceptance as at end (c); or a message by the holder to the acceptor of an accommodation bill, that the business has been settled with the drawer, and that he need not give himself any further trouble (d); have been holden to amount to a waiver of an acceptance. But it should seem, that the holder's receiving a part of the money due on a bill from the drawer, and taking a promise from him upon the back of it for the payment of the residue at an enlarged time, will not of itself amount to a discharge of the acceptor (e). It has been decided that if the holder of a bill of exchange agree not to sue the acceptor, upon his making affidavit that the acceptance is a forgery, and such affidavit be accordingly made and sworn, he cannot afterwards bring an action on the bill, though the affidavit be false (f).

When a bill is accepted in consideration of the future consignment of goods to the acceptor, and the prospect of the profit of the commission on the sale thereof, and the holder of the bill aware of the nature of the acceptance, agree to take, and receives the bill of lading, &c. from the acceptor, which were the consideration of the acceptance, the acceptor is by this act of the holder discharged from the liability \*imposed on him by his acceptance (g). He is also discharged when, as has been before observed

[ \* 250 ]

(a) *Cranley v. Hillary*, 2 M. & S. 120.

(b) *Scott v. Lifford*, 1 Campb. 250.

(c) *Walpole v. Pulteney*, cited Dougl. 236, 7. 248, 9. Walpole held a bill accepted by Pulteney, but agreed to consider his acceptance at an end, and wrote in his bill book, opposite to the entry of this bill, "Mr. Pulteney's acceptance is at an end." Walpole kept the bill from 1772 to 1775, without calling upon Pulteney, and then brought this action. The jury found a verdict for the plaintiff; but the court of exchequer thought the verdict wrong, and granted a new trial, upon which the jury found for the defendant. Bayl. 90.

(d) *Black v. Peele*, cited Dougl. 236, 7. 248, 9. Black arrested Peele as acceptor of a bill drawn by Dallas, but on finding that the acceptance was an accommodation one, his attorney took a security from Dallas, and sent word to Peele, that he had settled with Dallas, and that he need not give himself any further trouble. Dallas afterwards became bankrupt, upon which Black again sued Peele; but it was held that as Black had, in express words, discharged Peele, the action could not be maintained. Bayl. 90.

(e) *Ellis v. Galindo*, ante, 246, n. 4.

(f) *Stevens v. Thacker, Peake*, 187.—*Lloyd v. Willan*, 1 Esp. Rep. 178.

(g) *Mason v. Hunt*, Dougl. 284. 297. Rowland Hunt agreed that his partner, Thomas Hunt, should, on consignment of a cargo, and an order for

OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

the holder upon an offer by the drawee of a conditional or partial acceptance, gives a general notice of non-acceptance to any of the antecedent parties, omitting to mention in such notice the nature of the acceptance offered (a). *thly. Liability of acceptor; and how discharged.*

But the drawee will not be discharged from liability in the case of an acceptance payable at a banker's, by the holder's neglect to present it there, although he can prove that he has sustained damages in consequence of such neglect (b), and though it is reported to have been decided at *Nisi Prius*, that an accommodation acceptor will be discharged by the holder's giving time to the drawer after having notice that the bill was accepted for his accommodation (c): yet it has been since decided, that the holders giving such time or taking a *cognovit* from the drawer, though he have notice that the bill was accepted for the accommodation of such drawer, will not discharge the acceptor (d). \*If, however, an ac-

[ \* 251 ]

its insurance, accept bills for 3,600*l*. The cargo was consigned, the order for insurance given, and Thomas Hunt effected the insurance, but he refused to accept the bills. After some negotiation, the plaintiff being the holder, signed a memorandum, by which, after stating that the consignment had been made on account of the bills, and that the Hunts being apprehensive that the net proceeds might not be sufficient to discharge them, had refused to accept, he accepted the bill of lading and policy, and undertook to apply the net proceeds, when in cash, as far as they would go, to the credit of the payee, in part payment of the bills. The plaintiff afterwards sued the Hunts, and insisted that Rowland Hunt's agreement was an acceptance; but after a verdict for the defendant, and time taken to consider, upon a rule to shew cause why there should not be a new trial, the whole court was clear, that by the memorandum the plaintiff had waived all right to insist upon Rowland Hunt's agreement, for it was obvious, that the whole consideration of the acceptance was the consignment, upon which there would be a commission, and the policy and these the plaintiff had taken to himself.

(a) *Sproat v. Matthews*, 1 T. R. 182.—*Bentinck v. Dorrein*, 6 East. 199. ante, 244, 5.

(b) *Sebag v. Abitbol*, 4 M. & S. 462.—and see post, as to presentment.

(c) *Paxton v. Peat*, 2 Campb. 185.

(d) *Pentum v. Pocock*, 1 Marsh. 14.—5 Taunt. 192, 8. C. This was an action against the acceptor of a bill of exchange, and at the trial the plaintiff had a verdict with liberty for the defendant to move to enter a nonsuit, on the ground that he was discharged by the plaintiff having taken a *cognovit* from the drawer; and upon motion accordingly, and cause shewn, the court held, that the acceptor binds himself at all times to pay the holder (though not perhaps the drawer) until discharged by payment or release, and that though it were an accommodation bill, that would not alter the circumstances and discharge the rule.

*Mallet v. Thompson*, 5 Esp. Rep. 178. The plaintiff, holder of an accommodation note, who took it with full notice that the maker had received no value from the indorsee, for whose accommodation the defendant made it, and received a composition, and covenanted not to sue such indorsee, may, notwithstanding, sue the maker, though, on payment of it, he will have a right of action against the indorsee.

*Harrison v. Cooke*, 3 Campb. 362. Where upon an accommodation bill becoming due, it was presented for payment to the acceptor, and he promised to pay it, it was held that he was not discharged, by time being af-

## OF ACCEPTANCE

4thly. *Liability of acceptor; and how discharged.*

acceptor, in satisfaction of his liability, indorse another bill, and the holder be guilty of laches, with respect to the latter, in not giving notice to such acceptor of the non-payment of the latter bill, he will thereby discharge such acceptor (*a*); but if the latter merely handed over the second bill as a collateral security, without indorsing it, he would not be discharged from liability on the first bill, by any laches of the holder of the second (*b*).

[ \* 252 ]

We have seen that the *alteration* of the bill, or of the acceptance, without the concurrence of the acceptor, and even in some cases with his assent, will discharge him from liability (*c*). And where the drawer of a bill accepted, payable at B. and Co. after keeping it three or four years, indorsed it to the plaintiffs, erasing the name of B. and Co. without the knowledge of the acceptor; B. and Co. having failed since the acceptance, it was held that the acceptor was hereby discharged (*d*). And though there is a case in which it has been supposed to have been decided, that if the holder strike out an acceptance, which varies from the tenor of the bill, and substitutes an acceptance according to the tenor, he may afterwards restore the acceptance he struck out, and that such acceptance will continue binding (*e*); yet it has been doubted whether the determination went further than to decide that the alteration in the acceptance, (though it annulled the acceptance, and discharged the acceptor) did not destroy the bill as to the other parties (*f*).

terwards given without his consent to the drawer by the indorsee, who knew that it had been accepted for the drawer's accommodation.

In *Carstairs v. Rolleston*, 5 Taunt. 551. 1 Marsh. 207. S. C. it was discussed, but not determined, whether a release to the indorsee of an accommodation note, discharged the maker, if the holder was aware at the time of all the circumstances.

(*a*) *Bridges v. Berry*, 3 Taunt. 130.

(*b*) *Bishop v. Rowe*, 3 M. & S. 362.—*Hickling v. Hawly*, 7 Taunt. 312.

(*c*) *Ante*, 130 to 136.—*Long v. Moore*, 3 Esp. 155. n. A bill of exchange, after acceptance, had been altered by inserting the word "date" in the place of "sight." The plaintiff wanted to go on the common counts, and offered in evidence another bill drawn upon the defendant for the same amount, but not accepted. Lord Kenyon held, that the plaintiff could not recover against the defendant, for he was liable only by virtue of the instrument, which being vitiated, his liability was at an end.

(*d*) *Tidmarsh v. Grover*, 1 M. & S. 735. *ante*, 133.

(*e*) *Price v. Shute*, Heawes, s. 222. 1st edit. p. 444.—Moll. b. 2. c. 10. s. 28. A bill was drawn, payable 1st of January, and the drawee accepted it to pay the 1st of March; the holder struck out the 1st of March, and substituted the 1st of January, and sent the bill for payment on that day, which the acceptor refused; the holder then struck out the 1st of January, and restored the 1st of March. And in an action on this bill, the question was, whether these alterations did not destroy the bill, and *Pemberton, C. J.* ruled that they did not. And see observations in *Faton v. Winter*, 1 Taunt. 423.—*Bayl.* 87.

(*f*) *Master v. Miller*, 4 T. R. 330. Lord Kenyon, in commenting on the case of *Price v. Shute*, observes, that the books do not say against whom

## OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

Besides the *liability to pay* a bill of exchange incurred by the act of accepting it, the drawee or another person may subject himself to liability to pay the amount out of money then in his hands, or which he may afterwards receive, and this, although the bill itself may be invalid; as where it has been drawn on an agent requesting him to pay a sum of money out of a particular fund, though we have seen that such instrument will be wholly void as a bill of exchange, because the payment of it depends upon a contingency (a). Yet if the drawee promise to pay the amount when he shall receive funds, and the holder in consequence retains the bill, the amount, when received, will be recoverable from the drawee under the common count for money had and received (b). So a draft on the executor of a debtor, which the executor promised to discharge on his receiving assets is an

*Liability of a party promising to pay a bill.*

[ \* 253 ]

the action was brought, and it could not have been against the acceptor, because his acceptance was struck out by the party himself who brought the action; and he concludes, "that on the person, to whom the bill was directed, refusing to accept the bill, as it was originally drawn, the holder resorted to the drawer;" however Buller, J. 4 T. R. 336. says, "that he cannot consider this case in any other light than as an action against the acceptor, because the books only state what passed between the holder and the acceptor."—And see *Paton v. Winter*, 1 Taunt. 423.—Bail. 87.

(a) Ante, 56.

(b) *Stevens v. Hill*, 5 Esp. Rep. 247. This was an action of assumpsit; the first count was against the defendant as the acceptor of a bill of exchange drawn by Admiral Smith on the defendant his agent; the others were the money counts. The bill had been burnt by accident, and the plaintiff gave parol evidence of it. The defendant was a navy-agent, and the bill was drawn by Admiral Smith, in this form, "out of my half-pay, which will become due on the 1st of January, pay to Stevens 15l." This was brought to Hill, who said he had then no money of Admiral Smith's in his hands, but that he would pay it out of the admiral's money when he received it. Admiral Smith was called, he produced an account furnished by Hill as his agent, containing an account of money received at different times on the admiral's account, and also of the bills drawn by him on Hill, on which there was a balance of 41l. due to Hill. It was objected by Garrow, first, that the plaintiff could not recover on the count on the bill, as it appeared to be not a bill of exchange, it being drawn on a particular fund, and not payable generally, which was necessary to constitute a legal bill of exchange. This count was abandoned by the Solicitor-General, who said, that he should go on the count for money had and received. To this it was answered, that the engagement of Hill was to pay the bill when he had money of Admiral Smith's in his hands, and that it appeared by the count which was produced by Admiral Smith, that the admiral was the debtor of Hill, and of course that Hill had no funds in his hands out of which only the bill was to be paid. Lord Ellenborough having taken the papers produced, in which the receipts of money and entries of bills were put under their respective dates, observed, that though on the general balance, a sum of 40l. was due to the defendant, yet by referring to dates it would appear that Hill, after the day the bill was brought to him for acceptance, and after his declaration as proved, and before he had been called upon to make any payment, had received money of Admiral Smith's more than sufficient to answer the bill, it was therefore his duty to have reserved for that bill, and not to have paid other drafts subsequently drawn; he was not therefore protected by subsequent payments. His Lordship added, that a similar case of an army agent occurred before Lord

# OF ACCEPTANCE

*Liability of a party promising to pay a bill.*

[ \* 254 ]

*Indemnity to acceptor and his right.*

[ \* 255 ]

equitable assignment of the debt, available against assignees 'in bankruptcy (a). But as a chose in action is not assignable so as to enable the assignee to sue the original debtor merely by virtue of such assignment, it follows, that unless the third person who has funds in hand, expressly promises to pay, and such promise be accepted, the holder of the bill cannot sue him (b); and if before the party offer to pay the bill it has been retained for non-acceptance (c), the holder has no remedy against such party.

\*In the case of an acceptance for the accommodation of the drawer, it is usual to take from the drawer a *written* undertaking

Kenyon, in which the agent had promised to pay the draft of a person on him, and having neglected to do so, an action was brought; that he was of counsel for the defendant in that cause, and argued that this promise of the agent was nudum pactum, but Lord Kenyon over-ruled the objection, and held, that it was an appropriation of so much to the use of the holder of the draft, and made him liable on the receipt of any money upon the credit of which it was drawn.—*De Bernales v. Fuller*, cited in 14 East. 590. n. a. 598. S. P.

(a) *Ex parte Alderson and another*, 1 Maddock, 53, 55.—2 Rose, 13. App. Jane Row became indebted to the petitioners in 5251., and being a creditor of the estate of John Fish deceased, gave them a draft on the executor as follows:—Please to pay Messrs G. and T. Alderson, or order, four hundred and seventeen pounds, six shillings, as part of the amount due to me for plumber's work done for the late John Fish, Esq. Jane Row." The petitioners presented the draft to the executor, but he, not being prepared with assets, did not accept it, but retained it, to be paid when there should be funds. The Vice-Chancellor.—This is a good equitable assignment; the executor bound himself to pay when in possession of assets.

(b) *Williams v. Everett and others*, 14 East. Rep. 582. Kelly residing abroad, having remitted bills on England to the defendants, his bankers, in London, with directions in the letters inclosing such bills, to pay the amount in certain specified proportions to the plaintiff and other creditors of Kelly, who would produce their letters of advice from him on the subject, and desiring the amount paid to each person to be put on their respective bills, and that every bill paid off, should be cancelled; and the plaintiff having, before the bills became due, given notice to the defendants that he had received a letter from Kelly, ordering payment of his debt out of that remittance, and having offered them an indemnity if they would hand over one of the bills to him, but the defendants having refused to indorse the bill away, or to act upon the letter, admitting, however, that they had received the directions to apply the money, and the defendants having in fact afterwards received the money on the bills when due, held that they did not by the mere act of receiving the bills and afterwards the produce of them, with such directions, and without any assent on their part to the purport of the letter, and still more against their express dissent, bind themselves to the plaintiff so to apply the money in discharge of his debt due to him from Kelly, and consequently that the plaintiff, between whom and the defendants there was no privity of contract, express or implied, but on the contrary, it was repudiated, could not maintain his action against the defendants as for money had and received by them to his own use, but that the property in the bills and their produce still continued in the remitter. And see *assignees of Holland v. —*, 1 Salk. 143.—*Williamson v. Thompson*, 16 Ves. jun. 442.

(c) *Stewart and another v. Fry and another*, 1 Moore's Rep. 74. Where persons have received money for the express purpose of taking up a bill of exchange two days after it became due, and upon tendering it to the holders and demanding the bill, find that they have sent it back protested for non-acceptance to the persons who indorsed it to them. Held, that

## OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

to indemnify him, which, when it is for a sum above 20*l*, should be stamped as an agreement; but where there is any risk of bankruptcy, it is advisable to take a counter bill or note so as to enable the acceptor to prove under the commission against the drawer (*a*). In the absence of any express contract, the law implies a contract to indemnify (*b*). And it should seem, that if an agent has accepted bills for the accommodation of his employer, he may in some cases retain money in his hands to discharge it, unless the bill be delivered up to him, or he be otherwise sufficiently indemnified (*c*). And where a sum of money has been lodged with a party to indemnify him against bills of exchange he has accepted for the accommodation of another, an action will not lie against him to recover the money while the bills are outstanding, although the statute of limitations has run upon them (*d*). And where a person who has funds in his hands belonging to another, or is otherwise indebted to him, accepts a bill for his accommodation, and the drawer afterwards commits an act of bankruptcy, or becomes insolvent, such acceptor may retain the funds or debt until the bill becomes due, as an indemnity against his liability as acceptor (*e*). And since the 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 8. an accommodation acceptor, being in the nature of a surety to the drawer, \*may prove under the commission against him, although he has been obliged to pay the bill after the act of bankruptcy (*f*).

Indemnity to acceptor and his right.

[ \* 256 ]

THE inquiry into the conduct which the holder of a bill of exchange should pursue on a neglect or refusal to accept at all, or on the offer of a condition or partial acceptance, may be made under the following heads :

First, *When notice is requisite.*

Secondly, *The mode of giving notice.*

Sec. 3. Of non-acceptance, and the conduct which the holder must thereupon pursue.

such persons having received fresh orders not to pay the bill, were not liable to an action by the holders for money had and received, when upon the bills being re-procured and tendered to them, they refused to pay the money.

(*a*) See post, as to the proof of a bill by surety, and as to cross paper.

(*b*) *Young v Hockley*, 3 Wils. 346. and 262.—*Sparkes v. Martindale*, 8 East. 593. As to what damages the sureties may recover, even costs in error, see 3 Wils. 13.—1 Atk. 262.

(*c*) *Madden v. Kempster*, 1 Campb. 12.—*Ex parte Metcalfe*, 11 Ves. 407.

(*d*) *Morse v. Williams*, 3 Campb. 418.

(*e*) *Wilkins v. Casey*, 7 T. R. 711. as observed upon in *Willis v. Freeman*, 12 East. 659.—11 Ves. jun. 407.—1 Campb. 12.

(*f*) See post, Chap. on Bankruptcy.—*Ex parte Yonge*, 3 Ves. & Bea. 46.—*Stedman v. Mortimer*, 13 East. 427.

# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

Sec. 3.—Of non-acceptance, and the conduct which the holder must thereupon pursue.

Thirdly, *The time when it must be given.*

Fourthly, *By whom it must be given.*

Fifthly, *To whom it should be given.*

Sixthly, *Of the liability of the parties on receiving notice.*

Lastly, *Of the consequences of the holder's neglect to give notice, and how waived, &c.*

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary, and consequence of laches.

[ \* 257 ]

It has already been observed that a presentment for acceptance is only necessary when a bill is made payable within a certain period *after sight* (a). If, however, in that or any other case, a bill be presented, and an acceptance be refused, or only a conditional or partial acceptance be offered, notice should immediately be given to the persons to whom the holder means to resort for payment, or they will in general be totally discharged from *their respective liabilities*, not only on the bill of exchange, but the original consideration of it (b); and it is not sufficient for the holder to wait till the time mentioned in the bill for payment has elapsed, and then to give notice of non-acceptance as well as of non-payment (c). But we have seen that a bona fide holder, to whom a bill has been transferred after refusal to accept, is not affected by the neglect of any previous holder in giving notice of that fact (d). And if the bill were given on a wrong stamp, the neglect to present it for acceptance or give notice of the refusal may not prejudice (e); and if the bill were given only as a collateral security, and the party delivering it were no party to it, he will not in such case be discharged from his original liability by the laches of the holder (f). And, as no laches can be imputed to the crown, if a bill be seized under an extent before it is due, the neglect of the officer of the crown to give notice of the dishonour, will not discharge the drawer or indorsers (g). The reason why the law requires the holder to give due notice of non-acceptance by the drawee is, that the anterior parties to the bill may respectively take the necessary measures to obtain payment from the parties respectively liable to them, and if notice be not given it is a presumption of law, that the drawer and indorsers are

(a) Ante, 206.

(b) Ante, 125, 6, 7, 8.—*Bridges v. Berry*, 3 Taunt. 130.—*Rucker v. Hiller*, 16 East. 43.—*Bayl.* 167.

(c) *Roscow v. Hardy*, 2 Campb. 458.—12 East. 434. S. C.—*Blesard v. Hirst*, 5 Burr. 2670.—*Goodall v. Dolley*, 1 T. R. 712.—*Anonymous*, 1 Vent. 45.—*Poth.* pl. 133.—*Daglish v. Weatherby*, 2 Bla. Rep. 747. per Lord Ellenborough, in *Orr v. Maginnis*, 7 East. 363.—3 & 4 Ann. c. 9. s. 7.

(d) Ante, 161, n. 1.—*Selw.* 4th ed. 319.

(e) Ante, 75.—*Wilson v. Vyse*, 4 Taunt. 288.

(f) Ante, 126, 7, 8.—*Warrington v. Furber*, 8 East. 249.

(g) *West on Extents*, 28, 9.

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

prejudiced by the omission; and it is on this principle that notice of non-acceptance and non-payment are required (a).

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary.

From some cases to be found in the books (b) it appears to have been formerly holden, that it was incumbent on the person insisting on the want of notice, to prove that he had really sustained damage by the laches of the holder; but it has been settled by later decisions, that such damage is to be presumed, and that the only excuse for the omission is the proof of the want of effects in the hands of the drawee (c); and it is always presumed, till the contrary appears, that the drawer of a bill has effects in the drawee's hands, and that the indorser or assignor has given value for it, and consequently that each may have sustained a loss by the holder's neglect to give notice (d), by which the chance of obtaining satisfaction from the parties liable to them, must necessarily be rendered more precarious.

[ \* 258 ]

But if the drawer of a bill, from the time of making it to the time when it was due, had no effects in the hands of the drawee or acceptor, and the bill was drawn for the accommodation of such drawer, he is prima facie not entitled to notice of the dishonour of the bill (e); nor can he object, in such case, that a

(a) *Whitfield v. Savage*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 280, 1.—*Orr v. Maginnis*, 7 East. 362.

(b) *Mogadara v. Holt*, 1 Show. 318.—12 Mod. 15. 8. C.—*Butler v. Play*, 1 Mod. 27.—*Sarsfield v. Weatherby*, Comb. 152.—*Bickerdike v. Bollman*, 1 T. R. 406.—*Vin. Ab. tit. Bills of Exchange*, M.—*Poth. pl. 157*, 8.—*Postlethw. tit. Bills of Exchange*, 16, 17.—*Whitfield v. Savage*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 280, 1.

(c) *Bayl. 133 n. 1*.—*Dennis v. Morrice*, 3 Esp. Rep. 158. In an action on a bill brought by an indorsee against the drawer, it appeared, that no notice had been given to the defendant of non-payment by the acceptor, to excuse which, the plaintiff offered to prove, that in fact, the defendant had not been prejudiced by the want of such notice. But Lord Kenyon said, the only case in which notice is dispensed with is, where the drawer has no effects in the hands of the drawee. This would be extending the rule still further than ever has been done, and opening new sources of litigation, in investigating whether in fact the drawer did receive a prejudice from the want of notice or not. He rejected the evidence, and nonsuited the plaintiff. See vide *Pothier Traité du Contrat de Change*, part 1. chap. 5. num. 157, 8.

(d) Per Buller, J. in *Bickerdike v. Bollman*, 1 T. R. 406, 409.—*Tatlock v. Harris*, 3 T. R. 182.—*Anonymous*, Ventr. 45.—*Nicholson v. Gouthit*, 2 Hen. Bla. 612.—*Mogadara v. Holt*, 1 Show. 317.

(e) *Legge v. Thorpe*, 2 Campb. 310. 12 East. 171. 8. C. where the rule, principle, and inconveniences are stated; and see *Walwyn v. St. Quintin*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 654, 5.—*Clegg v. Cotton*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 241, 2.—*Gale v. Walsh*, 5 T. R. 239.—*Poth. pl. 157*.—*Bickerdike v. Bollman*, 1 T. R. 405.—*Goodall v. Dolley*, id. 712.—*Rogers v. Stephens*, 2 T. R. 713.—*Nicholson v. Gouthit*, 2 Hen. Bla. 610.—*Staples v. Okines*, 1 Esp. Rep. 333.—*Wilkes v. Jacks*, Peake's Ca. N. P. 202. The progress of the cases on this subject is also stated in *Brown v. Maffey*, 15 East. 216.—See also *Bayl. 131*, 2, 137.

*Bickerdike* and another, assignees of *Reichard v. Bollman*, 1 T. R. 405. The only question upon a case reserved was, whether the bill the bankrupt had drawn in favour of the petitioning creditor, upon a man, who then,



## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omissions. \*foreign bill should have been protested (a). In this case, the drawer, being himself, the real debtor, acquires no right of action against the acceptor by paying the bill, and suffers no injury from want of notice of non-acceptance or non-payment, and therefore the laches of the holder affords him no defence (b).

[ \* 259 ]

[ \* 260 ]

But it is no excuse for not giving notice to the indorser of a bill, that the acceptor had no effects of the drawer (c). And although

and from that time, till the bill became due, was one of the bankrupt's creditors, had discharged so much of the petitioning creditors' debts, no notice having been given of its dishonour to the bankrupt; and the court, after argument, were of opinion it had not, because the reason why notice is in general necessary is, that the drawer may without delay, withdraw his effects from the drawee, and that no injury may happen to him from want of notice; but where the drawer has no effects in the hands of the drawee, he cannot be injured, and is not entitled to any notice. In *Brown v. Maffey*, 15 East. 221. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. observed, that the doctrine of dispensing with notice of the dishonour of a bill, had grown almost entirely out of this case, and that though there might have been previous decisions to the same effect at Nisi Prius yet none had been brought in revision before the court till this case; that decision dispensed with notice to the drawer, where he knew before-hand he had no effects in the hands of the drawee, and had no reason to expect that the bill would be paid when it became due.

*Goodall v. Dolley*, 1 T. R. 712. In this case, upon the application for a new trial, the plaintiff's counsel offered an affidavit that the drawer had no effects in the hands of the drawee; but the court thought that made no difference, the action being brought against the payee; but by Buller, J. had the action been against the drawer I should have been willing to let in the affidavit, that would be the like case of *Bickerdike v. Bollman*. If the drawer has no effects in the hands of the drawee, he cannot be injured by want of notice.

*Legge v. Thorpe*, 12 East's Rep. 171.—2 Campb. 310. S. C. This was an action by an indorsee against the drawer of a foreign bill, drawn upon C. B. Wyatt, payable one month after sight, of which acceptance had been refused. The declaration negatived effects in the hands of the drawee, or any consideration for the bill. It appeared, at the trial, that the defendant had no effects in Wyatt's hands, and that the latter had therefore refused acceptance; but that Wyatt was one of the executors of Weeks, and that Weeks's executors had desired the defendant to employ the payee of this bill to do some carpenter's work on Weeks's property, and the defendant drew this bill on Wyatt for the payment of the payee, Wyatt denied that he had assets to pay the bill. The only question was, whether a protest for non-acceptance were necessary; Lord Ellenborough thought not; and a verdict was given for the plaintiff; but the point was reserved, and on a rule nisi for nonsuit, and cause shewn, the whole court held that this case was governed by those of *Bickerdike v. Bollman*, 1 T. R. 405. and *Rogers v. Stevens*, 2 T. R. 713. and discharged the rule.

(a) *Legge v. Thorpe*. 2 Campb. 310.—12 East. 171. S. C.—see the last note.

(b) Per Chambre, J. in *Leach v. Hewitt*, 4 Taunt. 733.

(c) *Wilks v. Jacks*, Peake Rep. 202. In an action against the defendant, as indorser of a bill, drawn by Vaughan on Eustace and Holland, it appeared, that notice had not been given to the defendant, upon which the plaintiff offered to shew, that Vaughan had no effects in the hands of Eustace and Holland. Sed per Lord Kenyon, C. J. "That circumstance will not avail the plaintiff, the rule extends only to actions brought against the drawer; the indorser is in all cases entitled to notice, for he has no concern with the accounts between the drawer and the drawee." The plaintiff then proved a letter from the defendant, acknowledging the debt, and promising to pay, and upon that he had a verdict.

#### OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

no consideration passed between the payee and drawer of a bill of exchange, it is not to be considered an accommodation bill as to the latter, if there was a valuable consideration as between the payee and the acceptor (a). So a person, who, without consideration, but without fraud, endorsed a bill, the drawer and acceptor of which proved to be fictitious persons, is entitled to due notice of the dishonour, or he will be discharged (b).

It has been decided, that where a bill has been drawn for the accommodation of the payee, and the drawer had no effects in the hands of the drawee, though the payee had, such drawer is not entitled to notice of non-payment (c); but this decision seems questionable, for whenever a party to a bill is entitled to his remedy [ \* 261 ]

(a) *Scott v. Lifford*, 1 Campb. 246. Payee against the drawer of a bill of exchange; the defence was, that the bill was drawn without consideration, and that the plaintiffs had received satisfaction. Agar having an acceptance due to the plaintiffs, requested it renewed, to which they consented, provided that the defendant would draw a bill upon Agar for the amount which he was to accept, and which was accordingly done. Agar also lodged policies of insurance to a large amount with the plaintiffs, by way of collateral security, upon which a certain per centage had since been awarded due upon them. Lord Ellenborough held, that the bill was not an accommodation bill, there having been a consideration between the payee and acceptor, and that if it had been proved that the plaintiffs had received any thing upon the policies, that would pro tanto be a satisfaction, that the plaintiffs were entitled to recover the whole sum mentioned in the bill, and must deliver up the policies, or refund the money received under them.

(b) *Leach v. Hewitt*, 4 Taunt. 731. This was an action against the defendant, as indorser of a bill of exchange, purporting to be drawn by Rogers, Crooke, & Co. and dated from the Northampton Bank, and purporting to be accepted by Rogers, & Co. Lombard Street, in favour of the defendant. It appeared at the trial, that the defendant had indorsed the bill at the request of one Cattle, and that it had come to the hands of the plaintiff for a valuable consideration. When the bill became due, no such persons as Rogers & Co. were to be found in Lombard Street, nor the drawers at Northampton. After four days, the plaintiff found the defendant, who lived in Clerkenwell. The defence was, that he had not had due notice of the dishonour of the bill. There was no evidence that the defendant was party to the fraud. Mansfield, C. J. directed the jury, that if the conduct of the defendant was not fraudulent he was entitled to notice, and the jury finding that the defendant was not privy to the fraud, the plaintiff, was nonsuited; and upon a rule to set aside the nonsuit, and have a new trial, the court held, that the defendant was entitled to notice, and discharged the rule.

(c) *Walwyn v. St. Quintin*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 652.—2 Esp. 515. S. C. In an action by the indorsee against the drawer of a bill, it appeared to have been drawn to accommodate the payee, who had placed securities, on which he wished to raise money, in the hands of the acceptor; the defendant had no effects in the hands of the drawee, and no notice having been given to him of the dishonour of the bill, the question was, whether that were made necessary by the payee's having effects in the hands of the drawee. Eyre, C. J. directed a verdict for the defendant, with liberty for the plaintiff to move to enter a verdict for him. After a rule nisi accordingly, and cause shewn, the court held, that the defendant was not entitled to notice. *Postea* to the plaintiff on another ground.

## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omissions.

over against another party he may be prejudiced by the delay in giving him notice of the dishonour (a). It has also been holden, that if the payee of a note lend his name merely to give it credit, and to enable the maker to raise money upon it, and knows at the time, that the maker is insolvent, he is not entitled to notice, and that it is no defence for him that the note was not properly presented for payment (b). But as the [ \* 262 ] payee would in that case, upon paying the note, have a clear right of action against the maker, it should seem that he is entitled to notice of the dishonour (c). And where a bill was drawn

(a) See *Smith v. Beckett*, 13 East. 187. post, 262, and *Brown v. Maffey*, 15 East. 216. post, 262. Bayl. 136, 7.

(b) *De Herdt v. Atkinson*, 2 Hen. Bla. 336. In an action against the payee of a note, it appeared that the note was not presented for payment till the day after it became due, and that no notice was given to the defendant till five days after such presentment, but it also appearing that the defendant gave no value for the note; that he lent his name merely to give it credit, and that he knew at the time the maker was insolvent. Eyre, C. J. directed the jury to find for the plaintiff, which they did. A rule to shew cause why a new trial should not be granted, and upon cause shewn, Eyre, C. J. said, if the maker is not known to be insolvent, insolvency will not excuse the want of an early demand, but knowledge excludes all presumption which would otherwise arise; here the money was to be raised upon the defendant's credit; he meant to guarantee the payment, and no loss could happen to him from the want of notice. And per Buller, J. The general rule is only applicable to fair transactions where the bill or note has been given for value, in the ordinary course of trade. It is said, insolvency does not take away the necessity of notice; that is true, where a value has been given, but no further; here the defendant lent his name merely to give credit to the note, and was not an indorser in the common course of business." Heath and Brooke, Justices, concurring, the rule was discharged. But in *Bayley on Bills*, 3d ed 136. it is observed, that the court appear to have proceeded on a misapplication of the rule, which obtains as to an accommodation acceptances; in those cases, the drawer being himself the real debtor, requires no right of action against the acceptor by paying the bill, and suffers no injury from want of notice of non-payment by the acceptor. But in this case the maker was the real debtor, and the payee the mere surety, having a clear right of action against the maker, upon paying the note, and therefore entitled to notice to enable him to exert that right.

In *Sisson v. Tomlinson*, London sittings, 17th December, 1805. Selw. Ni. Pri. 4th ed. 324. n. 31. and observed upon in *Brown v. Maffey*, 15 East. 222. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. ruled, on the authority of the preceding case, that where the indorser has not given any consideration for a bill, and knows at the time the drawer has not any effects in the hands of the drawee, he (the indorser) is not entitled to notice of non-payment as a bona fide holder for a valuable consideration would be. But see *Smith v. Beckett*, 13 East. 187. and next note, and *Brown v. Maffey*, B. R. Hil. 52 Geo. 3. 15 East. 216, in which last case it was holden, that an indorser is entitled to notice of dishonour, although he has not received any value for his indorsement if he did not know that the bill was an accommodation bill in its inception.

(c) *Smith v. Beckett*, 13 East. 187.—Bayl. 136. In an action against the payee and indorser of a note drawn by Canning, dated 28th October, 1809, and payable on demand, it appeared that the defendant had lent his name to this and other notes merely to enable Canning to obtain credit with the plaintiffs, his bankers, he having then lately stopped payment, which was

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL

for the accommodation of a remote indorsee, and the names of all the prior parties were lent to him, it was holden in an action against one of those parties, an indorser, that the latter was entitled to notice of the dishonour of the bill, because upon paying it he would be entitled to sue such indorsee for re-payment (a).

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

well known to all the parties. The plaintiffs made advances for six months on these notes, which advances they afterwards renewed without any communication with the defendant. On the 28th May, 1810, Canning became bankrupt, and payment was afterwards demanded and refused, but no notice of this dishonour was given to the defendant. Lord Ellenborough thought a notice necessary, and nonsuited the plaintiffs; and on a motion to set aside the nonsuit, *De Berdt v. Atkinson* was cited, but the court held clearly, that a notice was necessary, especially as the advances had been renewed without the plaintiff's knowledge.

(a) *Brown and others v. Maffey*, 15 East. 216. where a bill was drawn, accepted, and indorsed by several indorsers, for the accommodation of the last indorser, and the acceptor had no effects of the drawer in his hands, but that fact was not known to the defendant, one of the prior indorsers; it was held that the defendant was entitled to notice of the dishonour before the holder could maintain an action against him, in order to enable him (even if he had no remedy upon the bill) to call immediately upon the last indorser to whom he had lent the security of his indorsement, without value received, and who had received the money upon that security. Lord Ellenborough, after observing on the case of *Bickerdike v. Bollman*, as ante, 258, said, that decision dispensed with notice to the drawer, where he knew beforehand, that he had no effects in the hands of the drawee, and had no reason to expect that the bill would be paid when it became due. But that exception must be taken with some restrictions, which, since I have sat here, I have often had occasion to put upon it, as where a drawer, though he might not have effects at the time of the drawing of the bill, in the drawee's hands, has a running account with him, and there is a fluctuating balance between them, and the drawer has reasonable ground to expect that he shall have effects in the drawee's hands when the bill became due: in such cases I have always held the drawer to be entitled to notice, because he draws the bill upon a reasonable presumption that it will be honoured, (*vide*, *Orr v. Maginnis*, 7 East. 359.—*Legge v. Thorpe*, 12 East. 171.) when indeed it is a mere accommodation bill, without assets in hand, or any expected, no notice to the drawer is necessary, according to the established authorities; but I should be sorry to extend the doctrine further. It is said, however, that I extended it to the case of an indorser, in *Sisson v. Tomlinson*. But without surrendering that case, the circumstances of which were different from the present, and may make it at least more questionable: here it is clear that the defendant had no knowledge of the acceptor's having no assets of the drawer in his hands, and that the drawer put his name to it merely as a co-surety for Woods, and therefore when it was dishonoured, it became most material to the defendant that he should have had notice in order to enable him to proceed against Woods, for whom he was in substance, though not in form, a surety; for, if he had no notice, he might lose his benefit of reimbursement against Woods, who had received the money upon the security of the defendant. I therefore think that the nonsuit was proper for want of such notice. And *Grose J.* concurring, *Bayley, J.* said, he was of the same opinion, and that the foundation of *Mr. J. Buller's* opinion in *Bickerdike v. Bollman*, was this, that the drawer having no assets in the drawee's hands, could not be injured by the non-payment of the bill, or the want of notice that it had been dishonoured; and that is true, as against the drawer, but as against an indorser who is not the party to provide for taking up the bill in the first instance, and who has a remedy over, the want of notice is an injury to him. In *Gorney v. Mendez Da Costa*, 1 Esp. Rep. 302. it would have been a fraud,

## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

[ • 263 ]  
[ • 264 ]

But if the payee of a note lends his name to secure a composition from the drawer to a creditor, and takes effects of the drawers to answer it, he is not entitled to notice, because it would be a fraud in him to call upon the maker who had thus deposited effects in his hands to answer the amount of his indorsement (a).

It has however been held, that it is no excuse for not having presented a note in time for payment that the defendant indorsed it to guarantee a debt due from the maker, or that the defendant knew before it was due; that the maker could not pay it, and had desired a banker, at whose house it was made payable, to send it to him and he would pay it (b). And a person who has guaranteed the payment of money to be paid by a bill, is entitled (though no party to the bill) to insist on the neglect, to make a proper presentment or to give due notice of the dishonour of such

in the indorser to call upon the maker of the note, because, before it became due, the maker had deposited effects in his hands to answer the amount of his indorsement, and therefore he had no right to complain of the want of notice. But in this case, if the defendant had had notice of the non-payment at the time, he would have been enabled to call upon Woods immediately. The case of *Smith v. Beckett*, has established, that a party does not waive his right to notice by lending his indorsement as a security to enable the drawer to raise money on it. Rule discharged.

(a) *Corney v. Da Costa*, 1 Esp. Rep. 303. Da Costa and Co. compounded with their creditors, and to secure the composition, drew notes in favour of the defendant which he indorsed to the creditors. The defendant took effects of Da Costa and Co. at the time to the amount of the composition, and an action being brought against him upon one of these indorsements, he insisted that he had no notice of the non-payment of the note, until five weeks after it was due, but Buller, J. held, that he was not entitled to notice, and the plaintiff had a verdict. See observations on this case in *Brown v. Maffey*, 15 East. 222, 3.—Ante, 263, in notes.

(b) *Nicholson v. Gouthit*, 2 Hen. Bla. 609. Gouthit and Burton undertook to guarantee an instalment on the debt of Green's, and for that purpose Green drew notes payable to Gouthit at Drury and Co.'s which Gouthit and Burton indorsed, after which they were delivered to the creditors. Before they became due, Gouthit enquired at Drury and Co.'s, if they had any effects, and on their saying they had not, he desired them to send the notes to him and he would pay them. Many notes were accordingly presented and paid, but the note in question not being presented till three days after it was due, Gouthit refused to pay it. Burton had supplied him with money to take up all the notes, but as this was not presented when due, he had returned the money destined to pay it. An action was brought against Gouthit, and upon the trial, Eyre, C. J. thought, as he knew the note would not be paid at Drury and Co.'s, and had provided money for it, and as his indorsement was by way of guarantee, he was not injured by the delay, and that the request to send the notes to him was either a waiver of notice or notice by anticipation; but on a rule nisi to enter a nonsuit, and cause shewn, though he thought the justice was clearly with the plaintiff, he thought he could not recover; for though the indorsement was by way of guarantee, it was liable to all the legal consequences of an indorsement; and Gouthit's promise to pay, was only to pay such as should be duly presented at Drury's. Heath and Rooke, Justices, were of the same opinion, and the rule was made absolute.

OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

bill (a). \*But it has been held, that before the bill became due, the parties liable upon it were bankrupt or insolvent, will be prima facie evidence that a demand upon them would have been of no avail, and will dispense with the necessity of making such presentment or giving notice, because the same strictness of proof is not necessary to charge a guarantee, as is necessary to support an action upon the bill itself, and the circumstances created a presumption that the guarantee was not prejudiced by the want of notice (b).

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

[ \* 265 ]

\*It is no excuse for not giving notice to the drawer, that on an apprehension that the bill would be dishonoured, he lodged other money which he had of the drawee's in the hands of the indorser, on an undertaking by the indorser, that he would return it when-

[ \* 266 ]

(a) *Phillips v. Astling*, 2 Taunt. 206. The declaration stated that in consideration that the plaintiffs would sell and deliver to Davenport and Finney, certain goods, to be paid for by a bill to be drawn by D. and F. upon Houghton, at six months; the defendant undertook to guarantee the payment of such bill. It then averred delivery of the goods, acceptance of the bill, its presentment for payment, and dishonour. At the trial it appeared, that Houghton was at sea when the bill became due, which was on the 14th July, 1803, but that he had an agent residing in London, authorized to accept bills, and who had accepted this. That no presentment for payment was made to this agent when the bill became due; that on the 16th July, the plaintiff gave D. and F. notice that the bill remained unpaid, but no notice was given to the defendants. In February 1809, Davenport and Finney became insolvent, and Houghton was declared bankrupt in 1809, after which payment was demanded of the defendants. A verdict was found for the plaintiff, but upon a rule nisi for entering a nonsuit, after referring to *Warrington v. Furber*, (8 East. 242. and *infra*, note 1,) said, that here the insolvency of the drawers and the bankruptcy of the acceptor did not happen until long after the bill became due, and that for any thing that appeared, if the money had been demanded either of the drawer or acceptor, the bill might have been paid, but that the necessary steps not having been taken to obtain payment from the parties who were liable upon the bill and solvent, the guarantee must be discharged, and therefore they made the rule absolute. See also *Bridges v. Berry*, 3 Taunt. 130.—*Bishop v. Rowe*, 3 M. & S. 362.—*Bayl.* 138, 9.

(b) *Warrington v. Furber*, 8 East. 242. The defendant applied to one Martin, to purchase some goods to the amount of 1000*l.*, the price of which the plaintiffs undertook to guarantee at a credit of six months. The goods were furnished, and the defendant accepted a bill at six months for the amount. This bill became due 3d December, 1801, but on the 21st November preceding, the defendants became bankrupts, and the plaintiffs were obliged to pay Martin 1000*l.* on their guarantee, and now brought this action to be reimbursed; one of the objections made by the defendant at the trial was, that the plaintiffs had not proved a presentment of the bill to the defendant for payment, without which it was insisted, that Martin could not have recovered against the plaintiffs on their guarantee, and therefore, that the latter had paid the money in their own wrong. Lord Ellenborough held the proof unnecessary, this not being an action on the bill, and it being obvious that notice would have been unavailable, the defendants having been then recently stripped of all their property, and the plaintiffs had a verdict; and on a rule nisi to set it aside, and cause shewn, the court held the verdict right, and Lawrence, J. said, the guarantees were not prevented from shewing that they ought not to have been called upon at all, for that the principal debtors could have paid the bill if demanded of them. Rule discharged. See *Bayl.* 138, 9.

## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

ever it should appear that he was exonerated from the bill, for his having other money of the drawee's does not entitle him to apply it to the dishonoured bill unless he had notice of the dishonour (a). Nor is it any excuse for not giving notice to the drawer of a bill if he had effects in the hands of the drawee; that the drawee represented to the drawer, when the bill was drawn, that he should not be able to provide for it, and that the drawer thereby understood that he should have to provide for it (b.)

[ \* 267 ]

\*If at any time between the drawing of the bill and its presentment and dishonour, the drawee had *some effects* of the drawer in his hands, though insufficient to pay the amount, or though the drawer has afterwards withdrawn such effects, he will nevertheless be entitled to notice of the dishonour, and the laches of the holder will discharge him from liability, for this case differs from that where there are no effects whatever of the drawer in the hands of the drawee at the time, because the drawer must then know that he is drawing upon accommodation, and without any reasonable expectation that the bill will be honoured; but if he have effects at the time, it would be dangerous and inconvenient merely on ac-

(a) *Clegg v. Cotton*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 239. Indorsees against the drawer of a bill. The bill was drawn in America, on Cullen, of Liverpool, in favor of Miller and Robertson, and by them indorsed to Booth and Co. and it afterwards came to the plaintiff's hands. It was dated in 1794. and drawn at 90 days sight. In 1800 the defendant having other effects of Cullen's in his hands, deposited them with Miller and Robertson, and Booth and Co. on an undertaking from them, that they would return these effects whenever it should appear that they were exonerated from this bill. Cullen afterwards became bankrupt. The defendant was arrested, and then said he should apply to Cullen's assignees to bail him, for he had lodged property in America to answer the bill, and if he was discharged for want of notice, he should pay it over to them. Acceptance and payment were both refused, but no notice was ever given of it to the defendant. *Chambre* nonsuited the plaintiff, on the ground that the defendant was discharged for want of notice; and on rule nisi to set aside the nonsuit, and cause shewn, the court held, that the special circumstances did not excuse the want of notice; that there was no fraud in the defendant, which was the ground of the rule for dispensing with notice, and that, when Miller and Robertson, and Booth and Co. were exonerated, which they also were by want of notice, the money deposited with them belonged to Cullen's assignees. Rule discharged.

Note.—It did not appear that the defendant had got back the property which he deposited, but that circumstance was not relied on.

(b) *Staples v. Okines*, 1 Esp. Rep. 332. In an action against the drawer of a bill, the defence was want of notice. The plaintiff thereupon called the acceptor, who proved, that when the bill was drawn, he was indebted to the defendant in more than the amount of the bill, but that he then represented to the defendant that it would not be in his power to provide for the bill when it should become due, and that it was therefore then understood between them that the defendant should provide for it; and it was contended that this superseded the necessity of giving the defendant notice. But Lord Kenyon held, that it did not, and nonsuited the plaintiff.

## OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL

count of the shifting of a balance, to hold notice not to be necessary; it would be introducing a number of collateral issues upon every case upon a bill of exchange, to examine how the accounts stood between the drawer and the drawee, from the time the bill was drawn, down to the time when it was dishonoured (a). For

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

(a) *Orr v. Maginnis*, 7 East. 329.—S. Smith, 328. S. C. In an action by the payees against the drawer of a foreign bill, payable at 90 days after sight, the declaration averred presentment for acceptance and refusal, presentment for payment, and refusal, and protest for non-payment; it then averred, that at the time of making the bill and from thence until presentment for payment, the defendant had no effects in the hands of the drawees. At the trial it appeared, that at the time of drawing the bill, the defendant had effects in the hands of the drawees, but to what amount did not appear; but that when the bill was presented for acceptance, and thence until presentment for payment he had not any. The bill was only noted for non-acceptance, but was protested for non-payment, no notice of non-acceptance was given to the defendant. The plaintiffs had paid the amount to an indorsee. They were nonsuited for want of proving protest for, and notice of non-acceptance. On motion to set aside the nonsuit, Bickerdike and Bollman and other cases were cited to shew that no notice, and therefore no protest was necessary. But Lord Ellenborough said, that that case went on the ground that there were no effects in the hands of the drawee at the time when the bill was drawn, and the other cases followed on the same ground, but that no case had extended the exemption to cases where the drawee had effects of the drawer's in his hands at the time when the bill was drawn, though the balance might vary afterwards, and be turned into the opposite scale. Rule refused.

*Hammond v. Dufrene*, 3 Campb. 145. This was an action on a bill of exchange for 30*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.* dated the 25th April, 1811, drawn by the defendant upon and accepted by Messrs. Dufrene and Penny, payable at three months after date. To excuse the proof of notice to the defendant of the dishonour of the bill, one of the acceptors was called, who stated, that when the bill was drawn and accepted, they had no effects of the drawer in their hands, but that before the bill became due, he paid a sum of 40*l.* on their account. Parke, for the plaintiff, insisted that this was an accommodation bill, and that the drawer, therefore, was not entitled to notice of its dishonour. Lord Ellenborough said, I think the drawer has a right to notice of the dishonour of a bill if he has effects in the hands of the acceptor at any time before it becomes due. In that case he may reasonably expect that the bill will be regularly paid, and he may be prejudiced by receiving no notice that it is dishonoured. I am aware that the inquiry has generally been as to the state of accounts between the drawer and the drawee when the bill was drawn or accepted; but I conceive the whole period must be looked to, from the drawing of the bill till it becomes due, and that notice is requisite if the drawer has effects in the hands of the drawee at any time during that interval: therefore, if the defendant in this case paid a sum of money for Messrs. Dufrene and Penny, before the 28th of July, you must prove that he had due notice it was not paid on that day by the acceptors. The case was afterwards brought before the court, but the direction of the judge, at *Nisi Prius*, upon this point, was not questioned.

*Thackray v. Blackett*, 3 Campb. 164. The drawer of two bills of exchange, before they became due, received notice that they were accidentally destroyed, and was called upon to give others in their stead, according to the statute of 9 & 10 W. 3, c. 17. When the bills were drawn he had no effects in the hands of the acceptors, but before either was due, they were indebted to him to an amount less than one of the bills, and became bankrupt. Held that he was nevertheless entitled to notice of the dishonour of both bills. Lord Ellenborough said, the excuse of want of effects in



## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

[ \* 268  
\* 269 ]

\*the same reason, if the drawer of a bill of exchange, when it is presented for acceptance, has effects in the hands of the drawees, though he is indebted to them in a much larger amount, and they, without his privity, have appropriated the effects in their hands, to the satisfaction of their debt, he is entitled to notice of the dishonour (a). Nor is actual value in the hands \*of the drawee at the time of drawing, essentially necessary to entitle the drawer to notice of dishonour of the bill, for circumstances may exist, which would give a drawer good ground to consider he had a right to draw a bill upon his correspondent; as where he had consigned effects to him, to answer the bill, though they may not have come to him at the time when the bill was presented for acceptance, to which may be added the case of bills drawn in respect of other fair mercantile agreements (b). And therefore where the drawer had sold and shipped goods to the drawee, and drew the bill before they had arrived, and the drawee not having received the bill of lading, refused to accept the goods because they were damaged, and who refused to accept the bill, it was decided, that the drawer

their hands I think is unavailing, as to both bills; I cannot make any distinction between the two. If there was an open account between the parties, and the acceptors were indebted in any sum to the drawer before the bills became due, I cannot say that he must necessarily have been aware before hand that either of them would be dishonoured. Judges of the greatest authority, have doubted of the propriety of the rule laid down in *Bickerdike v. Bollman*, and I certainly will not give it any extension. Plaintiff nonsuited.

(a) *Blackham v. Doren*, 2 Campb. 503. This was an action against the drawer of a bill for 250*l.* payable after sight, of which acceptance, had been refused; and to excuse the want of notice of non-acceptance, it was proved, that when the bill was presented, though the drawer had effects in the hands of the drawee to the amount of 1500*l.*, yet that he owed them 10,000*l.* or 11,000*l.* and that they had appropriated the effects to go in satisfaction of this debt; this appropriation, however, was without the defendant's privity. Lord Ellenborough said, "If a man draws upon a house, with whom he has no account, he knows that the bill will not be accepted; he can suffer no injury from want of notice of its dishonour, and therefore he is not entitled to such notice; but the case is quite otherwise where the drawer has a fluctuating balance in the hands of the drawee; there notice is peculiarly requisite. Without this, how can the drawer know that credit has been refused to him, and that his bill has been dishonoured? It is said here, that the effects in the hands of the drawees were all appropriated to discharge their own debt; but that appropriation should appear by writing, and the defendant should be a party to it. I wish that notice had never been dispensed with, and then we should not have been troubled with investigating accounts between drawer and drawee. I certainly will not relax the rule still farther, which I should do if I were to hold that notice was unnecessary in the present case. Plaintiff non-suited.

(b) Per Lord Ellenborough, in *Legge v. Thorpe*, 12 East. 175.—Per Eyre, C. J. in *Walwyn v. St. Quintin*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 654.—Ex parte Wilson. 11 Ves. jun. 411.

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

was discharged for want of notice (a). But if the vendor of goods sold upon credit, draws upon the purchaser a bill, which would be due long before the expiration of the stipulated credit, he is not entitled to notice of the dishonour, because he had no right to expect that the drawee would honour the bill (b). It should seem, that although the drawer or other party may not have advanced money or goods to the drawee, yet if he has deposited short bills or policies, or even title-deeds in his hands, or has accepted cross bills, and had reasonable ground to expect

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

[ \* 270 ]

(a) *Rucker and others v. Hiller*, 16 East. 43.—3 Campb. 217. 334. S. C. Where one draws a bill of exchange, with a bona fide reasonable expectation of having assets in the hands of the drawee, as by having shipped goods on his account, which were on their way to the drawee, but without the bill of lading or invoice, the drawer is entitled to notice of the dishonour, though in fact the goods had not come to the hands of the drawee at the time where the bill was presented for acceptance, or he had rejected them, and he returned it marked "no effects." Lord Ellenborough, C. J. said, when the drawer draws his bill on the bona fide expectation of assets in the hands of the drawee to answer it, it would be carrying the case of *Bickerdike v. Bollman* further than has ever been done, if he were not at all events entitled to notice of the dishonour. And I know the opinion of my Lord Chancellor to be, that the doctrine of that case ought not to be pushed further. The case is very different where the party knows that he has no right to draw the bill. There are many occasions where a drawee may be justified in refusing, from motives of prudence, to accept a bill, on which notice ought nevertheless to be given to the drawer; and if we were to extend the exception further, it would come at last to a general dispensation, with notice of the dishonour, in all cases where the drawee had no assets in hand at the very time of presenting the bill; and thus get rid of the general rule requiring notice, than which nothing is more convenient in the commercial world. A bona fide reasonable expectation of assets in the hands of the drawee has been several times held to be sufficient to entitle the drawer to notice of the dishonour, though such expectation may ultimately have failed to be realized.

(b) *Claridge v. Dalton*, 4 M. & S. 226. The drawer of a bill of exchange, who has no effects in the hands of the drawee, except that he has supplied him with goods upon credit, which credit does not expire till long after the bill would become due, is not discharged by want of notice of the dishonour. Time given by indorsee to the payee does not discharge the drawer. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. said, I accede to the proposition, that where there are any funds in the hands of the drawee, so that the drawer has a right to expect, or even where there are not any funds, if the bill be drawn under such circumstances, as may induce the drawer to entertain a reasonable expectation that the bill will be accepted and paid, the person so drawing it is entitled to notice; but this bill was drawn in anticipation of the credit, and without any assurance of accommodation; and Bayley, J. said, the case of *Bickerdike v. Bollman*, has established, and I am disposed to think rightly, that a party who cannot be prejudiced by want of notice, shall not be entitled to require it; but this rule extends only to cases where the party has no effects, or is not likely to have effects, or has no expectation that he will have any. In all other cases, the drawer is entitled to notice, and this is required in order that he may withdraw forthwith out of the hands of the drawee such effects as he may happen to have, or may stop those which he is in a course of putting into his hands. But at the period when the bill was refused payment, the defendant was not in a condition to have taken any steps against *Pickford*, the drawee, so as to derive any benefit from a notice; therefore he was not entitled to notice.

# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

1st. When that the drawee would accept or pay in respect thereof, he is entitled to notice of the dishonour (a).

The death (b), bankruptcy, or known insolvency (c) of the acceptor is necessary; and what excuses omission.

[ \* 271 ]

(a) In *Walwyn v. St. Quintin*, 2 Esp. Rep. 515. Eyre, C. J. left it to the jury to say, whether title-deeds were effects or not, and they found in the affirmative. See 1 Bos. & Pul. 652. S. C.—Ante, 261.

*Ex parte Heath*, 2 Ves. & Bea. 240.—2 Rose, 141. S. C. In this case a distinction was taken as to the necessity of notice to the drawer of a dishonoured bill, depending on the fact whether the acceptor has effects, or whether it arose out of a single transaction, or out of various dealings. In the latter case it was held, that notice is equally necessary without effects. And it seems, that securities as title deeds, and short bills, are effects for this purpose. The Lord Chancellor said, I have often lamented the consequences of distinction, introduced in modern times, as to the necessity of giving notice of the non payment or non-acceptance of a bill of exchange, whether the acceptor had or had not effects, and I have the satisfaction of finding, that my opinion has been adopted by the courts of law. According to the old rule, a bill of exchange, purporting upon the face of it to be for value received, the implication of law from the acceptance was, that the acceptor had effects. Then they came to this general doctrine, that it is not necessary for the holder to give notice, if he can shew that the acceptor had no effects. The first objection is, who is to decide whether there are effects or not; in the simple case, where there is nothing but the particular bill, and no other dealing between them, there is no difficulty; but if there are complicated engagements, and various accommodation transactions, no one can say whether there are effects or not, and there cannot be a stronger instance than that in the case of *Walwyn v. St. Quintin*, (2 Esp. Rep. 515. ante, 261) referred to; Lord Chief Justice Eyre, a very good lawyer left to the jury to decide, without any solution of the question, whether title-deeds are effects; but a rule that securities cannot be effects in any case, would be quite destructive of all commercial dealing. Are not short bills, for instance, effects? Is it of no importance to the holder to have notice that he may withdraw them from the possession of the acceptor? The courts were obliged necessarily to decide, that if bills were accepted for the accommodation of the drawer, and there was nothing but that paper between them, notice was not necessary, the drawer being, as between him and the acceptor, first liable; but if bills were drawn for the accommodation of the acceptor, the transaction being for his benefit, there must be notice without effects, and if in result of various dealings, the surplus of accommodation is on the side of the acceptor, he is, with regard to the drawer, exactly in the same situation of an acceptor having effects, and the failure to give notice may be equally detrimental, I will in this instance give an enquiry. It is upon the petitioner to prove, that in all this complication, there is nothing which the law calls effects, he may therefore have liberty to call a meeting, and must pay the costs of this application.

(b) Poth. pl. 146.

(c) *Russell v. Langstaffe*, Dougl. 497. 515.—*Esdale v. Sowerby*, 11 East. 114.—*Ex parte Wilson*, 11 Ves. jun. 412.—*Whitfield v. Savage*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 279. *Thackray v. Blackett*, 3 Campb. 165.—Bayl. 115. acc. *Ex parte Smith*, 3 Bro. C. C. 1. contra.

In *Russell v. Langstaffe*, Dougl. 497. 515. Lee, said, arguendo, that it had frequently been ruled by Lord Mansfield at Guildhall, that it is not an excuse for not making a demand on a note or bill, or for not giving notice of non-payment, that the drawer or acceptor has become a bankrupt, as many means may remain of obtaining payment by the assistance of friends or otherwise; and Lord Mansfield, who was in court, did not deny the assertion. This dictum was also referred to, arguendo, in *Bickerdike v. Bullman*, 1 T. R. 408.

*Esdale v. Sowerby*, 11 East. 114. In an action by the indorsees of a bill of exchange, drawn by Cheetham upon Hill, in favour of the defendants, and by them indorsed to the plaintiffs, a verdict was found for the

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL

drawee, or his being in prison (a), constitute no excuses, either at law or in equity, for the neglect to give due notice of non-acceptance or non-payment; because many means may remain of obtaining payment by the assistance of friends or otherwise, of which it is reasonable that the drawer and indorsers should have the opportunity of availing themselves, and it is not competent to the holders to shew that the delay in giving notice has not in fact been prejudicial (b); nor will the circumstances of the drawee's having \*informed the drawer, before the bill was presented for acceptance or became due, that he could not honour it, be a sufficient excuse for not giving notice (c); and therefore where A. to accommodate B. lent him a bill drawn by himself upon and accepted by C. who had effects of his in his hands, and B. indorsed it to D. who indorsed it over; and the day before the bill became due, B. paid the amount to A. who, on hearing that C. had failed, gave B. a check for the amount of the bill, and sent

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

[ \* 272 ]

[ \* 273 ]

plaintiff, subject to a case for the opinion of the court. The bill, which was payable in London, became due on Saturday, 20th February, and then dishonoured. By a mistake, the notice of non-payment was not given to the defendants till the 27th, whereas it ought to have been given on the 24th, and payment was refused, on the ground of these laches; before the bill became due the drawer had stopped payment and become bankrupt, and the acceptor was insolvent. The drawer had himself apprized the defendant of his situation at the time of his stopping payment, and that this bill would not be paid, and they knew that the acceptor had no funds but such as the drawer furnished him with, and on the 25th February, they admitted to the plaintiff's agent, that they knew of the insolvency of the drawer and acceptor. It was contended that notice of the dishonour was unnecessary. But the court was clear that the insolvency of the drawer and acceptor, and the knowledge of it, did not dispense with the necessity of giving notice of the dishonour of the bill to the defendants. And Lord Ellenborough said, "It is too late now to contend, that the insolvency of the drawer or acceptor dispenses with the necessity of a demand of payment or of notice of the dishonour."—*Boulton v. Thomas*, 18 Ves. jun. 21. The Lord Chancellor, after deciding that indulgence to the principal, by taking a mortgage and giving time, discharges the surety, though such conduct may be for the benefit of the surety, said "It is in most cases for the advantage of the surety, but the law takes so little notice of that circumstance, that if the acceptor of a bill becomes bankrupt, the holder must give notice to the drawer, as another person has no right to judge what are his remedies, and the original implied contract being, that as far as the nature of the original security will admit, the surety, paying the debt, shall stand in the place of the creditor."

(a) Per Alvanley, C. J. in *Haynes v. Birks*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 601.

(b) *Esdaile v. Sowerby*, 11 East. 147.—*Russell v. Langstaffe*, Dougl. 515.—*Bickerdike v. Bollman*, 1 T. R. 408.—*De Berdt v. Atkinson*, 2 Hen. Bla. 25.—*Nicholson v. Gouthit*, id. 612.; and admitted by the court in *Warington v. Furber*, 8 East. 245, 6. 7.

(c) *Nicholson v. Gouthit*, 2 Hen. Bla. 612.—*Staples v. Okines*, 1 Esp. Rep. 332.—In *Esdaile v. Sowerby*, 11 East. 117. Lord Ellenborough observed, that as to the knowledge of the dishonour being equivalent to due notice of it given to him by the holder, the case of *Nicholson v. Gouthit*, is so decisive an authority against that doctrine that we cannot enter even in to the discussion of it.

# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

him with it to D. to enable him to pay the bill when due: and four days after that time A. learning that payment had not been demanded, desired D. not to pay the bill, as no notice of non-payment had been given by the holder, and offered to indemnify him, notwithstanding which D. afterwards paid the bill; it was holden first, that D. paid the bill in his own wrong, and secondly, that A. was entitled to recover back the money paid into the hands of D. by B. in an action for money had and received (*a*). Again, in *Esdale v. Sowerby* (*b*) it was held, that, though the indorsers of a bill of exchange had full knowledge of the bankruptcy of the drawer, and of the insolvency of the acceptor before the bill became due, and that it was impossible it could be paid, yet that they were discharged by the holders not giving them due notice, on account of a mistake by misdirecting a letter containing such notice. But where the drawer of a bill, a few days before it became due, stated to the holder, that he had no regular residence, and that he would call and see if the bill had been paid

[ \* 274 ]

\*by the acceptor, it was held that he was not entitled to notice of its dishonour, he having thus dispensed with it (*c*); and if the drawer, on being applied to by the holder before a bill is due, to know if it will be paid, answer, that it will not, he is not entitled to notice of non-payment (*d*); and where one of several drawers of a bill was also the acceptor, it was held, in an action against the drawers, that proof of these circumstances dispensed with the necessity for proving that notice of non-payment was in fact given, because notice to one of several joint drawers of a bill is sufficient, and the acceptor being himself a drawer, he had notice of his own default (*e*) (1).

(*a*) *Whitfield v. Savage*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 277.—*Clegg v. Cotton*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 239.; but see *Brett v. Levett*, 13 East. 213, 4. as to an acknowledgment by a drawer before the bill became due that he knew it would not be paid, *infra*.

(*b*) 11 East. 114. ante, 272. but see *Brett v. Levett*, 13 East. 213, 4.

(*c*) *Plipson v. Kneller*, 4 Campb. 285.—1 Stark. 116. S. C.

(*d*) *Brett v. Levett*, 13 East. 214.

(*e*) *Porthouse v. Parker and others*, 1 Campb. 82. in which Lord Ellenborough held, that the plaintiff was not bound to prove that the defendant had received express notice of the dishonour of the bill, which must necessarily have been known to one of them, and the knowledge of one was the knowledge of all. But if there was any fraud in the transaction, a different rule would prevail, Per Lord Ellenborough, in *Bignold v. Waterhouse*, 1 M. & S. 259.

(1) The doctrines in some of the cases cited in this section, do not seem easily reconcilable; it will be necessary for the judicious reader carefully to weigh and consider them. Many decisions have occurred in the United States on the same questions. It seems to be generally acknowledged that

## OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

In general, the drawer will, as already observed, be at liberty to rebut the presumption that he could not have been damnified,

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

the want of effects in the hands of the drawee will be a sufficient excuse *as against the drawer* for not giving him notice of the non-acceptance or non-payment of a bill. *Hoffman v. Smith*, 1 Caines' Rep. 157. *Tunno v. Lague*, 2 John. Cas. 1. *Frothingham v. Price's Ex.* 1 Bay's Rep. 291. *Warder v. Tucker*, 7 Mass. Rep. 449. But if the drawer have a right to draw in consequence of engagements between himself and the drawee, or in consequence of engagements made to the drawee, or from any other cause, he ought to be considered as drawing upon funds in the hands of the drawee, and as therefore entitled to strict notice. *French v. Bank of Columbia*, 4 Cranch, 141. The court of King's Bench have also recently declared that a *bona fide* reasonable expectation of assets in the hands of the drawee had been several times held to be sufficient to entitle the drawer to notice of the dishonour, though such expectation may have ultimately failed of being realized. *Reuker v. Hiller*, 16 East's Rep. 43. And if a note be made for the accommodation of the indorser, and the money raised on it by a discount in the market, is in fact received by him, he may be considered as a drawer without funds in the hands of an acceptor, and not entitled to notice of non-payment by the maker, 4 Cranch, 141. *Agan v. M'Manus*, 11 John. Rep. 182. But the same reasons do not appear to exist where the note has been made and discounted for the accommodation of the maker; and the indorser is in such case therefore entitled to strict notice, 4 Cranch, 141. And an indorser of a bill for the accommodation of the drawer is in all cases entitled to strict notice, although the drawee had no effects of the drawer in his hands. *Warder v. Tucker*, 7 Mass. Rep. 449. *Scarborough v. Harris*, 1 Bay's Rep. 177. *Frothingham v. Price's Ex.* 1 Bay's Rep. 291. *May v. Coffin*, 4 Mass. Rep. 341. *Brown v. Maffey*, 15 East's Rep. 216. *Hussey v. Freeman*, 10 Mass. Rep. 86.

And although some doubt once existed upon the subject, it seems now to be settled in the United States that the bankruptcy or insolvency of the drawer of a bill or maker of a note, at the time when the note or bill was given or was payable, is no excuse for not giving notice of the non-payment to the indorser, even though the indorsement should have been for the mere accommodation of the drawer or maker. *May v. Coffin*, 4 Mass. Rep. 341. *Farnum v. Fowle*, 12 Mass. Rep. 89. *Crossen v. Hutchinson*, 9 Mass. Rep. 205. *Sanford v. Dillaway*, 10 Mass. Rep. 52. *Jackson v. Richards*, 2 Caines' Rep. 343. *Bank of America v. Varden*, 2 Dal. Rep. 78. *Mullory v. Kirwan*, 2 Dall. Rep. 192. *Warder v. Curson's Executors*, 2 Dall. Rep. 233. *Bank of America v. Petit*, 4 Dall. Rep. 127. *Bull v. Dennis*, 4 Dall. Rep. 168 and see *Agan v. M'Manus*, 11 John. Rep. 189. *Hussey v. Freeman*, 10 Mass. Rep. 84. *Stothart v. Parker*, Overt. Rep. 261. *contra*.

And in England it has been recently held, where a person lent his indorsement on a note to the drawer, who was the bankrupt, payable on demand, for the purpose of enabling him to raise money on that security by a deposit thereof with his banker, that a demand and notice was necessary to charge the indorser, especially as in that case there had been a renewal of the credit for a second term, without the consent or knowledge of the indorser. *Smith v. Becket*, 13 East's Rep. 187.

Where a bill was drawn, accepted and indorsed, by several indorsers, for the accommodation of the last indorser, and the drawee had no effects in his hands, but this fact was not known to the defendant, who was a prior indorser, it was held that the defendant could not be charged without strict notice of the dishonour of the bill, because he would on payment have been entitled to call upon the last indorser, for whom he was, in fact, security. *Brown v. Maffey*, 15 East. 216.

And a person, who, without consideration, but without fraud, indorses a bill, in which both drawer and acceptor are fictitious persons, is entitled to strict notice, for he has only placed himself in the situation of a common indorser. *Leach v. Hewitt*, 4 Taunt. Rep. 731.

# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

raised by the proof of his having no effects in the hands of the drawee, by proving that he has really sustained damage (a); and a surety for the acceptor, who has been obliged to pay the amount of the bill in consequence of the acceptor's bankruptcy, need not in an action against him for money paid, prove the due presentment of the bill &c (b).

[ \* 275 ]

A neglect to give *immediate* notice may however be excused by some other circumstances besides the want of effects. Thus the *absconding* or absence of the drawer or indorser may excuse the neglect to advise him (c); and the sudden illness or death of the holder or his agent, or other accident (d), may constitute \*an excuse for the want of a regular notice to any of the parties, provided it be given as soon as possible after the impediment is removed (e). And the holder of a bill of exchange is excused for not

(a) Ante, 268, 9, but see *Rogers v. Stevens*, 2 T. R. 713.

(b) *Warrington v. Fubor*, 8 East. 242.

(c) *Walwyn v. St. Quintin*, 2 Esp. 516.—1 Bos. & Pul. 652. S. C. Bul. Ni. Pri. 273, 4. and see *Crosse v. Smith*, 1 M. & S. 545.—*Bowes v. Howe*, 5 Taunt. 30.

(d) There is no reported case deciding whether accident will excuse a delay in giving notice of non acceptance or non payment. In *Hilton v. Shepherd*, 6 East. 15, in notes, Garrow and Russell contended, that whether due notice has been given in reasonable time, must, from the necessity of the thing, be a question of fact for the consideration of the jury. That it depended upon a thousand combinations of circumstances which could not be reduced to rule; if the party were taken ill, if he lost his senses, if he were under duress, &c. how could laches be imputed to him, suppose he were prevented from giving notice within the time named by a physical impossibility. Such a rule of law must depend upon the distance, upon the course of the post, upon the state of the roads, upon accidents, all which it is absurd to imagine. Lord Kenyon C. J. I cannot conceive how this can be a matter of law. I can understand that the law should require that due diligence shall be used, but that it should be laid down that the notice must be given that day or the next, or at any precise time, under whatever circumstances, is, I own, beyond my comprehension. I should rather have conceived that whether due diligence had or had not been used was a question for the jury to consider, under all the circumstances of *accident, necessity, and the like*. This, however, is a question very fit to be considered, and when it goes down to trial again I shall advise the jury to find a special verdict. I find invincible objections in my own mind to consider that the rule of law requiring due diligence, is tied down to the next day. In *Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 3. it was held, that reasonable time is a matter of law for the court.

(e) *Turner v. Leach*, sittings at Guildhall, post, Hilary Term, 1818, cor. Lord Ellenborough. Assumpsit by the eleventh indorser of a bill of ex-

(e) Poth. pl. 144.; but a mistake in directing a letter is no excuse, *Esdaile v. Sowerby*, 11 East. 114. ante, 273.

When upon a bill payable at so many *after sight*, the holder presents the bill for acceptance, and elects to consider what passes on such presentment as a non acceptance, (though in strictness he might have otherwise acted,) and protests the bill for non acceptance, he is bound by such election, as to all the other parties to the bill, and must give due notice to them of the dishonour accordingly, otherwise they will be discharged. *Mitchell v. Degrand*, 1 Mason's Rep. 176.

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

giving regular notice of its being dishonoured to an indorser, of whose place of residence he is *ignorant*, if he use \*reasonable diligence to discover where the indorser may be found (a). And Lord Ellenborough observed, "When the holder of a bill of exchange does not know where the indorser is to be found, it would be very hard if he lost his remedy by not communicating immediate notice of the dishonour of the bill; and I think the law lays down no such rigid rule. The holder must not allow himself to remain in a state of passive and contented ignorance; but if he uses reasonable diligence to discover the residence of the indorser, I conceive that notice given as soon as this is discovered is due notice of the dishonour of the bill, within the usage and custom of merchants." And it has been considered to be sufficient, when a promissory note has been dishonoured, to make inquiries at the drawer's for the residence of the payee (b). But in a subsequent case it was held, that, to excuse the not giving of regular notice of the dishonour of a bill it is not enough to shew that the holder, being ignorant of his residence, made inquiries upon the subject at the place where the bill was payable (c). However, send-

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission. [ \* 276 ]

change, against the eighth indorser, for default of payment. It appeared that in due time on the 4th September, 1817, the returned bill, with notice of the dishonour, was left at the house of Richard Bennett, the tenth indorser, inclosed in a letter addressed to him. That in consequence of the dangerous illness of his wife at a distant place, he had on the 1st September left his house in care of a lad, who had no authority to open letters, intending to return on the 3d September, but that in consequence of the increasing dangerous illness of his wife, he did not return till after the 8th September, on which day his brother opened the letter, and immediately gave notice of the dishonour of the bill to the plaintiff who paid it, and then called upon the defendant, who insisted that he was discharged for want of earlier notice. It was urged for the plaintiff, that the dangerous illness of Richard Bennett's wife, excused his absence from home, and the delay in giving notice of the dishonour, and that as the dishonour of a bill is contrary to the contract and expectation of the parties, there is no reason for requiring an indorser to be in the way, or to appoint an agent in his absence to provide for such an event. But Lord Ellenborough ruled that these circumstances constituted no excuse for the delay in giving notice. A case was reserved upon another point.

(a) *Bateman v. Joseph*, 2 Campb. 461.—12 East. 433. S. C. What is due diligence, see *Harrison v. Fitzhenry*, 3 Esp. 240. Quære, whether reasonable diligence is in this case a question of fact or law, 1 Wightw. 76.—12 East. 433.—2 Campb. 461.—3 Campb. 262.—6 East. 3. ante, 214, n. 1. as to what is reasonable diligence, 4 M. & S. 49.

(b) *Sturges v. Derrick*, Wightw. 76.

(c) *Beveridge v. Burgis*, 3 Campb. 262. This was an action by the indorsee against the indorser of a bill of exchange. The plaintiff had given the defendant no notice of its dishonour till several months after it became due; the excuse alleged for this omission was, that the plaintiff was ignorant of the defendant's address, which did not appear upon the bill, but the only evidence adduced to shew that he had used any diligence to discover this, was, that he had made inquiries upon the subject at a house in the Old Bailey, where the bill was made payable by the acceptor. Lord Ellen-



## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

[ \* 277 ]

ing verbal notice to a merchant's counting-house is sufficient, and if no person be there in the ordinary \*hours of business, it is not necessary to leave or send a written one, nor is it necessary to make enquiries after the party, so as to give him notice elsewhere (a).

The holder of a bill of exchange is also excused for not giving notice in the usual time, by the day on which he should regularly have given notice, being a public festival, on which he is strictly forbidden by his religion to attend to any secular affairs (b). But the loss or destruction of an accepted bill affords no excuse for the delay in giving notice of non-payment (c). Nor would the bankruptcy of a drawer or indorser of a bill or indorser of a

borough. Ignorance of the indorser's residence may excuse the want of due notice, but the party must shew that he has used reasonable diligence to find it out. Has he done so here? how should it be expected that the requisite information should be obtained where the bill was payable? Inquiries might have been made of the other persons whose names appeared upon the bill, and application might have been made to persons of the same name with the defendant, whose addresses are set down in the directory. Plaintiff nonsuited.

(a) *Goldsmith and others v. Bland and others*, cor. Lord Eldon, 1 Mar. 1800.—*Bayl.* 127. note 1. The plaintiffs sued the defendants as indorsers of two foreign bills, and to prove notice, the plaintiffs shewed that they sent a clerk to the defendant's counting-house near the Exchange, between four and five o'clock in the afternoon, nobody was in the counting-house; the clerk saw a servant girl at the house, who said that nobody was in the way, and he returned, having left no message with her. Lord Eldon told the jury, that if they thought the defendants ought to have had somebody in the counting-house at the time, he was of opinion that the plaintiffs had done all that was necessary by sending their clerk; that the notice was in law sufficient, if the time was regular, whether the defendants were solvent at the time or not. The jury thought the defendants ought to have had somebody in the counting-house at the time, and that the plaintiffs had done all that was necessary. Verdict for the plaintiffs for 1633*l.* Post 285.

*Crosse and others v. Smith and others*, 1 M. & S. 545. Notice to the drawers of non-payment of a bill of exchange by sending to their counting-house during hours of business on two successive days, knocking there and making noise sufficient to be heard by persons within, and waiting there several minutes; the inner door of the counting-house being locked is sufficient without leaving a notice in writing, or sending by the post, though some of the drawers lived at a small distance from the place. See also *Bowes v. Howe*, 5 Taunt. 30. Post, 285.

(b) *Lindo v. Unsworth*, 2 Campb. 602. Notice of the dishonour of a bill was sent to the plaintiff in London, the 8th of October, but he being a Jew, and the 8th of October being the day of the greatest Jewish festival throughout the year, on which all Jews are prohibited from attending to any secular affairs, gave no notice by the post of that day to the defendant who lived at Lancaster, but sent it to him by the post of the 9th. Lord Ellenborough held, that the plaintiff was excused from giving notice on the 8th on the ground of his religion, and the notice sent off on the 9th was sufficient. The plaintiff had a verdict.

(c) *Poth. pl.* 125.—*Throckray v. Blackett*, 3 Campb. 164.—*Manning Ind.* 69. ante, 203.

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

note, excuse the neglect to give notice of the default of the drawee, to the bankrupt or his assignee (a).

It has been already observed (b), that if the drawee offer a conditional or partial acceptance, the holder must, provided he means to resort to the drawer and indorsers, give notice of such acceptance; it is said, however (c), that where the drawee refuses to accept absolutely, and makes a conditional acceptance, the terms of which are complied with, no notice of the manner in which the bill has been accepted is necessary; and that where the drawee undertakes by his acceptance, to pay only part of the bill, the parties to the bill are bound to the extent of his acceptance, and an omission to give notice of such partial acceptance, does not discharge them from the obligation to that amount.

The conduct which the holder must adopt on the dishonour of a foreign bill, differs materially from that which he must pursue in the case of an inland bill. Whenever notice of non-acceptance of a foreign bill is necessary, a protest (d) must also be made which though a mere matter of form, is by the custom of merchants indispensably necessary, and cannot be supplied by witnesses or oath of the party or in any other way (e), and as it is said, is part of the constitution of a foreign bill of exchange; and the mere production of this protest attested by a notary public, without proof of the signature or affixing of the seal (though not so if payable here (f)) will in the case of a bill payable and protested out of

1st. When notice of non-acceptance is necessary; and what excuses omission.

[ \* 251 ]

2dly. The protest and form of notice of non-acceptance.

[ \* 279 ]

(a) Cooke's Bank. L. 168.—Cullen's Bank. L. 100.—Montague's Bank. L. 143. n. x. acc. ex parte Smith, Bro. C. C. 1, contra.

(b) Ante, 238.

(c) Bayl. 115, 6.

(d) See the form post, of a protest for non-payment, which, with the alteration of the words in italics, will suffice in the case of a foreign bill.

(e) Rogers v. Stevens, 2 T. R. 713.—Gale v. Walsh, 5 T. R. 239.—Orr v. Maginnis, 7 East. 459. 360.—Brough v. Parkins, Lord Raym. 993.—6 Mod. 80.—1 Salk. 131. S. C.—Bul. Ni. Pri. 271.—Bayl. 117, 8.

Rogers v. Stevens, 2 T. R. 713. In an action against the drawer of a foreign bill of exchange, it appeared that the bill had been noted for non-acceptance, but there was no protest, and this was pressed as a ground for nonsuit. Lord Kenyon admitted the objection, but upon the other circumstances thought this a case in which a protest was not necessary.

Gale v. Walsh, 5 T. R. 239. In an action against the drawer of a foreign bill it was reserved as a point, whether it was necessary to prove a protest, and the court thought it so clear, upon motion to enter a nonsuit, that they suggested to the plaintiff's counsel the expediency of making the rule absolute in the first instance, and upon their acquiescence, it was accordingly done; they afterwards, however, wished to have it opened, upon an idea that the drawer had no effects in the hands of the drawee; but it appearing upon the report that the idea was not well founded, the rule stood. And in Brough v. Parkins, Lord Raym. 993. 6 Mod. 80. Salk. 131. Holt, C. J. says, a protest on a foreign bill is a part of the custom.

(f) Chesmer v. Noyes, 4 Campb. 129.

2dly. The protest and form of notice of non-acceptance.

this country, be evidence of the dishonour of the bill (a), and to it all foreign courts give credit (b); and it cannot be supplied by mere proof of noting for non-acceptance, and a subsequent protest for non-payment. But proof that the drawer had no effects in the hands of the drawee at the time of drawing the bill, or at the time afterwards, will in this country excuse the want of a protest, and prevent the drawer being discharged (c). So a subsequent promise by the drawer to pay the bill may preclude him from availing himself of the want of a protest (d). But it is not advisable to omit protesting a foreign bill, because in foreign courts they would probably not be governed by the exception introduced by our courts (e).

[ \* 280 ]

If therefore the drawee refuse to accept, the holder or some other person, if he be ill or absent (f), should cause it to be protested; for which purpose he should carry the bill to a notary (g), who is to present it again to the drawee, and demand acceptance; which should, in case the bill was drawn on or accepted payable at a banker's, be during the usual hours of business, and in London not later than five o'clock (h); and if the drawee again refuse to accept, the notary is thereupon to make a minute on the bill itself, consisting of his initials, the month, the day and year, and the reason, if assigned, for non-acceptance, together with his charge. The next step which the notary is to adopt is to draw up the protest (i), which is a formal declaration on the bill itself, if it can be obtained, or otherwise on a copy (k), that it has been presented for acceptance, which was refused, and why, and that the holder intends to recover all damages, expences, &c. which he, or his principal, or any other party to the bill, may sustain on account of non-acceptance (l). The minute above mentioned is usually termed *noting* the bill, but this, it has been said, is unknown in the law, as distinguished from the protest, and is merely a preli-

(a) Anonymous, 12 Mod. 345.—*Dupays v. Shepherd*, Holt, 297.—*Chemers v. Noyes*, 4 Campb. 129.—2 Roll. Rep. 346.—10 Mod. 66. *Peake Law of Evid.* 4th edit. 80. 74, in notes.

(b) *Molloy*, 281.—*Da Costa and Cole*, Skin. 272. pl. 1.

(c) *Orr v. Maginnis*, 7 East 359.—*Legge v. Thorp*, 2 Campb. 310. 12 East. 171. As to this point, see ante, 259 to 260.

(d) *Gibbon v. Coggon*, 2 Campb. 188.

(e) Per Lord Ellenborough, *Legge v. Thorp*, 12 East. 177, 8.

(f) *Molloy*, b. 2. c. 10. s. 17.

(g) See the nature of his office explained in *Burn's Ecc. L. tit. Notary Public*; and see *Regulations* in 41 Geo. 3. c. 79.

(h) *Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 385. ante, 211, 2.

(i) Per Holt, C. J. in *Buller v. Crips*, 6 Mod. 29.—*Selw. N. P.* 307. and note 83.

(k) *Dehers v. Harriot*, 1 Show. 164.

(l) *Poth. pl.* 84.—*Mall.* 264.—*Mar.* 16.

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

minary step to the protest, and though it has grown into practice 2dly. Of the within these few years, it will not in any case supply the want of *protest and mode of giving notice of non-acceptance.* a protest (a); the demand is the material thing, and must, it is said, in the case of a foreign bill, be made by a notary public himself, to whom credit is given because he is a public officer, and it cannot be made by his clerk (b). This doctrine was sanctioned in a late case, in which the court observed, that the rule requiring the attestation of a notary public ought to be strictly observed (c). In case, however, there be not any public notary at the place where the bill is dishonoured, it may be protested by any substantial person of that place in the presence of two or more witnesses (d), and it is said it should be made between sun-rise and sun-set. It should in general be made in the place where acceptance is refused; but when a bill is drawn abroad, directed to the drawee at Southampton, or any other place, requesting him to \*pay the bill [ \* 281 ] in London, the protest for non-acceptance may be made either at Southampton or in London (e) (1). The form of the protest should always be conformable to the custom of the country where it is made (f). If a conditional or partial acceptance be offered, the protest should not be general, as otherwise it will release the acceptor from the effect of such acceptance (g). A copy of the bill should, it is said, be prefixed to all protests, with the indorsements transcribed verbatim, and with an account of the reason given by the party why he does not honour the bill (h). Protests made in this country, must, in order to their being received in evidence, be written on paper stamped with a proportionate stamp (i).

(a) Per Buller, J. in *Leftley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 175.—*Rogers v. Stephens*, 2 T. R. 713.—*Gale v. Walsh*, 5 T. R. 239.—*Bull. N. P.* 271. *Bayl.* 72. n. a. and see *Orr v. Maginnis*, 7 East. 359.

(b) Per Buller, J. in *Leftley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 175. sed quære.

(c) Ex parte *Worsley*, 2 Hen. Bla. 275.

(d) *Bayl.* 118.

(e) *Mar.* 107.

(f) *Poth.* pl. 155.

(g) *Bayl.* 89.—*Bentinck v. Dorrien*, 6 East. 199. ante, 238, and see *Sproat v. Matthews*, 1 T. R. 182.

(h) *Poth.* pl. 135.

(i) Sec 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. which repeals 44 Geo. 3. c. 98. 48 Geo. 3. c. 119.

(1) The same doctrine seems established in *Mason v. Franklin*, 3 John. Rep. 202. *Boat v. Franklin*, 3 John. Rep. 207. And it was there held that a protest for non-acceptance "that the bill not being paid, and the holders not knowing where to present the same for payment in London, (the place where payable) caused the same to be protested," was a good and sufficient protest. *Ibid.*

# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

2dly. Of the protest and mode of giving notice of non-acceptance.

[ \* 282 ]

It has been said, that the making the protest alone is not sufficient, and that a copy of it, or some other memorial, must, within a reasonable time, be sent with a letter of advice to the persons on whom the holder means to call for payment (a); but it has been recently decided, that it is not necessary that a copy of the protest should accompany the notice of non-acceptance (b) (1), nor is it necessary to send the protested bill (c), but a notice of the dishonour of the bill should in all cases be immediately given (d). It has been even held, that the protest for non-acceptance or non-payment of an inland bill may be drawn up at any time before the trial, provided the bill be noted in due time (e) (1).

(a) Bayl. 118.—Poth. pl. 148. and see *Orr v. Maginnis*, 7 East. 359.

(b) Bayl. 122.—*Robins v. Gibson*, 3 Campb. 334.—*Cromwell v. Hynson*, 2 Esp. Rep. 511, 2.—*Pothier Traite du Contrat. de Change*, part 1. c. 5. s. 150.—*Chaters v. Bell*, 4 Esp. Rep. 48.—*Manning's Index*, 66.—*Acc. Goostrey v. Mead*, Bull. N. P. 271.—*Gilb. Ev.* 79.—*Lovell on Bills*, 99.—*Selw. N. P.* 307. semb. contra.

*Robins v. Gibson*, 3 Campb. 334. In an action against the drawer of a foreign bill of exchange the plaintiff proved, that a protest was regularly drawn up, and also that the drawer had arrived in England before the bill became due, and that a letter was sent to his house, stating, that the bill was dishonoured; but not communicating the protest or a copy of it, the defendant contended, that the protest should have accompanied the notice. Lord Ellenborough was of opinion, that under the circumstances of the case, enough had been done, and the plaintiff had a verdict; and upon motion for a new trial, the court being of opinion, it was sufficient that the bill was protested, and that the defendant had notice of the fact of its dishonour, although the protest was not communicated to him, and refused the rule.

(c) Mar. 68. 86. 7. 120.—*Lovell*, 100.

(d) Id. *ibid.* and supra, note 8.—*Hart v. King*, 12 Mod. 309.—*Anonymous*, 1 Vent. 45.—*Orr v. Maginnis*, 7 East, 359.

(e) *Chaters v. Bell*, 4 Esp. Rep. 48.—Bayl. 122. n. 2.—*Selw. Ni. Pri.* 307. S. C.—*Goostrey v. Mead*, Bul. Ni. Pri. 272. observed on in *Orr v. Maginnis*, 7 East. 361.—*Rogers v. Stephens*, 2 T. R. 714.—Bayl. 122. *Manning Ind.* 66.

*Chaters v. Bell*, 4 Esp. Rep. 48. In an action by an indorsee against the indorser of a foreign bill, it appeared that the bill became due on the 24th April, when payment was demanded, and refused, and the bill was noted for non-payment. Regular notice of the dishonour given to the defendant, but he refused payment because there was no protest. On the 14th May the protest was formally drawn up, and this action was afterwards brought. Lord Kenyon said, "he was of opinion, that if the bill was regularly noted

(1) It seems however to have been held in *Massachusetts*, that a copy of the protest should be given or offered to the drawer, or due diligence used to furnish him with such notice before he can be charged. *Blakeley v. Grant*, 6 Mass. Rep. 386.

(2) A notary, on protesting a note for non-payment, is not bound to give notice to the indorsers, it is no part of his duty; and if he specially undertake with the holder to give notice so as to charge all the indorsers, and the holder recover against one, the notary is not liable to the indorser who is so charged for laches in neglecting to give notice to a prior indorser. *Morgan v. Van Ingen*, 2 John. Rep. 204.

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

At common law, no *inland bill* could be protested for non-acceptance; but by the statute 3 & 4 Anne, c. 9. s. 4 (a), which will be observed upon more fully hereafter, a protest was given in case of refusal to accept in writing any inland bill amounting to the sum of five pounds, expressed to be given for value received, and payable at days, weeks, or months after date, in the same manner as in the case of foreign bills of exchange. It has been considered that this protest must be made in order to entitle the holder to demand of the drawer or indorsers, costs, damages, and interest (b); but in practice the plaintiff recovers interest against a drawer or indorser of an inland bill on proof of due notice without proving a protest. If, however, the bill be of the above description, and \*under the amount of twenty pounds, it may be doubtful whether the holder would not be entitled to the above accumulative remedy, though no protest were made (c). This protest is directed to be made by such persons as are appointed by 9 & 10 William 3. c. 17, to protest inland bills for non-payment (d), namely, by a notary public, and, in default of him, by any other substantial person of the city, town, or place, in the presence of two or more credible witnesses. Within fourteen days of the making of this protest, the same must be sent, or other notice thereof must be given to, or left in writing at the usual place of abode of the party from whom the bill was received (e). The protest for non-acceptance in the case of an *inland bill* is by no means necessary, and at most it is only essential to entitle the holder to the accumulative remedy for interest and expences, and the want of it does not affect the holder's right to the principal sum, as it would in the case of a foreign bill (f); and it is in practice seldom made; an inland bill is in general only *noted* for non-acceptance, which noting, as already observed, is of no avail (g); and if not paid when due, it is then *noted*, and some-

2dly. Of the protest and mode of giving notice of non-acceptance.

[ \* 283 ]

at the time, the protest might be made at a future period. A verdict was found for the plaintiff, but the point was reserved; and on the case coming on to be tried on a venire de novo, before Lord Ellenborough, his lordship expressed his concurrence with the opinion of Lord Kenyon.

(a) See the constructions on this statute, Kyd. 149.—Bayl. 118. 2 Stra. 910. n. 1.

(b) Harris v. Benson, 2 Stra. 910.—Brough v. Parkins, 2 Lord Raym. 993. —1 Salk. 131.—6 Mod. 80. S. C.—Boulager v. Talleyrand, 2 Esp. Rep. 550.—Powell v. Monnier, 1 Atk. 613.—Bridgman's Ind. 2 vol. 599. n. 123.—Bayl. 158, 9.—Manning's Ind. 66.

(c) Stat. 9 & 10 Will. 3. c. 17. s. 6.—Bayl. 158, 9.—Kyd. 149.

(d) Stat. 3 & 4 Anne, c. 9. s. 6.

(e) Id. section 5.

(f) Boroughs v. Perkins, Holt, 121.—Harris v. Benson, 2 Stra. 910.—Boulager v. Talleyrand, 2 Esp. Rep. 550.—Burgh v. Perkins, 6 Mod. 80.—1 Salk. 131.—3 Salk. 69.—Lord Raym. 992. S. C.

(g) Ante, 280.

## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

2dly. Of the protest and mode of giving notice of non-acceptance.

Notice of non-acceptance, and how given.  
[ \* 284 ]

times, though not very often, protested, for non-payment (a) (1), and a protest for non-acceptance made in the country must be proved by the notary who made it, and it will not as in case of a protest made abroad prove itself (b).

\*Notice, however, must be given of the non-acceptance, otherwise, for the reasons before stated (c), the holder in general discharges the drawer and indorsers from all liability. Any act of the holder, signifying the refusal of the drawee, will be a sufficient notice; though we have seen that in the case of a foreign bill there must also be a protest (d) (2). It has indeed been said in the course of argument, that it is not enough to state in the notice, that the drawee refuses to honour, but that it must go farther, and express that the holder does not intend to give credit to the drawee (e); but it should seem that as the only reason why notice is required, is that the drawer or indorsers may have the earliest opportunity of resorting to the parties liable to them, it is not necessary that they should be informed of their liability, because that is a legal consequence of the default of acceptance of which they must necessarily be apprized by mere notice of non-acceptance (f).

(a) 3 & 4 Anne, c. 9. s. 5.—Kyd, 150.

(b) *Chesmer v. Noyes*, 4 Camp. 129, ante, 279. In an action against the acceptor of a foreign bill of exchange it became material to prove the presentment of the bill for payment, and for this purpose the plaintiff's counsel produced a notarial protest under seal. Lord Ellenborough said, the protest may be sufficient to prove a presentment which took place in a foreign country: but I am quite clear that the presentment of a foreign bill in England must be proved in the same manner as if it were an inland bill or promissory note.

(c) Ante, 257.

(d) Ante, 279.

(e) In *Tindall v. Brown*, 1 T. R. 169.

(f) *Shaw v. Croft*, cor. Lord Kenyon, *Sittings after Trin. Term 1798*. MSS. and other cases post, and Selwyn, 4th ed. 320. n. 25.

(1) In case of an inland bill of exchange, no protest for non-acceptance or non-payment is necessary to entitle the holder to a recovery against the parties to the bill. *Miller v. Hackley*, 5 John. Rep. 375. A bill drawn in the United States upon any part of the United States, is in law an inland bill. *ibid.*

(2) The law does not prescribe any form of notice to an indorser; all that is necessary is that it should be sufficient to put the party upon inquiry, and to prepare him to pay it or to defend himself. If, therefore, there be some uncertainty in the description of the note in the notice, if it does not tend to mislead the party, it will be good. *Reedy v. Seixas*, 2 John. Cas. 337. So where a note was payable at a bank, and notice was given on the day when it became due, but in the notice, the note was stated to be due three days before, and the name of the promisor was mistaken, it was held sufficient notice to charge the indorser, it being in evidence that he was liable on no other note payable to the bank, *Smith v. Whiting*, 12 Mas. Rep. 6.

## OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

With respect to the *mode of giving the notice personal service* 2dly. Of the is not necessary, nor is it requisite to leave a *written* notice at *protest and mode of giving notice of non-acceptance.* the residence of the party; but it is sufficient to send to or convey verbal notice at the counting-house or place of abode of the party without leaving notice in writing (a). And it is \*sufficient, both [ \* 285 ] in the case of a foreign and an inland bill, to send notice by the post, even though the letter should miscarry; for it would be very unreasonable to make it incumbent on the holder to send a person with the notice, where perhaps the distance may be very great (b);

(a) *Crosse v. Smith*, 1 M. & S. 545.—*Goldsmith v. Bland*, Bayl. 127. et post, and when personal service is not necessary, see 4 T. R. 465.—1 Bos. & Pul. 394.

*Gouldsmith and others v. Bland and others*, at Guildhall, cor. Lord Eldon, 1st March, 1800. The plaintiffs sued the defendants as indorsers of two foreign bills, and to prove notice the plaintiffs shewed that they sent a clerk to the defendant's counting-house near the Exchange, between four and five o'clock in the afternoon, nobody was in the counting-house, the clerk saw a servant girl at the house, who said that nobody was in the way, and he returned having left no message with her. Lord Eldon told the jury, that if they thought the defendants ought to have had somebody in the counting-house at the time, he was of opinion that the plaintiffs had done all that was necessary by sending their clerk; that the notice was in law sufficient if the time was regular, whether the defendants were solvent at the time or not. The jury thought that the defendants ought to have had somebody in the counting-house at the time, and that the plaintiffs had done all that was necessary. Verdict for the plaintiffs for 1633*l*.

*Crosse and others, assignees, &c. against Smith and others*, 1 M. & S. 545. Notice to the drawers of non-payment of a bill of exchange, by sending to their counting-house, during the hours of business, on two successive days, knocking there, and making noise sufficient to be heard by persons within, and waiting there several minutes, the inner door of the counting-house being locked is sufficient, without leaving a notice in writing or sending by the post, though some of the drawers live at a small distance from the place. Per Lord Ellenborough. The counting-house is a place where all appointments respecting the business and all notices should be addressed, and it is the duty of the merchant to take care that a proper person be in attendance. It has however been argued, that notice in writing left at the counting-house, or put into the post was necessary, but the law does not require it, and with whom it was to be left? Putting a letter into the post is only one mode of giving notice, but where both parties are residing in the same town, sending a clerk is a more regular and less exceptionable mode.

(b) *Saunderson v. Judge*, 2 Hen. Bla. 509.—*Kufh v. Weston*, 3 Esp. Rep. 54.—*Haynes v. Birks*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 602.—*Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 385, 6.—*Pearson v. Cranlan*, 2 Smith's Rep. 404.—*Langdon v. Mills*, 5 Esp. 157.—Bayl. 128, 226. acc.—*Dale v. Lubbock*, 1 Barnard. B. R. 199.—*Poth. Traite du Contrat de Change*, part 1. chap. 5. sect. 2. art. 1, 3, 4. *semb contra*.

*Kufh v. Weston*, 3 Esp. 54. Notice of the non-acceptance or non-payment of a bill of exchange is sufficiently given by proving that a letter was regularly put into the post informing the party of the fact. Assumpsit on a foreign bill of exchange drawn by Garde, at Exeter, on Messrs. Guetano and Co. at Genoa: the defendants indorsed the bill to the plaintiffs. The bill was presented for acceptance at Genoa and the acceptance refused, the defence was, that it had not been presented in a reasonable time, nor the protest for non-acceptance sent to this country as soon as it ought to have been, and that therefore the defendants had not had due notice of its being dishonored. In answer to this, it was proved, that the bill had been put in-



## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

2dly. Of the protest and mode of giving notice of non-acceptance.

[ \* 286 ]

and indeed there is considerable risk in \*sending notice by a private hand where there is a regular post, for if the notice arrive later by the former than by the latter, the parties may be discharged (a), but it is reported to have been decided that the holder of a dishonoured bill is not bound to send notice to the drawer by the mail or first conveyance that sets out from the place where such holder resides, and that it is sufficient, provided there be no essential delay, if he send notice by a private hand, and although such notice should thereby reach the drawer later in the same day than if it had been sent by the mail, he will not, on that account, be discharged (b). The safer course however is to send by the post.

to the post-office at London, the third day after it was received from the defendants, which was the first Italian post day after it had been so received. It was further proved, that from the disturbed state of Italy, for some time before, the regular post had been interrupted, and the bill had not arrived at Genoa till a month after it became due, that it was immediately presented for acceptance, which being refused, it was protested, and the protest sent off immediately by the post to England. Lord Kenyon said, that the defendants grounded their defence on the supposed laches of the plaintiff, but he was of opinion that if the plaintiffs had sent the bill by the ordinary course of the post they had done all they were called upon to do; that they could not foresee that the post would be interrupted, and it could not be expected that they should send the bill by a special messenger, or any extraordinary mode of conveyance. His Lordship said, he therefore thought the plaintiffs had been guilty of no laches, and were entirely to recover, and they accordingly had a verdict.

*Saunderson v. Judge*, 2 Hen. Bla. 509. The holder of a note wrote to the defendant, who was one of the indorsers, to say it was dishonoured, and put the letter in the post, but there was no evidence that it ever reached the defendant, and the court held, that sending the letter by the post was quite sufficient.

(a) *Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 8, 9.

(b) *Bancroft v. Hall*, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 476. This was an action against the drawer of a bill of exchange, who resided at Liverpool, the bill was accepted by one Hind, payable in London, and indorsed by the defendant to the plaintiff. The bill being dishonoured, notice was given to the plaintiff, who lived at Manchester, on the 24th of May. On that day he sent a letter by a private hand to his agent at Liverpool, directing him to give Hall notice of the acceptor's default. On the 25th in the afternoon the agent received the letter, and went about six or seven in the evening to the counting house of Hall, but after knocking at the door, and ringing a bell, no one came to receive a message. The merchants' counting-houses at Liverpool do not shut up till eight or nine. The 26th was a Sunday, and notice was not in fact given till the morning of the 27th. It was objected for the defendant, that the notice was not in time after the London letter reached Manchester, a mail set out next morning to Liverpool. The plaintiff should have sent the notice by the mail, which reached Liverpool by ten o'clock, if he prefers a private conveyance, or if he attempts to give notice earlier than by law he is bound to do, and fails in giving an effectual notice, he is not therefore exempt from giving proper legal notice.

*Bayley, J.* Notice must be given in time, but all a man's other business is not to be suspended for the sake of giving the most expeditious notice. He is not bound to write by post as the only conveyance, or to send a letter by the very first channel which offers. He may write to a friend and send by a private conveyance. Here the notice reaches Liverpool on the

OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

\*Notice of the dishonour of a bill sent by the two-penny post is sufficient, where the parties live within its limits, whether near or at a distance from each other, but it must be proved that the letter, conveying the notice, was put into the receiving-house at such an hour, that according to the course of the post, it would be delivered the day on which the party to whom it is addressed was entitled to receive notice of the dishonour (a).

2dly. Of the protest and mode of giving notice of non-acceptance.

[ \* 237 ]

Where notice is to be sent from London by the general post, it has been held that the letter containing it should be put into the post-office in Lombard-street, or at a receiving house, and that the delivery to a bell-man in the street will not be sufficient (b); and it is obvious that the notice should in all cases be given by some person who will afterwards be competent to prove it.

Where there is no post, it is sufficient to send notice by the ordinary mode of conveyance, though notice by a special messenger might arrive earlier; and therefore in the case of a foreign bill it is sufficient to send it by the first regular ship bound for the place to which it is to be sent, and it is no objection, that if sent by a ship bound elsewhere it would probably have arrived sooner, though the holder wrote other letters by that ship to the place to which the notice was to be sent (c). It has been recently decided that \*where it is necessary or more convenient for the holder to send notice by other conveyance than the post, he may send a special messenger, and he may recover the reason-

[ \* 238 ]

25th. No expedition could have brought it earlier. Between six and seven in the evening in that day, the witness goes to the defendant's counting-house, and it is shut up. A merchant's counting-house or residence of trade is not like a banker's shop, which closes universally at a known hour. It was the defendant's fault that he did not receive notice on the 25th, which he might have done if he had kept his counting-house open till eight or nine, which are the customary hours of closing them at Liverpool. Verdict for the plaintiff.

(a) *Scott v. Lifford*, 1 Campb. 246. 9 East. 347.—*Smith v. Mullett*, 2 Campb. 208.—*Hilton v. Fairclough*, 2 Campb. 633.

(b) *Ante*, 204.—*Hawkins v. Rutt*, Peake's Rep. 186. sed quære if the latter would not be sufficient.

(c) *Muilman v. D'Eguino*, 2 Hen. Bla. 565. To debt on bond conditioned to pay certain bills drawn on India at sixty days sight, in case they should be returned protested. Defendant pleaded, that he had not notice so soon as he should have had, it appeared that notice was sent by the first English ships, but that by the accidental conveyance of a foreign ship, not bound for England, and by which the holder wrote to England upon other matters, notice might have been sent sooner, and would have arrived sooner, but Eyre, C. J. told the jury, that notice by the first regular ships bound for England was sufficient, and that it was not necessary to send notice by the chance conveyance of a foreign ship. The jury found for the plaintiff, and the court was satisfied with the verdict, and refused a new trial. See also *Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 7.—*Bayl.* 128.

## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE.

2dly. Of the able expences incurred by that mode of giving notice (a) (1).  
*protest and mode of giving notice of non-acceptance.*

(a) *Pearson v. Crallan*, 2 Smith's Rep. 404. Assumpsit on a bill of exchange for 30*l.* indorsed by the defendant to the plaintiff. The plaintiff demanded the amount of the bill and 2*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* costs. The defendant tendered 31*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* the expense incurred was on account of a messenger employed in giving the notice. The defendant objected that the holder of a bill was not entitled to give notice by a special messenger, but only by the ordinary course of the post. It was agreed, that if a special messenger should be allowed it was not an unreasonable charge. The 31*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* having been tendered, and that fact pleaded, and this objection being made to the legality of the charge, the defendant's counsel contended that the plaintiff should be nonsuited, but the learned judge overruled the objection, and expressly left it to the jury to say, whether the sending by a special messenger was done wantonly or not; and it appeared that the letter possibly would not have reached the defendant for a fortnight, as he lived out of the usual course of the post, and upon this the jury found a verdict for the plaintiff for the amount of the bill, and the full charge for the expenses; and Lawrence, J. said, "In some parts of Yorkshire, where the manufacturers live at a distance from the post towns, the letters may lie for a long time before they are called for, and it may be necessary to send notice by a special messenger," and Lord Ellenborough, C. J. observed, "That it was rightly left to the jury if it was left for them to say whether the special messenger was necessary, and also whether the charge was reasonable. Rule Nisi refused.

(1) The holder is bound to use due diligence to give notice of the non-acceptance, as well as non-payment of a bill to the drawer and indorser, whom he intends to charge. *Tunno v. Lague*, 2 John. Cas. 1. *Berry v. Robinson*, 9 John. Rep. 121. *Hussey v. Freeman*, 10 Mass. Rep. 84. The agent of the holder is not bound to give notice of the dishonour of a bill to the drawer or indorsers, but is only bound to give notice to his principal, and to transmit to him the requisite protests, in order that the holder may give notice to the drawer and indorsers of the dishonour of the bill. *Tunno v. Lague*. *Colt v. Noble*, 5 Mass. Rep. 167. And if the agent undertakes to give notice, it will be good, if given as early as it could have been received from the holder. *Tunno v. Lague*.

Where the parties reside in the same town or city, the notice of non-acceptance or non-payment must be personal, or left at the dwelling-house or place of business of the party to be charged by the notice. *Ireland v. Kip*, 10 John. Rep. 490. S. C. 11 John. Rep. 231. And where the parties lived in *New-York*, and notice of non-payment of a note was put into the post-office in the city, directed to the indorser, who resided at *Kip's Bay*, (about three miles and a half from the post-office, and within the city,) but the letter carriers did not carry letters to that distance, it was held, that the notice was insufficient. *Ibid.* In case of a temporary removal of the indorser from the place where payment is to be made, notice, at his last place of residence there, will be sufficient. *Stewart v. Eden*, 2 Caines' Rep. 121. But see *Blakeley v. Grant*, 6 Mass. Rep. 386. If the agent of the holder call at the indorser's house, and finding it shut up, and that he had gone out of town, put a letter into the post-office addressed to him, informing him of the non-payment or non-acceptance, it will be sufficient notice. *Osden v. Cowley*, 2 John. Rep. 274. A bill was drawn and dated at *New-York*, on persons residing there, who accepted it; but the drawers in fact resided at *Petersburgh* in *Virginia*. The bill being protested for non-payment, on the same day or the next day, two letters were put into the post-office, giving notice to the drawers, one directed to *New-York*, and the other to *New-York*, the supposed place of their residence. It was held, that as it did not appear that the holder knew where the drawers lived, he had used due diligence and the notice was good. *Chapman v. Lipscombe*, 1 John. Rep. 281.

## OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

There does not appear to be any express decision with respect to the time when a foreign bill must be protested for non-acceptance. 3dly. The time when protest must be made and notice given.

A citizen of the United States drew a bill in the *East Indies*, payable in *London*, which was transmitted by the holder to his agent in *London*, and being there dishonoured, was returned to the holder in the *East Indies*, with the protest; it was held, that notice of the dishonour of the bill sent to the United States, to the drawer by the holder after the receiving the protests in the *East Indies*, was good, and that the holder was not bound to have sent notice through his agent direct from *London* to the United States, although he knew the domicile of the drawer in the United States. *Colt v. Noble*, 5 Mass. Rep. 167.

If due diligence be used to give notice to the party to be charged, and he cannot be found, this is equivalent to due notice, *Ogden v. Cowley*, 2 John. Rep. 274. *Blakeley v. Grant*, 6 Mass. Rep. 386. But a written notice in such case, left at a former dwelling-house of the party, in which neither he nor his family then resided, is no proof to support an allegation of notice in fact, even though it should elsewhere be received by the wife of the party, unless she was constituted his agent. *Blakeley v. Grant*. But see *Stewart v. Eden*, 2 Caines' Rep. 121.

The putting of a letter into the post-office, giving notice of the dishonour of a note or bill, is sufficient notice, although no proof is given of its having been actually received. *Munn v. Baldwin*, 6 Mass. Rep. 316. *Miller v. Shackley*, 5 John. Rep. 375. And it is a general rule, that if the party to be affected by a notice reside in a different city or place from the holder, the notice may be sent through the post-office to the post-office nearest to the party entitled to such notice. *Ireland v. Kip*, 11 John. Rep. 231. See also *Freeman v. Boynton*, 7 Mass. Rep. 483.

And if an indorser receives notice of the dishonour of a bill or note, he must immediately give notice to all the prior parties whom he intends to charge. *Morgan v. Woodworth*, 3 John. Cas. 89.

But if business be suspended in a city during two months, by a contagious disorder, it will excuse the want of notice during that period. *Tunno v. Laque*, 2 John. Cas. 1.

The holder of a bill must use reasonable diligence to ascertain the residence of the drawer for the purpose of giving him notice of its dishonour. It is not sufficient to look for the drawer at the place where the bill is dated, if his residence be elsewhere. *Fisher v. Evans*, 5 Binney's Rep. 541. *Freeman v. Boynton*. But notice left with the family of a sea-faring man during his absence, is sufficient. *Fisher v. Evans*. *Blakeley v. Grant*, 6 Mass. Rep. 386. *Freeman v. Boynton*.

In general, if at the time when a note or bill falls due, the indorser or drawer is absent from the state, and has left no known agent to receive notice, there is no necessity to prove a notice in order to charge him upon non-acceptance or non-payment by the maker or drawee. *Blakeley v. Grant*, 6 Mass. Rep. 388. And when at the maturity of a note, the maker was out of the state, and the holder left a written demand of payment at his dwelling house, not knowing of his absence, and on the same day gave notice to the indorsers, it was held sufficient to bind the latter. *Sanger v. Stimpson*, 8 Mass. Rep. 260. And if the maker has absconded before a note becomes due, and this fact is known to the indorser, it has been held that no demand of payment on him is necessary to charge the indorser. *Putnam v. Sullivan*, 4 Mass. Rep. 45.

Where the holder and indorser of a foreign bill of exchange both reside in the same city, proof of notice to the indorser within three days after advice of the dishonour of the bill is insufficient. *Bryden v. Bryden*, 11 John. Rep. 187. So the neglect to notify to an indorser the default of payment of a note by the maker, for eight days after its dishonour, the parties living at the time within four miles of each other, is such laches as discharges the indorser. *Hussey v. Freeman*, 10 Mass. 84.

# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

3dly. The time when protest must be made and notice given.

[ \* 289 ]

tance, but from analogy to the time when a protest must be made for non-payment, it should seem that in this country, it, or at least the noting should be made within the usual hours of business (a), on the day when the acceptance is refused (b), and that the neglect to make it at the time will only be excused by inevitable accident, such as sudden illness of the holder, robbery, or other circumstances (c). \*It has been considered that it is sufficient to note a foreign bill for non-acceptance on the day of refusal, and that the protest may be drawn any day after by the notary, and be dated of the day the noting was made; but as this point is not settled, it is advisable to complete the protest for non-acceptance on the day it is made (d). We have seen that when the drawee, after the bill's remaining in his hands twenty four hours for acceptance, requests further time to consider of it, the holder should give immediate notice to the drawer and indorsers of such request and of the time granted (e).

Where a foreign bill has been refused acceptance, and the party

(a) Mar. 112.

(b) *Lefiley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 175.

(c) Poth pl. 144.

(d) *Goostrey v. Mead*, Bul. N. P. 271.—*Chaters v. Bell*, 4 Esp. 48.—*Rogers v. Stephens*, 2 T. R. 714.—*Orr v. Maginnis*, 7 East. 361.—*Robins v. Gibson*, 1 M. & S. 288.—*Bayl.* 122, 3.—*Selwyn*, 4th ed. 345, 6.

*Chaters v. Bell*, 4 Esp. C. N. P. 48. In an action by an indorsee against an indorser of a foreign bill, it appeared that the bill became due on the 24th of April, when payment was demanded and refused, and the bill noted for non-payment. Regular notice of the dishonour was given to the defendant, but he refused payment, because there was no protest. On the 14th of May the protest was formally drawn up, and this action was afterwards brought. Lord Kenyon said, he was of opinion that if the bill was regularly presented, and noted at the time, the protest might be made at any future period. A verdict was found for the plaintiff, but the point was reserved; and on the case coming on to be tried again on a venire facias de novo before Lord Ellenborough, his lordship expressed his concurrence with the opinion of Lord Kenyon. But in *Selwyn* N. P. 4th ed. 345, 6. it is stated, that a case was reserved in *Chaters v. Bell* for the opinion of the court, and that the court after argument, conceiving the question to be of great importance, directed it to be turned into a special verdict; but that the sum in dispute being small, and the parties unwilling to incur the expence of a special verdict, the recommendation of the court was not attended to, and the case was not mentioned again. See also *Bayl.* 122.

(e) *Ingram v. Foster*, 2 Smith's Rep. 243. Ante, 212, 3.

Where the indorser lives in the same town with the maker notice ought to be given to him upon the same day on which the demand is made upon the maker. *Woodbridge v. Brigham*, 12 Mass. Rep. 403. Where the maker of a note appointed a place to notify to him the note's falling due, a notice and demand at such place is sufficient to charge the indorser. *Suite Bank v. Hurd*, 12 Mass. Rep. 172.

A demand of payment should be made on the last day of grace, and notice of the default of the maker be put into the post-office early enough to be sent by the mail of the preceding day, where the indorser resides in a different place. *Lenox et al. v. Roberts*. 2 Wheaton, 377.

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

to whom notice is to be given is resident abroad, it seems that notice of the protest should be communicated to him, and it is advisable to send a copy of such protest; but where such party is resident in England, it suffices to give notice to him of the dishonour, without informing him of the protest, because \*he may enquire into the fact (a). But in all cases notice of the non-acceptance must be sent or given to the parties to whom the holder means to resort within a reasonable time after the dishonour of the bill (b); and the holder must not delay giving notice till the bill is protested also for non-payment (c). It has been much disputed, whether it is the province of the court or of the jury, to decide what is a reasonable time for this purpose (d); it should seem that the better opinion is, that what is a reasonable time for giving notice, is a question partly of fact and partly of law; the jury are to find the facts, such as the distance at which the persons live from each other, the course of the post, &c. but when those facts are established, the reasonableness of the time becomes a question of law, and consequently to be determined by the court, and not by the jury (e) (1).

3dly. The time when protest must be made and notice given.

[ \* 290 ]

(a) *Robins v. Gibson*, 1 M. & S. 288.—3 Campb. 334. S. C.—*Cromwell v. Hynson*, 2 Esp. Rep. 511.—*Goostrey v. Mead*, Bull. N. P. 271, 2.—*Gilb. Ev.* 79.—*Pothier, Traité du Contrat de Change*, part 1. ch. 5. s. 150.—*Manning*. Ind. 66.

*Robins v. Gibson*, 1 M. and S. 288.—3 Campb. 334. S. C.—This was an action by the plaintiff as indorsee against the defendant as drawer of a foreign bill of exchange. It appeared at the trial that the defendant drew the bill at Buenos Ayres, and previously to the time of its becoming due, returned to this country. When the bill became due it was dishonoured and duly protested, and notice of the dishonour, but not of the bill's having been protested, was left at the defendant's house. Lord Ellenborough held the notice sufficient, and the plaintiff had a verdict; and on a motion for a new trial, his lordship said, it did not appear that the defendant requested to have the protest, and it would be hazarding too much to leave it without some request. He had due notice of the fact of dishonour of the bill; and as the circumstances of parties alter, the rule respecting notice also changes according to the convenience of the case. If the party is abroad, he cannot know of the fact of the bill's having been protested, except by having notice of the protest itself; but if he be at home, it is easy for him, by making enquiry, to ascertain that fact. Rule refused.

(b) *Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 3. 14. 16.—*Haynes v. Birks*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 601, 2.

(c) *Goostrey v. Mead*, Bull. N. P. 271.—*Roscoe v. Hardy*, 12 East. 434.

(d) *Tindal v. Brown*, 1 T. R. 168.—See the cases, Bayl. 123. n. 3.

(e) Per Lord Mansfield, C. J. and Buller, J. in *Tindal v. Brown*, 1 T. R. 168.—*Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 3. 9, 10. 12.—*Haynes v. Birks*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 599.—Bayl. 123. acc.—*Russel v. Langstaff*, Dougl. 514. contra.

*Bateman v. Joseph*, 12 East. 433.—2 Campb. 461.—In this case it was held, that the want of due notice of the dishonour of a bill is answered by

(1) In some early cases in the United States, it seems to have been held that what was reasonable notice, was a mere question of fact to be left to the jury. *Robertson v. Voyle*, 1 Dall. Rep. 252. *Steinmetz v. Currie*, 1 Dall.

## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

3dly. The time when protest may be made and notice given.  
[ \* 291 ]

\*It was once thought, that it would be sufficient to charge the drawer, if notice of the dishonour of a bill were given to him even at the end of two months, provided he had not in the interim sustained any particular damage by the delay (a); but it is now settled, that in the case of a foreign bill notice should be given on the day of the refusal to accept, if any post or ordinary conveyance sets out that day (b); and if not, by the next earliest ordinary conveyance (c).

With respect to inland bills not protested for non-acceptance, notice of the refusal to accept should in all cases be given within a reasonable time; it should be given at least on the following day (d). With reference to the rule which prevails in giving notice of non-payment, it seems, that each party is entitled to a day, to notify the dishonour to his immediate indorser, but that if the notice is to be given by the post, it must be sent off by the next convenient post, where the parties do not reside in the same place, and when they do, then by the post so as to be received on the day after that on which the party giving notice was first informed of the dishonour of the bill (e). When an inland bill is [ \* 292 ] protested for non-acceptance, \*if the protest or notice thereof be not sent within fourteen days after it is made, the drawer or in-

shewing the holder's ignorance of the place of residence of the prior indorser whom he sues, and whether he used due diligence to find out the place of residence is a question of fact to be left to the jury. The court all agreed, that this was a question proper to be left to the jury, and they had decided it. Whether due notice has been given of the dishonour of a bill, all the circumstances necessary for the giving of such notice being known, is a question of law; but whether the holder have used due diligence to discover the place of residence of the person to whom the notice is to be given, is a question of fact for the jury. See also *Per Grose, J. in Scott v. Lifford*, 9 East. 347.—*Sturges v. Derrick*, 1 Wightw. 76.

(a) *Butler v. Play*, 1 Mod. 27.—*Sarsfield v. Witherly*, Comb. 152.—*Mogadara v. Holt*, 1 Show. 318.—12 Mod. 15. S. C.

(b) *Leftley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 174.—*Anon.* Lord Raym. 743.—*Coleman v. Sayer*, 2 Stra. 829.—Mar. 97.

(c) *Muilman v. D'Eguino*, 2 Hen. Bla. 565.

(d) *Leftley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 170.—See post, as to notice of non-payment, and *Haynes v. Birks*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 601.—*Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 3. and post, as to presentment of checks for payment.

(e) *Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 3.—*Smith v. Mullett*, 2 Campb. 268.

---

Rep. 270. *Bank of North America v. M<sup>r</sup> Knight*, 2 Dall. Rep. 158. *Scott v. Alexander*, 1 Wash. Rep. 335. *Reedy v. Sciras*, 2 John. Cas. 337. But it may be collected from the more recent cases, that when the facts are ascertained, then whether the notice be reasonable or not, is purely a question of law. *Taylor v. Bryden*, 8 John. Rep. 173. *Bryden v. Bryden*, 11 John. Rep. 231. *Ireland v. Kip*, 11 John. Rep. 231. *Hussey v. Freeman*, 10 Mass. Rep. 84. See *Ferris v. Saxton*, 1 Southard's Rep. 1.

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

dorser will not be liable to damages, &c. under the 3 & 4 Anne, c. 9, s. 5 (a).

We have already seen that the notoriety of the insolvency of the drawee, as in the case of bankruptcy, constitutes no excuse for the neglect of the holder to give notice of non-acceptance and non-payment to the drawer and indorsers (b); and it appears to have been considered that such notice must come from the holder (c), and that it will not suffice if it come from any other party, because merely that the parties may immediately call on those who are liable to them for an indemnity, but it must import that, the holder intends to stand in his legal rights and to resort to them for payment (d); and therefore, where the drawer having notice before the bill was due that the acceptor, had failed, gave another person money to pay the bill, and the holder neglected to give notice of the dishonour, it was holden that the drawer was discharged (e). And in a subsequent case, it was held, that notice of the dishonour of a bill of exchange must be given to the drawer and indorsers by the holder himself, or some person

[ • 293 ]

(a) See this section, post, Appendix.

(b) Ante, 271, 2.—*Esdaile v. Sowerby*, 11 East. 117.

(c) Bayl. 116, 7.—*Tindal v. Brown*, 1 T. R. 170.—*Ex parte Barclay*, 7 Ves. jun. 597, 8.—*Staples v. Okines*, 1 Esp. Rep. 333, ante, 266.—Kyd. 125.

*Tindal v. Brown*, 1 T. R. 167, 186. Per Ashhurst, J. Notice means something more than knowledge, because it is competent to the holder to give credit to the maker. It is not enough to say that the maker of a note does not intend to pay, but that the holder does not intend to give credit to such maker; the party ought to know whether the holder intends to give credit to the maker or to resort to him. Per Buller, J. The notice ought to purport that the holder looks to the party for payment, and a notice from another person cannot be sufficient, it must come from the holder.

*Ex parte Barclay*, 7 Ves. jun. 597. Barclay was indorsee and holder of two bills drawn by Kemp upon Dearlow, and indorsed by Clay to Barclay. These bills were dishonoured, of which Clay gave notice to Kemp, and on petition by Barclay to be allowed to prove these bills, under a commission of bankrupt issued against Kemp; one question was, whether this notice from Clay, and not from Barclay the holder, was sufficient. And Lord Eldon, after referring to *Tindal v. Brown*, held, that the notice ought to have come from the holder, and dismissed the petition. And he said, "The settled doctrine is according to the language of Mr. Justice Buller, in *Tindal v. Brown*, and there is great reason in it, for the ground of discharging the drawee is, that the holder gives credit to some persons liable as between him and the drawee. Notice from any other person that the bill is not paid, is not notice that the holder does not give credit to a third person.—The doctrine has been acted upon very often since." In Selw. N. Pri. 4th ed. 320, note 25, it is observed, that in this case the attention of the court, was not directed to Lord Kenyon's opinion in *Shaw v. Croft*, post, 294.

(d) *Id. Ibid.*

(e) *Nicholson v. Gouthit*, ante, 272, 3.—*Whitfield v. Savage*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 277; and see *Esdaile v. Sowerby*, 11 East. 114, 117.



# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

4thly. By whom notice must be given.

authorized by him, or at least not by a mere stranger (a). And where a few days before a bill became due, the acceptor informed the drawer he would be unable to pay it, and told such drawer that he must take it up and gave him part of the amount to assist him in so doing, and the latter, promised to take up the bill accordingly; it was held, that in an action by the indorsee against the drawer, the latter might nevertheless set up as a defence that the bill was not duly presented for payment, and that he had not regular notice of the dishonour, but that the sum paid him by the acceptor was money had and received to the plaintiff's use (b).

[ \* 294 ]

However according to the more recent decisions, it is not absolutely necessary that the notice should come from the person who holds the bill when it has been dishonoured, and it suffices if it be given after the bill was dishonoured, by any person who is a party to the bill, and who would, on the same being returned to him, have a right of action thereon, and such notice will in general enure to the benefit of all the antecedent parties, and render a further notice from any of those parties unnecessary, because it makes no difference who gives the information, since the object of the notice is, that the parties may have recourse to the acceptor (c); and therefore it has been held, that if the drawer or in-

(a) *Stewart v. Kennet*, 2 Campb. 177. The notice of non-payment had been given by Cutler, who had been employed by the original parties to the bill to get it discounted, but it did not appear that he had any authority or direction from any party to the bill to give notice of the dishonour. Per Lord Ellenborough, if you could make Cutler the agent of the holder of the bill, the notice would be sufficient, but in reality he was a mere stranger. The bill when dishonoured lay at the bankers of Abbott, with whom Cutler had no sort of connection. But the notice must come from the person who can give the drawer or indorser his immediate remedy upon the bill, otherwise it is merely an historical fact. In this case Cutler was not possessed of the bill, and had no control over it. The defendant therefore is not proved to have had any legal notice of the dishonour of the bill, and is discharged from the liability he contracted by indorsing it. Plaintiff nonsuited.

(b) *Baker v. Birch*, 3 Campb. 107.

(c) Bayl. 141.—Kyde. 126.—Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 320, n. 25.—*Shaw v. Croft*.—*Jameson v. Swinton*, 2 Campb. 373.—*Wilson v. Swabey*, 1 Stark. 54. *Shaw v. Croft*, cor. Lord Kenyon, Sittings after Trin. Term. 1798. MS. and see Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 320, n. 25. Assumpsit by the holder of a bill against the drawer.—Defence no regular notice of dishonour, but it being proved that a message had been left at the drawer's house by the acceptor, stating that the bill had been dishonoured, Lord Kenyon said, that it made no difference who apprised the drawer, since the object of the notice was, that the drawer might have recourse to the acceptor.

*Jameson & others v. Swinton*, 2 Campb. 373. Action by the second indorsee of a bill of exchange, drawn by the defendant payable to his own order, and indorsed by him to G. Elsom. The bill became due on Saturday the 8th of July, when it was in the hands of the plaintiff's bankers. On Monday the 10th, they returned it dishonoured to the plaintiffs, who in the

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

dorser of a bill of exchange receive due notice of its dishonour 4thly. By from any person who is a party \*to it, he is directly liable upon it to whom notice must be given. a subsequent indorser, from whom he had no notice of the dishonour (a). And it has been recently decided in an action by the [ \* 295 ] indorsee against the drawer, that it is sufficient if the drawer had notice of the dishonour from the acceptor (b). It is, however, advisable for each party, immediately upon receipt of notice, to give a fresh notice to such of those parties who are liable over to him, and against whom he must prove notice (c) (1). As already observed,

evening of that day gave notice of the dishonour to Elsom their indorser. Elsom, between eight and nine o'clock in the evening of the following day gave a like notice to the defendant. The plaintiffs and Elsom resided in London, the defendant at Islington. The question was, whether there was sufficient evidence of the dishonour of the bill to maintain the present action? Best, Serjeant, for the defendant, insisted that the plaintiffs were bound to give notice themselves to the drawer, and all the indorsers, against whom they meant to have any remedy. They could not avail themselves of a notice given by a third person. Per Lawrence, J. "I do not remember to have heard the first point made before, but I am of opinion that the drawer or indorser is liable to all subsequent indorsees, if he had due notice of the dishonour of the bill from any person who is a party to it. Such a notice must serve all the purposes for which the giving of notice is required. The drawer or indorser is authoritatively informed that the bill is dishonoured; he is enabled to take it up if he pleases, and he may immediately proceed against the acceptor or prior indorser, and it does seem to me that the defendant in this case had due notice of the dishonour of the bill from Elsom. This is allowing only one day to each party, which when the parties all reside in the same town seems now to be the established rule. Verdict for the plaintiff.

*Wilson v. Swabey*, 1 Stark. 34. Assumpsit by the indorsee against the drawer of a bill of exchange.—The bill became due on Thursday, the 2d of March; notice of the dishonour was communicated to Lewis, an indorser, on the Friday, and by him to the defendant on the Saturday. For the defendant it was objected, that the notice had not been given by the party who sued upon the bill, but Lord Ellenborough was of opinion that notice from any person who was a party to the bill was sufficient. Verdict for the plaintiff.

(a) *Jameson v. Swinton*, 2 Campb. 373, ante, 294.

(b) *Rosher and another v. Kieran*, 4 Campb. 87. This was an action by the plaintiffs as indorsees, against the defendant, as drawer of a bill of exchange for 1000*l.*, dated Dundalk, 28th of February, 1814, payable to the order of the drawer at ninety days after date, and accepted by Thomas Howcroft, at Smith, Payne, and Smith, bankers, in London. The question was, whether the defendant had received due notice of the dishonour of the bill. The bill became due on the 30th of May, when it was presented for payment and dishonoured. On the same day the acceptor wrote a letter to the drawer, stating that he had not been able to pay it, and that it was then in the hands of the plaintiffs. Lord Ellenborough held this notice from the acceptor sufficient, and the plaintiffs had a verdict; and see *Shaw v. Croft*, ante, 294.

(c) Bayl. 142.—Kyd. 126.

---

(1) If an indorser receive notice of the dishonour of a bill or note, he must immediately take it up and give notice to all the antecedent parties, whom he means to charge, otherwise they will not be holden. *Morgan v. Woodworth*, 3 John. Cas. 89.

5thly. To whom notice must be given. the notice should be given by some agent or servant who will be competent to prove it, and not by the holder in person.

The notice of non-acceptance when necessary, must be given to all the parties to whom the holder of the bill means to resort for payment, and though proof that the drawer had no effects in the hands of the acceptor will be an excuse for want of notice with respect to him, it will not have that operation with respect to any of the indorsers; for they have nothing to do with the accounts between the drawer and the drawee (a); and an indorser is entitled to notice although the drawer and acceptor were fictitious (b). If the party entitled to notice be a bankrupt, notice should be given to him and his assignees (c); if the party be dead, notice should be given to his executor or administrator, \*and notice should ingeneral be given to a person who has guaranteed the payment of the bill (d). When the party entitled to notice is abroad at the time of the dishonour, if he have a place of residence in England, it will be sufficient to leave notice of non-acceptance at that place, and a demand of acceptance or payment from his wife, or servant, would in such case be regular (e).

It was once thought, that notice of non-acceptance must in all cases be given to the drawer of the bill, and demand of payment made of him, or that in default thereof the indorser would be discharged, notwithstanding they had regular notice. This opinion, however, so far as it related to foreign bills, was over-ruled in the case of *Bromley v. Frazier* (f); and in its relation to inland bills, in the case of *Heylin and others against Adamson* (g).

(a) See *Brown v. Maffey*, 15 East. 216.—*Goodall v. Dolley*, 1 T. R. 712.—*Wilkes v. Jacks*, Peake's Rep. 202.—*Walwyn v. St. Quintin*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 216. ante, 259, 262.

(b) Ante, 260.

(c) Ante, 278.

(d) Ante, 264, 5.—*Bayl.* 138, 9. When notice need not be given of a substituted bill, see 3 M. & S. 362. 7 Taunt. 312.

(e) *Cromwell v. Hynson*, 2 Esp. Rep. 511, 512.—*Walwyn v. St. Quintin*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 652; but see 5 Esp. Rep. 175.

(f) *Bromley v. Frazier*, 1 Stra. 441.—*Selw. N. P.* 4th ed. 324.

(g) *Heylin v. Adamson*, 2 Burr. 669.—*Pardo v. Fuller*, Com. Rep. 579.—*Bromley v. Frazier*, 1 Stra. 441. *Selw. N. P.* 4th ed. 324.

---

A bill was drawn by the defendant, at New Orleans, on Philadelphia, in favor of the plaintiff, and was by him indorsed, in full, to a third person, and regularly protested for non-acceptance, and non-payment; but no notice of the dishonour of the bill was proved to have been given to the drawer. The indorsement being in full, cannot be stricken out at the time of trial, the want of notice destroys the plaintiff's right to recover from the defendant. *Craig v. Brown*, 1 Peters' Rep. 171.

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL

and as to checks on bankers in *Richford v. Ridge* (a), on the principle, that to require a demand of the drawer, would be laying such a clog upon bills, as would deter every person from taking them, since the drawer may perhaps live abroad; besides the acceptor is primarily liable, and as the act of indorsing a bill is equivalent to making a new bill, the indorser thereby undertakes as well as the drawer, that the drawee shall honour the bill, and the holder may consequently immediately resort to him, without calling on any of the other parties.

With respect to inland bills protested for non-acceptance, the 3 and 4 Anne, c. 9, directs the protest or notice thereof to be given to the person from whom the bill was received (b). The preceding observation relative to notice from the holder enuring to the benefit of the antecedent parties here applies (c). Notice to one of several partners, joint indorsers, is notice to all, and if one of several drawers be also the acceptor, and there be no fraud in the transaction, no notice in fact is necessary to the other drawers (d). Nor is it necessary to give notice to a party who has by his conduct dispensed with it, as by engaging to call

5thly, To whom notice must be given.

[ \* 297 ]

(a) 2 Campb. 539, per Lord Ellenborough. The holder of a check is not bound to give notice of its dishonour to the drawer for the purpose of charging the person from whom he received it. He does enough if he presents it with due diligence to the banker on whom it is drawn, and gives due notice of its dishonour to those only against whom he seeks his remedy.

(b) *Et vide Heylin v. Adamson*, Burr. 674.

(c) Ante, 293, 4.

(d) *Porthouse v. Parker and others*, 1 Campb. 82.—*Alderson v. Pope*, Id. 404; and see *Jacand v. French*, 12 East. 317, 322, 3. and per Lord Ellenborough, in *Bignold v. Waterhouse*, 1 M. & S. 259.—Bayl. 142.

*Porthouse v. Parker and others*, 1 Campb. 82. This was an action against the drawees of a bill of exchange for 461l. 3s. at the suit of the payee. The bill purported to be drawn by one Wood, as the agent of George James and John Parker. There was no proof that Wood had authority from the defendants to draw the bill, but a witness swore that he, as the agent of John Parker, the drawee, and one of the defendants, had accepted it on his account. Lord Ellenborough held, that the bill having been accepted by order of one of the defendants, this was sufficient evidence of its having been regularly drawn; and further that the acceptor being likewise a drawer, there would be no occasion for the plaintiff to prove that the defendants had received express notice of the dishonour of the bill, as this must necessarily have been known to one of them, and the knowledge of the one was the knowledge of all. Verdict for the plaintiff.

In *Bignold v. Waterhouse*, 1 M. & S. 259. Lord Ellenborough said, "It is a general rule indeed, that where several are concerned together in partnership, notice to one is equivalent to notice to all, but that rule presumes that the transaction is bona fide. Here, however, the case is different, the agreement is made with one of the defendants for his individual benefit alone, and the others are not parties concerned, not being made privy to the agreement. It was incumbent, therefore, on the plaintiff, to shew that notice was given to the other partners."

# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

on the holder, and ascertain whether the acceptor has paid the bill (a).

6thly. Of the liability of the parties to a bill on non-acceptance.  
[ \* 298 ]

\*The liability of the various parties to a bill, on the dishonour of it by the drawee, may be collected from the previous pages. If the drawee on presentment for acceptance, dishonour the bill, either wholly or partially, the holder may insist on immediate payment by the parties liable to him, as well of the drawer (b), as of the prior indorsers (c), or in default thereof, may *instantly* commence actions against each of them; and though the instrument may be somewhat like a note, yet if it also resemble a bill, and acceptance be refused, an action is immediately sustainable (d) (1). On the same principle it was decided, that if a man draw a bill and commit an act of bankruptcy, and afterwards the bill be returned for non-acceptance, the debt is contracted before the act of bankruptcy, and may be proved under the commission, which could not have been the case, if the time when notice of non-

(a) *Phipson v. Kneffer*, 4 Campb. 235. This was an action against the drawer of a bill of exchange, and the question was, whether the plaintiff was excused for not having given him notice of the dishonour of the bill. It was proved that a few days before the bill became due, the defendant called at the counting-house of the plaintiff, whom he knew to be the holder; and being asked the place of his residence, he said he had no regular residence, he was living among his friends, and he would call and see if the bill was paid by the acceptor. Per Lord Ellenborough. This dispensed with notice, and threw upon the defendant himself the duty of enquiring if the bill was paid. Verdict for the plaintiff.

(b) Ante, 138.—Bayl. 149, 150.—*Bright v. Purrier*, Bul. N. P. 269, ante, 138.—*Mitford v. Mayor*, Dougl. 55, ante, 138. But Pothier considers the drawer as merely liable to indemnify the holder against the probable non-payment at maturity. *Traite du Contrat de Change*, part 1, ch 4, num. 70.

(c) *Ballingalls v. Gloster*, 3 East. 481.—4 Esp. Rep. 268. S. C. Bishop v. Young, 2 Bos. & Pul. 83. n. a.

*Ballingalls v. Gloster*, 3 East. Rep. 481. John Gloster drew a bill on Jackson payable to Anthony Gloster's order, and the latter indorsed it to the plaintiffs. Jackson refused acceptance, on which the plaintiffs immediately sued Anthony Gloster without waiting till the bill, which was drawn at ninety days sight, would have been due. The plaintiffs had a verdict, with liberty to the defendant to move for a nonsuit. On a rule nisi accordingly it was urged, that an indorser stood in a situation different from that of a drawer, and that although a drawer might be sued immediately on non-acceptance, an indorser could not, until the expiration of the time limited for the payment of the bill. But the court was clear that the case of an indorser was not distinguishable from that of a drawer, and that every indorser was a new drawer. Rule discharged.

(d) *Allen v. Mawras*, 4 Campb. 115, ante, 28.

(1) The same doctrine has been repeatedly recognized in the United States. *Mason v. Franklin*, 3 John. Rep. 202. *Miller v. Buckley*, 5 John. Rep. 375. *Sterry v. Robinson*, 1 Day's Rep. 11. \* *Watson v. Loring*, 3 Mass. Rep. 557. *Winthrop v. Pipoon*, 1 Bay. Rep. 468. *Lenox v. Cook*, 8 Mass. Rep. 460. *Welden v. Buck*, 4 John. Rep. 144.

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

acceptance was given had been considered as the period when the debt was contracted (a). So where the defendant, having been arrested, gave the plaintiff a draft for part of the money due, on which he was discharged out of custody, but the draft having been dishonoured, he was re-taken upon the same writ, it was decided that the proceedings were regular and justifiable; and Lord Kenyon said, that in cases of this kind, if the bill which is given in payment do not turn out to be productive, it is not that which it purported to be, and that which the party receiving it expected, and therefore he may consider it as a nullity, and act as if no such bill had been given (b): and in a recent case where a bill given in payment for goods sold was refused acceptance, it was held that the payee having declared against the drawer on the bill, and joined counts for goods sold, may treat the bill as a nullity and recover his demand on the latter counts, although the credit on the bill be not expired, and that it is sufficient in such an action to prove a presentment to the drawee for acceptance, without shewing that the bill was protested for non-acceptance, or that the drawer had notice of the dishonour (c).

6thly. Of the liability of the parties to a bill on non-acceptance.

[ \* 299 ]

It seems, however, that the drawer and indorser have a reasonable time allowed them to pay the bill, after notice of the dishonour, and that the circumstance of their not paying the amount immediately they received such notice, will not preclude them from pleading a tender, provided they offer to pay the amount on the same day, and before a writ has been issued, though the acceptor must pay the bill on presentment, and cannot plead a subsequent tender (d).

(a) *Macarty v. Barrow*, 2 Stra. 949.—7 East. 437, S. C.—*Chilton v. Whiffin*, 3 Wils. 16.

(b) *Puckford v. Maxwell*, 6 T. R. 52. ante, 124, 5.

(c) *Hickley v. Hardy*, 1 Moore Rep. 61; but quære as to the latter point.

(d) *Walker v. Barnes*, 1 Marsh. 36.—5 Taunt. 240, S. C. *Hume v. Peploe*, 8 East. 168.

*Walker v. Barnes*, 1 Marsh. 36. The drawer of a bill is only bound to pay within reasonable time after receiving notice of its being dishonoured, therefore where he received notice the day after the bill became due, a tender on the following day was held to be in time. Per Mansfield, C. J. This is an action by the indorsee of a bill of exchange against the drawer, whose undertaking is to pay the holder on failure by the acceptor. When the bill is dishonoured the drawer cannot find out by inspection who is the holder, and therefore cannot pay it till he has notice of the dishonour. When he has received notice, he is bound to pay within reasonable time, and if he do not will be answerable for damages. The bill became due on the 11th, on the 12th he received a note from the plaintiff's attorney, informing him of the dishonour, and on the 13th he tenders. Is not this a reasonable compliance with his undertaking? No jury could give even a farthing damages.—Rule discharged.

# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

6thly. Of the liability of the parties to a bill on non-acceptance.  
[ \* 300 ]

\*When due notice of the non-acceptance has been given to the drawer and indorsers, it is not necessary afterwards to present the bill for payment, or if such presentment be made to give notice of the dishonour (a).

With respect to the amount of the sum which the drawer and indorsers are bound to pay, they are liable, where a bill has been protested, not only to the payment of the principal sum, but to damages, interest, &c (b). Where A. deposited a sum of money at the banking-house of B. in Paris, for which B. gave him his "note payable in Paris;" "or at the choice of the bearer, at the "Union Bank, in Dover, or at B.'s usual residence in London, according to the course of exchange upon Paris;" and after this note was given, the direct course of exchange between London and Paris ceased altogether, having been, previously to its total cessation, extremely low; the note was at a subsequent period presented for acceptance and payment at the residence of B. in London, at which time there was a circuitous course of exchange upon Paris by way of Hamburgh, and it was holden, that A. was entitled to recover upon the note according to such circuitous course of exchange upon Paris, at the time when the note was presented (c). Where, however, acceptance or payment have been rendered illegal by an act of this country, the drawer, &c, may not be liable to be sued on the bill (d); and we have already seen, that if a person draw a bill in a foreign country upon another in England, and it be protested for non-acceptance, the drawer will be discharged from liability to be sued in this country, by his having obtained a certificate of discharge, according to the law of the country where he drew the bill (e). In *De Tastet v. Baring* (f), a verdict having passed for the defendants, in an action to recover the amount of the re-exchange upon the dishonour of a bill drawn in London on Lisbon, upon evidence that the enemy were in possession of Portugal when the bill became due, and Lisbon was then blockaded by a British squadron, and there was in fact no direct exchange between London

[ \* 301 ]

(a) *Price v. Dardell*, Sittings at Guildhall, London, 11th Dec. 1794, cor. Lord Kenyon, his Lordship said, it is in no case necessary to give notice when it is a second dishonour; and in *De La Torre v. Barclay* and another, 1 Stark. C. N. P. 7, Lord Ellenborough said, that as the bill had been protested for non-acceptance, a second protest was perfectly gratuitous and unnecessary. See also *Forster v. Jurdison*, 16 East. 105.

(b) 8 & 9 Wm. 3. and 3 & 4 Anne, c. 9. et post, of the verdict and damages.

(c) *Pollard v. Herries*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 335.

(d) *Pollard v. Herries*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 340.

(e) Ante, 119. 120. — *Potter v. Brown*, 5 East. 124.

(f) 11 East. 265.

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

and Lisbon, though bills had in some few instances been negotiated between them through Hamburg and America about that period, the court refused to grant a new trial, on the presumption that the jury had found their verdict on the fact, that no re-exchange was proved to their satisfaction to have existed between Lisbon and London at the time; the question having been properly left to them to allow damages in the name of re-exchange, if the plaintiff, who had indorsed the dishonoured bill to the holder, had either paid or were liable to pay re-exchange, and saving the question of law, whether any re-exchange could be allowed between this and an enemy's country.

If the holder of a bill neglect to present it for acceptance when necessary, or to give notice of non-acceptance to those persons entitled to object to the want of it, such conduct, we have seen, discharges them from their respective liabilities (a).

The consequences, however, of a neglect to give notice of non-acceptance, or to protest a foreign bill, may be waived by the person entitled to take advantage of them. Thus it has been decided, \*that a payment even of part (b,) or a promise to pay (c),

6thly. Of the liability of the parties to a bill on non-acceptance.

7thly. How the consequences of a neglect to give notice may be waived, or otherwise done away.

[ \* 280 ]

(a) Ante, 256.

(b) Bayl. 130, 1. 220, 1. *Vaughan v. Fuller*, 2 Stra. 1246, was an action against the indorser of a note, and it being proved that the defendant had paid part, Lee, C. J. held that that made the proof of demand upon the maker unnecessary.

*Horford v. Wilson*, 1 Taunt. 12. In an action by the indorsee against the drawer of a bill, which had been dishonoured by the acceptor, it appeared that the defendant had paid part of the money due upon the bill without making objection for want of notice of the dishonour, and the court held upon a motion for a new trial, that from this the jury were warranted in presuming that due notice had been given.

(c) Bayl. 130, 1. 220, 1.—*Selw. N. P.* 4th ed. 323.—*Haddock v. Bury*, Mid. Ter. 3 Geo. 2. MS. Burnet, J. 7 East. 236, n. a. Per Lord Raymond, C. J. "if an indorsee has neglected to demand of the maker of the note on due time, a subsequent promise to pay by the indorser will cure this laches."

*Whitaker v. Morris*, Worcester Lent. Ass. 1756. MS. 1 Esp. N. P. 58. Select Ca. 171, S. C. The plaintiff received a note of Yardley, payable to the defendant. When it was due the plaintiff sent the note to demand the money, but not finding Yardley, he kept the note for seventeen or eighteen days, during which time it was proved that he used due diligence to find him; he then wrote to his agent to inform the defendant, who returned no answer. About ten days after the agent went to the defendant, who acknowledged the receipt of the letter, and said, the reason why he had not sent an answer was, that Yardley had promised to order payment in London, and as it was not paid "that he would certainly pay it the day after." The defendants witnesses proved that Yardley was solvent when the note became due, and for sometime after, but then was insolvent. Per Wilmot, J. Holding the note for so long a time was unreasonable, and would have discharged the defendant, if, when he received the first notice, he had disclaimed the having any thing to do with it, but by his conduct, he has waived the neglect and acquitted the plaintiff, however he left it to the jury, who found for the defendant.



# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

7thly. How the consequences of a neglect to give notice may be *waived*, or otherwise done away.

[ \* 303 ]

\*or to "see it paid (a)," or an acknowledgment that "it must be paid (b)," or a promise that "he will set the matter to rights (c),"

*Lundie v. Robertson*, 7 East. 231.—3 Smith Rep. 225. S. C. Indorsee against an indorser of a bill, no evidence was given of presentment or notice, but it was proved, that on being called upon by the plaintiff's clerk some months after the bill was due, the defendant said "he had not the cash by him, but if the clerk would call in a day or two and bring the account, (meaning of the expences) he would pay it." The bill was shewn to him at the time; on a second application he offered a bill on London for the debt and expences, which was refused; he then said, that "he had not had regular notice, but as the debt was justly due he would pay it." Chamber, J. thought this sufficient, and verdict for the plaintiff. On a rule nisi for a new trial, and cause shewn, Lord Ellenborough said, that the case admits of no doubt; it was to be presumed *prima facie* from the promise to pay, that the bill had been presented in time, and that due notice had been given, that no objection could be made to payment, and that every thing had been rightly done; this superseded the necessity of the ordinary proof, the other conversation does not vary the case, for though the defendant said, he had not had notice, he waived that objection. See *Gibbon v. Coggon*, 2 Campb. N. P. C. 188, where from the drawers promising to pay a bill, Lord Ellenborough directed the jury to presume that it had been duly protested. See also *Taylor v. Jones*, 2 Campb. 105.

*Wood v. Brown*, 1 Stark. 217. Proof of a letter from the drawer and indorser of an accommodation bill, that the bill will be satisfied before the next term, supersedes the necessity of proving the dishonour of the bill and notice.

(a) *Hopes v. Alder*, 6 East. 16. Action against drawer, to whom no notice of non-payment had been given. It was proved, that upon a meeting sometime after, but before the action brought between the plaintiff and defendant, the latter said, "I will see it paid." It was urged for the plaintiff, that this subsequent promise, for which there was certainly an equitable consideration, subjected the defendant to liability. This was admitted by the defendant's counsel, and Lord Kenyon, C. J. said, "This subsequent promise was decisive."

(b) *Rogers v. Stephens*, 2 T. R. 713. In an action against the drawer of a foreign bill, an objection was taken that there was no protest, but it appearing that the defendant had no effects in the hands of the drawees when the bills were drawn, or afterwards, and that on being pressed for payment by the plaintiff's agent after the bill was dishonoured, he had said, "*it must be paid*," Lord Kenyon thought a protest or notice unnecessary, and directed the jury to find for the plaintiff, which they did. A rule was afterwards granted to shew cause why there should not be a new trial, and it was stated then, and upon shewing cause that the defendant had really been prejudiced by want of notice to the amount of the bill, that he had advanced money to one Calvert, to the amount, before the bill was drawn; that Calvert desired him to draw on the drawees, as Calvert's agents; that he did so on a supposition that Calvert had effects in their hands; that he afterwards settled with Calvert, and upon a reliance that the bill was paid, delivered him up effects to more than the value of the bill, and that Calvert was since insolvent; that the defendant was prepared with evidence to this effect, but that Lord Kenyon delivered it as his opinion, that it did not make a protest or notice necessary. Lord Kenyon did not recollect that this evidence was offered, but he and all the court thought it answered by the defendant's admission that "the bill must be paid," because that was an admission that the plaintiff had a right to resort to him upon the bill, and that he had received no damage by the want of notice, and was a promise to pay.

(c) *Anson v. Bailey*, Bul. N. P. 276. The indorsee of a note presented it for payment, but the maker pretended that the payee had promised not to indorse it over without acquainting him, and so put off the indorsee from

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

made by the person insisting on the want of notice, after he was aware of the laches amounts, to a waiver of the consequence of the laches of the holder, and admits his right of action. So where an indorsee three months after a bill became due, demanded payment of the indorser, who first promised to pay it if he would call again with the account, and afterwards said that he had not had regular notice, but as the debt was justly due he would pay it, it was held that the first conversation being an absolute promise to pay the bill, was prima facie an admission that the bill had been presented to the acceptor for payment in due time, and had been dishonoured, and that due notice had been given of it to the indorser, and superseded the necessity of other proof to satisfy those averments in the declaration, and that the second conversation only limited the inference from the former, so far as the want of regular notice of the dishonour to the defendant went, which objection he waived (a). So where the drawer of a foreign bill, upon being applied to for payment, said, "my affairs are at this moment deranged, but I shall be glad to pay it as soon as my accounts with my agent are cleared," it was decided that it was unnecessary to prove the protest of the bill (b) (1).

7thly. How the consequences of a neglect to give notice may be waived, or otherwise done away.

[ \* 304 ]

It seems to have been once considered that a misapprehension of the legal liability would prevent a subsequent promise to pay from being obligatory (c); \*but from the case of *Bilbie v. Lumley*

[ \* 305 ]

time to time for three weeks; at the end of that period the indorsee wrote twice to the payee, stating what he had done, and the maker's excuse; the payee answered, that "when he came to town he would set the matter right," and upon an action by the indorser against the payee, the jury found for the plaintiff, though the maker became bankrupt before the second letter was written, and though he continued solvent for three weeks after the note was due. See also *Wilkes v. Jakcs*, Peake, 202.

(a) *Lundie v. Robertson*, 7 East. 231.—*Gibbon v. Coggon*, 2 Campb. 188. ante, 302.

(b) *Gibbon v. Coggon*, 2 Campb. 188.

(c) *Chatfield v. Paxton and Co.* Sittings after Trin. Term, 38 Geo. 3. K. B. MSS. The plaintiff gave a bill to the defendants on Luard and Co. The defendants gave time to the acceptors, and they afterwards became insolvent, of both which circumstances the defendants gave the plaintiff notice, and he at their request, in a letter accepted another bill, which he afterwards paid; and this action was brought to recover back the money paid. Lord Kenyon—"My opinion is against the defendants; it is not only necessary that the plaintiff should know all the facts, but that he should know the legal consequences of them; it seems to me that the plaintiff did not know the legal consequence of them, and that he paid this money under an idea that he might be compelled to pay it. When the defendants granted this indulgence of two months to Luard and Co, they gave it at their

(1) To the same effect are decisions made in the United States. A promise by an indorser to pay a note or bill dispenses with the necessity of proving a demand on the maker or drawee, or notice to himself. *Pierson v. Hooker*, 3 John. Rep. 68. *Hopkins v. Livwell*, 12 Mass. Rep. 52.

7thly. How the consequences of a neglect to give notice may be waived, or otherwise done away.

and others (a), it appears that money paid by one knowing (or having the means of such knowledge in his power) all the circumstances, cannot, unless there has been deceit or fraud on the part of the holder, be recovered back again on account of such payment having been made under an ignorance of the law, although the party paying expressly declared that he paid without prejudice (b); and as an objection made by a drawer or indorser to pay the bill, on the ground of the want of notice, is *stricti juris*, and frequently does not meet the justice of the case, it may be inferred from this case, and it is indeed now clearly established, that even a mere promise to pay, made after notice of the laches of the holder, would be binding, though the party making it misapprehended the law. And therefore, where the drawer of a bill of exchange, knowing that time had been given by the holder to the acceptor, but apprehending that he was still liable upon the bill in default of the acceptor, three months after it was due, said, "I know I am liable, and if the acceptor does not pay it I will," it was adjudged that he was bound by such promise (c). And such a promise will dispense with the necessity for a protest of a foreign bill (d).

[ \* 306 ]

A promise to pay made after a declaration filed, not only precludes the party from availing himself of the laches of the holder, but also dispenses with evidence in proof of the allegations in such declarations (e); and \*if the promise be made to any par-

own risk. Where a man, knowing all the facts explicitly, and being under no misapprehensions with regard to any of them, nor of the law acting upon them, chooses to pay a sum of money, *volenti non fit injuria*, he shall not recover it back again; but the letters of the plaintiff in this case prove directly the contrary, for they are written in a complaining style. Verdict for the plaintiff 2000*l.* and interest from the time of payment. Erskine and Giles for the plaintiff—Gibbs for the defendants;—See this case observed upon in *Bilbie v. Lumley*, 2 East, 471. and *Williams v. Bartholomew*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 326.—In *Stevens v. Lynch*, 12 East, 38, the court said, this case proceeded on the ground that the party was ignorant of the facts.

(a) *Bilbie v. Lumley*, 2 East, 469.—*Brisbane v. Dacres*, 5 Taunt. 143. *Williams v. Bartholomew*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 326.—*Stevens v. Lynch*, 12 East. 38.

(b) See also *Brown v. McKinnally*, 1 Esp. Rep. 279 —*Marriot v. Hampton*, 2 Esp. Rep. 546.—*Cartwright v. Rowley*, id. 723.

(c) *Stevens v. Lynch*, 12 East. 38.—2 Campb. 322, S. C. and see *Taylor v. Jones*, 2 Campb. 105.

(d) *Gibbon v. Coggon*, 2 Campb. 188, 9.—*Stevens v. Lynch*, 2 Campb. 332, 2.—*Greenway v. Hindley*, 4 Campb. 52.

(e) *Hopley v. Dufresne*, 15 East, 275. Action against indorser of a bill accepted, payable at a banker's. Defence, no regular presentment during banking hours. The declaration alleged a due presentment for payment, and after such declaration filed, the defendant applied to the plaintiff for the indulgence of a further extension of time to pay the bill, which was insisted upon as a waiver of the defective presentation. For defendant, it was contended, that there could be no waiver of the defective presentation, without shewing that the defendant knew in fact of the defect at the time, which though attempted to be, was not shewn in this case. For this was

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL

ly to the bill, another person who has afterwards taken it up may avail himself of such promise and sue the party making it (a).

If, however, a promise to pay be made without a knowledge of the fact of non-acceptance, or of the \*laches of the holder, it will not be binding (b); and even a payment under such circumstances

7thly. How the consequences of a neglect to give notice may be waived, or otherwise done away.

[ \* 307 ]

And, *Blessard v. Hirst*, (post, 307.) where a subsequent promise by an indorser to pay the bill, having been made under the ignorance of the prior laches of the holder, by which he was discharged, was held to be no waiver of the objection. For the plaintiff the counsel relied principally on the waiver which took place, after declaration, containing the allegation that the bill was duly presented for payment, was filed; and therefore after the defendant's attention was called to the fact, and he referred to *Lundie v. Robertson*, (ante, 302,) where a promise by an indorser to pay the bill three months after it became due, was held to be prima facie evidence of his admission that the bill had been presented to the acceptor for payment in due time, and dishonoured, and due notice of it given to him. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. stopping the argument, said, that the court thought that it should have been left to the jury to say whether under the circumstances of the case, the defendant had notice at the time of his application for indulgence, that there had been no due presentation, and therefore made the rule absolute.

(a) *Bayl. 221, 2.—Potter v. Rayworth*, 13 East. 417. Indorsee of a note against the payee and indorser. It appeared that the note which had been negotiated in the country, had been indorsed by the defendant to Fulford, by him to the plaintiff, by the plaintiff to Kirton, and by him to others before it became due; a fortnight after it had become due, Kirton, who had taken it up, called on the defendant, who until then had received no notice of its dishonour, the defendant then promised Kirton to pay him the next day; having failed in this, Kirton resorted to the plaintiff, who paid the amount, and the defence now being the want of notice, the question was, whether the plaintiff could avail himself of this promise so made to Kirton. Graham, B. directed a verdict for the plaintiff, and on motion to set aside, the court held, that this promise was an acknowledgment by the defendant, either with notice or that without notice, he was the proper person to pay the note, and refused a rule. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. said, that whether the promise to pay were made to the plaintiff or any other party who held the note at the time, it was equally evidence that the defendant was conscious of his liability to pay the note, which must be, because he had had due notice of the dishonour. Bayley, J. considered the promise by the defendant either as an acknowledgment that he had had due notice of the dishonour, or that without such notice he was the proper person to pay the note as for the party whose use it was drawn. Rule absolute.

(b) *Blessard v. Hirst*, 5 Burr. 2672.—*Goodall v. Dolley*, 1 T. R. 712.—*Williams v. Bartholomew*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 326.—*Bayl. 79.—Stevens v. Lynch*, 2 Campb. 333. admitted in 12 East. 39. S. C.—*Hopley v. Dufresne*, 15 East. 376, 7, ante, 305, note 5.

*Blessard v. Hirst* and another, Burr. 2670. The defendant indorsed a bill to the plaintiff, and he indorsed it over; his indorsee presented it for acceptance a month before it became due, and acceptance was refused; it was afterwards presented for payment, and payment was refused, of which notice was given to the defendants, but they had no notice of the refusal to accept. The drawer was a bankrupt before the bill became due, but he continued in credit three weeks after the presentment for acceptance. Three days after the notice, one of the defendants called on the plaintiff at Bradford, on his way to Leeds, and he said he would take up the bill as he returned, but on his return he said he was advised he was not bound to do it, upon which this action was brought; and on a case reserved, the court held, that though the holder might not have been obliged to present the bill for acceptance, yet as he did, he ought to have given notice of the re-

7thly. How the consequences of neglect to give notice may be waived or otherwise done away.

[ \* 308 ]

might, if the party making it were prejudiced by the conduct of the holder, and there were any wilful concealment on his part, be recovered back (a). The promise also should amount to an admission of the holder's right to receive payment, and therefore where a foreigner said, "I am not acquainted with your laws, if I am bound to pay it I will," such promise was not considered as a waiver of the objection of want of notice (b); and it has been considered, that if the promise were made on the arrest, it shall not prejudice; but this doctrine seems questionable (c). If an indorser propose to the holder to pay the bill by instalments, and such offer be rejected, he is at liberty afterwards to avail himself of the want of notice (d). So it was decided in a late case, that if the drawer or indorser after being arrested, without acknowledging his liability, merely offers to give a bill, by way of compromise, for the sum demanded, this does not obviate the necessity of proving notice; and Lord Ellenborough in that case observed, "This offer is neither an acknowledgment nor a waiver to obviate the necessity of expressly proving notice of the dishonour of the bill. He might have offered to give his acceptance at one or two months, although being entitled to notice of the dishonour of the former bill, he had received none, and although upon this compromise being refused he meant to rely upon this objection. If the plaintiff accepted the offer, good and well, if not, things were to remain on the same footing as before it was made (e) (1);" and it has recently been con-

fusal, and that by not so doing, he had taken the risk upon himself and notwithstanding the promise of one of them, the defendants had judgment.

*Goodall v. Dolley*, 1 T. R. 712. A bill drawn in favour of the defendant, payable the 11th January, 1787, was presented for acceptance by the plaintiffs, the 8th November, 1786, when acceptance was refused; they gave no notice to the defendant till the 6th January, and then did not say when the bill was presented, upon which the defendant proposed paying it by instalments, but the plaintiff rejected that offer and brought his action. Heath, J. thought the defendant discharged for want of notice, and that his offer to pay being made under ignorance of the circumstances, was not binding, and the jury under his direction, found a verdict for the defendant. Upon cause shewn against the rule for a new trial, the court thought the verdict and direction right, and discharged the rule.

(a) *Chatfield v. Paxton*, ante, 304, n. 3.—*Williams v. Bartholomew*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 326.—*Bilbie v. Lumley*, 2 East. 469.—*Malcolm v. Fullarton*, 2 T. R. 645. Quære if not prejudiced could he sustain such action? *Farmer v. Arundel*, 2 Bla. Rep. 824.—*Price v. Neal*, 1 Bla. Rep. 390. 3 Burr. 1355. S. C.—*Ancher v. Bank of England*, Doug. 637.—*Bize v. Dickason*, 1 T. R. 285.

(b) *Dennis v. Morris*, 3 Esp. Rep. 158.

(c) *Rouse v. Redwood*, 1 Esp. Rep. 155.

(d) *Goodall v. Dolley*, 1 T. R. 714. ante, 307.

(e) *Cuming v. French*, 2 Campb. 106.

(1) There are many circumstances which in point of law amount to a waiver of notice. And as the doctrines respecting waiver of notice equally

# OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

sidered, that admitting that a drawer of a bill may by circumstances impliedly waive his right of defence founded on the laches of the holder; yet an indorser can only do so by an express waiver,

7thly. How the consequences of a neglect to give notice may be waived, or otherwise done away.

apply to the non-acceptance, and non-payment of bills, and non-payment of notes, the cases on this subject which have been decided in the United States, will be here collected together. If the maker of a note abscond, and the indorser before it becomes due, informs the holder of the fact, and requests delay, and agrees to give a new note for the amount, it is a waiver of demand and notice of non-payment. *Leffingwell v. White*, 1 John. Cas. 93. So if the indorser, before the note becomes due, takes an assignment of all the property of the maker as security for his indorsements. *Bond v. Furham*, 5 Mass. Rep. 170. But it will be otherwise if he take an assignment of property only to secure him against his indorsement of other specified notes. *Ibid*.

And a waiver of notice or an agreement to be bound by a notice different from that which the law requires, may be inferred from the conduct of the parties. Upon this ground it has been decided in *Massachusetts*, that if the parties do their business at a particular bank at which a note is made payable, they will be presumed to agree to be bound by the usage of that bank as to demand and notice, although such usage may be entirely at variance with the general rules of law; as for instance, if the usage of the bank be to make a demand on the maker before the note becomes due, or to give notice to the indorser before or after the time required by law; or by putting letters into a post-office, or by any other mode or conveyance varying from the rules of law. *Jones v. Fales*, 4 Mass. Rep. 245. *Widgery v. Munroe*, 6 Mass. Rep. 449. *President, Directors & Co. of the Lincoln and Kennebeck Bank v. Hammett*, 9 Mass. Rep. 159. *The same v. Page*, 9 Mass. Rep. 155. These decisions do not seem to have been recognized in any other state; and may perhaps be thought to deserve further consideration.

A promise to pay a dishonoured note or bill made with a full knowledge of all the circumstances, will also be deemed a waiver of a due demand and notice. *Donaldson v. Means*, 4 Dall. Rep. 109. *Pierson v. Hooker*, 3 John. Rep. 68. *Duryee v. Dennison*, 5 John. Rep. 248. *Miller v. Hackley*, 5 John. Rep. 375. *Copp v. M<sup>r</sup> Dugall*, 9 Mass. Rep. 1. *Hopkins v. Linsell*, 12 Mass. Rep. 52. But the promise must be explicit and made out by the most clear and unequivocal evidence. Therefore where the indorser speaking of several bills on different places, and under different circumstances, said "he would take care of them;" or "he would see them paid;" it was held not sufficient evidence of a promise to pay one of the bills on which no notice of non-acceptance had been given. *Miller v. Hackley*, 5 John. Rep. 375. and see *Griffin v. Goff*, 12 John. Rep. 423. And what a man says under the surprise of a sudden and unexpected demand ought to be construed with a good deal of strictness. *May v. Coffin*, 4 Mass. Rep. 341. Indeed it seems to have been held that under such circumstances a promise to pay a bill which had been protested for non-acceptance, and of which due notice had not been given to the indorser, did not bind him, as it was wholly without consideration, and especially as he retracted his promise within a few days afterwards. *May v. Coffin*. And it has been repeatedly decided in *Massachusetts*, that if an indorser under ignorance of the law, or through mistake of the law, promise to pay a dishonoured bill or note, he is not bound by such promise. *Ward v. Tucker*, 7 Mass. Rep. 449. *Freeman v. Boynton*, 7 Mass. Rep. 483. *May v. Coffin*. And it seems generally agreed that a promise to pay, or an actual payment under a mistake of the facts, is not binding. *Donaldson v. Means*. *Garland v. The Salem Bank*, 9 Mass. Rep. 408. *Crain v. Colwell*, 8 John. Rep. 384. *Tower v. Durell*, 9 Mass. Rep. 332. *Fotheringham v. Price's Ex.* 1 Bay's Rep. 291. *Griffin v. Goff*, 12 John. Rep. 423. *Trimble v. Thorne*, 16 John. Rep. 152.

But a waiver of a right to notice made by the indorser of a note, does not in general excuse the holder from demanding payment of the maker at the

## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE.

7thly. How the consequences of a neglect to give notice may be waived, or otherwise done away.

[ \* 309 ]

there being a material distinction in this respect between the situation of a drawer and an indorser (a). \*Where the plaintiff relies on a statement by the indorser after the bill was due that he knew he was discharged, but that the plaintiff had behaved so well to him in money matters, that he should take no advantage of it but would pay the money; he must it is said, also prove a demand on the acceptor (b).

A person who has been once discharged by laches from his liability, is always discharged; and therefore where two or more parties to a bill have been so discharged, but one of them not knowing of the laches pays it, such payment is in his own wrong, and he cannot recover the money from another of such parties (c).

Sec. 4. Of protest for better security.

THE custom of merchants is stated to be, that if the *drawee* of a bill of exchange abscond before the day when the bill is due, the holder may protest it, in order to have better security for the payment, and should give notice to the drawer and indorsers of

(a) *Borradaile v. Lowe*, 4 Taunt. 93. and see *Shepherd, Serjeant's*, argument, id. 96, 7. The defendant who was an indorser, wrote the following letter, in answer to one from the then holder:—

“ Sir,

“ I cannot think of remitting until I receive the draft, therefore if you think proper, you may return it to Trevor and Co. Whitechurch, Old Bank. if you consider me unsafe.

28th January, 1811.

“ Signed, J. LOWE, Whitechurch.

“ To Mr. John Wilkins ”

This letter was held not to amount to a waiver of the laches in not giving due notice of non-payment.

(b) *Brown v. McDermot*, 5 Esp. Rep. 265.

(c) *Bayl. 142.*—*Roscoe v. Hardy*, 12 East. 434.

maturity of the note, for it may be done in the confidence that the maker will punctually pay it. *Berkshire Bank v. Jones*, 6 Mass. Rep. 524. And a qualified or conditional promise of the indorser to pay, which is rejected by the holder, is not a waiver of notice. *Azan v. M'Manus*, 11 John. Rep. 180. *Crain v. Colwell*, 8 John. Rep. 180.

It seems that if an indorsee of a note cannot recover upon it against the maker, by reason of usury between the maker and his indorser, of which usury the indorsee was ignorant at the time of the purchase, he may recover against such indorser without having given him due notice of the dishonour of the note. *Coff v. M'Dugall*, 9 Mass. Rep. 1.

If the drawer of a promissory note be known by the indorser to have been insolvent when the note was made, and when it became due, the indorser is, nevertheless, entitled to due notice of non payment by the drawer. But if the indorser has accepted from the drawer, a general assignment of his estate and effects, notice is not necessary. *Barton v. Baker*. 1 Serg. & Rawle, 334.

## OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF A BILL.

the absconding of the drawee (*a*); and if the acceptor of a foreign bill become bankrupt before it is due, it seems that the holder may also in such case protest for better security (*b*); but the acceptor is not on account of the bankruptcy of the drawer, compellable to give this security (*c*). The neglect to make this protest will not affect the holder's remedy against the drawer and indorsers (*d*), and its principal use appears to be, that \*by giving [ \* 310 ] notice to the drawer and indorsers of the situation of the acceptor, by which it is become improbable that payment will be made they are enabled by other means to provide for the payment of the bill when due, and thereby prevent the loss of re-exchange, &c. occasioned by the return of the bill (*e*). It may be collected, that though the drawer or indorsers refuse to give better security, the holder must nevertheless wait till the bill be due, before he can sue either of those parties (*f*).

Sec. 4. Of protest for better security.

Any person may, without the consent of the drawer or indorsers, accept the bill, *supra* protest, for better security (*g*). This security, it is said, is usually given by making another subscription under the protest, that the person who becomes new security, will be bound as principal for the payment of the sum mentioned in the bill, upon which the protest is made (*h*).

Sec. 5. Of acceptance *supra* protest.

When a foreign bill is protested for non-acceptance, or for better security (*i*), the drawee or any other person may *accept* it *supra* protest, which acceptance is so called from the manner in which it is made. This description of acceptance is frequently made upon a foreign bill, for the purpose either of promoting the negotiation of the bill when the drawee's credit is suspected, or to save the reputation, and prevent the prosecution, of some of the parties, where the drawee either cannot be found, is not capable

(*a*) Anonymous, Ld. Raym. 743.—Mar. 27, 111, 2.—Beawes, pl. 22. 24. 25. 27, 29.—Kyd. 139. Sec Bayl. 69. note c. 72, 3, 75.

The following is an extract from the code of laws at *Antwerp*, relating to bills of exchange:—"In the case of failure (*de faillite*) of the acceptor before the usage (*l'échéance*) the holder may cause it to be protested and put in force his recourse (*exercer son recours*.)"

(*b*) *Id. ibid.* Ex. parte Wackerbarth, 5 Ves. jun. 574.—Kyd. 139.

(*c*) Beawes, pl. 22.

(*d*) Beawes, pl. 23.

(*e*) Beawes, pl. 24.

(*f*) Beawes, pl. 26.

(*g*) Ex parte Wackerbarth, 5 Ves. jun. 574. et infra. See the observations on acceptances *supra* protest in Hoare v. Cazenove, 16 East. 391.

(*h*) Com. Dig. Merchant, F. 8. cites Mar. 28.

(*i*) Ex parte Wackerbarth, 5 Ves. jun. 574.—Bayl. 74.



## OF ACCEPTANCE

Sect. 5. Of acceptance *supra protest*.  
[ \* 311 ] of making a contract, or refuses to accept; and such acceptance is called an acceptance for the *honour* of the person on whose behalf it is made, and it enures to the benefit \*of all who become parties subsequently to that person (a).

1st. By whom made. The *drawee*, though he may not choose to accept on account of him in whose favour he is advised the bill is drawn, may nevertheless accept for the account and honour of the drawer, or in case he do not choose to accept on account of the drawer, he may accept for the honour of the indorser; in which latter case he should immediately send the protest on which he made the acceptance to the indorser (b). It is said, that if the holder be dissatisfied with the acceptance *supra protest*, and insist on a simple acceptance, and protest the bill for want of it, the acceptor should renounce the acceptance he had made, and should insist that it be cancelled (c).

When the drawee will not accept the bill, *any other person* may, after refusal by him (d), and after protest, accept it for the honour of the bill, or of the drawer (e), or of any particular indorser (f); and even a bill previously accepted *supra protest*, may be accepted by another person *supra protest*, in honour of some particular person (g). No one, however, should accept a bill under protest for non-acceptance for the honour of the drawer, before he has ascertained from the drawee his reason for suffering the bill to be protested; but if the acceptance be in honour of the indorser, such inquiry is unnecessary (h).

[ \* 312 ] It is said, that the holder of a bill must receive an acceptance *supra protest*, if offered by a responsible person, it being of no importance to him, whether it \*be accepted simply, or under a protest, as the acceptor pays the charges, unless he had orders from the remitter not to admit of such an acceptance (i). But this dictum seems to be erroneous, for it has been adjudged that the holder need not acquiesce in any case (k). There cannot be

(a) *Hussey v. Jacob*, Ld. Raym. 88.—*Lewin v. Brunetti*, Lutw. 899 Beawes, pl. 34.—Poth. pl. 112, 13, 14.—Bayl. 45.

(b) Beawes, pl. 33, 4. see ante, 289.

(c) Beawes, pl. 37.

(d) Id. pl. 38.—*Hussey v. Jacob*, Ld. Raym. 88.

(e) Mar. 125, 6, 7, 8.—*Lewin v. Brunetti*, Lutw. 896, 899.—*Carth.* 129 S. C. observed upon in *Hoare v. Cazenove*, 16 East. 391.

(f) Beawes, pl. 38, 42.—*Jackson v. Hudson*, 2 Campb. 448.

(g) Beawes, pl. 42.

(h) Beawes, pl. 46.

(i) Beawes, pl. 27, 36.

(k) *Mitford v. Walcot*, 12 Mod. 410.—Ld. Raym. 575. S. C. et vide Beawes, pl. 37.—*Gregory v. Walcot*, Com. 76.—*Pillans v. Meierop*, 3 Burr. 1672, 4.

# SUPRA PROTEST.

a series of acceptors of the same bill ; it must either be accepted by the drawee, or failing him, by some one for the honour of the drawer (a).

The *method of accepting supra protest* is said to be as follows : 2dly. Of the the acceptor must personally appear before a notary public with mode of ac- witnesses, and declare that he accepts such protested bill in cepting su- honour of the drawer or indorser, and that he will satisfy the pra protest. same at the appointed time ; and then he must subscribe the bill with his own hand, thus—"accepted *supra protest*, in honour of J. B. (b)," or, as is more usual, "accepts *S. P.*" A general acceptance *supra protest* is considered as made for the honour of the drawer, unless otherwise expressed. Such acceptance, however, may be so worded, that though it be intended for the honour of the drawer, yet it may equally bind the indorser ; but in this case, notice of such acceptance must be sent to the latter (c). The holder should always take care to have the bill protested for non-acceptance before the acceptance of honour is made, as otherwise, it is said, the drawer might allege that he did not draw on the person making the acceptance (d).

An acceptance *supra protest* is as *obligatory* on the acceptor, 3dly. Of the as if no protest had intervened, it being immaterial to the holder liability of the of a bill, on whose account it is accepted (e). If the acceptance acceptor su- were for the honour of the bill, or of the drawer, the acceptor is pra protest. liable to all the indorsers, as well as the holder : if in honour of a [ \* 515 ] particular indorser, then to all subsequent indorsees. The acceptance *supra protest*, however, is only a conditional engagement, and to render such acceptor absolutely liable, the bill must be duly presented for payment to the drawee, and protested in case of refusal (f) (1).

(a) *Jackson v. Hudson*, 2 Campb. 447.—Ante, 216.

(b) *Beaves*, pl. 38.

(c) *Beaves*, pl. 39.

(d) *Marius*, 88, 125, 6, 7.

(e) *Beaves*, pl. 35. 45.—*Mutford v. Walcot*, Lord Raym. 575.—12 Mod. 410. S. C.—*Gregory v. Walcot*, Com. 76.—*Pillans v. Mierop*, Burr. 1672. 4.—Bayl. 42. n. b.

(f) *Heare and another v. Cazenove and another*, 16 East. 391. This was an action on a set of foreign bills of exchange drawn at Hambro', on Penn and Hanbury in London, at one hundred and thirty days after date ; the bills were presented to Messrs. P. and H. for acceptance, and refused, and

(1) When a bill of exchange is protested for non-acceptance, and afterwards is taken up and paid for the honour of an indorser, it has been held that the holder is still bound to cause the bill to be protested for non-acceptance and non-payment, and to give regular notice to the antecedent

4thly. Of the right of such acceptor.

[ \* 314 ]

A person accepting a bill *supra protest*, either for the honour of a drawer or of an indorser, although without his order or knowledge, has, as it is said, his redress and remedy against such person, and to all other persons who are liable to that person, who must indemnify him from any damage he may have sustained, the same as if he had acted entirely by his direction (a). He who accepts a bill in honour of the \*drawer only, has no remedy against any of the indorsers, because he accepts merely on the behalf of the drawer; but the acceptor for the honour of the drawer of a bill already accepted by the drawee, but protested by the holder for better security, may, when he has paid the bill, sue the drawer or drawee, though in the case of a bankruptcy of these parties, if the first acceptance were for the accommodation of the drawer, a court of equity will compel the acceptor *supra protest* first to resort to the drawer's estate (b).

protest duly made for non-acceptance; the bills were afterwards accepted by the defendant under protest for the honour of the first indorsers. When the bill became due, it was not presented to the drawees for payment, nor protested for non-payment. The defendants refused to pay the bill, in consequence of orders from the first indorsers. At the trial the plaintiff had a verdict subject to the opinion of the court on the above case; and after two arguments, and time taken to consider, the court were of opinion, that a presentment to the original drawees for payment, and a protest for non-payment by them, was essential, as a previous requisite to maintaining an action against an acceptor, for the honour of a first indorser, and ordered the *postea* to the defendants. Lord Ellenborough said, "the reason of the thing, as well as the strict law of the case, seems to render a second resort to the drawee proper, when the unaccepted bill still remains with the holder, for effects often reach the drawee, who has refused acceptance in the first instance, out of which the bill may and would be satisfied, if presented to him again, when the period of payment had arrived; and the drawer is entitled to the chance of the benefit to arise from such second demand, or, at any rate, to the benefit of that evidence which the protest affords; that the demand has been made duly without effect, as far as such evidence may be available to him for purposes of ulterior resort."

Great reliance was placed on *Brunetti v. Lewin*, 1 Lutw. 896. and *Pothier on Bills*, part 1. ch. 4. art. 7. sect. 122, &c. ch. 5. sect. 137.

(a) *Beawes*, pl. 47.—*Smith v. Nissen*, 1 T. R. 269.—*Bayl.* 73, 4.—*et vide post*, of payment *supra protest*.

(b) *Ex parte Wackerbarth*, 5 Ves. jun. 574. The acceptor of a bill having become bankrupt, and the holders having protested it for better security, *Christian and Bowen* accepted it for the honour of the drawers, and having paid it, now claimed to be entitled to dividends under the bankrupt's estate. The Chancellor said, he had spoken to persons in trade upon the subject, and the result was, that the person accepting for the ho-

---

parties in the same manner as if the bill had not been taken up. It is material however to observe that this doctrine was delivered in a case where the action was brought by the indorser for whose honour the bill had been paid, against a prior indorser, and that the neglect to make the protest and give notice, was on the part of the persons who had taken up the bill for his honour. *Lenox v. Leverett*, 10 Mass. Rep. 1.

**SUPRA PROTEST.**

An acceptor for the honour of an indorser, has no claim upon any party to the bill subsequent to him for whose honour he accepted; but the indorser, for whose honour he accepted, and all the prior parties, the drawer included, are obliged to make satisfaction to the acceptor (a). Sect. 5. Of acceptance  
*supra protest*

four of the drawer, had a right to come upon the acceptor. He said, however, that the justice of the case required, that they should go in the first place against the drawer, if the acceptor had no effects, and directed an enquiry to be made, whether the original acceptor, or Christian and Bowen, had effects of the drawer's in hand.

(a) Beawes, pl. 49, 35. 44.—Poth. pl. 113.—Molloy, B. 2. c. 10. s. 24

OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c. FOR PAYMENT—OF PAYMENT—  
OF THE CONDUCT WHICH THE HOLDER MUST PURSUE ON NON-  
PAYMENT; AND OF PAYMENT SUPRA PROTEST.

Sect. 1.—Of  
*presentment*  
for payment;  
and  
1st. When  
presentment  
is necessary.

IT would be extremely prejudicial to commerce, if the holder of a bill or note, were suffered to give longer credit to the drawee than the instrument directs, and afterwards, in default of payment by the drawee, to resort to the drawer or indorsers, at a time when perhaps the accounts between them and the persons liable to them may have been adjusted, or those persons may have become insolvent (a); and the common law detests negligence and laches (b). On this principle, it is settled, that the holder of a bill must present it to the drawee for payment at the time when due, when a time of payment is specified; and when no time is expressed, within a reasonable period after receipt of the bill; (c); and that if he neglect to do so, he shall not afterwards resort to the drawer or indorsers, whose implied contracts are only to pay in default of the drawee, and not immediate or absolute, and who are always presumed to have sustained damage by the holder's laches (d) (1). An acceptor supra protest, we have seen, is also

(a) *Allen v. Dockwra*, 1 Salk. 127.—*Collins v. Butler*, Stra. 1087.—*Bul. Ni. Pri.* 470.—2 Bla. Com. 470.

(b) Per curiam, in *Chamberlyn v. Delarive*, 2 Wils. 354.

(c) Poth. pl. 129.—*Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 581, 2.

(d) *Heyly v. Adamson*, 2 Burr. 669.—*Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 581, 2 acc.—*Cooper v. Le Blanc*, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 295. semb. contra.

---

(1) The drawer of a bill and the indorser of a note, are responsible only after a default of the acceptor or maker; and the holder must first demand payment of him, or use due diligence to demand it before he can resort to the drawer or indorser. *Munroe v. Easton*, 2 John. Cas. 75. *Berry v. Robinson*, 9 John. Rep. 121. *Griffin v. Goff*, 12 John. Rep. 423. *May v. Coffin*, 4 Mass. Rep. 341. And if an indorser of a bill on its becoming due pay the amount to the indorsee, the latter never having demanded payment of the acceptor, he cannot recover the amount from the drawer. *Munroe v. Easton*, 2 John. Cas. 75. It is no excuse for not demanding payment of the drawee, that the drawer has no funds in the hands of the drawee. *Criger v. Armstrong*, 3 John. Cas. 5. Notice to an indorser prior to a demand upon the acceptor of a bill or maker of a note, is a mere nullity. *Jackson v. Rich-*

## OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

within this rule (a); and if a bill be accepted, or note made payable a certain time after sight, a presentment is obviously essential, in order to complete the right to payment (b). And whenever it is incumbent on the holder to present a bill or note for payment at a \*precise time, and he neglects to do so, he will lose his remedy, as well on the bill as upon the consideration received, in respect of which it was given or transferred. It appears that a distinction was formerly taken between a bill of exchange given in payment of a precedent debt, and one given for a debt contracted at the time the bill was given (c): in the latter case, it was always holden, that the person who received it must have used due diligence to obtain the money from the drawee, and that in default of his so doing, he could not support any action against the party from whom he received it; but in the former case, the

1st. When presentment is necessary.

[ \* 516 ]

(a) Ante, 313.

(b) *Holmes v. Kerrison*, 2 Taunt. 323.

(c) Ante, 185.

and, 2 Caines' Rep. 343. *Griffin v. Goff*. And in respect to the necessity of a demand, there is no difference whether the note or bill be indorsed before, or after, it became due. *Berry v. Robinson*.

But the want of a demand will be excused when the acceptor has absconded, or cannot be found. *Putnam v. Sullivan*, 4 Mass. Rep. 45. *Widgery v. Monroe*, 6 Mass. Rep. 449. *Stewart v. Eden*, 2 Caines' Rep. 121. And such fact may be given in evidence under the common averment that the note was duly presented and refused payment. *Stewart v. Eden*, 2 Caines' Rep. 121. *Saunders v. Judge*, 2 H. Bl. 510. *contra Blakeley v. Grant*, 6 Mass. Rep. 386. But an averment in such case that the holder had used due diligence, but could not find the acceptor, would seem to be more correct. *Blakeley v. Grant*.

Note. If a notary go to the maker's house to demand payment and find it shut up, and that he is out of town, this is a sufficient demand. *Ogden v. Cowley*, 2 John. Rep. 274.

Not only must a demand be made upon the drawee, but it must be made within a reasonable time, otherwise the drawer will be discharged, especially if prejudiced by the neglect. Therefore where a creditor received an order from his debtor on a third person, on the 9th of December, which the drawee agreed to pay in ten or fifteen days, and the order was not presented until the March following, or afterwards, when the drawee had become insolvent, the drawer was held discharged. *Brower v. Jones*, 3 John. Rep. 231; and see *Cruger v. Armstrong*, 3 John. Cas. 5. and *Conroy v. Warren*, 3 John. Cas. 259. *Stothart v. Lewis*, Overt. Rep. 215. If at the time of the note's falling due, the holder is at a place distant from the place of abode of the maker, a reasonable time will be allowed to make the demand. Thus, where at the maturity of the bill, the holder was at 200 miles distance from the maker's place of abode, a demand six days after was held to be within reasonable time; but a demand thirty days after was held unreasonable. *Freeman v. Boynton*, 7 Mass. Rep. 483.

In order to make a demand good, it is necessary that the party making it should have a written or verbal authority from the holder; and should have with him the note itself, for the debtor has a right, upon payment, to receive and cancel it. *Freeman v. Boynton*.

# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

1st. When presentment is necessary.

bill was not considered as payment, unless the money were actually paid by the drawee, although the holder might have neglected to present it for payment or to give notice of non-payment; and the holder, though he could not sue on the bill, might maintain an action for the consideration on which it was given (a). This distinction, founded, it is presumed, on the principle that a bill, delivered in consideration of a precedent debt, could only be understood as a collateral security, which the assignee might waive, does not any longer exist (b).

[ \* 317 ]

It has been holden that even the bankruptcy, (c) insolvency (d), or death of the acceptor of a bill, or maker of a note, however notorious, will not excuse the neglect to make due presentment, and in the last case it should be made to his personal representative, and in case there be no executor or administrator, then at the house of the deceased, (e), or the drawer or indorsers will be discharged. If the maker of a note has shut up his house, it will not suffice merely to present it there, for the holder ought to inquire after him, and endeavour to find him out (f). At all events, although the drawee of a bill, or maker of a note, being bankers, may have shut up and abandoned their shop, yet a presentment there, or to them in person. must be made, and it will not suffice to allege in a declaration, that they became insolvent, and ceased and wholly declined and refused to pay at their bank any notes then payable (g).

(a) Clerk v. Mundall, 12 Mod. 203.—1 Salk. 124. S. C.—Anonymous, 12 Mod. 408.—Anonymous, Holt, 299.—Trials per Pais, 499.—Kyd. 171.

(b) Ante, 125, 185.—Bul. Ni. Pri. 182.—Smith v. Wilson, Andr. 187. It seems to be the opinion of a modern writer on bills, (Kyd. 172.) that the statute 3 & 4 Anne, c. 9. s. 7. put an end to this distinction; but with deference it is submitted that the clause referred to in support of that opinion relates only to such bills as are alluded to in the 4th section of the act, namely, bills made payable after date, and expressed to have been given for value received; and the 7th clause also only takes away the accumulative remedy given by the statute 9 & 10 Will. 3. c. 17. and 3 & 4 Anne, c. 9. It is therefore probable that this alteration is rather to be ascribed to the change of opinion in our courts of justice.

(c) Russel v. Langstaffe, Dougl. 515. Per Lord Mansfield, because many means may remain of obtaining payment by the assistance of friends or otherwise. Per Lord Ellenborough, in Warrington v. Furber, 8 East 245.—Ante, 271, 2.—Bayl. 115.

(d) Per Lord Ellenborough, in Esdaile v. Sowerby, 11 East. 117.—Ante, 271, 2.—Bowes v. Howe, 5 Taunt. 30.—16 East. 115. S. C.—Bayl. 115.

(e) Molloy, b. 2. c. 10. s. 34. If a bill be accepted, and the party dies, yet there must be a demand made on his executors, or administrators, and in default of payment, a protest must be made. See also Bayl. 95, and ante, 273, 4.

(f) Collins v. Butler, 2 Stra. 1087.—Bayl. 95.—Ante, 213.; but see Goldsmith v. Bland, & Crosse v. Smith, 1 M. & S. 545.—Ante, 276, 7.

(g) Howe v. Bowes and others, 16 East. 112.—1 M. & S. 555.—Judgment of K. B. reversed on error in Exchequer Chamber, 5 Taunt. 30. The

# FOR PAYMENT.

\*If the holder of a bill at the time it becomes due, be dead, it is said that his executor, although he have not proved the will, must present it to the drawee (a). If the drawee goes abroad, leaving an agent in England, with power to accept bills, who accepts one for him, the bill when due, must be presented to the agent for payment, if the drawee continue absent (b). When a bill, transferable only by indorsement, is delivered to a person without being indorsed, he should nevertheless present the bill for payment to the acceptor, and offer an indemnity to him; and if the acceptor then refuse to pay, the bill should be protested for non-payment (c). It has been holden, that if a draft be given, which ought to be, but is not, stamped, it is not necessary to present it for payment (d); but

1st. When presentment is necessary.  
[ \* 318 ]

plaintiff declared, as holder of a promissory note, made by the defendants, on the 2nd January, 1809, at Workington Bank, that is, at Penrith, in the county of Cumberland, whereby the defendants then and there promised on demand, to pay to one R. W. or bearer there, that is to say, at Workington Bank aforesaid five guineas, value received. The declaration afterward averred, that after the making of the note, the defendants became insolvent, and then and from thenceforth until and at the time of exhibiting of the bill aforesaid, ceased and wholly declined and refused to pay at the Workington Bank aforesaid, the sum or sums of money specified in any note or notes issued by them from such bank, to wit, at Penrith aforesaid, &c. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. observed that the mere allegation of insolvency, as an excuse for not presenting the notes for payment at the place, would be impertinent; but in this case, the allegation, the truth of which as reported by the learned Judge, was left to the jury, and found by them, went further, that the defendants had ceased and wholly declined and refused payment of any of their notes at the place; how then can the question arise? the shutting up of the house might be considered as a refusal to pay the notes there; and as it is not disputed that the banking shop was shut up, and that any demand of payment which could have been made there, would have been wholly inaudible, that is substantially a refusal to pay their notes to all the world. Afterwards upon a writ of error in the Exchequer Chamber, the judgment of the K. B. was overruled, and Macdonald, C. B. said, "this is extremely simple, it depends entirely on the force and effect of an allegation in the declaration, which it is said dispenses with the necessity of presenting the notes in question. It is clear that a demand at the place is necessary, unless it is dispensed with. The question then is, whether this allegation that the plaintiffs in error ceased and wholly declined and refused to pay at the Workington Bank, any notes issued by them from such bank, carries the matter further than a mere allegation of insolvency; and as it is not alleged that this declaration, they would pay none of their notes, was made to the plaintiff below, it is merely this, that they generally declared, they neither could or would pay any of their notes; this allegation does not appear to the judges to be sufficient to enable the plaintiff below to maintain his action, therefore judgment must be for the plaintiffs in error.

(a) Poth. pl. 146.—Molloy, b. 2. c. 10. pl. 24.—Mar. 134, 135.

(b) Phillips v. Astling, 2 Taunt. 206.

(c) Supra, note 1.

(d) Ante, 75.—Wilson v. Vysar, 4 Taunt. 288.—Ruff v. Webb, 1 Esp. Rep. 129. acc.—sed vide Swears v. Wells, id. 317, and Chamberlyn v. Delarive, 2 Wils. 353. The reason is that the unstamped instrument cannot be given in evidence.



# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

1st. When presentment is necessary.

the insufficiency of the bill in other respects will constitute no excuse for the non presentment (a).

[ \* 319 ]

The neglect to make a proper presentment may, however, as far as respects the *drawer's* liability, be excused by the drawee's not having had effects of the drawer in his hands from the time of drawing the bill to the time when it became due (b); and where a bill drawn on Leghorn was not presented in due time, owing to the political state of the country at that time, which rendered it impossible to present it, it was holden, that it being afterwards presented for payment as soon as practicable, and refused, the holder might recover, and evidence of this impossibility of presenting the bill at the time of maturity might be given, under the usual averment that the bill was duly presented (c).

And if a bill be taken under an extent, before it is due, and the party holding it on behalf of the Crown neglect to present it for payment in due time, the drawer and indorsers will continue liable, because no laches are imputable to the crown (d).

So the consequences of the neglect to present may be waived by a payment of part (e), or a promise to pay after full notice of the default (f), and indeed by the same circumstances, which will do away the effect of a neglect to present for acceptance. or to give notice of the refusal (g) (1).

But the circumstance of the drawer having notice before the bill is due, that it will probably not be paid, and promising the holder that he will endeavour to provide effects, and see him again, will not excuse the neglect to present the bill for payment to the drawee on the day the bill is due (h).

(a) *Chamberlyn v. Delarive*, 2 Wils. 353. see quære.

(b) *Ante*, 258.

(c) *Patience v. Townly*, 2 Smith's Rep. 223, 4.—*Ante*, 212.

(d) *West on Extents*, 1st ed. 29, 30.

(e) *Vaughan v. Fuller*, Stra. 1246.—*Ante*, 302.

(f) *Ante*, 302 to 309.—*Hopes v. Alder*, 6 East. 16.

(g) *Ante*, 301 to 309.

(h) *Prideaux v. Collier*, 2 Starkie, 57. This was an action by the plaintiff as the indorsee of a bill of exchange, dated March 20th, 1816, drawn by the defendant upon Wood and Co. payable to his own order, and indorsed by him to the plaintiff. Upon the 22d of May, the day before the bill became due, application was made by the plaintiff to Wood and Co. and the answer was, that Collier had no effects in their hands; but the clerk of Wood and Co. remarked that the bill would not be due until the next day,

(1) The prevalence of a contagious malignant fever in the place of residence of the parties, which occasioned a stoppage of all business, has been held to be a sufficient excuse for not giving notice until November, of a protest for non-payment made in the preceding September. *Tunno v. Lague*, 2 John. Cas. 1.

## FOR PAYMENT.

\*We have next to consider in what cases the *acceptor* of a bill, <sup>1st. When</sup> or *maker* of a note, may resist action on account of a neglect of <sup>presentment</sup> the holder to present the instrument for payment (1). It is a general rule of law, that where there is a precedent debt or duty, the creditor need not allege or prove any demand of payment before the action brought, it being the duty of the debtor to find out his creditor, and tender him the money, and as it is technically said, the bringing of the action is a sufficient request (a) (2). [ \* 820 ]

It might not perhaps be unreasonable, if the law required presentment to the acceptor of a bill, or maker of a note, before an action be commenced against him, because otherwise he might, on account of the negotiable quality of the instrument, and the consequent difficulty to find out the holder of it on the day of payment, in order to make a tender to him, be subjected to an action without any default whatever: and the engagement of the ac-

and that it was probable that Collier would be in before that time, and provide effects. On the next day, the 23d, when the bill became due, the defendant said to the plaintiff, that he understood that he the plaintiff was the holder of the bill, which he hoped would be paid; that he would see what he could do, and would endeavour to provide effects, and would see him again. The bill was not presented to the drawees on the 23d, but was presented on the 24th. Lord Ellenborough held, that this did not supersede the necessity of a presentment on the day. See *Phipion v. Kneller*, 4 Campb. 285, ante, 297.

(a) *Birks v. Trippet*, 1 Saund. 33.—*Carter v. Ring*, 3 Campb. 459.—*Capp v. Lancaster*, Cro. Eliz. 548.—Co. Litt. 210 b. note 1.—Com. Dig. Condition, G. 9.

---

(1) An order drawn by a debtor on a person having funds in his hands, is, after presentment to the drawee, an assignment of such funds to the extent of the order, and the drawee cannot afterwards legally part with such funds to the drawer or any other person. *Peyton v. Hallett*, 1 Caines' Rep. 379. And where a bill is drawn upon special funds, the authority in the drawee to pay it, is not revoked by the death of the drawer before presentment of the bill. And it seems that such a bill is to be deemed an assignment of such funds. *Cutts v. Perkins*, 12 Mass. Rep. 206.

(2) It has been held no bar to an action on a note payable at a day and place certain, that the holder was not present at the time and place to receive payment, and did not there demand payment. It was the duty of the debtor to be there ready to pay. *Ruggles v. Patten*, 8 Mass. Rep. 480. When payment of a note drawn payable at a particular place, is demanded personally of the maker elsewhere, and no objection is made by him, it is sufficient to bind the maker. *Herring v. Sungen*, 3 John. Cas. 71. But see *Woodbridge v. Brigham*, 12 Mass. Rep. 403.

If a note be payable at a particular bank, no demand or attempt to demand payment of the maker is necessary to charge the indorser. It is sufficient if the holder of the note be at the bank on the prescribed day, ready to receive payment, if the maker be there ready to make it. And by the indorsement of such a note, the indorser guarantees that on the day of payment the maker would be at the bank and pay the note, and that if he did not pay it there, he would be answerable for the amount upon notice. *Berkshire Bank v. Jones*, 6 Mass. Rep. 524. *Woodbridge v. Brigham*. But see a report of this case, 13 Mass. Rep. 556.

# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

1st. When presentment is necessary.

ceptor of a bill, or maker of a note, is to pay the money when due to the holder, who shall for that purpose make presentment (a).

[ • 321 ]

It is, however, a settled rule of law, that when no particular place is named, in a bill or note, for payment, the acceptor or maker of the note cannot resist an action on account of neglect to present the instrument at the precise time when due, or of an indulgence to any of the other parties (b). And on the above-mentioned principle, that an action is of itself a sufficient demand of payment, it is settled, that the acceptor or maker of a note payable generally, and not at a particular place, cannot set up as a defence, the want of a presentment to him even before the commencement of the action, and although the instrument be payable on demand (c).

There has been much discussion and difference of opinion in the courts upon the effect of a direction upon the bill or note, that the same shall be payable at a particular place, and whether the acceptor of the bill, or maker of the note, can resist an action on account of that direction not having been complied with. Both the courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas agree, that where a particular place of payment is introduced in the body of a bill or note, and not as a mere memorandum at the foot of the instrument, whether the action be against the drawer or acceptor of the bill, or the maker or indorser of the note, the instrument must be presented at that particular place, and a demand be made there, in order to give the holder a cause of action (d) (1). And that in such

(a) See the argument in *Wegersloff v. Keene*, 1 Stra. 222.—*Callaghan v. Aylett*, 2 Campb. 549.—*Lancashire v. Killingworth, Ltd.* Raym. 687. Salk. 623.—12 Mod. 530.—Com. Dig. Condition, G. 9.

(b) *Dingwall v. Dunster*, Dougl. 247.—*Anderson v. Cleland*, 1 Esp. N. P. 47.

*Anderson v. Cleland*, Sittings Easter, 1779, MS. 1 Esp. N. P. 47. The indorsee of a bill of exchange brought an action against the acceptor, and it appeared that there was no demand of payment until three months after the bill became due, and the drawer was then insolvent; it was ruled by Lord Mansfield, that this was no defence, for the acceptor of a bill of exchange, or maker of a promissory note, remains always liable; acceptance is proof of having effects in his hands, and he ought never to part with them, unless it appears that the drawer had provided another fund by paying the bill himself.

(c) *Rumball v. Ball*, 10 Mod. 38.—*Frampton v. Coulson*, 1 Wils. 33. Capp v. Lancaster, Cro. Eliz. 548.—*Prac. Reg.* 538.—*Reynolds v. Davies*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 625.

(d) *Sanderson v. Bowes*, 14 East. 500.—*Dickenson v. Bowes*, 16 East. 110.—*Roche v. Campbell*, 3 Campb. 247.—*Trecothick v. Edwin*, 1 Stark. 468. but see *Nicholls v. Bowes*, 2 Campb. 498.

(1) In *New York* it has been held in an action against an acceptor, that the holder need not prove any demand of payment at the place where the

FOR PAYMENT.

case, at least as respects a promissory note, the presentment and demand must be alleged in the declaration (a). And if the stipulation at the bottom of a note, for payment at a particular place, be printed before the note is complete, it has been holden

1st. When presentment is necessary. [ \* 322 ]

*Sanderson v. Bowes and others*, 14 East. 500. A promissory note of the defendant's promising in the body of it, to pay so much at their banking-house at Workington, in Cumberland requires a demand of payment there, in order to give the holder a cause of action if it be not paid. *Per* Lord Ellenborough, C. J. This is a duty created by the instrument itself, with certain limits and qualifications: the duty did not arise anterior to the instrument. This case is very materially different from that of *Fenton v. Goundry*, (13 East. 459.) lately decided by this court, which was the case of a bill drawn generally, but accepted payable at a particular place, which special acceptance we considered merely as importing the intention of the party, that he would be found when the bill became due, at that place, as his house of business, where he should be prepared to pay it; there the acceptance payable at the place, was no part of the original conformation of the bill itself; but here the words restrictive of payment at the place named, are incorporated in the original form of the instrument, which alone creates the contract and duty of the party. This action upon the note will not lie, unless the plaintiff has demanded payment at the appointed place; and I cannot but say that it is very convenient that such a condition should be incorporated in the note itself, for it would be very inconvenient, that the makers of notes of this description should be liable to answer them every where, when it is notorious that they have made provision for them at a particular place, where only they engage to pay them; then if the request at the place be a condition precedent, it should have been averred, and for want of such an averment, the declaration is bad; but I still think this is distinguishable from the case of *Fenton v. Goundry*.

*Dickenson v. Bowes and others*, 16 East. 110. Payment of a promissory note made payable at a certain place named in it, must be demanded there before the makers can be sued on it. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. said, that it had already been decided upon demurrer, that if the particular place of payment be embodied in the note, it was part of the condition on which it was made payable; that it should be presented for payment at that place. See also *Howe v. Bowes*, 16 East. 112. and 5 Taunt. 130. S. P.

*Bowes v. Howe*, 5 Taunt. 30.—Error in Exchequer Chamber from King's Bench, (16 East. 112.) A note, promising in the body of it, to pay, on demand, at a particular place, must be presented, and a demand of payment made at that place, unless the makers discharge the holder from the presentment and demand; and the presentment and demand must be alleged, unless a discharge is shewn.

(a) Same cases and *Roche v. Campbell*, 3 Campb. 247. Indorsee against indorser of a promissory note, describing the note as payable generally, but in the body it was made payable at a particular place. *Per* Lord Ellenborough. I think there is a fatal variance between them; the declaration represents the promissory note as containing an absolute and unqualified promise to pay the money; but by the instrument produced, the maker only promises to pay, upon the specific condition that the payment is demanded at a particular place. We have lately held, that where the place of payment is mentioned in the body of the note, it forms a material part of the instrument. There seems to be no doubt, therefore, that it should be set out in the declaration. Plaintiff nonsuited.

Bill was accepted to be paid; but that it is the business of the acceptor to prove that he was ready at the day and place appointed, and that no one came to receive the money; and that he was always ready afterwards to pay. *Foden v. Sharp*, 4 John. Rep. 183. See ante, 320. note, and *Lang v. Brailford*, 1 Bay's Rep. 222.

# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

1st. When  
presentment  
is necessary.  
[ \* 323 ]

[ \* 324 ]

in the King's Bench, that in such case, a presentment there is necessary (a). So if the body of the bill, or the address at \*the foot of it, contains a request to the drawee to pay the bill in London, an acceptance, payable at a particular place in the Metropolis, requires a presentment there (b). But still it is said, that there is no necessity to allege or prove notice of the dishonour \*to the acceptor or maker (c); and provided a presentment, and request

(a) *Trecothick v. Edwin*, 1 Stark. 468. The whole of a promissory note being printed, except the names, dates, and sum, and a place of payment inserted at the bottom of the note being also printed, it was held, that a special presentment there is necessary. This was an action on a promissory note made by the defendant. The note was in the usual form, "I promise to pay, &c. at Barclay, Tritton, and Co." The whole of the note was printed, except the names of the parties, the sum, and the date; the words "at Barclay, Tritton, and Co." were at the bottom of the note, and were also printed. It was contended for the defendant, that since the note was made payable at a particular place specified in printed characters, it was incumbent on the plaintiff to prove a special presentment. Lord Ellenborough held, that it was necessary to prove a special presentment, since the stipulation for payment at a particular place, being printed, was to be considered as a part of the note, having been made at the same time. A special presentment was afterwards proved. Verdict for the plaintiff.

(b) *Garnett v. Woodcock and others*, 1 Stark. 475. A bill is drawn, payable in London, and is accepted payable at a particular banker's in London (semble,) a presentment at that banker's must be proved in an action against the acceptor.

*Hodge v. Fillis and another*, 3 Campb. 463. This was an action by the indorsee against the acceptors of a bill of exchange, drawn in the following form:—Cork, 12th April, 1813.—231*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.* at two month's date of this our first of exchange, second and third of the same tenor and date, not paid, pay to our order 231*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.* and charge the same to account as advised.—W. & A. Maxwell.—To Messrs. Fillis and Co. Plymouth.—Payable in London. The bill was accepted by the defendants, "payable at Sir John Perring's and Co. Bankers, London." The first count of the declaration did not state that the bill was made payable at any particular place, either by the drawers or acceptors. The second count stated that it was drawn payable in London, and accepted payable at Perring's and Co.'s, and contained an averment, that when due, it was presented there for payment. The plaintiff having proved the partnership of the defendants, their hand-writing as acceptors, and the indorsement of W. & A. Maxwell, closed this case. — Giffard for the defendants contended, that upon this evidence, the plaintiff was not entitled to a verdict. He could not recover on the first count, for that did not properly describe the bill of exchange; the circumstance of the bill being made payable in London was an essential part of the original contract. The second count described the bill properly, but contained a material averment which had not been proved, viz. that the bill was presented when due at the banker's in London, where it was made payable by the acceptors; without at all considering the effect of an acceptance making the bill payable at a particular place, where it was drawn, without any mention of a place of payment, there could be no doubt, that where a particular place of payment is denoted both by the drawers and acceptors, that becomes a term of the contract between the parties, and an averment that the bill was presented for payment there, cannot possibly be rejected as irrelevant. Lord Ellenborough expressed himself to be of this opinion.

(c) *Pearce v. Pembertley and others*, 3 Campb. 261. In an action against the maker of a promissory note, payable at a banking-house, it is not necessary to prove that he had notice of its dishonour. This was an action against the makers of a promissory note, "payable at Vere, Bruce,

FOR PAYMENT.

to pay at the particular place, be averred in the declaration, with the general refusal to pay at the end of the declaration, that is sufficient without alleging a special refusal at the particular place (a). 1st. When presentment is necessary.

\*On the other hand both the courts agree, that if a promissory note be payable generally in the body of it, and there is a memorandum only at the foot denoting that payment shall be made at a particular place, such memorandum does not qualify the contract, and it is not necessary for the holder to allege or prove any presentment at the particular place (b), and if it be \*alleged in [ \* 325 ] [ \* 326 ]

and Co.'s," being presented there for payment when due, the answer was, "not sufficient effects." The only point made for the defendant was, that they were entitled to notice of its dishonour; the place where it was made payable being, according to recent decisions, a material part of the instrument; it exactly resembled a bill of exchange, the bankers standing in the place of the drawees. Had it been a bill of exchange, the defendants were clearly entitled to notice, for they had some effects in the hands of Vere, Bruce, and Co. and there was the same reason for their receiving notice, although the form of the instrument was different. They might suppose that the bankers would pay the note; and they ought, as early as possible, to have had information that it would be necessary for them to provide for it themselves, and that their balance at the banking-house remained unappropriated. The necessity of notice to the maker of a promissory note of its dishonour, results from the determination, that his liability does not attach, till payment has been demanded at the place where it is expressed to be payable. But Lord Ellenborough clearly held, that notice was unnecessary; and the plaintiff had a verdict.

(a) *Butterworth v. Lord Le Despencer*, 3 M. & S. 150.—*Benson v. White*, 4 Dowe's Rep. 334. S. P. Declaration against the maker of a promissory note payable at a particular place, and avers a presentment at the place, and that the defendant, *licet sepius requisitus* hath hitherto refused, and still doth refuse to pay. Held well upon demurrer, and that a refusal at the particular place need not be averred. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. said, a presentment of the note at the house was a request there to pay the note, and the non-payment of it is a refusal at the house; if it were necessary that there should be a specific refusal in a given form, or by some positive act, it might be argued, that this general refusal would not be good, but a refusal need not be by an affirmative act; the not paying, which is only a negative act, or shutting the door, is a refusal; all therefore that is necessary is, that there should be a special request, and here a special request is averred. In *Saunderson v. Bowes*, we held, that we could not infer a special presentment from the allegation of a general refusal; all we say here is, that negation of payment every where is a negation of payment at the place. Dampier, J. The question is, whether the general averment at the end of the declaration does not in effect allege, that the defendant did not pay the note at the place where it was made payable. Presentment at the house must be averred; but it has never been decided that a special refusal must appear upon the record, and to determine that it must, would be to impose a grievous burthen on the plaintiff. Judgment for the plaintiff.

(b) *Saunderson v. Judge*, 2 Hen. Bla. 509. Bayl. 96. A note made payable at the foot of it, at the plaintiff's banking-house, was indorsed to them, and when it became due the maker having no effects in their hands, they wrote to one of the indorsers to say it was not honoured, and afterwards brought an action against him, but it appearing that they had made no demand on the maker, they were nonsuited. On shewing cause however, against a rule for a new trial, the court held, that it was no part of the con-

# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

1st. When presentment is necessary. accept a bill, payable at his banker's, and the holder neglect to present it, and eight months after it is due, the bankers having funds of the acceptors in their hands, become bankrupt, the acceptor is nevertheless not discharged from liability by such laches of the holder (a).

when the judges were all of opinion, that such words formed no part of the contract, and did not require to be set out in the declaration.

Head and another v. Sewell, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 363. In an action against the acceptor of a bill of exchange, made payable at a particular place by a memorandum at the foot of the bill, it is not necessary to prove a presentment or a demand at *that* place, but the acceptor is generally and universally liable. Gibbs, C. J. after thirty-five years, in which I have never known this objection to prevail, I cannot admit the necessity of this proof in an action against the acceptor, where the bill is accepted "payable at a particular place," as in the present case it is not necessary to prove a demand at *that* place. He is *generally* and universally liable upon such acceptance; it has often been so determined. I know there are conflicting cases, but I shall not require this proof.

Huffan v. Ellis, 3 Taunt. 415. in the House of Lords, 10th April, 1810. —Bayl. 98. An averment that a bill accepted payable at a banker's was when due presented to the bankers for payment, according to the tenor and effect of the bill, and of the acceptors' acceptance thereof, and that as well the bankers as the acceptors refused payment, shall be supported after judgment on a sham plea. And it shall be intended that the bill was presented for payment to the acceptor himself, at the house of those persons, *semble*. For evidence of those facts would be admissible under such an allegation, and not repugnant to it.

Rowe v. Williams, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 366. in Trinity Term, 1816.—This came before the King's Bench, upon a special demurrer to a declaration upon a bill of exchange. That case was precisely the same as Fenton v. Goundry, ante, 327. It was an action against the acceptor of a bill accepted, "payable at Sir John Perring and Co.'s" and there was an averment of the presentment when it became due at Sir John Perring and Co.'s. The counsel, in support of the demurrer, cited Gammon v. Schmoll, (post, 330,) but the court of King's Bench refused to hear the case argued; saying, that they considered the point as having been determined in their judgment in Fenton v. Goundry. Mr. J. Holroyd read a MS. note of the case of Smith v. De la Fontaine, tried before Lord Chief Justice Mansfield, in 1785.; in which his lordship held, that words accompanying an acceptance "payable at a particular place," or the words "accepted payable at, &c." were not words restricting or qualifying the acceptor's liability, but rendering him generally and universally liable, and that it was not necessary to prove a demand at the particular place in an action against such acceptor. Lord Ellenborough added, "that whatever cases might be adduced in favour of, or against the doctrine laid down by K.B. in Fenton v. Goundry, an invincible argument with him, for the opinion there given was, the constant and undeviating usage of merchants, who never considered such an acceptance to be a restrictive acceptance; that it was mere matter of convenient arrangement, and did not raise any obligation on the part of the holder, to demand payment at the particular place." Upon this judgment a writ of error was brought in the House of Lords; and the case is now pending for judgment. 1 Holt, C. N. P. 366, 7.

(a) Sebag v. Abithol, 4 M. & S. 462.—1 Stark. 79. S. C. A bill of exchange, payable at a banker's in London, which by reason of being mislaid was not presented for payment, but the acceptor was some months afterwards informed of its being mislaid, was held not to be discharged, but that the drawer might set off in an action brought against him by the acceptor, although the bankers at whose house the bill was payable, failed in the interval, and the acceptor had at all times up to the failure of the bank.

FOR PAYMENT.

Some of the Judges of the court of Common Pleas on the contrary have held, that such a memorandum qualifies the contract of the acceptor, and that in an action against him as well as any other party, a presentment at the particular place must be alleged and proved (a).

1st. When presentment is necessary. [ \* 329 ]

ers, a balance in their hands sufficient to cover the acceptance. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. Laches is a neglect to do something which by law a man is obliged to do, whether any neglect to call at a house where a man informs me that I may get the money, amounts to laches, depends upon whether I am obliged to call there. This acceptance, though it might be an authority to the bankers to pay the bill, being made payable at their house, is not in express terms an order upon them to pay, as was the case of Bishop v. Chitty, where the language of the acceptance was immediately that of a check upon the bankers. I confess I am unable to see any laches in the defendant upon either ground. The plaintiff is informed that the bill is not to be found, after which there surely was not any occasion for him to keep a fund at the house where it was made payable. How can it be said that the plaintiff, after notice that his bill no longer existed, was bound to keep money at his bankers to answer the bill *in perpetuum*. It seems to me that after such a notice he was at liberty to withdraw his funds, and therefore whatever loss may happen to him by keeping them there must be his loss, and not the loss of the defendant. Bayley, J. as to other points on which there has been some difference of opinion in the two courts, I shall be very ready to change my opinion if ultimately I should see occasion, but I cannot help feeling considerable difficulty upon that point. If this is to be considered as a qualified acceptance, it follows that the holder would have a right to refuse it, he being entitled to have an unconditional acceptance; and indeed, as I rather think, being bound to require it. And if he take such an acceptance as this, payable at a particular place, it may be a question whether he ought not to give notice to all the parties to the bill, and whether by omitting to do so he does not discharge them. In this view of the question it becomes an important one, and deserves to be well considered; it is true that the holder is not bound to present the bill for acceptance, but I have always understood, that if he does present it, and a qualified acceptance is given, he is bound to give notice. If then the circumstance of the bill's being accepted, payable at a banker's, is to throw on the holder the obligation to present at the particular place, the consequence will be, that any intermediate indorser who may be called on to pay, and does pay the bill, will in his action, over against another party to the bill, be saddled with the proof of an additional fact, beyond what he would have to prove, if the acceptance were a general acceptance. This is a point of view which seems to me to be very important, and I rather think that it has not been presented in this view to the minds of those learned persons from whom we are said to differ. Rule absolute.

(a) Callaghan v. Aylett, C. P. 51 Geo. 3.—3 Taunt. 397.—2 Campb. 549.—Bayl. 97.—In an action against the acceptor of a bill, it appeared that the bill was accepted, payable at Messrs. Ramsbottoms, bankers, London; and two objections were taken to the plaintiff's right to recover, first, that there was a variance between the acceptance proved, which was a special one, and that averred in the declaration, which was a general one; and, secondly, that there was no proof of a presentment for payment at the place where the bill by acceptance had been made payable; a verdict was found for the plaintiff, subject to the opinion of the court upon these points, which were reserved; a rule nisi to set aside this verdict and enter nonsuit, was obtained; and after cause shewn, the court, (Mansfield, C. J. absente) held that a place where a bill is made payable must be considered as part of the contract between the acceptor and the holder. That this was a special and qualified acceptance, binding the acceptor to pay at Ramsbottoms, and not universally. They said it seemed fair, that when a party had provided funds at his bankers for the due satisfaction of a bill, he should be allowed



1st. When  
presentment  
is necessary.  
[ \* 330 ]

The different reasons in support of each side of these opinions will be found in the cases in the notes. 'It has been observed that the acceptance of a bill seems to be as much the original contract

to protect himself from the risk of being arrested upon it by a malicious creditor. They referred to *Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 385. and said it could make no difference (for this purpose) whether the action were against the drawer or acceptor. Rule absolute.

*Gammon and another v. Schmoll*, 5 Taunt. 344.—1 Marsh. 80. C. P. Hil. Term, 1814. In this case it was held, that if a person to whom a bill is directed generally accepts it payable at a particular place, the holder needs not receive such a qualified acceptance, but may resort to the drawer as for non-acceptance. But that such an acceptance is equivalent to an acceptance payable at the particular place and no where else, and narrows the general liability of the acceptor to a liability to pay at that place only. And that if the holder consents to receive such an acceptance, it interposes in the contract a condition precedent, that the holder shall present the bill to the acceptor for payment at the place specified: and therefore declaring on the bill the plaintiffs must aver performance of this like other conditions precedent, by shewing a presentment to the acceptor at the place specified, and that whether the action be against the drawer or against the acceptor.—*Vaughan*, Serjeant, argued, that a simple acceptance subjects the acceptor to the largest responsibility that words can create; no presentment any where is necessary, the acceptor is bound to follow the bill and pay the holder if he is within the four seas; he can add nothing which will enlarge his obligation. There is very good reason why the restriction should prevail; suppose the acceptor possessed funds at Bath or in Paris, he is perfectly safe in giving a qualified acceptance if the necessity exists of presenting the bill there, otherwise he cannot venture the bill at all; and if while his funds are stationary he cannot prevent his liability from being ubiquitous, that doctrine will greatly circumscribe the issuing of similar bills. But it is unnecessary to consider the reason of the condition, if a condition be annexed to an acceptance, the condition must be complied with however arbitrary or absurd. The holder is not bound to receive the acceptance with new qualifications thus engrafted on it. But if he does receive the bill thus qualified he must abide by the qualifications.—*Chambre, J.*, I think the case is clear upon rules of plain common sense and understanding, without going through all the cases; a man is not bound to receive a limited and qualified acceptance, he may refuse it and resort to the drawer, but if he does receive it he must conform to the terms of it. The reason given by the court of King's Bench, in *Fenton v. Goundry*, shews that they were themselves very doubtful of the grounds of their judgment. It is there said that the meaning was only to point out where the acceptor transacts his business, few people receive an acceptance without previously knowing where the acceptor transacts his business, but if he meant only to point out where he lived, it would be sufficient to write on the bill his name and place of abode; but what is the meaning of these words "accepted payable at?" they have a meaning, they impose a condition, and the person receiving such an acceptance must comply with the condition, and in pleading must shew his compliance. It would greatly circumscribe the negotiation of bills of exchange if this were not so, for they would, instead of being of general accommodation, be restrained in their use to such persons in trade as have a fixed place of business, where clerks and servants are always in attendance to pay the bills.—*Dallas, J.*, the argument has proceeded on the foundation that the acceptor is always a debtor to the drawer, but that is by no means universally the case, on the contrary the case is frequently otherwise. In one of the largest branches of our commerce, that with the West India islands, the acceptor is universally in advance. I put the question if the acceptance had contained the words (and not elsewhere) whether the acceptor would be liable any where else, and the counsel did not deny the limita-

# FOR PAYMENT.

of the \*acceptor, as a note is the original contract of the maker (a); 1st. When presentment is necessary. [ \* 331 ]  
and as it is admitted that the drawee may make a qualified or conditional acceptance, and thus narrow the liability which a general acceptance would create, it is difficult to say that he may not qualify his contract and liability as to the place of payment (b), and whether this be done in the body of the bill or by memorandum at the foot, yet if it were intended to qualify the contract it should have that operation without regard to the arrangement of the words. In practice it is the invariable course amongst bankers and merchants to present bills accepted payable at a particular place, at such place. At all events, in the present uncertainty in the law, it is advisable to present an instrument for payment according to the terms of the acceptance, and in declaring against the acceptor of a bill, or maker of a note, thus payable at a particular place, in one count to aver the presentment there, and in another count to describe the instrument as accepted payable generally (c).

If however a party receive a bill accepted, at the foot payable at a banker's, or a particular place, it is incumbent upon him, in order to charge the drawer or indorsers, to present it at the appointed place in the usual banking hours, and if he present it after such hours without effect, it is no proof of dishonour of the bill, so as to charge the drawer or indorser (d). [ \* 332 ]

In case of a foreign bill, where the course of exchange has altered, the acceptor will only be liable to pay according to the rate of it, when the bill became due (e); and if the acceptor undertook by his acceptance to pay within a certain period after de-

tion; if so, the question is, whether the words "accepted payable at," do not constitute a contract, and whether they are not equivalent to express words of exclusion; and I think they are. The party need not have received from the acceptor living at Bath a limited contract of acceptance, but he had thought fit so to do, and he must perform his condition. Judgment for the defendant. But Gibbs, C. J. appears in other cases to have decided otherwise; see note 1, 327, and *Richards v. Lord Milsington*, 1 Holt, 364, and ante, 325, note 1.

(a) Bayl. 185. n. 1.

(b) In *Mutford v. Walcot*, Ld. Raym. 575. Holt, C. J. said, "if a bill be payable at London, and the person on whom it is drawn accepts it, but names no house where he will pay it, the party that has the bill is not bound to be satisfied with this acceptance. See also Bayley, 86. It should seem therefore that there is no objection to the holder's receiving a special acceptance stating the place of payment. But in *Head v. Sewell*, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 385. Gibbs, C. J. seems to have been of opinion that a special acceptance payable at a particular place, does not render it necessary to prove a presentment there.

(c) Bayl. 185.

(d) *Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 385. post, as time of day.—*Ambrose v. Hopwood*, 2 Taunt. 61.—2 Campb. 550.

(e) Poth. pl. 174.  
VOL. I. P P

OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

1st. When presentment is necessary.

mand, he may insist on the want of presentment (a). A person who has guaranteed the due payment of a bill may be released from the responsibility by the neglect of the holder duly to present it for payment, if he can shew that he was thereby prejudiced (b).

2ndly. By and to whom, and where the presentment should be made.

Presentment for payment, when necessary, must be made by the holder of the bill &c. or an agent, competent to give a legal receipt for the money (c), to the person in general on whom it is drawn (d); and a person in possession of a bill payable to his own order, is a holder for this purpose, though it was once thought he had only an authority to indorse (e). It is not necessary that the demand should be personal, it being sufficient if it be made at the house of the acceptor (f); and it is the same thing in effect, if it be made at the place appointed by him for payment (g), or in some cases of his agent who has been used to pay money for him (h); and if a banker's note be made payable at Tunbridge, and also at London, the holder has a right to present it at either place, and if payment be refused at the more distant place, London, it is no defence to prove, that if payment had been demanded at the nearer place, Tunbridge, the note would have been paid (i).

[ \* 338 ]

(a) *The Duke of Norfolk v. Howard*, 2 Show. 235.

(b) *Phillips v. Astling*, 2 Taunt. 206.—*Warrington v. Furber*, 8 East. 242. ante, 264, 5.

(c) Per Lord Kenyon, in *Coore v. Callaway*, 1 Esp. Rep. 115.

(d) Poth. pl. 129.

(e) ——— *v. Ormston*, 10 Mod. 286.—*Smith v. McClure*, 5 East. 476, et ante, 148, 9.

(f) *Brown v. McDermot*, 5 Esp. Rep. 265, 6.—*Cromwell v. Hynson*, 2 Esp. Rep. 512, acc. Sed vide *Duke of Norfolk v. Howard*, 2 Show. 235.

*Brown v. McDermot*, 5 Esp. Rep. 265. Indorsee against indorser, it was held in this case to be sufficient to demand payment at the usual place of residence of the acceptor, and if it is not then paid it is sufficient to entitle the party to proceed against the indorser. The plaintiff's counsel called a witness, who proved that he carried the bill to the house described as the place where Smithson the acceptor lived, but that there were no orders left, and the bill was not paid, but it appeared that the witness never saw the acceptor. Garrow, for the defendant, objected to the evidence, and that the plaintiff should be called, first, on the ground that the promise to pay was not made to the plaintiff, the indorsee himself, which he contended to be necessary; and secondly, that the hand-writing of the acceptor should be proved, and an actual demand on him. Lord Ellenborough, in summing up, told the jury, that it was necessary to prove a demand of the bill and non-payment by him; but that if a bill was payable at a certain house it was sufficient to demand the money there: That had been done here, for it was the duty of the drawee of a bill to leave provision for the payment of it. Verdict for the plaintiff.

(g) *Saunderson v. Judge*, 2 Hen. Bla. 509.

(h) *The Governor and Company of the Bank of England v. Newman*, 11 Mod. 421.—*Phillips v. Astling*, 2 Taunt. 206.—*Bayl.* 95, 6.

(i) *Beeching v. Gower*, 1 Holt, C.N.P. 313.

# FOR PAYMENT.

When a bill is made, or accepted, payable at a banker's, or at any particular place, or by a particular person not party to the instrument, in order to charge the drawer and indorsers, the presentment for and demand of payment should be made at such place, or on such person (a); and in default thereof, the drawer and indorser, and other parties transferring the bill, would in general be discharged from their obligations. If such presentment be made, and payment be refused, though in general notice must be given, yet it will be unnecessary to make another presentment to the acceptor in person, for the contract and undertaking that there should be cash, and that the bill should be paid there, is broken (b); and though the person, at whose house the instrument is made payable, may not be a party to it, and consequently not personally liable; yet an answer by him, or at his house, as to the payment or non-payment of it is sufficient (c). In the spirit [ \* 334 ] of this rule it has been decided, that if the person at whose house the bill, &c. is made payable, be himself the holder of it, it is a sufficient demand of payment for him to inspect his books, and sufficient evidence of a refusal, to find upon such inspection, that he had no effects in his hands (d); and where a bill or check is payable at a banker's, a presentment to their clerk at the clearing house is sufficient (e) (1).

2ndly. By and to whom, and where the presentment should be made.

(a) *Saunderson v. Judge*, 2 Hen. Bla. 509.—*Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 386, ante, 332.

(b) *Mar. 106*.—*Saunderson v. Judge*, 2 Hen. Bla. 509.—*Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 385.—*Com. Dig. tit. Merchant, F. 7*.

(c) *Stedman v. Gooch*, 1 Esp. Rep. 4.

(d) *Saunderson v. Judge*, 2 Hen. Bla. 509.—*Bayl. 96*.

(e) *Reynolds v. Chettle*, 2 Campb. 596.—*Robson v. Bennett*, 2 Taunt. 388.

*Robson and Waugh v. Bennett and another*, 2 Taunt. 388. In this case it was established, that by the practice of the London bankers, if one banker who holds a check drawn on another banker, presents it after four o'clock, it is not then paid, but a mark is put on it to shew that the drawer has assets, and that it will be paid; and checks so marked have a priority, and are exchanged or paid the next day at noon, at the clearing-house; held, that a check presented after four and so marked, and carried to the clearing-house the next day, but not paid, no clerk from the drawee's house attending, need not be presented for payment at the banking-house of the drawee, and that such a marking under this practice amounts to an acceptance, payable next day at the clearing-house.

(1) It seems that where no place of payment is mentioned in a note executed in a foreign country, that parol evidence is admissible to shew at what place it was agreed to be paid, and thus to give effect to the *lex loci contractus*. *Thompson v. Ketcham*, 4 John. Rep. 285. If the maker of a note appoint a particular place where the demand of payment of it is to be made, a demand there is sufficient to charge the indorser. *State Bank v. Hurd*, 12 Mass. Rep. 172.

# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

2ndly. *By*  
and *to whom*  
and *where*  
the present-  
ment should  
be made.

[ \* 335 ]

3dly. *Time*  
when pre-  
sentment  
should be  
made.

If the drawee have merely *removed* from the place in which the bill represents him to reside, it is incumbent on the holder to use every reasonable endeavour to find out whither he hath removed, and in case he succeed in such attempt, to present it for payment at that place (a). But if the drawee has never lived at the place of address, or has *absconded*, that circumstance will sufficiently excuse the holder from not making any further inquiries after him (b); and if he have left the country on any account, presentment and demand \*of payment of his wife, or agent, at the place where he formerly resided, would be sufficient (c).

If at the time of presentment the drawee be *dead*, the holder should inquire after his personal representative, and present the bill to him (d); and in case there be no representative, should demand payment at the house of the deceased (e) (1).

It is sufficient to require payment of the person on whom the bill is drawn, and it is unnecessary, in case of default of payment, to make any demand on the drawer, previously to an action against the indorser (f).

The time when a bill or note &c. ought to be presented for payment, when it is payable at a certain time after it is drawn, as in the case of a bill payable after date, or after sight, or at usance, depends on the terms of the instrument itself (g); and when no

(a) *Collins v. Butler*, 2 Stra. 1087.—Bayl. 95.—*Bateman v. Joseph*, 2 Campb. 461.—12 East. 433, S. C.

*Collins v. Butler*, 2 Stra. 1087. The maker of a note shut up his house before the note became due, and in an action against an indorser, the question was, whether the plaintiff had shewn sufficient in proving that the house was shut up? And Lee, C. J. thought not, but that he should have given in evidence that he enquired after the maker, or attempted to find him out.—Bayl. 95. But it seems sufficient to give or leave notice of non-payment at the house of a party. See *Goldsmith v. Bland*, ante, 284; and 1 M. & S. 545, S. P.

(b) *Anonymous*, Lord Raym. 743.—Bayl. 95.

(c) *Cromwell v. Hynson*, 2 Esp. Rep. 511.—*Phillips v. Astling*, 3 Taunt. 206. When not, see *Cheek v. Roper*, 5 Esp. Rep. 175.—Bayl. 95, 6.

(d) Ante, 214.—*Molloy*, b. 2. c. 10. s. 34.—*Poth.* pl. 146.—Bayl. 95.

(e) *Poth.* pl. 146.—*Mar.* 134.—Bayl. 95.

(f) *Heylyn v. Adamson*, 2 Burr. 669.—*Hamilton v. Mackrell*, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 322.

(g) Bayl. 102, 3.

(1) It has been recently decided in *Massachusetts*, that if the maker of a note die, and an administrator be appointed before it becomes due, no demand on the administrator is necessary to charge the indorser, so that notice of the death and non-payment be duly given to the indorser, unless the maturity of the note happens more than a year after the maker's death. This decision is grounded upon some supposed material difference between the situation of an administrator in *Massachusetts* and that of one in *England*. *Hall v. Burr*, 12 Mass. Rep. 86.

# FOR PAYMENT.

time of payment is expressed, as in case of bills payable at sight or on demand, the time when presentment for payment should be made, depends on the local situation of the parties, and other circumstances, necessarily varying in every particular case. It was once thought that the propriety of presentment for payment with respect to the time when it should be made, was, in all cases, a question for the determination of a jury, but the decisions of juries having been found to be very much at variance from each other (a), and consequently to have rendered the commercial law in that respect very uncertain, and the usage of merchants having been long established, it is now settled to be the province of the court to determine the time when a presentment ought to be made (b).

3dly. Time when presentment should be made.

[ \* 336 ]

The circumstance of the holder having received a bill very near the time of its becoming due, constitutes no excuse for a neglect to present it for payment at maturity, for he might renounce it if he did not choose to undertake that duty, and send the bill back to the party from whom he received it; but if he keep it he is bound to use reasonable and due diligence in presenting it: and therefore where the plaintiff in Yorkshire, on the 26th of December, renewed a bill of exchange, payable in London, which became due on the 28th, and kept it in his own hands until the 29th, when he sent it by post to his bankers in Lincoln, who duly forwarded it to London for presentment, and the bill was dishonoured, it was held that the plaintiff had by his laches lost his remedy against the drawer and indorsers (c).

When a bill, &c. is payable at *usance*, or at a certain time *after* date or sight, or *after* demand, it is not payable at the precise time mentioned in the bill, *days of grace* being allowed (c); but in the case of bills, &c. payable *on demand*, no such days are allowed.

Before we enter into any particular inquiry when bills, &c. payable at *usance* after date, after sight, after a particular event, at sight, or on demand, ought to be presented for payment, it may not be improper to make a few observations relative to *the mode of com-*

(a) *Allen v. Dockwra*, 1 Salk. 127.—*Mainwaring v. Harrison*, Stra. 508.—*Coleman v. Sayer*, id. 829.—*Darrach v. Savage*, 1 Show. 155. *Phillips v. Phillips*, 2 Freem. 247.—*Crawley v. Crowther*, id. 257.—*Tindall v. Brown*, 1 T. R. 168, 9.

(b) *Bayl.* 103, 4, 123, ante, 290.—*Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 11. 12.—*Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 386.—*Tindall v. Brown*, 1 T. R. 168, 9, 170.—*Brown v. Collinson*, Beawes, pl. 229.—*Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 148.—*Kyd.* 45.—*Molloy*, b. 2. c. 10. acc.—*Russell v. Langstaffe*, Dougl. 515.—*Muilman v. D'Eguino*, 2 H. B. 568, 9. contra.

(c) *Anderson v. Beck*, 16 East. 248.

(d) *Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 141.—*Leftly v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 170.—*Poth.* pl. 14, 15.—*Mar.* 76.

3dly. Time when the presentment should be made.

[ \* 337 ]

putting time in the case of bills in general, and some remarks with respect to the *days of grace* and as to *usances*.

When a bill is drawn at a place using one style, and payable on a day certain at a place using another, the \*time when the bill becomes due must be calculated according to the *style (a)* of the place where it is payable; because the contract created by the making a bill of exchange is understood to have been made at that place, and consequently should be construed according to the laws of it (*b*). In other works it is laid down, that upon a bill drawn at a place using one style, and payable at a place using another, if the time is to be reckoned from the date it shall be computed according to the style of the place at which it was drawn, otherwise according to the style of the place where it is payable; and in the former case the date must be reduced or carried forward to the style of the place where the bill is payable and the time reckoned from thence (*c*). Thus on a bill dated the 1st of March, old style, and payable here one month after date, the time must be computed from the 19th February new style; and on a bill dated 19th February new style, and payable at St. Petersburg one month after date, from the 1st March, old style (*d*). And although in some cases it has been considered, that when a computation is to be made *from* an act done, the day in which the act is done is to be included (*e*), the law \*relating to bills of exchange is different; for the custom of merchants is settled that where a bill is payable at usance, or at so many days after sight, or from the date, the day of the date, or of the acceptance, must be *excluded (f)*; and therefore, if a

[ \* 338 ]

(a) As to the old and new style, see Kyd. on Bills, 7, &c.—All places which we, in Great-Britain, are in the habit of negotiating bills, compute their time as we do, (except that Russia adheres to the old style) by years reckoned in sextiles, from the birth of our Saviour, and divided each into 12 months, and 365 (or in every fourth year 366) days.—Bayl. 112.

(b) Poth. pl. 155.—Beawes, pl. 251.—Mar. 102, ante, 120, 1. acc. Kyd. 8. contra.—Old style, it is said, still prevails in Muscovy, Denmark, Holstein, Hamburg, Utrecht, Gueldres, East Friesland, Geneva, and in all the protestant principalities in Germany, and the cantons of Switzerland.—Beawes, pl. 258.—Kyd. 7, 8.—Mar. 56.—Bayl. 112.; see last note.

(c) Bayl. 102, 3.

(d) Bayl. 113.

(e) Glassington v. Rawlins, 3 East. 407.—Cramlington v. Evans, 2 Vent. 308, 310.—Castle v. Burditt, 3 T. R. 623.—Kyd. 6.; but see observations of Lord Ellenborough in Watson v. Pears, 2 Campb. 296, from which it appears that in many cases the day is to be excluded; see also Pugh v. Duke of Leeds, Cowp. 714.—Glassington v. Rawlins, 3 East. 407.—Lester v. Garland, 15 Ves. jun. 254.

(f) Bellasis v. Hester, Lord Raym. 280.—Lutw. 1591. S. C.—Coleman v. Sayer, 1 Barn. B. R. 303.—Poth. pl. 13. 15.—Campbell v. French, 6 T. R. 212.—Beawes, pl. 252.—Bayl. 113.—Kyd. 6.—Lester v. Garland, 15 Ves. jun. 254.—acc. May v. Cooper, Fort. 376. contra.

# FOR PAYMENT.

bill drawn payable ten days after sight, be presented on the 1st day of a month, the ten days expire on the 11th, and the bill by the addition of the days of grace when they are three in number, becomes due on the 14th (a). When a bill &c. is drawn payable at usance, or at a certain time after date, and it is not dated, the time when it is payable must be computed from the day it issued, exclusively thereof (b) (1).

The days of grace which are allowed to the drawee, are so called because they were formerly merely gratuitous, and not to be claimed as a right by the person on whom it was incumbent to pay the bill, and were dependent on the inclination of the holder; they still retain the name of grace, though the custom of merchants recognized by law, has long reduced them to a certainty, and established a right in the acceptor to claim them, in all cases of bills or notes payable at usance, or after date, after sight, or after a certain event (c) (2). The number of these days varies according to the custom of the different countries (d). The following is a list of the days of grace established by the law merchant in different countries (e).

(a) Kyd. 6. 7.

(b) *Hague v. French*, 3 Bos. and Pul. 173.—*Armitt v. Breame*, Lord Raym. 1076.—Kyd. 7. ante, 77.

(c) *Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. 151, 2.—Terme de grace n'est terme de grace que de nom, parce que c'est *humanitatis ratione* qu'elle la accorde, et pour le distinguer de celui porte par la lettre; il est reellement terme de droit, puisque c'est la loi qui le donne.—Poth. pl. 187. See *Coleman v. Sayer*, *Barnard Rep.* B. R. 303.—Vin. Ab. tit. Bills of Exchange, b. 9.—*Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 151, where it is said to have been once decided, that days of grace are not allowable on inland bills.

(d) *Beawcs*, 260. 1st ed. 449.—Bayl. 110.

(e) *Beawcs*, pl. 260.—Mar. 94.—Kyd. 9.—Bayl. 110.

(1) The same rule is recognized in the United States. *Henry v. Jones*, 8 Mass. Rep. 453. *Woodbridge v. Brigham*, 12 Mass. Rep. 403. *Jackson v. Richards*, 2 Caines' Rep. 343.

(2) The days of grace, as allowed in England, are generally allowed in the United States. At least no traces can be found of a contrary decision, except in the state of *Massachusetts*, where it is held, that no days of grace are allowable unless stipulated in the contract itself. *Jones v. Fales*, 4 Mass. Rep. 245. In *New-York* and in *Pennsylvania*, the days of grace are certainly allowed. *Corp v. M. Comb*, 1 John. Cas. 328. *Jackson v. Richards*, 2 Caines' Rep. 343. *Lewis v. Burr*, 2 Caines' Ca. in Err. 195. *Bank of North America v. Petit*, 4 Dal. Rep. 127. 5 Binn. Rep. 541.

A bill drawn payable at five days after sight, and accepted on the first day of a month, is payable on the ninth of the same month, the day of the acceptance being excluded, and the three days of grace allowed, a demand on the eighth, and protest for non-payment is too early, and therefore void. *Mitchell v. Degrand*, 1 Mason's Rep. 176.



# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

3dly. Time when the presentment should be made.

England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Bergamo, and Vienna,	3 days.
Frankfort, out of the fair time,	- - - 4 do.
Leipsick, Naumberg, and Augsburgh,	- - - 5 do.
Venice, Amsterdam, Rotterdam, Middleburgh, Antwerp,	} 6 do.
Cologne, Breslau, Nuremburg, Lisbon, and Portugal,	
Naples,	- - - - - 8 do.
Dantzick, Koningsburg, and France,	- - - 10 do.(a)
Hamburg and Stockolm,	- - - 12 do.(b)
Spain,	- - - - - 14 do.
Rome,	- - - - - 15 do.
Genoa,	- - - - - 30 do.
Leghorn and Milan, and some other places in Italy,	no fixed time.

In a late case, however, it was proved, that at Hamburg the holder of a bill is not bound to present the bill for payment until the eleventh day after the time limited for its payment, where the eleventh is a post-day, but that if the eleventh be not a post-day he must present it by the next preceding post-day (c). And in another case it was held, that where a bill is drawn on a person resident at a place near Hamburg, the holder need not present it until the eleventh day, although the eleventh be not a post-day (d).

(a) Poth. pl. 139.

(b) Kyd. 9.—Bayl. 110.; but see Hamburg ordinance, art. 16, 17, and quare, if not eleven days, see the next cases.

(c) Goldsmith and another v. Shee, C. P. cor. Lord Eldon, 20th Dec. 1799.—Bayl. 110. n. 1. A bill for 500*l.* drawn on Katter, at Hamburg, at three usances, was dated the 25th of June, 1799; it was presented for payment on the 4th of October, which was a post-day. In an action by the indorsees against the payee, the defence was, that the presentment was improper; but it was proved in evidence as a settled usage at Hamburg, that although it is usual to pay bills on the day they become due, the holder may, if he pleases, keep them a certain number of days, called respite days, and that the number of respite days is eleven, where the eleventh is a post-day; but where the eleventh is not a post-day, the respite days extend to the preceding post-day only, the holder being obliged at his peril, to protest, and send off the protest by the eleventh day. Verdict for the plaintiffs. But it is observed (Bayl. 111.) that this is not consistent with the Hamburg ordinance, art. 17, in which it is stated, that the holders may postpone the protest until the twelfth day, if it be not a Sunday or a holiday.

(d) Goldsmith and another v. Bland and another, C. P. cor. Lord Eldon, 1st of March, 1800. A bill for 998*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* drawn on Treviramus, of Bremen, but payable in Hamburg, at three months, was dated the 15th of June, 1799; it was not presented or protested until the 26th September, which was not a post-day; another bill for 261*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* addressed to Voeg, in Lubeck, payable in Hamburg, at three months, was dated the 26th of June, 1799; it was not presented or protested until the 7th of October, which was not a post-day. In an action on these bills against the defendants, as indorsers, it was proved that it was optional in the holder of a bill at Hamburg, whether he would present and protest it on the post-day, be-

FOR PAYMENT.

\*On bank post bills payable after sight, it has been said, that no days of grace are claimed (a); and whenever a bill is drawn payable to the excise, it is also said that they usually allow six days beyond the three days of grace, if required by the acceptor, on payment of one shilling to the clerk at the expiration of the six days, for his trouble; and in a case where the commissioners of excise, being the payees of such a bill, gave the drawee the above time, Lord Mansfield decided, that as this custom was a general one, engrafted on such bills, and known universally, the drawer was not discharged by the above indulgence to the drawee (b).

3dly. Time when presentment should be made.

[ \* 340 ]

The days of grace which are allowed on a bill of exchange must always be computed according to the law of the place where it is due (c). At Hamburg, and in France the day on which the bill falls due makes one of the days of grace; but it is not so elsewhere (d). In Great Britain, Ireland, France (d), Amsterdam, Rotterdam, Antwerp, Middleburgh, Dantzick, and Koningsburg, Sundays and holidays are always included in the days of grace; but not so at Venice, Cologne, Breslau, and Nuremburg. In this country, if the third day of grace happen to be a Sunday, Christmas-day, \*or Good Friday (e), upon which no money ought to be paid, the holder ought to present for payment upon the second day of grace, and in case it be not then paid, must treat the bill as dishonoured (f) (1). In other cases, a presentment before the third day of grace, being premature, would be a mere nullity (g).

[ \* 341 ]

fore the eleventh day after the day limited for its payment, the eleventh not being a post-day; or whether he would keep it until the eleventh; and one witness proved, that where the drawee lived at Lubeck, or Bremen, it was the constant usage to keep the bill until the eleventh, whether it was post-day or not, there being posts from Lubeck and Bremen to Hamburg every day. Bayl. 111.

(a) Lovl. 247.

(b) *Welford v. Hankin*, at Guildhall, Sittings after Hilary Term, 1763, 1 Esp. N. P. 59.

(c) Kyd. 8.

(d) *Beawes*, pl. 260.—Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 338, n. 52.

(e) 39 & 40 Geo. 3. c. 42.

(f) *Tassal v. Lewis*, Lord Raym. 743.—*Haynes v. Birks*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 599.—Kyd. 9.—Bayl. 109, 110.—Mar. 95, 96.

(g) *Wiffen v. Roberts*, 1 Esp. Rep. 262.—Bayl. 112.

(1) So in the United States, wherever days of grace are allowed, if the third day be a Sunday, or a holiday, as the fourth day of July, the bill is due on the second day of grace. *Jackson v. Richards*, 2 Caines' Rep. 343. *Lewis v. Burr*, 3 Caines' Ca. in Err. 195. *Griffin v. Goff*, 2 John. Rep. 423. *Farnum v. Fowler*, 12 Mass. Rep. 89. But in this last case the court expressed a doubt, if in *Massachusetts*, the principle applied to any other day except Sunday, as there are no fixed and established holidays, on which all business is suspended. See *Jones v. Fales*, 4 Mass. Rep. 245. See also *Johnson v. Haight & Matthews*, 15 John. Rep. 470, and *Griffin v. Goff*, 12 John. Rep. 423.

OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

**Of usances.** Foreign bills, as has been already observed, are usually drawn payable at one, two, or more *usances*. The term *usance* is French, and signifies the time which it is the *usage* of the countries between which bills are drawn, to appoint for payment of them (a). The length of the *usance*, or time which it includes, varies in different countries, from fourteen days to one, two, or even three months after the date of the bill. Double or treble *usance* is double or treble the usual time, and half *usance* is half that time; when it is necessary to divide a month upon an half *usance*, the division, notwithstanding the difference in the length of the month contains fifteen days (b).

A *usance* between }  
London (c) and } Amsterdam is 1 *calendar* month after date.

Aleppo	}	sometimes accounted	}	do.
		as treble <i>usance</i> ,		
Altona	is	1 <i>calendar</i> month	after date.	
Antwerp	1	do.	-	do.
Brabant	1	do.	-	do.
Bilboa	2	do.	-	do.
Bruges	1	do.	-	do.
Cadiz	2	do.	-	do.
Flanders	1	do.	-	do.
France	30 days		-	do.
Florence	}	sometimes accounted	}	do.
		as treble <i>usance</i>		
Genoa	is	3 <i>calendar</i> months	after date.	
Hamburgh	1	do.	-	do.
Holland	1	do.	-	do.
Leghorn	3	do.	-	do.
Lisbon	2	do.	-	do.
Lucca	sometimes	3	-	do.
Lisle	1	do.	-	do.
Madrid and	}			
all Spain		2	do.	-
Middleburg	1	do.	-	do.
Milan	3	do.	-	do.
Portugal	2	do.	-	do.
Paris (d)	1	do.	-	do.

[ \* 342 ]

(a) Poth. pl. 15.—Haynes v. Birks, 3 Bos. & Pul. 338.—Selw. N. P. 4th edit. 338, n. 50.—Bayl. 114.

(b) Mar. 93.—Bayl. 114.

(c) Molloy, tit. Bills of Exchange, 2d vol. 2d book, c. 10.—Bayl. 114.

(d) Poth. 15.—Bayl. 114. acc. Molloy. 84. contra.

# FOR PAYMENT.

Usance between London and	Rotterdam is	1	calendar	month	after	date.	3dly. Time: when the presentment should be made.
	Rome	3	do.	-	do.		
	Roan	1	do.	-	do.		
	Spain	2	do.	-	do.		
	Venice (a)	3	do.	-	do.		
	Zant	3	do.	-	do.		
	Zealand	1	do.	-	do.		
Usance between Amsterdam(b) and	{ Brabant, France, Flanders and Holland or Zealand, is 1 calendar month.						
Usance between Amsterdam and	{ Italy, Spain, and Portugal, is 2 calendar months (c).						
Usance between Amsterdam and	{ Frankfort, Nuremburgh, Vi- enna, and other places in Germany, on Hamburg and Breslau, 14 days after sight, 2 usances 28 days, and half usance 7 days.						

These usances are calculated *exclusively* of the day of the date of the bill. At the expiration of the appointed usance the bill would be apparently due, but the custom of merchants has allowed the drawee further time, called 'days of grace, which are in general calculated as before mentioned, exclusively of the last day of usance; and on the last of these three days the bill should, in this country, be presented for payment (d).

When bills, &c. are payable at one, two, or more months after date or sight, the mode of computing the time when they become due, differs from the mode of computation in other cases. In general, when a deed or act of parliament mentions a month, it is construed to mean a lunar month, or twenty-eight days, unless otherwise expressed (e); but in the case of bills and notes, the rule is otherwise, and when a bill is made payable at a month or months after date, the computation must in all cases be by calendar and not by lunar months; (1) thus when a bill is dated the 1st of

(a) Lutw. 885.—Bayl. 114.

(b) Molloy. 84.—Ky'd. 4, 5.

(c) Mitford v. Walcot, 12 Mod. 410.—Bayl. 114.

(d) Ante, 338.

(e) 2 Bla. Com. 141.—Lacon v. Hooper, 6 T. R. 224.—Castle v. Burditt, 3 T. R. 623.—The King v. Adderley, Dougl. 464. As to lunar and calendar months, and how they are calculated, see Lang v. Gale, 1 M. & S. 111.—Watson v. Pears, 2 Campb. 294.—Cathcart v. Hardy, 2 M. & S. 536.

(1) The same rule is recognized in the United States. *Leffingwell v. White*, 1 John. Cas. 99. See *Loring v. Halling*, 15 John. Rep. 120. And a

OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

**Bills payable  
after date,  
&c. when  
due.**

January, and payable at one month after date, the month expires on the 1st of February (a), and with the addition of the days of grace, the bill is payable on the 4th of February, unless that day be a Sunday, and then on the 3d. When one month is longer than the succeeding one, it is said to be a rule not to go, in the computation, into a third month; thus, on a bill dated the 28th, 29th, 30th, or 31st January, and payable one month after date, the time expires on the 28th of February in common years, and in the three latter cases in leap year on the 29th (b). When the time is computed by days, the day on which the event happens is to be excluded (c).

When a bill purports to be payable so many days *after sight*, the days are computed from the day the bill was accepted, exclusively thereof, and not from the date of the bill, or the day the same came to hand, or was presented for acceptance; for the *sight* must appear in a legal way, which is either by the parties accepting the bill, or by protest for non-acceptance (d).

**Bills at sight  
when due.  
[ \* 344 ]**

\*With respect to a bill payable *at sight*, though from the very language of the instrument it should seem that payment ought to be made immediately on presentment, this does not appear to be so settled. The decisions and the treatises differ on the question, whether or not days of grace are allowable. Pothier (e), enumerating the various kinds of bills, states that a bill payable at sight, is payable as soon as the bearer presents it to the drawee; but in another part of his work (f), it appears that this opinion is founded on the words of a particular French ordinance, which cannot extend to bills payable in this country: however, he assigns as a reason that it would be inconvenient if a person who took a bill at sight, payable in a town through which he meant to travel, and the payment of which he stands in need of for the purpose of continuing his journey, should be obliged to wait till the expiration of the days of grace after he presented the bill; a reason obviously as applicable to the case of a bill drawn payable *at sight* in this as in any other country. Beawes, in his *Lex Mercatoria* (g), says,

(a) Beawes, pl. 253.—Mar. 74, 90. 2d edit. p. 19, 24.—Bayl. 113.

(b) Mar. 75.—Kyd. 6.

(c) Bellasis v. Hester, Lord Raym. 280.—Bayl. 113.

(d) Campbell v. French, 6 T. R. 212.—Com. Dig. tit. Merchant, F. 7.—Bayl. 112. See Anonymous, Lutw. 1591.

(e) Pl. 12. 172, 198.

(f) Id. pl. 172.

(g) Pl. 256.

bill payable at so many days after sight, means so many days after *legal* sight, that is, so many days after the acceptance, for that is the sight to which the bill refers. *Mitchell v. Degrand*, 9 Mason's Rep. 176.

FOR PAYMENT.

that bills made payable here *at sight*, have no days of grace allowed, although it would be otherwise in the case of a bill made payable one day after sight. Mr. Kyd, in his Treatise (a) expresses the same opinion. But it seems, that the rule is *unsettled* (b). In *Dehers v. Harriot* (c), it was taken for granted that days of grace are allowable on a bill payable at sight. The same point was decided in *Coleman v. Sayer* (d). And in another case (e), where the question was, whether a bill payable at sight, was included under an exception in the stamp act, 23, G. 3. \*c. 49. s. 4. in favour of bills payable *on demand*, the court held that it was not; and Buller, J. mentioned a case before Willes, C. J. in London, in which a jury of merchants was of opinion, that the usual days of grace were to be allowed on bills payable at sight. And Mr. Selwyn, in his *Nisi Prius*, observes, that the weight of authority is in favour of such allowance (f).

Bills at sight  
when due.

[ \* 345 ]

When a check or bill or banker's note is expressed to be payable *on demand*, or when *no time of payment is expressed*, it is payable instantly on presentment, without any allowance of days of grace, and the presentment for payment of such a check or bill must be made *within a reasonable time* after the receipt of it (g) (1).

When  
checks, bills,  
&c. payable  
*on demand*  
should be  
presented  
for payment<sup>1</sup>

It has been frequently disputed, whether it is the province of the court, or of a jury, to determine upon the reasonableness of the time within which a check, &c. payable on demand, should be presented for payment. Formerly it was thought that it was a

(a) Page 10.

(b) Bayl. 62, 66, 2d edit.—Bayl. 3d edit. pa. 42, 109, 110.

(c) *Dehers v. Harriot*, 1 Show. 163.—Mod. Ent. 316.

(d) *Coleman v. Sayer*, Barnard Rep. B. R. 303.—Vin. Ab. Bills of Exchange.

(e) *PAnson v. Thomas*, B. R. Trin. 24 G. 3. ante, 71.

(f) Selw. 4th edit. 339; and see Bayl. 42, 109, 110.

(g) Bayl. 103, 4, 5.

(1) The same rules have been recognized in the United States. A note which expresses no time of payment, is by law payable immediately. *Herrick v. Bennett*, 8 John. Rep. 374. *Thompson v. Ketcham*, 8 John. Rep. 189. *Field v. Nickerson*, 13 Mass. Rep. 131. And checks and notes payable on demand, must be demanded within a reasonable time. *Freeman v. Haskins*, 2 Caines' Rep. 369. *Cruger v. Armstrong*, 3 John. Cas. 5. *Conroy v. Warren*, 3 John. Cas. 259. But if the drawer of the check sustain no injury by the delay, as where the bank has always remained in good credit, and the drawer has defeated the payment of the check by withdrawing his funds from the bank, he cannot object to a delay in presenting it. *Ibid.* If a creditor receive an order on a third person for his debt, and neglect to present it for payment in a reasonable time, the drawer will be discharged. *Brewer v. Jones*, 3 John. Rep. 230. and see *Tucker v. Maxwell*, 11 Mass. Rep. 143.

# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

When checks, bills, &c. payable on demand should be presented for payment.

[ \* 546 ]

question for the jury ; but the decisions, even of mercantile juries, were found so much at variance from each other, that for the sake of certainty on the subject, it is now settled, that the reasonableness of the time for presentment *is partly a question of fact*, and partly of law ; the jury are to find the facts, such as the distance at which the parties are from each other, the course of the post, &c. ; but when those facts are established, the reasonableness of the time is a question of law, upon which the judge is to direct the jury (a), though judges may take the opinion of a jury, as to what is convenient with reference to mercantile transactions (b). This doctrine, though formerly by no means universally assented to (c) is founded upon the soundest principles of law (d) ; it is justified also in point of expediency, for we find the most contradictory decisions of juries, when the point was left to them. Thus, in some cases, the keeping of a check or bill, payable on demand, three, four, or five days was holden not too long (e) ; and in another case it was holden, that the presentment must be made within two days (f), and in subsequent cases, that it should be made the day the bill is received, and that even an hour is an unreasonable time (g) ; and the opinions of juries of merchants has been, that a check on a banker, or a cash note, payable on demand ought, if given in the place where it is payable, to be presented for payment the same day it is received, if the distance, or other circumstances will possibly allow (h).

Considering it then to be settled, that the time when the presentment for payment must be made is in general a question of law, we have now to examine what is the rule of law upon the subject. Upon this question it has been observed, that there is no other

(a) Ante, 335, 6.—Bayl. 103.—2 Taunt. 394.—Tindal v. Brown, 1 T. R. 168.—Darbishire v. Parker, 6 East, 3, 9, 10, 11, 14, 16.—Parker v. Gordon, 7 East. 386.—Haynes v. Birks, 3 Bos. & Pul. 599.—Appleton v. Sweetapple, 1 Esp. N. P. 58.—Bayl. 106, note c.—The King v. the Dean of St Asaph, 3 T. R. 428, n. a.

(b) Per Grose, J. in Scott v. Lifford, 9 East. 347.

(c) Russell v. Langstaffe, Dougl. 515.—Muilman v. D'Eguino, 2. H. Bla. 568, 9.—Hankey v. Trotman, 1 Bla. Rep. 1.—Bayl. 107.—Kyd. 41.—Poth. pl. 140.

(d) Darbishire v. Parker, 6 East. 10.

(e) Phillips v. Phillips, 2 Freem. 247.—Crawley v. Crowther, id. 257.

(f) Mainwaring v. Harrison, 1 Stra. 508.

(g) Per Lord Mansfield, in Tindal v. Brown, 1 T. R. 168, 9.—Hankey v. Trotman, 1 Bla. Rep. 1.—Beawes, 229.—Kyd. 45.—Appleton v. Sweetapple, 1 Esp. N. P. 58. Bayl. 106, post, 348.—Pocklington v. Silvester, post, 351.

(h) Appleton v. Sweetapple, 1 Esp. N. P. 58.—Bayl. 106, post, 348. Russell v. Langstaffe, Dougl. 515, n. b. 110.—Brown v. Collinson, Beawes, pl. 259.—Kyd. 43, 45.—Hankey v. Trotman, 1 Bla. Rep. 1.

# FOR PAYMENT.

settled rule than that the presentment must be made *within a reasonable time*, which must be accommodated to other business and affairs of life, and the party is not bound to neglect every other transaction, in order to present the bill, note, or check, payable on demand, the same day it is issued (a). And, as observed by Lord \*Mansfield, it would be unreasonable to suppose, that a tradesman should be compelled to run about the town with a dozen drafts, from Charing-cross to Lombard-street, on the same day; and he directed the jury to consider, that twenty-four hours was the usual time allowed for the presentment for payment (b).

When checks, bills, &c. payable on demand should be presented for payment.

[ \* 347 ]

It is laid down, that upon a *bill* or *note*, payable on demand, or at sight, and given for cash by a person who makes the profit by the money on such bills or notes a source of his livelihood, such as a country banker, it is difficult to say what length of time such person shall be entitled to consider unreasonable; but upon such bills or notes given by way of payment, or paid into a banker's, any time beyond that which the common course of business warrants is unreasonable (c).

Upon a bill or note of this kind given by way of payment, the course of business seemed formerly to allow the party to keep it, if it was payable in the place where it was given, until the morning of the next day of business after its receipt (d), and according to

(a) *Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 4, 8, 9.—Kyd. 129.

(b) *Beawes*, pl. 229.—Kyd. 45, 127, 8.—*Ward v. Evans*, 2 Salk. 442, 8. P.—*Scott v. Lifford*, 9 East. 347.

(c) Bayl. 104.

(d) Bayl. 104.—*Ward v. Evans*, 2 Lord Raym. 928. A banker's note was paid to the plaintiff's servant at noon, and presented for payment the next morning, at which time the banker stopped payment. On a case reserved, the court held it was presented in time, and judgment was given for the plaintiff.

*Moor v. Warren*, 1 Stra. 415. The defendant gave the plaintiff a banker's note at two o'clock in the afternoon, and he tendered it for payment the next morning at nine: the banker stopped a quarter of an hour before; and Pratt, C. J. told the jury the loss should fall on the defendant, there being no laches in the plaintiff, who had demanded the money as soon as was usual in the course of dealing, and that keeping the note till next morning could not be construed giving a new credit to the banker, and the jury found for the plaintiff. In *Holmes v. Barry*, Stra. 415, the circumstances were the same, and King, C. J. of the Common Pleas, gave similar directions, and the jury found accordingly.

*Fletcher v. Sandys*, 2 Stra. 1248. A banker's note was paid to the plaintiff after dinner, and he sent it for payment the next morning, but the banker had stopped payment; and Lee, C. J. ruled, that there were no laches in the plaintiff, and that in all these cases there must be a reasonable time allowed consistent with the nature of circulating paper credit.

*Turner and others v. Mead*, 1 Stra. 416. The defendants paid the Sword-blade Company, the plaintiffs, two bankers' notes at three o'clock in the afternoon, and the next morning their servant left them at the bankers in order to call for the money in the evening, it then being the custom with the plaintiffs and the bank, to send out their notes in the morning, and to call for the money in the afternoon. The plaintiffs' servant called for the



OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

When checks, bills, &c. payable on demand should be presented for payment. [ \* 348 ]

\*more recent decisions, it should seem, that if such a bill or note were payable by or at a banker's, it would suffice to present it for payment at any time during banking hours of the day after it is received (a). Thus where a note of this kind, payable in London, was given there in the morning, a presentment the next morning was held by the court sufficiently early, though juries have endeavoured to establish a contrary rule, and to find that the instrument must be presented the day it is received (b); and though [ \* 349 ] it has been supposed \*that the presentment must be in the forenoon of the next day (c); yet the party has twenty-four

money between four and five in the afternoon, and the banker had just stopped payment, and because the plaintiffs had done nothing more than was usual in leaving the notes in the morning without taking the money, Pratt, C. J. directed the jury to find for them, which they did.

Hoar v. Da Costa, 2 Stra. 910. The defendant paid the plaintiff a banker's note at twelve; he put it into the bank at one, and at ten the next morning, the runner from the bank carried it with other notes, and left them, as was then usual, to call again for the money: he called at eleven and was told the banker's servant was gone to the bank; he called again at two, when the banker said he was going to stop and refused payment, but he paid small notes till four o'clock. The defendant gave notice to the plaintiff the next morning, the question was, whether this note was payment to the plaintiff. It was insisted for the defendant, that if the note had been tendered by itself, it would have been paid; and for the plaintiff, that if there had been no demand there would have been no laches, being within a day after the receipt. Raymond, C. J. said there was no standing rule, and left it to the jury, who found for the plaintiff.

(a) Robson v. Bennet, 2 Taunt. 388. post, 351; and Pocklington v. Silvester, post, 351, 2.

(b) Bayl. 106, 7.—Beawes, pl. 229.—Kyd. 45, 127; see Ward v. Evans. and other cases in notes, ante, 247.

Appleton v. Sweetapple, K. B. Mich. 23 G. 3. 1 Esp. N. P. 58.—Bayl. 106. note c. S. C.—2 Taunt. 394. The case was, that plaintiff received from the defendant a banker's note at one o'clock in the day, but did not call for payment the whole of that day, and in the evening of it the banker failed. A verdict was found for the defendant, on the ground that it was the custom of the City that bills should be brought for payment the day they are received, but on a motion for a new trial, it appearing that there were many exceptions to this custom, as in the case of factors at Bear-key, the salesmen at Smithfield, and others, the court held that it was not sufficiently proved, and even if the decision had been on that ground, it must appear that the custom was reasonable, or the court would controul it, and therefore granted a new trial. The jury found again for the defendant, but against the judges' direction: a second new trial was granted, and the jury again found for the defendant, and then the court refused to interfere.

(c) East India Company v. Chitty, 2 Stra. 1175.—Bayl. 104, 5.—Mainwaring v. Harrison, 1 Stra. 508. On Saturday the 17th of September, about two o'clock, Harrison gave Mainwaring a banker's note, dated the 5th of September, and payable to Harrison or order on demand; Mainwaring paid it away the same afternoon to J. S. and he presented it for payment on Tuesday morning, as soon as the shop was open, but the banker stopped payment at that time. Mainwaring paid the money to J. S. and brought this action to recover it from Harrison. Pratt, C. J. left it to the jury whether there had been any neglect, and observed, that as Harrison had kept it eleven days, he probably would not have demanded payment sooner than J. S. did. The jury wished to leave it to the court whether there had

FOR PAYMENT.

hours (a), or according to a more recent decision, he has the whole of the banking hours, or hours of business of the next day to make the presentment (b).

It has been held, that a bill or note of this kind given by way of payment to a banker must be presented by him as soon as if it had been paid into his hands by a customer (c), and that if such a bill or note be paid into a banker's, and be payable at the place where the banker lives, it must be presented the next time the banker's clerk goes his rounds (c), but it should \*seem that in all cases it suffices for a banker to present such check the day after he receives it (d).

When checks, bills, &c. payable on demand should be presented for payment.

[ \* 350 ]

If a bill or note, payable on demand, be payable elsewhere than in the place where it was given, it is laid down that the party receiving it must forward it for payment by the post of the next day after he received it (e), although that post may go out on the same day. But from other cases it should seem, that it would suffice if such bill or note were forwarded for payment by the regular post on the day after it is received (f). It is certain however, that holders not forwarding such bill or note for pay-

been reasonable time, but the Chief Justice told them they were judges of that, upon which they found for the defendant, and gave it as their opinion, that a person who did not demand a banker's note in two days, took the credit on himself.

*East India Company v. Chitty*, 2 Stra. 1175. At half-past eleven in the morning of the 18th of January, the defendant paid the East India Company's cashier, a banker's note, and they did not send it for payment till the next day at two, at which time the banker stopped payment. The question was, who should bear the loss? and upon examining the merchants, it was held that the Company had made it their own by not sending it out the afternoon they received it, or at furthest, the next morning, and the jury found accordingly for the defendant.

(a) Per Lord Mansfield; see *Beawes*, pl. 229.—Kyd. 45.

(b) *Pocklington v. Silvester*, post, 351.

(c) Bayl. 107.—*Hankey v. Trotman*, 1 Bla. Rep. 1. The plaintiff was a banker, and had a bill on the defendant, for which the defendant paid him a draft upon another banker at twelve at noon, and the plaintiff got it marked for acceptance that night; before the next morning the banker on whom it was drawn stopped. The question was, whether the plaintiff or defendant should bear the loss? The jury found a verdict for the defendant, and upon a rule to shew cause why there should not be a new trial, and cause shewn, the court (Wright, J. dubitante) held that it was a question of fact, whether the plaintiff had sufficient time for receiving the money, of which the jury were the proper judges, and the verdict stood.

But see the cases of *Rickford v. Ridge*, 2 Campb. 537; and *Robson v. Bennet*, 2 Taunt. 388, and post, 351.

In the last-mentioned case, Mansfield, C. J. said, that *Hankey v. Trotman* had been overruled by *Appleton v. Sweetapple*. See 2 Taunt. 394.

(d) *Rickford v. Ridge*, 2 Campb. 537, post, 352; and *Robson v. Bennet* 2 Taunt. 388, post, 351.

(e) Bayl. 104, 5.

(f) *Rickford v. Ridge*, 2 Campb. 537, post, 382.—*Darbishire v. Parker*, 5 East. 3.

When checks, bills, &c. payable on demand should be presented for payment.

ment, by the post, or some conveyance of the day after it was received, would be deemed laches (a).

[ \* 351 ]

With respect to a *check on a banker*, it is now settled that it suffices it to present it for payment to the banker at any time during banking hours on the day after it is received, and that no laches can be imputed to the holder in not presenting it for payment in the morning of the second day, although the bankers paid \*drafts on them until the afternoon, and then stopped payment (b). And where a person in London received a check upon a London banker, between one and two o'clock, and lodged it soon after four with his banker, and the latter presented it between five and six, and got it marked as a good check, and the next day at noon, presented for payment at the clearing-house, the court held that there had been no unreasonable delay either by the holder in not presenting it for payment on the first day, which he might have done, or by his banker in presenting it at the clearing-house only

(a) Bayl. 104, 5, and note to *Beccling and others v. Gower*, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 315, 6.

Action for money had and received. The defendant paid the plaintiffs a check of 20*l.* drawn on the Maidstone-bank, on the 5th of April. It was given to the plaintiffs at the time of Tunbridge market, and they gave their own notes in exchange. It was given some time before the post set out on the 5th. The plaintiffs kept it all the 5th and 6th, but sent it to Maidstone by the carrier on the morning of the 7th; the carrier reached Maidstone at nine o'clock on the 7th, but the Maidstone-bank did not open that morning. If it had been sent by the post of the 6th it would have reached Maidstone at an hour earlier, viz. at eight o'clock in the morning of the 7th. Best, Serjeant, for the defendant, contended that the plaintiffs had been guilty of laches. Blosset, Serjeant, for the plaintiffs contra, relied on *Rickford v. Ridge*, 2 Campb. 537. Gibbs, C. J.—The plaintiff cannot recover, they have been guilty of laches; I will not say that it was not their duty to have sent the check off by the post of the 5th, but the extreme time up to which they were justified in keeping it was till the post of the 6th. They do not send it till the 7th. It does not matter when the carrier arrived, they must suffer for their negligence. Plaintiffs nonsuited.

(b) *Pocklington v. Silvester*, Sittings at Guildhall, after Trin. Term, 57 Geo. 3. This was an action brought by the plaintiffs for the amount of a check given by the defendants to the plaintiffs. The defendants drew the check on their bankers, Messrs. Mainwaring & Co. which was paid to the plaintiffs at eleven o'clock in the morning on the 16th of November, 1817, which was not presented till near five o'clock on the 17th. The bankers stopped payment at four o'clock on the 17th of November, and the defendants had notice thereof that evening. At the trial before Gibbs, C. J. at Guildhall, he directed a verdict for the plaintiff, on the ground that the plaintiffs had the whole of the banking hours of the next day to present the check for payment. The jury, however, contrary to the direction of the judge, found for defendants. In the ensuing term the plaintiff obtained a rule for a new trial, and upon the second trial before Burrough, J. at Guildhall, 10th of December, 1817, he directed a verdict for the plaintiffs, saying, that whatever doubts had been formerly entertained, it was now established as a rule of law, that the party receiving a check on a banker, has the whole of the banking hours of the next day to present it for payment. The jury found accordingly. See also *Robson and another v. Bennet and another*, 2 Taunt. 388.—*Rickford v. Ridge*, 2 Campb. 537.

FOR PAYMENT.

on the following day at noon; it being proved to be the usage among such bankers, not to pay checks presented by one banker to another after four o'clock, but only to mark them if good, and to pay them the next day at the clearing-house (a). And it has been holden that a London banker who receives a check by the general post, is not bound to present it for payment until the following day (b).

When checks, bills, &c. payable on demand should be presented for payment. [ 352 ]

(a) *Robson v. Bennett*, 2 Taunt. 388. On the 11th of September, between one and two o'clock, the defendants gave the plaintiffs a check upon Bloxam and Co. their bankers, in payment for goods. The plaintiffs lodged the check with Messrs. Harrison, their bankers, a few minutes after four, and they presented it between five and six to Bloxam and Co. who marked it as good: it was proved to be the usage amongst London bankers not to pay any check, presented by or on behalf of another banker, after four o'clock, but merely to mark it if good, and pay it the next day at the clearing-house. On the 12th, at noon, Harrison's clerk took this check to the clearing-house, but no person attended for Bloxam and Co. who stopped payment at nine on that morning, and the check therefore was treated as dishonoured. The plaintiffs, in going with the check to Harrison's, passed Bloxam's house. On a case stating these facts, the court held, that there had been no laches in the plaintiffs in not presenting the check to Bloxam and Co. on the 11th for payment, or in his bankers in not presenting it at the banking house, but merely at the clearing house, and therefore gave judgment for the plaintiffs.

Per Lord Mansfield, C. J. The whole question amounts merely to this; a man who has bought goods, and given a draft on a banker, contends, that he has paid for those goods, though the plaintiff has never received the money. A draft was drawn on the 11th of September; on that day it was carried to the house of the drawee, and in the language of those persons was marked; the effect of that marking is similar to the accepting of a bill; for he admits thereby assets, and makes himself liable to pay. It is the practice of the bankers not to pay bills of this description, which are presented after four o'clock, but to mark them; and it is usual that bills marked on one day are carried to the clearing-house, where their clerks meet, and paid there on the next day. Therefore it is the same thing as if a banker had written on a check, "we pay this to-morrow at the clearing-house." On the next day, after marking the check, the banker stops payment; the holder's clerk goes to the clearing-house, where no clerk attends from Messrs. Bloxam's, and the bill is not paid, and the first question is, whether there is any laches as to the time of presentment? As to that, the case of *Appleton v. Sweetapple* decides, that a check need not be presented on the day on which it was drawn; now this bill was in fact presented and accepted on the very day on which it was drawn. The reason of that haste probably was in order to fix the banker, lest the drawer should be insolvent before the next day, bankers being usually persons of great substance, whereas the drawer may be of less credit; the mark on the check is an engagement to pay at a particular place; is not then the presenting it at that place equivalent to presenting at the banking house? It seems that it is; and that it therefore is no laches; consequently the surplus of the money for the coals remains due, and judgment must be entered for the plaintiff. See also *Reynolds v. Chettle*, 2 Campb. 596.—Selwyn, N. P. 4th ed. 341.

(b) *Rickford and others v. Ridge*, 2 Campb. 537. The plaintiffs, bankers at Aylesbury, gave the defendant cash for a check upon Smith and Co. bankers in London; and in an action to recover this money, it appeared that they took the check on the 13th June; but, instead of sending it to London by the post of that day, which they might have done, they sent it by a morning coach on the 14th, and their bankers, to whom it was direct-

# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

When checks, bills, &c. payable on demand should be presented for payment. [ \* 353 ]

•It will be observed that this rule allowing the party receiving a bill, note, or check, payable on demand, until the next day to present it for payment, will not enable a succession of persons to keep such instrument long in circulation, so as to retain the liability of *all* the parties, in case the same should ultimately be dishonoured by the maker of the note, or drawee of the check (a).

Time of the day when the presentment should be made. [ \* 354 ]

A presentment for payment of a bill, payable on a day certain should in all cases be made within a reasonable time before the expiration of the day when it is due; and if by the known custom of any particular place, bills are only payable within limited hours, a presentment there, out of those hours, would be improper (b). This rule extends also to a presentment out of the hours of business to a person of a particular description, where,

ed, received it between three and four o'clock on the same day, and presented it at Smith's house at noon on the 15th, when payment was refused. It was proved that bankers to the west of St. Paul's, where the plaintiff's bankers resided, sent out checks and bills for payment only once in the day, and that generally before the arrival of the post; and therefore such as arrived by the post on one day generally remained with them until the following morning: so that had this check arrived by the post on the 14th, it would not have been presented until the 15th. The question therefore was, whether such practice were reasonable? It was admitted that a different practice prevailed to the east of St. Paul's. Lord Ellenborough said, "the holder of a check is not bound to give notice of its dishonour to the drawer for the purpose of charging the person from whom he received it. He does enough if he presents it with due diligence to the bankers on whom it is drawn, and gives due notice of its dishonour to those only against whom he seeks his remedy. The question here is, whether if the check had arrived by post on the 14th, the bankers were bound to present it for payment the same day? This must be decided by the Law-merchant. I cannot hear of any arbitrary distinction between one part of the city and another. It is not competent to bankers to lay down one rule for the eastward of St. Paul's, and another for the westward. They may as well fix upon St. Peter's, at Rome. It is always to be considered whether, under the circumstances of the case, the check has been presented with reasonable diligence. This is what the Law-merchant requires. The rule that the moment a check is received by the post, it should invariably be sent out for payment, would be most inconvenient and unreasonable. In Liverpool, and other great towns, different posts arrive at different hours; but it would be impossible to have clerks constantly ready to carry out all the bills and checks that may arrive in the course of the day; nor if it were possible, is it requisite that all other business being laid aside, parties should devote themselves to the presenting of checks. The rule to be adopted must be a rule of convenience; and it seems to me to be convenient and reasonable, that checks received in the course of one day should be presented the next. Is this practice consistent with the Law-merchant? It cannot alter it. Bankers would be kept in a continual fever if they were obliged to send out a check the moment it is paid in. The arrangement mentioned by the plaintiffs' witnesses appears subservient to general convenience, and not contrary to the Law-merchant, which merely requires checks to be presented with reasonable diligence."

(a) Admitted in *Boehm v. Sterling*, 7 T. R. 425.

(b) Bayl. 99. 110. Per Lord Ellenborough, in *Parker v. Gordon*, 6 Esp. Rep. 42.—7 East. 385. and in *Elford v. Teed*, 1 M. & S. 28. cited *Marius* 2d edit. 187.

# FOR PAYMENT.

by the known custom of the place, all such persons begin, and leave off business at stated hours (a); and therefore when a bill is accepted, payable at a banker's, it must be presented there before five o'clock, or the usual hour of shutting up their shop, and presentment afterwards will not entitle the notary to protest it (b). And it has been recently determined, that no inference is to be drawn from the circumstances of the bill being presented by a notary in the evening that it had before been duly presented within the banking hours (c). However a presentment of a bill at a banker's, where it is payable, is sufficient, although it be made after banking hours, provided a person be stationed there by the banker to return an answer and refuses to pay the bill (d). And

*Time of the day when the presentment should be made.*

(a) Bayl. 99.—*Leftley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 170.

(b) *Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 385.—3 Smith, 358.—6 Esp. Rep. 41. S. C.—*Elford v. Teed*, 1 M. & S. 28.—*Jameson v. Swinton*, 2 Taunt. 224.—2 Campb. 374.—*Selw. N. P.* 4th edit. 342.

*Parker v. Gordon*. The drawee accepted the bill, payable at Davison and Co. his bankers; at the part of the town where Davison and Co. lived, bankers shut up at six o'clock. The bill was not presented for payment until after six, when the shop was shut up, and the clerks gone. In an action against the drawer, Lord Ellenborough held that this was not a good presentment, and nonsuited the plaintiff; and on a motion for a new trial the court held, that if a party took an acceptance, payable at a banker's, he bound himself to present the bill during the banking hours; and therefore rule refused. N. Lawrence and Le Blanc, justices, said the holder was not bound to take such acceptance.

(c) *Elford v. Teed*, 1 M. & S. 28.

(d) *Garnett v. Woodcock*, 1 Stark. 475. Indorsee of a bill against acceptor. The bill in question was drawn by Hodson and Co. in Lancashire, upon the defendants in London, for the sum of 670*l.* payable to the order of the drawers, and indorsed by the drawers to the plaintiff. The defendants had accepted the bill payable at Denison's and Co. bankers, London. The bill had been presented at Denison's and Co. between seven and eight in the evening of the day when it became due, and a boy returned for answer, no orders. Campbell, for the defendants, contended, that since the bill was drawn in London, the place of payment being in the body of the bill, and had been accepted, payable at Denison's and Co. a presentment there was necessary; and that this was not a sufficient presentment, and cited *Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 385. *Elford v. Teed*, 1 M. & S. 28. There the court held, that the presentment at a banker's, after banking hours, was a nullity, although the presentment in that case had been made by a notary. He admitted, that when the bill had been made payable at a merchant's, a presentment, after banking hours, where a negative answer had been returned on presentment of the bill, had been deemed sufficient; but this was the case of a presentment at a banker's.

Lord Ellenborough. Bankers do not usually pay at so late an hour; but if a person be left there who gives a negative answer, there is no difference between that case and that of a presentment at a merchant's. I think it is perfectly clear, that if a banker appoint a person to attend, in order to give an answer, a presentment would be sufficient if it were made before twelve at night. Verdict for the plaintiff.

In the ensuing term, Campbell moved for a rule to shew a cause why there should not be a new trial; and he cited the words of Lawrence, J. in *Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 385. where he says, "the party might" have refused to take this special acceptance; but if he chose to take the acceptance payable in that manner, payable at the banker's, he does not agree to take it payable at the usual banking hours?

# OF PRESENTMENT OF A BILL, &c.

*Time of the day when the presentment should be made.* when the party \*to pay the bill or note is not a banker, a presentment at any time, even late in the evening, will in general suffice (a).

*Mode of presentment.* \*On presentment for payment, the bill, unless paid, must not be left, and if it be, the presentment is not considered as made until the money is called for (b); and though it has been holden that bankers are not guilty of neglect by giving up the bill to the ac-

[ \* 355 ]

Lord Ellenborough. In that case no answer was given upon the presentment of the bill. Upon the trial, I laid down nothing but that, if a servant was stationed for the purpose of giving an answer, it was sufficient.—In general, there are two presentments, one in the morning, and the other in the evening; but if there be a presentment in the evening, and the party is ready to give an answer, he does all that is necessary. The banker returned an answer by the mouth of his servant, and *non constat*, but that he was stationed there for the express purpose. Rule refused.

(a) *Barclay v. Bailey*, 2 Campb. 527. The presentment of a bill of exchange for payment at the house of a merchant, residing in London, at eight o'clock in the evening of the day it becomes due, is sufficient to charge the drawer. Action against the drawer of a bill of exchange, accepted by one David Hardy. At eight in the evening of the day the bill became due, it was presented at the house mentioned on the face of it, as the drawer's place of residence, when the answer given by a person who came to the door, was, that Mr. Hardy had become bankrupt, and removed into another quarter of the town. On the part of the defendant, it was proved, that he had a person stationed at this house for the purpose of taking up the bill, from nine in the morning till four in the afternoon, but that no one presented it during that time; and the point was strenuously argued, that a presentment so late as eight in the evening was insufficient to charge the drawer. Lord Ellenborough, I think this presentment sufficient; a common trader is different from bankers, and has not any peculiar hours for paying or receiving money; if the presentment had been during the hours of rest, it would have been altogether unavailing; but eight in the evening cannot be considered an unreasonable hour for demanding payment at the house of a private merchant, who has accepted a bill. The plaintiff had a verdict.

*S. P. Jameson v. Swinton*, 2 Taunt. 224.—2 Campb. 374. S. C.—*Bancroft v. Hall*, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 476.

*Morgan v. Davison*, 1 Stark. 114. Assumpsit by the indorsee of a bill of exchange against the drawer. The bill was made payable at Herring and Richardson's, Copthall-court, London. The plaintiff proved presentment at Herring and Richardson's, who were not bankers, in Copthall-court, on the day when the bill became due, between six and seven in the evening, when no one was there but a girl left to take care of the counting-house. Lord Ellenborough held, that this was a sufficient presentment; the hour was not an improper one, and the holder might reasonably expect to find the party in his counting-house at that time.

(b) *Hayward v. Bank of England*, 1 Stra. 550.—Bayl. 102.—*Russell v. Hankey*, 6 T. R. 13.

Hayward kept cash at the bank, and paid in a banker's note; the runner to the bank of England left it the next morning, and called for the money in the afternoon, but in the interval the banker had stopped; and though this appeared to be the usual practice at the bank, King, C. J. said, it was dangerous to suffer persons to deal with notes in that manner, and that the Common Pleas were of that opinion in the like case, and he directed the jury to find for the plaintiff, which they did. See *vide* *Turner v. Mead*, 1 Stra. 416, and *Hoar v. Da Costa*, 2 Stra. 910.

# FOR PAYMENT.

ceptor, upon his delivery to them of his check on another banker (a); this doctrine may now be questionable (b).

If at any instant before the actual payment of a bill or check, given upon a condition, the drawer discover that the condition has not been performed, he may stop the payment thereof to the party who has thus eluded the condition (c); and a banker who, upon presentment of a bill or check for payment, cancels the acceptance or drawer's name by mistake, may yet, upon discovering his error, before actual payment, effectually resist such payment as if he had not so cancelled the draft (d), and where the drawee of a bill, on presentment for payment, said this bill will be paid, but we cannot allow you for a duplicate protest, and the holder refused to receive payment without the charges of such protest, it was held that the drawee was not bound to pay the bill (e). So where bankers, at whose house by the terms of the acceptance the bill was payable, had received money for the express purpose of taking up the bill two days after it became due, and upon tendering it to the holders, and demanding the bill, found that it had been sent back protested for non-payment, to the persons who indorsed it to the holders, it was decided that such bankers, having received fresh orders not to pay the bill, were not liable to an action by the holders for money had and received, when, upon the bill's being got back and tendered to them, they refused to pay the money (f). But we have seen, that if one banker present for payment to another banker a check on him in the usual course, and the latter marks it as approved, importing that it shall be paid the next day, at the clearing-house, this is binding on the latter, and is equivalent to an acceptance, and he must at all events pay it (g).

Circumstances arising between presentment and actual payment.

[ \* 357 ]

If the maker of a promissory note pay money into the hands of an agent to retire it, and the agent tenders the money to the holder on condition of having it delivered up, and the note being mislaid, this condition is not complied with, and the agent after-

(a) *Russell v. Hankey*, 6 T. R. 13.

(b) See post, 367, 8.

(c) *Wienbolt v. Spitta*, 3 Campb. 376.

(d) *Raper v. Birbeck*, 15 East. 17.—*Fernandez v. Glynn*, 1 Campb. 426. ante, 230.

(e) *Anderson v. Heath*, 4 M. & S. 303. ante, 233. n. 5.

(f) *Stewart and another v. Fry and another*, 1 Moore, Rep. 74.—1 Holt, C. N. P. 372. S. C. ante, 254. When money is to be considered as particularly appropriated to payment of a bill, see 14 East. 582. 590.

(g) *Robson v. Bennett*, 2 Taunt. 388, ante, 351.



## OF PAYMENT

wards becomes bankrupt, with the money in his hands, it has been decided, that the maker is still responsible on the note (a).

Sec. 2. Of Payment of a bill may not only be made by the acceptor, but also by any other party to it, and even by a total stranger, and in case of payment *supra protest* (b), which will be spoken of hereafter; and that of payment by the bail of either of the parties (c).

[ \* 358 ] \*Payment should always be made to the real proprietor of the bill (d), or to one of several partners (e), or to some person authorized by him to receive it, as a factor &c. (f)(1); and payment to the payee will, consequently, be inoperative, if he have ceased to be the proprietor of it, by having indorsed it to another person, and the drawee has notice of the fact (g). And if a bill be payable to A. B. only, and not negotiable, it is said that A. B. in person must appear to demand payment (h). If the holder of a bill die, payment should not be made to his personal representative, unless he has power of administering his effects (i). But payment to a person having obtained probate of a forged will of a deceased party will be valid (k). On a bill payable to A. or order,

- (a) *Dent v. Dunn*, 3 Campb. 296.
- (b) Poth. pl. 170.
- (c) *Hull v. Pitfield*, 1 Wils. 46.
- (d) Poth. pl. 142, 3.—Bayl. 142.
- (e) *Duff v. East India Company*, 15 Ves. 213.
- (f) *Favenc v. Bennett*, 11 East. 40.
- (g) Poth. pl. 164.
- (h) *Marius*, 4th ed. 34.
- (i) Poth. pl. 166.—Bayl. 143.
- (k) *Allen v. Dundas*, 3 T. R. 125.

(1) On presenting a note or bill for payment, the holder must have the bill with him, otherwise the demand will not be deemed effectual so as to charge the other parties. *Freeman v. Boynton*, 7 Mass. Rep. 483. And as the whole of a set of exchange constitute but one bill, payment to the holder is good, whichever of the set he may happen to have in his possession. *Durkin v. Cranston*, 7 John. Rep. 442. Payment to the general indorsee of a bill is good, and cannot be affected by any transactions between him and the person by whom it was remitted; and if the bill has been protested for non-payment, he may waive the default and accept payment. *Durkin v. Cranston*. But where a note was indorsed by the defendant for the accommodation of the makers, who were then in good credit, and before negotiating, they became insolvent, and the defendant then directed them not to part with the note, which they promised, but afterwards passed it to the plaintiffs with full notice of all the circumstances, in satisfaction of a debt, held that the plaintiffs could not support an action on the note. *Skelding et al. v. Warren*, 15 Johns. Rep. 270.

to the use of B. payment should be made to A. or his indorsee, and not to B (a). If a bill be beneficial to a minor, payment to him would be valid (b); but a payment to a married woman, after knowledge of that fact, would not discharge the person making it (c). When a bill is indorsed to a person merely for the purpose of receiving payment for the indorser, and the authority given to the indorsee is afterwards revoked, either by the party himself or by operation of law, as by his death, it is said that payment to the indorsee will not discharge the person making it, if he had notice of the revocation (d); this doctrine however is objected to by Beawes, in his *\*Lex Mercatoria* (e), and it must certainly be confined to the single case of an indorsement to an agent for the purpose of his receiving payment for his principal. Payment of debts should not in general be made to the agent of an attorney (f). But in ordinary cases, the mere production of a bill of exchange, note, or check, is in general sufficient to warrant the payment to the person who produces it (g), and this without reference to the circumstance of his being the habitual agent of the same party (h).

Sec. 2. Of payment; and 1st. by and to whom it may be made.

[ \* 359 ]

We have seen (i), that in general when the holder of a bill or note indorsed in blank, or payable to bearer, loses or is robbed of it, and the person finding or stealing it, presents it to the drawee at the time it is due, and he pays it without knowing of the loss or robbery, such payment will discharge him; and although he had notice of such fact, yet if the person presenting the bill to him was a bona fide holder, such notice would not invalidate the payment (1). But a payment before a bill or check is due, will not discharge the drawee, unless made to the real proprietor of it; and therefore where a banker paid a check the day before it bore

(a) *Cramlington v. Evans*, 2 Vent. 310.—*Carth. 5. S. C.*—*Marchington v. Vernon*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 101. n. c.—*Smith v. Kendall*, 6 T. R. 123, 4 ante, 161.

(b) Poth. pl. 166.—*Bayl. 143.*

(c) *Id.* 167.—*Barlow v. Bishop*, 1 East. 167.—*Bayl. 143.*—*Ante*, 25.

(d) Poth. 168. et Mar. 72, 3. sed quare, *Tate v. Hilbert*, 2 Ves. jun. 114, 118, 121.—16 Ves. jun. 450. ante, 220, 1.—2 Bos. and Pul. 277.

(e) Pl. 219.

(f) *Yates v. Frecklington*, Dougl. 622.

(g) *Owen v. Barrow*, New. Rep. 103. Per Mansfield, C. J. Anon. 12 Mod. 564. Pal. P. & A. 181.

(h) Anon. 12 Mod. 564.—2 Ld. Raym. 930.—Pal. P. & A. 181.

(i) *Ante*, 190, 1.

(1) But if he have notice before payment that the bill has been lost, he pays it at his own peril, and if it turns out that the party had no title, he will be liable to the real owner. *Lovell v. Martin*, 4 Taunt. Rep. 799. See *Gorgerat v. McCarly*, 1 Ycates' Rep. 94.

Sect. 2. Of  
payment; and  
1st. by and to  
whom it may  
be made.

[ \* 360 ]

date, which had been lost by the payee, it was adjudged that he was liable to repay the amount to the person losing it (*a*); and it is perhaps advisable, that an acceptor should in no case pay a bill before it is due (*b*), or after notice from the drawer or indorser not to pay it (*c*). And if bankers pay a check, under circumstances which ought to have excited their suspicion, and induced them to make inquiries before paying it, they cannot take credit for the amount in their account \*with the customer (*d*); and where a person pays a sum of money into a banker's for a special purpose, viz. to pay a particular bill, and the banker's clerk, by mistake, pays the money to the holder of another bill, he may sue the bankers for the amount, but not the party to whom the payment was made (*e*). Where a bill, transferrable only by indorsement, and not indorsed, is lost by the person entitled to indorse, no other person can transfer the interest in the bill; and consequently a payment by the drawee, even to a bona fide holder, will not in such case be protected (*f*).

Payment to a person or his order, after the knowledge of his having committed an act of *bankruptcy*, would be ineffectual (*g*). Thus it has been holden, that if a banker pay a draft of a trader keeping cash with him, after notice of an act of bankruptcy, the assignees may recover the money paid either from the banker (*h*), or from the payee of the check, if such payee had notice of the bankruptcy (*i*), unless the payment were by compulsion of law (*k*), but still until a commission has issued against the holder, there is no defence to an action at his suit (*l*); and after action bona

(*a*) Ante, 192.

(*b*) Com. Dig. tit. Merchant, F. 7.—Mar. 129, 130.

(*c*) Bacon v. Searles, 1 Hen. Bla. 89.—Mar. 129.—Com. Dig. tit. Merchant, F. 7.—Ante, 192.

(*d*) Scholey v. Ramsbottom, 2 Camp. 485. ante, 192.

(*e*) Rogers v. Kelly, 2 Campb. 123.

(*f*) Mead v. Young, 4 T. R. 28.—Anchor v. The Governor and Company of the Bank of England, Dougl. 337. et ante, 190, 1.

(*g*) Kitchen v. Bartsch, 7 East. 53. ante, 149, &c.—Cooke's Bankrupt Laws, 584, 5.

(*h*) Id. ibid.—Vernon v. Hankey, 2 T. R. 113.—3 Bro. 313.

(*i*) Vernon v. Hanson, 2 T. R. 287.

(*k*) 14 Ves. jun. 557.—1 Mont. 316.; but see Blogg v. Phillips, 2 Campb. 129.

(*l*) Prichell and others v. Down and others, 3 Campb. 131. Held that where two partners have stopped payment, and a commission of bankruptcy is taken out against one of them, a debtor to the firm, who knows of the stoppage, cannot refuse to pay money due to them on the ground that the other may have committed an act of bankruptcy, in which case his assignees might call upon the debtor to pay a moiety of the money a second time. Per Lord Ellenborough, C. J. The defendants are not under the protection of the act 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. s. 1. but before it was passed they could not have justified refusing to pay the balance in their hands, under similar

fide brought \*by such party, it should seem that the defendant might safely pay the money into court, in order to prevent further costs (a).

Sect. 2. Of payment; and 1st. by and to whom it may be made. [ \*361 ]

So a payment made to a bankrupt, or his order, without notice of his being so, will, in all cases, discharge the person making it (b): and it has been holden, that if a debtor, not having notice of the bankruptcy of his creditor, give him his acceptance in discharge of the debt, he may afterwards pay such acceptance to the holder of the bill, although between the time when he accepted and the time when the bill became due, he heard of the bankruptcy, the giving, indorsing, or accepting a bill of exchange, being considered as an immediate payment within the meaning of the statute of James, which protects *bona fide payments* made to a bankrupt, provided the bill be honoured when due (c).

So, also a payment made *by a bankrupt* to a person not having notice of the bankruptcy or insolvency, and being a bona fide creditor for goods sold, or by the bankrupt's having drawn, negotiated, or accepted a bill of exchange in the usual or ordinary course of trade and dealing, is protected by the statute 19. G. 2. c. 32 (d). We have already considered some of the \*decisions upon this act (e). It has been doubted whether promissory notes (f) or checks on bankers, are within this act (g). It has

[ \* 362 ]

circumstances, to whatever subsequent inconvenience the payment might have exposed them. *Till the party has actually become a bankrupt, and a commission has been taken out against him, he may sue his debtors.* There may be peril in paying a man who is known to have stopped payment, but that affords no defence to an action for a debt justly due to him. Verdict for the plaintiffs.

(a) *Foster v. Allanson*, 2 T. R. 479.—14 East. 588.—2 Ves. jun. 104. 5, 6.

(b) 1 Jac. 1. c. 15. s. 14.; and see 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. s. 1. and post. Bayl. 143, 4.—*Cole v. Robins*, 3 Campb. 186.

(c) *Wilkins v. Casey*, 7 T. R. 711.—Ante, 154.—Bayl. 143.; and see *Foxcraft v. Devonshire*, 1 Bla. Rep. 193.—3 Campb. 185.

(d) By this statute it is enacted, that no person who is or shall be really and bona fide a creditor of any bankrupt, for or in respect of goods, really and bona fide sold to such bankrupt, or for or in respect of any bill or bills of exchange really and bona fide drawn, negotiated, or accepted by such bankrupt, in the usual or ordinary course of trade and dealing, shall be liable to refund or repay to the assignee or assignees of such bankrupt's estate, any money which before the suing forth of such commission was really and bona fide, and in the usual and ordinary course of trade and dealing, received by such person of any such bankrupt before such time as the person receiving the same shall know, understand or have notice, that he is become a bankrupt, or that he is in insolvent circumstances."

See also 46 Geo. 3. c. 135, post, 363. In *Harwood v. Lomas*, 11 East. 131. it was doubted whether payments of promissory notes are within this act.

(e) Ante, 153 to 156.

(f) *Harwood v. Lomas*, 11 East. 131.

(g) *Holroyd v. Whitehead*, 5 Taunt. 444.—1 Marsh. 128.

Sec. 2. Of  
payment; and  
1st, by and to  
whom it may  
be made.

[ \* 363 ]

been held, that payment of a bill to a creditor by a bankrupt under an arrest, after a secret act of bankruptcy, is a payment in the course of trade (a); but if the payment be intended as a fraudulent preference it will not be valid (b). If the holder of a bill give time to the acceptor, upon condition that he should allow interest, and he afterwards pay the bill, having previously committed a secret act of bankruptcy, this is not a payment in the usual course of trade within the meaning of the statute (c). So where *A.* having recovered a verdict against *B.* who afterwards committed an act of bankruptcy, and *A.* not having had notice thereof, took a bill drawn by *B.* on *C.* for the amount of the sum recovered, payable at a distant period, which bill was afterwards paid: it was determined that this payment was not protected by the statute, and consequently that *A.* was liable to refund the money received by him to the assignees of *B.* (d). And where bankers having accepted bills for the accommodation of a trader, he, after committing an act of bankruptcy, but before a commission is sued out, lodges money with them to take up the bills, which do not become due till after a commission is sued out, and are then regularly paid by the acceptors (e), it was held, that they were bound to refund this money to the assignees, and that they neither had a right of set-off under 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. nor could protect themselves under 19 Geo. 2. c. 32. as having received the money in payment of bills of exchange in the ordinary course of trade. And where bankers, after a secret act of bankruptcy of the acceptor paid a bill for him, accepted payable at their house, and he afterwards remitted the money to them, it was decided that they were liable to refund; because the bankrupt was not liable to them on the bill, and his repayment to them was only in satisfaction of a loan, which is not a payment protected by the statute (f). So if bankers pay a check drawn upon them by a trader after a secret act of bankruptcy, they cannot retain money received to cover such check (g).

(a) *Cox v. Morgan*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 398.—*Ex parte Farr*, 9 Ves. 515.—See vide *Southey v. Butler*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 237.; but see *Blogg v. Phillips*, 2 Campb. 129.—*Cullen*, 238, 9.—*Bayly v. Schofield*, 1 M. & S. 338.

(b) *Singleton v. Butler*, 2 Bos. and Pul. 283.—*Southey v. Butler*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 237.

(c) *Vernon v. Hall*, 2 T. R. 648.; and see 1 Montg. 311, 312, 313. 2 Ves. 550.—*Cullen*, 234.

(d) *Pinkerton v. Marshall*, 2 Hen. Bla. 334.

(e) *Tamplin and others, assignees of Visich, a bankrupt v. Diggins and others*, 2 Campb. 312.

(f) *Holroyd v. Whitehead*, 3 Campb. 530, 533.—2 Rose, 145.—5 Taunt. 444.—1 Marsh. 128. S. C.

(g) *Id. ibid.*

OF A BILL, &c.

So it has been decided, that the assignees of a bankrupt are entitled to recover back money paid by the bankrupt to the defendant after a secret act of bankruptcy, (though before the date of the commission;) which the defendant had before recovered by judgment against the bankrupt in an action on a promissory note reserving interest half yearly given for the balance of an account amongst other things consisting of *money lent*, such note not being given in the usual and ordinary course of dealing, so as to be protected by 19 Geo. 2. c. 32. even supposing a promissory note to be within that statute, which only mentions bills of exchange. (a).

Sect. 2. Of payment; and 1st. by and to whom it may be made.

However, by the 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. s. 1. 2. it was enacted, "that in all cases of commissions of bankrupt thereafter to be issued, all conveyances by, *all \*payments by and to, and all contracts and other dealings and transactions by and with any bankrupt, bona fide made or entered into more than two calendar months before the date of such commission, shall, notwithstanding any prior act of bankruptcy committed by such bankrupt, be good and effectual to all intents and purposes whatsoever, in like manner as if no such prior act of bankruptcy had been committed, provided the person or persons so dealing with such bankrupt had not at the time of such conveyance, payment, contract, dealing or transaction, any notice of any prior act of bankruptcy by such bankrupt committed, or that he was insolvent or had stopped payment (b), and that all and every person and persons with whom the bankrupt shall have really and bona fide contracted any debt or debts before the date and suing forth of such commission, which if contracted before any act of bankruptcy committed, might have been proved under such commission, shall notwithstanding any prior act of bankruptcy may have been committed by the bankrupt, be admitted to prove such debt or debts, and to stand and be a creditor under such commission to all intents and purposes whatever, in like manner as if no such prior act of bankruptcy had been committed by such bankrupt, provided such creditor or creditors had not, at the time of such debt or debts being contracted, any notice of any prior act of bankruptcy committed."*

Since this act, the statute 19 Geo. 2. c. 32. can only come in question where the payment is made within two months before the suing out of the commission (c).

[ \* 364 ]

We have already seen that a bill or check should not be pre-

(a) Harwood v. Lomas, 11 East. 127.

(b) As to the construction of these words, see ante, 153 to 156.

(c) 2 Campb. 315. in note.

2dly. Within  
what time  
payment  
must be  
made.  
[ \* 365 ]

maturely paid (a); Marius gives particular directions on this point (b). The general rule with respect to the time allowed for the payment of money, when \*a day certain is appointed, is, that the party bound has till the last moment of the day to pay it (c); but it is otherwise with respect to *foreign* bills, for as the protest for non-payment of them should be made on the last day of grace (d) so as to be sent if possible by the post on that day, it follows that the holder may insist on payment on demand, or at least before the hours of business are expired (e).

With respect to *inland* bills it has been much discussed whether the acceptor has not the whole day for payment. On the one hand a bill of exchange has been assimilated to other contracts, in which the party has till the last instant of the day to pay the same: but on the other hand it has been urged that the contract of an acceptor of a bill, or maker of a note, is to pay on demand on the appointed day, and that if payment be not made on such demand, the contract is broken: and the holder may treat the bill or note as dishonoured (f). The latter doctrine appears now to be established; and, therefore, where the acceptor having said at eleven o'clock in the day that he would not pay the bill, it was decided that the holder might immediately resort to the drawer, so that notice of the dishonour may be given on the same day (g). It is

(a) Ante, 191, 2.—Bayl. 145, 6.

(b) Marius, 4th ed. 31.

(c) Hudson v. Barton, 1 Rol. Rep. 189.—1 Saund. 288, n. 17.—Lefley v. Mills, 4 T. R. 173.

(d) Tassell v. Lec, 1 Ld. Raym. 743. et post. sed quære, see Vin. Ab. tit. Time, A. 2 pl. 3.—Anonymous, Lutw. 1593.

(e) Colkett v. Freeman, 2 T. R. 61.—Parker v. Gordon, 7 East. Rep. 385.—3 Smith's Rep. 358. S. C.

(f) Lefley v. Mills, 4 T. R. 170. arguments of Kenyon, C. J. and Buller, J. disputed by Lord Alvanley, C. J. in Haynes v. Birks, 3 Bos & Pul. 602.

(g) Ex parte Moline, 1 Rose, 303.—Burbridge v. Manners, 3 Campb. 193.—Hume v. Peploe, 8 East. 169.

Ex parte Moline, 1 Rose, 303. In this case the point was, the acceptor having said at eleven o'clock in the day that he would not pay the bill, whether the holder could immediately resort to the drawer? The Lord Chancellor was of opinion that he could. Sir Samuel Romilly mentioned Burbridge v. Manners, 3 Campb. 194, S. P.

Burbridge v. Manners, 3 Campb. 193. This was an action on a promissory note for 101*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.* dated 11<sup>th</sup> October, 1810, drawn by J. Finney, payable at three months after date, at Fraser and Co.'s, to the defendant, indorsed by him to one Tinson, and by Tinson to the plaintiff. The note was regularly presented for payment in the forenoon of the day it became due, when payment was refused, and in the afternoon of the same day the plaintiff caused notice of its dishonour to be sent to the defendant. Park, for the defendant, objected that this was not sufficient notice of the dishonour. Finney, the maker of the note, had the whole of the day it became due to pay it, and till the last minute of that day it could not be considered as dishonoured. The notice therefore stated what was untrue, and was evidently premature. Per Lord Ellenborough. I think the note was

OF A BILL, &c.

not \*usual or necessary to give notice of non-payment before the following morning, and therefore there can be no objection to the allowance of the whole day on which the bill becomes due, to pay it in (a). At all events, if the holder make a second presentment on the last day of grace, the acceptor may insist on paying it when such presentment is made, without paying the fees of noting or protesting, notwithstanding such presentment, be made after banking-hours, and expressly for the purpose of noting and protesting (b). But in a late case it was decided that a plea of a tender made *after the day of payment* of a bill of exchange, and before action brought is insufficient, although the plea averred that the defendant was always ready to pay from the time of the tender, and that the sum tendered was the whole money then due, owing, or payable to the plaintiff in respect of the bill, with interest from the time of the default, for the damages sustained by the plaintiff by reason of the non-performance of the promise (c). However a drawer or indorser may tender within a reasonable time after notice, as it is not to be expected that he is to be ready at the instant he receives notice to pay the \*amount (d). If a promissory note of twenty years date be unaccounted for, it affords a presumption of payment (e).

2dly. Within what time payment must be made.

[ \* 366 ]

[ \* 367 ]

When a bill is drawn here, and payable in a foreign country in foreign coin, the value of which is reduced by the government of that country, it is said that the bill shall be payable according to the value of the money at the time it was drawn (f). But though a war between this and a foreign country may in some cases excuse the obligation on a British subject to pay a bill in such foreign country (g), yet we have seen, that where a note was made payable in Paris, or at the choice of the bearer in England, according to the course of exchange upon Paris, it was holden, that as

3dly. Payment how made.

dishonoured as soon as the maker had refused payment on the day when it became due, and the notice sent to the defendant must have answered all the purposes for which notice in such cases is required. The holder of a bill or note gives notice of its dishonour in reasonable time the day after it is due, but he may give such notice as soon as it has been dishonoured, the day it becomes due; and the other party cannot complain of the extraordinary diligence used to give him information. Verdict for the plaintiff.

(a) *Leftley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 170.—Vin. Ab. tit. Time, A. 2. pl. 3.—*Haynes v. Birks*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 599.

(b) *Leftley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 170.—Poth. pl. 140, 174; see post as to protest for non-payment.

(c) *Hume v. Peploe*, 8 East. 168.

(d) *Walker v. Baines*, 5 Taunt. 240.—1 Marsh. 36, S. C.

(e) *Duffield v. Creed*, 5 Esp. Rep. 52.

(f) *Dacosta v. Cole*, Skin. 272.

(g) *Pollard v. Herries*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 340.



3dly. Pay-  
ment *how*  
made.

the direct course of exchange between London and Paris had ceased, the holder was entitled to recover upon the note, according to the circuitous course of exchange by Hamburgh at the time the note was presented (a). The effect of payment by a remittance of bills by post, which are lost, has also already been stated (b). Payment is frequently made by a draft on a banker, in which case, if the person receiving the draft, do not use due diligence to get it paid, the person from whom he received it, and every other party to the bill will be discharged, but not otherwise, unless the holder expressly agreed to run all risks (c); and it has been holden, that the act of writing a receipt in full will not be evidence of such agreement (d) (1).

[ \* 368 ]

When payment is made by the drawee giving a draft on a banker, Marius advises the holder *not to "give up the bill until the draft be paid" (e)*. Till lately, the usage in London was otherwise when the drawee was a respectable person in trade; and in one case, it was decided, that a banker having a bill remitted to him to present for payment, is not guilty of negligence in giving it up upon receiving from the acceptor a check upon another banker for the amount payable the same day, although such check be afterwards dishonoured (f); but in a late case at Nisi Prius, it was considered, that the drawer and indorsers of a bill would be discharged by the holder's taking a check from and delivering up the bill to the acceptor, in case the check be not paid; because the drawer and indorsers have a right to insist on the production of the bill, and to have it delivered up on payment by them (g). If, however, the holder of a draft on a banker receive payment there-

(a) Ante, 301.—Pollard v. Herries, 3 Bos. & Pul. 335.

(b) Ante, 203, 4.

(c) Vernon v. Boverie, 2 Show. 296.—Ward v. Evans, 2 Ld. Raym. 930.—12 Mod. 521. S. C.—Van Ab. tit. Payment, A.—Dent v. Dunn, 3 Campb. 296.—Ante, 122 to 130.

(d) Ante, 122 to 130. 184, 5.

(e) Mar. 21.—Ward v. Evans, 12 Mod. 521.—Vernon v. Boverie, 2 Show. 296.

(f) Russell v. Hankey, 6 T. R. 12.—Paley P. & A. 8, 37, 144, 186, 7, and see Turner v. Mead, 1 Stra. 416.—Haward and the Bank of England, id. 550.—Kyd. 43.—Mar. 121.—See Haynes v. Birks, 3 Bos. & Pul. 601. as to sanctioning usage.

(g) Powell v. Roche, Sittings at Guildhall, before Lord Ellenborough, A. D. 1806; Shaw, Clement's Inn, attorney for plaintiff; Neeld & Fladgate, attorneys for defendant; and see Mar. 22. et ante, 192 to 202, as to recovering at law, and without producing a bill, &c. et ante, 190 to 204, and post, as to sending a protested bill.

(1) So it has been held in *New York*, that a receipt for a note as cash, is not evidence that it is received as an absolute payment. *Tobey v. Barber*, 5 John. Rep. 68. *Putnam v. Lewis*, 8 John. Rep. 389.

of in the banker's notes instead of cash, and the banker fail, the drawer of the check will be discharged (a). But if a creditor, on any other account than a bill of exchange, is offered cash in payment of his debt, or a check upon a banker from an agent of his debtor, and prefer the latter, this does not discharge the debtor, if the check is dishonoured, although the agent fails with a balance of his principal in his hands to a much larger amount (b). When twenty years have elapsed since the date of a note, &c., payment will be presumed unless the contrary appear (c). And when bills are taken in payment of a debt, and the party sues upon the original consideration, payment of the bills will be presumed till the contrary appear (d). And it has been holden, that the production of a check drawn by the defendant payable to the plaintiff and indorsed by him, is evidence of the payment, though the mere insertion of the parties' name in the draft would not have that effect (e), and it should seem that in the first place the indorsement on the check would not be evidence unless stamped as a receipt, such indorsement not being within the exception of the 44 Geo. 3. c. 98. schedule A. in favour of a receipt, discharge, or acquittance, written on the back of a bill or note duly stamped, or on the back of a foreign bill payable in Great Britain. And in a recent case it was held that proof of the delivery and payment of a check to the plaintiff is not sufficient evidence of a debt, in order to support a set-off, unless it be shewn upon what consideration and under what circumstances the check was given (f).

3dly. Payment how made.

[ \* 369 ]

As bills of exchange differ from other debts in respect of their assignable quality, it has been decided that a negotiable bill of exchange is not to be considered as paid or satisfied by the drawer's bequeathing a larger legacy to the party in whose favour it was drawn, although such party continued to be holder at the time of the testator's death (g).

If money be paid into a banking-house to be placed to the credit of another upon a condition, the money in the mean time to stand in the banker's books in the name of the party paying it in; it is at his risk and the loss is his, if the bankers fail before the condi-

(a) *Vernon v. Boverie*, 2 Show. 296. ante, 128.

(b) *Everett v. Collins*, 2 Campb. 515.; and see *Dent v. Dunn*, 3 Campb. 296.—*Marsh v. Peddar*, Holt. C. N. P. 72.—*Tapley v. Masters*, 8 T. R. 451.—*Wyatt v. Marquis of Hertford*, 3 East. 147.

(c) *Duffield v. Creed*, 5 Esp. Rep. 52.

(d) *Hebden v. Hartsink*, 4 Esp. Rep. 46.

(e) *Egg v. Barnett*, 3 Esp. Rep. 196.; see *Pfiel v. Vambatenberg*, 2 Campb. 439.; but see *Aubert v. Walsh*, 4 Taunt. 293.

(f) *Aubert v. Walsh*, 4 Taunt. 293.

(g) *Carr v. Eastbrook*, 3 Vcs. jun. 561.—2 Roper, 20.

# OF PAYMENT

3dly. Pay-  
ment *how*  
made.

[ \* 370 ]

tion is complied with, though the other party had written to desire it to be paid in generally (a).

\*In general where a party owes several debts, and pays money generally to the creditor without directing that it shall be applied in satisfaction of one of the debts in particular, the creditor may apply it in discharge of any one of the debts as he may think fit, and this even to the prejudice of a party who was surety for one of the debts (b); but in an account with bankers the payments, advances, and receipts on each side are to be considered as applicable in reduction of the earliest part of the account (c); and where bankers discounted for the drawer a bill accepted for his accommodation, and after it was dishonoured were informed of that fact, and requested by the drawer not to apply to the acceptor, and afterwards the drawee's account with them was in his favour, it was decided that the balance being thus once turned in his favour, the bill was to be considered as satisfied, although afterwards the drawer became insolvent and was much indebted to them in consequence of subsequent advances (d).

(a) *Culley v. Short*, 1 Cooper Eq. Ca. 148.

(b) *Goddard v. Cox*, 2 Stra. 1194.—*Bosanquet v. Wray*, 6 Taunt. 597.—*Kirby v. Duke of Marlborough*, 2 M. & S. 18.—*Plomer v. Long*, 1 Stark. 153.

(c) *Clayton's case*, cited 1 Meriv. 585, 608.; see other cases, 2 Bridgm. Ind. 586, 7.

(d) *Marsh and another v. Houlditch*, sittings at Westminster, after Easter Term, 1818, before Mr. Justice Abbott. Assumpsit on a bill for 500*l.* dated 28th June, 1811, payable three months after date, drawn by Joel George Young, upon and accepted by the defendant for the accommodation of the drawer, and indorsed by him to the plaintiffs. The drawer, on being released, swore as follows:—In June 1811, I re-opened my account with the plaintiffs, when the bill for 500*l.* was discounted. I had other bills with them, they were discounted together, I had credit for that sum in my account; no other bills were discounted for me during this account. Defendant had no consideration whatever for this bill; I was aware of the time of its becoming due. On that day I called at defendant's house, he was not at home, I think I found a banker's ticket there. That day or the next, I saw Mr. Fauntleroy, (one of the plaintiffs,) I told him the bill was an accommodation from defendant to me; that I should take it up, and requested him not to apply to defendant. He said very well, and requested me to take it up as soon as I could; he did not like defendant's bills, he had had trouble enough with him. I said he might depend upon me; he said he should look to me, and not mind him. The bill was due the first of October; I paid in 104*l.* at the time of the conversation; shortly afterwards the balance was in my favour. In the course of the month, I paid in 1000*l.* and did not draw out above 200*l.* Some months afterwards, for the first time, I heard again of this bill; I failed in October, 1812, heard of application to defendant, from him, and went to plaintiffs upon it. In May the bill was at rest completely; 20th and 23d of May I paid monies, but cannot recollect on what particular account. I went to plaintiffs on my general accounts, after defendant had had a letter from the plaintiffs. I had an interview with them, and they agreed I should clear up my account as soon as I could. They wanted security, or would make me no more advances. They had a security from me in January, but could make no use of it.—Mr. Justice Ab-

# OF A BILL, &c.

"If when a bill or note becomes due the holder renews the same, or, for valuable consideration, agrees with the drawee of the bill or maker of the note, to give him time for payment, without the concurrence of the other parties entitled to sue on the bill or note, they will thereby in general be discharged from all liability, although the holder may have given due notice of the non-payment (a)

Of the effect of giving time to or releasing the acceptor. [ \* 871 ]

bot. to plaintiff's counsel, "unless you can alter the fact of the conversation, it is an answer to the action. The banking account of the drawer with the plaintiffs, having at one time, after the bill was due, been in his favour to a larger amount than the bill, the plaintiffs were bound to apply the balance in discharge of that bill, and could not keep it as a security for a fluctuating balance, which might ultimately become due to them. Plaintiffs nonsuited."

(a) *Anderson v. George*, London, Sittings after Trin. Term, 1757. cor. Lord Mansfield.—Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 372. Action by indorsee against indorser of promissory note. The note was presented for payment when due. The maker desired two or three days time to pay it in, and so from time to time, which was given to him by the then holders. Lord Mansfield said, here is an actual credit given for eight days, and the loss must fall on the plaintiff, and therefore there was a verdict for the defendant.

In *Tindal v. Brown*, 1 T. R. 169. Per Buller, J. As to giving time, the holder does it at his peril, and that circumstance alone would be sufficient to decide this case. For in no case has it been determined, that the indorser is liable after the holder of the note has given time to the maker.

*English v. Darley*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 61. The holder of a bill sued the indorser and acceptor, and took out execution against the acceptor, and received 100*l.* from him, and took his bond and warrant of attorney for payment of the remainder by instalments, with interest and costs, excepting only a nominal sum to enable him to support actions against the other parties. He then brought on to trial this action against the indorser. Lord Eldon thought that the bargain to give indulgence to the acceptor was a bar, and nonsuited the plaintiff; and on motion for a new trial, the court was clear that the nonsuit was right; because giving time to the acceptor was a pledge that he should have time from all the other parties, and the holder had no right to give such pledge, and yet hold the other parties liable. Per Lord Eldon, C. J. It is very clear that the holder of a bill may, at his election, sue any or all the parties to it; and that, if they all become bankrupt, he may prove against the estates of all, unless he receive part of the debt from any one; and although the debt be reduced from time to time by dividends, no part of the proof shall be expunged under any of the commissions till 20*s.* in the pound have been received. As long as the holder is passive, all his remedies remain; and if any of the parties be discharged by the act of law, as by an insolvent debtor's act, that operation of law shall not prejudice the holder. With respect to *Malin v. Mulhall* it may be observed, that the marginal abstract of that case is incorrect; for it appears from the report, that the person first sued was a subsequent indorser: had the plaintiff first sued the prior indorser, and discharged him from execution, it would have afforded sufficient objection to an action against a subsequent indorser. If a holder enter into an agreement with a prior indorser in the morning not to sue him for a certain period of time, and then oblige a subsequent indorser in the evening to pay the debt, the latter must immediately resort to the very person for payment to whom the holder has pledged his faith that he shall not be sued. In the case *Ex parte Smith* Lord Thurlow, after consulting with all the judges, was of opinion that the holder of a bill, by entering into a composition with the acceptor, discharged the indorser; and accordingly ordered the proof against the estate of the latter to be expunged, proceeding on the ground of the acceptor's liability being varied by the act of the holder. We all remember the case where

## OF PAYMENT

Of the effect of giving time to or releasing the acceptor. [ \* 372 ] There is no obligation of *active diligence* on the part of the holder to sue the acceptor or any other party, and he may forbear to sue as long as he chooses; but he must not so agree to give time to the acceptor, so as to preclude himself from suing him, and suspend his remedy against him in prejudice of the drawer and [ \* 373 ]

Mr. Richard Burke being co-surety for an annuity, the grantee gave time to the principal, and yet argued that Mr. Burke was not relieved thereby, though the principal was: but it was answered that the grantee could make no demand on the co-surety, because he must by so doing enforce a payment from the principal contrary to the agreement. Here the plaintiff having taken a new security from the acceptor, has charged the defendant.

Clark v. Devlin, 3 Bos. & Pul. 365. Per Lord Alvanley, C. J. "If the holder of a bill, without the knowledge of the other parties, give time to the acceptor, he cannot afterwards call on the other parties without an injury to the person to whom he has given time. In such case therefore those parties will be discharged. But a man is not bound to seek his remedy against the acceptor if he sign judgment against him, he will not be bound to prosecute that judgment. Per Chambre, J. the acceptor of a bill is to be considered as the principal debtor, and the other parties as sureties only; the holder therefore who is the creditor ought not so to negotiate with the acceptor as to prejudice the remaining parties to the bill. On this ground English v. Darley proceeded. If a creditor give time to the principal debtor, the collateral securities are discharged, both in law and equity. But in this case defendant having assented to the payment by instalments, cannot now complain of being prejudiced by the conduct of the holder." Rule discharged.

Gould v. Robson, 8 East. 576. The holder of a bill, upon its becoming due, received part payment of the acceptor, and took a bill from him at a future short date for the remainder, and agreed to keep the original bill in his hands, in the interim, as security. He now sued the defendant as indorser, and this was relied upon as a defence. Lord Ellenborough thought at the trial, that it did not amount to giving time to the acceptor, and the plaintiff had a verdict; but upon a motion for a new trial, he and the court were satisfied that it did, and a nonsuit was entered. Lord Ellenborough said, "How can a man be said to be injured, if his means of suing be abridged by the act of another?" If the plaintiff's holders of the bill had called immediately upon the defendant for payment, as soon as the bill was dishonoured, they might immediately have sued the acceptor and the other parties on the bill. I had some doubts on the trial, but am inclined to think now that time was given. The holder has the dominion of the bill at the time: he may make what arrangements he pleases with the acceptor, but he does that at his peril; and if he thereby alter the situation of any other person on the bill, to the prejudice of that person, he cannot afterwards proceed against him. As to the taking part payment, no person can object to it, because it is in aid of all the others who are liable upon the bill; but here the holder did something more, he took a new bill from the acceptor, and was to keep the original bill till the other was paid. That is an agreement that in the mean time the original bill should not be enforced; such is at least the effect of the agreement, and therefore I think time was given.

Smith and others v. Beckett, 13 East. 187. Where the defendant lent his indorsement on a promissory note to the drawer, which note was payable on demand, for the purpose of enabling him to raise the money on that security from the plaintiffs, his bankers, who agreed to make advances thereupon for six months, held, that the bankers, who had renewed their advances at the end of the six months without the knowledge or consent of the defendant, could not recover upon the note thus indorsed by him without proof of demand on the drawer, and a regular notice of the dishonour to the defendant.

indorsers (a).—This rule is founded on the principle that the holder by entering into a binding engagement to give time to the acceptor, renders him less active in endeavouring to satisfy the bill than he probably could otherwise be, if he continued liable to an immediate action on the suit of the holder; besides if a holder agree to give indulgence for a certain period of time to any of the parties to a bill, this takes away his right to call on that party for payment before the period expires, and not only to call upon him, but on all the intermediate parties; for otherwise if he were to oblige them to pay the bill, they could immediately resort against the very person whom the holder has indulged, which would be inconsistent with his agreement (b). This is a rule of law not confined to bills of exchange; for if the obligee of a bond with surety, without communication with the surety, take notes from the principal, and give further time the surety is discharged (c)(1). The acceptor of a bill is primarily liable; and the drawer and indorsers may be

Of the effect of giving time to or releasing the acceptor, &c.

[ \* 374 ]

(a) Per Lord Eldon, in *Wright v. Simpson*, 6 Ves. jun. 734.—See also *Trent Navigation Company v. Harley*, 10. East 40.

(b) Per. Bayley, J. in *Claridge v. Dallas*, 4 M. & S. 232.

(c) *Rees v. Berrington*, 2 Ves. jun. 504. - 6 Ves. jun. 805.—*Ship. v. Stacy*, 3 Atk. 91.—*Bac. Abr. Obligation*; and *Id.* 7. vol. tit. *Obligation*, 506.—*English v. Darley*, 2. Bos. & P. 62.

*Rees v. Berrington*, 2 Ves. jun. 504. Rees became surety in a joint and several bond, conditioned for the payment to the obligee of a certain sum, with interest, by two instalments; the first on the 31st December, 1789, and the second on the 31st December, 1790. In September, 1790, the whole sum being unpaid, the obligee took promissory notes from the principal obligor for payment of the debt by instalments at extended periods, which notes were afterwards exchanged for others, payable at more distant days. This arrangement was without the knowledge of Rees. The principal obligor afterwards became bankrupt, and the executor of the obligee sued Rees the surety. And on a bill filed for an injunction, the Chancellor held, that the surety was discharged by this indulgence having been given without his consent to the principal. Vide 2 Bos. & P. 62.

See also *Willison v. Whitaker*, 2 Marsh. Rep. 383.—*Brickwood & Anniss, 5 Taunt. 614.* The plaintiff after final judgment having taken bills payable at a future day, in satisfaction of the debt, the court directed an exoneration to be entered on the bail piece; because the principle is, that where the plaintiff has disarmed himself from proceeding against the principal, the bail are discharged; but where he has not by taking a security, payable at a future day, precluded himself from proceeding, he may, although he has agreed without consideration to give time to the principal, proceed against the bail. See also *Thomas v. Young*, 15 East. 617.

---

(1) To the same effect are several cases decided in the United States. *The people v. Jansen*, 7 John. Rep. 332. *Hunt v. The U. States*, 1 Gallis. Rep. 32. See *Deming v. Norton*, Kirby's Rep. 397. *Ludlow v. Simond*, 1 Caines' Ca. 1. *Walsh v. Baillie*, 10 John. Rep. 180. *Rathbone v. Warren*, 10 John. Rep. 587. *Comm. of Berks Co. v. Ross*, 3 Binn. 523. *King v. Baldwin*, 2 John. Cha. Rep. 554. *Burn v. Poague Adm.* 3 Desaus. Cha. Rep. 604. *Butler v. Hamilton*, 2 Desaus. Cha. Rep. 230. *Rutledge v. Greenwood*, 2 Desaus. Cha. Rep. 389.

## OF PAYMENT

Of the effect of giving time to or releasing the acceptor, &c.

considered in the nature of sureties for the performance of his act (a). Therefore the taking of a bond, or any security, payable at a future day, from the acceptor of a bill, or maker of a note, without the assent of the other parties thereto, would discharge them from liability (b); and where the indorsee of a bill, having sued the acceptor to judgment and taken out execution, received of him a sum of money in part payment, and took his security for the residue, with the exception of only a nominal sum, it was holden, that he was thereby precluded from afterwards suing the indorser (c); and the letting such acceptor out of custody on a *ca. sa.* would have the same effect (d); and in a late case it was held, that if the holder of a bill of exchange when due, after taking part payment from the acceptor, agree to take a new acceptance from him for the remainder, payable at a future day, and that in the mean time the holder should keep the original bill in his hands as a security; such agreement amounts to giving time and a new credit to the acceptor, and discharges the indorser, who was no party to such agreement, though the drawer might have had no effects in the hands of the acceptor (e). Similar indulgence to a drawer or a prior indorser would also discharge all subsequent parties (c) (1). And

[ \* 375 ]

(a) *Clark v. Devlin*, 3 Bos. & P. 366. ante, 372.

(b) *Claxton v. Swift*, 3 Mod. 87.

(c) *English v. Darley*, 2 Bos. & P. 61.—3 Esp. Rep. 49. S. C. post, 376. *Clark v. Devlin*, 3 Bos. & P. 363, post, 376.—*Walwyn v. St. Quintin*, 1 Bos. & P. 652, post, 378. Ex parte *Wilson*, 11 Ves. jun. 411, post.

(d) *Id. ibid.*

(e) *Gould v. Robson*, 8 East. 576. ante, 372, 3.

(f) *Id. ibid.*

Per Bayley, J. in *Claridge v. Dalton*, 4 M. & S. 232, 3.

*Smith v. Knox*, 3 Esp. Rep. 46. Per Lord Eldon. "It is said that the holder may discharge any of the indorsers after taking them in execution, and yet have recourse to the others. I doubt the law as stated so generally. I am disposed to be of opinion, that if the holder discharge a prior indorser, he will find it difficult to recover against a subsequent one."

So also in *English v. Darley*, 2 Bos. & P. 62. Lord Eldon, after adverting to the inaccuracy of the marginal abstract of the case of *Hayling v. Mulhall*, said, "had the plaintiff first sued a prior indorser, and discharged him from execution, it would have afforded a sufficient objection to an action against a subsequent indorser." See *Hayling v. Mulhall*, 2 Bl. Rep. 1235, post, 381.

(1) In various cases decided in the United States, the same principles have been recognized. *Scarborough v. Harris*, 1 Bay's Rep. 177. *Robertson v. Vogle*, 1 Dall. Rep. 252. *James v. Badger*, 1 John. Cas. 131. *Kenworthy v. Hopkins*, 1 John. Cas. 107. If the holder receive part payment from the maker when a note becomes due, and before giving notice to the indorser, allows further credit to him, the indorser is discharged. *Cain v. Cotwell*, 8 John. Rep. 384. See *Lynch v. Reynolds*, 16 John. Rep. 42. But if the holder receive part payment and give due notice to the indorser, the latter will be holden for the payment of the residue. *James v. Badger*, 1 John. Cas. 131. And it has been declared that any credit given by the holder of

# OF A BILL, &c.

where the defendant lent his indorsement on a promissory note to the drawer, which note was payable on demand, to enable him to raise money on that security from the plaintiff, his banker, who agreed to make advances thereon for six months, it was held that the bankers, who had renewed their advances at the end of the six months without the knowledge of the defendant could not recover upon the note thus indorsed by him, without proof of the demand on the drawer and a regular notice of the dishonour to the defendant; and the taking a cognovit, payable by instalments at a distant time, might discharge the drawer (a).

\*But if there be any evidence of the assent of the drawer or indorser to the security being taken from the acceptor, or if, after notice of the time having been given, the drawer or indorser promise to pay, he is precluded from taking advantage of the indulgence to the acceptor (b). Thus where the holder of a bill of ex-

Of the effect of giving time to or releasing the acceptor, &c.

[ \* 576 ]

(a) *Smith v. Becket*, 13 East. 187.—*The King v. Sheriff of Surrey*, 1 Taunt. 161.—*Smith v. Knox*, 3 Esp. Rep. 46.—*Bayl.* 155. and *Willson v. Whitaker*, 2 Marsh. Rep. 83, ante, 374.

(b) *Bayl.* 153. 4.—*Clark v. Devlin*, 3 Bos. & P. 363. *Atkinson*, the acceptor of a bill, having been arrested by the holder, offered him a warrant of attorney for the amount of the bill, payable by instalments. This offer the holder mentioned to the defendant the drawer, proposing to accept

a bill to the drawer, acceptor, indorser, or promisor, is a consent to hold the demand upon their responsibility, and that the holder has no remedy afterwards but against them, where the circumstances of the transaction have rendered them liable absolutely and at all events. *Shaw v. Griffith*, 7 Mass. Rep. 494. But it is admitted that this rule does not hold where the acceptor is discharged by the holder, and the drawer is sued, having in his hands funds of the acceptor, which have been retained for the express purpose of paying the bill. *Sargent v. Appleton*, 6 Mass. Rep. 85. And there seem to be other cases in which the rule has received qualifications. See *Hubbly v. Brown*, 16 John. Rep. 70.

The holder having protested a bill for non-acceptance, and given due notice to the other parties to the bill, took collateral security from the drawer, and afterwards upon learning that it was probable that the drawee would pay the bill at maturity, relinquished the security. The greater part of the bill was paid at maturity, and it was regularly protested for non-payment of the residue. It was held, that as the holder had not given time to the drawer, but had merely taken security without giving new credit, the indorser was not discharged. It was in effect no more than if the holder of a bill or note had taken part payment from one of the parties. *Hurd v. Little*, 12 Mass. Rep. 502.

If a holder of a note release one of the joint makers, excepting from such liability as he may be under to the indorsers, the latter cannot in an action by the holder against them, set up such release as a discharge. *Stewart v. Eden*, 2 Caines' Rep. 121.

A part payment by one joint promisor is no discharge of the others from payment of the residue, nor can it be averred as a sufficient consideration for such discharge. *Ruggles v. Patten*, 8 Mass. Rep. 480.

A several suit and judgment against one joint promisor of a note, is no bar to a joint action against both, upon the same note. *Sheehy v. Mandeville*, 6 Cranch, 253.



Of the effect  
of giving time  
to or releas-  
ing the ac-  
ceptor, &c.

change, of which payment had been refused, informed the drawer of his intention to take security from the acceptor, and the drawer answered, "you may do as you like for I am discharged for want of notice;" and it appeared that due notice had been given, it was held that this amounted to an assent on the part of the drawer, and that the holder might still sue him, after taking security from the acceptor (a). But in a subsequent case (b), where the holder of a bill of exchange, on its becoming due, allowed the acceptor to renew it without consulting the indorser, but the indorser afterwards said to the acceptor, "it was the best thing that could be done," it was held, that the indorser was nevertheless discharged, because this was not a recognition of the terms granted by the holder to the acceptor, but such approbation \*must be considered as referring to the acceptor of the bill to whom the arrangement was obviously advantageous.

[ \* 377 ]

In the instances before stated (c), where the laches of the holder, in not giving notice of the non-acceptance of a bill, will be excused by the circumstance of the drawer, indorser, &c. not having effects in the hands of the drawee, such parties would also not be discharged by the holder's giving time to or taking security from the acceptor (d). Therefore the holder for a valuable con-

of it, who said, "you may do as you like, for I have had no notice of the non-payment." In fact he had had notice. The court held that this amounted to an assent on the part of the defendant to the security being taken; and therefore that the defendant was not discharged by this indulgence to the acceptor. *Selwyn*, 4th ed. 348.

*Stevens v. Lynch*, 12 East. Rep. 38. The defence in this action, which was by an indorsee against the drawer of a bill, was, that the plaintiff had given time to the acceptor, in answer to which it was proved that the defendant knew of such time having been given; but that conceiving himself to be still liable, three months after the bill became due, he said to the plaintiff, "I know I am liable, and if Jones (the acceptor) does not pay it, I will." Upon this Lord Ellenborough directed a verdict to be found for the plaintiff; and upon a motion for a new trial, the court held the direction right, and refused a rule.

(a) *Id.* *ibid.*

(b) *Withall v. Masterman*, 2 Campb. 179.—*Selwyn*, 4th ed. 348.

(c) *Ante*. 258 to 271. 301 to 309.

(d) *Walwyn v. St. Quintin*, 1 Ros. & P. 652.—2 Esp. Rep. 516, 7. S. C.—*Gould v. Robson*, 8 East. 576. *Ante*, 372, 3.—*Ex parte Holden*, *Cooke's Bank*. L. 167.

*Collott v. Haigh*, 3 Campb. 281. This was an action on a bill of exchange, drawn by the defendant upon J. Dufton, accepted by him, and indorsed to the plaintiffs. It appeared that when the bill became due the plaintiffs gave time for some weeks to Dufton, upon his lodging some security in their hands, which did not turn out to be available; but it was likewise proved, that Dufton had accepted the bill merely for the defendant's accommodation, without any consideration whatsoever. Lord Ellenborough ruled, that under these circumstances the defendant was not discharged by the time given to the acceptor. The drawer of an accommodation bill must be considered as the principal debtor, and the acceptor only in the

OF A BILL, &c.

sideration of a bill accepted for the accommodation of the drawer, may prove the bill under a commission against the drawer, notwithstanding he has taken security from the acceptor and given him time for payment (a). So if the acceptor of a bill be merely an agent for the drawer, who is the purchaser of goods, the holder's renewing the bill without the consent of the drawer will not discharge him (b).

Of the effect of giving time to or releasing the acceptor, &c.

\*After regular notice of the non payment of a bill, the holder may tacitly *forbear* to sue the acceptor, provided he do not agree to give a precise time (c), and may receive *proposals* for a security without prejudicing the claims on the other parties (d), and it

[ \* 378 ]

light of a surety. The reason why notice of the dishonour of a bill must in general be given to the drawer, is, that he may recoup himself by withdrawing his effects from the hands of the acceptor, and he is discharged by time given to the acceptor without his consent, because his remedy over against the acceptor may thus be materially affected. But where the bill is accepted merely for the accommodation of the drawer, he has no effects to withdraw, and no remedy to pursue, when compelled to pay. He therefore suffers no injury either by want of notice, or by time being given to the acceptor; and in an action on the bill, he cannot defend himself upon either of these grounds. Verdict for plaintiff.

(a) *Id. ibid.* Ex parte Holden, Cooke's B. L. 167.—1 Mont. 153.—Cullen, 100.

(b) Clark and another v. Noel, 3 Campb. 411. Held that the purchaser of goods, to be paid for by bill upon his agent, is not discharged by the seller taking a renewal of the bill, without giving him notice, if the agent had not funds in the hands to pay the bill when it became due. Lord Ellenborough was of opinion that Aaron was only in the nature of the surety, and remarked, that as he was not in cash to pay the bill when it became due, it was rather in favour of the defendant to allow it to be renewed. The debt was originally due from the defendant, and the security taken from his agent could be no extinction of it. It was impossible to say the purchaser of goods could be discharged under these circumstances by want of notice like the drawer of a bill of exchange. The plaintiffs had a verdict, which in the ensuing term, upon a motion for a new trial, was approved of by the court.

(c) Second resolution in Walwyn v. St. Quintin, 1 Bos. & Pul. 652.—Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 347.—Wright v. Simpson, 6 Ves. jun. 734.

(d) Walwyn v. St. Quintin, 1 Bos. & Pul. 652. In an action by indorsees against the drawer of a bill, it appeared that after the bill had become due and been protested for non-payment, though no notice thereof had been given to the defendant, he having no effects in the hands of the acceptor. The plaintiffs received part of the money on account from the indorser, and that to an application from the acceptor, stating that it was probable he should be able to pay at a future period, they returned for answer, that they would not press him. It was urged that either of these facts discharged the drawer. But the court after argument and time taken to consider, held that they did not, and awarded the *postea* to the plaintiffs. Eyre, C. J. said, that had this forbearance to sue the acceptor taken place before noting and protesting for non-payment, so that the bill had not been demanded when it was due, it is clear that the drawer would have been discharged; it would have been giving a new credit to the acceptor. But that after protest for payment, and notice to the drawer, or an equivalent to a notice, a right to sue the drawer had attached, another holder was not bound to sue the acceptor, he might therefore forbear to sue him. See 2 Esp. Rep. 515, S. C.—Manning's Index, 72.

# OF PAYMENT

Of the effect of giving time to or releasing the acceptor, &c.

[ \* 579 ]

has even been holden, that agreeing (after a bill has become due and been regularly protested for non-payment, and notice thereof given) *not to press the acceptor*, will not discharge the drawer (a). And when the holders of a bill of exchange which had been refused payment by the acceptor, gave notice thereof to the drawers, but informed them that they had reason to believe it would be taken up in a few days, and offered to retain the bill till the end of the week unless they received their instructions to the contrary, it was held that such conduct did not discharge the drawer, although \*no further notice of non-payment was given (b); and even an express agreement not to sue, made after giving notice of non-payment, but without sufficient consideration, and without taking any new security, being *nudum pactum*, will not discharge the other parties (c). And though we have just seen, that taking a

(a) *Walwyn v. St. Quintin*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 652. *supra*.—Bayl. 157.

(b) *Forster and another v. Jurdison and another*, 16 East, 105. The plaintiffs were indorsces of a bill of exchange drawn by the defendants on J. L. and accepted by him. The bill was duly presented for payment and dishonoured, but the acceptor requested the plaintiffs to keep the bill a week and he should be able to pay it. The plaintiffs gave the defendants notice of the dishonour, and of the acceptor's request, and added they would keep the bill till the end of the week, unless they heard from them to the contrary. It was contended for the defendants, that the plaintiffs should have given them notice at the end of the week of the bill not having been paid, and by which laches they were discharged. Wood, B. before whom the cause was tried, was of that opinion, and a verdict was found for the defendants. A rule for a new trial was afterwards obtained, and on cause shewn, the court were of opinion, that the plaintiffs had done every thing which was incumbent upon them, to give themselves a title under the bill, and that by their letter, they at most took upon themselves an agency on the part of the defendants to get payment of the bill, and in that character they continued to hold it for the defendants, and that after the notice received by the defendant the latter were bound to look after the acceptor, and the rule was made absolute.

(c) *Semble Walwyn v. St. Quintin*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 655.—*Dean v. Newhall*, 8 T. R. 168.—*Fitch v. Sutton*, 5 East, 230.

*Arundle Bank v. Goble*, K. B. 1817. Action by indorsee against drawer of a bill. The plaintiffs were the holders when the bill became due, and duly presented the same to the acceptor for payment, and wrote a letter to the defendant in due time, informing him of the dishonour, but that from the promise of the acceptor they expected the same would be shortly paid. Afterwards the acceptor applied to them for indulgence for some months. They in reply wrote to the acceptor, that they would give him the time, but that they should expect interest. The cause was tried on the home circuit, before Burrough, J. when it was contended by Nolan and Comyn for the defendant, that this indulgence to the acceptor discharged the drawer; but the jury found a verdict for the plaintiffs. On motion to the court of K. B. for a new trial, the court held, that as no fresh security was taken from the acceptor, the agreement of the plaintiffs to wait without consideration did not discharge the drawer, because the acceptor might, notwithstanding such agreement, be sued at the next instant, and that the understanding that interest should be paid by the acceptor made no difference. Rule refused. See also *Willison v. Whitaker*, 2 Marsh. 383; and *Brickwood v. Anniss*, 5 Taunt. 614, ante, 374; and Bayl. 154.

cognovit payable at a distant time, might discharge the drawer and indorsers (a): it would be otherwise if a cognovit or warrant of attorney be taken without giving time (b).

\*It appears to have been holden, that if on presentment for payment, the holder *takes less* than the whole sum due thereon of the acceptor, or indorser, in part satisfaction, without the assent to the other parties to the bill, he thereby discharges them; because, as it was said, it is an election to receive payment from the acceptor (c). But it is now settled, that the holder may receive part payment from the acceptor or indorser, and may sue the other parties for the residue, provided he do not also give time to the acceptor for the payment of such residue (d); and if the holder of a joint and several promissory note, enter up judgment by cognovit against one of the makers and levy part under a *fi. fa.*, this is no discharge of the other (e).

Of receiving  
part payment  
of the accep-  
tor, &c.  
[ \* 380 ]

It is said that if the drawee have on presentment for acceptance, engaged to pay only a part, and the holder has given notice of such partial acceptance to the other parties, he should when the bill becomes due, receive of the drawee the sum for which he accepted, and cause a protest again to be made for non-payment of the remaining sum (f).

Though the giving time to an acceptor, or indorser, will thus in general discharge all subsequent indorsers, who would be entitled to resort to the party indulged, the giving time to a subsequent indorser will not discharge a prior indorser (g), and therefore the

Effect of in-  
dulgence as  
to prior par-  
ties.

(a) Ante, 375.

(b) Ayrey v. Davenport, 2 New. Rep. 474.

(c) Tassel v. Lewis, 2 Lord Raym. 744.—Kellock v. Robinson, 2 Str. 745.—Sel. Ca. 147. S. C.—Bul. Ni. Pri. 273.—Hull v. Pitfield, 1 Wils. 48.

(d) Gould v. Robson, 8 East. Rep. 580, ante, 372, 3.—Walwyn v. St. Quintin, 1 Bos. & Pul. 652, ante, 378. Bul. Ni. Pri. 271. 3. 5.—Mar. 86.—Bayl. 154.

(e) Ayrey v. Davenport, 2 New. Rep. 474.—Ex parte Gifford, 6 Ves. jun. 805.

(f) Mar. 68, 85, 86.

(g) Claridge v. Dalton, 4 M. & S. 232.—Hayling v. Mullhall, 2 Bla. Rep. 1235.—English v. Darley, 2 Bos. & Pul. 61.—Smith v. Knox, 2 Esp. Rep. 47.—Nadin v. Battie, 5 East. 147.; and see ex parte Barclay, 7 Ves. jun. 597.—Bayl. 151.—Selw. 4th ed. 348.

Claridge v. Dalton, 4 M. & S. 232, 3. Per Bayley, J. "If the holder gave time to the payee he cannot call on the indorsers; but this rule does not apply to a party lower down on the bill, as if the fifth indorsee were to give time to the last indorser for six months, proposing in the mean while to endeavour to get payment for the indorsers lower down on the bill: this might well be done."

Effect of indulgence as to prior parties.

[ \* 381 ]

holder of a bill may \*sue a prior indorser after having let a subsequent indorser whom he had taken in execution, out of goal, on a letter of licence without paying the debt (*a*). And it has been decided, that the holder of an accommodation note, who has received a composition from, and who has covenanted not to sue the payee, for whose accommodation the note was made, may notwithstanding sue the maker, though on payment of it he will have a right of action against the payee (*b*); and if the holder release to the payee all claims in respect to the note, not knowing that he is a surety, this will not discharge the maker (*c*). And it has long been settled, \*that if the holder of an accommodation bill receive a part from the drawer and takes a promise from him upon the back of the bill, for payment of the residue at an enlarged time, it is clear that such act will not discharge the acceptor (*d*). And though in one case it was held, that if the indorsee of a bill of exchange having notice that it was accepted

*Hayling v. Mullhall*, 2 Bla. Rep. 1235. A bill was indorsed by Sheridan to Boon, and by him to the plaintiff: he sued Boon and took him in execution, but discharged him upon a letter of licence. He then sued Sheridan, for whom the defendant became bail, and upon an action against the defendant, he contended that the debt was satisfied by the imprisonment of Boon, but the court was clear it was not, and Mullhall was obliged to pay the money. See the observations on the error in the margin, analysis in this case, in *English v. Darley*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 62, ante, 380.

(*a*) *Hayling v. Mullhall*, 2 Bla. Rep. 1235, supra.

(*b*) *Mallet v. Thompson*, 5 Esp. Rep. 178.

(*c*) *Carstairs and others, assignees, &c. v. Rolleston and others*, 5 Taunt. 551.—1 March. 207. To an action by the indorsees of promissory note against the drawers, the defendant pleaded, that he drew the note as surety only for the payee, and that the plaintiff had released the payee from all claims in respect of the said note, without alledging that the plaintiff had notice of the want of consideration between the defendant and payee. Held that the release did not operate as an extinguishment of the consideration which the plaintiff had given to the payee for notice, so as to make it a note without consideration between himself and the defendant, and therefore that the plea was bad on general demurrer. *Gibbs, C. J.* This case has been argued on the only ground on which it could be supported for a moment, and ingenuity has furnished an argument which I had not discovered. The object of the defendant was to accommodate the payee, and I admit that the payee could not have sued the makers of the note, nor could an indorsee have done so, unless he had given consideration for it. But it is insisted that the release which has been given by the bankrupts, who were indorsees to the original payee, operates as an extinguishment of the consideration which they gave for it, and therefore puts them in the condition of indorsees without consideration. I am not of that opinion; the indorsement was for a valuable consideration, and the indorsees had the security of the defendants as makers of the note for their debt, and though they released the original payee, they still retain their remedy against the drawers. Whatever might have been the case, if the bankrupts had had notice, that the instrument was given originally without consideration, as to which I gave no opinion, I am decided, that, as the matter now stands, the plaintiff's right of action remains against the defendants. The rest of the court concurred in the opinion of the *C. J.* Judgment for the plaintiffs.

(*a*) *Ellis v. Gallindo*, cited in *Dingwall v. Dunster*, Dougl. 250.

# OF A BILL, &c.

without consideration, receive part payment from the drawer and give him time to pay the residue, he thereby discharges the acceptor (a); yet in subsequent cases a different doctrine has been established (b). We have seen, however, that the acceptor of an ac-

Effect of indulgence as to prior parties.

[ \* 382 ]

(a) *Laxton v. Peat*, 2 Campb. 185. Indorsee of a bill against the acceptor. It appeared that the bill had been accepted for the accommodation of the drawer, which circumstance was known to the plaintiff, who gave value for the bill. When the bill became due the plaintiff received part payment from the drawer, and gave him time to pay the remainder, without the concurrence of the defendant. Lord Ellenborough. This being an accommodation bill within the knowledge of all the parties, the acceptor can only be considered a surety for the drawer, and in the case of simple contracts, the surety is discharged by time being given without his concurrence to the principal. The defendant's remedy over is materially affected by the new agreement, into which the plaintiff entered with the drawer after the bill was due. The case is exactly the same as if the bill had been drawn by the defendant, and accepted by Hunt, in consideration of a debt due. According to many authorities, the defendant upon that supposition would have been discharged, by the time given to Hunt; and the principle of these authorities applies with equal strength to the facts actually given in evidence. Plaintiff nonsuited. But this doctrine seems to have been disputed by Mr. J. Gibbs, in the case of *Kerrison v. Cooke*, 3 Campb. 362, and he denied the distinction which has been made between an acceptor in the ordinary course of business, and an accommodation acceptor. And Lord Eldon (in 11 Ves. jun. 411) also objected to any such distinction, and in the case of *Anderson v. Cleveland*, 13 East. Rep. 430 (notes), Lord Mansfield seems to have been of opinion, that a neglect to call upon the acceptor affords no defence, saying that the maker of a note, and the acceptor of a bill remain liable; the acceptance is proof of the acceptor's having effects in hand, and he ought never to part with them unless he is sure that the bill has been paid by the drawer. The same doctrine has been maintained in the case of *Dingwall v. Dunster*, Dougl. 235, 247. The same doctrine was entertained by Lord Ellenborough in *Mallet v. Thompson*, 5 Esp. Rep. 178. Where the holder of a note, knowing that it had been made for the accommodation of Dwigg, signed a composition deed releasing Dwigg, without the maker's concurrence. Also in the case of the *Trent Navigation Company v. Harley*, 10 East. 34. the court appeared to have considered that the neglect of the obligee of a bond to compel the principal to account, did not release the surety from its liability.

(b) *Kerrison v. Cooke*, 3 Campb. 362.—*Ragget v. Axmore*, 4 Taunt. 551.—*Fentum v. Pocock*, 5 Taunt. 192.—1 Marsh. 14. S. C.—*Carstairs v. Rolleston*, 2 Taunt. 551.—1 Marsh. 507. S. C.—*Mallet v. Thompson*, 5 Esp. Rep. 178.

*Kerrison v. Cooke*, 3 Campb. 362. Indorsee against acceptor. The plaintiff, after notice that the bill was accepted for the accommodation of the drawer, gave time to the drawee, without concurrence of the defendant, and yet it was held, the plaintiff was entitled to recover. Per Gibbs, J. admitting *Laxton v. Peat*, to be law, of which grave doubts have been entertained, the present case may be distinguished from it. Lord Ellenborough's decision there proceeded upon the ground that the drawer, according to the understanding of the different parties to the bill was considered as primarily liable, and was in the first instance looked to for payment. But here payment is demanded of the acceptor, when the bill becomes due, and he then promises to pay it. This shews that he was held liable, as in the common case of the acceptor of a bill of exchange, and I am of opinion that he was not discharged by time given, under these circumstances, to the drawer. I am sorry the term accommodation bill ever found its way into the law, or that parties were allowed to get rid of the obligations they profess to contract, by putting their names to negotiable securities.

[ \* 383 ] accommodation bill \*may be discharged by the holders, who were bankers of the drawer, receiving more than sufficient to cover it (a).

Of proving under a commission, or against an insolvent debtor, and of compounding with the acceptor.

If when the bill becomes due, the acceptor be a *bankrupt*, the holder may, without the assent of the other parties, *prove* the bill under commission, and receive a dividend or dividends, and of such conduct will not discharge the other parties to the bill from

Fentum v. Pocock and another, 5 Taunt. 192.—1 Marsh. 14. S. C. Indorsee against acceptor. When the bill became due, it was duly presented for payment and refused, and the plaintiff was then informed that it was an accommodation bill, and that defendant had no effects of the drawer.—The plaintiff received from the drawer 65*l.* in part discharge of the bill, and afterwards, without the concurrence of the acceptor, took a cognovit from the drawer, payable by instalments, and it was held that this did not discharge the acceptor. Per Mansfield, C. J. No doubt if the defendant can succeed in establishing the principle that we must so subvert and pervert the situation of the parties, as to make the acceptor merely a surety, and the drawer the principal, the consequence contended for must follow. This case of Laxton v. Peat, certainly is the first in which it was ever supposed that the acceptor of a bill of exchange was not the first person, and the last person compellable to pay that bill to the holder of it, and that any thing could discharge the acceptor except payment or a release; and I never before knew there was any difference between an acceptance given for an accommodation and an acceptance for value. When I first saw that case in Campbell, I was in the same state as Mr. Justice Gibbs, and doubted a great deal whether it could be law. The case of Collet v. Haigh must be considered not as a separate decision, but as resting on the authority of the former. It is utterly impossible for any Judge, whatever his learning and abilities may be, to decide at once rightly upon every point that comes before him, at Nisi Prius, and whoever looks through Campbell's Reports, will be greatly surprised to see among such an immense number of questions, many of them of the most important kind, which came before that noble and learned Judge, not that there are mistakes, but that he is, in by far the most of the causes, so wonderfully right, beyond the proportion of any other Judges. But in this case we think that we are bound to differ from him, and to hold that it is impossible for us to consider the acceptor of an accommodation bill in the light of the surety for the payment of the drawer, and that we cannot therefore say that he is discharged by the indulgence shewn to the drawer; certainly the paying the respect to the accommodation bills is not what one would wish to do, seeing the mischiefs arising from them. One might find here a very important distinction between this case and the case decided by Lord Ellenborough, namely, that here the person taking the bill did not, at the time when he took it, know that it was an accommodation bill, and that if he did not then know it, what does it signify what came to his knowledge afterwards if he took the bill for a valuable consideration, but it is better not to rest this case upon that foundation; for as it appears to me, if the holder had known in the clearest manner at the time of his taking the bill, that it was merely an accommodation bill, it would make no manner of difference, for he who accepts a bill, whether for value or to serve a friend, makes himself in all events liable as the acceptor, and nothing can discharge him but payment or a release. The case before Gibbs, J. has shaken this decision in Laxton v. Peat, and we think rightly; the case cited, English v. Darley, is not applicable, where the giving time to an acceptor was held to be a discharge of an indorser, who stands only in the situation of a surety for the first. The rule therefore which has been obtained for setting aside the verdict and entering a nonsuit must be discharged.

(a) Ante, 370, n. 3.

their respective liabilities to him, if he have given regular notice of non-payment (a) (1); so the circumstance of one of the parties to a bill having been charged in execution, and discharged as an insolvent, does not preclude the holder from proceeding against the other parties (b).

\*But if the holder of a bill compounded with the acceptor or other party, without the assent of the drawer, or other subsequent parties, he thereby releases them from their liabilities, if they had effects in the hands of the acceptor or prior indorser; for there is a material distinction between taking a sum of money in part satisfaction of a debt, as in the case of a dividend, and taking a sum in satisfaction of such debt, where the party has an option to refuse less than the whole, as where he compounds with the acceptor, and thereby deprives all other parties to the bill of the right of resorting to him (c). And though the agent of the hold-

Of proving under a commission, or against an insolvent debtor and of compounding with the acceptor.

[ \* 385 ]

(a) See observations in *English v. Darley*, ante, 371, 2.—Ex parte Wilson, 11 Ves. jun. 412.—*Stock v. Mawson*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 280.

(b) *Macdonald v. Bovington*, 4 T. R. 825. A bill drawn by Macdonald on Bovington, was indorsed to Thompson, who charged Bovington in execution on it. Bovington was discharged as an insolvent, then Thompson sued Macdonald and recovered. Macdonald paid the bill, sued Bovington, and charged him in execution, and on a rule nisi to discharge him and cause shown, it was urged that Bovington had satisfied the bill by being charged in execution, at the suit of Thompson. Sed per Lord Kenyon, nothing can be clearer than that he has not, it was a mere formal satisfaction as to Thompson, not like actual payment, and when Macdonald was obliged to pay the bill, a new cause of action arose against the defendant by the payment, without regard to what passed in the former action. And per Buller, J. the consequence would be, that because the drawer was obliged to pay the holder, the acceptor would be discharged without paying either. Rule discharged. See also Bayl. 152.

(c) Ex parte Wilson, 11 Ves. jun. 410. infra, note 2.—*Cooke's Bank. L. 168*.—Cullen, 158, 9. and cases there cited.—Ex parte Smith, 3 Bro. C. C. 1.; see observations on *English v. Darley*, ante, 371, and post, Chapter on Bankruptcy.—1 Mont. 546.

Ex parte Smith, 3 Bro. C. C. 1. Lewis and Potter indorsed certain bills and notes to Esdaile, and became bankrupt. Esdaile proved the amount of the bills and notes under their commission, and afterwards received a composition from the acceptors of the bills, and the makers of the notes, and gave them a full discharge without the knowledge of the assignees of Lewis and Potter. On petition by the assignees to have the debt in respect of the bills and notes expunged, the chancellor held, that by discharging the acceptors and makers without the consent of the indorser, the latter was discharged also. To the same effect is the case of ex parte Wilson, 11 Ves. 410. See also *Smith v. Knox*, 3 Esp. N. P. 46.

In a case where an action was brought by several partners, as indorsees of a promissory note against the defendant as indorser, and it appeared in evidence that one of the partners had discharged a prior indorser by a deed of composition, it was holden, that such deed operated as a release to the defendant. *Ellison and others v. Dezell*, Bristol Summer Assizes, 1811, Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 348.

(1) So it has been held in New-York, that the proceeding under a commission of bankruptcy in London, against the acceptor, was no discharge of the indorser of a bill drawn here. *Kearworthy v. Hopkins*, 1 John. Cas. 107.



# OF PAYMENT

Of proving er by mistake signed a composition deed in favour of the acceptor, under a commission, or against an insolvent debtor, and of compounding with the acceptor.

(a) Ex parte Wilson, 11 Ves. jun. 110. In July, 1799, Andrew Paul Pourtales and Andrew George Pourtales, drew two bills of exchange upon Classen, Kieckhoefer, and Co. of Hamburg, at three months after date, for 350*l.* and 250*l.* payable to the order of the petitioner, for a valuable consideration. The bills were accepted. but before they were due, the acceptors stopped payment; and the bills were returned protested. The drawers afterwards became bankrupt. The petitioner's proof in respect of the bills was objected to, until he should have had recourse to the estate of the acceptors, and have received such dividend as should be payable from their estate. The petitioner sent the bills to his agent at Hamburg for that purpose; who received a dividend from the estate of the acceptors; and was afterwards admitted to prove the residue of his debt under the commission against the drawers: but before any dividend was received, under that proof, it appeared that no proceeding in nature of a commission of bankruptcy had issued against the acceptors, but their affairs were settled by a deed of composition, which the petitioner's agent had signed upon receiving the dividend in full discharge of the estate of the acceptors.—The petition prayed, that the dividends under the commission should be paid to the petitioner. It was admitted there was no fraud; but the deed of composition was signed, and the dividend received by his agent without inquiry. The petition stated, that the assignees and the solicitor under the commission pressed the petitioner to apply and receive what might be obtained from the estate of the acceptors, representing, that he should prove for the residue; but, upon the affidavits there was no special undertaking, and the transaction appeared to originate in a mistake of all parties; supposing the proceeding at Hamburg was in the nature of bankruptcy. The Lord Chancellor. The law is not disputed: it was very well settled by Lord Thurlow upon great deliberation, that, if a person, having the security of drawer and acceptor, with effects, (a distinction much to be regretted, having given very mischievous authenticity to accommodation paper) gives the acceptor time and much more if the holder fully discharges the acceptor by composition, the holder can no longer make a demand upon the drawer, whether solvent or not; for this reason, that if the drawer could come upon the acceptor afterwards, the acceptor does not receive any benefit by the composition. The nature of the contract must therefore be, that the holder shall so deal with the bill that no third person shall come upon the acceptor in consequence of his act. I remember Lord Thurlow said, he had consulted the Judges upon that case. The decision is therefore of very high authority. Lord Rosslyn was struck with this consideration, that if the holder did all he could substantially do for the benefit of the persons whose names were upon the bill, that was all that could be expected, and held that he should if he really acted for the benefit of the other parties by taking a composition from the acceptor, go on against the drawer. But the mistake of that is, that the other parties have a right by law to consider what is for their benefit, and are the judges of that; and that has been carried so far, that the actual bankruptcy of the acceptor does not dispense with the necessity of notice to the drawer. That being the law, I felt a wish to find that part of the petition sustained, which represents, that the assignees and the solicitor pressed the petitioner to get what benefit he could in the affairs at Hamburg, intimating that he should afterwards prove under the commission. But the affidavits amount only to this, that the assignees and the solicitor, being persuaded that there was a bankruptcy at Hamburg, and a dividend actually set apart, so that in bankruptcy it was to be considered as received in diminution of the proof, do make that representation; and that the petitioner shall receive dividends under that bankruptcy, before he comes to prove under the commission in this country, and the

OF A BILL, &c.

of a bill of exchange \*becomes bankrupt, and the holder proves [ \* 386 ]  
the amount of the bill under his commission, and afterwards \*com- [ \* 387 ]  
pounds with and discharges the acceptor without the consent of  
the assignees of the indorser, he thereby also discharges the in-  
dorser's estate, and the proof of his debt *must be expunged* (a).

On payment of the amount of a bill or note, it has been con- 4thly. Of the  
sidered doubtful whether a person paying can insist on a receipt receipt for  
being given (b); but now the party it should seem is entitled to payment.  
demand a receipt (c). It is usual to give a receipt on the back  
of the bill, and it has been said, that it is the duty of bankers to  
make some memorandum on bills and notes paid by them (d).  
Such receipt need not, like other receipts, be stamped (e). Where  
a part is paid, the person paying should take care to have the  
partial receipt marked on the bill, or he may, as it is said, be liable  
to pay the amount again to a bona fide indorsee (f). Where an  
action was brought by the indorser of a bill (who had paid it to an  
indorsee) against the acceptor, he was nonsuited, although he  
produced the bill and protest, because he could not \*produce a [ \* 388 ]  
receipt for the money paid by him to the indorsee upon the pro-  
test, according to the custom of merchants; though Holt, C. J.

future dividends after proof. The petitioner accordingly sent to his agent  
at Hamburg, not enquiring whether the proceedings there was a bank-  
ruptcy or a composition, and the agent signed the deed of composition,  
which, in respect to payments under it, actually discharges the acceptor.  
The question, whether the petitioner was by fraud drawn in, or required  
to sign the deed of composition, is a mere question of fact. The whole was  
a common mistake, under the apprehension of all, that it was a bankruptcy;  
but, that being misapprehension the consequence from not knowing what  
the act was, must fall upon the person, who did the act, who therefore  
having, by himself or his agent, accepted a composition in full of the whole  
demand, is unfortunately, but effectually, under circumstances; that ex-  
clude any demand by him against the drawer's estate.

(a) Ex parte Smith, 3 Bro. Ch. Ca. 1 supra, 385, note 1.—Cooke, 168,  
9.—Cullen, 158, 9.—1 Montague, 546: and ex parte Wilson, 11 Ves. jun.  
410. supra 385, note 2.

(b) Cole v. Blake, Peake Nl. Pr. 179, 180.—See Green v. Croft, 2 Hen.  
Bla. 30, 1, 2.

(c) 43 Geo. 3. c. 126. s. 5.

(d) Burbridge v. Manners, 3 Campb. 195.

(e) 44 Geo. 3. c. 98. Schedule A.—23 Geo. 3. c. 49. s. 4 and 7. In 55  
Geo. 3. c. 184, Schedule, part 1. title Receipts, the exemptions are as fol-  
lows:

“Receipts or discharges given for any principal money due on exchequer  
bills.

“Receipts or discharges written upon promissory notes, bills of exchange,  
or drafts or orders for payment of money, duly stamped according to the  
laws in force at the date thereof, or upon bills of exchange drawn out of,  
but payable in, Great Britain.

“Receipts or discharges given upon bills or notes of the Governor and  
Company of the Bank of England.

“Letters by the General Post, acknowledging the safe arrival of any bills  
of exchange, promissory notes, or any other securities for money.”

(f) Cooper v. Davies, 1 Esp. Rep. 463.

# OF PAYMENT

4thly. Of the receipt for payment.

seemed to be of opinion, that if the plaintiff could have proved payment by any evidence, it would have been sufficient (a). As it has been held, that a general receipt on the back of a bill of exchange is prima facie evidence of its having been paid by the acceptor (b), it would perhaps be advisable, in all cases when payment is made by a drawer or indorser, for the holder to state in the receipt by whom it was paid. In a late case, however, it was held, that the production of a bill of exchange, from the custody of the acceptor, is not prima facie evidence of his having paid it, without proof that it was once in circulation after it had been accepted; nor is payment to be presumed from a receipt indorsed on the bill, unless such receipt is shewn to be in the hand-writing of a person entitled to demand payment (c) (1). But in another case (d), it was held, that payment of money may be proved by the lender producing a check drawn by him upon his banker, in favour of the borrower, and indorsed by the latter, though without such indorsement it would not be evidence (e).

Indorsements of partial payments made by the holder himself may, in some cases, be sufficient to take the case out of the Statute of Limitations. On this point Lord Ellenborough observed, "I have been at a loss to see the principle on which these receipts in the hand-writing of the creditor have sometimes been admitted as evidence against the debtor, and I am of opinion they cannot be properly admitted, unless they are proved to have been written at a time when the effect of them was clearly in contradiction to the writer's interest (f)."

[ \* 389 ]

"It has been considered, with analogy to the presumption of payment of a bond after twenty years have elapsed, that a note payable on demand, and dated upwards of twenty years before the commencement of the action, may be presumed to have been

(a) *Mendez v. Carreroon*, Ld. Raym. 742.

(b) *Scholey v. Walsby*, Peake Rep. 25; but see *Pfiel v. Van Battenberg*, 2 Campb. 439.

(c) *Pfiel v. Van Battenberg*, 2 Campb. 439.

(d) *Egg v. Barnett*, 3 Esp. Rep. 196.

(e) *Aubert v. Walsh and another*, 4 Taunt. 293.

(f) *Rose v. Bryant*, 2 Campb. 323.

(1) It has been held in *Pennsylvania* that the mere production of the bill and protest without a receipt of the money, is not sufficient evidence in an action by the indorser against the acceptor, that the indorser has paid the same to a subsequent indorsee. *Gorgerat v. M'Carty*, 2 Dall. Rep. 144. S. C. 1 Yeates' Rep. 94. And the mere possession of a note by an indorsee, who had indorsed it to another person, is not sufficient evidence of his right of action against a prior indorser, without a re-assignment or receipt from the last indorsee. *Welch v. Lindo*, 7 Cranch, 259.

OF A BILL, &c.

paid; and that there will be a good defence under the general issue, the Statute of Limitations not having been pleaded (a). But in an action by the payee of a bill of exchange, accepted by the defendant for a valuable consideration, the evidence that the plaintiff had been discharged as an insolvent debtor after the bill became due, and had given in a blank schedule, is not enough to shew that the bill had been satisfied (b).

4thly. Of the receipt for payment.

Upon payment or satisfaction of a bill or note, the party making such payment should take care that the instrument be delivered up to him, or he may be liable to an action by a third person, who has been an holder of the bill before it became due, for the recovery of the amount (c). And where there is a competition of evidence upon the question, whether the security has been satisfied by payment, it has been held, that the possession of that security by the claimant ought to turn the scale, and entitle him to a verdict (d).

The effect of payment may in a great measure be collected from the immediately preceding paragraphs, and from what has been said with respect to a transfer of a bill of exchange after it has been paid (e). If a person, under a misapprehension of facts, pay a bill which he was under no legal obligation to discharge, as where the person whom he paid had been guilty of laches, which, had the bill not been paid might, in an action brought upon it, have been a sufficient ground of defence, he may, if prejudiced, perhaps recover back the money, as had and received to his use (f) (1); but a bona fide holder, not guilty of laches, cannot in general be compelled to refund; and where the drawee of two forged bills accepted one and paid the other, it was decided, that he could not recover back the amount from the bona fide holder (g). But

5thly. Of the effect of payment, and of payment by mistake.

[ • 390 ]

(a) *Duffield v. Creed*, 5 Esp. Rep. 52.—Tidd. 6th ed. 22 to 25.

(b) *Hart v. Newman*, 3 Campb. 15.

(c) *Buzzard and another v. Flecknoe*, 1 Stark. 323.

(d) *Brombridge v. Osborne*, 1 Stark. 374.

(e) See also *Hull v. Pitfield*, 1 Wils. 46.—*Bacon v. Scarles*, 1 Hen. Bl. 38. See the beginning of chap. 5, of the 2d part, post.

(f) Ante, 307.

(g) Ante, 307.—*Price v. Neal*, 1 Bl. Rep. 390.—3 Burr. 1354. observed on in *Jones v. Ryde*, 1 Marsh. 160.

*Price v. Neale*, 3 Burr. 1345.—1 Bl. Rep. 390. S. C. Two forged bills were drawn upon the plaintiff, which he accepted and paid. On discovering the forgery, he brought this action for money had and received, to recover back the money; but on a case reserved, the court held, that it would not lie; and Lord Mansfield said, it was incumbent on him to have been sa-

(1) The same point was ruled in *Garland v. Salem Bank*, 9 Mass. Rep. 408.

# OF PAYMENT

5thly. Of the effect of payment and of payment by mistake. where the Victualling Office paid a forged victualling bill, and on discovery of the fraud called on the Bank of England, whom they had paid, and they called on the plaintiff, and he on the defendant, through whose hands it had passed, it was held, that the plaintiff was entitled to recover from him (a).

[ \* 391 ] Where A. paid a sum of money into his bankers for a specific purpose, and the banker's clerk, by mistake, paid this money to B. who had no right to it, it was held, that A. could not maintain an action against B. to recover it back, but must sue the bankers, and they sue B. (b)(1). And it appears to have been considered, \*that if the holder of a check, immediately after the death of the drawer and before the banker is apprized of it, receive the amount, he will not be liable to refund, though in general the death of the drawer of the check is a countermand of the banker's authority to pay (c) (2).

If bankers pay a cancelled check, drawn by a customer, under circumstances which ought to have excited their suspicion, and induced them to make inquiries before paying it (d), or if they

tified, before he accepted or paid them, that the bills were the drawer's hand. And in *Smith v. Chester*, 1 T. R. 655. Buller, J. says, when a bill is presented for acceptance, the acceptor looks to the hand-writing of the drawer, which he is afterwards precluded from disputing, and it is on that account that he is liable even though the bill is forged.

*Smith and others v. Mercer*, 6 Taunt. 76.—1 Marsh. 453. S. C. A bill of exchange, with a forged acceptance, purporting to be payable at the house of A. and Co. bankers in London, with whom the supposed acceptor keeps cash, is indorsed to B. for a valuable consideration; B. indorses it to his agent in London, who presents it on the 23d of April, at the house of A. and Co. for payment; A. and Co. pay it, and send it on the 30th of April to the supposed acceptor, who disavows it; A. and Co. immediately give notice of the forgery to B., and demand repayment, which B. refuses; all parties are ignorant of the fraud. Held, that A. and Co. by paying the bill, without ascertaining that the acceptance was genuine, were precluded from recovering the amount from B. *Chambre, J. dissente.*

(a) *Bruce, v. Bruce*, 1 Marsh. 165.—5 Taunt. 495. in notis.

(b) *Rogers v. Kelly*, 3 Campb. 123.

(c) *Tate v. Hilbert*, 2 Ves. jun. 118.

(d) *Scholey v. Ramsbottom*, 2 Campb. 485.—Et *Pothier Traite du Contrat de Change*, part 1. ch. 4; sec. 99. et seq.

*Scholey v. Ramsbottom and others*, 2 Campb. 485. The defendants were bankers, with whom the plaintiff kept cash. This was an action to recover the balance of his account, and the only question was, whether they were entitled to take credit for a sum of 366l. On Wednesday, the 20th Sep-

---

(1) So where money remitted to pay one bill was applied to the payment of another bill, it was held that no action lay against the holder of the latter in favour of the party remitting the money, but he must look to the other parties to rectify the mistake, if any was made. *Dey v. Murray*, 9 John. Rep. 171.

(2) See as to this point, *Cutts v. Perkins*, 12 Mass. Rep. 206.

OF A BILL, &c.

pay a check after notice from their customer not to do so (a), they cannot take credit for the amount in their accounts. 5thly. Of the effect of payment and of mistake.

Where an action having been brought against the acceptor of a bill of exchange, it was agreed between the parties that the defendant should pay the costs, renew the bill, and give a warrant of attorney to secure the debt, and the defendant gave the warrant of attorney and renewed the bill, but did not pay the costs, it was held that the plaintiff might bring a fresh action on the first bill while the second was outstanding in the hands of an indorsee (b). [ \* 392 ]

Though a bequest by a debtor to his creditor of a legacy greater than the amount of the debt, will in general be deemed as satisfaction for such debt, it has been held that a negotiable bill of exchange or note is not satisfied by a legacy (c) (1); but in another case it was held, that a debt on a note was discharged by an entry in the testator's hand, that the debtor should pay no interest, nor should he, the testator, take the principal, unless greatly distressed, it being proved that the testator died in affluent circumstances (d). It has been re-

tember, 1809, the plaintiff being indebted to Messrs. Miller and Co. drew a check in their favor, in the following form:

"London, Sept. 20, 1809.

"Messrs. Ramsbottom, Newman, Ramsbottom, and Co. pay Messrs. Miller and Co. or bearer, three hundred and sixty-six pounds.

366*l*.

"ROBERT SCHOLEY."

But finding that the sum was incorrect, he tore the check into four pieces, which he threw from him, and drew another in the same form for 369*l*. The latter was presented for payment, and paid by the defendants the same day. On Monday, the 25th of September, the first check was likewise presented for payment by a person unknown. The four pieces into which it had been torn, were then neatly pasted together upon another slip of paper, but the rents were quite visible, and the face of the check was soiled and dirty. The defendant's clerk paid it however without making any inquiries. Lord Ellenborough was of opinion, that, under these circumstances, bankers were not justified in paying a check, and the jury found a verdict for the plaintiff for 366*l*.

(a) Ante, 192, 359, 360.

(b) *Norris v. Aylett*, 2 Campb. 329.

(c) *Carr v. Eastabrook*, 3 Ves. jun. 561.

(d) *Aston and others executors v. Pye*, Common Pleas, Easter, 28 Geo. 3*d*. cited in *Eldon v. Smyth*, 5 Ves. jun. 350. Judgment for defendant, action for 300*l*., upon a note of hand given by defendant to his uncle, payable twelve months after date. The cause was tried at the sittings after Trinity Term. Verdict for the plaintiff, subject to the opinion of the court. The case was, *Thomas Pye* the uncle made his will the 17th of August, 1785, and after his death the executors found the following entry: "Henry James

---

(1) See on this point *Strong v. Williams*, 12 Mass. Rep. 391. where it was held, that *prima facie* a legacy is to be deemed a bounty, and not a payment of a debt due; though this presumption might be rebutted by circumstances.

## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

5thly. Of the effect of payment, and of payment by mistake. Recently decided (*a*), that in an action for money had and received by the holder of a bill of exchange against a person who has received a sum of money from the acceptor to satisfy it, any defence may be set up which would have been available if the action had been brought against the acceptor himself. In trover for bank notes, to prove that they belonged to plaintiff, the evidence was, that they had been delivered out by a banker's clerk (to what person he could not tell) in payment of a check which was payable to the plaintiff or bearer, and this was held to be prima facie evidence of property (*b*). If upon a bill becoming due, the party to it requests another to pay the amount out of a particular fund, and the latter agrees to comply with that request, [ \* 393 ] in consequence of which the holder gives up the bill, he will be entitled to seek for payment out of the fund in pursuance of the agreement (*c*).

Sect. 3. Of the conduct which the holder should pursue on non-payment. In general, if on presentment for payment, the drawee of the bill refuse to pay the amount, it is incumbent on the holder to protest it, if the bill be *foreign*, and whether foreign or inland, to give notice of the dishonour to those parties to whom he means to resort for payment, or they will be discharged from their respective obligations (*d*) (1).

*The conduct which the holder of the bill should pursue on non-payment, is so very similar to that which is to be adopted on refusal to accept, that it is sufficient to refer to the preceding part of the work (e), and to point out in what respect the conduct, to be*

Pye pays no interest nor shall I ever take the principal unless greatly distressed;" which entry bears date subsequent to the will. Upon the case coming to be argued, the court advised a reference to the Ecclesiastical Court, who refused to prove the same as a testamentary paper, whereupon the court considered the same as a discharge, and that a paper would operate as a bar against the executors.

- (a) Redshaw v. Jackson, 1 Campb. 372.
- (b) Richard v. Carr. 1 Campb. 372.
- (c) Yates v. Groves, 1 Ves. jun. 280.
- (d) Smith v. Wilson, And. 187.—Rogers v. Stephens, 2 T. R. 713.—Gale v. Walsh, 5 T. R. 239.
- (e) Ante, 256 to 309.

(1) If there be a slight mistake in the description of the note or bill it will not vitiate the notice, if the party would not be led into an error by it. As if in case of a note payable at a bank, where the indorser had no other note but the one described, the time when it became due should be wrongly stated. *Smith v. Whiting*, 12 Mass. Rep. 6.; or the sum should be mistaken. *Reed v. Seiras*, 2 John. Cas. 337.

# OF NON-PAYMENT.

*adopted on non-payment, differs from that in case of non-acceptance.*

Sect. 3. Of the conduct which the holder should pursue on non-payment.

We may remember that the points to be attended to by the holder, in case of non-acceptance, were arranged under the following heads (a):

*First*, When notice of non-acceptance is necessary, and what circumstances will excuse the neglect to give it, or waive the consequences of such neglect. Ante, 256 to 278.

*Secondly*, The mode in which the notice should be given. Ante, 278 or 288.

*Thirdly*, The time when a protest (when necessary) should be made, and when notice should be given. Ante, 288 to 292.

*Fourthly*, By whom notice should be given. Ante, 292 to 295.

*Fifthly*, To whom the notice should be given. Ante, 295 to 297.

*\*Sixthly*, Of the liability of the parties to the bill on receiving notice. Ante, 298 to 301. [ \* 394 ]

*Seventhly*, How the consequences of a neglect to give notice may be waived. Ante, 301 to 309.

*We will concisely consider in the same order the applicability of the rules already mentioned to the case of non-payment.*

The necessity for giving notice of non-payment is governed by nearly the same rules as prevail in the case of non-acceptance (b). Notice, we have seen, ought in general to be given; or the drawer and indorsers will be discharged from all liability (c). The want of effects of the drawer in the hands of the drawee, will, we have seen, in general excuse the neglect to give due notice to him (d); but few other circumstances will have that effect (e). When the bill has been already protested for non-acceptance, and due notice thereof has been given, though usual it is not necessary to protest for non-payment, or to give notice thereof (f); and after a regular notice of non-payment to the drawer, the engagement of the holder to present the bill again, and his doing so, but omitting to give notice of the second dishonour, will not prejudice his remedy against the drawer on the bill (g). And persons who are bankers, both for the drawer and acceptor of a bill, and have

1st. When notice of non-payment is necessary.

(a) Ante, 256.

(b) Ante, 256 to 278 and 301 to 309.

(c) Ante, 256, 7.

(d) Ante, 258 to 271.

(e) Ante, 271 to 278.

(f) Price v. Dardel, cor. Lord Kenyon, Sittings at Guildhall, London, 11 Dec. 1794. De La Toore v. Barclay, 1 Stark. 7 and 8, ante, 300, n. 1.

(g) Forster v. Jurdison, 16 East. 105, ante, 379.



## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

1st. *When notice of non-payment is necessary.*

[ \* 393 ]

received it from the drawer, and given credit for it in an account between them, if before it becomes due, they receive directions from the acceptor to stop the payment of it at the place of payment, and do so accordingly, are not bound to give notice of this circumstance to the drawers, the communication of the acceptor being confidential, and it sufficing to give a general notice, of non-payment to *\*the drawer (a)*. We have seen that if a note be made payable at a bankers, it is not necessary to give the maker notice of non-payment (b). But an agreement between all the parties to a bill or note, that it should not be put in suit till certain estates were sold, will constitute no excuse for the want of notice of the non-payment, for as such an understanding could not have been given in evidence to prevent the holder from suing on the note, so it ought not to be received to excuse the want of due notice (c). *The other points respecting the necessity for notice of non-payment, and the excuses for the omission will be found, ante, 256 to 278 and 301 to 309.*

2dly. *Form and mode of protesting and giving notice.*

With respect to the *form of the notice of non-payment, and the mode of giving it*, the rules relating to non-acceptance here also in general prevail (d). In the case of a *foreign bill*, a *protest for non-payment* is as essential as a protest for non-acceptance (e), and can, in general, only be dispensed with by the want of effects of the drawer, in the hands of the drawee (f). And on non-payment, as well of a foreign as an inland bill, notice of non-payment must be given (g) (1). In case of an inland bill, the sending a verbal notice to a merchant's counting-house is sufficient, and if no person be there in the ordinary hours of business, it is not necessary to leave or send a written notice (h).

The *protest* for non-payment of a *foreign bill*, which is made by a notary public, varies in point of form, according to the country in which it is made: in England the form of it as follows:

(a) *Crosse v. Smith*, 1 M. & S. 454.

(b) *Pearse v. Pembertley and others*, 3 Campb. 261. ante, 323, 4.

(c) *Free v. Hawkins*, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 550. ante, 61.

(d) Ante, 278 to 288.

(e) Ante, 278, 9.—Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 345.

(f) *Gale v. Walsh*, 5 T. R. 239.—*Chaters v. Bell*, 4 Esp. Rep. 49. ante, 258, 9.

(g) Ante, 284, 5. 279.

(h) Ante, 284, 5.—Bayl. 127.

---

(1) This is true only where there has been a previous acceptance of the bill; for if the bill has been dishonoured on presentment for acceptance, and due notice thereof given to the other parties, no presentment for payment, or notice and protest for non-payment, is in general necessary.

# OF NON-PAYMENT.

\*ON THIS DAY, the first of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and six, at the request of A. B. bearer of the *original* bill of exchange, whereof a true copy is on the other side written, I *P. Z.* of London, notary public, by royal authority duly admitted and sworn, did exhibit the said bill.

2dly. *Form and mode of protesting and giving notice.*  
[ \* 396 ]

[*Here the presentment is stated, and to whom made, and the reason if assigned, for non-payment.*]

Wherefore I, the said notary, at the request aforesaid, have protested, and by these presents do solemnly protest as well against the drawer, acceptor, and indorsers of the said bill of exchange, as against all others whom it may concern, for exchange, re-exchange, and all costs, charges, damages, and interest suffered, and to be suffered, for want of *payment* of the said *original* bill. Thus done and protested in London aforesaid, in the presence of *E. F.*

[*The expenses of noting and protest are then subscribed, for the amount of which, see the Appendix.*]

By the former regulation of the 44 Geo. 3. c. 98. Schedule A. a stamp duty of five shillings was imposed on the protest without reference to the amount of the bill, but by the subsequent acts 48 Geo. 3. c. 149, and 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. Schedule A. part 1. title Protest, the duties are as follows :

Protest of any bill of exchange or promissory note for any sum of money.

	s.	d.
Not amounting to 20 <i>l.</i>	2	0
Amounting to 20 <i>l.</i> and not amounting to 100 <i>l.</i>	3	0
Amounting to 100 <i>l.</i> and not amounting to 500 <i>l.</i>	5	0
Amounting to 500 <i>l.</i> or upwards	10	0

The protest should not bear date before the bill is due (*a*), but as it must, in the case of a foreign bill, be made on the last day of grace (*b*), it must bear date generally on that day ; but an inland bill is not to be protested till the day after the third day of grace (*c*). When an accepted bill is protested for non-payment, Marius recommends the protest to be sent to the drawer or indorser, and the accepted bill to be kept, unless express orders be given by those parties to the *contrary*, because the protest for non-payment,

[ 397 ]

- (a) Mar. 103.—Campbell v. French, 6 T. R. 212.  
(b) Leftley v. Mills, 4 T. R. 170. ante, 289 to 291, et post, 399.—Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 345.  
(c) Leftley v. Mills, 4 T. R. post.  
VOL. I. Y Y

# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

2dly. *Form and mode of protesting and giving notice.*

with the second accepted bill, will be sufficient proof against the drawer, though not against the acceptor (a) (1). But according to another writer (b), the drawer or indorser would not be obliged to pay without having the accepted bill delivered up to him, as he would otherwise perhaps have no evidence of the acceptance against the acceptor. Where payment of a non-accepted bill is refused, it is agreed on all hands that there is no risk in sending back the bill with the protest (c). Where only part of the money for which the bill is payable is tendered, that part may be taken, and the bill must be protested for non-payment of the residue (d).

Previously to the statute 9 & 10 Will. 3. c. 17. *no inland bill could be protested for non-payment*; but by this statute it is enacted, that all bills of exchange drawn in, or dated at any place in England, for the sum of *five pounds* or upwards, upon any person in London, or elsewhere in England, in which bills of exchange shall be expressed *value received*, and payable at a certain number of *days, weeks, or months* after the *date* thereof, after presentation and written acceptance, and after the expiration of the days of grace, the holder, or his agent, may cause the bill to be protested by a notary public, and in default of such notary public, by any other substantial person in the place, in the presence of two witnesses; refusal or neglect being first made of due payment of the same: which protest shall be made and written under a copy of the bill of exchange, in the words or form following:

[ \* 398 ] " Know all men, that I. *A. B.* on the      day      of at the usual  
" place of abode of the said      have demanded payment of  
" the bill, of the which the above is a copy, which the said  
" did not pay, wherefore I the said *A. B.* do hereby protest the  
" said bill. Dated this      day of      ."

The act directs that this protest shall, within fourteen days after it was made, *be sent, or notice of it given*, to the party from

(a) Mar. 120.

(b) Beawes. pl. 220.—Lovl. 100.

(c) Mar. 121.

(d) Mar. 68, 85, 86, 87.—Walwyn v. St. Quintin, 1 Bos. & Pul. 652.

(1) Where one of a set of exchange has been accepted, and protested for non-payment, presenting the protest of the accepted bill together with one of the set, which has neither been accepted nor protested, to the indorser, and a demand of payment will be a sufficient notice to charge him *Kenworth v. Hopkins*, 1 John. Ca. 107. And in such case it is not necessary to produce the protested bill at the time of the notice and demand on the indorser. *Ibid.* And see *Lenox v. Leveret*, 10 Mass. Rep. 1.

OF NON-PAYMENT.

whom the bill was received, who is, upon producing such protest, to repay the bill, together with all interest and charges from the day such bill was protested; for which protest shall be paid a sum not exceeding the sum of *sixpence*; and in default or neglect of such protest, or due notice given, the party forfeits his right of action.

2dly. *Form and mode of presenting and giving notice.*

Some observations have already been made on this statute (a). It has been decided, that the holder of a bill payable after sight, is not entitled to the accumulative remedy given by this statute (b), and that a bill within the meaning of the act, cannot be noted or protested until the day after the last day of grace (c). It has also been decided, that as the directions of the statute are positive that no sum exceeding sixpence shall be taken for the protest, no larger sum can legally be demanded, notwithstanding it is customary to charge more (d). It is doubtful, whether the clerk of a notary can, under this statute, make the demand of payment (e). The act only gives an additional remedy, and does not take away the common law one, and therefore it is not necessary to protest, it being in all cases sufficient to give notice of non-payment (f), unless for the purpose of entitling the holder to claim interest, under power from the drawer (g). A protest must also be made on the non-payment of *coal notes* given pursuant to 3 Geo. 2. c. 26. s. 187 (h).

[ • 399 ]

*The remaining points relative to the form and mode of protesting and giving notice, will be found, ante, 278 to 288.*

A protest for the non-payment of a foreign bill, or at least the minute of it, must be made on the day of refusal (i); and it seems not to be settled whether it suffice that a foreign bill be noted by a notary on the day of payment, and the protest drawn up at any time afterwards (k). Notice of the dishonour should be sent to the parties, to whom the holder means to resort, by the earliest

3dly. *The time when protest must be made and notice given.*

(a) Ante, 282, 3.—*Leftley v. Mills*. 4 T. R. 170.

(b) Id. *ibid.* post, 399. n. 6.

(c) Id. *ibid.* post, 399. n. 6.

(d) Id. *ibid.*—See the list of notary's fees in the appendix.

(e) Ante, 280.

(f) *Brough v. Parkins*, 2 Lord Raym. 992.—*Harris v. Benson*, 2 Stra. 91. ante, 282, 3.—3 & 4 Anne, c. 9. s. 5.—2 Bla. Com. 469.

(g) *Boulager v. Talleyrand*, 2 Esp. Rep. 550; but see ante, 282, 3. according to Lord Hardwicke, C. J. judgment in *Lumley v. Palmer*, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 77, no interest or damage can be recovered from the drawer or indorser, without a protest.

(h) *Smith v. Wilson*, Andr. 187. see post.

(i) *Leftley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 174.—*Tassel v. Lewis*, Lord Raym. 743. ante, 295.

(k) Ante, 282. 289.—*Chaters v. Bell*, 4 Esp. Rep. 48, ante, 289.—*Bayl.* 122, 3.—*Selw.* 4th ed. 345, 6.

# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

3dly. The time when protest must be made and notice given.  
[ • 400 ]

ordinary conveyance (a); but it is not necessary to send a copy of the protest (b).

In the case of an inland bill, no protest for non-payment can be made until the day after it is due (c). \*If a bill be payable at a banker's, and the notary do not present it there, until after five o'clock he will not be a competent witness to prove the non-payment of the bill, which should have been presented before that hour (d).

With respect to the time when the notice of non-payment must be given, and the mode of giving such notice, it might suffice here to refer to that part of the work in which the giving notice of non-acceptance has been considered. But as the rules upon this point are of such practical importance, we will again consider them in their more immediate application to this part of our subject, at the same time requesting the attention of the reader to the preceding observations (e).

It is incumbent on the holder to prove that notice of non-payment was given in due time to the party he sues, and it cannot be left to inference without positive proof, and therefore this is one of the most important branches of the law respecting bills (f).

(a) Ante, 290.—Darbishire v. Parker, 6 East. 7.

(b) Ante, 281.—Robins v. Gibson, 1 M. & S. 288.—3 Campb. 334. S. C.

(c) The words of the statute 9 and 10 Will. 3. c. 17. s. 1. which enable holders to make protest of bills are "after the expiration of three days," and see Leftley v. Mills, 4 T. R. 170. An inland bill for 20l. 7s. payable fourteen days after sight, became due the 24th of April, 1790. A banker's clerk called with it for payment in the morning, and the acceptor not being at home, left word where it lay. After six, another of the clerks, who was a notary, noted it, and between seven and eight the first clerk went with it again; the acceptor tendered him the amount of the bill and sixpence over, but he insisted on 2s. 6d. for the noting, and that sum not being paid, an action was brought against the acceptor, who pleaded the tender.—Lord Kenyon thought the tender of the amount of the bill at any time of the day it was payable was sufficient, upon which the jury found a verdict for the defendant. A rule to shew cause why there should not be a new trial was afterwards granted, and upon cause shewn, Lord Kenyon thought the acceptor had till the last minute of the day of grace to pay the bill, and that it could not be noted or protested till the following day. Buller, J. thought they were payable at any time of the last day of grace upon demand, so as such demand was made within reasonable hours, and that they might be protested on that day. Grose, J. declined giving any opinion upon these points, but the whole court concurred that the bill in question could not be noted because it was payable within a limited time after sight, and the statute authorizes the noting of such inland bills only as are payable after date. Lord Kenyon also thought the sixpence tendered was sufficient for the noting, and the rule was discharged.

(d) Parker v. Gordon, 7 East. 385.—3 Smith Rep. 358. S. C. ante, 354, note 3; but see ante, 354, note 4.

(e) See the observations, ante, 288 to 292.

(f) Lawson and another, assignees of Shiffner v. Sherwood, 1 Stark 314. In an action by the indorsee against an indorser of a bill, a witness states that either two or three days after the dishonour of the bill, notice was given by letter to the defendant, notice in two days being in time, but

## OF NON-PAYMENT.

It has been doubted, whether in the case of an inland bill, payable after date or sight, or on a particular event, the drawee has not the whole of the day when the bill is due to pay it in, without reference to \*banking-hours (a), and consequently, whether notice of non-payment can be given until after that day (b). But we have seen, that according to the more recent decision, notice of non-payment may be given on the last day of grace (c). The usual practice is, to present such a bill for payment in the course of the morning, and if refused in London, for a notary (d) to present it again in the evening, and if payment be then also refused, the notary notes it, and it should be returned to the party from whom the holder received it, if resident in the same place, early in the next morning, (usually by ten o'clock, but depending on distance) and if residing elsewhere, by the post of that day; and this course is certainly regular: as it is in no case necessary to give notice of non-payment of an inland bill on the day of refusal (e) (1). On the day after that on which the bill becomes due, and when it was

3dly. The time when protest must be made and notice given.  
[ \* 401 ]

notice on the third too late, it cannot be left as a question for the jury whether notice was given in time, although the defendant has had notice to produce the letter which would ascertain the time. Per Lord Ellenborough: The witness says two or three days, but the third day would be too late. It lies upon the plaintiff to shew that notice was given in due time, and I cannot go upon probable evidence without positive proof of the fact, nor can I infer due notice from the non-production of the letter, the only consequence is, that you may give parol evidence of it. The onus probandi lies upon the plaintiff, and since he has not proved due notice he must be called. Plaintiff nonsuited.

(a) *Leftley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 170, ante, 365.—*Haynes v. Birks*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 602.—*Colket v. Freeman*, 2 T. R. 59.

(b) *Id. ibid.*

(c) Ante, 365, n. 5.

(d) But it is in no case necessary to have an inland bill presented for payment by a notary.—*Leftley v. Mills*, 4 T. R. 170, unless to subject the drawer and indorsers to payment of interest, damages, &c.—*Boulager v. Talleyrand*, 2 Esp. Rep. 550, ante, 282, 3.

(e) *Id. ibid.*—*Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 8, 9, and 10.—*Tindal v. Brown*, 1 T. R. 163, 9.—*Russel v. Langstaffe*, Dougl. 515.—*Muilman v. D'Eguino*, 2 Hen. Bla. 565.—*Burbridge v. Manners*, 3 Campb. 193, ante, 365, 6.

---

(1) But it has been held in *Massachusetts* that where the indorser lives in the same town with the promisor, he ought to have notice on the same day on which there is a demand and refusal of payment. *Woodbridge v. Brigham*, 12 Mass. Rep. 403. But see *Langdale v. Trimmer*, 15 East, 291. *Bennet v. Raugh*, 2 Taunt. Rep. 387. And it is certain that if default be made in the payment of a note the day on which it becomes due, a notice to, and demand on, the indorser afterwards on the same day is not too early. *Widgery v. Munroe*, 6 Mass. Rep. 449. *Corp v. McComb*, 1 John. Ca. 328.

Where a dishonoured note was left with the indorser, who was an attorney, to collect the same, this was held not to be a sufficient notice to charge him as indorser. *Agan v. McManus*, 11 John. Rep. 180.

# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

3dly. The time when protest must be made and notice given.

[ \* 402 ]

presented for payment and refused, the then holder must give notice of the non-payment to the next preceding party; and it seems now to be established, that where the parties live in London, or in an adjacent village within the limits of the two-penny post, each party has an entire day, after that on which he was informed of the dishonour, to give notice to the immediate indorser, and that the notice may be given by letter put into the post-office, however near the residence of the different parties may be, sufficiently early to be received on the day on which he is entitled to notice (a); and \*where the parties do not reside in London, it will be sufficient if the party gives notice to his immediate indorser by the next practical post after he has himself received notice (b); or he may send notice by a private hand, provided it be delivered on the same day that it would have arrived by the post (c). And with reference to the principles of the decisions on the first branch of this rule, and for the sake of certainty, it may be considered in all cases sufficient, whether the parties reside in London (d), or elsewhere, if each forward notice on the day after that on which he received information of the dishonour of the bill. The following recent decisions will establish these rules.

According to the cases collected in *Darbishire v. Parker* (e) the notice of non-payment must be given within a reasonable time which is a question of *law* depending nevertheless upon the circumstances of each case. In this case Mr. Justice Lawrence, said, "The general rule, as collected from the cases, seems to be "with respect to persons living in the same town, that the notice "shall be given by the next day; and with regard to such as live "at different places, that it should be sent by the *next* post. But, "if in any particular place, the post should go out so early after "the receipt of the intelligence, as that it would be inconvenient "to require a strict adherence to the general rule, then with respect to a case so circumstanced, it would not be reasonable to "require the notice to be sent till the *second* post (f)."

Where notice of the dishonour of a bill of exchange by the acceptor, in London, was sent by the post to the holder in Man-

(a) *Scott v. Lifford*, 9 East. 347.—1 Campb. 249. S. C.—*Smith v. Mullet*, 2 Campb. 208.—*March v. Maxwell*, 2 Campb. 210.—*Jameson v. Swinton*, 2 Campb. 374.—*Hilton v. Fairclough*, 2 Campb. 633. *Haynes v. Birks*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 599.

(b) *Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 3. ante, 285 to 288, as to the sufficiency of notice by the post.

(c) *Bancroft v. Hall*, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 476. ante, 285, 6.

(d) *Jameson v. Swinton*, 2 Campb. 374.—2 Taunt. 224, S. C.

(e) 6 East. 3 and 9 to 12.

(f) *Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 3.

# OF NON-PAYMENT.

chester, where the letter \*was delivered out between eight and nine o'clock in the morning, and the post went out for Liverpool, where the drawer lived, between twelve at noon and one, and the holder did not send notice to the drawer by *the post either of the same day or the next*, but sent it in a letter by a *private person* on the latter day, who did not deliver it to the drawer till two hours after the post delivery, and only about one hour before the post left Liverpool for London, whereby the drawer was so agitated that he could not write in time for that day's post to London; it was holden, that at all events *the holder had made the bill his own by his laches (a)*; for whether reasonable notice be a question of law, or of fact, or whether the general rule of law require notice of the dishonour of a bill to be sent to a party living at another place by the next post after it is *received*, by which must be understood the next *practicable* post in point of time and distance, and whether four hours between the coming in and going out of the post be a sufficient interval in point of practical convenience to receive the notice, and to prepare a letter of advice to the drawer; at all events the holder ought to have written by *the post of the next day after notice received by him*, and ought not to have *delayed the receipt of notice by the drawer* until after the arrival of the next post, by sending the letter by a private hand (b).

3dly. The time when protest must be made and notice given.  
[ \* 403 ]

But we have seen, that provided the notice arrive on the proper day, the sending it by a private hand, by which a later delivery on that day was occasioned than if it had been sent by the post, will not prejudice (c).

Where a bill of exchange passed through the hands of five persons, all of whom lived in London, or the neighbourhood, and the bill when due being dishonoured, the holder gave notice on the same day to the fifth indorser, and he on the next day to the fourth, \*and he on the next day to the third, and he on the next day to the second, and he on the same day to the first, the court were of opinion, on a case finding these facts, that due diligence had been used (d).

[ \* 404 ]

Where a bill, indorsed in blank, and deposited by the holder with his bankers, became due on Saturday, and was presented for payment about two o'clock on that day, and payment being refused, the bill was noted, and again presented between nine and ten in the evening by a notary, and on Monday the bankers informed

(a) *Darbishire v. Parker*, 6 East. 3.

(b) *Ib. ibid.*

(c) *Bancroft v. Hall*, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 476. ante, 286. n. 2.

(d) *Hilton v. Shepherd*, 6 East. 14.—*Smith v. Mullet*, 2 Campb. 208; and see *Jameson v. Swinton*, 2 Campb. 374.—2 Taunt. 224, S. C.



# OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

3dly. The time when protest must be made and notice given.

the holder that the bill was dishonoured, who on Monday about noon, gave notice by the post to the indorser, and it appearing that the holder lived at Knightsbridge, and the indorser in Tottenham court-road, it was holden that such notice was sufficient to entitle the holder to recover against the indorser (a); and Lord Alvanley, C. J. observed, that as soon as the banker is informed of the non-payment of a bill, it becomes his business to acquaint his principal of that circumstance and that if a bill be returned to a banker he is bound to give notice to his principal *that very day*, if he can do so by using ordinary diligence (b); but that in the last-mentioned case, it was impossible for the bankers on Saturday night to give notice to the plaintiff, since the bill was not presented by the notary till between nine and ten o'clock. On Sunday of course they were not bound to do so, and on Monday they did apprise the plaintiff of the non payment; that it did not appear at what time on Monday the plaintiff received the notice. The plaintiff was not bound to be at home the whole of the day; and supposing him to have returned home late on that day, he was not bound to send a special messenger to the defendant; if he informed the defendant \*the course of the post it was sufficient. Certainly he was bound to write by the two-penny post on Monday, and supposing him to have done so, the defendant would only receive his letter on Tuesday. It appeared that on Tuesday he did receive the notice. The court could not so nicely measure the minutes as to consider whether the precise time of the receipt corresponds with the time at which a letter sent by the post on Monday night, would arrive.

[ \* 405 ]

In *Robson v. Bennett* (c), it was held, that a person renewing a check on a banker, is equally authorized in lodging it with his own banker to obtain payment, as he would be in paying it away in the course of trade, although, in consequence thereof, the notice of dishonour is postponed a day, one day being allowed for notice from the payee to the drawer, after the day on which notice is given by the bankers to the payee, and the bankers are to be considered as distinct holders: and the same doctrine was established in *Langdale v. Trimmer* (d).

(a) *Haynes v. Birks*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 599.

(b) Not so now; a banker is considered as a distinct holder, though he is possessed of the bill, merely to receive for his customers. *Robson v. Bennett*, 2 Taunt. 388.—*Langdale v. Trimmer*, 15 East. 291.

(c) *Robson v. Bennett*, 2 Taunt. 388. ante, 404.—*Bayl.* 126.

(d) *Langdale v. Trimmer*, 15 East. 291.—*Bayl.* 126.

OF NON-PAYMENT.

So in the case of *Scott v. Lifford* (a), where the indorsee of a bill of exchange lodged it with his bankers, who presented it for payment on the fourth, when it was dishonoured, and on the fifth they returned it to the indorsee, who gave notice to the drawer of the dishonour on the sixth by the two-penny post, it was held that such notice was reasonable. And Lord Ellenborough C. J. said, "I cannot say that the holder, on the return of the bill dishonoured to him, is bound, *omissis omnibus aliis negotiis*, to post off immediately with notice; if reasonable diligence has been used it is sufficient."

3dly. The time when protest must be made and notice given.

But in the recent case of *Smith v. Mullett* (b), which was an action by the fourth against the first indorsee, \*all the parties to which resided in London, it appeared that the plaintiff received notice of the dishonour of the bill from his indorsee on the 20th of the month, and gave notice to his immediate indorser, by a letter put into the two-penny post-office on the evening of the 21st, but so late that it was not delivered out till the morning of the 22d, it was held, that by this neglect the plaintiff had discharged all the prior indorsers, although in the course of the 22d, notice of the dishonour was given both to the second indorsee and to the defendant. And Lord Ellenborough in this case said, "It is of great importance that there should be an established rule upon this subject; and I think there can be none more convenient, than that, where the parties reside in London, each party should have a day to give notice. I have before said, the holder of a bill of exchange is not *omissis omnibus aliis negotiis*, to devote himself to giving notice of its dishonour. It is enough if this be done with reasonable expedition. If you limit a man to the fractional part of a day it will come to a question, how swiftly the notice can be conveyed? A man and a horse must be employed, and you will have a race against time. But here a day has been lost. The plaintiff had notice himself on Monday, and does not give notice to his indorser till Wednesday. If a party has an entire day he must send off his letter conveying the notice within post time of that day. The plaintiff only wrote the letter to Aylett on the Tuesday; it might as well have continued in his writing-desk on the Tuesday night as lie at the post-office. He has clearly been guilty of laches, by which the defendant is discharged." And in *Marsh v. Maxwell* (c), Lord Ellenborough ruled, that upon the dishonour of a bill, it is not enough that the drawer or indorser

[ \* 406 ]

(a) *Scott v. Lifford*, 9 East. 347.—1 Campb. 249. S. C.

(b) *Smith v. Mullett*, 2 Campb. 208; and see id. 374.

(c) *Marsh v. Maxwell*, 2 Campb. 210.

## OF PROTEST AND NOTICE

3dly. The time when protest must be made and notice given.  
[ \* 407 ]

receives notice in as many days as there are subsequent indorsers, unless it is shown that each indorsee gave notice within a day after receiving it; and if any one has been beyond the day, the drawer and prior indorsers are discharged. But in a subsequent case of *Cutler v. Boddy* (a), this doctrine was denied, and the question has been recently reserved for the opinion of the court (b) (1).

From the above-mentioned case of *Smith v. Mullett* (c), it appears, that though the holder is not bound to send a special messenger, and may give notice by the post, he must take care to put the letter in the post sufficiently early on the day after he has himself received notice, that the party to whom it is addressed, may receive the letter on that day.

We have seen that the holder will be excused in the delay of giving notice in the usual time, by the day on which he should regularly have given notice being a day on which he is strictly forbidden by his religion to attend to any secular affairs (d), or by the absconding of the drawer or indorser (e).

Where it may be necessary to give notice of non-payment to a banker, it may be proper to give it in the usual hours of business, but to other persons the particular hour of the day is not in general (f).

*The remaining points relative to the time of giving notice will be found, ante, 288 to 292.*

The remaining points.

In respect to the person by (g) and to whom (h) notice of non-payment should be given, and the liability of the different par-

(a) *Cutler and another v. Boddy*, K. B. Guildhall, 4th June, 1814, cor Lord Ellenborough. Patten, attorney for the defendant.

(b) *Turner v. Leach*, K. B. A. D. 1818. A special case reserved, Lowe and Bower, for the plaintiff.

(c) See also *Hilton v. Fairclough*, 2 Campb. 633.

(d) Ante, 277.

(e) *Starges v. Derrish*, Wightw. 76.

(f) *Jameson v. Swinton*, 2 Taunt. 224. — *Barclay v. Bayley*, 2 Campb 527. — *Cross v. Smith*, 1 M. & S. 545. — *Bancroft v. Hall*, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 476. ante. 353 to 355. — Bayl. 127.

(g) Ante, 292 to 295.

(h) Ante, 295 to 397.

---

(1) It is a settled rule that a notice is necessary from the last indorser to every prior indorser, whom he means to charge, immediately after he himself receives notice of the dishonour. *Morgan v. Woodworth*, 3 John. Ca. 89. And it is said that the last indorser ought in such case immediately to take up the note, and become himself the real holder. Ibid. And see *Morgan v. Van Ingen*, 2 John. Rep. 204. And notice to an indorser before a demand on the maker is a Nullity. *Griffin v. Goff*, 12 John. Rep. 423.

The first indorser in point of time is not of course, first responsible. *Chalmers et al. v. M'Murdo*, 5 Munf. 252.

# OF NON-PAYMENT, &c.

ties to the bill on notice of the non-payment (a), and how the consequences of the laches of the \*holder may be waived, or otherwise done away (b), the rules already stated, as to the conduct of the holder in the case of non-acceptance, are so applicable, that it would be repetition here to make any observation on those points; the reader is therefore referred to the preceding part of the work (c).

The remain-  
ing points.  
[ \* 408 ]

We have already considered the nature of the protest for better security, and of an acceptance *supra protest* (d). The nature of a payment *supra protest* remains to be considered. Sect. 4. Of payment *supra protest*.

Payment of a bill, whether foreign or inland (d), being refused, any third person, not party to the bill, as he might have accepted, so he may after protest pay it, for the honour of the drawer, or any of the indorsers (e); which payment, as it is always made after protest, is called payment *supra protest* (f); but, the acceptor, if he have previously made a simple acceptance, cannot pay in honour of an indorser, because, as acceptor, he is already bound in that capacity (g); he may, however, when he has accepted a bill without having effects of the drawer in his hands, and no provision has been made by the drawer for payment, suffer the bill to be protested, and then pay *supra protest* (h); in which case he will have a remedy on the bill against the drawer (i). A party paying a bill *supra protest*, which has already been accepted by another, may sue such first acceptor (k); but if a person take up a bill for the honour of the drawer, he has no right of action against the acceptor, if he accepted it for the accommodation of the drawer (l). [ \* 409 ]

In general, no person should pay in honour of another, before the bill has been protested for non-payment; and it is said that he should not even then make such payment, before he has declared to a notary public for whose honour he intends making it, of which declaration the notary must give an account to the parties con-

(a) Ante, 298 to 301.

(b) Ante, 301 to 309.

(c) Ante, 292 to 309.

(d) Ante, 309.—Smith v. Nissen, 1 T. R. 269.

(e) Fairley v. Roch, Lutw. 891, 892.—Marius, 128.—Bayl. 146.

(f) Beawes, pl. 50.—Mar. 128.

(g) Beawes, pl. 51.

(h) Id. pl. 52.

(i) Id. ibid.; and Raper v. Birkbeck, 15 East. 17.—Bayl. 146.

(k) Ex parte Wackerbarth, 5 Ves. jun. 574.

(l) Ex parte Lambert, 13 Ves. jun. 179.—Bayl. 146, 148.

OF PAYMENT SUPRA PROTEST.

Sect. 4. Of  
payment su-  
pra protest.

cerned, either in the protest itself, or in a separate instrument (a). If, however, the acceptor supra protest for the honour of the drawer or indorser, receive his approbation of the acceptance, he may pay the bill without any protest for non-payment (b).

Although, with respect to other debts, a stranger, who has no interest in them, does not, by paying them, entitle himself to the rights of a creditor, unless he have the consent of the debtor to such payment (c), yet, with regard to bills of exchange, a stranger, who pays them in case of protest, acquires all the same rights that the holder of the bill had, although no regular transfer of the bill were made to him (d); and he may maintain an action against the person for whose honour he discharged the bill, either on the bill itself (e), or on the count for money paid to the defendant's use (f). A person taking up a bill for the honour of the drawer has, however, no right against the acceptor without effects (g). The reason of the above exception to the general rule, \*precluding a party from constituting himself the creditor of another, without his concurrence, it has been observed, is that it induces the friends of the drawer or indorsers to render them this service, it tends to prevent the great expense attending the return of a bill, and preserves the credit of the trader (h), &c.

[ \* 410 ]

(a) Beawes, pl. 53.—Mar. 128.

(b) Beawes, pl. 48.

(c) Exall v. Partridge, 8 T. R. 310—1 Rol. Ab. 11.—Lampleigh v. Buthwait, Hob. 105.—Stokes v. Lewis, 1 T. R. 20.—In Williams v. Millington, 1 Hen. Bla. 83.—Jenkins v. Tucker, Id. 91.

(d) Mertens v. Winnington, 1 Esp. Rep. 112.—Poth. pl. 171.—Ex parte Wackerbarth, 5 Ves. jun. 574.—Manning's Index, 70.

(e) Fairley v. Roch, Lutw. 891. See Manning's Index, 70.

(f) Smith v. Nissen, 1 T. R. 269.

(g) Ex parte Lambert, 13 Ves. jun. 179.—Bayl. 148.; but see 5 Ves. jun. 574.

(h) Beawes, pl. 54.—Poth. pl. 171.

OF CHECKS ON BANKERS.

A CHECK, or draft, on a banker, is a written order or request, addressed to persons carrying on the business of bankers, and drawn upon them by a party having money in their hands, requesting them to pay on presentment to a person therein named, or to bearer, a named sum of money. The form of a check has already been given (a). It nearly resembles a bill of exchange, but it is uniformly made payable to bearer, and must be drawn upon a regular banker. On account of the daily and immediate use of checks, the legislature has exempted them from stamp duties, provided they be for the payment of money to the bearer on demand, and drawn upon a banker or person acting as such, residing, or transacting the business of a banker, within ten miles of the place where such draft or order shall be issued, and provided also that such place be specified in such draft or order, and that the same bear date on or before the day the same shall be issued, and do not direct the payment to be made by bills or promissory notes (b). We have before considered the decisions upon this enactment (c). If these requisites be not strictly observed, an unstamped check cannot be read in evidence for any purpose (d).

It was once thought, that a check or draft on a banker is not negotiable generally, but only so within the bills of mortality (e). But it is now settled, that they are as negotiable as bills of exchange, though, strictly speaking, they are not due before payment is demanded, in which respect they differ from bills of exchange or promissory notes, payable on a particular day (f). In practice, they are taken in payment as cash, and it has been decided, that a banker in London, receiving bills from his correspondent in the country, to whom they had been indorsed to present for payment, is not guilty of negligence in giving up such bills to the acceptor upon receiving a check on a banker for the amount, although it turn out that such check is dishonoured (g). They

(a) Ante, 66.

(b) 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. Ante, 67, 8.

(c) Ante, 71.

(d) Borradaile v. Middleton, 2 Campb. 53.

(e) Grant v. Vaughan, 3 Burr. 1517.

(f) Per Lord Kenyon in Boehm v. Stirling, 7 T. R. 430.

(g) Russell v. Hankey, 7 T. R. 12. Ante, 368.

#### OF CHECKS ON BANKERS.

must, however, be described as checks, and not as cash in an annuity transaction (*a*). And in an action for usury, the forbearance should be laid from the time when the check was actually received, and not from the time when it was given (*b*). It is said that checks are not protestable (*c*); and this doctrine seems to be correct, because checks are payable on presentment, and the statute 9 & 10 Will. 3. c. 17. applies only to bills of exchange payable after the date.

In the ordinary course of business, a check cannot be circulated or negotiated so as to affect the drawer, who has funds in the hands of the bankers, after banking-hours, of the day after he first issues it (*d*). But where the drawers of a banker's check issued it nine months after it bore date, upon a consideration which afterwards failed, as between them and the persons to whom they delivered it, it was held that they could not be permitted to object this circumstance in an action brought by a subsequent holder for a valuable consideration, and without notice, though by the general rule, any person receiving a negotiable instrument after it is due, is deemed to have taken it upon the credit of the person from whom he received it, and subject to the same equities as existed between him and the party sued on such instrument (*e*).

With respect to the time when checks should be presented for payment, the general rule seems to be, that it suffices to present it at any time during banking hours of the day after it was issued (*f*). If the banker on whom the check is drawn has reason to suspect that the drawer has committed an act of bankruptcy, he cannot safely pay the draft, because the payment of a check on a banker is not protected by the statute 19 Geo. 2. c. 32. s. 1. which mentions only bills of exchange and debts for goods sold (*g*). Most of the rules respecting bills of exchange affect checks on bankers, and therefore it may suffice to refer to the preceding part of the work, and to the Index, title Check.

(*a*) *Poole v. Cabanes*, 8 T. R. 328.—*Duff v. Atkinson*, 8 Ves. 577. 580.

(*b*) *Borradaile v. Middleton*, 2 Campb. 53.

(*c*) *Grant v. Vaughan*, 3 Burr. 1519.

(*d*) *Ante*, 350, 1.

(*e*) *Boehm v. Stirling*, 7 T. R. 423. *Ante*, 166, in notes.

(*f*) *Ante*, 350, 1.

(*g*) *Holroyd v. Whitehead*, 1 Marsh. 128. 5 Taunt. 444.

## CHAPTER VIII.

[ \* 414 ]

### OF PROMISSORY NOTES—BANKERS' NOTES, AND BANK OF ENGLAND NOTES.

THE law respecting bills of exchange, having been pointed out in the preceding chapters, it remains, in the present, to make a few observations, relative to promissory notes, bankers' notes, and bank of England notes.

A *promissory note* is defined to be a promise or engagement in writing, to pay a specified sum at a time therein limited, or on demand, or at sight, to a person therein named, or his order, or to the bearer (a). The person who makes the note is called the maker, and the person to whom it is payable the payee, and the person to whom he transfers the interest by indorsement, the indorsee.

Sect. 1. Of promissory notes.

The usual form of the instrument is thus :

50l.

London, 1st January, 1818.

Two months after date (or "on demand"), I promise (Stamp) to pay to Mr. A. B. or order fifty pounds, for value received.

C. D.

[*Sometimes are here subscribed, "Payable at Messrs. G. H. and Co. bankers, London." But those words are immaterial, ante, 325.*]

Observing on the origin and nature of promissory notes, it has been well remarked, by a modern writer (b), that, as commerce advanced in its progress, the multiplicity of its concerns required, in many instances, a less complicated mode of payment, and of obtaining credit, than through the medium of bills of exchange, to which there are, in general, three parties. A trader, whose situation and circumstances rendered credit from the merchant or manufacturer, who supplied him with goods, absolutely necessary,

[ \* 415 ]

(a) 2 Bla. Com. 467.—Bayl. 1.—Kyd. 18. Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 361.

(b) Kyd. 18.



# OF PROMISSORY NOTES, &c.

Sect. 1. Of promissory notes.

might have so limited a connection with the commercial world at large, that he could not easily furnish his creditor with a bill of exchange on another, but his own responsibility might be such, that his engagement to pay, reduced into writing, might be accepted with the same confidence as a bill on another.

The validity of these instruments, though favoured by many judges, met with a strenuous opponent in Lord Holt, who, as it has been observed (*a*), most pertinaciously adhered to his opinion, that no action could be maintained on a promissory note, as an instrument, but that it was only to be considered as evidence of a debt. He was of opinion, that actions upon notes, as such, were innovations upon the rules of the common law; and that the declarations upon them amounted to the setting up a new sort of speciality unknown in Westminster-hall (*b*). The learned judge appears to have retained this opinion in a case (*c*) where judgment for the plaintiff, in an action on a promissory note, was reversed, on the ground that the custom alleged in the declaration was void, since it tended to bind a man to pay money without any consideration. As observed by Lord Kenyon, C. J. this question exercised the judgments of the most able lawyers of the last century; but the authority and weight which Lord Holt's opinion had in Westminster-hall, made others yield to him; and it was thought necessary to resort to the legislature (*d*), and the 3 and 4 Anne,

(*a*) *Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 151.

(*b*) *Clerke v. Martin*, 2 Ld. Raym. 758.—*Story v. Atkins*, id. 1430. *Trier v. Bridgman*, 2 East. 359.—*Walmsley v. Child*, 1 Ves. 346.

(*c*) *Clerke v. Martin*, 2 Ld. Raym. 759.—*Buller v. Crips*, 6 Mod. 29, 30.—*Grant v. Vaughan*, 3 Burr. 1520.

(*d*) *Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 151.

Before the statute of queen Anne many attempts were made to put promissory notes on the footing of bills of exchange, but without success, vide *Pearson v. Garrett*, 4 Mod. 242.—*Clerke v. Martin*, Ld. Raym. 757.—*Salk.* 129.—*Burton v. Souter*, Ld. Raym. 774, and *Williams v. Cutting*, Ld. Raym. 825.—*Salk.* 24.—7 Mod. 154.—11 Mod. 24, and see 4 T. R. 151, 152.

"By the 3 and 4 Anne, c. 9. s. 1. Whereas it hath been held, that notes in writing, signed by the party who makes the same, whereby such party promises to pay unto any other person, or his order, any sum of money therein mentioned, are not assignable or indorsable over, within the custom of merchants, to any other person; and that such person to whom the sum of money mentioned in such note is payable, cannot maintain an action by the custom of merchants against the person who first made and signed the same; and that any person to whom such note should be assigned, indorsed, or made payable, could not within the said custom of merchants, maintain any action upon such note against the person who first drew and signed the same;" therefore, to the intent to encourage trade and commerce, which will be much advanced, if such notes shall have the same effect as inland bills of exchange, and shall be negotiated in like manner; be it enacted, that all notes in writing, that after the 1st day of May, in the year of our Lord 1705, shall be made and signed by any person or persons, body politic or corporate, or by the servant or agent of any corporation, banker, goldsmith, merchant, or trader, who is usually intrusted by him,

OF PROMISSORY NOTES, &c.

"c. 9 (a), (made perpetual by 7 Ann. c. 25. s. 3.) was passed : by Sec. 1. Of promissory notes.

"which, after reciting " that it had been held, that notes in writing, [ \* 416 ]

"signed by the party who made the same, whereby such party

"promised to pay unto any other person, or his order, any sum [ \* 417 ]

"of money "therein mentioned, were not assignable or indors-

"able over, within the custom of merchants, to any other person ;

"and that such person to whom the sum of money mentioned in

"such note was payable, could not maintain an action, by the

"custom of merchants, against the person who first made and sign-

"ed the same ; and that any person to whom such note had been

"assigned, indorsed, or made payable, could not, within the cus-

"tom of merchants, maintain any action upon such note against

"the person who first drew and signed the same, it was to the

"intent to encourage trade and commerce, which would be much

"advanced, if such notes *should have the same effect as inland*

"*bills of exchange*, and should be *negotiated in like manner*, en-

"acted, that *all notes* in writing, made and signed by any person

"or persons, body politic or corporate, or by the servant or agent

"of any corporation, banker, goldsmith, merchant, or trader, who

"is usually intrusted by him, her, or them, to sign such promis-

"sory notes for him, her, or them, whereby such person or per-

"sons, body politic and corporate, his, her, or their servant or agent

"aforesaid, doth or shall promise to pay to any other person or

"persons, body politic and corporate, his, her, or their order, or

her, or them, to sign such promissory notes for him, her, or them, whereby such person or persons, body politic and corporate, his, her, or their servant or agent as aforesaid, doth or shall promise to pay to any other person or persons, body politic and corporate, his, her, or their order, or unto bearer, any sum of money mentioned in such note, shall be taken and construed to be, by virtue thereof, due and payable to any such person or persons, body politic and corporate, to whom the same is made payable, and also every such note payable to any person or persons, body politic or corporate, his, her, or their order, shall be assignable or indorsable over, in the same manner as inland bills of exchange are or may be, according to the custom of merchants ; and that the person and persons, body politic or corporate, to whom such sum of money is or shall be by such note made payable, shall and may maintain an action for the same, in such manner as he, she, or they might do, upon any inland bill of exchange, made or drawn according to the custom of merchants, against the person or persons, body politic and corporate, who, or whose servant or agent as aforesaid, signed the same ; and that any person or persons, body politic and corporate, to whom such note, that is payable to any person or persons, body politic and corporate, his, her, or their order, is indorsed or assigned, or the money therein mentioned ordered to be paid by indorsement thereon, shall and may maintain his, her, or their action for such sum of money, either against the person or persons, body politic and corporate, who, or whose servant or agent as aforesaid signed such note, or against any of the persons who indorsed the same, in like manner as in cases of inland bills of exchange.—Bayl. 1, 2.

(a) See observations on this statute. Colchan v. Cooke, Willes, 295, Bayl. 1.

OF PROMISSORY NOTES, &c.

Sec. 1. Of promissory notes.

[ \* 418 ] " unto bearer, any sum of money mentioned in such note, shall  
" be taken and construed to be, by virtue thereof, due and pay-  
" able to any such person or persons, body politic and corporate,  
" to whom the same is made payable; and also every such note  
" payable to any person or persons, body politic and corporate, his,  
" her, or their order, shall be assignable or indorsable over, *in the*  
" *same manner as inland bills of exchange* are or may be accor-  
" ding to the custom of merchants; and that the person or persons,  
" body politic and corporate, to whom such sum of money is or  
" shall be by such note made payable, shall and may maintain an  
" action for the same, *in such manner as he, she, or they, might do*  
" *upon any inland bills of exchange*, made or drawn according  
" to the custom of merchants, against the person or persons, body  
" politic and corporate, who, or whose servant or agent as afore-  
" said, signed the same; and that any person or persons, body  
" politic and corporate, to whom such note that is payable to any  
" person or persons, body politic and corporate, his, her, or their  
" order, is indorsed or assigned, or the money therein mentioned,  
" ordered to be paid by indorsement thereon, shall and may  
" maintain his, her, or their action, for such sum of money, either  
" against the person or persons, body politic and corporate, who,  
" or whose servant or agent as aforesaid, signed such note, or  
" against any of the persons that indorsed the same, *in like manner*  
" *as in cases of inland bills of exchange.*"

It has been considered that this statute of the 3 & 4 Ann. c. 9, giving the like remedy upon promissory notes as upon bills of exchange (though made perpetual by the statute 7 Ann. c. 25, passed after the union with Scotland) does not extend to promissory notes made in Scotland, because such subsequent statute only made the former act, which was a temporary law of England to have perpetual force *there* (a), but subsequent statutes appear to recognize notes made in Scotland as valid (b). And although the statute of Ann. may not apply to notes made out of England (c), yet it should seem that notes made in a foreign country would now be held  
[ \* 419 ] valid at common law (d), though it would \*be improper to declare

(a) King v. Esdale, 6th Dec. 1711. Forbes on Bills, 174.

(b) 39 Geo. 3. c. 107.—12 Geo. 3. c. 72.

(c) Bayl. 18.—Carr. v. Shaw, infra. 419. n. 1.

(d) In Pollard v. Herries, 3 Bos & Pul. 335, a promissory note was made in Paris, payable there or in England, and no objection was taken on that account.—In Hewitt v. Morris, 3 Campb. 303, a declaration, on a note made at Paris, stated that it was made in London, and Lord Ellenborough held, that this was no variance, because the contract evidenced by a promissory note is transitory, and the place where it purports to be made is immaterial.

## OF PROMISSORY NOTES, &c.

upon them as made in pursuance of the statute (a). But it has been held, that the forging a Scotch bank note was not an offence within the English statute 2 Geo. 2. c. 25, against forgery, the note being made payable locally, where it was drawn (b). The stat. 48 Geo. 3. c. 149. s. 21, directs, that all promissory notes made out of Great Britain, or purporting to have been so made, shall not be negotiable, circulated, or paid in Great Britain, unless duly stamped as a promissory note made in Great Britain, and subjects the party offending to 20*l.* penalty, with an exemption in favor of notes made payable only in Ireland. The more recent enactment in the statute 55 Geo. 3. c. 184. s. 29, seems only to apply a similar enactment to promissory notes, payable to bearer on demand.

Sec. 1. Of promissory notes.

Although the statute 3 and 4 Ann. enacts, that all notes in writing, made and *signed* by the party making it, shall be valid and assignable in like manner as an inland bill, yet it suffices if his name be written in any part of the note. And it has been held, that if a party write his promissory note thus:—I, John Dobbins, promise to pay, &c. this is as good as a note, I promise to pay, and subscribed J. Dobbins (c).

\*The above statute being a remedial law and made for the encouragement of trade and commerce, the courts have construed it liberally (d). The statute places promissory notes on the same

[ \*420 ]

and the plaintiff recovered.—In *Roche v. Campbell*, 3 Campb. 247. the plaintiff declared on a note made in Ireland, and no objection was taken on that account. In *Splitzgerber v. Kolm*, 1 Stark. 125, the plaintiff declared on a promissory note, drawn in Prussia, against the maker, and no objection was taken.

(a) *Carr v. Shaw*, B. R. Hil. 39 Geo. 3. Bayl 18, n. 1. In an action on a promissory note made at Philadelphia, the first count of the declaration stated, that the defendant at Philadelphia, in parts beyond the seas, to wit, at London, &c. according to the form of the statute, &c. made his note in writing, &c. There were also the common money counts. The defendant demurred *specialty* to the first count, and pleaded the general issue to the others. On the demurrer the court intimated a strong opinion that the statute did not apply to foreign notes, and advised the plaintiff to amend, but on the general issue, Lord Kenyon said, the note, though not within the statute, is evidence to support any of the money counts, and the plaintiff had a verdict, at Guildhall, 1st May, 1799. N. B. The pleadings are entered as of Michaelmas Term, 39 Geo. 3. Roll. 1238.

(b) *The King v. Dick*, 1 Leach. C. L. 4th ed. 68.—2 East. 925. S. C.

(c) *Taylor v. Dobbins*, 1 Stra. 339. In case upon a promissory note, the declaration ran, that the defendant made a note et manu sua propria scripta. Exception was taken that since the statute he should have said that the defendant signed the note, but the court held it well enough, because laid to be wrote with his own hand, and there needs no subscription in that case, for it is sufficient his name is in any part of it. I, J. S. promise to pay, is as good as I promise to pay, subscribed, J. S. See also *Elliott v. Cowper*, 1 Stra. 609.—2 Ld. Raym. 1376. and Vin. Abr. tit. Bills of Exchange, H.

(d) *Setw. Ni. Pri.* 4th edit. 363.

# OF PROMISSORY NOTES, &c.

Sec. 1. Of promissory notes.

footing as bills of exchange, and consequently the decisions and rules relating to the one are in general applicable to the other (a). Thus it has been decided, with respect to the time when a note is payable, that there is no difference between bills and promissory notes; and the latter, when payable at a stated time, are also entitled to three days of *grace* when payable to bearer or order (b). [ \* 421 ] And in *Carlos v. Fancourt*, where the question was, whether or not a note, payable out of a particular fund, could be declared on

(a) *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 80. 4.—*Hill v. Halford*, id. 413.—*Coleham v. Cooke*, Willes, 394. 399. note b.—*Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 152.—*Carlos v. Fancourt*, 5 T. R. 486.—*Heylin v. Adamson*, 2 Burr. 669.—*Bayl. 3.* note a. and see *Smith v. Kendal*, 6 T. R. 123.

In *Heylin v. Adamson*, 2 Burr. 669, the question was, whether the indorsee of a bill was bound to make a demand upon the drawer, as the indorsee of a note must upon the maker; and per Lord Mansfield, while a note continues in its original shape of a promise from one man to another, it bears no similitude to a bill; but when it is indorsed, the resemblance begins, for then it is an order by the indorser upon the maker to pay the indorsee, which is the very definition of a bill. The indorser is the drawer, the maker of the note the acceptor, and the indorsee the person to whom it is made payable; and all the authorities, and particularly Lord Hardwicke, in a case of *Hamerton v. Mackarell*, M. 10 Geo. 2. put promissory notes on the same footing with bills of exchange.

In *Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 148. where the court decided, that three days grace should be allowed on promissory notes, Lord Kenyon observed, that the effect of the statute was, that notes were wholly to assume the shape of bills; and Buller, J. added, that the cases cited in the argument shewed clearly, that the courts of Westminster had thought the analogy between bills and notes so strong, that the rules established with respect to the one ought also to prevail as to the other; that the language of the preamble of the act was express; that it was the object of the legislature to put notes exactly on the same footing with bills; and that the enacting part pursued that intention. The same doctrine is to be found in *Carlos v. Fancourt*, 5 T. R. 482.—*Edie v. East India Company*, Burr. 1224.

In 2 Bla. Com. 470. and Bayley on Bills, 69, it is said that a note may be considered on comparison with a bill as accepted when it issues.

(b) *Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 152. See last note, and cases, Manning's Index, 65.

*Smith v. Kendall*, 6 T. R. 123. Three days grace are allowed on a promissory note payable to A. without adding, "or to his order, or to bearer." Lord Kenyon, C. J. said, "If this were *res integra*, and there were no decision upon the subject, there would be a great deal of weight in the defendant's objection; but it was decided, in a case in Lord Raymond, (2 Ld. Raym. 1545.) on demurrer, that a note payable to B. without adding, or to his order, or to bearer, was a legal note within the act of parliament. It is also said in *Marius*, that a note may be made payable either to A. or bearer, A. or order, or to A. only. In addition to these authorities, I have made enquiries among different merchants, respecting the practice in allowing the three days grace, the result of which is, that the bank of England, and the merchants in London, allow the three days grace on notes like the present. The opinion of merchants, indeed, would not govern this court in a question of law, but I am glad to find that the practice of the commercial world coincides with the decision of a court of law. Therefore, I think that it would be dangerous now to shake that practice, which is warranted by a solemn decision of this court, by any speculative reasoning on the subject; and consequently this rule must be made absolute, to enter a verdict for the plaintiff.

# OF PROMISSORY NOTES, &c.

as a promissory note, it was decided in the negative, "because Sect. 1. Of promissory notes. "promissory notes must stand or fall on the same rules by which bills of exchange are governed (a)." In *Heylin v. Adamson* (b), Lord Mansfield declared, that though, while a promissory note continues in its original shape of a promise from one man to pay to another, it bears no similitude to a bill of exchange, yet when it is indorsed, the resemblance begins: for then it is an order by the indorser upon the maker of the note to pay to the indorsee; the indorser becomes, as it were the drawer, the maker of the note the acceptor; and the indorsee the payee (c). This point of resemblance once fixed, the law relative to bills becomes applicable to promissory notes. Hence it is only necessary to refer the reader to the prior parts of the work.

With respect to a particular description of notes in the coal trade, there are some peculiar provisions, it having been enacted, that all lightermen, and other "buyers or contractors of coal a-board ship, in the port of London, shall, at the time of delivery of such coals, either pay for the same in ready money, or give their promissory note for payment, expressing therein the words, *value received in coals*, and that such notes may be protested and noted as inland bills; and that, in default of such protest or noting, and notice thereof given to the indorsers within twenty days after non-payment, they shall be discharged from liability; and it is enacted, that such buyer of coals, and the master of the vessel, shall, for refusing to insert the words, *value received in coals*, or receiving a note for coals without those words, forfeit 100l (d).

[ • 422 ]

(a) *Carlos v. Fancourt*, 5 T. R. 486.—*Hill v. Halford*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 413.

(b) *Heylin v. Adamson*, 2 Burr. 676.

(c) In *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 83. the court observed, that this resemblance, so far as regards the remedy by action of *debt*, does not hold.

(d) See Bayl. 121, 2. 3 Geo. 2. c. 26. s. 7. "and be it further enacted, by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the 24th day of June, 1730, all lightermen, and other buyers of or contractors for coals, on board of any ship or vessel in the port of London, shall, at the time of the delivery of such coals, either pay for the same in ready money, or for such part thereof as shall not be so paid for, shall give their respective promissory notes, or notes of their hands, for payment thereof, expressing therein the words, *value received in coals*, payable at such day or days, time or times, as shall for that purpose be agreed upon between such lighterman, or other buyer or contractor for coals, and the master or owner of such ship or vessel, or his agent or factor on his behalf; and that all such notes, in case of non-payment at the respective days and times therein mentioned, shall and may be protested or noted, in such manner as inland bills of exchange may now be, and in default of such protesting and noting by any indorsee, and notice thereof given by such indorsee to the respective indorser or indorsers, within twenty days after such failure of payment, such respective indorser or indorsers, to whom such notice shall not be given, shall not be chargeable with or liable to answer or pay such sum of money as shall be mention-

# OF BANKERS' NOTES, &c.

Sect. 1. Of promissory notes.

[ \* 423 ]

Upon this act it has been decided, that it extends only to contractors for coals, and to cases between an indorser and indorsee (a); and that though the act directs, \*that the instrument shall be drawn in a particular form, under a severe penalty, yet, if drawn in a different form, it is not void, and that the effect of the act is only to subject the party to a penalty (b).

Sect. 2. Of Bankers' notes.

**BANKERS' CASH NOTES**, formerly called goldsmiths' notes, are in effect promissory notes given by bankers, who were originally goldsmiths (c). From Lord Holt's judgment in the case of Buller against Crips (d), it appears that these notes were attempted to be introduced by the goldsmiths, about thirty years previously to the reign of Queen Anne, and were generally esteemed by the merchants as negotiable; but Lord Holt as strenuously opposed their negotiability as he did that of common promissory notes, and they were not generally settled to be negotiable until the Statute of Anne was passed, which relates to these as well as to common promissory notes. They appear originally to have been given by bankers to their customers, as acknowledgments for having received money for their use (e). At present, cash notes are seldom made except by country bankers, their use having been superseded by the introduction of checks (f). When formerly issued by London Bankers, they were sometimes called shop notes: in point of form they are similar to common promissory notes, payable to bearer on demand, and are stated in pleading as such. On account of their being payable on demand, they are considered as

ed to be payable in or by such note or notes, nor any part thereof; any law, usage, or custom to the contrary thereof notwithstanding."

S. 8. "And be it further enacted, "That all such lightermen, or other buyers of or contractors for coals, who shall, after the 24th day of June, 1730, refuse to give their note or notes for coals to them respectively delivered, and shall refuse to insert the words, *value received in coals*, and every such master who shall take any such note from any dealer in coals, in which note the words, "value received in coals," are not expressly inserted, such lightermen, buyers of, or contractors for, coals, and masters, shall, for every such refusal or acceptance, respectively forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred pounds."

(a) Smith v. Wilson, And. 187.

(b) Per Holroyd, J. in Wigan v. Fowler, 1 Stark. 463.

(c) Moor v. Warren, 1 Stra 415.—Turner v. Mead, id. ibid.—Haward and the Bank of England, id. 550.—Smith's Wealth of Nations, 1 vol. 445, 6, 7, 8. but see Brook v. Middleton, 1 Campb. 449. where they were treated as checks Selwyn Ni. Pri. 4th edit. 368.

(d) Buller v. Crips, 6 Mod. 29, 30. Nicholson v. Sedgwick, Lord Raym. 180.—Horton v. Coggs, 3 Lev. 299.

(e) Ford v. Hopkins, Holt. 119.—1 Salk. 283. S. C.

(f) See Selwyn Ni. Pri. 4th edit. 368.

# OF BANKERS' NOTES, &c.

cash, whether payable to order or bearer (a), \*but if presented in due time, and dishonoured, they will not amount to payment (b). If any part of the consideration of an annuity be paid in country bank notes, the dates and times of payment must be set forth in the memorial, because they are not considered as cash (c); and if they are deposited with a stakeholder they cannot be recovered from him as money had and received, unless he agreed to receive them as money (d). They, like bankers' checks, are generally transferred from one person to another by delivery. They may, however, be negotiated by indorsement, in which case the act of indorsing will operate as the making of a bill of exchange, and the instrument may be declared on as such against the indorser (e). In other respects they are affected by the same rules as bills of exchange (f). The time when these notes should be presented for payment, is governed by the rules relating to checks \*payable on demand, which have already been stated, and to which part of the work the reader is referred (g).

Sect. 2. Of Bankers' notes.

[ \* 424 ]

[ \* 425 ]

BANK NOTES owe their origin to the 5 William and Mary, c. 20. s. 19, 20. 29. and the 8 and 9 William 3. c. 20. s. 30. by the

Sect. 3. Bank notes.

(a) *Tassel v. Lewis*, 1 Lord Raym. 744.—*Peacock v. Rhodes*, Dougl. 635. *Owenson v. Morse*, 7 T. R. 64.

(b) *Owenson v. Morse*, 7 T. R. 64.—*Ante*, 185.—*Ward v. Evans*, Lord Raym. 928.—*Ante*, 128. and see *ante*, 347, 8.

(c) *Morris v. Wall*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 208.

(d) *Pickard v. Bankes*, 13 East. 20. A stakeholder receiving country bank notes as money, and paying them over wrongfully to the original staker, after he had lost the wager, is answerable to the winner, in an action for money had and received to his use. It appeared that the deposit had been made in Hull bank notes, payable to bearer, and not in coin of the realm, and the payment over to the other party was in notes of the same description. The learned Judge who tried the cause, thought that these were to be considered as money, as between these parties, and therefore the plaintiff recovered a verdict for the amount. It was afterwards moved to set aside the verdict, and by leave to enter a nonsuit. Notes of this description, it was contended, were no more than common promissory notes, or bills of exchange. If these were payable at a future day, they could in no sense be considered as money, but the time of payment cannot alter the nature of the thing. The action should rather have been trover, or upon a special assumpsit; and that Mr. Justice Lawrence, in a similar case, at Stafford, held, that money had and received would not lie. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. "Provincial notes are certainly not money; but if the defendant received them as ten guineas in money, and all parties agreed to treat them as such at the time, he shall not now turn round and say that they were only paper, and not money: As against him it is so much money received by him."—Rule refused.

(e) *Lovel*, 58.—*Mendez v. Carreroon*, Ld. Raym. 743.—*Hill v. Lewis*, 1 Salk. 132, 3.—*Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 149.

(f) *Hill v. Lewis*, 1 Salk. 132.

(g) *Ante*, 347 to 352.



Sect. 3.  
Bank notes.

first of which statutes, power was given to the king to incorporate the persons subscribing towards the raising and paying into the receipt of the exchequer the sum of 1,200,000*l* by the name of "The Governor and Company of the Bank of England." These notes are uniformly made payable on demand; Lord Mansfield, in *Miller v. Race* (a), observed, "that these notes are not, like bills of exchange, mere securities, or documents for debts, nor are so esteemed; but are treated as money in the ordinary course and transactions of business, by the general consent of mankind; and on payment of them, whenever a receipt is required, the receipts are always given as for money, not as for securities or notes." They pass by a will which bequeaths all the testator's money or cash (b), or all his property in such a house; and they may pass as a *donatio mortis causa* (c). In bankruptcies they cannot be followed as identical and distinguishable from money. If they be lost, an action of trover will not lie against the bona fide holder by the true owner (d). In a case, also, on the annuity act, where the whole consideration was described in the memorial as money, and it appeared that only a part of it was money, and the residue bank notes, it was decided on the above principle, that the consideration was well set out (e). It has, however, been adjudged, "that an action for money had and received will not lie against a finder of them, to recover the value, unless money has actually been received for them (f), though if not produced on the trial, the receipt of their value will be presumed (g); nor can they be taken in execution (h); nor is a tender of bank notes sufficient, if objected to at the time of the offer (i), though, after such a tender, a creditor cannot arrest his debtor, it having been enacted (k) that no person shall be held to bail, unless the affidavit of debt allege that no offer has been made to pay the debt in bank notes payable on demand. The stealing of these notes is felony (l), and the forgery of them is also by different statutes declared to

[ \* 426 ]

(a) *Miller v. Race*, 1 Burr. 457.—See 3 Atk. 232.

(b) *Fleming v. Brook*, 1 Scho. & Lefr. 318, 9.—1 Ves. jun. 662.

(c) *Ante*, 2.—1 Roper, 3.

(d) *Lowndes v. Anderson*, 13 East. 130. 135.—1 Campb. 551. *ante*, 190.

(e) *Wright v. Reed*, 3 T. R. 554.—*Cousins v. Thompson*, 6 T. R. 335.

(f) *Noyes v. Price and another*, *Sittings, London, post, Hill. Term*, 16 Geo. 3. *Select Cas.* 242.

(g) *Longchamp v. Kenny*, Dougl. 138.

(h) *Francis v. Nash*, Rep. T. Hardw. 53.—*Knight v. Criddle*, 9 East. 48.

(i) *Wright v. Reed*, 3 T. R. 554.—*Wyatt v. Smee*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 526.

(k) 38 Geo. 3. c. 1. s. 8.—43 Geo. 2. c. 18. s. 2.

(l) 2 Geo. 2. c. 25. s. 3.—9 Geo. 2. c. 18.

OF BANK NOTES, &c.

be felony (a). They are assignable by delivery (b). A mode of enforcing payment of them was provided by 8 & 9 Wm. 3. c. 20. s. 30. but now when the right to receive payment is disputed, the course is to proceed by action against the bank. Possession is prima facie evidence of property in a bank note. Therefore, in trover for a bank note, it is not a prima facie case for the plaintiff to prove that the note belonged to him, and that the defendant afterwards converted it; and the defendant will not be called upon to shew his title to the note, without evidence from the other side that he got possession of it mala fide, or without consideration (c). And in *Lowndes v. Anderson* (d) it was held, that bank notes could not be followed by the legal owners into the hands of bona fide holders for valuable consideration without notice. And *Solomons v. Bank of England* (e), it was decided, that the holder of a bank note is prima facie entitled to prompt payment of it, and cannot be affected by the previous fraud of any former holder in obtaining it, unless evidence be given to bring it home to his privity. But where a bank note for 500*l.* had been fraudulently obtained by some person unknown; and on its being presented for payment sometime afterwards, by an agent of a foreign principal, information was given of the fraud; and the principal was desired to inform the bank how he came by it; but the only account he would give of it was, that he had received it in payment of goods from a man dressed in such a way of whom he knew nothing; and it was further proved, that bank notes of so large a value were not usually circulated in that foreign country; this was held to be sufficient evidence to be left to a jury of the principal's privity to the original fraud, in an action of trover brought by his agent to recover it from the bank, who had detained it under the authority of the original owner, to whom it properly belonged. And the question was not altered by the agent who received it, having after notice, made payments for his principal, which turned the balance in favour of such agent.

A formal set of words is, in general, no more essential to the validity of a promissory note, cash note, or bank of England note, than it is to that of a bill of exchange (f). It is sufficient if a note

Sect. 3.  
Bank notes.

[ \* 427 ]

Sect. 4.  
Form and  
qualities of  
promissory  
notes, &c.

(a) 15 Geo. 2. c. 14. s. 11.—13 Geo. 3. c. 79. s. 1.—41 Geo. 3. c. 39. 2. East's P. C. 876, &c.

(b) *Francis v. Naab*, Rep. T. Hardw. 53.

(c) *King v. Milsom*, 2 Campb. 5.—*Richard v. Carr*, 1 Campb. 551.

(d) *Lowndes v. Anderson*, 13 East. 130.—1 Rose, 99, 102. n. a.

(e) *Solomons v. Bank of England*, 13 East. 135.

(f) *Colehan v. Cooke*, Willes, 396. ; see the cases, ante, 53, 4.—*Bayl.* 3, 4.—Selw. 4th ed. 361, 2. 3.

Sect. 4.  
Form and  
qualities of  
promissory  
notes, &c.

[ \* 428 ]

amount to an absolute promise to pay money. And a note promising to account with another, or his order, for a certain sum, value received, is a valid promissory note, though it contain no formal promise to pay (*a*). So where the \*note set forth in the declaration, was "I acknowledge myself to be indebted to A in —l. *to be paid* on demand, for value *received*;" on demurrer to the declaration, the court held that this was a good note within the statute; the words "*to be paid*," amounting to a promise to pay, observing that the same words in a lease would amount to a covenant to pay rent (*b*). So a promissory note payable to B. (omitting the words "or order,") three months after date, was holden a good note within the statute (*c*). So, where a note was in this form, "I do acknowledge that Sir A. C. has delivered to me all the bonds and notes for which 400*l.* were paid to him on account of Colonel S. and that Sir A. delivered to me Major G.'s receipt, and bill on me for 10*l.* which 10*l.* and 15*l.* 5*s.* a balance due to Sir A. I am still indebted, and do promise to pay;" on demurrer to the declaration the note was adjudged good (*d*). And when the promise was by A. to pay so much to B. for a debt due from C. to B. it was holden, that it was within the statute, being an absolute promise, and as negotiable as if it had been generally for value received (*e*).

[ \* 429 ]

But the mere acknowledgment of a debt, without some words from whence a promise to pay money can reasonably be inferred, it is said, will have no other operation than being evidence of a debt; and therefore the common memorandum, "*IOU* such a sum" has been determined not to amount to a promissory note, and need not be stamped (*f*). Nor is an instrument \*acknowledging the receipt of a draft for the payment of money, and promising to repay the money, a promissory note, but only a special agreement for the re-payment, depending on the contingency of the draft's

(*a*) *Morris v. Lee*, 8 Mod. 362.—1 Stra. 629.—Lord Raym. 1396. S. C.—2 Atk. 52. ante, 53, note 2.

(*b*) *Casborne v. Dutton*, Scacc. M. 1 G. 2.—Selw. 4th. ed. 363. note p.

(*c*) *Smith v. Kindal*, 6 T. R. 123. ante, 85, n. 5.—*Moore v. Pain*, Rep. T. Hardw. 283. where Lord Hardwicke, C. J. said this point had been ruled often.

(*d*) *Chadwick v. Allen*, Stra. 706 ante, 53.

(*e*) *Popplewell v. Wilson*, 1 Stra. 264. on error, from C. P.

(*f*) *Israel v. Israel*, 1 Campb. 493.—*Fisher v. Leslie*, 1 Esp. Rep. 426.—But in *Guy v. Harris*, Sittings after Easter Term, 1800, at Guildhall, in the C. P. before Lord Eldon, such a note was attempted to be given in evidence by way of set-off, but his Lordship ruled that it could not be given in evidence, not being stamped, being a promissory note, though not negotiable. Mr. Serj. Marshall for the plaintiff, Mr. Serj. Best for the defendant. See Bayl. 4.—Manning's Index, 215.

# OF PROMISSORY NOTES, &c. IN GENERAL.

being honoured (a). It is advisable, however, to insert the words "value received" (b).

Sec. 4.  
Form and  
qualities of  
promissory  
notes, &c.

Promissory notes, given in pursuance of the Lords' act 32 Geo. 2 c. 28. s. 13., in order to prevent the debtor's discharge, must be given in a particular form, that statute enacting, that the prisoner shall be discharged, unless the creditor insist that he shall be detained in prison, and shall agree by writing, signed with his name or mark (or if he be out of England,) under the hand of his attorney, to pay and allow the prisoner weekly a sum not exceeding 3s. 6d. (or if more creditors than one insist on his detention, not exceeding 2s. a week each (c), ) to be paid on Monday in every week, so long as the prisoner shall continue in execution; and in every such case the prisoner shall be remanded. And the court has no power to moderate the sum to be paid to a prisoner on his being remanded, but a note must be signed for the full sum directed by the act. And if failure be made in payment of the said weekly sums, the prisoner, upon application to the court in term time, or in vacation to a judge, may, by order of the court or judge be discharged out of custody, on executing an assignment and conveyance of his estate and effects. The decisions on this clause of the act have already been so ably collected, that it is not necessary here to state them (d).

Certain requisites are indispensable to the validity of all promissory notes (e); thus they must be made \*payable at all events (f), and not out of a particular fund (g), which may or may not be productive. But a statement of the consideration for which a note is made will not vitiate it (h). Notes must also be for the payment of money only, and not for the performance of any other act (i); on the latter principle it was adjudged, that a written promise to pay 300*l.* to B. or order, "in three good East India Bonds," was not a promissory note (k); and that an undertaking "to pay money, and deliver up horses and a wharf," on a particular day (l), or an engagement "to pay money on demand, or

[ \* 430 ]

(a) *Williamson v. Bennett*, 2 Campb. 417.—Ante, 60, 1.

(b) *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 81.—Ante, 87, 8.

(c) 37 Geo. 3. c. 85. s. 3, 4.—Tidd. 6th edit. 381.; but see *Barnes*, 377. 389. 390.

(d) Tidd's Prac. 6th edit. 381 to 384.

(e) Ante, 55 to 64.—Bayl. 4, 5, 6. and 8 to 16.

(f) Ante, 55, &c.

(g) Ante, 55, &c.

(h) Ante, 63, 4.

(i) Ante, 58.

(k) *Bul. Ni. Pri.* 272.—Ante, 58.

(l) *Id.*—*Martin v. Chauntry*, 2 Stra. 1271.—Ante, 58. n. 4.

Sec. 4.  
Form and  
qualities of  
promissory  
notes, &c.

surrender the body of A. B. (a),” would not operate as a note within the Statute of Anne.

A promise by the defendant to pay to plaintiff 26*l.* within a month after Michaelmas, if defendant did not pay the 26*l.* for which the plaintiff stood engaged for his brother T. B. is not a promissory note (b). So a promise to pay A. B. —*l.* value received, on the death of C. D. provided he leaves either of us sufficient to pay the said sum, or if we shall be otherwise able to pay it (c); and promise to pay money within so many days after the maker of the note should marry, are not within the statute. So where the promise was to pay A. F. —*l.* out of the maker’s money, that should arise from his reversion of —*l.* when sold, and the declaration averred the sale of the reversion, yet it was holden that the note could not be declared on as a negotiable note under the statute, because the money was to be paid only on a contingency (d). So where the promise was to pay —*l.* on the sale or produce, immediately \*when sold, of the White Hart, St. Albans, Herts, and the goods therein, although it was averred in the declaration, that the house and goods were sold, yet the note was considered invalid (e). The same principle was recognized in the following cases, though the notes were held good.

[ \* 431 ]

A promissory note was given to an infant, payable when he should come of age, viz. on such a day in such a year, this was holden good; for, per Denison, J. here is no condition or uncertainty, but it is to be paid certainly, and at all events, only the time of payment is postponed (f). So where the plaintiff declared in the first count on a promissory note, dated 27th May, 1732, whereby defendant promised to pay to H. D. or order, 150 guineas, ten days after the death of his father, John Cooke, for value received; which note, after the death of the father (which was laid to be the 2d April, 1741,) was duly indorsed by D. to plaintiff; and in the second count, on a promissory note, dated 15th July, 1732, whereby defendant promised to pay H. D. or order, six weeks after the death of his father, 50 guineas, for value received, the like indorsement laid after the death of the father as before.

(a) Ante, 55.—*Jenny v. Herle*, 2 Ld. Raym. 1362.—*Smith v. Boehm*, Gilb. Law of Evid. 93. cited Ld. Raym. 1352.—Ante, 55. note 4. *Williams v. Lucas*, 1 P. W. 431. note 1.

(b) *Appleby v. Biddulph*, ante, 56. n. 1.

(c) *Roberts v. Peake*, 1 Burr. 323.—Ante, 56.—*Beardsley v. Baldwin*, Stra. 1151 —7 Mod. 417.—Ante, 56.

(d) *Carlos v. Fancourt*, 5 T. R. 482.—Ante, 57.

(e) *Hill v. Halford*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 413.—Ante, 58.

(f) *Goss v. Nelson*, 1 Burr. 226.—Ante, 62.

OF PROMISSORY NOTES, &c. IN GENERAL.

After a general verdict for plaintiff on both notes, it was insisted for defendant, on arrest of judgment, that these notes were not within the stat. 3 & 4 Anne, c. 9. After three arguments, Willes, Chief Justice, delivered the opinion of the court in favour of the plaintiff, on the ground that the notes did not depend on any contingency: that there was a certain promise to pay at the time of giving the notes, and the money, by virtue thereof, would become due and payable at one time or other, though it was uncertain when that time would come; that there was not any weight in the objection, that the maker might have died before his father, in which case the notes would have been "of no value, because the same might be said of any notes payable at a distant time, that the maker might die worth nothing before the note became payable. He added, that the court thought that the averment of the death of the father before the indorsement, did not make any alteration: because they were of opinion, that if the notes were not within the statute, *ab initio*, they could not be made so by any subsequent contingency (a).

Form and requisites of notes, &c.

[ • 432 ]

So where the note was to pay within a certain time after such a ship was paid off, it was holden good; because the ship would certainly be paid off some time or other (b).

It has been said (c), that in the application of the rule relative to these instruments being payable at all events, there is a distinction between bills of exchange and promissory notes, and that a note may in certain cases be payable on a contingency (d); but it will appear, that the cases (e) adduced in support of this distinction, are equally applicable to bills of exchange; and it is now settled, that in general, if a note be payable on a contingency, it will be as inoperative as a bill payable in the same manner (f). It has also been observed (g), that in the application of the principle that these instruments must not be payable out of a particular fund, there is a material distinction between bills of exchange and promissory notes; but the case (h), adduced in support of this opinion, only shews that the statement in a bill or note, of the

(a) *Colehan v. Cooke*, Willes, 393, affirmed on error, Stra. 1217.—Ante, 62.

(b) *Andrews v. Franklin*, H. 3 G. 1. B. R. 1. Stra. 24. Sed quare, see ante, 63, as to this point.

(c) Kyd. 56.

(d) *Dawkes v. Delorain*, 2 Bla. Rep. 782.

(e) *Cooke v. Colehan*, 2 Stra. 1217.—*Andrews v. Franklin*, 1 Stra. 24.—*Goss v. Nelson*, 1 Burr. 227.—*Evans v. Underwood*, 1 Wils. 262.

(f) *Carlos v. Fancourt*, 5 T. R. 486.—Ante, 57.—*Colehan v. Cooke*, Willes, 398, 9.—*Williamson v. Benwell*, 2 Campb. 417.—Ante, 60, 1.

(g) Kyd. 53.

(h) *Burchell v. Slocock*, Ld. Raym. 1545.

OF PROMISSORY NOTES, &c. IN GENERAL.

Form and re-  
quisites of  
notes, &c.

[ \* 433 ]

consideration for \*which it was made, will not vitiate it (a). It is also settled that it is not necessary that a note, any more than a bill of exchange, should contain any words rendering it negotiable (b). In short, all the rules relative to the qualities of a bill of exchange, are equally applicable to notes, and it would be an unnecessary repetition to enumerate them.

When a promissory note is made by several, and expressed "we promise to pay," it is a joint note only; but if a note be signed by several persons, and begin "I promise," &c. it is several as well as joint, and the parties may be sued jointly or severally (c) (1). But if a promissory note appears on the face of it to be the separate note of A. only, it cannot be declared on as the \*note of A. and B., though given to secure a debt for which A. and B. were jointly liable (d).

[ \* 434 ]

(a) *Hausoullier v. Hartsink*, 7 T. R. 723.—Anonymous, Sel. Ca. 39. Et ante, 63, 4.

(b) *Smith v. Kendall*, 6 T. R. 23.—Ante, 85, n. 5.

(c) *Clerke v. Blackstock*, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 474.—*March v. Ward*, Peake's Rep. 130.—*Butler v. Malissy*, 1 Stra. 76.—*Ovington v. Neale*, 2 Stra. 619. *Rees v. Abbott*, Cowp. 832.—*Rice v. Shute*, 5 Burr. 2611.—Com. Dig. tit. Obligation, F. G.—*Cabell v. Vaughan*, 1 Saund. 291. b. n. 4.—*Abbot v. Smith*, 2 Bla. Rep. 947.—*Holmer v. Viner*, 1 Esp. Rep. 134.—*Bayl.* 24. 117, 8.—*Selw.* 4th ed. 368.

*March v. Ward*, Peake's Rep. 130. Assumpsit on a promissory note, made by the defendant and one Bowling in the following words, viz:

I promise to pay, three months after date, to W. March, 8*l.* 5*s.* for value received in fixtures.

ROBERT BOWLING.  
THOMAS WARD.

It was objected, that this promissory note was joint only, and not severally Lord Kenyon. I think this note beginning in the singular number is several as well as joint, and that the present action may be maintained on it. I remember a case tried before Mr. Moreton at Chester, exactly similar to the present, wherein I was counsel for the defendant. I persuaded the judge that it was a joint note only, and the plaintiff was nonsuited; but on an application being afterwards made to this court, they were of a contrary opinion, and a new trial was granted; the letter "I" applies to each severally. Verdict for the plaintiff.

*Roberts v. Peake*, 1 Burr. 323. A note signed by the defendant alone, but importing in the body of it to have been made by the defendant and another person, was declared upon as the several note of the defendant, and it was agreed that it might be declared upon according to its legal operation; but judgment was given for the defendant upon another ground. See *Siffkin v. Walker*, 2 Campb. 308.

(d) *Siffkin v. Walker* and others, 2 Campb. 308.—*Emley v. Lye*, 15 East. 7.—Ante, 52.

(1) The same doctrine was held in *Hunt v. Adams*, 5 Mass. Rep. 358. and see *Hemmenway v. Stone*, 7 Mass. Rep. 58. And a promissory given by one member of a Commercial Company to another member for the use of the Company, will maintain an action at law by the promisee in his own name against the maker. *Van Ness v. Forrest*, 8 Cranch, 30.

# OF PROMISSORY NOTES, &C. IN GENERAL.

In an action by A. against B. upon a promissory note, it was stated in the declaration, that B. and another jointly or severally promised to pay it; and it was holden, that the declaration was good, for or was synonymous to and, that they both promised that they or one of them should pay, consequently both and each were liable in solidum (a). And it has been held, that if an action be brought on a joint note, and some of the persons making the note are not made defendants, advantage can only be taken of the omission by plea in abatement (b). And if one of several makers of a promissory note be an infant, he should not be sued, nor should the declaration state that he was a party (c); and if there be a joint and several promissory note of two persons, and one of them was a surety only for the other, and that circumstance were known to the holder, and he accept a composition from the assignees of such principal, amounting to less than the dividend payable under his commission, it has been held that this conduct releases the surety from liability (d).

Form and  
requisites of  
notes, &c.

[ \* 435 ]

(a) *Butler v. Malissy*, 1 Stra. 76.—In an action on a note, the declaration stated, that the defendant and another did jointly or severally promise to pay, and upon demurrer the court held it bad, and the plaintiff obtained leave to discontinue. And in *Ovington v. Neale*, Stra. 819.—*Ld. Raym.* 1544, the plaintiff declared upon a note by which the defendant and another jointly or severally promised to pay, and upon error the court of King's Bench held it bad, because the plaintiff had not shewn a title to bring a separate action against the defendant, for he only says he has this or some other cause of action, and judgment for the plaintiff was reversed.

However, in *Rees v. Abbott*, Cowp. 832, the declaration upon a note stated, that the defendant and another made their note, by which they jointly or severally promised to pay, and upon error after judgment by default. *Butler v. Malissy*, and *Ovington v. Neale*, were cited as in point. *Sed per Lord Mansfield*. "If 'or' is to be considered in this case as a disjunctive, the plaintiff is to elect, and by the action he has made his election to consider the note as several, but in this case it is synonymous to 'and,' and both and each promise to pay." Judgment affirmed.

(b) *Per Buller, J. in Rees v. Abbott*, Cowp. 832.—*See ante*, p. 433, note 3.—*Selw.* 4th ed. 369.

(c) *Burgess v. Merrill*, 4 Taunt. 468.—1 Chitty on Plead. 3d ed. 35.

(d) *Garrett v. Jull*, B. R. Mich. 22 Geo. 3. MS. *Selw.* 4th ed. 369. An action was brought against defendant only on a joint and several note, made by defendant and one Stoddart. Plea, non-assumpsit. Defendant gave in evidence an agreement in writing, entered into by plaintiff with the assignees of Stoddart, then a bankrupt, to receive from them 600*l.* in lieu of 88*l.*, actually due from the bankrupt on this note, (which was for 100*l.*) and on other transactions; and that defendant was only surety for Stoddart. Defendant obtained a verdict. On motion to set it aside, it was resisted on the part of the defendant, on the ground that the agreement put an end to the plaintiff's recovery on the note, that the principal could not be discharged without discharging the surety also.—On the part of the plaintiff it was urged, that it was not the meaning of the agreement that the defendant should be discharged. But *per Lord Mansfield, C. J.* the plaintiff was party to the agreement, and we cannot receive parol evidence to explain it. Whatever might be the intention of the parties, the principal cannot be released without its operating for the benefit of the surety. Rule discharged. *As to this point see ante*, 385, 6.



ON PROMISSORY NOTES, &C. IN GENERAL.

Form and  
requisites of  
notes, &c.

The amount of the stamp duties imposed on notes until the 10th October, A. D. 1808, was regulated by the 44 Geo. 3. c. 98, schedule A. The amount of the duties from that time until the 10th October, A. D. 1808, were regulated by the statute 48 Geo. 3. c. 149. The present stamp duties on notes are regulated by the 55 Geo. 3. c. 184, and these are the same as the stamps on bills, except as to notes *re-issuable* after payment by the maker.

The regulations with respect to the stamps on notes in general, and in particular to re-issuable notes, and the licencing bankers to draw and re-issue the same, have already been mentioned (a), and the statute itself will be found in the Appendix.

Bank notes are exempted from the stamp duty by the 23 Geo. 3. c. 49. s. 9, and other subsequent statutes, in consideration of the payment of the annual sum of 12,000*l* into the receipt of his majesty's exchequer. The decisions on the former and present stamp acts already stated, are here applicable (b).

[ \* 436 ]

\*In all points in which a distinction between bills of exchange and promissory notes, has not been pointed out, the rules relative to the one, equally apply to the other, and therefore it will not be necessary to make any further observations in the present chapter.

(a) Ante, 68.

(b) Ante, 69 to 76.

## \*PART SECOND.

[\*437]

### THE REMEDIES ON A BILL, CHECK, OR NOTE.

IN the preceding part of this work, I have endeavoured to point out the nature of the RIGHT which may be acquired by the instruments which are the subject of this Treatise. The REMEDY which the law affords the party to enforce payment, forms the remaining head of inquiry. In this part of the work no distinct observations on bills and notes will be necessary, as the same remedies are given by law on both species of instrument, except that in some cases debt is not sustainable on a promissory note, which distinction will be pointed out. The means of enforcing payment, are either by *action of assumpsit*, or *debt*, or, where the party is a *bankrupt*, by *proof* under the commission. In the consideration of the above-mentioned actions, the pleas and defences, and the evidence to be adduced by each party, will also be considered.

## \*CHAPTER I.

BY, AND AGAINST WHOM, AN ACTION OF ASSUMPSIT ON A BILL, CHECK, OR NOTE, MAY BE SUPPORTED.

THE action of ASSUMPSIT is by far the most usual remedy on bills, checks, and notes; and indeed it appears to be the only remedy where no privity of contract exists between the parties, as between the indorsee and the acceptor of a bill, and a remote indorsee and maker of a note, in which case debt is not maintainable, (a) or when the action is against an executor or administrator, against whom debt on simple contract is not in general sustainable. (b)

With respect to the *persons, by, or against whom*, this action may be brought, (c) it may be observed, in general, that whenever a legal right is created, or liability imposed, through the medium of these instruments, that right may be asserted, and that liability enforced, by this action. Therefore a person may sue on a note payable to him, though in trust for a third party. (d) And the wife may join with her husband in an action on a note made payable to her during the coverture. (e) When there are several indorsers, it is not necessary that the action should be brought in the name of the holder, or of the last indorser: they may arrange the matter among themselves, and any one indorser may sue the acceptor or drawer, instead of the preceding indorser, striking out all the names \*below his own. (f) (1) Where a merchant, car-

[\*439]

(a) 1 Bishop v. Young, 2 Bos. & Pul. 78.

(b) Barry v. Robinson, 1 New Rep. 293.

(c) Poth. tit. Contrat de change, part 1. chap. 5. art. 2. per totum.

(d) Smith v. Kendall, 1 Esp. Rep. 231.—5 T. R. 123. S. C.—Randall v. Bell, 1 M. & S. 723.

(e) Philliskirk et ux v. Pluckwell, 2 M. & S. 393.—Ante, 25.—1 Chitty on Plead. 3d ed. 20.

(f) Per Eyre, C. J. in Walwyn v. St. Quintin, 1 Bos. & Pul. 658.—This doctrine was recognized in Parnell v. Townsend, Trin. Term, 58 Geo. 3, on an argument of a demurrer, see post. But if a bill were really the property of another, and put into the hands of a defendant to set off against a claim on him, that might present a different question. Per Lord Ellenborough, in Comforth v. Revetts, 2 M. & S. 512.

---

(1) The same practice is recognized in the United States. *Livingston v. Clinton*, 3 John. Cas. 264. *Baker v. Arnold*, 1 Caines' Rep. 269. 271. And where the plaintiff is in possession of the bill, when he commences the action, the simple act of indorsing it may be done afterwards. *Ibid.* See *R. v. chief. Moore*, 5 Munf. 388.

BY, AND AGAINST WHOM, &c.

rying on trade in his own separate account, introduces into his firm the name of a clerk, who has no participation in profit or loss, but continues to receive a fixed salary, it was held, that in an action on a bill of exchange payable to the order of this firm, the clerk must be joined as a plaintiff, (a) unless it be distinctly proved that he had no interest. (b) And if a party, who has commenced an action on a bill, deposit it afterwards as a security in the hands of a third person, he may still proceed in the action, if the latter knew that the action was commenced; and if such third person, having had this notice, commence another action against the same defendant, the court will stay his proceedings. (c) And the drawer of a bill, after taking it up, may sue and arrest a bankrupt acceptor, who has not obtained his certificate, although a previous holder, has proved under the commission. (d)

The bona fide holder of a bill, check, or note, may in general maintain an action thereon against all the parties to it, whose names are to it, and who became so *previously* to himself. (e) Thus the *payee* may, in default of payment, sue the acceptor, whether he accepted as drawee, or merely for the honour of the drawer, and he may also, in such case, sue the drawer. An *indorsee* may, in general, not only sue the acceptor and drawer, but also all the prior indorsers; and an assignee, by mere delivery, may sue the acceptor, drawer, and indorsers, but he cannot maintain an action against any person whose name is not on the bill, except the person who assigned it to him, (f) and then only when the consideration of the transfer was a precedent debt, or a debt arising at the time, and not when he became the holder by discounting the bill upon a purchase thereof, as some time occurs. (g) However, a person to whom the drawer of a bill which had been accepted for value, has indorsed it after it was dishonoured, and after it had been paid by the drawer, may sue the acceptor in his own name. (h)

[\*440]

The *drawer* may maintain an action on the bill against the

- (a) *Guidon v. Mary Robson*, 2 Campb. 302.
- (b) 1 Chitty on Plead. 3 ed. 8.
- (c) *Marsh v. Newell*, 1 Taunt. 109. → And see the observations of Abbot, J. in *Randall v. Bell*, 1 M. and S. 723.
- (d) *Mead v. Braham*, 3 M. & S. 91.
- (e) *Bishop v. Hayward*, 4 T. R. 471.
- (f) Ante, 184, 5, 6, 7.
- (g) Ante 188.
- (h) See *Callow v. Laurence*, 3 M. & S. 97. ante, 168, which explains. *Bacon v. Scaries*, 1 Men. Bla. 88.

drawee, in case of a refusal to pay a bill already accepted, but not on a refusal to accept, in which latter case the action by him must be on the original consideration of the bill, or in some cases specially on the contract to accept; and any party who has given value for the bill, and has been obliged to pay in consequence of the default of the acceptor, may maintain an action thereon against all the parties antecedent to himself, and in this case he is said to hold the bill in his original capacity;<sup>(a)</sup> and the drawer of a bill, payable to the order of a third person, may, when the bill has been returned to him, and he has paid it, sue the acceptor.<sup>(b)</sup>

[\*441] \*Where the holder of a bill sued the acceptor and charged him in execution, and the latter having obtained his discharge under the Lords act, the holder then sued the drawer, who after paying the bill sued the acceptor, and charged him in execution, this was held to be regular. (c) In the case of an acceptance for the accommodation of the drawer, such acceptor, if he has been obliged to pay, may sue the drawer on his implied contract to indemnify him, but not on the bill itself,<sup>(d)</sup> though we have seen that he may retain money in his hands as an indemnity;<sup>(e)</sup> and a person not originally party to a bill, having paid it *supra protest*, may maintain an action against all, or any of the parties to it,

(a) *Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 571.—*Death v. Serwonters*, Lutw. 885. 838.—*Bosanquet v. Dudman*, 1 Stark. 2, 3.

(b) *Symonds v. Parminter*, 1 Wils. 185.—4 Bro. P. C. 604.—The plaintiff drew a bill upon the defendant, to the order of Clerk and Co. which the defendant accepted, but did not pay; the plaintiff paid it, and brought this action. The declaration stated, that the plaintiff drew the bill; that the defendant accepted, but did not pay it; that the plaintiff became liable and did pay it, by reason whereof the defendant became liable and promised. The defendant demurred, and afterwards moved in arrest of judgment, and contended that the action could not lie; but the court, after two arguments upon the demurrer, and one on motion in arrest of judgment, were of opinion that it would, and judgment was given for the plaintiff. The defendant brought a writ of error in parliament, but did not appear at the bar to support it, and judgment was affirmed.

*Louviere v. Laubray*, 10 Mod. 36. The plaintiff drew a bill upon the defendant, which the defendant accepted, but afterwards refused to pay; upon this the bill was indorsed to the plaintiff, and the question was, whether he could maintain an action as indorsee; and per Parker, C. J. upon evidence that he had effects in the hands of the defendant enough to answer the bill, and consequently that the acceptance was not upon the honour of the plaintiff, the action is well brought, but if there were no effects, the action would not lie, and the plaintiff recovered.

(c) *Macdonald v. Bovington*, 4 T. R. 825, ante, 384, and *Mead v. Braham*, 3 M. and S. 91.

(d) *Young v. Hockley*, 3 Wils. 346.

(e) Ante, 255.

AN ACTION MAY BE BROUGHT.

except the person whom he paid;(a) but the bail of the maker of a promissory note, who have paid it, cannot sue the indorsers;(b) and a banker who pays the acceptance of a customer, who has made it \*payable at his banking house, cannot sue thereon, as he does not stand in the situation of a party paying *supra* protest.(c) (1) [\*442]

But unless, under circumstances which must be specially stated on the record, no action can be maintained on a bill against a person who became party to it *subsequently* to the holder or plaintiff, for if it were otherwise, the defendant in such action might, as an indorsee deriving from the plaintiff, be entitled to recover back again, in another action against the plaintiff, the identical sum which he, the plaintiff, had previously recovered from him, which would introduce a circuity of action; and therefore where A. having declared on a promissory note against B. made by C. to A. and indorsed by him to B., and by B. again indorsed to A. and having obtained a verdict, the judgment was arrested.(d)

(a) Ante, 313, 4.

*Mertens v. Winnington*, 1 Esp. Rep. 112. A bill was drawn by the defendant, and indorsed by Burton, Forbes, and Gregory. The plaintiff paid it for the honour of Burton, Forbes, and Gregory, and brought this action against the defendant as drawer; the defendant contended that a person who paid for the honour of one of the parties, could only sue that party; but Lord Kenyon said he was to be considered as an indorsee, paying full value for the bill, and he directed the jury to find for the plaintiff.

(b) *Hull v. Pittfield*, 1 Wils. 46.—Bayl. 148.

The indorsee of a note sued the maker, and on payment by his bail, permitted them to sue the indorser in his (the indorsee's) name, but the court held that the payment of the money to the plaintiff by the bail for the drawer, was the same thing as if the drawer himself had paid it, and that the note was thereby absolutely discharged and satisfied; that the indorser of a note is only a warrantor thereof; that the drawer will pay it, and if he does not, that the indorser will, and that it is the same thing whether the drawer himself paid the money, or his friend, as the bail did in this case.

(c) *Holroyd v. Whitehead*, 5 Taunt. 444.—1 Marsh. 128.—3 Campb. 530. S. C.

(d) *Bishop v. Hayward*, 4 T. R. 470.—*Mainwaring v. Newman*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 125.

*Bishop v. Howard*, 4 T. R. 470. The plaintiff declared upon a note payable to himself or order, indorsed by him to the defendant, and by the defendant indorsed back again to him, and obtained a verdict. A rule was granted to shew cause why the judgment should not be arrested, on the ground that according to the statement in the declaration, the plaintiff would be liable upon his indorsement to pay the defendant the sum, for which the verdict

---

(1) The acceptor of a bill of exchange, who at the time of acceptance had no funds in his hands belonging to the drawer, although he has not paid the bill, may sue the drawer, if he has done something equivalent to payment; as if he is in confinement under a *ca. sa.* at the suit of the holder. *Parker v. The United States*, Peters' Rep. 262. See as to the right of the acceptor of a bill of exchange to sue, *ib.* 267.

# OF THE DECLARATION IN AN ACTION

that court appears to have determined to adopt the practice of the court of King's Bench. (a)

Where a party to a bill has signed his Christian name only with initials, and application has been made to him for his name, and he has refused to disclose it, and all possible inquiries have been made to ascertain it without effect, the affidavit and proceedings may state only his initials, and the court will not discharge him on common bail, or set aside the proceeding. (b) In order to hold to bail in trover for a bill of exchange, it should be stated in the affidavit that such bill remains unpaid, as well as the value. (c) The usual forms of affidavits are given in the Appendix.

Of the Arrest.

[\*449]

When a married woman has been arrested as the *acceptor* of a bill, at the suit of an *indorsee*, the court will not order the bail-bond to be cancelled on an affidavit, that the *drawer* when he drew the bill knew the defendant to be a married woman, because her so accepting a negotiable security, and enabling the *\*drawer* to impose upon a third person, is in effect representing herself as a single woman to the injury of a third person, but she must find special bail, and plead her coverture, or being a writ of error. (d) And where a woman was arrested as the *drawer* of a bill of exchange, at the suit of an indorser, the court refused to discharge her, on the affidavit of a third person, that she was a married woman; and in all cases it should seem that a *feme covert*, applying to be discharged from an arrest, must found her application upon her own personal oath of the fact of coverture, and not upon the affidavit of another. (e)

Bail.

An indorser of a bill of exchange may be bail for the drawer in an action against him upon the same bill, though it be objected that he is inadmissible, inasmuch as the plaintiff's security will not be increased by the recognizance of the indorser, who is already liable to the plaintiff on the bill. (f) And it has been recently determined, that if a party become bail in two separate actions

(a) *Machu v. Fraser*, 7 Taunt. 171. and see *Humphries v. Williams*, 2 Marsh. 231. in which Gibbs, C. J. adverted to the distinction between the plaintiff's title and the defendant's liability.

(b) *Howell v. Coleman*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 466.

(c) *Clark v. Cawthorne*, 7 T. R. 321.

(d) *Pritchard v. Cowlan*, 2 Marsh. 40.—Tidd. 6th ed. 201, 2.—*Jones v. Lewis*, 2 Marsh. 385. 7 Taunt. 55. S. C.

(e) *Jones v. Lewis*, 2 Marsh. 385. 7 Taunt. 55. S. C.

(f) *Hains v. Manley*, 2 B. & P. 526.

ON A BILL, &c.

against different parties, on the same bill, it is sufficient for him to swear, that he is worth double the amount of the sum sworn to in one action, and that it is not necessary for the bail to swear double the amount in both actions. (a)

In action on a bill of exchange, check, or promissory note, if The declaration between the original parties, it is at the option of the plaintiff to declare either upon the instrument itself, or upon the consideration for which it was given; but in the case of remote parties, as the indorser against the acceptor of a bill or the maker of a note, and where independently of the bill, there is no privity of contract between the parties, the instrument itself must be declared on, adding such of the common counts as the evidence may probably support; but it is always advisable to declare on, the instrument itself, as then in case of a judgment by default, the amount of the damages are referred to the master, to be computed by him; but if the declaration do not state the bill, the plaintiff must execute a writ of inquiry. (b) [450]

The declaration, or count, in which the bill, check, or note, is set forth, necessarily varies in point of form according to the parties by, and against whom, the action is brought. In the Appendix will be introduced all the different forms which usually occur in practice, and notes to each will be subjoined, explanatory of the proper mode of forming the declaration in each case. Count stating the bill, &c.

With respect to the venue, as bills of exchange and promissory notes, like bonds, are bona notabilia wherever they happen to be, the plaintiff has a right to lay his venue in any county; and the court will not, at the instance of the defendant, change it upon an affidavit that it was really made in a different county. (c) And if an action be bona fide brought on a promissory note, the plaintiff may retain the venue, though the action be also for other

(a) Moore's Rep. C. P. 29. and see Tidd's Practice, 267.

(b) Osborne v. Noad, 8 T. R. 648.

(c) Tidd's Prac. 6th ed. 633.



Count stating the bill, &c.

[451]

causes; and the court will not restrain the plaintiff from proceeding in the county he has elected for the other causes. (a) But it would not suffice to retain the venue, that the plaintiff should introduce a count upon a promissory note, which either did not exist, or in respect of which there was no subsisting cause of action. (b) And as in the case of an action on a bond, if very special grounds for changing the venue be laid before the court by affidavit, as that there are several material and necessary witnesses who reside at a great distance from the county where the venue is laid, the court will change the venue, especially if the defendant admit a particular fact, which, in point of form, exists in the original county. (c)

It was formerly usual to commence the declaration on a bill of exchange, with a statement setting out the custom of merchants relative to the validity of bills of exchange, and that the parties to it were persons within the custom; but this mode of declaring has long been disused, and is improper; (d) and though it is usual to state that the bill was drawn and accepted "according to the usage and custom of merchants, from time immemorial used and approved of," yet even this reference to the custom in any part of the declaration is unnecessary. (e) In declaration on promissory notes made in England, it is usual to state that the defendant became liable to pay by force of the statute of Anne, which renders these instruments negotiable; (f) but this is unnecessary. And if the note be made out of England, it would be improper, and perhaps fatal, to state that the note was made according to the statute. (g)

In stating the cause of action, there are four points principally to be attended to. *First*, The description of the bill, promissory note, or check. *Secondly*, How the defendant became party to it:

(a) *Shepard v. Green*, 5 Taunt. 576.

(b) *Id. ibid.*

(c) *Tidd's Prac.* 6th ed. 635.

(d) *Soper v. Dible*, 1 Lord Raym. 175.—*Bromwich v. Loyd*, 2 Lutw 1585.—*Co. Lit.* 89 a. n. 7.

*Soper v. Dible*, Lord Raym. 175. In an action upon a bill the defendant demurred, because the declaration did not set out the custom, and the court held it unnecessary, and that the better way was to omit it.

(e) *Hussey v. Jacob*, 1 Lord Raym. 88.—*Ereskin v. Murray*, 2 Lord Raym. 1542.—*Carter v. Dowrish*, Carth. 83.—*Williams v. Williams*, *id.* 269.—*Mason v. Cary*, 1 Lutw. 279.

This was determined in *Ereskin v. Murray*, 2 Lord Raym. 1542. On error after judgment by default, see Lord Raym. 88.—Carth. 83. Lutw. 279.

(f) *Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 155.

(g) *Carr v. Shaw*, ante, 419.—*Bayl.* 12.

\*and his consequent contract. *Thirdly*, The mode by which the plaintiff derived his interest in, and right of action on, the instrument; and, *Lastly*, The breach of the defendant's contract. [\*452]  
Count stating the bill, &c.

These will suffice without any statement of a *consideration* which is implied. (a)

And *first*, the bill, promissory note, or check (of which a protest is not to be made, (b) should like all other contracts be stated in the declaration, as it was really made in terms, or according to its legal operation; (c) and if there be a *variance* in any material point, it will be fatal, (d) though stated under a *vide licet*. (e) 1st. The statement of the bill, &c.

Thus where in an action on a note made by the firm of Austin, Strobell, and *Shirtliff* in those names, the declaration was against them by the names of Austin, Strobell and *Shutliff*, and stated that such defendants made the note, the variance was holden fatal; (f) and if a bill drawn by the name of Couch be declared upon in an action against a third person, as drawn by Crouch, such variance is also fatal. (g) And under a count for usury, in discounting bills, one of which was described as drawn on a certain person, to wit, John K. it is a fatal variance, if the bill produced appear to be drawn on Abraham K. (h)

So where in an action by the indorsee against the acceptor, the declaration described the bill as \*drawn by one *William Turner*, and indorsed by the said *William Turner* to the plaintiff, and the bill produced in evidence was drawn by Wingfield Turner, the variance was held fatal. (i) But where the promissory note was signed "for Bowes, Hodgsons, *Key*, and Co." and they were sued, and one of them was declared against by the name of *Thomas Kay* (but whose real name was *John Key*, commonly pronounced *Kay*), [\*453]

(a) Ante, 12, 13. 87, &c.—Bishop v. Young, 2 Bos. & Pul. 81.

(b) *Master v. Miller*, 4 T. R. 338.—*Odams v. The Duke of Grafton*, Bunb. 243.—*Suister v. Coel*, 1 Sid. 386.—1 Salk. 215.—Com. Dig. tit. Pleader, O. 3.—Tidd. 6th ed. 618.

(c) Per Gibbs, C. J. in *Waugh v. Russel*, 1 Marsh. 217.—*Hey v. Heseltine*, 2 Campb. 604.—Selw. 4th ed. 350.—1 Chitty on Plead. 3d ed. 297. 303. 308.

(d) *Bristow v. Wright*, Dougl. 667.—*Gordon v. Austin*, id. 4 T. R. 611. as to variances in general, see 1 vol. of Chitty on Pleading, 3d ed. 303, &c.

(e) *White v. Wilson*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 116.—1 Chitty on Pleading, 368.

(f) *Gordon v. Austin*, 4 T. R. 611.—N. B. There is a singular difference between the folio and octavo editions in the statement of this case, the last does not notice the mistake in the surname, which was the material objection.

(g) *Whitwell v. Bennett*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 559.—Selw. 4th ed. 349.

(h) *Hutchinson v. Piper*, 4 Taunt. 810.

(i) *Le Sage v. Johnson*, Forrest's Rep. 23.

# OF THE DECLARATION IN AN ACTION

1st. The judge was of opinion, that the misnomer was no objection it being proved that the *real* partner had been sued, and served with the process, though under a mistaken *christian* name; and that the variance between Key and Kay was immaterial, they being *idem sonans*. (a) And in another case where the plaintiff declared in the name of Edward Boughton upon a bill of exchange, drawn by him, payable to his own order, and accepted by the defendant, and also upon the common counts, and it appeared that the plaintiff's real name was *Edmund*, and that that name he had drawn the bill, yet the plaintiff recovered. And it has been recently held, that a variance between the name of an *indorsee*, and that which is alleged in the declaration and appears on the bill, is immaterial. (c)

If one of several persons, acceptors of a bill were an infant the holder may declare on it, as accepted by the adult only, in names of both; and if the defendant pleads in abatement, the other partner ought also to have been sued, the plaintiff may reply his infancy; and it is no departure, and is most proper, not to state that the infant was a party to the instrument. (d) And if a bill of exchange purports to have been drawn by a firm consisting of several persons (by "Ellis, Needham, jun. and Co.") in an action by an indorsee against the acceptor, the declaration may aver in plural that certain persons using the firm drew and indorsed the bill, although in point of fact the firm consisted only of a single individual, the acceptor being estopped from disputing the fact. (e) So where a declaration described a bill of exchange as directed to the three defendants, and accepted by them, and it was proved to have been directed to, and accepted by a fourth party also who was dead, this was held no variance; (f) and in an action against one of several makers of a joint or several promissory note, describing it as the separate note of the defendant without noticing the other parties, is no variance. (g) (1)

(a) *Dickenson v. Bowes and Others*, 16 East. 110.

(b) *Boughton v. Frere*, 3 Campb. 29, but note, it does not appear from the report whether the plaintiff only recovered upon the common counts.

(c) *Forman v. Jacob*, 1 Stark. 47.

(d) *Burgess v. Merrill*, 4 Taunt. 468.—1 Chitty on Plead. 3d ed. 35.

(e) *Bass v. Clive*, 4 Campb. 78.—4 M. & S. 13. S. C.

(f) *Mountstephen v. Brooke and Others*, 1 Bar. & Ald. 224.

(g) *Id. ibid.* and ante, 433, 4.

(1) If a bill be addressed to W. S. by mistake for I. S. and it is presented, to the right person, it is sufficient, and in the declaration it may be stated

ON A BILL, &c.

. If it be alleged in the declaration that defendant on such a day (without laying it under a videlicet) drew a bill of exchange without alleging that it bore date on that day, a mistake of the day will not be material, but if the words "bearing date the same day and year aforesaid" be inserted, then a variance would be

1st. The statement of the bill, &c.

al. (a) In general the date of the bill or note should be stated, if there be no date, then the day it was made, and if that cannot be ascertained, then the first day it can be proved to have been made. (b) And where in an action on a foreign bill payable at a certain place from the date thereof, and the declaration stated that it was drawn on such day, but did not state the day, the court held it sufficient, and that they would intend that it was dated at the time of drawing it. (c) And where a second declaration stated, that afterwards, to wit, on the day and year aforesaid, the defendant drew a certain other bill of exchange, payable at a certain place after the date thereof, without mentioning any date, the last count was held sufficient, notwithstanding the date to have been the day on which the bill was alleged to have been made (d). If a bill or note by which the defendant has been dated contrary to the intention of the party, the declaration may run thus, "on &c. (the time intended) at, &c. made, &c. bearing date by mistake, on, &c. meant and intended by the said A. B. and C. D. to be on the said, &c. and then and there delivered, &c. by which the said C. D. then and there promised to pay, two months after the date thereof, (that is to say, after the said, &c. the said note was so made and intended to be dated as aforesaid,) to the said A. B." &c. It has been held, that in a declaration upon a bill or note importing to be payable within a certain time after the date, and dated on a particular day, the day must be stated, and that if a day upwards of six years before the commencement of the action be stated, and the defen-

[\*455]

- ( ) Coxson v. Lyon, 2 Campb. 307, 8.—Selw. 4th ed. 350.—Fitzgib. 130.  
 ( ) Ante, 77.—Bayl. 174, 5.  
 (c) De la Cour v. Bellamy, 2 Show. 422. approved of in Hague v. French, 3 Bos. and Pul. 173.  
 (d) Hague v. French, 3 Bos. and Pul. 173.

that the bill was drawn on W. S. meaning the said I. S.—*Sterry v. Robinson* 1 Day's Rep. 11.

OF THE DECLARATION ON AN ACTION

1st. The statement of the bill, &c.

dant plead *actio non accrevit*, the plaintiff cannot recover; (a) but this doctrine may be questionable. (b)

[456]

It is usual also to state the place at which the bill or note was drawn, as thus "that the drawer on, &c. at Liverpool, to wit, at London, &c. (the venue)." It has been considered that in a declaration on a *foreign* bill, the place at which it bears date must be stated, and that some place in England or Wales should be subjoined, by way of venue, under a *videlicet*, thus, "at Venice in Italy, to wit, at London, &c." (c) But where a promissory note, dated and made at Paris, was declared upon in an action by the payee against the maker, as made in London, it was decided to be no variance, because the contract evidenced by a promissory note is transitory, and the place where it purports to be made immaterial; (d) and it is laid down that *inland* bills and notes, though they bear date at a particular place, may be alleged to have been made any where in England or Wales. (e)

The instrument itself must be stated in terms, or according to the legal effect. If it be in foreign language it may nevertheless be stated as if it were in English, without noticing the foreign language. (f) If the bill be payable at *usances*, the length of them should be averred thus "at two usances, that is to say, at two months after the date thereof," and the omission will be fatal on demurrer. (g) And if by the body of the bill or note, it be made payable at a particular place, that qualification of the contract must be stated. (h)

(a) *Stafford v. Forcer*, 10. Mod. 511. cited 1 Stra. 22. In an action on a note dated in 1704, defendant pleaded that the cause of action did not accrue within six years, the plaintiff replied a bill filed in 1714; and that the cause of action accrued within six years of that time, and after verdict for the plaintiff, the court arrested the judgment, because it was stated that the note was made and dated in 1704, and then the cause of action must have accrued above six years before 1714; but see *Leaper v. Tutton*, 16 East. 420.

(b) In *Trinity Term*, 1818, K. B. the court held, that on a guarantee of the debt of another, the plaintiff might give in evidence a verbal promise to revive the original undertaking in writing, so as to defeat a plea of *actio non accrevit infra sex annos*.

(c) Bayl. 175.—Salk. 669.—Cowp. 177, 8.—6 Mod. 228.—Com. Dig. Action, N. 7.

(d) Per Lord Ellenborough, in *Houiet v. Morris*, 3 Campb. 304.

(e) Bayl. 175.

(f) *Attorney-General v. Valabreque*, Wightw. 9.

(g) *Barclay v. Campbell*, Salk. 131.—*Smart v. Dean*, 3 Keb. 645.—Bayl. 184, 5.

(h) Ante, 321.

ON A BILL, &c.

A bill or note payable to the order of the plaintiff, may be stated in the declaration to be payable to him, and there is no occasion to insert any averment that he made no order. (a) 1st. The statement of the bill, &c.

And a bill of exchange expressed on the face of it, to be for "value delivered in leather," may be stated in pleading to have been for value received in leather. (b) And it has been considered that when a bill of exchange is in this form "pay to F. G. B. or order L. 315. value received," and was subscribed by the drawer, it may be alleged in pleading to be a bill of exchange for value received by the drawer from the payee, (c) and it should seem that it is not necessary to insert in the declaration that part of the bill which relates to the consideration. (d)

[\*457]

It is not advisable to state more of the bill or note declared on than is necessary to enable the plaintiff to recover, (e) and the formal description of the direction to the drawee, should in general be omitted, at least in one count, for fear of a variance. If the bill or note were informal, it may be stated in its terms with an innuendo of its meaning, which seems the safest course. (f)

If the rules of law prevent the instrument declared on from operating according to the words of it, it may *ut res magis valeat quam pereat* be stated to have been made in such a manner as the law will give effect to it, though there may be a verbal variation between that statement and the instrument itself. (g) Therefore in the case before-mentioned of a note by which a man promised never to pay a sum of money, it was holden that it might be declared on as a promise to pay; (h) and bills payable to the order of fictitious persons, may be declared on as payable to bearer, against every party aware of the fact. (i)

It is incumbent on the plaintiff, in every declaration founded on a breach of contract, to shew the contract for the non-performance of which the action is brought, and consequently it is necessary to state 2dly. How the defendant became party to the bill, &c.

(a) *Frederick v. Cotton*, 2 Show. 8.—*Fisher v. Pomfet*, Carth. 403.—*Rayl.* 189, 190.

(b) *Jones v. Mars*, 2 Campb. 307, in notes.—*White v. Ledwick*, ante, 87.

(c) *Grant v. Da Costa*, 3 M. & S. 351. ante, 88, note 4.

(d) *Id. ibid.* per Lord Ellenborough.

(e) *Bristow v. Wright*, Dougl. 667.—*Dundas v. Lord Weymouth*, Cowp. 665.—*Price v. Fletcher*, Cowp. 727.

(f) *Vaugh v. Russel*, 1 Marsh. 215.

(g) *Rolleston v. Mageston*, 4 T. R. 166.

(h) Ante, 54, 119.

(i) Ante, 83, 4, 5.

# OF THE DECLARATION IN AN ACTION

2dly. How the defendant became party to the bill, &c.  
[458]

sary to state in a declaration on a bill, *how the defendant became party to it*, whether by drawing, accepting, or transferring it, as that he "made," "accepted," "indorsed" or "delivered" it; which allegations will be sufficient although the defendant did not in fact do either of these acts himself, provided he authorized the doing of them; though, indeed, it is not unfrequent when the fact is so, to state that those acts were done by the procuration of the agent who was employed: (a) and though it is usual to allege a promise, it has been decided that this is unnecessary, as the law implies a promise where there is a legal liability. (b) In an action against the acceptor of a bill and the maker of a note, at the suit of the payee or indorsee, the defendant's promise is to be stated to have been "according to the tenor and effect of the bill or note," but in an action against a drawer or indorser of a bill, or the indorser of a note, after stating the default of the party primarily liable, the liability and the promise of the defendant are stated to have been to pay on request; that being the legal result.

The words "his own proper hand, being thereunto subscribed," subscribed should be omitted. In an action by the indorsee against the acceptor of a bill of exchange, the declaration stated, that the payee indorsed it, *his own proper hand being thereunto subscribed*; (1) and it appeared that the payee's name, upon

(a) *Collis v. Emmet*, 1 Hen. Bla. 313.—*Brucker v. Fromont*, 6 T. R. 659.—*Heys v. Heseltine*, 2 Campb. 604.

(b) *Starkie v. Cheesman*, Carth. 510.—*Salk*, 128. S. C.—*Anonymous*, Hardw. 486.—*Sed vide* Bac. Ab. tit. Assumpsit, F. and *Morris v. Norfolk*, 1 Taunt. 217.

(1) The same point was ruled, where the note was signed by procuration, and it was alleged that the promissors "made their note under their hands." *Essex* November Term, 1805. *Gardner v. Stocker*. Per *Sedgwick*, J. MSS.

An averment that the partners of a firm made the note, "the proper name and firm of the partners being thereunto subscribed," is proved by showing the note signed by one partner in the partnership name. It is not necessary to state that one of the partners signed in the name of the firm; but if so stated, it is good. *Manhattan Company v. Ledyard*, 1 Caines' Rep. 192. So an averment that "certain persons using the name, stile and firm of W. & W. made the note, the proper handwriting of one of them in their said copartnership, name, stile and firm, being thereto subscribed," is good. *Kane v. Scofield*, 2 Caines' Rep. 368. If in an action against two persons, the declaration does not allege them to be partners, or to act under a firm, and it is averred that they "made the note in their own proper hands and names thereto subscribed," proof that one of the defendants subscribed the note with the joint name or firm, is not sufficient to maintain the declaration. *Pease v. Morgan*, 7 John Rep. 468.

If the plaintiff allege himself in the declaration to be the bearer of a note payable to the bearer, this is sufficient, without an express allegation that the maker promised the plaintiff to pay him. *Dole v. Weeks*, 4 Mass. Rep. 451; and see *Gilbert v. Nantucket Bank*, 5 Mass. Rep. 97.

ON A BILL, &c.

the back of the bill, was written under his authority by his wife; and it was held that the defendant having, after notice of non-payment, promised to pay, was not at liberty to object that the indorsement was not in the hand-writing of the payee himself; 2dly. How the defendant became party to the bill, &c.

(a) but had it not been for such promise, the variance would have been fatal. (b) And in an action against the drawers of a bill of exchange, the declaration stated, that the defendants made "the bill, "their own proper hands being thereto subscribed;" and in fact their firm of A. and Co was subscribed to the bill, and Lord Ellenborough said, "Had it been 'their own proper hands,' I should have clearly held it sufficient. As it stands, I entertain some doubt; but I will not nonsuit." (c)

[9459]

It is advisable to state the true date of the acceptance of a bill payable after sight, and in any other case where the acceptance is dated of a day different to the date of the bill, it should be described accordingly. (d) But it seems that a variance is not material. (e) And though it has been considered that if the plaintiff allege in terms, that the acceptance was made before the time limited by the bill for its payment, the plaintiff will be precluded from giving in evidence an acceptance afterwards. (f) This doctrine has been disputed by high authority. (g) And where the plaintiff, as indorsee of a bill, against the defendant, as acceptor, stated in his declaration, that the defendant became liable to pay and promised to pay according to the tenor and effect of the bill and his acceptance, it was held, that he might, under the plea, that the causes of action did not accrue within six years, give in evidence a promise long after the bill was due. (h)

On the before-mentioned rule that the plaintiff should not state more of the bill than is essential to his title, it is not necessary or advisable in an action against the drawer or indorser of a bill,

(a) *Helmaley v. Loader*, 2 Campb. 450.—Payl. P. & A. App. no. 2.—Bayl. 182, 3.

(b) *Levy v. Wilson*, 5 Esp. 180.—Payl. P. & A. 275, 6.—Bayl. 183.

(c) *Jones & al. v. Mars & al.* 2 Campb. 305.

(d) Bayl. 181.

(e) *Forman v. Jacob*, 1 Stark. 46; and see *Young v. Wright*, 1 Campb. 139.—Lord Raym. 364.—12 Mod. 212.

(f) *Jackson v. Piggott*, Lord Raym. 364.—12 Mod. 212.

(g) Bayl. 181.

(h) *Leaper v. Tutton*, 16 East. 429.



OF THE DECLARATION IN AN ACTION

2dly. How the defendant became party to the bill, &c.

to state that the drawee accepted it, but if it be stated, it must, in an action against the drawer be proved, unless it be shewn that he indorsed the bill after it was accepted, or that after it was due he promised to pay. (a)

[\*460]

\*If the engagement of either of the parties were conditional, it must be described accordingly; and therefore, a conditional acceptance must be so stated, and if declared upon as an absolute engagement, the variance will be fatal; although the condition has been performed. (b) We have already considered when it is necessary to describe the acceptance as payable at a particular place and when that statement would be improper. (c)

3dly. How the plaintiff became a party and entitled thereto.

Thirdly, A plaintiff, who sues upon a bill or check, or note, must shew in his declaration his right to sue thereon, in the same manner as every other plaintiff must shew a sufficient title, to enable him to maintain the action which he brings. (d) Thus, in an action by the indorsee or bearer of a bill, it is necessary to shew that it authorized a transfer, and he must also state that the transfer was made. (e) In general, whatever forms a constituent part of the plaintiff's title, must be set out correctly. (f) But this rule is liable to similar exceptions to that which makes it necessary to set out the instrument as made; and he may set it out, as in case of a bill payable to the order of a fictitious person, according to the effect given to it by law. (g) It has been decided that the payee of a bill or note payable to his own order, may state it to have made payable to himself; (h) and a note payable to a married woman, and indorsed by her husband, may be stated to have been payable to the husband. (i) An indorsee may, it is said, declare against his immediate indorser, as on a bill of exchange made by the defendant, \*directed to the acceptor, and payable to

[\*461]

(a) Jones v. Morgan, 2 Campb. 474.—Bayl. 181.

(b) Langston v. Corney, 4 Campb. 176.—Swan v. Cox, 1 Marsh. 176. ante, 236.

(c) Ante, 321 to 332.

(d) Bishop v. Hayward, 4 T. R. 471.

(e) Bayl. 180.

(f) Per Lord Kenyon, in Gwinnet v. Phillip, 3 T. R. 645.—Gibson v. Minnet, 1 Hen. Bla. 605, 6.

(g) Ante, 83, 4.

(h) Frederick v. Cotton, 2 Show. 8.—Smith v. McClure, 5 East. 476. 2 Smith's Rep. 43. S. C.

(i) Barlow v. Bishop, 1 East. 432.—3 Esp. Rep. 266. S. C.—Ankerstein v. Clarke, 4 T. R. 616.

# ON A BILL, &c.

the plaintiff, the act of indorsing being similar in its operation to 3dly. How that of making a bill, but this is not the practice. (a) the plaintiff became a party, &c.

In general, however, the plaintiff's title should be stated according to the facts, and if he claim as a remote indorsee, every indorsement is usually set forth: but where the first indorsement is in blank, and the plaintiff is apprehensive he will not be able to prove all the subsequent indorsements, it is proper to add a count stating the plaintiff to be immediate indorsee of some prior indorser. In such case, however, it is said, that in order to render the evidence correspondent to the declaration, all the subsequent names must be struck out of the bill before or at the time of the trial; (b) which may be done, notwithstanding there has been a subsequent indorsement in full. (c) In this case, in order to avoid unnecessary expence, the indorsement may be described concisely thus: "And the said A. then and there indorsed and delivered the said bill of exchange to the said B., and the said B. then and there indorsed and delivered the said bill of exchange to the said C. &c." In an action against a remote indorser, though there be several indorsements between that of the payee and the defendant, the plaintiff may declare, as on an immediate indorsement by the payee to the defendant, and by him to the plaintiff, and need not notice the intermediate indorsements. (d) (1)

It has been recently decided, that in an action against the indorser of a bill of exchange, in which the declaration stated several prior indorsements, it is not necessary to prove any indorse-

(a) *Brown v. Harraden*, 4 T. R. 149.

(b) Anonymous, 12 Mod. 345.—*Peacock v. Rhodes*, Dougl. 633.—Anonymous, Holt, 296.—Kyd. 206.

(c) Ante, 175.—Bayl. 184.

(d) *Chaters v. Bell*, 4 Esp. Rep. 211.—Bayl. 183.

(1) It is not necessary to state the indorsement to be "for value received," and if so stated the averment is surplusage, and need not be proved. *Wilson v. Codman's Ex.* 3 Cranch, 193. But see *Welch v. Lindo*, 7 Cranch's Rep. 159. An indorsement is *prima facie* evidence of being made for the full value. *Riddle v. Mandeville*, 5 Cranch, 322. But it is otherwise if made "without recourse." *Welch v. Lindo*. And if the indorsement be restrictive as to a right against the indorser, as if it be "without recourse" to the indorser, it is not necessary in a declaration against the maker by the indorsee to state such restriction. *Wilson v. Codman's Ex.*

But the words "for value received," in setting forth a promissory note in a declaration are words of description, and not an averment, and therefore if the words are not in the note, the variance is fatal. *Saxton v. Johnson*, 10 John. Rep. 413.

# ON THE DECLARATION IN AN ACTION

3dly. How  
the plaintiff  
became a  
party, &c.  
[\*462]

ments on the bill prior to the defendants, though it is otherwise in an action against the acceptor; consequently, where a remote indorser is sued, there will be no risk in stating all the prior indorsements in the declaration. (a) And in another case it was held, that in an action by the indorsee against the acceptor, where several indorsements had taken place, and which were laid in the declaration, and are consequently necessary to be proved in general, yet if the defendant applies for time to the holder and offers terms, it is an admission of the holder's title, and a waiver of proof of all the indorsements except the first. (b) On an indorsement, for less than the full sums mentioned in the bill or note, the plaintiff must describe the same accordingly, and shew that the residue was paid. (c) In describing the indorsement, it is not advisable to allege that the indorser's hand-writing was thereunto subscribed, and if that allegation be inserted and the bill appear to have been indorsed by an agent, the variance will be fatal. (d)

If a note payable to bearer be declared on as indorsed, the indorsement must be proved; (e) but when the declaration states that the indorsement was *after* the making of the bill, and it appeared in evidence to have been before, (f) or that it was *before* the bill was due, and it appears in evidence to have been made *afterwards* this is not a material variance. (g) It is not necessary to allege, as part of the plaintiff's title, that the bill, &c. was *delivered* to him, as the allegation, that the bill was payable to the payee, or "that an indorsement was *made*," includes it; (h) nor is it necessary to aver notice of an indorsement. (i)

[\*463]

"It is also necessary to shew the defendant's *breach of contract*. If a bill be accepted payable when, or if a certain event shall take place, it must be shown that such event has occurred. (k) And if the bill be payable at, or after usances, their duration

(a) *Critchlow v. Parry*, 2 Campb. 182.

(b) *Bosanquet v. Anderson*, 6 Esp. Rep. 43.

(c) *Hawkins v. Gardner*, 12 Mod. 213.—Bayl. 183, n. a.

(d) *Levy v. Wilson*, 5 Esp. Rep. 180. ante, 458.

(e) *Waynam v. Bend*, Campb. Nl. Pri. 175; and see *Manning's Index*, 75.

(f) *Smith v. Mingay*, 1 M. and S. 92.

(g) *Young v. Wright*, 1 Campb. 139.

(h) *Churchill v. Gardner*, 7 T. R. 596.—*Smith v. McClure*, 5 East. 477 ante, 122.—Bayl. 180.

(i) *Reynolds v. Davies*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 624.—Bayl. 184.

(k) Ante, 236.

ON A BILL, &c.

must be averred. (a) If a note be payable on or after demand, it is advisable at least in one count in an action against the maker to allege a demand. (b) In general, in an action against the acceptor of a bill or maker of note, who is primarily liable, it is not necessary to aver or prove any presentment for payment, the action itself being deemed a sufficient demand, and the common breach at the end of the money counts sufficing; (c) and we have seen, that unless in the body of the bill or note, it be made payable at a particular place, no averment of a presentment there is necessary, although the drawee accept the bill payable at a banker's or the maker, by the memorandum at the foot of the note, specify that it shall be there payable, the stipulations being considered as no part of the contract of the parties necessary to be observed by the holder. (d) As however, there has been some difference in opinion upon this point, it seems still advisable in one count to state the special acceptance or memorandum at the foot of the note and to aver a presentment accordingly, and in another count to describe the bill as accepted generally, and to omit the averment of presentment. (e) In all cases where by the terms of the original contract, as when in the body of the bill or note, it is made payable at a particular place, a presentment there and refusal, or some discharge dispensing with the presentment, must be averred in an action against the acceptor of the one and the maker of the other, and an allegation that the makers of a note, payable in the body of it at a particular house, became insolvent, and ceased, and wholly declined and refused then and thenceforth to pay at the place specified, any of their notes, does not shew a sufficient discharge or excuse for the want of a presentment of the particular note declared on. (f)

[\*464]

It is sufficient, however, in these cases, if the declaration allege the presentment to have been made to the persons at whose house the bill was made payable, "according to the tenor and effect of the bill, and the acceptance thereof." (g) But if a bill

(a) Bayl. 184, 5.

(b) See post, as to statute of limitation; but see Cro. Eliz. 548.—Rumball v. Ball, 10 Mod. 38.—Bayl. 187.

(c) Frampton v. Coulson, 1 Wils. 33.

(d) Ante 321 to 332.—Bayl. 185.

(e) Ante, 331.—Bayl. 185.

(f) Bowes v. Howe, 5 Taunt. 30.—Ante, 322.

(g) Hufan v. Ellis, 3 Taunt. 415.—Ante, 327, n. 1.—Bayl. 187.

# OF THE DECLARATION IN AN ACTION

4thly. The necessary averments, and defendants breach of contract.

be stated to have been accepted, payable by certain persons, at a particular place, it has been holden in an action against the drawer, that an averment of a presentment to those persons generally, without saying at what place is sufficient. (a) But it suffices, in an action against an acceptor to aver, a presentment at the particular place, without shewing that payment was refused there, it being sufficient to allege the non-payment at the conclusion of the declaration. (b) Nor is it necessary to aver, that the acceptor of the bill, or maker of the note, had notice of non-payment at the particular place. (c)

When the declaration is against the drawer or indorser of a bill, or the indorser of a note, as their contract is only conditional to pay, if the acceptor of the one or maker of the other do not, it is necessary to aver a presentment for payment to the drawee of the bill, or maker of the note, on the day it become due, (d) and that he refused to pay, (e) (1) or could not be "found upon dili-

[\*165]

(a) *Ambrose v. Hopwood*, 2 Taunt. 61.—Bayl. 186.

(b) *Butterworth v. Lord Despencer*, 3 M. & S. 150, and *Benson v. White*, 4 Dow's Rep. 334. ante, 324.

(c) *Id. ibid.*—*Pearse v. Pemberthy*, 3 Campb. 261. ante, 333, 4.

(d) *Mercur v. Southwell*, 2 Show. 180.—Bayl. 185, 6.

(e) *Rushton v. Aspinall*, Dougl. 679.—*Lundie v. Robertson*, 7 East. 231.—Bayl. 183, 6.

(1) But where, in an action by an indorsee against his immediate indorser, there was in the declaration no averment of a demand on the maker on the day when the note became due, but only an averment, "although often requested," &c: it was held, that after verdict the declaration was sufficient. *Jeffingswell v. White*, 1 John. Cas. 99. If in an action against the drawer by the payee, the declaration allege a demand on the acceptor after the expiration of the time of payment, it is bad on demurrer. *Lindo v. Burgos*, 1 Selw. N. P. 317.

Where notice is averred to have been actually given of the dishonour of a bill, it must be proved as laid; and therefore if in fact it has not been given, the declaration should state that due diligence had been used to give notice, and assign the reason why it was not done. *Blakeley v. Grant*, 6 Mass. Rep. 386. But see *Stewart v. Eden*, 2 Caines' R. 121. And if no demand is made of the maker; and a sufficient excuse exists, that excuse, and not an averment of due presentment should be stated in the declaration. *Semb. Bond v. Farnham*, 5 Mass. Rep. 170.

If notice of non-acceptance be duly averred in an action against the drawer, but no protest is averred, after verdict it is sufficient, for the law will presume it to be a regular notice by protest. *Laves on Assumpsit*, 364. note. And it is not necessary or proper to set forth in the declaration a presentment or protest for non-payment of a bill, where there is an averment of a previous presentment for acceptance and refusal, and due notice thereof given; and if averred, it will be rejected as surplusage. *Mason v. Franklin*, 3 John. Rep. 202, note. If the indorser of a note die before it become due, in an action against his executor by the holder, the declaration should allege the promise to pay, to be by the executor, and not by the testator, otherwise it will be a fatal variance. *Stewart v. Eden*, 2 Caines' Rep. 121.

ON A BILL, &c.

gent search; and such averment should correspond with the 4thly. The facts (a) If however, the drawee or maker cannot be found, it is sufficient to aver generally that he was not found, without stating that any inquiry was made after him, though it is now more usual to aver that diligent search was made, and which must, as we have seen, be proved. When he has merely removed and not absconded, (b) and when it appears that the bill was payable at a banker's or particular place, a presentment there must be alleged. (c)

In an action against the drawer or indorser of a bill, or the indorser of a note, it is also a most material averment, that the defendant had notice of the dishonour of the bill, or some excuse must be alleged for the neglect to give such notice, and an error in this respect will be fatal even after verdict. (d) In the case of a foreign bill a protest also should be stated; (e) and the allegation that the plaintiff protested, or caused to be protested, would be improper; (f) and where the plaintiff proceeds for interest, &c. against the drawer or indorser of a bill, a protest must also be stated in the case of an inland bill. (g) But the neglect to state the protest of a foreign bill, can only be taken advantage of by special demurrer. (h)

If there are any circumstances in the case dispensing with presentment or protest, or notice of the dishonour, as if the drawer countermanded the payment, or had no effects in the hands of the drawee, it is advisable to insert a count stating those circumstances. (i) In an action against a drawer or indorser of a bill, and the indorser of a note, their liabilities and promises are stated to have been to pay *on request*, and not according to the tenor and effect of the bill. (k)

When there are several different bills or notes, a count on each

(a) Leeson v. Pigott, Bayl. 187. acc. but see Boulager v. Talleyrand, 2 Esp. Rep. 550.

(b) Starkie v. Cheesman, Carth. 509.—Bayl. 187.—Ante, 334. 213.

(c) Parker v. Gordon, 7 East. 385.—Ante, 331, 2.

(d) Rushton v. Aspinall, Dougl. 679.—Lundie v. Robertson, 7 East. 231.—Bayl. 185, 6.

(e) Gale v. Walch, 5 T. R. 239.—Bayl. 188.

(f) Witherley v. Sarsfield, 1 Show. 127.—Bayl. 189.

(g) Boulager v. Talleyrand, 2 Esp. Rep. 550.—Ante, 282, 3, 398.

(h) Solomons v. Staveley, cited Dougl. 684. n.—Bayl. 189. 144.

(i) See form in Legg v. Thorp, 12 East. 171.—Bayl. 189. and see Precedents, post, and 3 Chitty on Plead. 44, 45.

(k) Bayl. 190.

# OF THE DECLARATION IN AN ACTION

may, with propriety, and indeed must be inserted in the declaration, however prolix it may thereby be rendered. (a) The other points relative to the declarations on bills, notes, and cheques, will be found in the notes to the precedents.

Sect. 2. Of the counts on the consideration, and of the common counts.

WITH respect to the *common counts*, although it is not usual, when there is a bill or note, to rely on them alone in pleading, yet they will in many cases supply the omission or defect of the count on the instrument itself; and the plaintiff will be at liberty to go into evidence of the consideration for which he received it, and may recover on the common counts, if adapted to such consideration, in case he cannot substantiate, in evidence, the facts necessary to support the count on the instrument, or such count should be defective; (b) taking care that the particulars of his demand state the consideration of the bill, &c. (c) and perhaps to notice such demand in the counsel's opening of the case on the trial. (d) Thus where the plaintiff declared on a promissory note, and on a *quantum meruit* for work and labour, which was the consideration for which it was given, but the note not being duly stamped, and a verdict having been taken generally for the plaintiff, the defendant moved to enter a nonsuit—the court said, that although the note, not being stamped, could not be given in evidence, yet the plaintiff ought to have an opportunity of recovering on the other count, and accordingly a new trial was granted; (e) and in *Wilson v. Kennedy*, (f) where the same point was determined, Lord Kenyon said, that a promissory note is

[447]

(a) *Lane v. Smith*, 3 Smith's Rep. 113.

(b) See the cases, Selw. N. P. 4th edit. 333, 4.—Bayl. 163, 8cc.—*Manning's Ind.* 75, 6.—*Thompson v. Morgan*, 3 Campb. 101. 2.—*Tyte v. Jones*, 1 East. 58. n. a.—*Alves v. Hodgson*, 7 T. R. 241.—*Tatlock v. Harris*, 3 T. R. 174.—*Claxton v. Smith*, 2 Show. 501.—Kyd. 58. 197.—*Peake's L. of Ev.* 219.—Bul. Ni. Pri. 139.—*Payne v. Bacomb*, Dougl. 651.—*Brown v. Watts*, 1 Taunt. 353.

(c) *Wade v. Beasley*, 4 Esp. Rep. 7.—Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 354. n. 62.

(d) *Paterson v. Zachariah*, 1 Stark. 72.

(e) *Alves v. Hodgson*, 7 T. R. 241.—*Tyte v. Jones*, 1 East. 58. n. a. *Wade v. Beasley*, 4 Esp. Rep. 7.

(f) *Wilson v. Kennedy*, 1 Esp. Rep. 245.—*Tyte v. Jones*, 1 East. 58. n. a.—Selw. N. P. 4th ed. 354.

ON A BILL, &c:

not like a bond, which merges the demand. (a) It has also been decided, that it is not necessary to declare on a promissory note, but that in an action for money lent, the same may be given in evidence; (b) for the Stat. 3 & 4 Ann. c. 9. which enables the plaintiff to declare upon the note, is only a concurrent remedy; and where a bill was drawn on an agent and made payable out of a particular fund, and consequently invalid, and the agent said he would pay it when he got money of the principal, it was held, that this was binding on him, and that if he got the money at any subsequent time, he was bound to pay the amount, and that it was recoverable as money had and received. (c) Where, however, the party is discharged by alteration of the bill, &c., or by the laches of the holder, the plaintiff will not be allowed to go into evidence on the common counts; (d) and where a promissory note has been given for money due from the defendant to the plaintiff, who declares thereon together with the money counts, he must prove the note to have been lost or destroyed before he can have recourse to the money counts, if it appear that the money so claimed was that for which the note was given. (e) (1)

Sect. 2. Of the counts on the consideration, and of the common counts.

The above rule does not in general apply when there is no privity between the plaintiff and defendant, as between the indorsee and acceptor of a bill, and \*the indorsee and the maker of a note, (f) between whom, if the plaintiff cannot succeed on the count on the bill, and there be no express promise to pay the amount, the common counts are in general of no avail. (g)

[\*468]

The instrument itself will, it is said, when duly stamped, in certain cases, be evidence in support of the counts for money lent,

(a) See also ante, 123.

(b) Bul. N. P. 137, 8.—*Story v. Atkins*, 2 Stra. 719.—Ex parte Mills, 2 Ves. jun. 303.

(c) *Stevens v. Hill*, 5 Esp. Rep. 247.

(d) *Long v. Moore*, 3 Esp. Rep. 155.

(e) *Dangerfield v. Wilby*, 4 Esp. Rep. 159.—Ante, 125, 6.

(f) *Johnson v. Collings*, 1 East. 98.—*Barlow v. Bishop*, id. 434, 5.—*Whitwell v. Bennett*, 3 Bos. and Pul. 559.—*Houle v. Baxter*, 3 East. 177.

(g) *Waynam v. Bend*, 1 Campb. 175.

(1) See *Pintard v. Tackington*, 10 Johns. Rep. 104, and other cases collected in the note to p. 185. But a recovery cannot be had upon a note lost, and not destroyed, if it had been indorsed before it was lost. *Pintard v. Tackington*. See *Freeman v. Boynton*, 7 Mass. Rep. 483. *Anderson v. Robson*, 2 Bay's Rep. 495. *Usher's Ex. v. Gräther*, 2 Harr. & McHen. Rep. 457. *Morgan v. Reinzel*, 7 Crauch, 273.



# OF THE DECLARATION IN AN ACTION

Sect. 2. Of the counts on the consideration, and of the common counts. paid, had, and received, and that founded on an actual or supposed account stated; and those counts, when applicable, should therefore always be inserted in the declaration; but in a late case it was held, that a promissory note is only evidence under the money counts as between the *original* parties to it; (a) a decision which appears to accord with the rule of law as to the assignment of choses in action, and may probably affect the authority of some of the decisions presently noticed. (b) (1)

The count for *money lent*, it is said, is proper in an action at the suit of the payee of a bill against the drawer, and in an action at the suit of the payee of a bill against the drawer, and in an action at the suit of the payee of a note against the maker, they being evidence of money lent by the payee to the drawer of the one and maker of the other. (c) It is also proper in an action at the suit of an indorsee against his immediate indorser. (d) So a note in

(a) *Id. ibid.*

(b) See Lord Kenyon's observation in *Johnson v. Collings*, 1 East. 103, 4. and in *Barlow v. Bishop*, *id.* 434, 5.

(c) Per Lord Ellenborough in *Marshall v. Poole*, 13 East. 100.—*Exparte Mills*, 2 Ves. jun. 295.—*Story v. Atkins*, 2 Stra. 725.—*Clerke v. Martin*, *Ld. Raym.* 758.—*Carter v. Palmer*, 12 Mod. 380.—*Grant v. Vaughan*, 3 Burr. 1516. 1525.—*Smith v. Kendall*, 6 T. R. 124.—*Carr v. Shaw*, *ante*, 419.—*Bayl.* 18. n. 1. 163.—*Sed. vide Cary v. Gerrish*, 4 Esp. Rep. 9.

(d) *Kessebower v. Tims*, K. B. 22 Geo. 3. *Bayl.* 164. n. b.

(1) A note not negotiable within the statute, expressed to be for value received, may be given in evidence between the original parties under the money counts, if there be proof of a sufficient consideration. *Smith v. Smith*, 2 John. Rep. 235. But if no consideration appear on the face of the note, it is otherwise. *Saxton v. Johnson*, 10 John. Rep. 418. And if such a note be transferred, and an express promise be made to pay the assignee, he may maintain an action on the money counts. *Surtees v. Hubbard*, 4 Esp. Rep. 204. *Mowry v. Todd*, 12 Mass. Rep. 281. *Ante*, 61. note. So between the assignor and his immediate assignee, an action on such counts may be maintained; but not by a remote assignee against the assignor, for there is no privity between them. *Mandeville v. Biddle*, 1 Cranch, 290. 298.

A bill of exchange may be given in evidence in an action by the payee against the maker under the money counts. *Cruger v. Armstrong*, 3 John. Cas. 5. *Arnold v. Crane*, 8 John. Rep. 79. A note payable to A. or bearer may be given in evidence in an action by the holder against the maker under the money counts. *Pierce v. Crafts*, 12 John. Rep. 90. So in an action by the indorsee against the maker. *Ibid.* And in this last case the court overruled the decision in *Waynam v. Bend*, 1 Campb. Rep. 175.

An indorsement "without recourse" to the indorser is not evidence in an action by the indorsee against the indorser under a count for money had and received. *Welch v. Lindo*, 7 Cranch, 159. But a general indorsement is.—*State Bank v. Hurd*, 12 Mass. Rep. 172.

A promissory note is legal evidence, in an action for money paid, if no thing appear on its face to render it void: though it may be void from circumstances  *dehors*  the note. *Myers v. Irwin*, 2 Serg. and Rawle, 368.

this form: "3d December, 1754, then received of Mr. Harris, the  
 "sum of nineteen pounds, on behalf of my grandson, which I pro-  
 "mise to be accountable for on demand, witness my hand, S. Hunt-  
 "bach,"—the grandson being an infant, was \*holden to be evi-  
 dence in support of the count for money lent. (a)

Sect. 2d. Of  
 the counts on  
 the conside-  
 ration, and of  
 the common  
 counts.

[\*469]

It has been said, that a bill or note is *prima facie* evidence of money paid by the holder to the use of the drawer of the one, and maker of the other; (b) and that a bill when accepted is evidence of money paid by the holder to the use of the acceptor; (c) and if an indorser has taken up a bill, he may, having failed in his first count against the acceptor on account of a variance, recover under the count for money paid. (d) But in a late case, Eyre, Chief Justice, said, that the presumption of evidence which a bill of exchange affords, has no application to the assumpsit for money paid by the payee or holder of it, to the use of the acceptor, and that it must be a very special case which will support such an assumpsit. (e) In the case of *Cowley v. Dunlop*, (f) Lawrence, J. expressed an opinion that the drawer of a bill, who is obliged to take it up after having negotiated it, is confined to his action on the bill to recover against the acceptor. If the drawee, without having effects of the drawer in his hands, accept and pay the bill without having it protested, he may recover the amount in an action for money paid, laid out, and expended, to the use of the drawer; (g) though it is usual to declare on the express or implied promise to provide for the bill at maturity, or to indemnify. (h)

It has been holden, that a bill, as well as a note, (i) is *prima facie* evidence of money had and received by \*the drawer or maker to the use of the holder; (k) and an acceptance is evidence of money had and received by the acceptor to the use of the draw-

[\*470]

(a) *Harris v. Huntbach*, 1 Burr. 373.

(b) Bayl. 164.

(c) *Id.* 165.

(d) *Le Sage v. Johnson*, For. Rep. 23.—Bayl. 164. S. C.

(e) *Gibson v. Minet*, 1 Hen. Bl. 602.—and see *Howle v. Baxter*, 3 East. 177.

(f) *Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 572.—*Buckler v. Buttevant*, 3 East. 72.—*Simmonds v. Parminster*, 1 Wils. 186.

(g) *Smith v. Nissen*, 1 T. R. 269.—*Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 576.—*Simmonds v. Parminster*, 1 Wils. 188.

(h) *Simmonds v. Parminster*, 1 Wils. 188.

(i) Vin. Ab. tit. Evidence, A. b. 36.—*Ford v. Hopkins*, 1 Salk. 283.

(k) Bayl. 163. cites *Grant v. Vaughan*, 3 Burr. 1516.—*Sed vide Waynam v. Bend*, 1 Campb. 175.

OF THE DECLARATION IN AN ACTION

Sect. 2. Of the counts on the constitution, and of the common counts.

er. (a) But it is doubtful whether the indorsee or holder can use the bill against the acceptor as evidence under this count. (b) And it seems now to be settled, that the plaintiff can in no case recover under this count, unless money has actually been received by the party sued, and for the use of the plaintiff. (c) If the indorsee of a bill of exchange, who has received a navy bill as a security to him till the bill of exchange is accepted, deposit such navy bill with the drawee, and the drawee receive the money upon it, he is answerable for the amount in an action for money had and received to the use of the indorsee, though he may have done nothing that amounts to an acceptance of the bill of exchange. (d) In an action for money had and received by the holder of a bill against a person who has received a sum of money from the acceptor to satisfy it, any defence may be set up which could have been available, if the action had been brought against acceptor himself. (e)

According to the case of *Israel v. Douglas*, (f) an acceptance is evidence of an account stated by the acceptor with the holder of the bill.

It is here proper to observe, that whenever the bill or note is not declared upon, it is not adduced in evidence as an instrument carrying with it the privileges it is otherwise entitled to in respect of its bearing internal evidence of a consideration; but it is merely used as a piece of paper or writing, to found an inference only, in support of the money counts, which inference may be rebutted and destroyed by contradictory evidence on the part of the defendant; in which case the jury must draw, from the whole of the evidence, the conclusion of fact, that so much money was lent, paid, or had and received, or that an account was stated. (g)

[\*474]

(a) *Thompson v. Morgan*, 3 Campb. 101.—Bayl. 163.

(b) *Johnson v. Collings*, 1 East. 104.—*Dimsdale v. Lanchester*, 1 Esp. Rep. 201.—Bayl. 96.—*Brown v. London, Freem.* 14.—1 Ventr. 153. S. C.—*Israel v. Douglas*, 1 Hen. Bla. 239.—*Eaglechilde's case*, Holt 67.—Vide *Waynam v. Bend*, Campb. 175. But in Bayl on Bills, 164, it is laid down that the acceptance is evidence of money had and received by the acceptor to the use of the holder, and of money paid by the holder to the use of the acceptor, and an indorsement of money lent by the indorsee to the indorser.

(c) *Barlow v. Bishop*, 1 East. 434, 5.—*Waynam v. Bend*, 1 Campb. 175.

(d) *Pierson v. Dunlop*, Cowp. 571.; and see 5 Esp. Rep. 247.—14 East. 390, ante, 252, 3.

(e) *Redshaw v. Jackson*, 1 Campb. 372.

(f) *Israel v. Douglas*, 1 Hen. Bla. 239.—See vide *Whitwell v. Bennett*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 559.—*Johnson v. Collings*, 1 East. 98.

(g) *Story v. Atkins*, 2 Stra. 725.—*Gibson v. Minet*, 1 Hen. Bla. 602.

### •CHAPTER III.

[\*472]

OF PAYMENT OF DEBT AND COSTS—JUDGMENT BY DEFAULT—AND THE VERDICT,  
AND DEFENCE IN AN ACTION OF ASSUMPSIT ON A BILL, &c.

WHEN the plaintiff has declared, the defendant, if he have any defence, pleads; if he have no defence, he settles the action by paying the debt and costs; or he lets judgment go by default; or obtains time by dilatory pleading. If the defendant wish to see a copy of the bill or note, the practice is stated to be, for a judge on summons, without an affidavit, to make an order for the delivery of a copy to the defendant or his attorney, and that all proceedings be in the mean time stayed. (a) But the court or a judge will not grant leave to inspect a bill, in order to ascertain whether it was duly stamped, or has been altered, as those are considered as unjust defences. (b)

If the defendant be advised to settle the action in the first instance, without incurring further expense, he may move the court, in which the action is brought, for a rule, calling on the plaintiff to shew cause why, on payment of the debt and costs, all further proceedings should not be stayed: or he may apply to a judge for a summons to the same effect. But where an indorsement was made upon a note by the payee, that if the interest was paid on stipulated days, during his life, the note should be given up; default having been made in payment of the interest, the Court of Common Pleas refused to stay the proceedings on payment of it, and costs. (c)

Sect. 1. Of staying proceedings on payment of the debt and costs.

\*If the holder of a bill bring separate actions against the acceptor, the drawer, and indorsers, at the same time, the court will stay the proceedings in the action against the drawer, or any one of the indorsers, upon payment of the amount of the bill, and

[\*473]

(a) Tidd. 6th edit. 618.

(b) And see *Odams v. Duke of Grafton*, Bunb. 243.

(c) *Steel v. Bradfield*, 4 Taunt. 227.—2 Bla. Rep. 958.

OF PAYMENT OF DEBT AND COSTS, &c.

**Sect. 1.** Of staying, &c. the costs of that particular action; but the action against the acceptor will only be stayed on the terms of his paying the costs in all the actions, he being the original defaulter; (a) and therefore, where several actions have been brought, it may be the least expensive course for the acceptor to suffer judgment by default, in which case he can only be charged with the costs of the particular action against himself.

**Sect. 2.** Of judgment by default, &c. When the defendant has no defence, either on the merits or on the pleadings, and is not able to pay the debt and costs in the first instance, he usually obtains time by pleading, or suffers judgment to go by default, whereupon the plaintiff must, in an action of assumpsit, before he will be entitled to final judgment and execution, ascertain the amount of the debt, which is done either by referring it to the master to compute the principal, interest, and costs, (1) or by suing out a writ of inquiry. By suffering judgment by default, the defendant is precluded from making any objection to the validity of the instrument; (b) and from availing himself of its loss as a ground of defence. (c)

[\*474]

Formerly, a writ of inquiry was the only legal mode of ascertaining what was due in the case of a judgment by default in an action on a bill or note; but it has long been the practice of the Court of King's Bench and Common Pleas, for the plaintiff, instead of executing a writ of inquiry, to apply to the court in term time, or to a judge in vacation, on an affidavit of the nature of the action, for a rule or summons to shew cause, why it should not be referred to the master or prothonotaries, in the Common Pleas, to see what is due for principal and interest, and why final judgment should not be signed for that sum, without executing a writ of inquiry, upon which the court or judge will make the rule absolute, on an affidavit of service, unless good cause be shewn to

(a) *Smith v. Woodcock*, 4 T. R. 691.—*Windham v. Wither*, Stra. 515.—*Golding v. Grace*, 2 Bla. Rep. 749.—Tidd, 6th edit. 562.

(b) *Shepherd v. Charter*, 4 T. R. 275.

(c) *Brown v. Messiter*, 3 M. & S. 281.—Ante, 199.

---

(1) This is the settled practice in the courts of the United States in all cases where the sum is certain, or may be made certain by computation. *Rever v. Marshall*, 1 Wheaton, 215.

OF PAYMENT OF DEBT AND COSTS, &c.

the contrary. (a) And though formerly the Court of Exchequer did not adopt this practice, (b) yet now it is otherwise.

Sect. 2. Of judgment by default, &c.

In the King's Bench, where interlocutory judgment was signed, and the plaintiff died on a subsequent day in the term, the court granted a rule to compute principal and interest on the bill on which the action was brought; (c) and in another case, they referred it to the master, to see what was due for principal and interest upon a bill of exchange, upon producing a copy of the bill verified by affidavit of the plaintiff's attorney, the original having been stolen out of his pocket, and no tidings of it obtained. (d)

This practice, however, is confined to cases where the declaration states the bill or note, and does not apply to cases where the instrument is not specially declared upon. (e) And it is still necessary to sue out a writ of inquiry, when the bill is payable in foreign money, the value of which, it is said, can only be properly ascertained by a jury. (f) (1) And in a recent case, the court would not direct the master to allow \*re-exchange, in an action upon a bill drawn in Scotland upon and accepted by the defendant in England; (g) and the court refused a reference to the master, in an action of debt on a judgment recovered on a bill of exchange. (h) Where, however, there was a demurrer to one count on a bill of exchange and judgment for the plaintiff, and a plea to other counts on which issue was joined, the Court of King's Bench referred it to the master, to see what was due to the plaintiff on the former. (i) But in such case a nolle prosequi

[\*475]

(a) *Shepherd v. Charter*, 4 T. R. 275.—*Rashleigh v. Salmon*, 1 Hen. Bla. 252.—*Andrews v. Blake*, id. 529.—*Longman v. Fenn*, id. 541. In *Chilton v. Harborn*, 1 Anstr. Rep. 249. it is said, that the first case where the court granted this rule, was that of *Rashleigh v. Salmon*, 29 Geo. 3. 1 Hen. Bla. 252.—*Thellusson v. Fletcher*, Dougl. 315, 6.

(b) *Chilton v. Harborn*, 1 Anstr. 249.

(c) *Berger v. Green*, 1 M. & S. 239.

(d) *Brown v. Messiter*, 3 M. & S. 281. Ante, 199.

(e) *Osborne v. Node*, 8 T. R. 648.

(f) *Messing v. Lord Massarene*, 4 T. R. 493.—*Maunsel v. Lord Massarene*, 5 T. R. 87.—*Nelson v. Sheridan*, 8 T. R. 395. Cro. Eliz. 536. Cro. Jac. 617. Tidd, 6th edit. 598.

(g) *Napier v. Shneider*, 12 East. 420.—*Goldsmith v. Taite*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 55.

(h) *Nelson v. Sheridan*, 8 T. R. 395.

(i) *Dusserry v. Johnson*, 7 T. R. 473.

(1) If there be no averment of the value of the foreign money in a bill, the defect is cured by a verdict. *Brown v. Barry*, 3 Dall. Rep. 365.

OF PAYMENT OF DEBT AND COSTS, &c.

**Sect. 2.** Of judgment by default, &c. must be entered as to the other counts, which may be done any time before final judgment. (a)

The plaintiff may, in the King's Bench, obtain a rule for referring a bill of exchange to the master, on the day on which interlocutory judgment was signed for want of a plea; (b) but where it is signed upon demurrer, as a day is given to the parties upon the record, it might be thought incongruous to deprive either of them of the whole of the day, after he is once possessed of it; and it has therefore been the practice not to move for such rule until the following day. (c) In the King's Bench, the rule nisi and rule absolute, must both be served; but there need not be any notice of taxing; if the defendant wish it, he must at his peril take care to get a rule to be present. (d) In the Common Pleas, notice must be given to the defendant of the prothonotary's appointment to compute principal and interest on the bill, in order that the defendant may have an opportunity of bringing forward any facts which may have occurred to reduce the sum which the plaintiff seeks to recover. (e)

[\*476]

**Sect. 2.** Form and qualities of promissory notes, &c.

\*Though the rule Nisi calls upon the defendant to shew cause why the matter should not be referred to the master, yet it has been held in the Common Pleas, that no irregularity previous to the judgment can be shewn as cause against the reference. (f) And the same practice prevails in the King's Bench; and in a late case, where the defendant's counsel opposed a rule nisi, for referring to the master, on an affidavit, showing that the judgment was irregular, it having been signed without a plea having been demanded, the court determined that this was no ground for opposing the motion, and that a cross motion to set aside the judgment must be made, which was accordingly done, and the rule for referring to the master was enlarged, till the motion of the defendant had been discussed and determined. (g)

When the plaintiff proceeds to ascertain the damages, by exe-

(a) *Heald v. Johnson*, 2 Smith's Rep. 45, 7. 1 Strange, 532. Tidd. 6th edit. 599.

(b) *Pocock v. Carpenter*, 3 M. & S. 109.

(c) *Id. ibid.* 3 Smith's Rep. 179. Tidd, 6th edit. 597.

(d) *Sellin v. Dufton*, Hil. 1813.—*Farmer v. Wood*, East. 1816.—MS. of Mr. Le Blanc.

(e) *Branning v. Patterson*, 4 Taunt. 487. Tidd. 6th edit. 597.

(f) *Pell v. Brown*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 369.

(g) *Marshall v. Van Omeran*, K. B. Trin. 1818.

OF PAYMENT OF DEBT AND COSTS, &c.

cuting a writ of inquiry, he need not adduce any evidence, but should produce the bill, which it will not be necessary to prove; (a) for where the action is founded on the instrument itself, letting judgment \*go by default is an admission of the cause of action, and of the defendant's liability to the amount of the bill; (b) and the only reason why the production of the bill is required, is, that it may be seen whether or not any part of it has been paid: (c) for the same reason, the defendant will not be suffered to give in evidence any matter in defeasance of the action. (d) (1)

Sect. 2. Of judgment by default, &c.

[\*477]

The defences of which the defendant may avail himself in this action, are founded either on a mis-statement in the declaration of the cause of action, or on some defect in the right of action itself. Those of the first description are taken advantage of by a general or special demurrer; by a general demurrer when the mis-statement is substantially bad, and by a special demurrer when it is only formally so. Defences arising from a defect in the

Sect. 3. Of the pleas and defence.

(a) *Greene v. Hearne*, 3 T. R. 301.—*Bul. Ni. Pri. 278*.—*Thellusson v. Fletcher*, Dougl. 316. n. 2.—*Golding v. Grace*, 2 Bla. Rep. 749.

*Bevis and Lindsell*, Stra. 1149. On executing a writ of inquiry in an action on a note, the plaintiff did not produce the subscribing witness, but offered other evidence that it was the defendant's hand, and the court held *that* sufficient. For the note being set out in the declaration is admitted, and the only use of producing it is, to see whether any payment is indorsed upon it.

*Greene v. Hearne*, 3 T. R. 301. Upon a rule nisi to set aside an inquisition against the acceptor of a bill of exchange, it was urged that the bill, though produced before the jury, was not proved, but the court held, that by suffering judgment, the defendant admitted the acceptance of the bill, and was liable to its amount; and Buller, J. said the only reason of producing the bill is to see whether any part of it is paid.

*Mills v. Lyne*, B. R. Hill. 26 G. 3. Bayl. 227. note. g. On a writ of inquiry in an action upon a note, the sheriff directed the jury to give nominal damages only, because the plaintiff could not prove the note. Lawrence insisted that the plaintiff was bound to produce the note (because a receipt of part might have been indorsed thereon), and to prove the defendant's signature, but per Buller, J. "If you had paid part you might have pleaded it, but you have let judgment go for the whole," and the court set aside the inquisition.

(b) Anonymous, 3 Wils. 155.—*Shepherd v. Charter*, 4 T. R. 375.

(c) Per Buller, J. in *Greene v. Hearne*, 3 T. R. 301.

(d) *East India Company v. Glover*, 1 Stra. 612.—*Shepherd v. Charter*, 4 T. R. 275.

(1) But the note should conform to the allegations of the declaration, otherwise it is not evidence on a writ of inquiry. Therefore, where the declaration did not allege when the note was payable, and the note produced was payable at 60 days, the variance was held fatal; for a note, in which no time of payment is mentioned, is payable on demand. *Sheeley v. Mandeville*, 7 Cranch. Rep. 208.



Sect. 3. Of the pleas and defence.

right of action itself, are brought forward either in the shape of a special plea, or are given in evidence under the general issue of non-assumpsit. They consist either of a denial that the plaintiff ever had cause of action, or admitting that he once had, of an assertion, that it is either suspended or extinguished. And a plea to an extent in aid, stating that the defendant had accepted a bill drawn upon him by the original debtor, and which did not become due till the day after the inquisition was taken, is good, although the defendant had refused payment, and the original debtor to the crown had been obliged to take it up. (a)

Those of the *first* description are also divisible into two heads, namely, those defences which deny that the instrument declared on was made, indorsed, or accepted, or that the defendant was party to it; and those which admit such facts, but allege that the contract, supposed to have been raised by them, was void or voidable, on account of the incapacity of the defendant "to contract, as in the case of infancy or coverture, or on account of the want of consideration, or the illegality of it, or on the ground of an improper presentment for acceptance, or payment, or neglect to give notice of the dishonour of the bill, or some laches of the holder, or the person from whom he attempts to derive an interest in the instrument; or, admitting there once existed a valid contract, insist that it was performed by payment or otherwise; or if unperformed, that there was some legal excuse for the non-performance of it as a release or parol discharge before breach. (b) But we have seen that the defendant cannot give in evidence, as a defence, a parol agreement to renew. (c)

Defences of the *second* description, namely, those which admit that the plaintiff once had cause of action, but insist that it no longer exists, are either such as allege that the plaintiff is under an existing disability to sue, by his being an outlaw, alien enemy, bankrupt, &c. or that the defendant is under a disability to be sued, either by his being an insolvent debtor, bankrupt, &c.; or that the action is discharged by an accord and satisfaction, (d) arbitrament, release, (which we have seen, may, in the case of bills,

(a) *The King v. Dawson*, 1 Wightw. 32, ante, 123.

(b) Ante, 245, 6, 7.

(c) *Hoare v. Graham*, 3 Campb. 57, ante, 61, 2.

(d) What is not a satisfaction see *Noxis v. Aylett*, 2 Campb. 329, 30.

OF PAYMENT OF DEBT AND COSTS, &c.

be by parol,) former recovery for the same cause, tender, set-off or the statute of limitations. (a) Sec. 3. Of the pleas and defence.

The statute of limitations begins to operate only from the time when the bill, &c. is due, and not in general from the date; (b) and therefore the plea in an action against an acceptor of a bill or maker of a note, when payable after date should be *actio non accrevit*, and not *non-assumpsit infra sex annos*. (c)

\*Where a bill or note is payable a certain time after sight no debt accrues until it has been presented to the drawee, therefore the statute of limitations is no bar to such a note unless it has been presented for payment six years before the action was commenced. (d) With respect to promissory notes payable on demand it has been held that the statute runs from the date of the note, and not from the time of the demand. (e) An indorsement on a bill or note by the holder of the payment of interest within six years may be given in evidence to prevent the operation of the statute of limitations if it were bona fide made when the six years had not elapsed. (f)

[479]

An acknowledgement by one of several drawers of a joint and several promissory note will take the case out of the statute as against any one of the other drawers in a separate action on the note against him. (g) (1) And in an action against A. on the joint and several promissory note of himself and B. to take the case out of the statute of limitations it is enough to give in evidence a letter written by A. to B. within six years, desiring him to settle the

(a) *Chievly v. Bond*, 4 Mod. 105.

(b) *Whittersheim v. the Countess Dowager of Carlisle*, 1 Hen. Bla. 631.—*Renew v. Axton*, Carth. 3. As to the point when the statute of limitation begins to run on a note payable on demand, *Topham v. Braddick*, 1 Taunt. 575, 6.—*Sir William Jones*, 194.—*Godbolt*, 437. 12 Mod. 444.—15 Ves. jun. 487.

(c) *Josselyn v. Lacier*, 10 Mod. 294.

(d) *Holmes v. Harrison*, 2 Taunt. 323.

(e) *Christie v. Fonsick*, C. P. London Sittings after M. T. 52 Geo. 3. *Sir J. Mansfield*. 2 Selwyn 4th ed. 131, 339.—*Capp v. Lancaster*, Cro. Eliz. 548.—*Rumball v. Ball*, 10 Mod. 38.—3 Salk. 227.—*Ante*, 321. *Sed quære*, see 14 East, 500.—3 Campb. 459.—1 Taunt. 575, 6.—*Sir W. Jones*, 194.—*Godbolt*, 437.—12 Mod. 444.—15 Ves. jun. 487.

(f) *Searle v. Lord Barrington*, 2 Stra. 820.—2 Ves. sen. 43, 54.

(g) *Whitcomb v. Whiting*, Dougl. 652, 3.

(1) The same point has been ruled in the United States, even when the acknowledgment was made after the dissolution of the partnership. *Smith v. Ludlow*, 6 John Rep. 267. See *Clements v. Williams*, February Term, 1814. 1888. Sup. Court.

OF PAYMENT OF DEBT AND COSTS, &c.

Sect. 3. Of  
the pleas and  
defence.

[\*480]

debt. (a) But the acknowledgement by one partner to bind the other must, in such case, be clear and explicit, and therefore it is not sufficient in order to take a case out of the statute of limitations in an action on a promissory note to shew a payment by a joint maker of the note to the payee within six years, so as to throw it upon the defendant to shew that the payment was not made on account of the note. (b) Where the acceptor of a bill of exchange acknowledges his acceptance, and that he had been liable, but said that he was not liable then because it was out of date, and that he would not pay it, and that it was not in his power to pay it, this was deemed sufficient to take the case out of the statute. (c)

It has been held, that where one of two drawers of a joint and several promissory note having become a bankrupt, the payee receive a dividend under the commission on account of the note, this will prevent the other drawer from availing himself of the statute in an action brought against him for the remainder of the money due on the note, the dividend having been received within six years before the action brought. (d) But in a recent case where one of two joint drawers of a bill of exchange became bankrupt, and under his commission the indorsee prove a debt (beyond the amount of the bill) for goods sold, &c. and they accepted the bill as a security they then held for their debt, and afterwards received a dividend; it was held, that in an action by the indorsees of the bill against the solvent partner, the statute of limitations was a good defence, although the dividend had been paid by the assignees of the bankrupt partner within six years. (e)

With respect to the mode of taking advantage of these defences, those which in effect deny that the bill, &c. was made, or that the defendant or plaintiff was party to it, such as those which are founded on some defect in the instrument, apparent on the face of it, or on the ground that the supposed drawing, acceptance, or indorsement, do not amount to such act, cannot be pleaded, and can only be taken advantage of, under the general issue of non-assumpsit to which they amount. But all defences which admit the existence of a contract, but allege that it was never binding,

- (a) *Halliday v. Ward*, 3 Campb. 32. and see 11 East, 585.—1 Stark. 81.
- (b) *Holme v. Green*, 1 Stark. 488.
- (c) *Leaper v. Tutton*, 16 East. 420.
- (d) *Jackson v. Fairbank*, 2 Hen. Bla. 340.
- (e) *Brandram v. Wharton*, 1 Bar. and Ald. 463.

ON PAYMENT OF DEBT AND COSTS, &c.

or that if it were, it was either performed, or \*discharged before breach, may be pleaded specially; (a) though in general, matters which deny that the plaintiff ever had cause of action, are not pleaded, but are given in evidence under the general issue of non-assumpsit, which puts the plaintiff on proof of his right of action: where, however, such defences lie more in the knowledge of the defendant than the plaintiff, as in the case of infancy and coverture, it is considered fairer practice, to plead them in the first instance, or give notice of them to the plaintiff, previously to the trial of the cause, as otherwise the plaintiff may be surprised by them at the trial. Defences of the second description, which admit that the plaintiff once had right of action, are usually pleaded; and a tender, set-off, bankruptcy, or insolvency of the defendant, and the statute of limitations, must in all cases be pleaded. (b)

[\*481]  
Sect. 3. Of  
the pleas and  
defence.

(a) *Hatton v. Morse*, 1 Salk. 394.—*Hussey v. Jacob*, 1 Lord Raym. 88, 9.  
—Com. Dig. tit. Pleading, E. 14.

(b) *Draper v. Glassop*, 1 Lord Raym. 153.

## OF THE EVIDENCE IN AN ACTION ON A BILL, NOTE, &amp;c.

THE evidence to be adduced in an action on a bill or note, is to be considered with reference, first, to the *plaintiff's* cause of action; and secondly, the *defendant's* answer to the action.

The evidence which the *plaintiff* should adduce in support of his declaration, in which the bill, &c. is set forth, may be considered with reference, *first*, to the *facts* which must be proved; and *secondly*, to the *manner* of proving those facts.

*What facts  
the plaintiff  
must prove.*

With respect to the *facts* which must be proved, the evidence is in all cases governed by the pleadings, it being necessary to prove every thing put in issue, and no more. When the general issue of *non-assumpsit* is pleaded, the plaintiff must prove every material allegation in his declaration, the requisites of which have been already stated; but on an issue taken on a special plea, replication, or rejoinder, if there be no plea of *non-assumpsit*, it is only necessary to prove the particular point referred to the jury, for whatever is not expressly denied, is admitted by the pleadings; and on the same principle, where the issue lies only on the defendant, as where it is joined on the plea of infancy, and there is no other plea, it is not incumbent on the plaintiff to adduce any evidence in support of his declaration.

Under the *general issue*, the plaintiff must prove,

1st. That the *bill* or *note*, declared on, was *made* as stated in the declaration, either in words, or that its legal operation was as therein described.

2dly. That the *defendant* became *party* to the bill as alleged in the pleadings.

\*3dly. The *plaintiff's* interest in the bill, as indorsee, bearer, &c. and sometimes the *consideration* which he gave for it.

4thly. The *special averments*, and the *breach* of the defendant's contract.

We will consider each of these heads in their natural order, and the mode of proof to be adduced in support of them.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

1st. The bill or note and the allegations respecting it must be proved as described in the declaration, in terms, or in substance, whoever may be the defendant, and any material variance will be fatal. (a) If there were any mistake in the date, or circumstances of the instrument necessary to be explained, then evidence must be adduced accordingly. And if the plaintiff sue on a promissory note which purports to be payable to a person of a different name, he should be prepared with evidence, that he was the person intended. (b)

In an action against the acceptor or indorser of a bill, (c) or the indorser of a note, (d) the hand-writing of the drawer of the bill and the maker of the note, are considered as admitted and need not be proved, nor can it be contradicted by the defendant, and the circumstance of its having been forged constitutes no defence, unless it appear that the bill was accepted before the drawee had sight of the bill, in which case it is said, that the drawer's hand-writing must be proved. (e)

[484]

In an action against the drawer or indorser of a bill for default of payment, it is unnecessary to allege that it was accepted, but if it be stated it must be proved; (f) though proof of an express

(a) Ante, 452.

(b) *Willis v. Barrett*, 2 Stark. 29.

(c) *Wilkinson v. Lulledge*, 1 Stra. 648.—*Jenys v. Fowler*, 2 Stra. 946.—*Price v. Neale*, Burr. 1351.—1 Bla. Rep. 390.—Per Dampier, J. in *Bass v. Clive*, 4 M. & S. 15, ante, 241, n. 3.—Bayl. 217.

(d) *Free and others v. Hawkins*, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 550. In an action against the payee of a promissory note, who was likewise the indorser, held that his indorsement was an admission of the hand-writing of the maker. Action by indorsee against the payee of a promissory note, of which Sir Robert Salisbury was the maker, and the defendant became the payee and indorser as surety for Sir R. S. to the plaintiffs. The only evidence of the making of the note by Sir R. S. was by proving the indorsement of the note by the defendant, which was objected to by Lens, Serjeant. But Gibbs, C. J. ruled from the analogy of a bill of exchange, where the acceptance is an admission of the hand writing of the drawer, that the indorsement by the payee is an admission of the hand-writing of the maker.

(e) *Id. ibid.*—Bayl. 219.—Peake, Ev. 4th. ed. 218, sed quære.

(f) *Jones v. Morgan and another*, 2 Campb. 474.—Bayl. 181, 219, 220.—*Waynam v. Bond*, 1 Campb. 174.

*Jones v. Morgan and another*, 2 Campb. 474. This was an action on a bill of exchange drawn by the defendants, payable to their own order, and indorsed by them to the plaintiff. The bill was drawn upon one T. Burt, by whom it was dishonoured for non-payment, and the declaration unnecessarily stated that he had accepted it according to the usage and custom of merchants. No evidence could be adduced of his hand-writing, but it appeared that after the bill was due, one of the defendants several times promised the plaintiff to pay it. The plaintiff's counsel contended there was no necessity to prove the acceptance, as it had been stated unnecessarily, the liability of the defendants, at all events attaching, upon the non-payment of the bill, and

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

1st. Proof of promise of payment by the drawer after the bill was due, precludes the necessity of proving such acceptance. (a)

If the bill were in foreign money it should be proved what was the rate of exchange, and value of such money, at the time the bill became due; and if the bill were payable at usances, the duration of such usances should be proved.

Mode of proving bill.

[\*485] With respect to the mode of proving the bill, and the allegations respecting it, on the rule that the plaintiff must adduce in support of his action the best evidence in his power, he must in general produce the instrument declared on, in proof of the allegations that it was made, and proof of the mere loss of the bill will not in general excuse the non-production of it. (b) Where, however, it can be proved that the original bill has been destroyed, (c) or that it is withheld by the defendant, (d) it will suffice to produce a copy, or to give parol evidence of its contents; and where the defendant tore his own note of hand, a copy was admitted as good evidence. (e) But in these cases, the plaintiff must shew sufficient probability to satisfy the court, that the original note was genuine. (f) And it has been decided, that when the original note is in the hands of the defendant, the plaintiff must give him notice to produce it, or he will not be allowed to go into evidence of its loss or contents; (g) and this rule has even been considered as applying to an action of trover, for a bill of exchange in the possession of the defendant; (h) but it is now established, that in such action of trover, or in any other proceeding, as on an indictment for stealing a bill, or for forging a note which the defendant swallowed; necessarily imports that the

at any rate, that the acceptance was admitted by the promises to pay after the bill was due, and in the plaintiff's hands. Lord Ellenborough was clearly of opinion that the acceptance being stated in the declaration must be proved, and he was inclined to think at the trial, that the promises to pay did not amount to an admission of an acceptance, he therefore directed a nonsuit. But upon a motion in the ensuing term, to set the nonsuit aside, his Lordship and the rest of the court thought upon authority of *Lundie v. Robertson*, 7 East. 231, that the promises to pay were a sufficient admission of the acceptance, and upon the same evidence at the sittings after Michaelmas Term last, the plaintiff had a verdict. See also *Bosanquet v. Anderson*, 6 Esp. R. 43, post, 507. note.

(a) *Id. ibid.*—*Bosanquet v. Anderson*, 6 Esp. 43, post, 507.

(b) Ante, 197, 8.

(c) Ante, 200.

(d) Ante, 197.

(e) Per Holt, C. J. *Anonymous*, Ld. Raym. 731.

(f) *Goodier v. Lake*, 1 Atk. 446.

(g) Phil. on Evid. 3d edit. 389.

(h) *Cowan v. Abrahams*, 1 Esp. Rep. 50.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

plaintiff means to charge the defendant with the possession of the instrument; no notice to produce need be served upon him. (a) <sup>1st. Proof of the bill, as described.</sup>

Where a notice has been given in order to let in the secondary evidence, the service of such notice, and the destruction or detention by the defendant of the instrument, must be proved. (b)

If there was a *subscribing witness* to the bill or note or to an indorsement thereof, then in an action against the drawer of the bill or the maker of the note, it will be necessary to subpoena such witness, and if there be any doubt as to his proving that he saw the defendant write his name, the subscription must be proved by some other evidence, which will in <sup>that case be admissible;</sup> (c) and if a person who sees a defendant sign a promissory note, but is not desired by the parties to attest it, he cannot by afterwards by putting his name to it, prove it as an attesting witness. (d)

[\*486]

If the subscribing witness be dead, proof of his hand-writing, and that the defendant was present when the note was prepared is sufficient, without proving the hand-writing of the defendant. (e) And in an action on a promissory note, to which there was a subscribing witness who had since become insane, it was held, that proof of his hand-writing was sufficient to prove the making of the note. (f) But it seems most prudent, in these cases to be prepared with proof of the hand-writing of the maker, and of the witness, in order to establish the identity of the maker; and in the first mentioned case, where the witness was dead, it was doubted whether the mere proof of his hand-writing, without

(a) *How v. Hall*, 14 East. 274.—Phil. on Evid. 3d edit. 391.

(b) Phil. on Evid. 3d edit. 390.

(c) *Lemon v. Dean*, Lancaster Lent Assizes, 1810. cor. Le Blanc, J. 2 Campb. 636. Action on a promissory note, which appeared to be witnessed by one Bentley. Bentley was called, and swore that he did not see the defendant subscribe the note, but the defendant merely desired him to try to write his name upon the paper, and that he did not observe whether any thing was at that time written on it. Plaintiff's counsel then proposed to call witnesses to prove the defendant's hand-writing.—Williams objected, that there being a subscribing witness to the note, who was not incompetent, no other evidence of it could be given. He cited *Phipps v. Parker*, 1 Campb. 412.—Le Blanc, J. "I will make no observation upon that case. It may be distinguishable, as there the instrument was a deed. But I am quite clear, that if the subscribing witness to a note when called cannot prove it, by reason of his not having seen it drawn, the plaintiff may proceed to prove by other means." Vide *Fasset v. Brown*, Peake Rep. 23.—*Grellier v. Neale*, lb. 146.

(d) *McCraw v. Gentry*, 3 Campb. 232.

(e) *Nelson v. Whittall*, 1 Selw. & Barn. 19.

(f) Per *Ld. Ellenborough*, *Currie v. Child*, 3 Campb. 283. cited in *Nelson v. Whittall*, 1 Selw. & Barn. 22. n. a. and see *Gough v. Cecil*, Selw. 4th edit. 516. n.



# OF THE EVIDENCE.

1st. Proof of the evidence of the defendant's having been present when it was the bill, as described.

[\*487]

prepared, would have sufficed. (a) It has recently been determined, that where 'issue' is founded on a plea of non est factum, in an action on a bond, some evidence must be given of the identity of the party executing the deed, which is not to be assumed from its having been executed by a person in his name, in the presence of the attesting witness, who was unacquainted with him. (b) The payment of money into court generally precludes the defendant from disputing the validity of the bill, or shewing that it is improperly stamped. (c) In such case the plaintiff should on the trial produce the rule, and it will not suffice to call the attorney to prove that he took the money out of court. (d)

2dly. Proof that defendant was party to the bill, &c.

Secondly, It must be proved that the defendant was a party to the bill or note. Thus in an action against the acceptor of a bill, it must be proved, that the defendant accepted the bill either verbally or in writing; (e) and if the acceptance was made by an agent, it must be shewn that he was legally authorised by the principal; (f) and in general the agent himself should be subpoenaed; but it is not in all cases necessary to subpoena the agent himself: thus in an action on a policy of insurance, the affidavit of a person, stating that he subscribed the policy on the behalf of the defendant, which affidavit the defendant himself had previously used on a motion to put off the trial, was, under the particular circumstances, admitted as proof of the agency; for the defendant having used the affidavit for such a purpose, must be considered as 'having known and adopted its contents, though the single circumstance that the affidavit purported to have been made by a person as agent, would not have been a sufficient

[\*488]

(a) Per Bayley, J. in *Nelson v. Whittall*, 1 Selw. & Barn. 21. "It is laid down, in Mr. Phillip's Treatise on the Law of Evidence, that the proof of the hand-writing of the attesting witness is, in all cases, sufficient. I always felt this difficulty, that that proof alone does not connect the defendant with the note. If the attesting witness himself, gave evidence, he would prove, not merely that the instrument was executed, but the identity of the person so executing it; but the proof of the hand-writing of the attesting witness establishes merely, that some person assuming the name, which the instrument purports to bear, executed it, and it does not go to establish the identity of that person; and in that respect the proof seems to me defective. In this case, however, there is evidence sufficient to connect the defendant with the note, for he was present in the room when it was prepared."

(b) Per Dampier, J. in *Middleton v. Sandford*, 4 Campb. 34.

(c) *Israel v. Benjamin*, 3 Campb. 40.

(d) *Id. ibid.*

(e) *Ante*, 221 to 238.

(f) *Johnson v. Mason*, 1 Esp. Rep. 90.

OF THE EVIDENCE.

proof of his being invested with that authority; (a) and when it has been proved that A. is agent of B., whatever A. does or says, or writes, in the making of a contract, as agent of B., is admissible in evidence, because it is part of the contract which he makes for B., and which therefore binds him, but it is not admissible as the agent's account of what passes. (b) In an action against several acceptors of a bill, or makers of a note, the hand-writing of each must be proved; (c) or it must be shewn that a partnership existed at the date of the instrument, and that the partnership name was written by one of the partners or \*their agent. (d) If the partnership be established, then it will suffice to prove an admission by one of the defendants of the hand-writing of one of the partners to the acceptance, in the name of the

2dly. Proof that defendant was party to the bill, &c.

[\*499]

(a) *Johnson v. Ward*, 6 Esp. Rep. 48.—Phil. Evid. 3d ed. 79.

(b) Per Gibbs, J. in *Langhorn v. Allnutt*, 4 Taunt. 519.—Phil. Evid. 3d ed. 78.

(c) *Gray v. Palmers and another*, 1 Esp. Rep. 135.—Per Lawrence, J. in *Sheriff v. Wilks*, 1 East: 52.

*Gray and others v. Palmers and Hodgson*, 1 Esp. Rep. 135. Assumpsit by the plaintiffs as indorsees of a promissory note against the defendants as the drawers. The note was a joint and several one signed by James and John Palmer, and Edward Hodgson. The declaration was against them jointly in the common form, viz. that the said James and John Palmer and Edward Hodgson, made their certain note in writing, commonly called a promissory note, their proper hands-writing being thereto subscribed, &c. &c. &c. Hodgson, one of the defendants, had pleaded a sham plea of judgment recovered, to which there was the usual replication of nul tiel record, and demurrer, in which state the pleadings then stood as to him; the two other defendants James and John Palmer severally pleaded non assumpsit, and these were the issues in the cause on the record. The counsel for the plaintiff proved the hands-writing of James and John Palmer, and there rested their case. The counsel for the defendants insisted that this alone was not sufficient; for that it was also necessary to prove the hand-writing of Hodgson, the other defendant, inasmuch as the plaintiffs had declared on a joint contract against the three defendants. It was answered, that Hodgson had by his plea admitted the note to be his; and it was therefore only necessary to prove it against those parties who had by their pleas denied it to be theirs, and that being proved as to them, gave the plaintiff sufficient title to recover. Lord Kenyon ruled, that it was necessary to prove the hands-writing of all the parties to the note; his lordship said, that between the plaintiffs and Hodgson it was unnecessary to prove his hand-writing, he having by his plea of judgment recovered not denied it; but that the other defendants had a right to have the declaration proved, which could only be by proving the hands-writing of all the defendants subscribed to the note, as the plaintiffs had averred in the declaration they had done.

(d) *Thwaites v. Richardson, Peake*. Rep. 16.

OF THE EVIDENCE.

2dly. Proof firm; (a) and it will not be necessary to prove that the defendants were of the christian names stated in the declaration. (b)  
 that defendant was party to the bill, &c.

And this doctrine has been carried so far, that in an action against three persons as drawers of a bill of exchange, purporting to have been drawn by an agent of the firm upon one of the partners, it was held, that the acceptance by the drawee was evidence against the three partners of the bill, having regularly drawn and rendered it unnecessary to prove the authority of the agent, (c) So the admission by one partner of his partnership with the co-defendants, who were sued with him, as acceptors of a bill of exchange, and who had been outlawed, has been received as proof against him of a joint promise by all. (d) The rule has even been extended in actions so far as to admit the declarations of one partner to be evidence against another, concerning joint contracts and their joint interest, although the person who has made such declarations is not a party to the suit, as where in an action by a creditor against some of the partnership firm, the answer of another partner to a bill filed by other creditors

[\*490]

(a) *Id. ibid.*—Phil. Evid. 3d ed. 75.—*Hodenpyl v. Vingerhoed and another.*

*Hodenpyl v. Vingerhoed and another*, cor. Abbot, J. 3d July, 1818, Guildhall. Assumpsit on a promissory note, dated at Rotterdam, and drawn in Dutch, and for the payment of 900 guilders to the plaintiff, and subscribed by the firm of "Vingerhoed and Christian." The declaration stated several Christian names of each defendant. A witness swore that he knew the firm of Vingerhoed and Christian, and that there were two persons of those surnames in the firm, but that he did not know their Christian names; and that in a conversation with Vingerhoed, he admitted that the note was subscribed by him in the name of the firm. This was held sufficient to establish the action against both defendants. Blunt and Bowman for plaintiffs, but see post, 506, n. 1.

(b) *Id. ibid.*

(c) *Porthouse v. Parker and others*, 1 Campb. 82.

*Porthouse v. Parker and others*, 1 Campb. 82. This was an action by payee against the drawers of a bill, which purported to be drawn by one Wood, as the agent of George, James, and John Parker, upon John Parker. There was no proof that Wood had authority from the defendants to draw the bill, but a witness swore that he, as the agent of John Parker, the drawee, and one of the defendants, had accepted it on his account. Lord Ellenborough held, that the bill having been accepted by order of one of the defendant's, this was sufficient evidence of its having been regularly drawn; and further, that the acceptor being likewise a drawer, there would be no occasion for the plaintiff to prove that the defendants had received express notice of the dishonour of the bill, as this must have necessarily been known to one of them, and the knowledge of one was the knowledge of all.

(d) Per Lord Ellenborough in *Sangster v. Mazarredo and others*, 1 Stark. 161.—Phil. Evid. 3d ed. 161.

OF THE EVIDENCE.

was received in evidence against the defendants, not indeed to prove the partnership, but that being established, as an admission against those who are as one person with him in interest. (a) And the admission of a partner, though not a party to the suit, is evidence as to joint contracts against any other partner, as well after the determination of the partnership as during its continuance. (b) So we have seen that the admission of one of several drawers of a promissory note is sufficient to take the case out of the Statute of Limitations, in a separate action against the others. (c) But in a joint action against three persons as acceptors of a bill of exchange, as a joint liability must be proved, the circumstance of two of the defendants having been outlawed will not dispense with proof of their joint liability, although the defendant as alone pleaded to the action was in justice liable to pay the debt. (d) So in an action against two persons, as makers of a note, if one of them suffer judgment by default, his signature must nevertheless be proved on the trial against the other. (e)

2dly. Proof that defendant was party to the bill, &c.

In an action against the acceptor of a bill, payable *after sight*, it is in general necessary to prove the date or time of the acceptance; but if his signature as acceptor is proved, the date of the acceptance appearing *over it*, although in a different hand-writing, will be presumed to have been written by his authority. (f)

[\*491]

In an action against the *drawer* or *indorser* of a bill or note, the *hand-writing of the defendant*, or a signature by his agent, having power to bind him, must be established in evidence, in like manner as in an action against the acceptor of a bill; (g) and if an indorsement on a promissory note purports to have been attested by a subscribing witness, such witness must be called; (h) but if the defendant pay money into court generally, or upon the count, on the instrument, the signature and its validity is admit-

(a) *Grant v. Jackson*, Peake, 203.—*Wood v. Braddick*, 1 Taunt. 104.—*Nicholl v. Dowding and Kemp*, 1 Stark. 81.

(b) *Wood and others v. Braddick*, 1 Taunt. 104.

(c) *Ante*, 478. 9.

(d) *Sheriff v. Wilkes and others*, 1 East. 48.

(e) *Gray and others v. Palmer*, 1 Esp. Rep. 135. *ante*, 488.

(f) *Clossop v. Jacob*, 4 Campb. 227.—1 Stark. 69. S. C.

(g) *Gutteridge v. Smith*, 2 Hen. Bla. 374.

(h) *Stone v. Metcalf*, 1 Stark. 53.—*Ante*, 485.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

ted, and need not be proved, and the only question to be tried will then be the quantum. (a)

Mode of  
proof.

*The mode of proving that the defendant was a party to the bill or note* has already been partially considered. (b) In an action against the acceptor, his acceptance, if by parol, must be proved by the witness who heard him accept; and if the answer, which it is insisted, amounted to an acceptance, was given by a clerk, or third person, that person, must be subpoenaed; and it has been held, that proof of an answer given at the house of the drawee, that the bill would be taken up when due, is not sufficient proof of an acceptance, but it must be shewn that the answer was given by the drawee, or by his authority. (c) If the acceptance was in writing, it must be produced, and the signature proved. In an action against the drawer or indorser of a bill or note his signature must also be proved. The signature may be established by a witness, who can swear to the hand-writing, or to an admission of it by the party sued.

[492]

The simplest and most obvious *proof of hand-writing* is the testimony of a witness who saw the defendant subscribe the bill or note; but (unless there was a subscribing witness, who, we have seen, must be subpoenaed, (d) this evidence is not essential, and it will suffice to call a witness who is acquainted with the defendant, and who, from seeing him write, or from correspondence with him, has acquired a knowledge of his hand-writing, and can swear to his belief, that the subscription is the defend-

(a) *Gutteridge v. Smith*, 2 Hen. Bla. 374.

(b) *Ante*, 487 to 491.

(c) *Sayer v. Kitchen*, 1 Esp. Rep. 209. Assumpsit against acceptor of a bill, drawn upon him by one Holland, and also a further sum for goods sold and delivered. The plaintiff was unable to prove the hand-writing of the defendant subscribed to the bill by any witness who was acquainted with it, but offered the following as an admission by him, tantamount to proof of his acceptance. This evidence was, that of a clerk of the banking-house into which the bill in question had been paid, and who had brought the bill to the defendant's house for acceptance. The defendant was not then at home; but the clerk received for answer at the house, that the bill would be taken up when due. Mingay, for the plaintiff, contended, that this answer so received at the house of the defendant to a bill, upon which his name appeared, as drawee, was a sufficient acknowledgment of the acceptance, upon which to charge him. Lord Kenyon ruled, that it alone, without some proof of the defendant's hand-writing, or something to shew that the acknowledgment came from him, was insufficient; the plaintiff having no further evidence to that point the count on the note was abandoned.

(d) *Ante*, 485. 491.

OF THE EVIDENCE.

ant's; and in an action on a foreign bill to prove the hand-writing of the defendant, it is evidence to go to a jury that a person who saw him write *once*, thinks the hand-writing alike, though he has no belief on the subject. (a) This suffices, because in every person's manner of writing there is a certain distinct prevailing character, which may be easily discovered by observation, and when once known, may be afterwards applied as a standard to try any other species of writing whose genuineness is disputed. A witness may therefore be called and asked whether he has seen the defendant write, and afterwards whether he believes the signature to the bill or note to be the defendant's hand-writing. (b) The usual course is to subpoena a witness who can swear he knows the defendant, and that he has seen him write frequently, or has frequently addressed letters to him, and receives answers in return; and that from the knowledge he has thus acquired of his hand-writing, he believes the particular signature to be the defendant's hand-writing. A knowledge of the hand-writing acquired by a witness in the course of correspondence with the defendant, is sufficient to enable him to swear to

2dly. Proof that defendant was party to the bill, &c.

[\*403]

(a) *Gerrells v. Alexander*, 4 Esp. Rep. 37. Assumpsit on a foreign bill of exchange. To prove the hand-writing of the defendant, the plaintiff called the clerk of the defendant's attorney. His evidence was, that he had seen the defendant sign the bail bond in the cause, but had never seen him write on any other occasion. Being asked whether he believed the acceptance to be the hand-writing of the defendant, he said he could form no belief on the subject; it was like the hand-writing in which the bail-bond was subscribed, and he was about to compare them together. Lord Kenyon told him, he must form a judgment without such comparison of hands. He then looked on the bill again, and said it was like the hand-writing in which the defendant had subscribed the bail bond, but that he could not speak to any belief further than he had already done.—Garrow for the defendant objected that there was not sufficient evidence, and that it would be of dangerous consequences to allow such loose evidence of a hand-writing to charge a party with a debt.

Lord Kenyon. This is the case of a foreign bill of exchange, and I think there is evidence to go to the jury, and that I am bound to leave it to them. To be sure mere comparison of hands is not admissible evidence of itself; that was *Algeron Sydney's* case; but there the witness had never seen him write, and the only evidence in the case was mere comparison of hands; but in the present case the witness has seen the defendant write, and he speaks to the likeness of the hand-writing, in which the bill is accepted, bears to that which he has seen the defendant actually write; I therefore think that it is evidence to go to the jury.

But it has been holden, that a witness who has only seen the drawee write his name, pending the action for the purpose of shewing the witness his usual mode of writing his acceptance, is not an admissible witness for such drawee to disprove his hand-writing to the bill, on which he is sued, because the defendant might write differently before the witness purposely to establish a defence. *Stranger v. Searle*, 1 Esp. Rep. 14, 15.

(b) *Reake*, Evid. 4th ed. 109, 110.—Phil. Evid. 3d edit. 422.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

2dly. Proof that defendant was party to the bill, &c.

his belief of the hand-writing; (a) but barely having seen letters, purporting to have been franked by him, or other papers, which he has no authentic information are of the defendant's hand-writing, is not sufficient. (b)

[\*494]

In forming this belief it has been observed, that a witness therefore, when called to speak of the identity of the defendant's hand-writing, ought to judge solely from the impression which the hand-writing itself makes upon his mind, without taking any extrinsic circumstance into his consideration; (c) and therefore where a witness said, that looking at the hand-writing he should have thought it to have been that of the party whose name it bore, but from his knowledge of him, he thought he could not have signed such a paper, it was held that this was *prima facie* evidence of the hand-writing; (d) and on the same principle where it was contended that the paper produced was the forgery of a third person, evidence that such third person had forged the defendant's name to other instruments of a similar nature was held to be inadmissible, (e) and even in one case which came before the court, a party who contended that the hand-writing was a forgery, was only permitted, after a great deal of other evidence to examine a clerk at the post office, whose business it is to inspect franks and detect forgeries, to prove that from the appearance of the hand-writing it was, in his opinion, a forgery, and not genuine hand-writing; and in a subsequent case. (f) Lord Kenyon said, that such evidence was wholly inadmissible, and observed, that though in *Revet v. Braham* it was admitted, yet that in his direction to the jury he had laid no stress at all upon it.

It has been observed, that the analogies of law appear strongly to support the admissibility of this evidence, for opinion founded on observation and experience is received in most questions of a similar nature. There is a certain freedom of character in that

(a) See Phil. Evid. 3d ed. 422, 3, 4. 427, 8.—Peake, Ev. 4th ed. 110.

(b) *Cary v. Pitt*, Peake, Evid. 4th ed. 110.

(c) Peake, Ev. 4th ed. 110.

(d) *Dacosta v. Pym*, sittings at Guildhall, after Trin. Term, 37 Geo. 3. Peake, Ev. 4th ed. App. 85.

(e) *Balcetti v. Serani*, Peake, N. P. 142.—*Graft v. Lord Brownlow Bertie*, sittings at Westminster after Trin. Term, 1777, MS.—Peake, Ev. 4th ed. 110.

(f) *Cary v. Pitt*, Peake, Ev. 4th ed. 110.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

which is original, which imitation seldom attains, and the want of that freedom is more likely to be detected by one whose attention has been directed to \*the subject than by another who has never given his mind to such pursuits. It does not therefore seem too much to say that such evidence is in all cases inadmissible, though it certainly ought to be received with great caution, and meet with little attention, unless as corroborating other and stronger evidence.

2dly. Proof that defendant was party to the bill, &c.

[\*495]

The true distinction as to the admissibility of such evidence seems to have been taken by Mr. Baron Hotham on the trial of *The King v. Cator*, (a) where the defendant being indicted for publishing a written libel, and a person from the post office who had never seen him write being called as a witness, that judge permitted the witness to give general evidence that the writing appeared to be in a feigned hand; but when the witness was asked whether on comparing such hand writing with papers proved by others to be the genuine hand-writing of the defendant, he could say it was the disguised hand of the same person, his lordship rejected the evidence attempted to be introduced by such examination, because it arose only from comparison of hands. The case of *Revet v. Braham*, may therefore still be considered as an existing authority to shew, that for the purpose of proving generally and in the abstract that an hand writing is *not genuine*, such evidence is admissible, though deserving of little attention for the want of freedom in the hand-writing. And the painting of the letters, as it was called by the witness in that case, may arise from the infirmity of the writer, or his not having formed a fixed character, or many other causes which a person unacquainted with the genuine hand-writing cannot take into his consideration. A tradesman who is daily making entries to his books, will acquire a more free and steady character than an illiterate person who can but just write his name; and a man whose habits of life lead him to write much oftener and with less care, will still get more of a peculiar character in his hand-writing, all which circumstances should certainly be taken into the consideration of a jury before they give weight to such evidence.

[\*496]

It has been well observed that inasmuch, as the mind arrives at the belief of hand-writing merely by recollection of the general

(a) 4 Esp. Cas. 117.



OF THE EVIDENCE.

2dly. Proof that defendant was party to the bill, &c.

character from an acquaintance by frequently seeing it, and not from the formation of particular letters or a single inspection, courts of justice have wisely rejected all evidence from bare comparison of hands unsupported by other circumstances; they will not therefore permit two papers one of which is proved to be the hand-writing of a party to be delivered to a jury for the purpose of comparing them together, and thence inferring that the other is also of his hand-writing; (a) but where witnesses have been called to prove the similitude of hand-writing, and other witnesses have from the same premises drawn a different conclusion, this rule has been relaxed in favor of a jury whose habits of life have accustomed them to the sight of hand-writing, (b) but this mode of proceeding however seems rather a departure from the strict rules of evidence, and before an illiterate jury would probably not be adopted. (c)

In general the signature of a party to a bill or note may be proved as against him by his admission; and if he made such admission before the bill was due, and the holder received the bill on the faith of such representation, the party will be precluded afterwards from disputing the fact, or shewing that the hand-writing was a forgery; (d) (1) and in an action against a person as acceptor, though the plaintiff fail in proving the defendant's hand-writing, and it appear to be a forgery, yet proof that the defen-

[\*497]

(a) Macferson v. Thoytes, Peake, N. P. 20.—Brookhard v. Woodley, Id. note a.

(b) Allesbrook v. Roach, sittings at Westminster after Trin Term, 1795, MS. 1 Esp. Cas. 351, S. C.—Dacosta v. Pym, ante, 494.

(c) Peake, Ev. 4th ed. 110 to 115.

(d) Leach v. Buchanan, 4 Esp. Rep. 226 —Cooper v. Le Blanc, 2 Stra. 1051, ante, 241, 2.—Hart v. King, 12 Mod. 309.—Bayl. 223.

---

(1) But notwithstanding an acknowledgment of the signature to the note, the maker may produce evidence of persons acquainted with his hand-writing, to state their opinion that the signature is not genuine, and also to prove the same by signatures known to be his. Such an acknowledgement is not conclusive, and may be shown to have been made by mistake. *Hall v. Husk*, 10 Mass. Rep. 39. The acknowledgment of the maker of his hand-writing on the note does away the necessity of proving it by the subscribing witness. *Hall v. Phelps*, 2 John. Rep. 451. If the subscribing witness deny the execution of the note, it may be proved aliunde. *Ibid.* Where the subscribing witness is out of the state, other evidence is admissible to prove the hand-writing of the maker, and this before proving the hand-writing of the subscribing witness. *Horne v. Wallis*, 11 Mass. Rep. 309.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

dant had paid several other bills, accepted in like manner, will establish his liability. (a) And an admission of a hand-writing made by the defendant, pending a treaty for compromising the suit, is evidence against him. (b) So in an action against an indorser, proof that the defendant had written a letter, stating that he had received a bill, corresponding with that upon which the action was brought, and that after issue joined, he had declared that he came to town to hasten the trial of a cause brought against him, on an indorsement he had made upon a bill, and that he carried the cause down by proviso, was held sufficient. (c) But an admission in general only operates against the party making it, and therefore proof that one of the indorsers had confessed his signature is not admissible evidence in an action by an indorsee against the drawer of a bill; (d) and we have seen, that in an action against several drawers, indorsers, or acceptors, a mere admission upon the pleadings by one of his signature will not exempt the plaintiff from proving it against the others, though an admission in fact would be otherwise. (e) The payment of money into court, generally, on the whole declaration, precludes the defendant from disputing his signature. (f)

But an offer to pay a part as a compromise is no evidence, because as observed by Lord Mansfield, \*men must be permitted to endeavour to buy their peace without prejudice to them, if the offer do not succeed. (g)

A promise by the acceptor or other party to pay the bill after it was due will preclude the necessity for proof of the defendants, or any other parties hand-writing. (h)

Thirdly, It will be incumbent on the plaintiff to prove his interest in the bill or note, or, in other words, how he became a party to it. The payee or the bearer of a bill or note, originally payee, &c.

[\*498]

(a) Barber v. Gingell, 3 Esp. Rep. 60.—Ante, 34, n. 3.—Bayl. 224, 5.

(b) Walridge v. Kennison, 1 Esp. Rep. 443.

(c) Dale v. Lubbock, 1 Barnard. K. B. 199.—Bayl. 224.

(d) Hemmings v. Robinson, Barnes, 3d ed. 436.—In an action by the indorsee of a note against the maker, it was reserved as a point whether the acknowledgment of an indorser was sufficient evidence to prove his indorsement, and the court held not; but see post, 506, n. 2.

(e) Ante, 489, 490.

(f) Gutteridge v. Smith, 2 Hen. Bla. 374.—Watkins v. Towers, 2 T. R. 275.—Guilford v. Nock, 1 Esp. Rep. 347.—Israel v. Benjamin, 3 Campb. 40.

(g) Bull. N. P. 236. Gunn v. Gulloch, Westm. Sittings after Trin. Term, 1775.

(h) Helmsley v. Loader, 2 Campb. 450.—Jones v. Morgan, Id. 474. Ante, 481.—Bosanquet v. Anderson, 6 Esp. Rep. 43, post, 507.

2dly. Proof that defendant was party to the bill, &c.

3dly. Proof of the plaintiff's interest, &c.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

Sdly. Proof  
of the plain-  
tiff's inte-  
rest, &c.

[\*199]

ble to bearer, has in general only to produce the instrument; though under suspicious circumstances, the bearer of a note transferrable by delivery, may be required to prove that he or some person, under whom he makes his title, took it bona fide, and gave a valuable consideration for it. (a) But if in an action by the indorser of a note, payable to A. or bearer, the indorsement by A. be unnecessarily stated, it must be proved. (b) Proof of promissory note, payable to A. B., generally, is *prima facie* evidence of a promise to A. B. the \*father, and not to A. B. the son, the names being the same; but A. B., the son, bringing the action, and being described as the younger in the declaration, and being in possession of the note, is entitled to recover upon it. (c)

An indorsee of a bill or note, transferrable in the first instance only by indorsement, must in an action against the acceptor or drawer prove that the bill was indorsed by the person to whose order it was intended to be made payable; (d) and if there were

(a) Per Lord Mansfield, in *Grant v. Vaughan*, 3 Burr. 1527.—*Ante*. 63, n. 2.

(b) *Wayman v. Bend*, 1 Campb. 175.—*Rex v. Stevens*, 5 East. 244.—1 Smith, 437. S. C.; and see *ante*, 484, n. 2.

*Wayman v. Bend*, 1 Campb. 175. Action against the defendant as maker of a promissory note for £200, payable to L. Toader or bearer. The declaration stated, that L. Toader, to whom the sum of money mentioned in the note was payable, indorsed it to the plaintiff. No evidence of this indorsement being given, it was contended, that the plaintiff's case was imperfect, and that he must be *called*. The counsel on the opposite side answered, that the averment being unnecessary might be rejected; and that at any rate the plaintiff might recover under the count for money had and received, the note being for value received. Lord Ellenborough held, that as an indorsement was stated, though unnecessarily in the count on the note, it must be proved; and that the plaintiff could not recover under any of the money counts, as he was not an original party to the bill, and there was no evidence of any value being received by the defendant from him. A witness, however, was afterwards found who proved the hand-writing of L. Toader, and the plaintiff had a verdict.

(c) *Sweeting v. Fowler and another*, 1 Stark. 106.

(d) *Smith v. Chester*, 1 T. R. 654.—*Macferson v. Thoytes*, Peake, Rep. 23. *Smith v. Chester*, 1 T. R. 654. Indorsement of a bill of exchange against the acceptor. It appeared at the trial before Buller, J. at the last sittings at Westminster, that when the bill was accepted there were several indorsements upon it. But the plaintiffs not being able to prove the hand-writing of the first indorser was nonsuited. Bower now moved to set aside the nonsuit, on the ground that as these indorsements were on the bill at the time of the acceptance, they must be taken to have been admitted by the drawer, and he could not afterwards dispute them; and he cited in support of this a determination of Lord Mansfield's, in the case of *Pratt v. Howison*, Sittings after Trinity Term, 23 Geo. 3. at Guildhall; and another case, in *Sayer*, 223, observing that there would be great hardship in the case of foreign bills of exchange, in many instances, on account of the difficulty and inconvenience of proving the hand-writing of the first indorser, who may be unknown to the holder. Per Ashhurst, J. the law has been otherwise settled; and if it were not so, there would be no difference in

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

a subscribing \*witness to the indorsement, he must be subpoenaed. (a) And even in an action against the acceptor, the first indorsement of a bill must be proved, although it was payable to the drawer's own order, and indorsed by him, because the acceptance only admits the hand-writing of the party as drawer, and not as indorser. (b) And it has even been holden, that the circumstance of the defendant having accepted the bill after it was indorsed, does not dispense with proof of such indorsement; (c) and in an action by an indorsee against the drawer, the indorsement of the payee must be proved, although the bill with the indorsement upon it was shewn to the defendant after it was due, and he did not then object to the title of the holder, (d) and proof that the bill was indorsed by a person of the same name as the person intended will not suffice; and therefore if there be any doubt whether the transfer were made by the proper party, the witness who is to prove the indorsement should be prepared to prove the identity of the party, though in general it will lie on the defendant to disprove the identity: (e) and though the drawee by the terms of his acceptance make it payable at a banker's they must in an action for the money as paid for his use, prove the first indorser's hand-writing. (f) And thought the accep-

[\*500]  
3dly. Proof  
of the plain-  
tiff's inter-  
est, &c.

this respect between bills payable to order, and those payable to bearer and it would open a door to great fraud. Per Buller, J. This point was much considered in a late case before this court, when they were perfectly clear that an indorsee of a bill of exchange, in an action against the acceptor, was obliged to prove the hand-writing of the first indorser. For when a bill is presented for acceptance, the acceptor only looks to the hand-writing of the drawer, which he is afterwards precluded from disputing; and it is on that account that an acceptor is liable, even although the bill be forged. Per Grose, J. This matter appears extremely clear; for the payment of a bill of exchange to the holder is no payment to the person in whose favour it is drawn, unless it is indorsed by him. Rule refused.

*Macferson v. Thoytes*, Peake. Rep. 20. Assumpsit on a bill of exchange, indorsee against acceptor. The bill was drawn by one Parry, payable to his own order, and the name of Parry was indorsed on it. The plaintiff proved the hand-writing of all the indorsers, except the first. The defendant's counsel insisted that this should be proved. It was answered, that the acceptance was an admission of the hand-writing of the drawer, and that by comparing that hand-writing with the indorsement, they would be found to correspond. Per Lord Kenyon. Comparison of hands is no evidence. If it were so, the situation of a jury, who could neither write nor read would be a strange one; for it is impossible for such a jury to compare the hand writing. The plaintiff was therefore called.

(a) *Stone v. Metcalf*, 1 Stark. 53.—Ante, 491.

(b) Ante, 499, n. 2. and *Bosanquet v. Anderson*, 6 Esp. Rep. 43. post, 507.

(c) Id. ibid.

(d) *Duncan v. Scott*, 1 Campb. 101.—2 Campb. 183. in notes.

(e) *Mead v. Young*, 4 T. R. 28.—Ante, 144.

(f) *Foster v. Clements*, 2 Campb. 17. Assumpsit for money paid. Plea the general issue. This action was brought by Messrs. Forster, Lubbocks,

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

[\*501]

3dly. Proof of the plaintiff's interest, &c.

tance \*of a bill drawn by procuration admits the agent's hand-writing and his authority, yet if it does not admit the indorsement by the same procuration, and in an action against the acceptor, the indorsement as well as the authority to make it must be proved. (a)

and Co. bankers in London, to recover the sum of £.100,<sup>1</sup> paid by them to the holder of a bill of exchange, accepted by the defendant, payable at their banking-house. The bill was drawn by one Hanley, payable to his own order, and when paid by the plaintiffs, had his indorsement upon it. Paley, of counsel for the plaintiffs, at first satisfied himself with proving the defendant's hand-writing to the bill. That it was paid by the plaintiffs, and that the defendant then had no effects in their hands. Lord Ellenborough said he must go farther, and give evidence of the indorsement by Hanley, to whose order the bill was payable. Paley contended that *prima facie* the hand-writing must be taken to be Hanley's, and that as it was the custom of bankers to pay a bill with the name of the payee written on the back of it, a request from the acceptor must be understood for them to do so. When this bill was presented to the plaintiff's for payment, it appeared in a negotiable shape, and they were authorized to pay it without inquiring into the title of the holder. Per Lord Ellenborough, if the acceptor of a bill of exchange makes it payable at a banker's, he requests the latter to pay it only to the payee of his own order, and not to any person who presents it. If the banker pays it without ascertaining the indorsement to be genuine, it is at his own risk. The name of Hanley upon this bill may be forged, in which case the plaintiffs have paid it in their own wrong. Evidence was afterwards given of an acknowledgment by the defendant, that Hanley had indorsed the bill, and the plaintiffs had a verdict for the £.100 but without interest, to which Lord Ellenborough said they had shewn no right.

(a) Robinson and another v. Garrow, 7 Taunt. 455.—1 Moore; 150. 8. C. Held that the acceptance of a bill of exchange admits merely the drawing, but not the indorsement of the drawer. Therefore if a bill be drawn and indorsed by procuration, it was held in an action by the indorsees against the acceptor, that as the indorsement by procuration was not proved, they were not entitled to recover. This was an action brought by the plaintiffs as indorsees against the defendant, as acceptor of the following bill of exchange:

"London, July 6, 1816.

"Two months after date pay to our order, thirty pounds for value received.

"Per pro CHAS. STACHEN and Co.  
"A. HENRY."

"To Mr. John S. Garrow,

"17, Broad-street-buildings, London."  
and indorsed on the bank,

"Per pro Chas. Stachen and Co. A. Henry Henry and Co."

The first count of the declaration stated, that A. Henry, using the name, style, and firm, of C. Stachen and Co. drew the bill on the defendant, and that after his acceptance he indorsed it to the plaintiffs. The second count stated, that Henry drew and indorsed the bill in his own name; and the third that the bill was drawn and indorsed by certain persons using the name, style, and firm, of Stachen and Co. who indorsed it, but neither of these counts noticed the procuration. The cause was tried before Mr. Justice Burrough, at the Sittings at Guildhall, after the last Hillary Term, when the plaintiffs adduced evidence to prove that the body of the bill of exchange, as well as the indorsement, was of the hand-writing of Henry, who was previously a partner with Stachen and Co. but that at the time of drawing the bill there was no such firm as Stachen and Co. that such a firm had

OF THE EVIDENCE.

\*So where the first indorsement was in full, directing the acceptor to pay the bill to a certain person, who has indorsed the same to the plaintiff, he must, in an action against the drawer or acceptor, prove the indorsement of that person, (a) and all the indorsements stated, though unnecessarily, in the declaration, must be proved, (b) and, therefore, it is usual, where there are several indorsements, to insert two counts, one stating the several indorsements, and the other describing the plaintiff as the immediate indorsee of the first indorser. (c)

[\*502]  
3dly. Proof  
of the plain-  
tiff's interest  
&c.

But if the first indorsement was in blank, it will be unnecessary even in an action against the drawer or acceptor, to prove any of the subsequent indorsements, although they were in full, but they may be struck out at the time of the trial, unless they be unnecessarily stated in the declaration. (d) And a small mistake in the declaration in the name of the indorser, as describing him as Phillip, when the bill and the evidence prove him to be Phillips, will not be material. (e)

[\*503]

existed, which was dissolved on the first of January, 1816; and after that time Henry carried on business on his own account. The hand-writing of the defendant as acceptor, and the due presentment of the bill were also proved, but no evidence was given of the hand-writing of the indorsement by Henry. On the production of the bill, it appeared to have been drawn and indorsed by Henry, per procuration of Stachen and Co. The learned Judge thought the plaintiffs ought to prove the procuration, and as they were not prepared with such proof, he accordingly directed a nonsuit. A rule nisi had been obtained, and, on shewing cause, Lord Chief Justice Gibbs said, I cannot say whether there has been any private communication between these parties, but can only look to the instrument itself. Stachen and Co. appear to have authorized Henry to draw the bill payable to their order. The defendant by his acceptance admits that such a firm as Stachen and Co. was in existence, and also the bill was drawn by Henry, by their procuration. By accepting this bill purporting to be drawn by Henry, as the agent for Stachen and Co. the defendant renders himself answerable to them for its amount. The defendant has by his acceptance admitted, that Henry was authorized to draw the bill by procuration, but he has not admitted thereby that it might be indorsed in this manner; it was not proved that Henry was so empowered. The defendant might say, that he had, by his acceptance, admitted the existence of the firm of Stachen and Co. and that the bill was drawn by Henry as their agent, but he does not thereby admit that the indorsement was on the same terms, and it was, therefore, necessary that such procuration should be proved. Rule discharged.

(a) Ante, 175, 6.

(b) *Cooper v. Lindo*, B. R. Sittings, London, after Mich. T. 52 Geo. 3. Selw. 4th ed. 356. n. k.—*Bosanquet v. Anderson*, 6 Esp. Rep. 43. post, 507. —*Sedforth and another v. Chambers*, 1 Stark. 326, post, 507. and ante, 484.

(c) Ante, 461.—*Chaters v. Bell*, 4 Esp. 210.

(d) Ante, 175.

(e) *Forman v. Jacob*, 1 Stark. Rep. 47. It appeared that the name of the indorser was Phillip Phillips; and it was objected that this varied from the allegation of an indorsement by Phillip Phillip, the person being different. The bill itself was payable to Phillip Phillips, and the name was so indorsed.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

[\*501]  
3dly. Proof  
of the plain-  
tiff's inter-  
est, &c.

tance \*of a bill drawn by procuration admits the agent's hand-writing and his authority, yet if it does not admit the indorsement by the same procuration, and in an action against the acceptor, the indorsement as well as the authority to make it must be proved. (a)

and Co. bankers in London, to recover the sum of £.100, paid by them to the holder of a bill of exchange, accepted by the defendant, payable at their banking-house. The bill was drawn by one Hanley, payable to his own order, and when paid by the plaintiffs, had his indorsement upon it. Paley, of counsel for the plaintiffs, at first satisfied himself with proving the defendant's hand-writing to the bill. That it was paid by the plaintiffs; and that the defendant then had no effects in their hands. Lord Ellenborough said he must go farther, and give evidence of the indorsement by Hanley, to whose order the bill was payable. Paley contended that *prima facie* the hand-writing must be taken to be Hanley's, and that as it was the custom of bankers to pay a bill with the name of the payee written on the back of it, a request from the acceptor must be understood for them to do so. When this bill was presented to the plaintiffs for payment, it appeared in a negotiable shape, and they were authorized to pay it without inquiring into the title of the holder. Per Lord Ellenborough, if the acceptor of a bill of exchange makes it payable at a banker's, he requests the latter to pay it only to the payee of his own order, and not to any person who presents it. If the banker pays it without ascertaining the indorsement to be genuine, it is at his own risk. The name of Hanley upon this bill may be forged, in which case the plaintiffs have paid it in their own wrong. Evidence was afterwards given of an acknowledgment by the defendant, that Hanley had indorsed the bill, and the plaintiffs had a verdict for the £.100 but without interest, to which Lord Ellenborough said they had shewn no right.

(a) Robinson and another v. Garrow, 7 Taunt. 455.—1 Moore; 150. S. C. Held that the acceptance of a bill of exchange admits merely the drawing, but not the indorsement of the drawer. Therefore if a bill be drawn and indorsed by procuration, it was held in an action by the indorsees against the acceptor, that as the indorsement by procuration was not proved, they were not entitled to recover. This was an action brought by the plaintiffs as indorsees against the defendant, as acceptor of the following bill of exchange:

" London, July 6, 1816.

" Two months after date pay to our order, thirty pounds for value received.

" Per pro CHAS. STACHEN and Co.  
" A. HENRY."

" To Mr. John S. Garrow,  
" 17, Broad-street-buildings, London."

and indorsed on the bank,  
" Per pro Chas. Stachen and Co. A. Henry Henry and Co."

The first count of the declaration stated, that A. Henry, using the name, style, and firm, of C. Stachen and Co. drew the bill on the defendant, and that after his acceptance he indorsed it to the plaintiffs. The second count stated, that Henry drew and indorsed the bill in his own name; and the third that the bill was drawn and indorsed by certain persons using the name, style, and firm, of Stachen and Co. who indorsed it, but neither of these counts noticed the procuration. The cause was tried before Mr. Justice Burrough, at the Sittings at Guildhall, after the last Hillary Term, when the plaintiffs adduced evidence to prove that the body of the bill of exchange, as well as the indorsement, was of the hand-writing of Henry, who was previously a partner with Stachen and Co. but that at the time of drawing the bill there was no such firm as Stachen and Co. that such a firm had

OF THE EVIDENCE.

\*So where the first indorsement was in full, directing the acceptor to pay the bill to a certain person, who has indorsed the same to the plaintiff, he must, in an action against the drawer or acceptor, prove the indorsement of that person, (a) and all the indorsements stated, though unnecessarily, in the declaration, must be proved, (b) and, therefore, it is usual, where there are several indorsements, to insert two counts, one stating the several indorsements, and the other describing the plaintiff as the immediate indorsee of the first indorser. (c)

[\*502]  
3dly. Proof  
of the plain-  
tiff's interest  
&c.

But if the first indorsement was in blank, it will be unnecessary even in an action against the drawer or acceptor, to prove any of the subsequent indorsements, although they were in full, but they may be struck out at the time of the trial, unless they be unnecessarily stated in the declaration. (d) And a small mistake in the declaration in the name of the indorser, as describing him as Phillip, when the bill and the evidence prove him to be Phillips, will not be material. (e)

[\*503]

existed, which was dissolved on the first of January, 1816; and after that time Henry carried on business on his own account. The hand-writing of the defendant as acceptor, and the due presentment of the bill were also proved, but no evidence was given of the hand-writing of the indorsement by Henry. On the production of the bill, it appeared to have been drawn and indorsed by Henry, per procuration of Stachen and Co. The learned Judge thought the plaintiffs ought to prove the procuration, and as they were not prepared with such proof, he accordingly directed a nonsuit. A rule nisi had been obtained, and, on shewing cause, Lord Chief Justice Gibbs said, I cannot say whether there has been any private communication between these parties, but can only look to the instrument itself. Stachen and Co. appear to have authorized Henry to draw the bill payable to their order. The defendant by his acceptance admits that such a firm as Stachen and Co. was in existence, and also the bill was drawn by Henry, by their procuration. By accepting this bill purporting to be drawn by Henry, as the agent for Stachen and Co. the defendant renders himself answerable to them for its amount. The defendant has by his acceptance admitted, that Henry was authorized to draw the bill by procuration, but he has not admitted thereby that it might be indorsed in this manner; it was not proved that Henry was so empowered. The defendant might say, that he had, by his acceptance, admitted the existence of the firm of Stachen and Co. and that the bill was drawn by Henry as their agent, but he does not thereby admit that the indorsement was on the same terms, and it was, therefore, necessary that such procuration should be proved. Rule discharged.

(a) Ante, 175, 6.

(b) *Cooper v. Lindo*, B. R. Sittings, London, after Mich. T. 52 Geo. 3. Selw. 4th ed. 356. n. k.—*Bosanquet v. Anderson*, 6 Esp. Rep. 43. post, 507.—*Sedforth and another v. Chambers*, 1 Stark. 326, post, 507. and ante, 484.

(c) Ante, 461.—*Chaters v. Bell*, 4 Esp. 210.

(d) Ante, 175.

(e) *Forman v. Jacob*, 1 Stark. Rep. 47. It appeared that the name of the indorser was Phillip Phillips; and it was objected that this varied from the allegation of an indorsement by Phillip Phillip, the person being different. The bill itself was payable to Phillip Phillips, and the name was so indorsed.



OF THE EVIDENCE.

3dly. Proof of the plaintiff's interest, &c.

If the bill or note be payable to the order of several persons not in partnership, the hand-writing of each must be proved, (a) and though it is reported to have been held in one case, that an acceptance after an indorsement by one of the payees, admits the regularity of the indorsement; (b) that decision appears to be contrary to former authorities, though, if a bill have several indorsements upon it at the time it is presented for acceptance, and the drawee, when he accepts, expressly promises to pay the bill, it has been decided that the indorsements are admitted. (c)

[\*504]

\*In an action against the drawer or acceptor of a bill payable to the order of several persons in partnership, it is in general necessary to prove the partnership, and the hand-writing of one of them, or of an agent in the name of the firm. (d)

on the bill. Per Lord Ellenborough, whether the name on the bill be the party's false or true name is immaterial, if it be his name of trade, the only question is as to the identity of the person.

(a) *Carvick v. Vickery*, Dougl. 653, ante.

(b) *Jones and another v. Radford*, K. B. sittings after Hil. Term, 46 Geo. 3.—1 Campb. 83, (but see *Carvick v. Vickery*, Dougl. 630, 653. —*Hankey v. Wilson*, Sayer. 223 contra,) held, that in an action upon a bill, drawn payable to the order of two persons not partners, indorsed by one in the name of both, and afterwards accepted by the defendant, that the regularity of the indorsement could not be disputed. Action by the indorsee against the acceptor of a bill of exchange, payable to two persons of the names of Hopkins and M<sup>c</sup>Michell. The bill had been indorsed by Hopkins in the name of himself and M<sup>c</sup>Michell, and defendant had accepted it with the indorsement upon it. The defence was, that the payees were not partners, and that the bill ought therefore to have been indorsed by both. But Lord Ellenborough held, that the defendant having accepted the bill, indorsed by one for himself and the other, could not now dispute the regularity of this indorsement, but see *Carvick v. Vickery*, Dougl. 85.—*Smith v. Chester*, 1 T. R. 654, ante, 499.

(c) *Sir Joseph Hankey and Company v. Wilson*, Sayer's Rep. 223. Upon a rule to shew cause why a new trial should not be had in an action of assumpsit, it appeared, that the action was brought by the plaintiffs, as indorsees of a bill of exchange; that the defendant had accepted the bill; that there was no actual proof, that the name of one of the indorsers of the bill is of his hand-writing; that the name of that indorser and the names of all the other indorsers were upon the bill at the time of its being accepted; *that at the time of his accepting it, the defendant promised to pay the bill*, and that upon this evidence, which was left by Ryder, Ch. J. to the jury, a verdict was found for the plaintiffs. The question was, whether upon this evidence, the matter ought to have been left to the jury? It was holden that it ought.—And by the court.—It is in general necessary to give actual proof that the name of every indorser is of his hand-writing; but it is not necessary to do this in every case. In the present case, it was a matter proper for the determination of a jury, *whether the acceptance of the bill when all the indorsers names were upon it, together with the promise to pay, did not amount to an admission that the name of every indorser is of his hand-writing, inasmuch as such an admission would supersede the necessity of actual proof, that the name of any indorser is of his hand-writing.*

(d) *Ante*, 488, 9.

OF THE EVIDENCE.

Where a bill has been made payable to the order of a fictitious person, it has been decided, that proof, that the party sued, knew of that circumstance at the time he became a party to the bill, or before he transferred the same, will dispense with proof of the hand-writing of the supposed indorser. (a)

3dly. Proof of the plaintiff's interest, &c.

Where several persons sue as indorsees of a bill of exchange, if the bill appears indorsed in blank, there is no necessity for their proving that they were in partnership together, or that the bill was indorsed or delivered to them jointly. (b) But when a bill of exchange is payable or indorsed specially to a firm, it has often been ruled, that in an action by the payees or indorsees strict evidence must be given that the firm consists of the persons who sue as plaintiffs on the record. (c) And where a bill of exchange was by the direction of the payee indorsed in blank and delivered to A. B. and Co. who were bankers on the account of the estate of an insolvent which was vested in trustees for the benefit of his creditors, it was held that A. and B. two of the members of the firm and also trustees, cannot, conjointly with a third trustee who is not a member of the firm, maintain an action against the indorser without some evidence of the transfer of the bill to them as trustees by the firm by delivery or otherwise. (d)

[\*505]

(a) Ante, 83, 4, n. 8.

(b) *Ord and others v. Portal*, 3 Campb. 239.—*Rordasnz and another v. Leach*, 1 Stark. 446.—*Ord and two others v. Portal*, 3 Campb. 239. Action by the plaintiffs as indorsees, against the defendant as acceptor of a bill of exchange, drawn by one Sted, payable to his own order, and indorsed by him in blank. The plaintiffs case being closed without shewing that the plaintiffs were in partnership, or that the bill had been indorsed to them jointly. Garrow, for the defendant, insisted that they ought to be nonsuited. The declaration alleged, that the drawer of the bill indorsed and delivered the bill to the three plaintiffs, and there was no evidence whatsoever in support of this allegation. Per Lord Ellenborough. There is no occasion for any such evidence. The indorsement in blank conveys a joint right of action to as many as agree in suing on the bill. The plaintiffs had a verdict.

*Rordasnz and another v. Leach*, 1 Stark. 446. The two plaintiffs sued as the indorsees of two bills of exchange. The bills had been indorsed in blank, and the only question was, whether it was incumbent on the plaintiffs to prove their joint title to sue on the bill by shewing that they were partners, or by proving a transfer to them jointly. Lord Ellenborough held, that it was not. Verdict for the plaintiffs.

(c) Note, in *Ord v. Portal*, 3 Campb. 240.

(d) *Machell and others v. Kinnear*, 1 Stark. 499. This was an action by Machell, Boucher and Birkbeck, as the indorsees of a bill of exchange, against the defendant as the indorser. The bill in question was dated on the 21st of August, 1815, and was drawn by Corbett on Goldie, for the payment of £400 six months after date to his own order, indorsed by Corbett to Kinnear, the defendant, and indorsed by the latter in blank. The principal question was, whether under the circumstances such a right had been transferred to the plaintiffs as entitled them to sue upon the bill. It appeared

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

[506]

3dly. Proof  
of the plain-  
tiff's interest,  
&c.

When it is incumbent on the plaintiff's to \*prove the names of the partners of a firm, the counsel for such plaintiff's may suggest to the witness called to prove the partnership, the names of the component members of the firm. (a)

It has been decided, that the admission by an indorser of a promissory note of his hand-writing is sufficient evidence of the indorsement in an action against the maker, because such admission is in derogation of the party's own title to the note, and there-

that Machell and Boucher were two of the partners of which the firm of Langton and Co. consisted. Machell, Boucher and Birkbeck, the three plaintiffs, were the trustees of the estate of Holder, an insolvent, for the benefit of the creditors; Birkbeck not being a member of the firm of Langton and Co. The defendant being indebted to the estate of Holder, transmitted the bill in question to his clerk in Liverpool, with directions to deliver it to Langton and Co. on the account of Holder's estate, and either to indorse it or to give them a letter of guarantee to secure the payment. The clerk accordingly indorsed it in blank and delivered it to Langton and Co. Garrow, A. G. for the defendant, objected that it was not competent to two of the firm of Langton and Co. to associate with themselves a third person who was a stranger, for the purpose of bringing an action on the bill without shewing that the bill had been transferred by Langton and Co. to the plaintiffs, thus associated. Marryat, for the plaintiffs, contended, that since the bill had been indorsed in blank, it was competent to any number of persons to associate together for the purpose of bringing an action. And he cited the case of *Ord and others v. Portal*, 3 Campb. 239, where it was held, that an indorsement in blank conveyed a joint right of action to as many as agreed to sue upon the bill; per Lord Ellenborough, the bill having been indorsed and delivered to Langton and Co. according to Kinnear's direction, Langton and Co. had authority to appropriate it. Since it was paid to them on account of Holder's estate, if they had received the amount it would have been money had and received by them on account of the estate, but the evidence, as it stands, proves the interest in the bill to be in Langton and Co. It would be sufficient to prove that Langton and Co. consented to appropriate the bill to the three plaintiffs as trustees. If Langton and Co. had indorsed it to the plaintiffs the right to sue would have been clear, or they might have transferred the right by a delivery of the bill, but without some evidence of this kind, the right to sue still remains in Langton and Co. Had it not been for the evidence of the particular transfer to Langton and Co. an indorsement in blank might have entitled the parties, who bring the action to recover. Plaintiffs nonsuited.

(a) *Acerro and others v. Petroni*, 1 Stark. 100. Assumpsit by the plaintiffs, bankers at Paris, upon an account stated by the defendant. The witness called to prove the partnership of the plaintiffs could not recollect the names of the component members of the firm so as to repeat them without suggestion, but said he might possibly recognise them, if suggested to him. Lord Ellenborough, alluding to a case tried before Lord Mansfield, in which the witness had been allowed to read a written list of names, ruled, that there was no objection to asking the witness whether certain specified persons were members of the firm. The witness recollected the surnames but not the christian names, of those mentioned as members of the firm, and their christian names being specified in the declaration in the count upon the account stated, and the terms of the acknowledgment being generally to Acerro and Co. the plaintiffs were nonsuited. *Sed quere* as to the christian names which are not in general material. See *Hodenpyl v. De Vingehoe* and another, ante, 489.—3 Campb. 29.—2 Marsh. 159.

OF THE EVIDENCE.

fore admissible. (a) And a promise to pay (b) or offer to re-  
new (c) made to an indorsee after the bill was due, dispenses with

[\*507]  
3dly. Proof  
of the plain-  
tiff's interest,  
&c.

(a) *Maddocks v. Hankey*, 2 Esp. Rep. 647. Assumpsit by the indorsee of a promissory note against the maker; the promissory note was drawn by the defendant payable to one Sellier, who indorsed to Rymer, by whom it was indorsed to the plaintiff. The plaintiff proved the hand-writing of the defendant and Rymer, by persons acquainted with them, and the only doubt in the case was as to the hand-writing of Sellier. The evidence to establish that fact was of a person who had gone to Sellier, he then being in prison, and asked him if that was his hand-writing.—To whom he acknowledged that it was. Gibbs, for the defendant, objected to this evidence, insisting, that such an admission of a fact was not evidence against the defendant, as it might be material to ascertain the time when the indorsement had been made. Lord Kenyon said, that he thought it was admissible and sufficient evidence, as it went in derogation of the parties own title to the note, but he offered to reserve the case.—The plaintiff had a verdict; but see ante, 497, n. 4.

(b) *Hankey v. Wilson, Sayer*, 223; ante, 503, n. 4.

(c) *Bosanquet v. Anderson*, 6 Esp. Rep. 43.—*Sedford and another v. Chambers*, 1 Stark. 326.—*Bayl. 220.*—*Bosanquet v. Anderson*, 6 Esp. Rep. 43. In an action by the indorsee of a bill of exchange, where several indorsements have taken place, which are laid in the declaration, though necessary to be proved in general, yet if defendant applies for time to the holder, and offer terms, it is an admission of the holder's title, and a waiver of proof of all the indorsements except the first. Assumpsit by the plaintiff as indorsee of a bill of exchange, drawn by Wilson in his own favor on the defendant who accepted it, and indorsed over by Wilson. The declaration stated several indorsements on the bill. The evidence for the plaintiff was only proof of the hand-writing of the first indorser, and that the defendant, when the bill became due, came to the plaintiffs, who were bankers, and then holders of the bill, and offered another bill in the place of it, he being then unable to take it up. It was contended for the defendant that it was necessary for the plaintiff to prove all the indorsements on the bill stated in the declaration, for that by the averments so made he had bound himself to prove them, though if he had not done so and declared only on the first indorsement, he might have recovered on that only. It was answered by the plaintiff's counsel that it was sufficient for the plaintiff to prove the hand-writing of the first indorser under the circumstances above stated; that of his offering terms to the plaintiff and thereby admitting the bill to be his; and that there was no necessity for proving the hand-writing of all the indorsers though so laid in the declaration, as by such admission and offer he admitted the plaintiff's title to the bill, and thereby waived the necessity of such proof as would be otherwise necessary. Lord Ellenborough said, that the acceptor by his acceptance admitted the hand-writing of his correspondent, the drawer, but if payable to the drawer's own order his hand-writing as such indorser must in every case be proved, as that put the bill into circulation, and though he accepted the bills with many names on it, if they were laid on the declaration they should be proved; but he was of opinion that the offer here made by the acceptor to pay the bill to the plaintiffs, who then held the bill, with all the names on it, was a sufficient admission of the plaintiff's title, which was derived through the several indorsements, and of the defendant's liability so as to supersede the necessity of proof of each person's hand-writing.—Verdict for plaintiff.

*Sedford and another v. Chambers*, 1 Stark. 326. This was an action by the indorsee of a bill of exchange against the indorser. The bill was drawn by Fish, on Hill and Co., payable four months after date to the order of Fish, and indorsed by Fish to the defendant, by the defendant to Sheekles, by Sheekles to Niblock & Co., and by the latter to the plaintiffs. All the indorsements were stated in the declaration. The plaintiffs proved all the indorsements ex-

[\*508]  
3dly. Proof  
of the plain-  
tiff's interest,  
&c.

the necessity for proof of the indorsement, \*because it admits the title of the holder. And after a partnership has been established in evidence, the admission of a partner, though not a party to the suit, is evidence as to joint contracts against any other partner, as well after the determination of the partnership as during its continuance. (a) But although a bill of exchange has been shewn to the drawer, with the name of the payee indorsed upon it, and he merely objects to paying it, that he had drawn it without consideration, in an action against him by the indorsee this does not dispense with regular proof of the indorsement. (b) The payment of money into court generally, on the whole declaration, amounts to an admission of the indorsement, and dispenses with the necessity for proving it. (c)

[\*509]

In an action against an *indorser* of a bill or note, the hand-writing of the drawer, (d) and all *prior* indorsers (e) being admitted by the defendant's indorsement, \*they need not be proved.

cept that of Sheekles, and in order to supersede the proof of this indorsement they gave in evidence a letter written by the defendant to the plaintiffs, offering to give them a substituted bill to be approved of by any moderate person, but stating that he had not money to take it up with; adding, that he hoped that it was not in the hands of Niblock and Co. At the time this letter was written the bill was in the hands of the solicitor for the plaintiffs, and the indorsements were complete. The Attorney-General for the plaintiffs submitted, that this evidence was sufficient without further proof, and cited the case of *Bosanquet v. Anderson*, 6 Esp. Rep. 43, to shew that an application by a defendant for time, was an admission of liability. Lord Ellenborough remarking, that the hope expressed by the defendant that the bill was not in the hands of Niblock and Co., who were indorsers subsequent to Sheekles, shewed that he knew the channel through which the plaintiffs title had been derived, was of opinion that the evidence amounted to proof of their title through that channel.—Verdict for the plaintiff.

(a) Wood and others v. Braddick, 1 Taunt. 104.—Phil. Ev. 3d ed. 75, 6.

(b) Duncan v. Scott, 1 Campb. 101.

(c) Gutteridge v. Smith, 2 Hen. Bla. 374.

(d) Lambert v. Pack, 1 Salk. 127.—1 Lord Raym. 443.—12 Mod. 244.—Holt, 117. 8. C.—Free v. Rawlins, 1 Holt, C. N. P. 550.

(e) Id. ibid.—Critchlow v. Parry, 2 Campb. 182.—Charters v. Bell, 4 Esp. 210, ante, 461, 2.—Bayl. 220.

Critchlow v. Parry, 2 Campb. 182. Action by the indorsee against the indorser of a bill of exchange. The declaration stated several indorsements prior to that of the defendant, which was immediately to the plaintiff. A question arose whether, upon proof of the defendant's hand-writing it was necessary to prove the hand-writing of any of the prior indorsers. Lord Ellenborough at first doubted whether it was not necessary in this case, as well as in an action against the acceptor, to prove all the indorsements that were mentioned in the declaration, and particularly that of the original payee.—Clark, for the plaintiff, contended, that the defendant's indorsement admitted all antecedent indorsements; that even if they were forged, he would be liable; that he was to be considered as the drawer of a new bill of exchange; and that his contract was very different from that of the acceptor, who only undertook to pay to the payee, or his order, and against whom, therefore, a

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

But if a *subsequent* indorsement be stated in the declaration they must be proved, and therefore it is usual when there are indorsers subsequent to the defendant, whom the plaintiff does not wish to discharge, to insert one count, stating all the indorsements, and another describing the plaintiff as immediate indorsee of the defendant. (a)

3dly. Proof of the plaintiff's interest, &c.

In an action at the suit of an executor against the acceptor of a bill, on a promise laid to the testator, the plaintiff must prove that the bill was accepted in the testator's life-time; (b) and, as we shall hereafter see, when a bill or note is attempted to be set off against the claim of the assignees of a bankrupt, the party must prove that the note came to his hands before the bankruptcy. (c) But if the act of bankruptcy were secret, and the bill or note proposed to be set off, were afterwards received by the party two calendar months before the commission was issued, and without notice of the bankruptcy, he may set them off. (d)

When the *drawer* of a bill payable to the order of a third person, and *returned to and taken up by him*, sues acceptor, in order to shew that the right of action has become vested in him, he should be prepared to prove such return to him, (e) and it has been considered, that when a prior indorser, who has been obliged to pay subsequent indorser, sues the acceptor, he should prove such payment. (f)

title, through the payee, must be established. Lord Ellenborough was of this opinion, and the plaintiff had a verdict.

(a) Ante, 461, 2.—*Bosanquet v. Anderson*, 6 Esp. Rep. 43.—*Sedforth v. Chambers*, 1 Stark. 326.—Ante, 507.

(b) Anonymous, 12 Mod. 447.—*Sarell v. Wine*, 3 East. 409.

(c) *Dickson v. Evans*, 6 T. R. 57.—*Moore v. Wright*, 2 Marsh. 209. 6 Taunt. 517. S. C.—*Oughterlony v. Easterby*, 4 Taunt. 888.—See post, Bankruptcy.

(d) 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. s. 3.

(e) As to such action, see ante, 440; and *Symonds v. Parminster*, 1 Wils. 185.—4 Bro. P. C. 604.—Ante, 440.

(f) *Mendez v. Carreroon*, sed quære.

*Mendez v. Carreroon*, 1 Lord Raym. 742. In case upon a bill of exchange, upon the evidence at the trial before Holt, C. J. at Guildhall, Nov. 23, Mich. 12 W. 3, the case was this: A. drew a bill of exchange upon B. payable to C. at Paris; B. accepted the bill, C. indorsed it, payable to D., D. to E., E. to F., F. to G., G. demanded the bill to be paid by B. and upon non-payment G. protested it within the time, &c. and then G. brought an action against D. and it was well brought, and he recovered; afterwards D. brought an action against B. and though D. produced the bill and the protest, yet because he could not produce a receipt for the money paid by him to G. upon the protest as the custom is among merchants, as several merchants on their oaths affirmed, he was nonsuited. But Holt seemed to be of the opinion, that if he had proved payment by him to G. it had been well enough.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

[\*510]

3dly. Proof  
of the plain-  
tiff's interest,  
&c.

\*In an action by an *accommodation acceptor*, against the drawer for money paid, or specially for not indemnifying the plaintiff, should prove that the bill has been in circulation, and the production of the bill from the custody of the acceptor, is not *prima facie* evidence of his having paid it, without proof that it was once in circulation after it had been accepted, nor is payment to be presumed from a receipt indorsed on the bill, unless such receipt is shown to be in the hand-writing of a person entitled to demand payment. (a) It has, however, been held, that a general receipt on the 'back of a bill is *prima facie* evidence of its having been paid by the acceptor, and will not of itself be evidence of a payment by the drawer, though it is produced by him. (b)

[\*511]

We have seen, that in some cases, the plaintiff will be called upon to prove the consideration, which he gave for the bill or note. (c) In an action by the indorsee of a bill of exchange, if it appear that a prior party made it under duress, or was defrauded of it, and the plaintiff has previous notice to do so, he

(a) *Pfiel v. Vanbatenberg*, 2 Campb. 439. Action for money lent. The plaintiff's case was, that he had accepted and paid several bills of exchange for the defendant's accommodation. The bills were produced by the plaintiff, and proved to have been drawn by the defendant. They were likewise receipted in the usual form of bills paid, but it did not appear by whom the receipts were written. Richardson contended that the simple production of the bills by the acceptor, was *prima facie* evidence of payment. They could not have got into his hands unless he had paid them, and the presumption that an instrument in the possession of the person liable upon it is satisfied, has been invariably acted upon. But the receipts indorsed on these bills put the matter beyond all doubt, as the defendant was guilty of forgery if the bills had not been paid, and the law would not presume that a man had committed a capital offence. Lord Ellenborough. Shew that the bills were once in circulation after being accepted, and I will presume that they got back to the acceptor's hands by his having paid them. But when he merely produces them, how do I know that they were ever in the hands of the payee, or any indorsee, with his name upon them as acceptors? it is very possible, that when they were left for acceptance, he refused to deliver them back, and having detained them, now produces them as evidence of a loan of money. Nor do I think the receipts carry the matter a bit further, unless you show them to be in the hand-writing of the defendant, or some other person authorised to receive payment of the bills. A man cannot be allowed to manufacture evidence for himself at the risk of being convicted of forgery; and it is possible, that though the bills are unsatisfied, these receipts may have been fraudulently indorsed without the plaintiff's privity. The fact of payment still hangs in doubt, and you must do something more to turn the balance. Prove the bills out of the plaintiff's possession accepted, and I will presume that they got back again by payment. If you do not, the plaintiff must be called. However, a witness afterwards swore that the defendant had acknowledged the debt, and plaintiff had a verdict.

(b) *Scholey v. Walsby, Peake*, 24, 5.

(c) *Ante*, 89. n. 2. 90, &c.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

must be prepared to prove under what circumstances, and for what value he became the holder. (a) Consideration.

But the defendant will not be allowed to call on the plaintiff to prove the consideration which he gave for the bill, unless he has given him reasonable notice that he will be required to offer such proof, so that the plaintiff may come to the trial prepared to establish his consideration. (b) And the merely giving a notice that the plaintiff will be required to prove what consideration he gave, is not sufficient to throw the burden upon him; some suspicion must first be cast upon his title, by shewing that the bill was obtained from the defendant, or some previous holder, by undue means, after which, and not till then, the plaintiff will be required to prove how he became the holder. (c) And though it has been decided, that when the plaintiff has in due time received a notice from the defendant to prove the consideration, he ought to do so in opening his case to the jury; and that after his counsel have closed his case, he shall not be permitted to go into evidence of consideration, in reply to the defendant's case; (d) yet a different practice now prevails, and the

[\*512]

(a) *Duncan v. Scott*, 1 Campb. 100, ante, 89, n. 2—*Pattison v. Hardacre*, 4 Taunt. 114, ante, 89, n. 2.—*Rees v. Marquis of Headfort*, 2 Campb. 574.

*Rees v. Marquis of Headfort*, 2 Campb. 574. This was an action against the defendant as acceptor of a bill of exchange, drawn by one Whitton, payable to his own order, indorsed by him to Chamberlaine and Co. and by them to the plaintiff. The plaintiff made out a prima facie case; but Whitton, the drawer, having been called to prove the hand-writing of the parties, it appeared from his cross examination, that he himself had never received any consideration for the bill, and had been tricked out of it by means of a gross fraud. Lord Ellenborough held, that on this ground the plaintiff was bound to prove what consideration he gave for it; and as he was not prepared to do so, his Lordship directed a nonsuit.

(b) *Paterson v. Hardacre*, 4 Taunt. 114, ante, 89, n. 2. Mansfield, C. J. declared the decision of the court to be, that wherever a defendant meant to avail himself, as a defence against an action brought upon a bill of exchange, of the circumstances that the bill had been lost, or fraudently obtained, and that the plaintiff had no right to the possession thereof, it was necessary that the defendant should distinctly give notice to the plaintiff, that he meant to insist, at the trial, that the plaintiff should prove the consideration upon which he received the bill; and no such notice having been given in this case, the rule must be discharged.

(c) *Reynolds v. Chettle*, 2 Campb. 596. The defendant had given the plaintiff notice to prove what consideration he gave for the bill, which it was submitted he was bound to prove accordingly. Lord Ellenborough. The notice is insufficient to throw this burthen on the plaintiff, you must first cast some suspicion upon his title, by shewing that the bill was obtained from the defendant, or some previous holder, by force or by fraud. The plaintiff had a verdict.

(d) Per *Ld. Ellenborough*, *Delanney v. Mitchel*, 1 Stark. 439. This was an action by the plaintiff as the indorsee of a bill of exchange, against the defendant as acceptor. Scarlett, for the plaintiff, having adduced the usual



# OF THE EVIDENCE.

Consideration.

plaintiff is allowed, after the defendant has proved that he received no value, and has cast a suspicion on the plaintiff's case, to go into full proof of the circumstances, under which he holds the bill. (a) If, however, the defendant can make out a strong case of fraud or want of consideration against the plaintiff, sufficient to establish a defence, it does not then seem necessary to give the plaintiff any notice to prove the consideration.

[\*518]

\*We have already stated, when the want of consideration or the illegality of it will affect the plaintiff's right of action. (b) By a recent statute it is declared, that usury in the consideration shall not affect a bona fide holder, who became so after the 10th day of June, 1818. (c) In the case of a bank note, unless there be a strong presumption of fraud or want of consideration the plaintiff's interest in the security cannot be disturbed. (d)

documentary proofs, was inclined to rest his case there, intimating, that if in the course of the cause, it should become necessary, he was prepared to prove the consideration given for the bill. The Attorney-General insisted, that since notice had been given, that one ground of defence was the want of consideration, it would not be competent to the plaintiff, after having closed his case, to go subsequently into such evidence. Lord Ellenborough held, that after such notice he could not.

Humbert v. Ruding, K. B. Westminster, 13th July, 1817, action on a bill of exchange. The defendant had given notice to the plaintiff to prove consideration of the bill, and Lord Ellenborough said, I think, as this is the case, you must go into proof of the consideration in the first instance. Mr. Jervis for the plaintiff.

(a) Mr. Justice Abbot has at N. Pri. declared that this is the correct course.

(b) Ante, 88 to 115.

(c) 58 Geo. 3. c. 93.

(d) Solomon v. Bank of England, 13 East. 135.—Ante, 192.—King v. Milson, 2 Campb. 5.

King v. Milson, 2 Campb. 5. Possession is *prima facie* evidence of property in negotiable instruments. Therefore, in trover for a bank note, it is not a *prima facie* case for the plaintiff to prove that the note belonged to him, and that the defendant afterwards converted it, and the defendant will not be called upon to shew his title to the note, without evidence from the other side, that he got possession of it *malâ fide* or without consideration.—Trover for a £50 Bank of England note. The plaintiff's case was, that he had lost the note from his pocket in the street, and that the defendant into whose possession it soon afterwards came, was not the bona fide holder of it for a valuable consideration.—Lord Ellenborough. "There is a distinction between negotiable instruments and common chattels; with respect to the former, possession is *prima facie* evidence of property. I must presume that the defendant, when possessed of this note, was a bona fide holder for a valuable consideration. It lies upon you to impeach his title. You might have thrown so much suspicion upon his conduct in the transaction, as to have rendered it necessary for him to prove from whom he received the note, and what consideration he gave for it. But I think you have not done so. The suspicious circumstances detailed by the witnesses may be accounted for from the defendant's ignorance. It would greatly impair the credit, and impede the circulation of negotiable instruments, if persons holding them could, without strong evidence of fraud, be compelled by any prior holder to disclose the manner in which they received them."—Plaintiff nonsuited.

OF THE EVIDENCE.

4thly. In an action against the acceptor upon a general acceptance to pay the bill according to its tenor, and in an action against the maker of a promissory note, it is not necessary to prove a *presentment for payment*, because such presentment, we have seen, is not essential to the action. (a) So in the court of King's Bench, where a bill is drawn, payable generally as to place, but has been accepted payable at a banker's or other particular place, it is not the practice \*in an action against the acceptor to go into proof of a presentment at such place, unless such presentment has been unnecessarily averred. (b) But as in the Court of Common Pleas a different doctrine has been entertained by some of the judges, it is advisable for the plaintiff to be prepared to prove that fact. (c) When in the body of a bill or in the address at the foot, or in the body of a note, it has been made payable at a particular place, the contract is considered as qualified, and a presentment there must be averred and proved in an action against the acceptor of the bill or maker of the note. (d) In short, whenever a particular presentment is essential to the support of the action, or when it has been averred, it must be proved. (e) In case of a *conditional acceptance*, it is necessary to allege, as well as prove, that the terms of the condition have been performed. (f)

4thly. Evidence of the breach of contract, and other circumstances to sustain the action.

[\*514]

In an action against the drawer or indorser of a bill, or the indorser, of a note, as his contract is only to pay in case the party primarily liable does not, the default of such party must be proved, or some evidence must be adduced to dispense with the necessity for such proof. Thus in an action against the drawer or indorser of a bill, or the indorser of a note, it is necessary to prove a *presentment to the drawee for payment*. (g) But it is not neces-

(a) Ante, 320, 1.

(b) Ante, 327. n. 1.

(c) Ante, 329. n. 1.

(d) Ante, 322, 3.

(e) As to the cases when a presentment is necessary, ante, 320 to 332.

(f) Langston v. Corney, 4 Campb. 176.—Anderson v. Hick, 3 Campb. 179. and see Wynne v. Raikes, 5 East. 514. 2 Smith, 98. S. C.

(g) Pardo v. Fuller, 2 Comyns, 579.—Heylyn v. Adamson, 2 Burr. 676.

Pardo v. Fuller, 2 Comyns, 579. This was an action on a promissory note against the indorser. At the trial before Chief Justice Wiles, at Guildhall, it was doubted whether the plaintiff ought not to prove a demand upon the drawer; before the action was brought, the matter of proof was left to the jury, whether a demand was made or not. On a motion for a new trial, Judge Fortescue mentioned the case of Davies and Mason, 1 Geo. 2. in the court of Common Pleas, wherein it was agreed by the court, that there ought to be a demand upon the drawer, for the indorser undertook conditionally

[\*515]

4thly. Evidence of the breach of contract, and other circumstances to sustain the action.

[\*516]

sary in an action against \*the indorser of a bill, to prove any presentment to or demand upon the drawer, because the indorser by the act of indorsement, engages, that the bill shall be paid, which contract being broken by the dishonour of the bill, the holder is intitled to sue without reference to the drawer's breach of contract. (a) When the action is \*for default by the drawee to ac-

only, if the drawer did not pay. Indeed, if a note be forged, Chief Justice Hoit held the indorser liable though no demand, and indeed no demand can be, for when a note is forged, there is no drawer. So on a note payable to a man or bearer, no demand need be from him to whom it is made payable. But a new trial was denied, for the evidence of the demand was left to the jury who were proper judges of that fact, and knew best the course of dealing.

(a) *Heylen v. Adamson*, 2 Burr. 669. 675.—*Bromley v. Frazier*, 1 Stra. 441.

It was determined in the case of *Heylen v. Adamson*, 2 Burr. 669, which examines and reconciles the authorities upon the subject, that to entitle the indorsee of an inland bill of exchange, to bring an action against the indorser upon failure of payment by the drawee it is not necessary to make any demand of or inquiry after the first drawer. This point had been laid down differently in different books, owing to the drawer of a bill of exchange being confounded with the maker of a promissory note. Vide 1 *Ld. Raym.* 443. *R. T. Hardw.* p. 322.—2 Burr. 677. The distinction subsisting between them is thus clearly and satisfactorily laid down by Lord Mansfield, 2 Burr. 675, by whom the law upon the subject now seems to be settled. "As to foreign bills of exchange, the question was solemnly determined by this court, upon very satisfactory grounds in the case of *Bromley v. Frazier*, 1 Stra. 441. That was an action upon the case upon a *foreign* bill of exchange by the indorsee against the indorser, and on general demurrer it was objected that they had not shewn a demand upon the drawer, in whose default only it is that the indorser warrants." And because this was a point unsettled, and on which there are contradictory opinions in *Salk.* 131. & 133, the court took time to consider of it. And on the second argument, they delivered their opinions, that the declaration was well enough for the design of the law of merchants in distinguishing these from all other contracts by making them assignable, was for the convenience of commerce, that they might pass from hand to hand in the way of trade in the same manner as if they were specie. Now to require a demand upon the drawer will be laying such a clog upon these bills as will deter every body from taking them. The drawer lives abroad, perhaps in the Indies, where the indorsee has no correspondent to whom he can send the bill for a demand, or if he could, yet the delay would be so great that nobody would meddle with them. Suppose it was the case of several indorsements, must the last indorsee travel round the world before he can fix his action upon the man from whom he received the bill. In common experience every body knows that the more indorsements a bill has, the greater credit it bears, whereas, if those demands are all necessary to be made, it must naturally diminish the value; by how much the more difficult it renders the calling in the money. And as to the notion that has prevailed, that the indorser warrants only in default of the drawer, there is no colour for it, for every indorser is in the nature of a new drawer, and at nisi prius the indorsee is never put to prove the hand of the first drawer, where the action is against an indorser. The requiring a protest for non-acceptance is not because a protest amounts to a demand, for it is no more than giving a notice to the drawer to get his effects out of the hands of the drawee, who by the others drawing, is supposed to have sufficient wherewith to satisfy the bill. Upon the whole they declared themselves to be of opinion, that in the case of a *foreign* bill of exchange, a demand upon the drawer

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

cept a due presentment, and a refusal must be proved; (a) and 4thly. Evidence of the breach of contract, and other circumstances to sustain the action. [2517]  
 when it was essential from the circumstance of the bill being payable at a banker's that a presentment should be made there, such presentment must, in an action against the drawer or indorser of the bill be proved to have been made in due time, and proof of a presentment by a notary in the evening, when no person was at the banking-house to give a proper answer, will not suffice; (b) though if it appear that upon such presentment in the evening, there was some person at the bankers' who in pursuance of authority gave an answer to the holder, such evidence would suffice. (c)

is not necessary to make a charge upon the indorser, but the indorsee has the liberty to resort to either for the money, consequently the plaintiff (they said) must have judgment. Every inconvenience here suggested, holds to a great degree, and every other argument holds equally in the case of inland bills of exchange. We are therefore all of opinion, that to entitle the indorsee of an inland bill of exchange to bring an action against the indorser upon failure of payment of the drawee, it is not necessary to make any demand of or inquiry after the first drawer. The law is exactly the same, and fully settled upon the analogy of *promissory notes* to bills of exchange, which is very clear, when the point of resemblance is once fixed. While a promissory note continues in its original shape of a promise, from one man to pay to another, it bears no similitude to a bill of exchange. When it is indorsed, the resemblance begins, for then it is an order by the indorser upon the maker of the note (his debtor by the note) to pay to the indorsee. This is the very definition of a bill of exchange. The indorser is the drawer, the maker of the note is the acceptor, and the indorsee is the person to whom it is made payable. The indorser only undertakes, in case the maker of the note does not pay. The indorsee is bound to apply to the maker of the note, he takes it upon that condition, and therefore must in all cases know who he is, and where he lives, and if after the note becomes payable, he is guilty of a neglect, and the maker becomes insolvent, he loses the money, and he cannot come upon the indorser at all. Therefore, before the indorsee of a promissory note brings an action against the indorser, he must shew a demand or due diligence to get the money from the maker of the note, just as the person to whom the bill of exchange is made payable, must shew a demand or due diligence to get the money from the acceptor, before he brings an action against the drawer. This was determined by the whole court of Common Pleas, upon great consideration in Pasch. 4 Geo. 2. as cited by my Lord Ch. J. Lee, in the case of *Collins v. Butler*, 2 Stra. 1087. So that the rule is exactly the same upon promissory notes as it is upon bills of exchange, and the confusion has in part arisen from the maker of a promissory note being called the drawer, whereas by comparison to bills of exchange, the indorser is the drawer. All the authorities, and particularly Lord Hardwicke, in the case of *Hamerton v. Mackerel*, Mich. 10 Geo. 2. according to my brother Denison's state of what His Lordship said, put promissory notes and inland bills of exchange just upon the same footing, and the statute expressly refers to inland bills of exchange. But the same law must be applied to the same reason, to the substantial resemblance between promissory notes and bills of exchange, and not to the same sound which is equally used to describe the makers of both."

(a) Ante, 206, &c.

(b) Ante, 331, 2. 353, 4.—*Parker v. Gordon*, 7 East. 385.—Ante, 354. n. 2.

(c) *Garnell v. Woodcock*, 1 Stark. 475, ante, 354.

4thly. Evidence of the breach of contract, and other circumstances to sustain the action.

In an action against the drawer or indorser of a *foreign bill*, (and in an action on an inland bill when a protest is averred) (a) it is necessary to prove a *protest* for non-acceptance (b) or non-payment, (c) the requisites and points relating to which have already been considered. So in the case of an inland bill, no interest or damages can be recovered from a drawer or indorser without proof of a protest. (d) A protest apparently under the seal of a notary-public, and made abroad, need only be produced, and proves itself without shewing by whom it was made. (e) But a protest made in England, must be proved by the notary who made it, and by the subscribing witness, if any. (f)

[\*518]

\* In an action against the drawer or indorser of a bill, or maker of a note, it is general necessary to prove that due notice of the dishonour was given to the defendant. The requisites and time within which notice of non-acceptance (g) or non-payment (h) must be given, have already been considered. This, we have seen, cannot be left to inference without positive proof, and therefore a witness swearing that he gave notice in two or three days after the dishonour, when three days would be too late, will not be sufficient proof. (i)

We have already considered what notice of non-acceptance (k) and non-payment (l) is sufficient. If the notice was given by letter or in writing, it has been decided that evidence of the con-

(a) *Boulager v. Talleyrand*, 2 Esp. Rep. 550.—Selw. 4th ed. 358, ante, 465.

(b) Ante, 278.

(c) Ante, 395.

(d) Ante, 282, 398.—*Lumley v. Palmer*, Rep. Temp. Hardw. 77.

(e) Anonymous, 12 Mod. 345.—2 Rol. Rep. 346.—10 Mod. 66.—Peake L. of E. 4th ed. 80. in notes.—Bayl. 226.

(f) *Chesmer v. Noyes*, 4 Campb. 129. This was an action on a foreign bill of exchange drawn at St. Croix, upon a person at Bristol. In the course of the trial it became material to shew that the bill had been presented to him for payment. For this purpose the plaintiff's counsel offered as evidence a notarial protest under seal, stating the fact of the presentment in the usual form, and contended that by the usage of merchants, a protest under a notary's seal, is evidence of the dishonour of foreign bills of exchange. Lord Ellenborough. The protest may be sufficient to prove a presentment which took place in a foreign country, but I am quite clear that the presentment of a foreign bill in England must be proved in the same manner as if it were an inland bill or a promissory note. The plaintiff had a verdict upon other evidence.

(g) Ante, 256 to 309.

(h) Ante, 393 to 408.

(i) *Lawson v. Sherwood*, 1 Stark. 314.—Ante, 410, n. 3.—*Elford v. Teed*. 1 M. & S. 28.

(k) Ante, 278 to 297.

(l) Ante, 323 to 408.

## OF THE EVIDENCE.

tents of such notice cannot be given without first proving the service of a notice to the defendant to produce such letter or writing, and it is still advisable to serve such notice to produce. (a) But in some recent cases it has since been determined 4thly. Evidence of the breach of contract, and other circumstances to sustain the action.

(a) *Shaw v. Markham*, Peake's Rep. 165.—*Langdon v. Hulls*, 5 Esp. Rep. 156.—Peake's L. of E. 4th ed. 115.—Phil. Ev. 3d ed. 395. [\*519]

*Shaw v. Markham*, Peake, 165. Assumpsit against the defendant as indorser of two promissory notes drawn by Thomas Thomas. A witness of the name of Osborne swore, that when Thomas dishonoured the note he wrote three letters to the defendant to inform him of it, and sent one to his living at Chester, another to his living at Yorkshire, and a third to the bookseller's where he usually lodged when in London. No notice had been given the defendant to produce these letters, nor any copy kept. Erskine, for the defendant, objected to the evidence, contending, that no notice having been given to produce these letters, the plaintiff could not give parol evidence of their contents. Bower, for the plaintiff, answered, that the letters themselves were nothing more than a notice, and that it was an established rule that no notice need be given to produce a notice. Lord Kenyon said this objection could not be got over, and no evidence of the contents of the letter could be received without a notice to produce it. Call it a notice, or by any other name, it was still a letter, and must be proved as any other written paper.

*Langdon v. Hulls*, 5 Esp. Rep. 156. Assumpsit on a bill of exchange drawn by the defendant in his own favour on one Pugh for £50, two months after date, accepted by Pugh, and indorsed by the defendant to the plaintiff. The plaintiff having proved the acceptance and hand-writing of the defendant to the indorsement, then proved that the bill when due was presented for payment at Pugh's house, and that it was not then paid. To prove the notice to the defendant as the drawer of the non-payment by the acceptor, the plaintiff proved, by the notary's clerk who presented the bill, that he had left word at the defendant's house that the bill had not been paid, the plaintiff also proved that his attorney, by his directions, had written a letter to the defendant, informing him of the non-payment of the bill by Pugh. It becoming necessary to prove this notice so given by the plaintiff's attorney by letter to the defendant, the attorney was called. No notice had been given to produce this letter, but he having stated that he had written such a letter, was proceeding to state the notice of the non-payment as mentioned in the letter, of which letter he had a copy, when it was objected that evidence of the contents of the letter could not be given as no notice had been given to produce it. It was answered, that the letter itself was a notice, and that it had been so decided that notice to produce a notice was not necessary, and the case of *Jory v. Orchard*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 39, was cited, as in point. It was contended by the defendant, that notice of the non-payment of the bill had not been given in due time, and that the letter had not been written until several days after the time for regular notice had expired, and it therefore became important to ascertain the exact time when it was written. Lord Ellenborough said, that notice of the dishonour of a bill of exchange by letter was certainly good evidence, and had been so decided, but that there were other circumstances besides the mere fact of notice, which were necessary to give effect to it, so as to entitle the plaintiff to recover. These were the date and the time when it was sent, which were material, for notice of the dishonour was not sufficient unless given in the time required in the case of bills of exchange. To ascertain the date the post mark might be material, he was therefore of opinion that the plaintiff could not give evidence of the contents of the letter not having given notice to produce it, and that upon that evidence the plaintiff could not recover. The plaintiff then proved a subsequent admission by the defendant that he had had notice, and had a verdict.

OF THE EVIDENCE.

4thly. Evidence of the breach of contract, and other circumstances to sustain the action.

[\*520]

ed that secondary evidence may be given of a written notice of a bill, without notice to produce such writing. (a) So a copy of a letter containing notice of the dishonour of a bill is admissible, without notice to produce the original, and proof that duplicate notices of the dishonour of a bill were written, and that a letter was delivered to the defendant upon the dishonour of a bill, together with proof of notice to produce the letter so delivered, as containing notice of dishonour, is evidence \*on default of production, that the defendant had notice; (b) and proof of a let-

(a) *Ackland v. Pearce*, 2 Campb. 601.—Phil. Ev. 3d ed. 395.

*Ackland v. Pearce*, 2 Campb. 601. Action against drawer of a bill. The witness called to prove notice of the dishonour of the bill said, that on the day it became due he left a written notice of its having been dishonoured at the defendant's house. Le Blanc, J. after argument, ruled, that the secondary evidence of the contents of this notice might be given without a notice to produce it, and compared it to a notice to quit.

(b) *Roberts v. Bradshaw*, 1 Stark. 28.—*Hetherington v. Kemp*, 4 Campb. 194.

*Roberts v. Bradshaw*, 1 Stark. 28. Action on a bill of exchange by the indorsee against the drawer. In order to prove notice of the dishonour the counsel for the plaintiff called a clerk of the plaintiff's, who stated, that on the 2d of February, the day on which the bill had been dishonoured, his master gave him two papers to compare with each other, one of which the witness now produced, and purported to be a notice of the dishonour of the bill in question. Topping, for the defendant, objected, that this could not be read without proof of notice to produce that which had been so delivered, but Lord Ellenborough, C. J. was of opinion, that a letter acquainting a party with the dishonour of a bill, was in the nature of a notice, and that it was unnecessary to prove a notice to produce such a letter. Upon further examination the witness stated, that upon the day after he had compared the two papers he carried a letter from the plaintiff to the defendant, but did not know the contents. Lord Ellenborough was of opinion that this was not sufficient evidence. The plaintiff then proved the service of a notice on the defendant, calling upon him to produce a letter from the plaintiff, giving him notice of the dishonour of the bill mentioned in the declaration. The Attorney-general contended that this was sufficient evidence to go to a jury, that the original had been sent, and that it lay upon the defendant to shew, by producing it, that the letter proved to have been delivered on the 3d of February was nothing more than an invitation to dinner, or something else equally unconnected with the dishonour of the bill in question. Topping, no answer has been given to the objection, a notice of no avail to warrant the reading of a copy, unless the party be proved to have been in possession of the original; on the contrary, the notice itself assumes the fact of possession. Lord Ellenborough, C. J. I think, certainly, that there is a looseness in this evidence, and you may afterwards move the court upon it. Supposing, however, that the paper delivered had been a perfect blank, or contained matter wholly unconnected with the dishonour of the bill, you might have produced it, and shewn the fact to be so, since it is evident what letter was the object of the plaintiff's notice. This is the first time the identity of such a letter has been so minutely scrutinized, and the proof might, in many instances, be attended with great difficulty, as where letters, after being written, are placed upon the table, it might afterwards be exceedingly difficult to identify them with those afterwards put into the post-office. Verdict for the plaintiff. In the ensuing term the court refused a rule nisi for a new trial.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

ter from the defendant, in which he acknowledged the receipt of a letter from the holder of a named date, (being the proper time for giving notice) but without referring to its contents, would afford presumptive evidence of the receipt by the party of a regular notice. (a)

4thly. Evidence of the breach of contract, and other circumstances to sustain the action.

In general on proof of notice of the dishonour of a bill or note having been given, it will suffice to shew, that a letter, containing information of the fact, and properly directed, was put in the proper post-office, (b) or left at the defendant's house. (c) In civil cases the post-mark upon the letter seems to be evidence of the time and place when it was put into the post office. (d)

[\*521]

Proof of having sent a notice or other paper by the post, has generally been considered in mercantile transactions to be sufficient proof of notice to the party to whom it was directed, and this on a principle of general convenience. A question has sometimes arisen as to the requisite proof of the fact of sending by the post. In one case, (e) where it became necessary to prove that a license to trade had been sent by the plaintiff to A. B., it was proved to be the invariable course of the plaintiff's office, that the clerk, who copies a license, sends it off by the post, and writes on the copy a memorandum of his having done so; a copy of the license in question was produced from the plaintiff's letter-book in the hand-writing of a deceased clerk, who had written a memorandum, stating, that the original had been sent to A. B.; and a witness, acquainted with the plaintiff's mode of transacting business, swore, that he had no doubt that the original had been sent according to the statement in the memorandum; this evidence was held to be sufficient. In another case relating to a bill, (f) where the question was, whether the defendant had received notice of the dishonour of a bill of exchange, it was proved that on the day after the bill became due, the plaintiff wrote a letter, addressed to the defendant, stating, that it had been dishonoured; but this letter was put down on a table, where, according to the usage of his counting-house, letters for post were always deposited, and that a porter carries them from thence to the post-office;

[\*522]

(a) *Hetherington v. Kemp*, 4 Campb. 194.

(b) *Sanderson v. Judge*, 2 Hen. Bl. 509.—Ante, 286, notes.—*Scott v. Lif. brd.*, 9 East. 347. Ante. 287.—*Bayl.* 226.

(c) *Stedman v. Gooch*, 1 Esp. Rep. 5.—*Jones v. Marsh*, 4 T. R. 465.

(d) *Archangel v. Thompson*, 2 Campb. 623.

(e) *Hagendon v. Reed*, 2 Campb. 379.

(f) *Hetherington v. Kemp*, 4 Campb. 193.—*Phil. on Evid.* 3d ed. 390.



## OF THE EVIDENCE.

4thly. Evidence of the breach of contract, and other circumstances to sustain the action.

but the porter was not called, and there was no evidence as to what had become of the letter after it was put down upon the table. A notice to produce the letter had been served upon the defendant. It was contended for the plaintiff, that this was good *prima facie* evidence that the letter had been sent by the post. Lord Ellenborough held that some evidence ought to be given that the letter had been taken from the table in the counting-house, and put in the post-office. If the porter had been called, and if he had said, that although he had no recollection of this particular letter, he invariably carried to the post-office all the letters found upon the table, this might have been sufficient; but it was not sufficient to give such general evidence of the course of business in the plaintiff's counting-house.

The plaintiff, however, may prove facts to excuse his neglect to make a due presentment or a protest in the case of a foreign bill, or to give notice of non-acceptance or non-payment, as that the defendant when drawer had no effects in the hands of the drawee, from the time it was drawn until it became due. (a)

So proof of a payment of part or a promise to pay after fall notice of the laches of the holder, we have seen, dispenses with the necessity for proof in an action against the drawee of a due presentment, protest, and notice, and has been considered as admitting all these facts, as well the right of the holder to see; (b) and the same evidence suffices in an action against an indorser; (c)

(a) Ante, 258 to 278.

(b) Ante, 301 to 309. where the cases establishing and qualifying this rule are collected; and see *Greenway v. Hindley*, 4 Campb. 52.—*Lundie v. Robertson*, 7 East. 231.—*Potter v. Rayworth*, 13 East. 417.

(c) *Taylor v. Jones*, 2 Campb. 105.

*Taylor v. Jones*, 2 Campb. 105. Action against the defendant as indorser of a promissory note, due May 5th, 1805. The plaintiff proved the defendant's indorsement; and also that in the year 1807 the defendant being requested to pay the note, he promised that he would, but prayed for further time. There was no evidence of the presentment of the note to the maker, or of any notice of its non-payment being given to the defendant; nor did it appear that when the defendant so promised to pay, he knew whether any application for payment had been made to the maker. Gaselee, for the defendant, contended, that the subsequent promise did not dispense with proof of the presentment and notice, unless made with full knowledge of the laches of the holder. In the cases hitherto decided upon this subject, something appeared that might be considered a waiver of any irregularity with regard to the bill or note, which could not be inferred from a mere promise to pay, made at a time when the party, without being aware of it, was discharged from his liability. But Bayley, J. held, that where a party to a bill or note, knowing of it to be due, and knowing that he was entitled to have it presented when due to the acceptor or maker, and to receive notice of its

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

though it has recently been considered, \*that admitting a drawer of a bill may, by circumstances *impliedly* waive his right of defence founded on the laches of the holder, yet it must be proved, that an *indorser* has *expressly* waived it. (a) And in these cases it is to be left to the jury to say whether under the circumstances, the defendant had notice at the time of his promise or application, that there had been no due presentment, or that the holder had otherwise been guilty of negligence. (b)

[\*523]  
4thly. Evidence of the breach of contract, and other circumstances to sustain the action.

In an action by the drawer against the acceptor of a bill, payable to the order of a third person, and which the drawer has been obliged to pay, it is necessary, in support of the count stating the return of the bill, to prove the acceptance, the demand of payment, and refusal or neglect to pay, and the return of the bill to the plaintiff, and the payment by him if averred, but it is not necessary to prove that the acceptor had effects in hand, that fact being *prima facie* admitted by the acceptance. (c)

When the acceptor of an accommodation bill sues the drawer especially, and which he cannot do on the bill, he must prove the hand-writing of the defendant as drawer, and the payment by himself, or some special \*damage, as imprisonment in execution, (d) and which in the latter case will not suffice unless there is a special count in the declaration for not indemnifying. (e) And as the presumption of law is, that the acceptor had consideration for his acceptance, it will be incumbent on him to prove the contrary. (f) *Prima facie*, a general receipt on the back of a bill, imports a payment by the acceptor. (g) But the production of the bill from the custody of the acceptor will not afford for him *prima facie* evidence of his having paid it, without proof that it was once in circulation after it had been accepted; nor is

[\*524]

dishonour, promises to pay it, this is presumptive evidence of the presentment and notice, and he is bound by the promise so made. Verdict for plaintiff.

(a) *Borradale v. Lowe*, 4 Taunt. 93. Ante, 308.

(b) *Hopley v. Dufresne*, 13 East. 275.—*Horford v. Wilson*, 1 Taunt. 15.—*Bayl.* 220.

(c) *Vere v. Lewis*, 3 T. R. 183.—*Simmonds v. Parmenter*, 1 Wils. 185.—*Ante*, 520.

(d) *Chilton v. Wiffen*, 3 Wils. 12, 13.

(e) *Taylor v. Higgins*, 3 East. 169.

(f) *Vere v. Lewis*, 3 T. R. 183.

(g) *Scholey v. Walsby*, Peake. Rep. 25.

OF THE EVIDENCE.

4thly. Evidence of the breach of contract, and other circumstances to sustain the action.

payment to be presumed from a receipt indorsed on the bill, unless it be shewn to be in the hand-writing of a person entitled to demand payment. (a) So in an action by bankers to recover the amount of a bill of exchange accepted by the defendant, payable at their house, and paid by them after it was indorsed, they are bound to prove the indorsement by the payee and the defendant's acceptance, and their payment. (b)

Evidence for the defendant.

WITH respect to the evidence on the part of the *defendant*, it must necessarily depend on the circumstances of each case.

If the defendant would wish to establish that the stamp is insufficient, he should be prepared to produce and point to the particular provision of a printed copy of the stamp act on which he relies; and if the objection be, that a bill, purporting to have been made abroad, was made in England and therefore required a stamp, it will not suffice merely to prove that the drawer was in England at the time the bill bears date, \*but the fact must be established by more positive evidence. (c)

[\*525]

If the defendant relies on the illegality or insufficiency of the *consideration*, he should, in due time before the trial, serve a notice upon the plaintiff's attorney, to prove the consideration he gave for the bill, and the time when, and person from whom he received the same, (d) and he should prove the due service of such notice, for without such notice we have seen the defendant cannot call on the plaintiff to enter into those circumstances. (e) The defendant should also be prepared with evidence to prove the circumstances under which the bill was drawn or negotiated. (f) If goods were delivered in part of discount, and accept-

(a) *Pfiel v. Van Battenberg*, 2 Campb. 439.--Ante, 388.

(b) *Foster v. Clements*, 2 Campb. 17.

(c) *Abraham v. Du Bois*, 4 Campb. 269.

(d) See form of notice, post, Appendix.

(e) Ante, 521, 2.

(f) As to the consideration, see ante, 88 to 115, and index, title Consideration.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

ed voluntarily, then the defendant must, in order to make out a case of usury, prove the excess in the charges. (a) But if the defendant prove that goods were forced upon him or another party, then the plaintiff may be called on to prove that they were fairly charged. (b) If the usury was committed in discounting another bill besides that on which the action is brought, in one undivided transaction, no parol evidence is admissible as to the contents of the other bill, unless notice has been given to produce it, and which notice should be proved. (c)

In an action at the suit of an indorsee against the maker of a promissory note where the defence was usury in its creation, it was held, that letters from the payee to the maker, stating the consideration as between them, if shewn to have been cotemporaneous with the making of the note, were admissible evidence to prove the usury, without calling the payee himself; (d) \*but in

[\*526]

(a) *Coomb v. Miles*, 2 Campb. 553.—*Rich. v. Topping*, 1 Esp. R. 176. Ante, 113, 4.

(b) *Davies v. Hardacre*, 2 Campb. 374. Ante, 113.

(c) *Hallam v. Withers*, 1 Esp. R. 259.

(d) *Kent v. Lowen*, 1 Campb. 177. 180. d. S. P. in *Walsh v. Stockdale*, cor. Abbott, J. Sittings at Guildhall, post, Trin. Term. 1818.

*Kent v. Lowen*, 1 Campb. 177. and 180. d. Assumpsit against the defendant as maker of a promissory note for £153 15s. dated 9th August, 1806, at ninety days after date, payable to Messrs. Coates and Co. indorsed by them to J. Watson, and indorsed by him to the plaintiff. The making of the note, and the several indorsements being proved, the Attorney-general opened, as a defence to the action, that the note had been given under an usurious agreement between the defendant and Coates and Co. To prove this he offered in evidence certain letters from Coates and Co. to the defendant, wherein they proposed to accommodate him with their acceptance at three months, upon receiving his note for the same sum at ninety days, together with two and a-half per cent. commission. Park objected to the admissibility of this evidence. He allowed, that in an action against the acceptor of a bill, the drawer or indorser may be called to prove that there was usury in its original concoction, but there the evidence was given upon oath, and an opportunity was afforded to cross-examine the witnesses. Here these letters of Coates and Co. were not upon oath, and might be collusively written, with a view to defeat the fair claim of the plaintiff.—Lord Ellenborough ruled, that it was first necessary to prove by the post mark, or otherwise, that the letters were cotemporaneous with the making of the note, and that after that they would be evidence of an act done by Coates and Co. who were the payees of the note, and through whom the plaintiff made title. Whether the act was proved by an oral declaration, or by other evidence, his lordship said, made no difference. The post mark being examined, did shew the letters to have been written just before the date of the note, and they were read in evidence accordingly; and Lord Ellenborough told the jury, that if they believed that the note was made on the terms held out in the letters, they must find for the defendant, who had a verdict accordingly: and on a motion for a new trial, it was contended, that the letters of the payee had been improperly admitted, but the court being of opinion that they were legal evidence to prove the usury as against the indorser; the verdict for the defendant was confirmed.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

Evidence for  
the defend-  
ant.

[\*527]

general the letters of an indorser, or at least those written after he has parted with the bill, are not admissible in evidence to impeach the indorsee's title. (a) In an action against the acceptor of a bill given for the price of a horse warranted sound, the breach of warranty, if the horse were returned forthwith, will afford a complete defence. (b) But it has been recently held, that if the consideration has only partially failed, and the exact amount to be deducted is unliquidated, the defendant cannot go into evidence in reduction of damages, but is driven to his cross action; (c) and a party who has given his promissory note as the stipulated price of a picture, cannot give the inadequacy of the consideration in evidence with a view to reduce the damages, though he may give it in evidence as a circumstance indicatory of fraud, in order to defeat the contract altogether. (d)

Though we have seen that it is incumbent on the plaintiff in general to prove a due presentment and notice of the dishonour, in support of his action against the drawer or indorser of the bill, yet in doubtful cases it may be necessary for the defendant to be prepared with evidence to negative the plaintiff's *prima facie* proof; and we have seen that where the holder of a bill, upon its being dishonoured, received part payment, and for the residue another bill, drawn and accepted by persons not parties to the original bill, and such holder afterwards sued the indorser upon such original bill, it suffices for him to prove the presentment and dishonour of the substituted bill, and it is incumbent on the defendant to prove that a loss has been sustained in consequence of the want of notice of non-payment of such substituted bill. (e)

- (a) *Clipsam v. O'Brien*, 1 Esp. Rep. 10.
- (b) *Lewis v. Cosgrave*, 2 Taunt. 2.
- (c) See the cases, ante, 91, 2, 3.
- (d) *Soloman v. Turner*, 1 Stark. 51.—Ante, 91.
- (e) *Bishop v. Rowe*, 3 M. & S. 362.—Ante, 127.—See 7 Taunt. 312. 5 Taunt. 130

## OF THE EVIDENCE.

We have already considered when it is necessary to subpoena a subscribing witness. (a) It may here be proper to examine the cases respecting the admissibility of witnesses in an action on a bill or note. Competency of witnesses.

The general rule is, that it is no objection to the competency of a witness that he is also a party to the same bill or note, unless he be directly interested in the event of the suit, and be called in support of such interest, or unless the verdict to obtain which his testimony is offered, would be admissible evidence in his favour in another suit. (b) If the verdict will not necessarily affect his own interest, he is a competent witness, and though his testimony, by defeating the present action on the bill or note, will probably deter the holder from proceeding in another action against the witness, yet that only affords matter of observation to the jury, as to the credit to be given to his testimony. (c)

[\*529]

Thus, though it was formerly held, that no party should be permitted to give testimony to invalidate an instrument he had signed, (d) a contrary rule now prevails. (e) (1)

Thus, in an action at the suit of an indorsee against the acceptor, the drawer, or indorser, is a competent witness for the defendant, to prove that the bill was originally void, as that it was made in London, though dated at Hamburg, and consequently invalid for want of an English stamp. (f) And Lord Mansfield admitted the maker of a note to prove, in an action against an indorser, that the date had been altered. (g)

(a) Ante, 485, 6.

(b) Bent v. Baker, 3 T. R. 27.—Jordaine v. Lashbrook, 7 T. R. 601. Smith v. Prager, 7 T. R. 62.—Jones v. Brooks, 4 Taunt. 464.—Bayl. 241.

(c) Id. ibid.

(d) Walton v. Shelly, 1 T. R. 300.

(e) Bent v. Baker, 3 T. R. 36.—Jordaine v. Lashbrook, 7 T. R. 601.

(f) Jordaine v. Lashbrook, 7 T. R. 601.—and Smith v. Prager, id. 62.

(g) Levi v. Essex, Mich. Term, 1775.—2 Esp. N. P. 708. The plaintiff declared as an indorsee of a promissory note, drawn by Foster Charlton, payable to the defendant, dated the 13th of June, 1775; the defendant insisted, that the date of the note had been altered from the 3d to the 13th; and to prove it, called Foster Charlton. Lord Mansfield admitted him, as at all events he was liable to pay the note.

(1) The decision in *Walton v. Shelly* seems to have been adhered to in the United States. In *Massachusetts* and *New York* it has been decided that a party to a negotiable instrument cannot be admitted as a witness to prove the note originally void. *Churchill v. Suter*, 4 Mass. Rep. 156. *Warren v.*

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

Competency  
of witnesses.

But in an old reporter it is stated to have been decided, that a person, supposed to be the drawer of a bill, cannot, without a release, be called to prove that he did not draw. (a)

[529]

So if the witness has an interest inclining him as much to one of the parties as the other, so as upon the whole to make him indifferent in point of substantial interest in whose favour the verdict may be given, he will be competent to give evidence for either party. (b) Thus, where one partner drew a bill in the partnership firm and gave it in payment to a separate creditor, in discharge of his own debt, the Court of King's Bench held, that in an action by such creditor against the acceptor, either of the partners might be called on the part of the defendant to prove that the partner who drew the bill had no authority to draw it in the name of the firm, and that the bankruptcy of the partners would not vary the question as to the competency of the witness. In this case the partner who drew the bill would have been liable to the plaintiff for the amount of his debt, if the plaintiff had failed in the action; and if the plaintiff had succeeded, he would have been liable to the defendant, the acceptor, and with respect to the other partner, though he would have been liable to the defendant, if the plaintiff recovered, he would have had his remedy over against the joint partner. (c) And though in another case the court held that a witness who might have a

(a) Anonymous, 12 Mod. 345.—*Dupays v. Shepherd*, Holt, 297.—*Trials per Pais*, 502.

(b) Phil. Ev. 3d edit. 54 to 57.

(c) *Ridley v. Taylor*, 13 East, 175.—Phil. Ev. 3d edit. 55.

---

*Merry*, 3 Mass. Rep. 27. *Parker v. Lovejoy*, 3 Mass. Rep. 565. *Widgery v. Monroe*, 6 Mass. Rep. 449. *Jones v. Coolidge*, 7 Mass. Rep. 199. *Winter v. Saidler*, 3 John. Cas. 185. *Wilkie v. Roosevelt*, 3 John. Cas. 206. *Cokeman v. Wire*, 2 John. Rep. 165. *Skilding v. Warren*, 15 John. Rep. 270. But he is a good witness to prove any facts subsequent to the due execution of the note, which destroys the title of the holder. *Baker v. Arnold*, 1 Caines' Rep. 258. *Woodhull v. Holmes*, 10 John. Rep. 231. *Warren v. Merry*, 3 Mass. Rep. 27. *Barker v. Prentiss*, 6 Mass. Rep. 430. *Parker v. Hanson*, 7 Mass. Rep. 470. *Webb v. Danforth*, 1 Day's Rep. 301. *Mann v. Swoan*, 14 John. Rep. 270. *Hulby v. Brown*, 16 John. Rep. 70. *Myers v. Palmer*, 18 John. Rep. 167. The indorser of a negotiable note is not a competent witness, in an action between the indorsee and maker, to prove usury in the transfer of the note by him. *Manning v. Wheatland*, 10 Mass. Rep. 502. And in *Pennsylvania*, it has been decided that an indorser cannot in a like action be a witness, that there was no original consideration for the bill. *Still v. Lynch*, 2 Dall. Rep. 194. See also *Allen v. Holkins*, 1 Day's Rep. 17. *Bearing v. Reeder*, 1 H. and Munf. Rep. 175. 2 Binney, 154, 2 Desaus. Cha. Rep. 224.

OF THE EVIDENCE.

remedy by action, whether the plaintiff or defendant had a ver- Competency  
dict, was nevertheless interested, because under the particular of witnesses  
circumstances, he would have a greater difficulty in the one case than in the other, to enforce that remedy. (a) It has been observed that this appears to be the only case which has been decided on such a ground, and that from the leading cases on this subject which rest on the broad ground of interest, such a circumstance may now more properly be considered as having a strong influence on the witness, but not as forming any solid objection to his competency. (b)

But if the verdict would necessarily benefit or affect the witness, as if he be liable to the costs of the action, then without a release, which will annul his interest in the event, he will not be a competent witness; (c) and therefore in an action against the acceptor of a bill, accepted by him for the accommodation of the drawer; the latter is not a competent witness to prove that the holder came to the bill on usurious consideration, because he does not stand indifferently liable to the holder and the acceptor; for the holder can recover against him only the contents of the bill but the acceptor would be entitled in an action for not indemnifying to recover against him, as well the amount of the bill as the damages he may have sustained, including the costs of the action against himself, and therefore the drawer has a direct interest in defeating such action. (d) This decision seems to over-rule

[\*530]

(a) *Buckland v. Tankard*, 5 T. R. 579.

(b) *Phil. Ev.* 3d edit. 56, 7.

(c) *Jones v. Brooke*, 4 Taunt. 464.—*Phil. on Ev.* 3d edit. 49, 56.

(d) *Jones v. Brooke*, 4 Taunt. 464, and see *Phil. Ev.* 3d edit. 56.

*Jones v. Brooke*, 4 Taunt. 464. Per Mansfield, Ch. J. This action is brought against Brooke as the acceptor of a bill of exchange; at the trial, the defence made, was, that this bill was given by the drawer to the indorser on usurious consideration, the latter having taken usurious interest on discounting the bill; and that the bill was accepted for the accommodation of the drawer. An objection was taken to the witness, who was the wife of the drawer; and the objection was over-ruled, on the ground that it is now the practice to receive persons whose names are on bills of exchange, as witnesses to impeach such bills. And so it is; but here the question is, inasmuch as this was an action against the acceptor, whether she could be received as against the acceptor, the drawer, as it was contended, being interested to defeat the action: the doubt was this; the drawer has an interest to protect the acceptor; for if the holder succeeds against the acceptor, the acceptor will have a right against the drawer, to make the drawer pay, not only the money, but also all damages he the acceptor may have sustained by being sued for it; for the drawer of an accommodation-bill is bound to indemnify the acceptor against the consequences of an acceptance made for the accommodation of the drawer; we are therefore of opinion that the drawer cannot be a witness, and consequently the rule must be made absolute for entering a verdict for the plaintiff.



# OF THE EVIDENCE.

Competency  
of witnesses.

[\*531]

the prior cases of *Birt and Kershaw*, (a) and *Shuttleworth v. Stephens*. (b) But if such accommodation acceptor release such drawer, the latter will be rendered competent, and if a person who has guaranteed \*the payment of a bill, has been discharged by his bankruptcy and certificate from liability to pay the amount of the bill, he is a competent witness, because he is also thereby relieved from liability to costs. (c)

In an action against the acceptor of a bill the drawer is a competent witness either for the plaintiff to prove the hand-writing of the acceptor, (d) or for the defendant to prove that the plaintiff discounted the bill upon an usurious consideration, (e) or that it has been paid. (f) And the circumstance of the witness be-

(a) *Birt v. Kershaw*, 2 East. 458.

(b) *Shuttleworth v. Stevens*, 1 Campb. 407.

(c) *Brend v. Bacon*, 5 Taunt. 183.

(d) *Dickenson v. Prentice*, 4 Esp. Rep. 32.—*Barber v. Gingell*, 3 Esp. Rep. 62.—*Bayl.* 242.

*Dickenson v. Prentice*, 4 Esp. 32. This was an action against the defendant as acceptor of a bill, the defence intended to be set up was, that the acceptance was a forgery: to prove defendant's hand-writing, the plaintiff called the drawer, it was objected that having drawn the bill, the forgery of the acceptance could only be imputable to him, and that as he might be committed for a capital offence if the forgery was established, he had such an interest as ought to disqualify him. But Lord Kenyon said, this was matter of observation as to his credit; but no objection to his admissibility. He was admitted and the plaintiff had a verdict. (1)

(e) *Rich v. Topping*, Peake R. 224.—1 Esp. Rep. 176. S. C.—*Brown v. Ackerman*, 5 Esp. Rep. 119.—*Bayl.* 242.

*Rich v. Topping*, Peake, 224. The drawer himself had indorsed the bill to the plaintiff for an usurious consideration, he had a release from the acceptor, which Lord Kenyon thought was necessary. The learned reporter, however, in a note on the case, considers that the witness stood indifferent, and ought to have been received even without a release, and in *Brard v. Ackerman*, 5 Esp. Rep. 119. the drawer (under precisely similar circumstances) was admitted without a release, at least it is not stated that he had any.

(f) *Humphrey v. Moxon*, Peake Rep. 52.—*Charrington v. Milner*, Peake Rep. 6.—*Bayl.* 242.

*Humphrey v. Moxon*, Peake Rep. 52. Assumpsit on a bill of exchange, indorsee against acceptor. The defendant's counsel offered to call the drawer to prove that the bill was paid by him, and relied on the case of *Gardner and Carter*, determined some time since. Erskine objected to this witness. This case differs from that of *Gardner and Carter*, there the payee was the plaintiff; this action is brought by the indorsee: Lord Kenyon. It makes no difference. The courts have laid down a rule that a man shall not destroy his own security, this man does not come to destroy his own securi-

---

(1) It has been held in *Massachusetts*, that in an action by an indorsee against the drawer, the indorser is not a competent witness to prove the hand-writing of the drawer without a release, or, its equivalent, a discharge from liability on the indorsement. *Barnes v. Bull*, 1 Mass. Rep. 73. *Rice v. Stearns*, 3 Mass. Rep. 225.

ing \*then is prison under a charge of having forged the bill, will not affect his competency to give such evidence. (a)

[\*532]  
Competency  
of witnesses.

In an action by the indorsee against the drawer of a bill, a prior indorser is a competent witness for the plaintiff, to prove that the defendant promised to pay the bill after it became due, (b) and a prior indorser of a note is a competent witness for the maker to prove it paid. (c)

In an action against the drawer of a bill in order to excuse the neglect to give him due notice of the dishonour, the acceptor is a competent witness to prove that he had not received any value for his acceptance, for though by supporting the action against the drawer he may perhaps relieve himself from an action at the suit of the holder, yet he at the same time gives an action against himself at the suit of the drawer, in which the evidence he has given of the want of consideration would not avail him, but must be proved by another person. (d)

The drawer will not, however, be allowed in support of a defence to an action, at the suit of an indorsee against the acceptor, to set up a title to the bill in \*himself by proving, that he had delivered the bill to the plaintiff without consideration, and as his agent only, to enable him to obtain payment, for his situation would be better or worse according to the event of the verdict;

[\*533]

ty, but to shew that it has been satisfied. He was therefore received, but it appearing that notice had been given to him the day after the bill became due, of its having been dishonoured by the acceptor, he was again objected to on account of interest. Lord Kenyon inclined to think this last objection a good one, because being liable to pay the bill himself on account of due notice having been given, by proving it paid, now he destroyed the bill, and would eventually discharge himself. His lordship, however, doubting whether the notice was given early enough, did not reject, but admitted his testimony, subject to the opinion of the court if the plaintiff chose to move for a new trial. The bill was for £73, and the witness proving payment of £30 only, the plaintiff had a verdict for the balance.

(a) *Barber v. Gingell*, 3 Esp. Rep. 62.—*Bayl.* 243.

*Barber v. Gingell*, 3 Esp. Rep. 62. The drawer was called to prove that he had paid the bill. Being at that time a prisoner on a charge of having forged the bill and brought up by Habeas Corpus, he was objected to as incompetent, but Lord Kenyon over-ruled the objection. See *Dickenson v. Prentice*, ante, p. 531.

(b) *Stevens v. Lynch*, 2 Campb. 332.—12 East. 38, S. C.

(c) *Charrington v. Milner*, Peake R. 6.—*Humphrey v. Moxon*, id. 52, ante, 531. *Charrington v. Milner*, Peake R. 6. The note had been indorsed by Monk to the plaintiff, and the defendant was allowed by Lord Kenyon to call Monk to prove that he had paid the note to the plaintiffs.

(d) *Staples v. Okines*, 1 Esp. Rep. 332.—*Legge v. Thorp*, 2 Campb. 310. Peake Ev. 4th ed. 170.

# OF THE EVIDENCE.

Competency of witnesses. nor will a release from the defendant render him a competent witness for such purpose. (a) (1)

By a recent statute it has been declared "that a witness cannot by law refuse to answer a question relevant to the matter in issue, the answering of which has no tendency to accuse himself, or to expose him to penalty or forfeiture of any nature whatsoever, by reason only, or on the sole ground that the answering of such question may establish or tend to establish that he owes a debt or is otherwise subject to a civil suit, either at the instance of his majesty or of any other person." (b) But it has recently been determined, (c) that a witness cannot be required to answer a

(a) *Buckland v. Tankard*, 5 T. R. 578.—1 Esp. Rep. 85. S. C.—Bul. N.P. 288.

*Buckland v. Tankard*, 5 T. R. 578. This was an action by the indorsee against the acceptor of a bill. The bill was drawn by Gregson payable to his own order, and indorsed by him in blank, and the defendant called Gregson to prove that he had indorsed and delivered it to the plaintiff, that he might get it paid and not to give him any interest in it, and that he had no consideration for it, and was still entitled to it. The witness had a release from the acceptor. Lord Kenyon thought him interested, and rejected him. And on a rule nisi for a new trial the court held that his situation would be better or worse, according to the event of the verdict, and that therefore he was properly discharged.—Rule discharged.

(b) 46 Geo. 3, c. 37.

(c) *Cates v. Hardacre*, 3 Taunt. 424.—Phil. Ev. 3d ed. 222.—1 Chitty, Crim. Law. 620, 1.

*Cates v. Hardacre*, 3 Taunt. 424. This was an action by an indorsee against the drawer of a bill, drawn payable to the drawer's order, upon Stratton, and by him accepted, and afterwards dishonoured; it was stated in the declaration to have been indorsed by the defendant to the plaintiff. The case was tried before Heath, J. at Westminster, at the sittings after last Hilary term; the plaintiff proved his case. The defence intended to be set up was usury. The first witness called on the part of the defendant was one Taylor, and the bill having been put into his hands, he was asked by Shepherd, Serjeant, for the defendant, "whether that bill had ever been in his possession before;" upon which Best, Serjeant, interfered, by asking the witness whether he had not been indicted for usury in this transaction, and upon his answering in the affirmative, Best cautioned him against answering questions which might tend to criminate him; the witness said that he thought his answer to the question proposed would have a tendency to convict him of the offence of usury; the learned judge told him, that if he thought so, he was not bound to answer the question; the witness availed himself of this direction, and the counsel for the defendant being thus prevented from pursuing his inquiry, a verdict passed for the plaintiff.—Shepherd, Serjeant, moved for a new trial, contending that the judge's direction was wrong; that it was not sufficient that a witness thought that his answers would tend to criminate him; but that it ought clearly to appear that they would have that effect. Mansfield, C. J. your questions go to connect the witness with the bill, and they may be links in a chain.—Rule refused.

(1) In an action by an indorsee against an indorser, the maker, a certificated bankrupt, under a commission issued since the making of the note, and released by the indorser, is a competent witness to prove that

OF THE EVIDENCE.

question \*that he may think will tend to convict him of the offence of usury.

[\*584]  
Competency  
of witnesses.

---

he has paid the note to the plaintiff. *Warren v. Merry*, 3 Mass. Rep. 27. And in an action by the indorsee against the drawer, the indorser (who was the payee) is a competent witness to prove that the indorsement was made in trust for himself without any recourse to himself. *Barker v. Prentiss*, 6 Mass. Rep. 430. The payee of a note who has indorsed it with a saving of his own liability, is a competent witness to prove an alteration of the note since its execution. *Parker v. Hanson*, 7 Mass. Rep. 470. So a drawer is a competent witness to prove that at the time of drawing the bill he communicated certain conditions and restrictions as to his right to draw the bill. *Storer v. Logan*, 9 Mass. Rep. 55. An indorser is a competent witness in an action by an indorsee against the maker to prove that the note was, after the indorsement, fraudulently put into circulation. *Woodhull v. Holmes*, 10 John Rep. 231. See also *Owen v. Mann*, 1 Day's Rep. 333. note (1.)

## OF THE SUM RECOVERABLE IN AN ACTION ON A BILL, &amp;c.

THE amount of the DAMAGES which the plaintiff is entitled to recover, necessarily depends on the liability of the parties to the instrument; the nature of which liability has already been considered in that part of the work which treats of the drawing, accepting, transfer, and dishonour of bills, (a) and from whence it may be collected, that, in general the sum for which the bill is payable, may be recovered, and in certain cases, interest, and such expences as may have been occasioned by the dishonour of it.

1st. The  
principal  
money.

With respect to the *principal money*, or that sum which is payable on the face of the bill or note, many instances occur, in which, although the plaintiff may not have given full value for the bill, &c. he may, nevertheless, recover the whole sum, holding the overplus beyond his own demand as trustee for some other party to the bill, &c. entitled to receive such overplus. Thus, if a bill be drawn in the regular course of business, as for money really due from the drawee to the drawer, in such case in order to avoid several actions, an indorsee, though he hath not given the full value of the bill, may recover the whole sum payable, and be the holder of the overplus as a trustee for the indorser; (b) and if the holder receive part payment of the first indorser, he may, nevertheless, recover the whole against the drawer, and acceptor, though, if the acceptor pay a part, then only the residue can be recovered against the drawer. (c) This rule, permitting the holder of a bill, &c. to recover more than is due to himself, only applies where there is some other person entitled to receive from the defendant the overplus of what is due to the

[\*586]

(a) See Index, tit. Damages and Protest.

(b) Wiffen v. Roberts, 1 Esp. Rep. 261.

(c) Walwyn v. St. Quintin, 1 Bos. & Pul. 658.—Johnson v. Kennion, 2 Wils. 262. and see the same rule in proof in bankruptcy, ex parte De Tastet, 1 Rose, 10.

OF THE SUM RECOVERABLE, &c.

plaintiff, and if there be no such person, the plaintiff will be permitted only to recover what is due to himself. (a) But in case of bankruptcy, the holder may prove the whole amount under a commission against a remote party, and receive a dividend until his debt is satisfied, though he cannot prove for more than the sum actually due on the balance of account against his immediate indorser. (b) We have, in the preceding chapter, seen, that a partial failure of consideration cannot be given in evidence to reduce the damages, though the total failure is an answer to the action. (c)

When a bill or note is payable by instalments, and it contains a clause, that on failure of payment of any one instalment, the whole shall become due, the holder is entitled to recover the whole amount of the sum for which it was given: but where the instrument does not contain such a clause, it is doubtful on the authorities, whether the holder can legally take a verdict for more than the instalment due. According to the case of *Beckwith* against *Nott*, (d) and several other cases cited by Lord Loughborough in giving the opinion of the Court in the case of *Rudder v. Price*, (e) the plaintiff is entitled to the whole sum for which the note was given; but according to other cases, and particularly that of *Ashford v. Hand*, (f) the plaintiff is only entitled to the instalment due at the time of commencing the action. (1) When at the time of the trial, nearly all the instalments

[\*527]

(a) *Pierson v. Dunlop*, Cowp. 571.—*Steel v. Bradfield*, 4 Taunt. 227.

(b) *Ex parte Bloxham*, 6 Ves. 449. 600. S. C.—*Acc. 5 Ves. 448*.—*Cullen*, 97. n. 35.—*Ex parte Leers*, 6 Ves. 644. contra. post.

(c) *Ante*, 526. *quære ante*, 92.

(d) *Beckwith v. Nott*, Cro. Jac. 505.—*Jenk. 333. S. C.*

(e) *Rudder v. Price*, 1 Hen. Bla. 551.

(f) *Ashford v. Hand*, Andr. 370.—*Robinson v. Bland*, 2 Burr. 1085.

(1) It has been held in *Massachusetts*, that the instalments only which are due at the commencement of the action can be recovered. *Tucher v. Randall*, 2 Mass. Rep. 283. And upon a note payable in a certain number of years with interest, in the mean time, annually, judgment can be recovered upon default of payment of the interest, for the interest only. *Hastings v. Wiswall*, 8 Mass. Rep. 455. *Greenleaf v. Kellogg*, 3 Mass. Rep. 568. *Cooley v. Rose*, 3 Mass. Rep. 221. And the interest so recoverable is simple interest only upon the principal sum, although several years interest be in arrear. *Hastings v. Wiswall*, 8 Mass. Rep. 455.

And interest is payable only according to the law of the place where the note is drawn and is to be paid, though sued elsewhere. *Foden v. Sharp*, 4 John. Rep. 183. *Slacum v. Pomery*, 6 Cranch. 221.

OF THE SUM RECOVERABLE, &c.

1st. The principal money.

are due, the jury will frequently, for the sake of avoiding another action, give the whole sum in damages. If the plaintiff take a verdict for more than he is entitled to recover, the court will either make him correct the verdict, and pay the costs occasioned by his misconduct, or grant a new trial. (a)

2dly. Interest.

When interest is made payable by the bill, &c. itself, there is no doubt of its being recoverable; and it is also recoverable from the acceptor of a bill, and the maker of a promissory note payable at a certain time after date or sight from the day on which they became due, without proof of any demand, (b) or if payable on demand from the time of the demand. (c) Interest is computed and given at law as well as in equity upon bills of exchange from the time they became due, in the nature of damages, not strictly as interest; and for breach of contract not in pursuance of it. (d) But in case of bankruptcy, although there be a surplus, bills do not carry interest unless the previous dealings between the parties afforded evidence of a contract to pay interest. (e) But the drawer or indorser of a bill of exchange, or the indorser of a note is only liable to pay interest from the time he receives notice of the dishonour, (f) and not even then in the case of an inland bill, unless it has been protested for non-payment; (g) \*and where the maker of a promissory note paid money into the hands of an agent to retire it, and the agent tendered the money to the holder on condition of having it delivered up, and the note being mislaid, that condition was not complied with, and the agent afterwards became bankrupt with the money in his hands; it was held, that though the maker was still responsible for the amount of the note, he was relieved from payment of interest; (h) and when

[\*538]

(a) *Bacon v. Searles*, 1 Hen. Bla. 88.—*Pierson v. Dunlop*, Cowp. 571. Bayl. 90 acc.—*Johnson v. Kennion*, 2 Wils. 262. semb. contra

(b) 3 Ves. jun. 134.—5 Ves. jun. 803.—*Lithgow v. Lyon and others*, 1 Cowp. Ch. Ca. 29.—*Lowndes v. Collens*, 17 Ves. jun. 27.

(c) *Upton v. Lord Ferreres*, 5 Ves. jun. 801.—*Farquhar v. Morris*, 7 T. R. 124.—*Blaney v. Hendrick*, 2 Bla. Rep. 761.—3 Wils. 205. S. C.—*Vernon v. Cholmondeley*, Bunb. 119.—*Frith v. Leroux*, 2 T. R. 58.—*Marius*, 13.—*Cotten v. Horsemenden*, Prac. Reg. 357; and see the cases and law in *De Haviland v. Bowerbank*, 1 Campb. 50 to 53.—*Porter v. Palsgrave*, 2 Campb. 473.—3 Ves. jun. 134, 5.

(d) *Ex parte Williams*, 1 Rose, 396, and *Ex parte Cocks*, id. 317.—*Lowndes v. Collens*, 17 Ves. jun. 27.—*Lithgow v. Lyon*, 1 Coop. Ch. Ca. 29.

(e) *Id. ibid.*

(f) *Walker v. Barnes*, 5 Taunt. 240.—1 Marsh, 36, S. C.

(g) *Ante*, 282. 398. 517.—1 Atk. 611.—2 Bridgm. 599.

(h) *Dent v. Dunn*, 2 Campb. 296.

OF THE SUM RECOVERABLE, &c.

goods are sold to be paid for by a bill of exchange, and the purchaser neglects to give the bill, the vendor is entitled to interest from the time when the bill, if given, would have become due; (a) and the interest may, in that case, be recovered under the common count for goods sold; (b) and this doctrine applies to any case where there is a contract to pay by a bill. (c)

But interest is not recoverable on a debt for goods sold, even on limited credit, (d) or for work and labour, (e) or for money had and received, or lent, unless there was a course of dealing allowing it, (f) unless it can be proved that the defendant made use of the money, and did not merely withhold it. (g)

In some cases it is said, that interest is payable from the date of the note, as where it appears on the face of it to have been given for money lent; (h) or is payable with interest. (i) Bankers cannot charge interest upon interest without an express contract for that purpose. (k)

[\*539]

Under *particulars of demand*, stating that the action was brought to recover the amount of a note of hand, it was holden, that interest on it is recoverable, and that when a note is payable by instalments, and on failure of payment of any instalment, the whole is to become due, the interest is to be calculated on the whole sum remaining unpaid on default of any instalment, and not on the respective instalments, at the respective times, when they would become payable. (l)

(a) *Middleton v. Gill*, 4 Taunt. 298, 9.—*Lowndes v. Collens*, 17 Ves. jun. 27.—*Porter v. Palsgrave*, 2 Campb. 472.—*Boyce v. Warburton*, 2 Campb. 480. 428.

(b) *Manball v. Poole*, 13 East. 98. but see *Slack v. Lowell*, 3 Taunt. 157.

(c) *Furlonge v. Rucker*, 4 Taunt. 250.

(d) *Gordon v. Swan*, 12 East. 419.—2 Campb. 429.; but see *Mountford v. Wiles*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 337.—*Blaney v. Hendrick*, 3 Wils. 205. 2 Bla. Rep. 761. S. C.—*Trelawney v. Thomas*, 1 Hen. Bla. 305.—*De Haviland v. Bowerbank*, 1 Campb. 51.

(e) *Trelawney v. Thomas*, 1 Hen. Bla. 305.—*Blaney v. Hendrick*, 3 Wils. 205.—2 Bla. Rep. 761. S. C.—*De Haviland v. Bowerbank*, 1 Campb. 51.

(f) *Calton v. Bragg*, 15 East. 223.—*Ex parte Williams*, 1 Rose, 399. *Denton v. Rodie*, 5 Campb. 496.—*Gwyn v. Godby*, 4 Taunt. 346.

(g) *Thompson v. Morgan*, 3 Campb. 102.—*Walker v. Constable*, 1 Bos. & Pul. 306.—*De Haviland v. Bowerbank*, 1 Campb. 50.—*Crockford v. Winter*, id. 129.—*De Bernales v. Fuller*, 2 Campb. 426.

(h) *Cotton v. Horsemanden*, Prac. Reg. 357.—*Bayl*. 158.

(i) *Kennerly v. Nash*, 1 Stark. 452.

(k) *Dawes v. Pinner*, 2 Campb. 486, in note, ante, n. 110. But see *Bruce v. Hunter*, 3 Campb. 467.

(l) *Blake v. Lawrence*, 4 Esp. Rep. 147.



2dly. Interest.

With respect to *the time when interest stops*, Lord Mansfield declared, (a) that the general practice of the associates, in taking damages in cases where the debt carried interest, was to stop at the commencement of the action; (b) which practice was not founded in law, but in mistake and misapprehension; and that in point of justice, interest should be carried down quite to the actual payment of the money, but as that cannot be, it should be carried down to the time when the demand is completely liquidated, by the judgment being signed, by which means complete justice is done to the plaintiff, and the temptation to a defendant to make use of all the unjust dilatories of chicanery, is taken away; for if interest were to stop at the commencement of the suit, when the sum is large, the defendant might gain by protracting the cause in the most expensive and vexatious manner. In trover for bills of exchange, interest, from the date of the final judgment upon all such bills as had been received before the judgment, and upon all such as had been received afterwards from the time of the receipt was allowed in the exchequer chamber; (c) but it has been recently determined, that in trover for bills, interest cannot be recovered after the time of the demand and refusal to deliver them up. (d) So we have seen, that after a tender and a wrongful refusal to deliver up a bill, the interest thereon ceases to run. (e)

[\*540]

The rate of interest allowed in this country is *L.5* per cent. per annum, as well in courts of equity as at law. (f)

In an action against the drawer of a foreign bill of exchange dishonoured here by non-acceptance, where the plaintiff is allowed a per centage as of *L.10* per cent. in name of damages, he is only entitled to interest from the day the bill ought to have been paid, but where there is no such allowance for damages, the plaintiff is entitled to interest from the day the bill was dishonoured for non-acceptance. (g) And in a late case, upon a bill drawn in

(a) In Robinson against Bland, 2 Burr. 1085.

(b) Randolph v. Reginder, Prac. Reg. 357.

(c) Atkins v. Wheeler, 2 New Rep. 205.

(d) Mercer v. Jones, 3 Campb. 477.

(e) Ante, 538.

(f) Upton v. Lord Ferrers, 5 Ves. jun. 803.—Ante, 416. n.

(g) Gantt v. Mackenzie, 3 Campb. 51. This was an action on a bill of exchange for *L.1000*, drawn at Barbadoes, the 8th of February, 1809, by the defendant, on Scott, Idles, and Co. in London, payable to the plaintiff at sixty days sight. The bill was refused acceptance on the 17th April, 1809, and was afterwards presented for payment on the 19th June following, and

OF THE SUM RECOVERABLE, &c.

Bermuda, on England, which ought to have been paid in Eng-<sup>3dly. Inter-</sup>  
land, the plaintiff recovered  $7\frac{1}{2}$  interest, being the rate of interest<sup>est.</sup>  
at Bermuda. (a)

\* The only *expence* which the holder of a bill, at the time it [9541]  
became due, can be put to by the dishonour of it, is that of the<sup>3dly. Expens-</sup>  
charge for noting and protesting, and he cannot demand more of<sup>ces.</sup>  
any of the parties to the bill, than a satisfaction for that ex-  
pense. (1) But a party who has been obliged to pay the holder  
in consequence of the acceptor's refusal, frequently is put to oth-  
er expences by the return of the bill, such as *re-exchange*, *pos-*  
*tag*, *commission*, and *provision*. (b)

*Re-exchange* is the expence incurred by the bill being dishon-<sup>Re-exchange</sup>  
oured in a foreign country in which it was payable, and returned  
to the country in which it was made or indorsed, and there taken  
up: the amount of it depends on the course of the *exchange* be-  
tween the countries through which the bill has been negotiat-  
ed. (c) It is not necessary for the plaintiff to shew that he has  
paid the re-exchange: it appears not to be decided, whether any  
exchange or re-exchange can be allowed between this and an en-

again dishonoured. The only question was, from what period interest was  
to be calculated. Lord Ellenborough left this upon the custom of merchants  
to the special jury, who said the holder of the bill was entitled to  $\text{L.}10$  per  
cent. as damages, and that interest was to be allowed only from the time  
when the bill was presented for payment; and Mr. Waddington, the fore-  
man, observed, that he had known it to be so settled in a case before Mr.  
Justice Buller. Verdict accordingly. But in a case of *Harrison v. Dickson*,  
tried at the same sittings, which was an action against the indorser of a bill  
of exchange, drawn upon England from New South Wales, the plaintiff did  
not claim any per centage, upon the principal as damages, and was allowed  
interest from the time the bill was dishonoured for *non-acceptance*.

(a) *Dougan v. Banks*, N. P. sittings after Mich. T. 57 Geo. 3. Dec. 12.  
Pocock, attorney.

(b) *Auriol v. Thomas*, 2 T. R. 52.

(c) Cullen, 172.—1 Montague's Bank. Law, 146.—For the nature of Ex-  
change, see Mont. Esp. L. b. 2. l. 10, and Smith's Wealth of Nations, 2d vol.  
144. 213. 234. and the observations in *De Tastet v. Baring*, 11 East. 269.—  
Bayl. 159, 160.

(1) The maker of a note is liable to the payee for the amount of the note  
only. *Simpson v. Griffin*, 9 John. Rep. 131. And he cannot be compelled to  
pay the costs of a suit brought by an indorsee, to whom the payee indorsed  
it. *Ibid.* But where it is the custom to protest notes on non-payment, the  
costs of the protest are recoverable. *Morgan v. Reintzel*, 7 Cranch, 273.  
Where on the indorsement of a note, the consideration passing between the  
indorsee and his indorser, is not equal to the amount of the note, the indor-  
see in an action against the indorser, can only recover the consideration which  
he has already paid. *Braman v. Hess*, 13 John. Rep. 52.

OF THE SUM RECOVERABLE, &c.

Re-exchange emy's country. (a) It is said, (b) that the relative abundance, or scarcity of money in different countries, is what forms the exchange between those countries. In the drawing of bills on a foreign country, the value of money in that country is the first thing to be inquired into; thus, for instance, supposing 71,000 livres tournois are worth L.603. 19s. 10d. English money sterling, and that an English merchant has sold goods of the value of L.603. 19s. 10d. to a Frenchman, who wishes to pay him for the same by a bill of exchange payable in France, the bill must of course be drawn for 71,000 livres tournois: if at the time the bill is \*due, the exchange is in favour of France, and consequently the value of 71,000 livres tournois exceeds that of L.603. 19s. 10d. English money, and the bill be returned to this country, and the drawer, or an indorser, be called on to take it up, he may (as in the case of *Mellish v. Simeon*,) (c) be obliged to pay L.309. 4s. 5d. more than the amount of the bill, which sum forms what is called the re-exchange, and is the difference between the draft and redraft. (d) It appears that the *drawer* of a bill is liable for the whole amount of the re-exchange occasioned by the circuitous mode of returning the bill through the various countries in which it has been negotiated, as much as for that occasioned by a direct return, although payment of the bill were expressly prohibited by the laws of the country on which it was drawn. (e) But the acceptor is not liable for re-exchange, for his contract cannot be carried farther than to pay the sum specified in the bill, together with legal interest, where interest is due. (f) Where A. deposited a sum of money at the banking-house of B., in Paris, for which B. gave him his note payable in Paris, or at the choice of the bearer, at the Union Bank, in Dover, or at B.'s usual residence in London, according to the course of exchange upon Paris, and after this note was given, the direct course of exchange between London and Paris ceased altogether, having been previously to its total cessation extremely low, and the note was at a subsequent period presented for acceptance, and pay-

[\*542]

(a) *De Tastet v. Baring*, 11 East. 265.

(b) Cullen, 172.—Cullen, 102.—1 Montague, 146.—For the nature of Exchange, see Mont. Esp. L. b 2. l. 10. and Smith's *Wealth of Nations*, 2d vol. 144. 234. And see observations in *De Tastet v. Baring*, 11 East. 269.

(c) *Mellish v. Simeon*, 2 Hen. Bla. 378. vide note ante, 122.

(d) *Francis v. Rucker*, Amb. 674. 2 Smith. W. N. 228.

(e) Ante, 122.

(f) *Napier v. Schneider*, 12 East. 420.—Bayl. 160.

OF THE SUM RECOVERABLE, &c.

ment at the residence of B., in London, at which time there was a circuitous course of exchange on Paris, by way of Hamburg, and it was holden, that A. was entitled to recover on the note according to such circuitous course of exchange upon Paris, at the time when the note was presented. (a) Between this country and India, it is not customary to make a distinct charge of re-exchange; but it has been the constant course with respect to bills for payment of pagodas in the East Indies, and returned protested, to allow at the rate of 10s. per pagoda, and five per cent. after the expiration of thirty days from the notice to the defendant of the bill's dishonour, which includes interest, exchange, and all other charges. (b) It appears from the case of *Francis v. Rucker*, (c) that the drawer and indorsers of bills, drawn in Pennsylvania on any person in Europe, and returned protested for non-payment to that country, are liable to the payment of L.20 per cent. advance for the damage thereof. But the liability to pay re-exchange does not extend to the acceptor of a bill accepted in England: he is only liable for the principal sum, together with interest, according to the legal rate of interest where the bill is payable. (d)

[\*543]

In *De Tastet v. Baring*, (e) a verdict having passed for the defendants in an action to recover the amount of the re-exchange upon the dishonour of a bill drawn from London on Lisbon, upon evidence that the enemy was in possession of Portugal when the bill became due, and Lisbon was then blockaded by a British squadron, and there was in fact no direct exchange between London and Lisbon, though bills had in some few instances been negotiated between them through Hamburg and America about that period, the Court refused to grant a new trial, on the presumption that the jury had found their verdict on the fact that no re-exchange was found to their satisfaction to have existed between Lisbon and London at the time; the question having been properly left to them to allow damages in the name of re-exchange, if the plaintiff, who had indorsed the dishonoured bill to

[\*544]

(a) *Pollard v. Heiries*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 335.—Ante, 367. and see *Bayl.* 159, 160.

(b) *Auriol v. Thomas*, 2 T. R. 52.—*Bayl.* 161.

(c) *Francis v. Rucker*, Amb. 672.

(d) *Woolsey v. De Crawford*, 2 Campb. 445.—*Napier v. Schneider*, 12 East. 420. but see *Pothier* cited in *Manning's Index*, 64.

(e) 11 East. 265.—2 Campb. 65. S. C.

ON THE SUM RECOVERABLE, &c.

Re-exchange the holder, had either paid, or was liable to pay, re-exchange; and saving the question of law, whether any exchange or re-exchange could be allowed between this and a country in possession of the enemy.

Provision,  
&c.

With respect to *provision*, it is said by Pothier, (a) (1) that it is usual for the holder of a bill to allow his agent, to whom he indorses it for the purpose of receiving payment for him, a certain sum of money called provision, at the rate of so much per cent. to recompense him, not only for his trouble, but also, if such agent be a banker, for the risk he runs of losing the money, which he is obliged to deposit with his correspondents in different places for the purpose of repaying his principal the amount of the money received on the bills. And it is said, that one half

(a) Pl. 86, 87, 88.

---

(1) In *Massachusetts*, in actions on foreign bills against the drawer or indorser, the holder is entitled to recover the money for which the bill was drawn, the charges of protest with interest at six per cent. on these sums from the time when the bill should have been paid, and the further sum of ten per cent. of the money for which the bill was drawn, with interest upon it from the time when payment of the dishonoured bill was demanded of the drawer. But nothing is allowed for re-exchange, the ten per cent. being by immemorial usage, a substitute for it. *Grimshaw v. Bender*, 6 Mass. Rep. 157. *Barclay v. Minchin*, 6 Mass. Rep. 162.

In *Pennsylvania*, 20 per cent. is allowed in lieu of damages and charges. *Chapman v. Steinmetz*, 1 Dall. Rep. 261. *Keppel v. Carr*, 4 Dall. Rep. 155. *Hendricks v. Franklin*, 4 John. Rep. 119. *Statute of Pennsylvania*, 1700. *Purdon's Digest*, 66. The same rule prevails in *New York*. *Kenworthy v. Hopkins*, 1 John. Cas. 107. *Hendricks v. Franklin*. *Weldon v. Buck*, 4 John. Rep. 144. *Thompson v. Robertson*, 4 John. Rep. 27. And the holder can recover no more than the contents of the foreign bill, and 20 per cent. damages with interest and charges of protest, at the par of exchange; and nothing is to be allowed for the difference between the price of the bill at the time it was returned, and at the time it was drawn. *Hendricks v. Franklin*. But in the Court of Errors of *New York*, this decision has been overruled by a bare majority, and it has been held that the holder is entitled to recover the contents of the bill at the rate of exchange, or price of bills on the place in which it was drawn, at the time of the return of the dishonoured bill, and notice thereof to the drawer, together with 20 per cent. damages and interest. *Graves v. Dash*, 12 John. Rep. 17. And the 20 per cent. damages are payable upon a protest for non-acceptance, as well as for non-payment. *Weldon v. Buck*. But not where the bill is remitted to pay an antecedent debt. *Kenworthy v. Hopkins*, 1 John. Cas. 107. *Thompson v. Robertson*, 8 P. *Chapman v. Steinmetz*, 1 Dall. Rep. 261.

In *Rhode Island*, the damages on foreign bills are settled at 10 per cent. *Brown v. Van Braam*, 3 Dall. Rep. 244. 346. *Statutes of Rhode Island*, p. 444. edit. 1798. In *South Carolina*, the damages on foreign bills are 15 per cent. with the difference of exchange. *Winthrop v. Pepon*, 1 Bay's Rep. 468. In *Virginia*, the damages on foreign bills are 15 per cent. *Slacum v. Pomeroy*, 6 Cranch, 221.

**OF THE SUM RECOVERABLE, &c.**

**per cent. is not an unreasonable allowance, whether the agent be** <sup>Provision,</sup>  
**a banker or not.** <sup>&c.</sup>

**The charges above enumerated, are the only legal ones, nor can any extraordinary loss not necessarily incidental, which the holder or other parties may be put to by travelling, or by some advantageous engagement being delayed or defeated by the want of punctual payment, be in any case legally demanded. (a)**

**(a) Lovelass, 235. cites Lex Merc. 461.—Poth. pl. 65.—Auriol v. Thomas, 2 T. R. 52.—Woolsley v. De Crawford, 2 Campb. 445.**

OF THE ACTION OF DEBT ON A BILL, &c.

THE remedy by *action of debt*, to enforce payment of a bill or note, and the *proof* of it *under a commission of bankruptcy*, remain to be considered in this chapter.

Sect. 1. Of the action of debt on a bill or note.

The *action of debt* on simple contract was formerly much in use, but was afterwards disused on account of the *wager of law*; (a) it has lately revived in practice, and is now become a common action for the recovery of money due on simple contract. The principal advantages arising from adopting this remedy, are, *first*, that the plaintiff need not, after judgment by default, execute a writ of inquiry, or refer to the master to compute principal and interest; and, *secondly*, that the defendant must, in debt, on a *bill of exchange*, if there be no other count in the declaration on another simple contract, put in special bail on bringing a *writ of error*; (b) but bail in error is not necessary, on a judgment by default in debt, on a *promissory note*, the validity of which instrument was not established until after the Statute James 1. c. 8. (c) And if a declaration, in debt on a bill of exchange, contain any one count on a contract for which debt would not lie at the time of passing the Statute 3. J. 1. c. 8. bail in error is not necessary. (d) Debt on simple contract, also, is not sustainable against executors or administrators, (e) except in the Court of Exchequer, \*where *wager of law* is not allowed, (f) or by special custom in the city of London. (g)

[\*546]

This action may be supported by the *payee* of a *promissory note*

- (a) Gilb. on the Action of debt, 363, 4.
- (b) Ablet v. Ellis, 1 Bos. & Pul. 249.—Trier v. Bridgman, 2 East 359.
- (c) Trier v. Bridgman, 2 East 359.
- (d) Webb v. Geddes, 1 Taunt. 540.—Trier v. Bridgman, 2 East 359.
- (e) Barry v. Robinson, 1 New Rep. 393.—Norwood v. Read, Plowd. 122. Palmer v. Lawson, 1 Lev. 200.—Pinchon's case, 9 Co. 86, 7. 3 Elin. Com. 347.
- (f) Id. ibid.
- (g) The City of London's case, 8 Co. 126 a.

against the *maker*, when expressed to be for *value received*, (a) Sect. 1. Of the action of debt on a bill and by the *payee* of a foreign or inland bill of exchange expressed to be for *value received* against the *drawer*, (b) and by the first indorsee against the first indorser, who was also the drawer of a bill payable to his own order. (c) In *Bishop v. Young*, (d) (the most recent decision on the subject,) the court said, "We do not say how the case would stand, if the action were brought by any other person than him to whom the note was originally given, or against any other person than him by whom it was signed and made, or if the note itself did not express a consideration upon the face of it." Therefore it is still uncertain, whether in respect of the want of privity between the parties, an indorsee can support an action of debt against the drawer of a bill or maker of a note.

Debt is not sustainable on a *collateral* engagement, as on a promise to pay the debt of another; (e) and, it has been holden, that debt cannot be supported on a bill of exchange by the *payee* against the *acceptor*; (f) therefore bail in error is not necessary upon a judgment in debt against the acceptor of a bill; (g) *first*, because "no privity of contract exists between those parties; (h) and, *secondly*, because in an action of debt on simple contract, the consideration ought to be shewn, which is not stated in a declaration on a bill, and an acceptance is only in the nature of a collateral promise or engagement to pay, which creates no duty. (i)

[\*547]

(a) *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 78.—Bayl. 162.—Selwyn 4th ed. 362. n. 69.

(b) *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 82, 3, 4.—*Hodges v. Steward*, Skin. 346.

(c) ——— v. ———, Exchequer, A. D. 1817.

(d) *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 78. 84.

(e) Anonymous, Hardr. 486.—Com. Dig. tit. Debt, B.—*Purslow v. Bailly*, 2 Ld. Raym. 1040.—*Hodsdon v. Harridge*, 2 Saund. 62 b.

(f) *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 80. 82, 83.—Anonymous, Hardr. 485. *Simmonds v. Parminster*, 1 Wils. 185.—*Browne v. London*, 1 Mod. 285.—*Gilb. Debt*, 364.—Com. Dig. tit. Debt, B.—Anonymous, 12 Mod. 345.—Bayl. 94.—1 Taunt. 540.—2 Campb. 187. n. a.

(g) *Webb v. Geddes*, 1 Taunt. 540.

(h) Rol. Ab. 597. pl. 4. 10.—*Core's case*, 1 Dyer, 21. a.

(i) *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. and Pul. 83.—*Hodges v. Steward*, 1 Salk. 125. pl. 5.—Vin. Ab. tit. Bills, N. But perhaps, the action of debt might now be sustainable by the payee, &c. against an acceptor, *first*, because with respect to privity of contract it has been holden, that if one deliver money to another to pay only to a third person, the cestuique use may sustain an action of debt against the bailee to recover it, *Harris v. De Bervoir*, Cro. Jac. 687.: 1 Rol. Ab. 441. 597. 1. 55.—*Whorewood v. Shaw*, Yelv. 23.; and the acceptance of a bill amounts to a promise in law, to pay the amount of it to the person in whose favour it is drawn; *Hussey v. Jacob*, 1 Ld. Raym. 887.



OF THE ACTION OF DEBT, &c.

Sect. 1. Of In *Rumball v. Ball*, (a) the plaintiff recovered in an action of debt on a promissory note, and in another reporter it is said, that debt will lie against the maker of a note, but not against an indorser. (b) In *Welsh v. Craig*, (c) it was holden that debt would not lie upon a note, but, as it has been observed, it does not appear by or against, what particular party that action was brought, (d) though from the argument of counsel it may be inferred, that the action was against an indorser. (e) Debt is not sustainable on a promissory note payable by instalments, unless the whole be due. (f) (1)

and, *secondly*, because an acceptance is not a *collateral* engagement, nor is it similar to a promise by A. to pay the debt of B., if B. do not, an argument which was adduced in support of the doctrine, but the acceptor is primarily liable; *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. and Pul. 83.; and, *lastly*, because whenever the common law or custom raises a duty, debt lies for it, Anonymous, Hardr. 486. Com. Dig. Debt, A. *Hussey v. Jacob*, Ld. Raym. 88. on which ground *Twisden, J.* held, that *indebitatus assumpsit* would lie on a bill of exchange at the suit of the payee against the acceptor. *Brown v. London*, 1 Vent. 152. Anonymous, Holt. 296.—Anonymous, 12 Mod. 345.—*Hodges v. Steward*, 8 Kin. 346. acc.—*Brown v. London*, 1 Freem. 14.—1 Mod. 285.—1 Vent. 152. S. C.—*Hodges v. Steward*, Comb. 204. contra.

(a) *Rumball v. Ball*, 10 Mod. 28.; observed on in *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 84.

(b) 1 Mod. Ent. 312. pl. 13.

(c) *Welsh v. Craig*, 2 Stra. 680.—8 Mod. 173. S. C. observed on in *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 80, 1, 2.

(d) *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 81.—Bayl. 94. n. c.

(e) *Bishop v. Young*, 2 Bos. & Pul. 80.

(f) *Rudder v. Price*, 1 Hen. Bl. 548.

---

(1) In *Maryland* debt will not lie on a note at the suit of a payee or his administrators against the maker. *Lindo v. Gardner*, 1 Cranch, 343. In *Virginia* debt will not lie against an acceptor of a bill, even in a suit by the payee. *Smith v. Sagar*, 3 Hen. and Munf. Rep. 394. *Wilson v. Crowder*, 2 Munf. Rep. 302. But an action of debt lies by statute for the holder of a bill against the drawer and indorser in case of a default in payment. *Stacow v. Pomeroy*, 6 Cranch, 221.

**OF BANKRUPTCY.**

IN the preceeding chapters, our attention has been principally directed to the consideration of the remedies in cases where the parties to a bill, or other negotiable security, may be supposed to be *solvent*. In this chapter the rights and liabilities of the parties, and the course of proceeding in the case of *bankruptcy*, will be treated of. In this inquiry, we shall only consider that part of the law of bankruptcy which peculiarly relates to bills of exchange and other negotiable securities.

The subject is to be considered under the following heads:

**I. What constitutes a *trading* by being a party to bills.**

**II. The *act of bankruptcy* in relation to bills.**

**III. The *petitioning creditor's debt* being holder of bill.**

**IV. The *proof of bills, &c.***

1st. What bills may be proved.

2d. Who may prove.

3d. Against whom and under what commission.

4th. For what sums or to what extent the proof may be made.

5th. The time of proof and of claims.

6th. The mode and terms of proof, and remedy for the dividend.

7th. The consequences of not proving, and effect of certificate.

**V. Of *mutual credit*.**

**VI. General *effect of bankruptcy* on the property of the bankrupt and of others.**

**\*I. WHAT CONSTITUTES A TRADING BY BEING A PARTY TO A BILL.**

**[\*549]**

With respect to the *trading*; drawing and redrawing bills of 1. The trade, exchange, for the sake of the profit, is a trading sufficient to subject a party to be made a bankrupt, without other circumstances,

## BANKRUPTCY.

1. The trading. if it be general and not merely occasional. (a) This is founded on the 13 Eliz. c. 7. and 21 J. 1. c. 19. s. 2. which enact, "That every person using the trade of merchandise by way of bargaining, exchange, bartering, chevisance, or otherwise, in gross or by retail, may become bankrupts." Instances of this description do not often occur. In the case of *Richardson v. Bradshaw*, (b) the bankrupt Wilson for several years received money from officers and other persons, and his cashier gave accountable notes for it, and these persons drew from time to time upon Wilson for such sums, payable either to bearer or order, as they thought proper; and this repeated dealing was held to be a trafficking in exchange, and a trading sufficient in itself to subject him to a commission of bankruptcy, (c) upon the principle, that persons of this description make merchandise of money and bills, and gain an extensive credit upon the profits of that course of dealing, in the same manner as other merchants and traders do by buying and selling, or using the trade of merchandise in gross, or by retail, with respect to other goods and moveable chattels. (d) On the same principle; borrowing money abroad for the purpose of repaying it in England at a certain rate of exchange, and repaying it by bills upon bankers in London, to whom foreign bills were remitted to make the payment, was held to be a trading. (e) \*But an occasional drawing and redrawing bills of exchange, though for the sake of profit, as where it is done for the purpose of raising money to improve a person's own estate, or for other private occasions, will not render a person liable to the bankrupt laws. (f) And the statutes relating to Exchequer Bills (g) expressly provide that a party circulating the same shall not be deemed a trader within the bankrupt laws.

[\*550]

## II. THE ACTS OF BANKRUPTCY IN RELATION TO BILLS.

2. Act of bankruptcy. With respect to the *act of bankruptcy*; stopping payment, or refusing payment of, or renewing a bill of exchange, does not

(a) *Richardson v. Bradshaw*, 1 Atk. 129.—*Hankey v. Jones*, Cowp. 745.—1 Mont. 22.—Cullen, 10.—Cook. 52.

(b) 1 Atk. 128.—Cook. 61.

(c) *Richardson v. Bradshaw*, 1 Atk. 129.—*Ex parte Wilson*, 1 Atk. 218.

(d) 2 Bla. Com. 475.

(e) *Inglis v. Grant*, 5 T. R. 530. 1 Mont. 22.

(f) *Hankey v. Jones*, Cowp. 745.—1 Mont. 26.—Cullen, 18.—Cook, 60, 1.—*Harrison v. Harrison*, 2 Esp. Rep. 555.

(g) See the statutes, Cooke, 84.

## BANKRUPTCY.

amount to an act of bankruptcy. (a) But a denial by a trader to the holder of a bill of exchange actually due, or to his clerk, at any time of the day, when it became due, constitutes an act of bankruptcy, which cannot be avoided by afterwards appearing in public and paying the bill before five o'clock of that day. (b) So if a commission has been issued against a party to a bill, and he afterwards compromises with the petitioning creditor by paying a part of the debt, this will in itself constitute an act of bankruptcy; (c) and though stopping payment is not of itself an act of bankruptcy, the statutes which protect payments and other transactions taking place after a secret act of bankruptcy, expressly provide that stopping payment shall be equivalent to notice of the act of bankruptcy; (d) but the mere circumstance of a person's renewing a bill is not deemed stopping payment or notice of insolvency. (e)

2d. Act of  
bankruptcy.

### III. OF A PETITIONING CREDITOR IN RESPECT OF A BILL.

[\*551]

*With respect to the petitioning creditor's debt; when the bill or note is completely due and payable before the act of bankruptcy, his right to strike a docket stands precisely in the same situation as that of other demands completely due. But with respect to bills and other negotiable securities not due at the time of the act of bankruptcy, the holder stands in a different situation. The date of a promissory note made by a bankrupt, is *prima facie* evidence to shew that the note existed before the bankruptcy; but no declaration by the bankrupt, subsequent to his bankruptcy, would be admissible to prove the fact. (f) But if two persons exchange acceptances, and before the bills are mature, one of them commits an act of bankruptcy, there is not such a debt due from him to the other, as will sustain a commission. (g)*

3. Petition-  
ing credi-  
tor's debt.

(a) Cullen, 65.—Anonymous, 1 Campb. 492. (n.)

(b) Colkett v. Freeman, 2 T. R. 59.—Mucklow v. May, 1 Taunt. 479.—  
Ex parte Levy, 7 Vin. 61. pl. 14.

(c) Ex parte Gedge, 3 Ves. jun. 349.—Cullen, 57.

(d) 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. s. 3. 49 Geo. 3. c. 121.

(e) 1 Camp. 492.

(f) Taylor v. Kinlock, 1 Stark. 175. 179.—2 Rose, 474.

(g) Sarratt v. Austin, 4 Taunt. 200. 208.—2 Rose, 112.

# BANKRUPTCY.

3d. Petitioning creditor's debt.

The 7 Geo. 4. c. 34; (a) enables persons, who have given credit on bills, bonds, promissory notes, or other personal securities, not due at the time of the act of bankruptcy, to prove the same under a commission, deducting a rebate of interest at *L.5* per cent; however, the 3d section enacted, "That no such creditor shall be deemed or taken to be a sufficient creditor for or in respect of such debt, to petition, or join in any petition, for the obtaining, or suing forth any commission of bankruptcy, until such time as such debt shall become actually due and payable." But the statute 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. s. 22. reciting that this last restriction has been found to be inconvenient, enacts, "That persons taking bills, bonds, promissory notes, or other personal security for their money, payable at a future day, may petition for, or join in petitioning for, any commission of bankruptcy."

[\*552]

\*Since this statute, if a bill be accepted before the act of bankruptcy, though it be not then payable, the holder may issue a commission against the acceptor: (b) and as a bill, although not due at the time of the bankruptcy of the drawer or indorser, may be proved under a commission against them, (c) it should seem, that since the Statute 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. s. 22. a commission might also be issued against such parties; (d) but it has recently been doubted, *at nisi prius*, whether a bill of exchange is a good petitioning creditors debt against the *drawer* before it becomes due, or has been dishonoured by the acceptor. (e)

It was recently determined, (f) that a bill of exchange to the precise amount of *L.100*, drawn and issued by a trader, before an act of bankruptcy, but becoming due afterwards, is sufficient, when due, to found a petition for a commission of bankruptcy against him, though, allowing a rebate of interest, there was not at the time of the act of bankruptcy a debt of *L.100*.

A creditor, by a bill or note, made by the bankrupt before an act of bankruptcy, but not *indorsed* to the holder till after, is allowed to be a petitioning creditor; for this is a case in which the

(a) See the statute in the Appendix; and as to the words "give credit," see Lord Ellenborough's observation in *Starey v. Barnes*, 7 East. 441.

(b) 1 Mont. 44.—Cullen, 74.

(c) *Macarty v. Barrow*, 2 Str. 949.—3 Wils. 16. S. C.—Ex parte *Adney*, Cowp. 460.—1 Mont. 150.—Cullen, 98.—Bayl. 193, 4.

(d) *Starey v. Barnes*, 7 East. 435.

(e) *Rose v. Rowcroft*, 4 Campb. 245.

(f) *Brett v. Levett*, 13 East. 213.—Bayl. 193, n. 3.—1 Rose, 112.

# BANKRUPTCY.

law allows the assignment of a chose in action, and the assignment relates to the original debt, and the assignee stands in the original creditor's place. (a) For the same reason, a creditor may, to a debt due to himself before, tack a note of the bankruptcy, to make up the sum required by the statute: it being sufficient within the words of the statute, that there is an existing debt (of the requisite amount) in the person of the petitioning creditor at the time he petitions. (b) It must be proved, however, in order to support the commission, that the bill was endorsed by the bankrupt to the petitioning creditor before the suing out of the commission. (c)

3. Petitioning creditor's debt.

[\*558]

The holder of a bill or note to the amount of £100, or upwards, though he may have bought it for less, is a creditor for the full sum, and may issue a commission. (d) But these statutes only enable creditors upon *written* securities to issue a commission, and do not enable a creditor, for goods sold on a credit not elapsed, to strike a docket, although the agreement were, that the goods should be paid for by a present bill payable at a future day. (e) And these statutes do not affect bills of exchange or other securities given or indorsed *after* the act of bankruptcy, on which the *commission is founded*, in respect of which a person cannot in general be a petitioning creditor; (f) and though the 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. s. 2. enables persons to *prove* debts, contracted after a secret act of bankruptcy, and before the commission, yet it does not authorize a creditor to strike a docket in respect of such a debt. (g)

But when a good petitioning creditor's debt, and an act of bankruptcy subsequent to it has been proved, it is not sufficient, in order to invalidate a commission founded on it, to prove a prior act of bankruptcy, without also proving a prior debt, sufficient

(a) *Ex parte Thomas*, 1 Atk. 73.—Anon. 2 Wils. 135.—*Bingley v. Madison*, Co. B. L. 19.—Cullen, 74.—1 Mont. 43. 46.—4 Campb. 246. in notes.—Bayl. 194. 5.

(b) *Glaister v. Hower*, 7 T. R. 498.—Cooke, 20.—Cullen, 75.—1 Mont. 48.

(c) *Rose v. Rowcroft*, 4 Campb. 245.

(d) *Ex parte Lee*, 1 P. Wms. 783.—*Ex parte Marlar*, 1 Atk. 150.—1 Mont. 48.

(e) *Hoskins v. Duperoy*, 9 East. 498.—*Cothay v. Murray*, 1 Campb. 335.

(f) *Moss v. Smith*, 1 Campb. 489, 490.—Cullen, 73.—1 Mont. 40, 41.; but see the validity of all contracts entered into after a secret act of bankruptcy, more than two calendar months before the date of the commission, 46 Geo. 3. c. 135.—Bayl. 195, 6.

(g) *Moss v. Smith*, 1 Campb. 489.

# BANKRUPTCY.

3. Petition-  
ing credi-  
tor's debt.  
[\*554]

to sustain a commission; and it is not competent for the bankrupt himself to set up a former act of bankruptcy, 'in order to invalidate his commission. (a) And if a creditor take a bill after an act of bankruptcy, for a debt contracted before, drawn by the bankrupt upon one who had no effects in his hands at the time, or previous to the bill's becoming due, the original debt is not extinguished by want of notice to the drawer, of the bill's having been dishonoured, and is sufficient to support a commission. Want of notice, though in general tantamount to payment, is not so in this case; for having no effects in the drawee's hands, he cannot be injured. (b) And it has even been held, that if, after committing a secret act of bankruptcy, a trader gives to his creditor a bond for a debt, due on simple contract before the act of bankruptcy, it does not so far extinguish the simple contract debt, as to deprive the creditor of his right to petition. (c) Where, however, the laches, or conduct of the holder, have deprived him of his remedy at law against the trader, who has committed an act of bankruptcy, it will be equally incompetent to him to strike a doequet. And in general, if the commission be against the *drawer* or *indorser* of a bill, it must be proved that he had due notice of non-payment, the same as in an action, but proof that after an act of bankruptcy, he admitted that he knew the bill would not be paid, will suffice. (d)

[\*555]

It was held in the case of *Man v. Shepherd*, (e) that if a creditor, knowing that his debtor has committed an act of bankruptcy, receive part of his debt, the payment is void, and the original debt remains in force, and will support a commission, founded on the petition of such creditor. But a debt which could not be recovered in an action, in consequence of a plea of the Statute of Limitations, nor in equity by analogy to it, will not *be sufficient to support a commission*, or be proveable under it. (f) And in general whatever objection would preclude the holder of a bill from recovering at law, or in equity, will equally preclude him from issuing a commission of bankruptcy; for as observed by Lord

(a) *The King v. Bullock*, 1 Taunt. 71.—Bayl. 195, 6.

(b) *Bickerdike v. Bollman*, 1 T. R. 405.—Cullen, 75.

(c) *Ambrose v. Clendon*, 2 Stra. 1043.—*Daw v. Holdsworth*, Peake, 64.—Cullen, 75.—1 Mont. 41 to 44.

(d) *Brett v. Levett*, 13 East. 213.—1 Rose, 103. n. a.

(e) 6 T. R. 79.—Cullen, 69.—1 Mont. 35

(f) *Ex parte Dewdney*, 15 Ves. jun. 479. and 498. acc.; but see 1 Cooke, 15. *contra*.—15 Ves. jun. 493. If bankrupt don't object no one else can. See 5 Burr. 2638.—1 Mont. 38.—15 Ves. jun. 491. 3, 4.

## BANKRUPTCY.

Chancellor Eldon, in the case *Ex parte Dewdney*, "The meaning of the legislature in the bankrupt acts, requiring the Lord Chancellor to give execution to all the creditors, was, that this species of execution should be given to those creditors who, if a commission had not issued, could by legal or equitable remedies have compelled payment." Hence, it is necessary in considering when a person may strike a docket, or prove in respect of a bill of exchange, to keep in view the rules which have been stated in the previous part of this work, as well as those more particularly relating to this part of the subject.

When the debt, in respect of which the docket is to be struck, is due to *several persons*, whether as general partners or otherwise, they must all be petitioning creditors, and a commission, founded upon the petition of one of such creditors, could not be supported; (a) the proceedings under a commission being analogous in this respect to an action. (b) But it is not necessary that all the partners should join in the affidavit of the debt. It will suffice, if one of them swear that the debt is due to himself and partners. (c)

The petitioning creditor is considered as having determined his election by taking out a commission, and is not allowed afterwards to proceed at law, though for a demand which is alleged to be distinct from that on which he sued out the commission. (d)

3. Petitioning creditor's debt.

[\*556]

### IV. OF THE PROOF OF BILLS UNDER A COMMISSION.

Previously to the statute 7 Geo. 1. c. 31. no debt, unless it were completely due, and payable at the *time of the act of bankruptcy* could be proved, though it became due before the issuing of the commission. (e) This statute contains the following recital and enactments:—

4. Proof of bills.

"Whereas merchants and other traders in goods have been very often obliged, and more especially of late years, to sell or dispose of their goods and merchandizes to such persons as have occasion for the same, upon trust or credit, and to take bills,

(a) *Buckland v. Newsome*, 1 Taunt. 477.—1 Campb. 474. S. C.

(b) 1 Saund. 153. n. 1. 291. f. g.—2 Stra. 820.—1 Bos. and Pul. 73.

(c) 2 Cooke, 1.—4 Mont. 14. note b. vide Form of Affidavit, post, Appendix.

(d) *Ex parte Lewis*, 1 Atk. 154.—*Ex parte Callow*, 3 Ves. jun. 1.—*Ex parte Ward*, 1 Atk. 153.—Cullen, 154.—Cooke, 25.

(e) *Barnford v. Burrell*, 2 Bos. and Pul. 1.



# BANKRUPTCY.

4. Proof of bills.

[\*357]

“ bonds, promissory notes, or other personal (a) securities for  
 “ their moneys, payable at the end of three, four, or six months,  
 “ or other future days of payment; and the buyers of such goods  
 “ becoming bankrupts, and commissions of bankruptcy being ta-  
 “ ken out against them; before the money upon such bonds,  
 “ notes, or other securities became payable, it hath been a ques-  
 “ tion whether such persons, giving such credit on such securities,  
 “ should be let in to prove their debts, or be admitted to have  
 “ any dividend, or other benefit by the commission, before such  
 “ time as such securities became payable, which hath been a great  
 “ discouragement to trade, and great prejudice to credit within  
 “ this realm;” for remedy whereof, *it is enacted*, “ That all and ev-  
 “ ery person and persons, who have given credit, or at any time  
 “ or times hereafter, shall give credit \*on such securities as afore-  
 “ said, to any person or persons, who is, are, or shall become  
 “ bankrupts, upon a good and valuable consideration, bona fide,  
 “ for any sum or sums of money, or other matter or thing what-  
 “ soever, which is or shall not be due or payable at or before the  
 “ time of such person’s becoming bankrupt, shall be admitted to  
 “ prove his, her, and their several and respective bills, bonds,  
 “ notes, or other securities, promise, or agreements for the same,  
 “ in like manner as if they were made payable presently, and not  
 “ at a future day; and shall be entitled unto, and shall have and  
 “ receive a proportionable part, share, and dividend, of such  
 “ bankrupt’s estate, in proportion to the other creditors of such  
 “ bankrupt, deducting only thereout a rebate of interest, and dis-  
 “ counting such securities, payable at future times, after the rate  
 “ of five pounds per centum per annum, for what he shall so re-  
 “ ceive, to be computed from the actual payment thereof, to the  
 “ time such debt, duty, or sum of money, should or would have  
 “ become due and payable, in and by such securities as afore-  
 “ said.” *In the second section it is enacted*, “ That all and ev-  
 “ ery person or persons, who now are, or shall become bankrupts,  
 “ shall be discharged of and from all and every such bond, note,  
 “ or other security as aforesaid, and shall have the benefit of the  
 “ several statutes now in force against bankrupts, in like man-  
 “ ner, to all intents and purposes, as if such sum of money had  
 “ been due and payable before the time of his becoming a bank-  
 “ rupt.”

(a) The statute says, “ persons,” but this is a mistake, see 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. s. 22.

# BANKRUPTCY.

The subsequent statute, 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. s. 22, is considered as a legislative construction of the 7 Geo. 1. c. 31. and to confine that statute to written securities. (a) But it is provided by the 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 9. "That all persons who have given credit to any person who shall become bankrupt, upon good and valuable consideration for any money whatever, which shall not be due or payable at or before the time of such person's becoming bankrupt, shall be admitted to prove such their debts, as if the same were payable presently, or not at a future day, and shall be entitled to, and shall have and receive proportional dividends, equally with the other creditors, deducting, in England, L.5 per cent., and in Ireland, L.6 per cent. interest to be computed from the actual payment, to the time such debts would become payable, according to the terms upon which the same were contracted."

4. Proof of bills.

[\*558]

Upon these statutes, the proof of a bill of exchange under a commission; may be considered under the following heads:—

- 1st, *What bill, note, &c. may be proved.*
- 2d, *Who may prove.*
- 3d, *Against whom, or under what commission.*
- 4th, *For what sums, or to what extent, the proof may be made.*
- 5th, *The time of proof, and of claims.*
- 6th, *The mode and terms of proof, and remedy for the dividend.*
- 7th, *The consequence of not proving, and effect of certificate.*

1st, *What Bills are proveable.*

From the judgment of Lord Eldon, in the case *Ex parte Dewdney*, (b) it may be collected, that wherever a bill of exchange, or other negotiable security, would be valid at law, so as to support an action, it may be proved under a commission; and, on the other hand, it appears to be a general rule, that a bill, not available at law or in equity, cannot be proved under a commission. \*A bill founded upon an usurious gaming, or other consideration, rendering it void by some statute, cannot be proved, even by a bonâ fide holder: (c) and whenever the holder himself has received the bill upon any illegal contract, he cannot, in general, prove such bill in respect of such consideration; (d) and the

1st. What bills proveable.

[\*559]

(a) *Hoskins v. Duperoy*, 9 East. 503. and *Parslow v. Dearlove*, 4 East. 438. These cases settle the point doubted in *Cullen*, 74. and 1 Mont. 45.

(b) *Ex parte Dewdney*, 15 Ves. jun. 495.—*Ex parte Mumford*, 15 Ves. jun. 289. and *Bayl*. 191.

(c) *Ex parte Skip*, 2 Ves. jun. 489.—*Ex parte Mather*, 3 Ves. jun. 373.—*Ex parte Mogridge*, *Cooke*, 233.

(d) *Ante*, 88 to 115. as to illegality of consideration in general.

# BANKRUPTCY.

1st. What bills prove-able.

assignees and creditors have a right to insist, that the whole security is void, and unless they submit to pay what is really due, the court cannot order it, and frequent applications of that sort have been refused. (a)

In *Ex parte Bulmer*, (b) where promissory notes, given by a stock-broker for the balance of an account of money advanced to him to be employed in stock-jobbing transactions, contrary to the Stock Jobbing Act, and part of the consideration consisted of the profits upon those transactions, and the residue for money received, which he had applied to his own use, Lord Erskine would not permit the petitioner to prove the promissory notes as binding obligations, as the consideration for them was made up, though in a very small part; of the fruit of the illegal use of the money lodged with the bankrupt, but allowed the petitioner to prove the sum applied by the bankrupt to his own use, as money had and received.

Where the consideration of the bill consisted of two parts, one bad and the other good, and no statute declares that the bill, under such circumstances, shall be absolutely void, the rule in equity, as well as in bankruptcy, is, that the security shall avail as to what was good. And, therefore, where a broker, having been employed to effect some insurances, one of which was illegal, (being on a voyage from Ostend to the East Indies,) the principal, in consideration of the money laid out in effecting them, indorsed to him a bill drawn by himself, and payable to his own order, upon, and accepted by a person, who afterwards became a bankrupt; the broker (the indorsee) was not allowed to prove under the commission issued against the acceptor, in respect of such part of the debt as arose on the illegal insurance; but it was held, he might prove for the rest on the bill itself. (c) Where there has been an antecedent legal debt, and a bill is afterwards taken, but which turns out to be invalid, on account of usury, or otherwise, the demand for the antecedent debt may be resorted to and proved. (d)

[\*860]

In regard to the *form* of the bill, or the *mode* of acceptance, or

(a) Per Lord Hardwicke, in *Ex parte Skip*, 2 Ves. jun. 489.—Cullen, 89.—9 Ves. jun. 84.

(b) 13 Ves. jun. 313 and 320.

(c) *Ex parte Mather*, 3 Ves. jun. 373.—Cullen, 89.—1 Mont. 115.

(d) *Ex parte Blackburne*, 10 Ves. jun. 206.—*Ferrall v. Shaen and others*, 1 Saund. 295.—3 Campb. 119.—2 Taunt. 184.

# BANKRUPTCY.

transfer, the same objections which would in general preclude the holder of a bill from suing at law, would equally prevent him from proving under a commission. A bill or note, payable at a certain time, or on demand, is proveable, though the demand be not made till after the act of bankruptcy. (a) Thus, if a bill or note be payable on a contingency, it cannot be proved. (b) So with regard to the acceptance, it must be of such a nature, that the party might have supported an action. We have seen, that in the case of *Ex parte Dyer*, (c) it was held, that a letter, undertaking to accept bills already drawn, is an acceptance, and that the bills may be proved as accepted. The indorsement also is governed by the same rules in bankruptcy as in an action, and therefore, in *re Barrington v. Burton*, (d) where B. handed over a negotiable note, for valuable consideration, \*to G. not indorsing it, but giving a written acknowledgment on a separate paper, to be accountable for the note to G., and G. indorsed the note, which, together with the written acknowledgment, came into the hands of M. for valuable consideration, and B. and the several parties to the note, became bankrupts, it was held that M. could not prove the note against the estate of B., the written acknowledgment not being assignable, but was entitled to have the amount made an item in the account between B. and G. and to stand in the place of the latter. (e) So a written undertaking, guaranteeing the payment of a note of a third person, not due at the time of the act of bankruptcy, is not a debt proveable. (f)

1st. What bills proveable.

[\*561]

Bills made payable to fictitious payees may be proved by the indorsees for a valuable consideration against the acceptor, or any party who knew at the time that the payee was a fictitious person. (g) And where a party, who has become bankrupt, has transferred a bill, but has by mistake omitted to indorse it, he or

(a) *Ex parte Beaufoy*, Co. B. L. 159.

(b) *Ex parte Adney*, Cowp. 460.—*Ex parte Tootell*, 4 Ves. jun. 372.—*Ex parte Minet*, 14 Ves. jun. 189.—*Ex parte Barker*, 9 Ves. jun. 110.—In *re Barrington*, 2 Scho. & Lef. 112.—1 Mont. 127. n. c.—Instances of contingencies, see ante, 55 to 64.

(c) 6 Ves. jun. 9.—Ante, 230.

(d) 2 Scho. & Lef. 112.—And see *Ex parte Harrison*, 2 Bro. 615.—Cooke, 209.

(e) Ante, 187.—Cullen 100, 111.—1 Mont. 142, 149, 150.

(f) *Ex parte Adney*, Cowp. 460.

(g) *Bennett v. Farnell*, 1 Campb. 180. 130.—Ante, 84. n. 8.—*Ex parte Clark*, 3 Bro. 238.—and *Ex parte Allen*, Co. B. L. 172.—1 Mont. 145.

## BANKRUPTCY.

1st. What bills prove-able.

[2562]

his assignees may be compelled to indorse, so as to enable the holder to prove. (a) A bill which has been lost before or after it is due, may be proved, upon the parties giving a sufficient indemnity to the satisfaction of the commissioners. (b) But wherever the holder of a bill has been guilty of such laches or conduct, as would discharge the party at law, supposing he had continued solvent, they will equally preclude the holder from proving under a commission against him. (c) \*And where the remedy on the bill may have been extinguished at law or in equity by the Statute of Limitations, the holder will not be allowed to prove under a commission. (d)

Where a bill has been paid or considered as cancelled or settled by another bill, it cannot be proved. But bills in lieu of which other bills are given, if permitted to remain with the holder, may be proved, in the event of the latter bills not being paid. (e)

### *2dly, Who may prove.*

2d. Who may prove.

With respect to the *person who may prove* a bill, we will consider first, the proof by a person, who being the holder, gave value for it at the time he became so; and secondly, the proof by a person who did not originally give value for the bill, but has since been compelled to pay it.

*First*, The bona fide holder of a bill or note, made originally for a valuable consideration, may prove for the whole sum contained in it, either against the acceptor, the drawer, or indorsers, whether the bill was due or not at the time of the act of bankruptcy; (f) but he must be holder for his own use, not as trustee for another, indebted to the estate. (g) And when a bill or note is drawn before, but indorsed after the secret act of bankruptcy of the acceptor to another person, the indorsee, though he cannot set off the amount of the sum payable to any demand on him

(a) Ex parte Greening, 13 Ves. jun. 206.—Ante, 150.—Cullen, 100, 111 & Mont. 142.—Smith v. Pickering, Peake, C. N. P. 50.—3 Bos. & Pul. 40.

(b) Ex parte Greenway, 6 Ves. jun. 812. See further as to lost bills, ante, 190 to 204.

(c) Ex parte Wilson, 11 Ves. jun. 410.—Ante, 256. 554.—Cullen, 99, 100. Cooke, 167, 8, 9.

(d) Ex parte Dewdney, 15 Ves. jun. 479.—Ante, 554, 5.

(e) Ex parte Barclay, 7 Ves. jun. 597.

(f) 7 Geo. 1. c. 31.—Ante, 556.—Starey v. Barnes, 7 East. 435.

(g) Fair v. M'Iver, 16 East. 139, 140.

# BANKRUPTCY.

by the assignees, because the statute 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. relates only to mutual debts due before the bankruptcy; (a) yet he may be a petitioning creditor for the amount, or \*prove it under the commission, because he stands in the place of the person from whom he received the instrument; and the debt is not created by the indorsement, but by the acceptance of the bill, or making of the note; (b) nor will the circumstance of a note being indorsed after it was due make any difference. (c) And if an indorser or drawer of a bill for a valuable consideration, take up and pay the whole bill, after the bankruptcy of the acceptor, or of any other party liable to him on the bill, and the bill has not been proved by some previous holder, under the commission against such acceptor or other party, such indorser or drawer is entitled to prove it under the commission against the acceptor or such other party; (d) and it has even been decided, that where the bankrupt had accepted a bill for the accommodation of the drawer, and the indorser had indorsed the bill also for the accommodation of such drawer, and had paid it after the bankruptcy, he might prove it under the commission against such acceptor. (e) So in the case, *Ex parte Hale*, (f) it was decided, that the acceptor becoming bankrupt, and the petitioner, having indorsed it before the bankruptcy, took up the bill, he might prove, though he could not set off a debt due from him to the estate. And it has been decided, that if an acceptor for the honour of the drawer, after the bankruptcy of the original acceptor, pay the bill, he may prove it under the commission against such \*original acceptor. (g) But this doctrine was over-ruled in the case *Ex parte Lambert*, (h) in which

2d. Who may prove.

[\*563]

[\*564]

(a) *Cooke*, 567.—*Marsh. v. Chambers*, 2 Stra. 1234.—*Grove v. Dubois*, 1 T. R. 114.—*Dickson v. Evans*, 6 T. R. 57.—*Ex parte Hale*, 3 Ves. jun. 304.—*Hankey v. Smith*, 3. T. R. 507. n. a.—*Cullen*, 205. 74.—1 *Montague*, 543.

(b) *Ex parte Brymer*, *Cooke*, 164, 5.—1 *Mont.* 48. *Cooke*, 19. 164, 5.—Cites *Ex parte Thomas*, 1 Atk. 73.—*Anon.* 2 Wils. 135.—*Et vid.* *Toms v. Mytton*, 2 Stra. 744. n. 1. *Glaister v. Hewer*, 7 T. R. 499, 500.—3 *Bos. & Pul.* 395.—See 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. s. 5.

(c) *Bingley v. Maddison*, K. B. Mich. Term. 1783.—*Cooke*, 19.—7 T. R. 579. S. C.

(d) *Joseph v. Orme*, 2 New Rep. 180.—*Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 72. *Ex parte Brymer*, Co. B. L. 164.—*Ex parte Seddon*, cited 7 T. R. 565.—*Howle v. Baxter*, 3 East. 177.—And see 1 *Mont.* 147. n. k. *Cullen*, 98. n. 36. *Bayl.* 197.—1 *Rose*, 20.

(e) *Howle v. Baxter*, 3. East. 177.—1 *Mont.* 152. but quære. See the cases post, as to a party to an accommodation bill.

(f) 3 Ves. jun. 304.

(g) *Ex parte Wackerbarth*, 5, Ves. jun. 574.

(y) 15 Ves. jun. 179.

# BANKRUPTCY.

2d. Who may prove. it was decided, that such acceptor *supra* protest, cannot prove under the commission against the original acceptor, where the latter had received no consideration from the drawer.

If the holder of a bill prove it, and receive dividends under the commission against the acceptor, and also under a commission against another party, the assignees of the latter cannot prove under the commission against the acceptor the amount of the dividends so paid by them. Upon this point all the Judges agreed, in the case of *Cowley v. Dunlop*, (a) for the same debt cannot be proved twice under the same commission, and there is no hardship upon the indorser, whose estate has also been compelled to pay a dividend, because it cannot exceed the deficiency of the amount of the bill, beyond the dividend paid by the acceptor, and such deficiency would be the very sum which the indorser would have lost, had he been the holder of the bill.

With respect to an *accommodation* bill, or a bill where one of the parties may have subscribed his name without having received any value, many difficulties very frequently arise as to the right of the parties to prove. A party who has *bonâ fide* gives a valuable consideration for such a bill, we have seen, is not affected by the want of consideration between other parties, (b) and consequently may prove under a commission against such other parties. (c) But a party who has not given value for the bill, but has, since the act of bankruptcy been obliged to take it up, frequently stands in a different situation, and in many cases has been considered as unable to prove under the commission, on the ground that he is not clothed with the rights of the *bonâ fide* holder, nor can justly swear that the bankrupt was indebted to him at the time of his bankruptcy. The rules upon this subject may be arranged under the following heads.—

I. Where there is cross paper between the parties to the accommodation.

II. Where the accommodating party has taken a security.

III. Where the accommodating party has no security.

1st, When he has paid before the bankruptcy.

2d, When he has not paid.

3d, When he may compel the holder to prove.

(a) 7 T. R. 563.—1 Mont. 148. note o.

(b) Ante, 88 to 95.—Ex parte Rushforth, 10 Ves. jun. 416, 7.

(c) Cullen, 97.

# BANKRUPTCY.

4th, When he may prove under the Stat. 49 Geo. 3. c. 121.

s. 8.

First, If a bill of exchange or promissory note, be given either **1. Cross bills** in consideration of another bill or note, the consideration is valid, and the holder may prove it under a commission of bankruptcy; (a) and whether in an exchange of bills, one bill were transferred in consideration of the other, it must be determined by the particular circumstances of each case. (b) The bills need not be payable at the same time, (c) but any variation in the times of payment of the respective bills, is evidence, whether the parties did or did not transfer the bills in consideration of each other; nor need the bills be for the same sums, but any variation, is evidence, whether the parties did or did not transfer the bills in consideration of each other. (d) And it seems, \*that an agreement by each party to pay his own acceptance, is conclusive evidence that the bills were given in consideration of each other. (e) The consideration of the bill, for this purpose, may be an acceptance of the party to whom it is transferred, (f) or the acceptance of another person, (g) or a promissory note. (h)

[\*566]  
2d. Whomay  
prove.  
**1. Cross bills**

There is a *material* difference, however, between the right of such a party to a bill to prove it, and that of a person who has actually advanced a valuable consideration for a bill. The latter is entitled, without qualification, to prove and receive a dividend immediately in equal proportion with the other creditors. (i) But the former, though he is entitled to prove the cross bill before

(a) Ex parte Maydwell, and Ex parte Beaufoy, Cooke, 159.—Ex parte Clanricarde, Cooke, 162.—*Rolle v. Caslon*, 2 Hen. Bla. 570.—*Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 565.—*Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 72. 1 Mont. 139.

(b) Vid. judgment of Lord Ellenborough in *Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 72. 1 Mont. 138. As to distinction between cross bills and reciprocal accommodation, see Bayl. 201.—May prove, but cannot issue commission, Bayl. 203. n. 2.—4 Taunt. 200.

(c) Ex parte Maydwell, Cooke, 159.—*Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 73.—1 Mont. 138.

(d) *Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 72.—Ex parte Lee, 1 P. Wms. 782. 1 Mont. 839.

(e) *Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 565.—*Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 72. 1 Mont. 139.

(f) See the observations of Le Blanc, J. 3 East. 84.—*Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 565.—1 Mont. 139.—Bayl. 202, 3.

(g) Ex parte Clanricarde, Cooke, 162.—*Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 72.—1 Mont. 139.

(h) Ex parte Maydwell, Cooke, 159.—1 Mont. 139.

(i) Ex parte Marshall, 1 Atk. 130.—Ex parte King, Cooke, 157.—Ex parte Crosley, Cooke, 158.—Ex parte Brymer, Cooke, 164.

T t



# BANKRUPTCY.

2d. Who may he has taken up his own, (a) yet the dividends will be withheld prove.

1. Cross bills. until the account relative to the cross bill is finally settled and adjusted. (b)

[\*567]

A person, who has accepted a bill in consideration of the drawer's accepting a cross bill, and where it is understood that each party shall pay his own acceptances, cannot prove under a commission against such drawer any payment made on his own acceptance, either before or after the bankruptcy of the drawer, there being no implied contract of indemnity in the case of such cross acceptances; but each party is considered as looking to the liquidation of his claim on the other, *by the bill* which he took in lieu of his own, and his remedy thereon, and to those only; in which case the law will not raise any implied promise ultra the bills. (c) The party as acceptor, has no remedy against the drawer, for payment of his own acceptances, because he did not accept in consideration of a promise of indemnity, but in consideration of an agreement, or rather of an actual and executed delivery of other acceptances to the same, or nearly the same amount. (d) And consequently, in these cases of cross acceptance, the payment made by a party on his own acceptance, cannot be proved under a commission against the other acceptor, although no payment whatever has been made by the latter on his acceptance the only remedy being on the cross bill. (e) It has been held, that if a person become a bankrupt, and the dealings between the bankrupt and a creditor consist of cross bills, which are respectively dishonoured, and a cash account composed of payments in money, and of payments on bills duly dishonoured, all the dishonoured bills must be struck out on both sides, and only the cash balance be proved under the commission. (f) But if the drawer of a bill, accepted in consideration of his own ac-

(a) *Ex parte Clanricarde*, Cooke, 160.—*Ex parte Curtis*, and *Ex parte Lee*, Cooke, 159.—Cullen, 133, 4.—1 Mont. 139. 554.

(b) In Cooke, 5th edition, 162., it is stated, that the surety cannot prove till he has taken up his own paper; but, in 1 Montague, 139., it is stated to be settled otherwise, though formerly doubted. But the dividends are withheld, see 4 Taunt. 204, 5.—Bayl. 204, n. 1. 205. 8 Ves. 531.

(c) *Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 565.—*Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 72.

(d) Per Ld. Ellenborough, Ch. J. in *Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 81.

(e) *Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 565.—*Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 72.

(f) *Ex parte Walker*, 4 Ves. jun. 373.—*Ex parte Earle*, 5 Ves. jun. 833. 1 Mont. 141. 148.; see the observations of Lawrence, J. in *Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 83, 84.—Cooke, 161, 2.—Bayl. 206, n. 2. 207.

# BANKRUPTCY.

ceptance, take up and pay the *whole* bill after the bankruptcy of 2d. Whomay  
the acceptor, and the bill has not been proved by the holder un- prove.  
der the commission, such drawer may prove it. (a) Though if 1. Cross bills.  
the assignees of the drawer of a bill, accepted in consideration of  
his own acceptance, pay dividends to the holder, *who also receives*  
*dividends under the commission against the acceptor*, the drawer  
cannot \*prove the amount of such dividends under such latter  
commission. (b) [2568]

*Secondly*, Besides these cases of cross paper, a party to an ac- 2. Surety ha-  
commodation bill frequently receives by way of indemnity a bill ving a securi-  
or note. If an accommodation acceptor, or other party, who puts ty.  
his name to a bill without having received value, take at the  
same time from the principal, or party accommodated, by way of  
indemnification, a bill or note for a sum of money payable at a  
day certain, he will be allowed to prove immediately upon such  
counter security, though the debtor becomes a bankrupt before  
such counter security is payable, and before the surety himself  
has paid or been called upon, or even could, by the terms of his  
engagement, be called upon to pay to the creditor; (c) and this,  
notwithstanding the counter security has been negotiated by the  
party and returned to him after the bankruptcy. (d) It has been  
observed, that such a construction, however it may appear, to a  
common apprehension, repugnant to the real truth of the trans-  
action, and the real justice of the case as between the parties,  
has been founded upon this, that such a counter security creates  
an absolute debt at law, for which the security's liability is a suf-  
ficient consideration, and on which, therefore, he is entitled im-  
mediately to come in as a creditor under the commission. With  
a view, however, to prevent the injury which might be done to  
*real* creditors by allowing such constructively absolute, but really  
contingent creditors, to receive dividends upon debts which may  
never exist but *in law*, it has been thought necessary, where there  
are cross demands between the surety and the bankrupt upon  
counter paper, as it is called, and upon which, till either has ac-  
tually paid, they are substantially only sureties, though nominal-

(a) *Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 565.—1 Mont. 147.—2 New R. 180.

(b) *Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 565.—1 Mont. 148.

(c) *Ex parte Maydwell, Cooke*, 157.—2 Hen. Bla. 570. S. O.—Cullen, 133,  
4.—1, Mont. 131, 132. 134. 153. 157, 158.

(d) *Ex parte Seddon*, cited in 7 T. R. 570.

# BANKRUPTCY.

[\*569]

2d. Who  
may prove.  
2. Surety ha-  
ving a secu-  
rity.

ly creditors \*of each other, to suspend the dividends till it appear what the security actually pays, and how far he exonerates the bankrupt's estate from his own paper. (a)

A security of this nature must be a bill, note, or bond, payable at all events, and not a mere parol, or written undertaking to indemnify. (b) A promissory note payable on demand, or a bill payable at all events, are sufficient securities to enable a surety to prove, though no demand has been made before the act of bankruptcy. (c) But if the acceptor of a bill receive from the drawer an undertaking to indemnify, or a receipt for his acceptance, as for money received, this is not such a counter security as creates a debt capable of being proved. (d) In *Ex parte Metcalfe*, (e) where *A.* and *B.* became bankrupts, the assignees of *B.* were allowed to prove under the commission against *A.*, a cash balance due from *A.* to *B.*, but the dividends were ordered to be retained to reimburse the estate of *A.* what it should be compelled to pay upon a distinct transaction, viz. a loan of bills from *A.* to *B.*, some of which had been dishonoured, so that the money, thus in the hands of *A.*, was in the nature of a cross security and indemnification against the accommodation paper. So in the case of *Willis v. Freeman*, (f) Lord Ellenborough said, that the case of *Wilkins v. Casey*, (g) has established, that if a man, who has funds in his hands belonging to a trader who has committed a secret act of bankruptcy, accept a bill for that trader without knowing of such act of bankruptcy, he may apply those funds, when the bill becomes due, to the discharge of his own acceptance, \*though a commission of bankruptcy may have issued in the interim, and will be protected against any claims the assignees may afterwards make upon him in respect of the funds so applied.

[\*570]

It is not necessary, in all cases, that the security to the accommodating party should be given expressly as an indemnity. Thus it was held in the case *Ex parte Bloxham*, (h) that bankers, who

- (a) *Ex parte Curtis*, Cooke, 159.—*Ex parte Lee*, *ibid.*—Cullen, 134.
- (b) *Vanderhayden v. De Paiba*, 3 Wils. 528.—*Chilton v. Wiffin*, 3 Wils. 13.—Cullen, 131.—1 Mont. 156.
- (c) *Ex parte Maydwell*, Cooke, 159.—1 Mont. 158.
- (d) *Ex parte Beaufoy*, Cooke, 159.—*Smith v. Gells*, 7 T. R. 469.—*Snaithe v. Gale*, 7 T. R. 364.—Cullen, 138.—1 Mont. 157.
- (e) 11 Ves. jun. 404.—1 Campb. 12.—12 East. 659.
- (f) 12 East. 659.—*Hammond v. Barclay*, 2 East. 227.
- (g) 7 T. R. 711.
- (h) 8 Ves. jun. 331.—Bayl. 205.

# BANKRUPTCY.

have accepted bills for the accommodation of the bankrupt, may prove upon the bills drawn by him and remitted to them in the course of their banking account, though their acceptances were not due at the time of the bankruptcy; and it being objected, that the acceptance was not such a consideration as gave the bankers a right to prove upon the bills deposited, but not due till after the bankruptcy, and that when the banker accepted, not having bills, but bills were deposited afterwards, to indemnify him, that is not such a giving credit as falls within the statute 7 Geo. 1. c. 31. and that in *Ex parte Maydwell*, the acceptance was upon the express credit of the note, and that consequently this case was distinguishable. The Lord Chancellor said, that "in *Ex parte Maydwell*, it was held, that the liability by the acceptance was "a good consideration for the promissory note, and the proof was "a good consideration for the promissory note, and the proof "was permitted. Cases occurred afterwards demonstrating some "mischief in that doctrine: the party proving, but not taking up "his own acceptance; and the Lord Chancellor afterwards put "that condition upon them, that they should take up their accep- "tances. Upon this sort of transaction, bankers accepting upon "the credit of bills remitted from the country, they must be en- "titled to prove, but they should prove upon the securities." 2d. Who may prove.

Where a person has become a party to a bill or note, for the accommodation of another, and has been obliged to pay it after the bankruptcy, he may set off such payment against a debt due from him to the bankrupt at the time of his bankruptcy. (a) But this is a case of mutual credit under the statute 5 Geo. 2. c. 36, which will be afterwards more fully considered. [\*571]

Thirdly, Where a person has become a party to an accommo- 3. Where dation bill, or note, though there is neither cross paper, nor a there is no security in his hands to indemnify him, yet, if he has paid the bill *before the act of bankruptcy* of his principal, it is proveable under the commission; (b) but if he has paid such bill or note *after* the act of bankruptcy of his principal, he cannot, in general, prove under a commission, unless he can avail himself of the provisions in the statute 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 8. This is perfectly clear in the case of an accommodation acceptor, or maker of a security.

(a) *Ex parte Boyle*, Cooke, 561.—*Smith v. Hodson*, 4 T. R. 211.—*Atkinson v. Elliot*, 7 T. R. 378.

(b) *Cullen*, 129.—1 Mont. 131. 153.—13 East. 427.

# BANKRUPTCY.

2d. Who may prove.  
3. Where there is no security.

[572]

note, who being the parties primarily liable, can have no remedy upon them. Thus where a person accepted a bill to accommodate the drawer, upon a parol promise by the latter to find money to take it up when due, and to save the acceptor harmless, but who did not take it up when it became due, and soon after was a bankrupt, and the acceptor, after the bankruptcy of the drawer, was sued upon the bill and taken in execution for the debt and costs, it was held that no debt accrued to him from the drawer, till he paid the debt and costs, or (which was the same thing as actual payment) till he rendered his body in satisfaction thereof, and this not being till after the bankruptcy could not be proved under the commission against the drawer. (a) And it makes no difference if, instead of a parol promise, the surety takes a promise in writing from the drawer that he will take up the bill when due. (b) The right of an indorser of a bill or note, who has become so merely for the accommodation of another, and has paid the bill after the bankruptcy, seems not to be perfectly settled. (c) It was held in the case of *Brooks v. Rogers* (d) that, if the payee of a bill of exchange, not being a creditor of the drawer, indorse and get it discounted merely for the purpose of raising money for him, and hand the money to him, and is afterwards obliged to pay it to the indorsee, but not till after the drawer becomes a bankrupt, he cannot prove it under the drawer's commission; because no debt accrued to him from the drawer till the money was actually paid, which was not till after the bankruptcy. In the case of *Howis v. Wiggins*, 4 T. R. 714.

(a) *Chilton v. Wiffin*, 3 Wilson, 13.—*Young v. Hockley*, Bla. Rep. 839. 3 Wilson, 346.—1 Mont. 154.—*Cooke*, 203, 4, 5.—2 Rose, 47.

(b) *Vanderheyden v. De Paiba*, 3 Wils. 528.—*Heakingston v. Woodbridge*, Dougl. 166.—*Cooke*, 203, 4, 5. Cullen, 131.—Ante, 569.

(c) The leading cases upon this point are *Brooks v. Rogers*, 1 Hen. Bla. 640.—*Howis v. Wiggins*, 4 T. R. 714. and *Howle v. Baxter*, 3 East. 177.—3 Bos. & Pul. 395.

(d) 1 Hen. Bla. 640.—In 1 Mont. 154. n. d. there is a question whether this case is law, and *Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 565, and *Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 72. are referred to; and it is suggested that the whole question is, whether the payee and drawer stood in the situation of principal and surety. In *Cowley v. Dunlop*, Lawrence, Justice, speaking of the case of *Brooks v. Rogers*, says, "I argued that case as being the case of principal and surety, and considered Brooks as lending his name to Rogers to get money on the draft of Rogers, of the Olney bank, and that, in substance, it was an advance of money to Rogers on the credit of Brooks's name as surety to the Bank; but I doubt if that argument is not fallacious; for on Brooks carrying the bill to the bank, the bank lent him the amount of it on the security of the bill, on which Brooks was entitled to recover when returned to him for non-payment."

# BANKRUPTCY.

where a party became payee, and indorser of a promissory note for the accommodation of the maker, who delivered it to a third person with the payee's indorsement, and afterwards became bankrupt, it was held that the payee and indorser, paying it after the bankruptcy, was not entitled to prove his debt accruing only upon payment of the note. (a) In the case of *Howle v. Baxter*, 3 East. 177. \*the bill had been accepted by the bankrupt for the accommodation of the drawer, and the plaintiff, at the request of the drawer indorsed the bill, merely to give it additional credit, after which the drawer got it discounted, and the acceptor became bankrupt, and the plaintiff was afterwards obliged to pay the account, to a bonà fide holder, after which the defendant obtained his certificate, and the court said that the plaintiff contracted no liability at the defendant's request, and that he never became surety for him in this transaction, and that the plaintiff's demand against the defendant, the acceptor, arose solely upon the bill, and that there was nothing to prevent his proving it under the commission, and consequently that the bankrupt was discharged by his certificate. Where the party from being acceptor of the bill or maker of the note is primarily liable, and could not have any claim by virtue of the instrument itself upon any party to it, there seems sufficient grounds for his not being allowed to

2d. Who may prove.  
3. Where there is no security.

[ \*578 ]

(a) Mr. Montague, in Vol. 1. 155. n. e. observes on this decision, " that it is a stronger case of *principal and surety* than the case of *Brooks v. Rogers*, 1 Hen. Bla. 640. above mentioned, because in *Howis v. Wiggins*, no money consideration passed between the payee and maker before the bankruptcy of the latter." And see the argument in *Howle v. Baxter*, 3 East. 177.—In *Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 565. Grose, J. says, " the case of *Howis v. Wiggins* came on before this court on a motion for a new trial; and possibly under a misapprehension of it. I considered it as a case of indemnity; and the ground on which the rule was refused was on the supposition that *Vanderheyden and De Paiba* was in point. I then considered how is the plaintiff, and payee of the two promissory notes, as having indorsed them as surety for the defendant, with a view to give credit to the notes, and without any consideration for his so doing. In any other way of considering that case, I think it is not to be supported." It was also observed by Lord Ellenborough in *Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 82. " It is unnecessary to say any thing of the cases of *Brooks v. Rogers*, and *Howis v. Wiggins*, though I have a *decided opinion on the subject*: it is sufficient for the present to observe that the noble Lord by whom the former of those cases was determined, afterwards changed his opinion in the case *Ex parte Seddon*, and that the latter case has since been doubted in this court by some of the Judges in *Cowley v. Dunlop*." It is observable, however, that the case *Ex parte Seddon*, cited in 7 T. R. 570. is distinguishable from *Brooks v. Rogers*, and *Howis v. Wiggins*, for *Seddon* was not allowed to prove on his own paper, but on the note given to him in exchange for it, which rendered that case an instance of cross paper, or counter security, which (it has never been disputed) may be proved.

# BANKRUPTCY.

2d. Who  
may prove.  
3. Where  
there is no  
security.  
[574]

prove under the commission; because, independently of 7 Geo. 1. c. 31. no person can prove, unless he has a subsisting legal demand actually payable at the time of the act of bankruptcy, (a) and there is no \*ground for permitting him to prove under this statute, because he being the person primarily liable to pay such bill or note cannot be considered as a person *giving credit on such securities* within the meaning of that statute. But a person who has *indorsed* a bill at the request of another, may fairly be considered as giving credit within the meaning of the statute, which enables "any person *who shall give credit upon such securities* to any person or persons who shall become bankrupts "upon a good and valuable consideration for any sum or sums of "money, or other matter or thing *whatsoever*, which shall not "be due at the time of the bankruptcy," to prove such bill or note. The question is whether such an accommodation indorser can be considered as a person giving credit on such securities for "money or other matter, or thing," within the meaning of the statute. Now we have seen that in the case of cross bills, the acceptance on one side is deemed a sufficient consideration for the acceptance on the other, to enable a party liable to pay his own acceptance, to prove the acceptance of the other party under the commission of those who have become bankrupt, (b) and that where there has not been an exchange of bills, yet if a bill or note, payable at all events, has been given by way of indemnity, it may be proved; (c) and we have seen that when a bill has been taken up by an indorser for valuable consideration, although after the act of bankruptcy, he may prove under the commission. (d) If the acceptance of a cross bill, or the holding of a bill or note, by way of indemnity, is to be deemed a sufficient consideration to enable the party to prove the bill or note in his possession, it must be on the ground that his liability on that paper, which he himself is bound to take up, is a good and valuable consideration for "*other matter or thing*" besides money, within the meaning of the \*statute 7 Geo. 1. c. 31. The decision in *Howle v. Baxter*, 3 East. 177. is only sustainable upon this ground, for in that case

[575]

- (a) *Parslowe v. Dearlove*, 4 East. 438.—*Hoskins v. Duperoy*, 9 East. 498.
- (b) Ante, 565, &c.
- (c) Ante, 568, 9, &c.
- (d) Ante, 571.

# BANKRUPTCY.

the plaintiff had neither advanced money or credit in the way of trade before the bankruptcy, and was merely an accommodation party, who had afterwards paid the bill. It is true that the words in the preamble of the 7 Geo. 1. c. 31. afford only a presumption of an intention in the legislature to assist those merchants and traders who were obliged to sell their goods on trust or credit, and take bills and notes in payment for them. But the preamble cannot controul the express enacting words, "for money, or for other matter, or thing whatsoever." (a) There appears to be no substantial difference in this respect between a transaction where in consideration of a party's indorsing a bill, he receives another bill or note by way of indemnity, which it is admitted he may prove, and a transaction, in which a drawer or indorser hands over a bill or note in his possession to the same party and obtains his indorsement by way of giving credit to the instrument, without giving such cross security. In the latter case, according to the decision in *Howle v. Baxter*, 3 East. 177. the principle of which appears to over-rule the cases of *Howis v. Wiggins*, and *Brooks v. Rogers*, the transaction implies that in consideration of the accommodating party becoming so, the party accommodated gives to him all the beneficial interest which a bona fide indorsee can have, and when he has actually been obliged to pay the bill, though after the bankruptcy, he is entitled to prove. This question, however, is of considerable difficulty and cannot be considered as fully settled. (b)

2d. Who may prove.  
3. Where there is no security.

[\*576]

Fourthly, We have seen that a surety or party to an accommodation bill, having no absolute counter security cannot, in some cases, come in as a creditor directly, in his own right, if he has not paid till after the bankruptcy of the principal. (c) Yet if the creditor has proved the whole (d) debt before he called upon the

4. Benefit of holder's proof.

(a) In 1 Co. B. L. 188, it is observed that there is a legislative construction of this very act in 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. s. 22. which, without conceiving a doubt, takes it for granted that the statute is not merely confined to securities for goods sold and delivered in the course of trade, but that it extends generally to all personal securities for a valuable consideration, where the time of payment is certain, though postponed to a future day, and several cases are collected to prove this position. But it is observable that the section alluded to, only mentions securities for their money payable at a future day, by which they are enabled to prove their debts, and consequently the words of the statute are less general than are supposed.

(b) Cullen, 131, 132.—1 Mont. 154, 155. But see Lord Ellenborough's observations in *Buckler v. Buttivant*, 3 East. 82.

(c) Ante 572, &c.

(d) See the observations of Lord Eldon in *Ex parte Rushforth*, 10 Ves. jun. 420.



# BANKRUPTCY.

2d. Who  
may prove.  
4. Benefit of  
holder's  
proof.

surety, the court will direct that he shall stand as a trustee for the surety, and will allow the latter (or, in case he too has become a bankrupt, and his estate has paid dividends on account of the principal; will allow his assignees) to have the benefit of the principal creditors proof, and to receive dividends upon it, but so as that no more shall be paid than 20s. in the pound upon the whole debt. (a)

[\*577]

And a court of equity on a bill filed for that purpose, and on the surety's bringing the money into court, has ordered the creditor to go before the commissioners, and prove his debt for the benefit of the surety, (b) and stayed his proceeding at law against the surety till he had done so. (c) An accommodation acceptor \*is entitled to the same benefit of proof. (d) And where the surety, previous to the proof by the creditor under the commission against the principal, had lodged the amount of the debt with a banker in trust for the creditor, the surety has been permitted to retake the money for the purpose of enabling the creditor to prove against the principal. (e) Where, however, a banker having money of the bankrupt's in his hands, paid it after notice of the act of bankruptcy, though to creditors whose debts were antecedent, and who would have been entitled to prove under the commission, yet he will not be permitted to stand in the place of those creditors so paid, and to receive dividends thereon with the other creditors. (f)

(a) *Ex parte Ryswiche*, 2 P. W. 89.—*Ex parte Marshall*, 1 Atk. 129.—*Ex parte Atkinson*, Cooke, 210.—Cullen, 156.—1 Mont. 135, 158, 9.

(b) *Wright v. Simpson*, 6 Ves. jun. 734.—*Ex parte Atkinson*, Cooke, 210.—*Beardmore v. Cruttenden*, Cooke, 211.—Cullen, 156.—1 Mont. 135, 159.—*Ex parte Rushforth*, 10 Ves. jun. 412, 414.

(c) *Phillips v. Smith*, Cooke, 211.—Cullen, 156. Mr. Cullen, in his work, p. 156. n. 55, says, "Is this to be considered as established, that sureties, having merely conditional securities, and not paying till after the bankruptcy, may come in place of the creditor, and receive dividends? Are they to be so favoured beyond all other creditors, and without relief to the bankrupt? For such sureties may still, after receiving under the commission, recover the residue of their debt against the bankrupt afterwards, they not being barred by his certificate." The stat. 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 8. precludes a surety who can prove, as there pointed out, from suing the bankrupt when he has obtained his certificate, and, in effect, prevents him from receiving a greater dividend than any other creditor, see post, 580. The argument, therefore, in *Paley v. Field*, 14 Ves. jun. 437, 438. is no longer material.

(d) See Lord Eldon's observations in *Ex parte Rushforth*, 10 Ves. jun. 417.—*Ex parte Turner*, 3 Ves. jun. 245.

(e) *Ex parte Atkinson*, Cooke, 210.—1 Mont. 135.

(f) *Hankey v. Vernon*, 3 Bro. 313.—Cullen, 158, 9.

# BANKRUPTCY.

In *Ex parte Mathews*, (a) it was held, that if the drawer of a bill take up and pay the whole bill, after the indorser has proved it under the commission against the acceptor, the drawer has an equitable right to the benefit of the proof made by the indorser. If the payment by the surety be after the bankruptcy of the principal, and before the creditor has proved the debt, it cannot be proved either by the creditor or by the surety. The creditor cannot, in such case, prove, because he cannot swear to any existing debt, and the surety cannot prove, because his payment is after the bankruptcy. (b) It is therefore in general advisable for an accommodation party to compel the holder of the bill to prove before he pays him the amount. When such proof has been made, and in consequence of the party proving, having afterwards received his debt from the surety, such proof has been expunged, it may, in some cases, at the instance of the surety, be reinstated for his benefit. (c) But the creditor cannot be turned into a trustee for the surety, to the prejudice of any right the former may have against the principal debtor's estate, on a further and distinct demand; and in such case, the surety will only be allowed such part of the dividend as will remain, after allowing out of it to the creditor, as much as will make up the proportion which he would have received, upon the residue of the debt proved beyond the debt to the surety, if this debt had been expunged. (d) Thus, in the case of *Ex parte Turner*, (e) the petitioner had lent his name by acceptance and indorsement for the accommodation of the bankrupt, who discounted the bills so accepted and indorsed with Snaith and Co. After the bankruptcy, upon the application of Snaith and Co., the petitioner paid the full value of those bills, amounting to £815 15s. to them. They were creditors of the bankrupt to a much larger amount, and they proved their whole demand, including the amount of the bills received from the petitioner. The petitioner prayed that Snaith and Co. might assign to him the dividends due upon the

2d. Who may prove.  
4. Benefit of holder's proof.

[\*578]

(a) 6 Ves. jun. 285. 734.—1 Mont. 147.

(b) Cooke, 132.—1 Mont. 135.

(c) *Ex parte Mathews*, 6 Ves. jun. 285.

(d) *Ex parte Turner*, 3 Ves. jun. 243. see the reason in Cullen, 157. n. 56. and observed upon by Lord Eldon in *Ex parte Rushforth*, 10 Ves. jun. 415. 418. and in *Paley v. Field*, 12 Ves. jun. 437. Lord Eldon appears, in *Ex parte Rushforth*, 10 Ves. jun. 418. not to have perfectly acceded to the principle of the decision in *Ex parte Turner*; see also 12 Ves. jun. 437. and it is at least qualified in the subsequent cases.

(e) 3 Ves. jun. 243.

# BANKRUPTCY.

2d. Who  
may prove.  
5. When  
surety may  
prove under  
49 Geo. 3. c.  
121.

" the issuing a commission of bankrupt, although such commission  
" shall afterwards be superseded, shall be deemed such notice.  
" And every person against whom any such commission of bank-  
" rupt has been, or shall be awarded, and who has obtained, or  
" shall obtain *his certificate*, shall be discharged of all demands at  
" the suit of every such person having so paid, or being hereby en-  
" abled to prove as aforesaid, or to stand in the place of such  
" creditor as aforesaid, in regard to his debt, in respect of such  
" suretyship or liability *in like manner*, to all intents and purpo-  
" ses, (a) as if such person had been a creditor before the bank-  
" ruptcy of the bankrupt, for the whole of the debt in respect of  
" which he was surety, or was so liable as aforesaid."

Upon this statute it has been decided that an accommodation  
acceptor is a person liable for the debt of the bankrupt drawer,  
and may prove under his commission, (b) and if an acceptance  
for the accommodation of the drawer of a bill be given before,  
and renewed after he has committed an act of bankruptcy, such  
renewal is a continuation of the same suretyship; and therefore  
if a commission of bankruptcy be issued against the drawer, and  
the accommodation acceptor afterwards pay the bill, he will be en-  
titled to prove the amount under such commission; though before  
the renewal, of the acceptance he had notice of such act of bank-  
ruptcy having been committed. (c) Nor will the case be varied in

[\* 592]

(a) Under these words it has been held that the bankrupt, if sued, must nevertheless plead his certificate, and cannot give it in evidence under the general issue, *Stedman v. Martinnant*, 12 East. 664.

(b) *Ex parte Yonge*, 3 Ves. & B. 40. and see next note.

(c) *Stedman v. Martinnant*, 13 East. Rep. 127.—12 East. Rep. 664. S. C. On the 5th of January, 1807, the plaintiff accepted a bill for the accommodation of the defendant the drawer, which became due on the 19th of March, when it was dishonoured. On the 18th March, 1807, a docket was struck against the defendant, and on the 21st, a commission of bankrupt was issued, which was superseded on the 13th of April. A meeting of the defendant's creditors was then held, when time was given him to pay his debts by instalments. On the 9th of June, 1807, the plaintiff accepted a second bill for the defendant, in order to take up the former one, for the same sum with the addition of interest and stamp; and the indorsement of a third person was lent as an additional security, which was required by the holders of the former bill. On the 6th of August, 1807, a valid commission was issued against the defendant, founded on an act of bankruptcy committed in the preceding March. The second bill became due on the 12th of September, 1807, when the plaintiff paid it. The first dividend under the commission was declared and made on the 6th of August, 1808. On the 4th of September, 1809, the defendant obtained his certificate. In an action for money paid, and the bankruptcy and certificate pleaded, a verdict was found for the plaintiff, subject to the opinion of the court, as to whether the certificate was a discharge. The court (*Le Blanc, J. absente*) held, that the second acceptance was a continuation of the same suretyship which was

# BANKRUPTCY.

principle, by the circumstance of the holder of the first bill having, before the renewal, given time to the drawer; or by that of an additional name, as that of indorser having been lent upon the second bill. (a)

2d. Who may prove.  
3. When surety may prove under 49 Geo. 3. c. 121.

And it has been decided, that if an accommodation acceptor having paid the bill, afterwards sues the drawer as for money paid, and having obtained judgment, assigns the judgment debt to a third person, such assignee of the debt may prove the original debt under the commission against the drawer, and the judgment debt, though greater than the original debt, will be barred by the certificate. (b) So where a bill after proof under a commission against the acceptor, was paid by the drawer, and he after a dividend arrested the bankrupt for the balance, and was also a surety for him on another bill; the Chancellor made an order, that the bankrupt should be discharged, and that the plaintiff should be restrained from lodging any detainer under the above statute 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 8. & 14. (c)

[\*583]

A partner is considered as a person *liable* for the joint debt of himself and his co-partners, and if the latter become a bankrupt, and the solvent partner be afterwards obliged to pay the whole debt, the certificate of the bankrupt partner will protect him from liability to make contribution to such solvent partner; and therefore where a partner continuing the business took an assignment of all the stock, &c. and covenanted to indemnify the retiring partner from the debts then owing from the partnership, and the continuing partner became a bankrupt, and obtained his certificate, and subsequently an action was commenced against the retiring partner upon an acceptance of the partnership, and judgment was obtained against him, and he paid the debt and costs; it was held, that no action would lie against the bankrupt upon the covenant; since, under the 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 8. the retiring partner might on his liability have resorted to, and proved his

created by the first, and that as such suretyship commenced before any act of bankruptcy committed, and consequently before the plaintiff could have any notice of such act, the plaintiff might by 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 8. have proved his demand under the commission, and therefore the certificate was a bar. *Postea* to the defendant.

(a) *Id. ibid.* Bayl. 200.

(b) *Ex parte Lloyd*, 1 Rose, 4.

(c) *Ex parte Lobbon*, 17 Ves. jun. 334, 5.—1 Rose, 219.

## BANKRUPTCY.

2d. Who  
may prove.  
5. When  
surety may  
prove under  
49 Geo. 3. c.  
121.

[\*584]

debt under the commission, and was therefore barred by the certificate. (a)

But there are not any words in the stat. 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 8. compulsory upon the party to prove, or precluding him from suing the bankrupt, subject to such action being rendered ineffectual by his obtaining \*his certificate, and therefore the drawer of a bill who has paid the amount to the holder, after a commission of bankruptcy issued against the acceptor, may sue the acceptor before he has obtained his certificate, and arrest him upon the bill, notwithstanding the holder has proved the bill under the commission. (b)

### *Thirdly, against whom, or under what Commission.*

3dly, Against  
whom, and  
under what  
commission.

3dly, We have next to inquire *against whom*, or under what commission, proof in respect of a bill may be made. And this may be considered under two heads; *first*, with relation to the *particular situation* of the party who has become bankrupt; and, *secondly*, to the *number* of the parties.

*First*, A party who is a bona fide holder of a bill, draws regularly for value, is, we have seen, entitled to prove in all cases under a commission against any one of the parties, against whom he could have supported an action on the bill, though such party became bankrupt before the bill was due, and at the time when it was uncertain whether it would be paid by the acceptor. (c) So a bill drawn by way of accommodation, though it cannot be proved, as between the parties to the accommodation, yet it may be proved by a bona fide holder against all parties, whether they have received value or not. (d) Wherever the holder could have sustained an action on the bill against the party, had he continued solvent, he may prove under his commission, in case he should become bankrupt. The rights and liabilities of parties at law, have already been considered, and therefore it is unnecessary here again \*to notice the various decisions on the subject. In the case of cross paper, and of a bill or note given by way of indemnity,

[\*585]

(a) Wood v. Dodgson, 2 M. & S. 195.—2 Rose, 47.

(b) Mead v. Braham, 3 M. & S. 91.

(c) Ante, 552.—Ex parte Marlar, 1 Atk. 130.—Cullen, 96.

(d) Ex parte Marshall, 1 Atk. 130.—Ex parte King, Cooke, 157. Ex parte Crossley, Cooke, 158.—Ex parte Brymer, Cooke, 164.—Cullen, 97.—1 Mont. 152.

# BANKRUPTCY.

we have seen that a party may frequently prove, before he has advanced money, or been damnified, though the dividends will be withheld till his own paper has been paid. (a) We have already considered the liability at law of a party transferring a bill, and we have seen that, in the case of a transfer by mere delivery, without an indorsement, the party is not in any case liable to be sued by any holder, except the party to whom he immediately transferred it, and then not upon the instrument itself, but for the precedent debt or consideration between them; and that in the case of the sale of a bill, the party transferring is not liable to any party. So in the event of bankruptcy it appears from the case in *Re Barrington*, (b) that if B. hand over a negotiable note for valuable consideration to G. not indorsing it, but giving a written acknowledgment on a separate paper, to be accountable for the note to G., G. indorses the note, which, together with the written acknowledgment, comes into the hands of M. for valuable consideration, and B. and the several parties to the note become bankrupts, M. could not prove the note against the estate of B., (the written acknowledgment not being assignable,) but was entitled to have the amount made an item in the account between B. and G., and to stand in the place of the latter. So in the case of *Ex parte Harrison*, (c) it was held, that if a person transfer a bill, without indorsing it, but by a written instrument warrant the payment, in the same manner as if he had indorsed it, and he become a bankrupt before the bill is due, the holder cannot prove it under the commission against him. And if a trader procure cash for a bill, but do not indorse it, because the person paying the cash thinks that the bill will have as good credit without his indorsement, the bill cannot be proved under a commission afterwards issued against the trader. (d) And where a trader transferred a bill without indorsing it, and there was a private mark upon the bill, and it appeared in evidence, that all bills transferred by him without indorsement, but with this mark, were considered by him as rendering him liable to pay as if he had indorsed them; it was nevertheless held, that such bill could not be

3dly, Against whom, and under what commission.

[\*586]

(a) Ante, 565, &c.

(b) 2 Scho. and Lef. 112.

(c) 2 Bro. 615.—*Ex parte Shuttleworth*, 3 Ves. jun. 368.—Cullen, 100, 101.

(d) *Ex parte Shuttleworth*, 3 Ves. jun. 368.—*Ex parte Blackburn*, 10 Ves. jun. 206.—Cullen, 100, 101.

# BANKRUPTCY.

3dly, Against whom, and under what commission.

proved under a commission against him. (a) So where a bill is transferred by way of sale, without being indorsed, it cannot be proved under a commission against the party transferring, even by the person to whom he transferred it. (b) But, if the bill were deposited merely as a pledge, the residue of the debt for which it was deposited, after a sale of the bill is proveable under the commission. (c)

Secondly, with respect to the number of parties, the holder of a bill or note is entitled to prove it under different commissions, against all the several parties to the instrument, under their respective commissions, and to receive dividends upon the whole sum under each, to the extent of 20s. in the pound; (d) for it is a creditor's right in bankruptcy to prove and avail himself of all collateral securities from third persons to the extent of 20s. in the pound; (e) and the holder of a bill drawn by a firm upon some of their members constituting a distinct firm, has a right to prove it against all the parties according to their liabilities upon the bill, provided he was ignorant of their partnership; (f) or such holder may prove it under one or more commissions against some of the parties, and proceed at law against the others. (g) In *Ex parte Rushforth*, (h) Lord Eldon said, "It is clear that where a person has a demand upon a bill or bond against several persons, and no part of that demand has been paid before the bankruptcy by any of them, he may prove against each; and the circumstance that one is a surety and the other the principal, or a co-surety as between themselves, does not give a right to stop the holder from receiving dividends, till he has received 20s. in the pound; that is well settled in *Ex parte Marshall*, and *Ex parte Wildman*, and it applies to joint and several demands, either by bill or bond."

[\*587]

(a) *Id. ibid.*

(b) *Bank v. Newman*, 1 Ld. Raym. 442.—*Ex parte Smith*, Cooke, 120. 1 Mont. 142.—*Ex parte Witter*, Cooke, 173.—*Ante*, 184 to 187.

(c) *Id. ibid.*

(d) *Ex parte Wildman*, 1 Atk. 109.—2 Ves. 113.—*Ex parte Lefebvre*, 2 P. W. 407.—*Cowper v. Pepys*, 1 Atk. 1071.—*Ex parte Bloxham*, 6 Ves. jun. 449. 600. 645.—See argument in 12 Ves. jun. 438. Cullen, 96.—1 Mont. 143.—Cooke, 179.—Bayl. 209.

(e) *Ex parte Parr*, 18 Ves. jun. 65.—*Davison and Robertson*, 3 Dowe's Rep. 229, 230.

(f) *Ex parte Adams*, 2 Rose, 36.—1 Ves. & Bea. 495.—*Ex parte Parr*, 18 Ves. jun. 65.—*Davison & Robertson*, 3 Dow, 220. 230.

(g) *Ex parte Wildman*, 1 Atk. 109.—*Wilks v. Jacks*, Cooke, 168.—1 Mont. 143.

(h) 10 Ves. jun. 416.

# BANKRUPTCY.

It has long been settled in bankruptcy, that a creditor cannot prove against the joint estate of two bankrupt partners, and also against the separate estate of one of them, but must elect, though he has distinct securities, (a) unless there is a surplus; (b) and a joint debt cannot be proved under a separate commission, except for the purpose of assenting to or dissenting from the certificate, and recovering a dividend out of the surplus, after satisfaction of the separate creditors; but if there are no joint effects and no solvent partners, or no separate debts, or the joint creditors will pay the separate creditors 20s. in the pound, they may then vote in the choice of assignees, and go at once against the separate estate. (c) But he must have time to look into the accounts of the respective estates, to see which will be most beneficial to him, (d) and has been allowed to defer his election till a dividend declared. (e) And in *Ex parte Bielby*, (f) where creditors had proved under a joint commission, upon a joint and several promissory note, but had not received a dividend, they were not permitted to waive their proof, and to prove against the separate estate, on the terms of not disturbing any dividends already made. And even receiving a dividend is no determination of an election, and the holder of a security has been allowed to change, on refunding the dividend. (g)

3dly, Against whom, and under what commission.

[\*588]

In *Ex parte Bonbonus*, (h) Lord Eldon said, "There have been many cases where three or more partners, being also concerned in other trades, the paper of one firm has been given to the creditors of another, and they were permitted to take dividends from both estates;" and in case of joint debts, paid by a bill drawn by one of the debtors and accepted by another, each carrying on distinct trades, there may be proof under their separate commissions upon the bill. (i)

(a) *Ex parte Bonbonus*, 8 Ves. jun. 542.—*Ex parte Wensley*, 2 Ves. & Bea. 254.

(b) *Ex parte Rowlandson*, 3 P. W. 405.—*Ex parte Bankes*, 1 Atk. 106.—*Ex parte Bond and Hill*, 1 Atk. 98.

(c) *Ex parte Taitt*, 16 Ves. jun. 194.—1 Rose, 21. n. a.—*Heath v. Hall*, 4 Taunt. 328.

(d) *Ex parte Rowlandson*, 3 P. W. 405.—*Ex parte Bankes*, 1 Atk. 106.—*Ex parte Bond and Hill*, 1 Atk. 98.

(e) *Ex parte Clowes, Cooke*, 258.

(f) 13 Ves. jun. 70.

(g) *Ex parte Rowlandson*, 3 P. W. 405.

(h) 8 Ves. jun. 546.—*Ex parte Wensley*, 2 Ves. and Bea. 254.

(i) *Ex parte Wensley*, 2 Ves. and Bea. 254.



# BANKRUPTCY.

3dly, Against whom, and under what commission. When the *credit has* been joint, the creditor may be admitted to prove under a commission against the partners, notwithstanding he has taken a separate security. (a) And if money be lent on the separate notes or bills of different partners in the same firm, and be applied to the use of the partnership, and the firm, when solvent, agrees to consolidate the debts, and to consider them as partnership debts, the creditor may be admitted against the joint estate. (b) So <sup>on the other hand</sup>, when the credit has been separate, the creditor may be admitted to prove against the separate estate, notwithstanding he has taken a joint security. (c)

[\*589]

## *Fourthly, to what Extent Proof may be made.*

4thly, To what extent proof may be made. *Fourthly*, With respect to what sum, or to what extent proof may be made, it seems that the discounter of a bill or note is entitled to prove the full amount, without deducting the discount. (d) So a holder, who has purchased the bill for less than the amount of it, may prove for the whole. (e) So if a debtor give to his creditor an accommodation bill or note of a third person, to a larger amount than the debt, the creditor is entitled to prove the whole amount of the bill, under a commission against such accommodation party. (f) And the holder of a bill or note, transferred or pledged to him by his debtor as a collateral security for his debt, may prove the whole amount of the security, under a commission against any of the parties, except the debtor from whom he received it, although he has received part payment of his debt from such his debtor. (g)

In the case of several parties, we have just seen that the holder of a bill or note is entitled to prove his debt under a commission against the drawer, acceptor, and indorsers, and to receive a dividend from each upon his whole debt, provided he does not in the whole receive more than 20s. in the pound. (h) So where

(a) Ex parte Hunter, 1 Atk. 223.—1 Mont. 619.—Cullen, 462.

(b) Ex parte Close, 2 Bro. 595.—Ex parte Bonbonus, 8 Ves. jun. 542.—See other instances in Cullen, 462, 463.—1 Mont. 620.

(c) In Re Bate, 3 Ves. jun. 400.—Ex parte Lobb, 7 Ves. jun. 592. See other instances, 1 Mont. 621.

(d) Ex parte Marler, 1 Atk. 150.—Cooke, 174.—1 Mont. 143.

(e) Ex parte Lee, 1 P. W. 782.—Cullen, 96, 97.—Ante, 553.

(f) Ex parte King, Cooke, 159.—Ex parte Crossley, Cooke, 158.—Ex parte Bloxham, 6 Ves. jun. 449. 600. in which Ex parte Bloxham, 5 Ves. jun. 448. was over-ruled.

(g) Id. ibid.—1 Mont. 144.—Bayl. 210, 211. n. 1.

(h) Ante, 586, 7.

# BANKRUPTCY.

A. being an indorsee of B. and Co's. acceptances for £1364 issued a separate commission against B. and at the time of suing out the commission, D. the person for whom A. had discounted the acceptances, had by payments on account reduced the debt to £420, it was held, that A. was entitled to prove for the whole amount, and for all that he received above the £420, will be a trustee for D. (a) But under a commission against the party from whom this holder received the bill, he can only prove to the amount of the actual debt then due. (b) There is a distinction in this case, where the creditor applies to prove his debt, after having received a part, and where he applies to prove previous to his having received any payment or composition. If the creditor, at the time of proving, has received any part of the bill or note, he can only prove for so much as remains, but if after having proved for the whole, he receives a part of the bill from any of the persons liable to pay it, he is entitled to a dividend upon the whole, provided it does not exceed 20s. in the pound, upon such part as remains due; (c) and as to any overplus beyond 20s. in the pound, it is to be accounted for to the party next entitled to the benefit. (d) In *Ex parte Bloxham*, (e) it was decided, that a creditor having securities of third persons, accommodation acceptors, to a greater amount than the debt, may prove and receive dividends upon the full amount of the securities to the extent of 20s. in the pound, upon the actual debt; and Lord Eldon, said, I looked upon it as settled, that a creditor cannot hold the paper of his original debtor, a bankrupt, and prove beyond the actual debt upon it, but that such creditor may have the paper of third persons, who are debtors to such original debtor in more, and prove to the whole amount under the commission against them, and it is not material whether such third persons were indebted to the original debtor, for you cannot attach equities upon bills of exchange. So in *Ex parte Bloxham*, (f) the same point was decided, and Lord Eldon said, "A party wants to have a bill discounted, and the banker refuses to discount upon the credit of that bill only, and then the party says, he has in his

4thly, To what extent proof may be made. [590]

[591]

- (a) *Ex parte De Tastet*, 1 Rose, 10.
- (b) *Id. ibid.* Bayl. 211.
- (c) *Cooke*, 150, 1, 2, 3.—*Cullen*, 96.
- (d) *Cullen*, 96.
- (e) 6 Ves. jun. 449.
- (f) 6 Ves. jun. 600. in which the case in 5 Ves. jun. was over-ruled.

# BANKRUPTCY.

4thly, To what extent proof may be made.

hands another bill, and offers that as a security for the former. what is that but a right to prove against both estates, until 20s. in the pound has been obtained?"

We have just seen, that if the holder of a bill or note, at the time of proving, has received any part of it, he can prove only for the remainder. (a) So it has been held, that where different parties to a bill or note become bankrupts, and a dividend is declared, though not paid, under one of the commissions, under which the holder has proved his debt, he cannot afterwards prove under another commission for more than the residue, after deducting the amount of the dividend declared. (b) In *Ex parte Lears*, (c) the Chancellor made an order, that the dividend should be deducted from the proof, according to this practice, as stated by Mr. Cooke, still expressing doubt as to the principle of it. Hence it is in general advisable, where there are several parties to a bill, to prove under the commission against each, as soon as possible, or at least before any dividend has been received, or even a commission declared against either.

Friendly societies.

[\*592]

In favour of *friendly societies*, it was enacted by 33 Geo. 3. c. 54. "That if any person appointed to any office by a friendly society, and intrusted with, or having in his hands or possession any monies or effects belonging to such society, or any securities relating to the same, become a bankrupt, his assignees must deliver over all things belonging to such society, and pay out of the assets or effects all sums of money remaining due, which such person received by virtue of his office, before any of his other debts are paid or satisfied. (d) It seems that this provision of the legislature, in preferring the claim of friendly societies to the claim of all other creditors, is not favoured. (e) If an attorney is, from the commencement of the establishment of a friendly society, in the habit of receiving from the stewards the money of the society, whenever it amounts to a sum which they consider worth placing out at interest; and of giving them promissory

(a) Ante, 590—1 Mont. 143, 144.

(b) *Cooper v. Pepys*, 1 Atk. 106. But see in *Ex parte Wildman*, 1 Atk. 109. where the Chancellor takes for granted, that in the case of *Cooper v. Pepys*, the holder had received the dividend before he attempted to prove his debt against the indorser, 1 Mont. 144.—Bayl. 210.

(c) 6 Ves. jun. 644. Note, the reason assigned by Mr. Cooke fails, since 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 12.

(d) 33 Geo. 3. c. 54. s. 10.

(e) *Ex parte Ross*, 6 Ves. jun. 804.

# BANKRUPTCY.

notes from time to time, carrying interest; and the attorney be- 4thly, To  
come a bankrupt, and indebted to the stewards upon promissory what extent  
notes payable on one month's notice, and no person has been ap- proof may be  
pointed treasurer, the society is not entitled to a preference. (a) made.  
If no treasurer has been appointed by the society, and the presi- Friendly so-  
dent and steward are chosen annually, and the bankrupt has cieties.  
served the office of president and steward in different years, and  
in the capacity of steward has received the money of the society,  
and money is afterwards from time to time paid to him by the  
stewards and clerks, by order of the society, upon promissory  
notes bearing interest, given by him in the name of a firm of  
which he is a member, to the president and stewards, the socie-  
ty is not entitled to a preference. (b) A debt upon money lent  
by the consent of the society, upon a promissory note carrying  
interest, seems not to be entitled to a preference. (c) A debt up-  
on money lent to a member of the society, upon his security, "after  
he ceases to be an officer of the society, is not entitled to pre-  
ference. (d) And in *Ex parte Stamford Friendly Society*, (e) it  
was held that the preference given to friendly societies, by the  
Statute 38 Geo. 3. c. 54. s. 10. over other creditors, was confined  
to debts in respect of money in the hands of their officers, by vir-  
tue of their offices, and independant of contract, and therefore  
does not extend to money held by the treasurer, upon the secu-  
rity of his promissory note, payable with interest, on demand. (f)

[\*593]

The interest, which is recoverable at law, has already been Interest.  
stated. (g) With respect to the *proof of interest* under a com-  
mission, the rule appears to be, that whenever, by the express  
terms of the bill or note, interest is reserved, or where there is a  
contract or agreement between the parties, that the debt shall  
carry interest, it is payable. (h) Accordingly it has been held,  
that even upon notes payable on demand, not reserving interest,  
the interest might be proved, where it appeared to be the known  
and established custom of the trade to allow it, and that it had

(a) *Ex parte Ashley*, 6 Ves. jun. 441.—*Ex parte Ross*, 6 Ves. jun. 804.—  
1 Mont. 524.

(b) *Ex parte Ross*, 6 Ves. jun. 804.

(c) *Id. ibid.*

(d) *Ex parte Amicable Society of Lancaster*, 6 Ves. jun. 98.

(e) 15 Ves. jun. 280.

(f) *Cooke*, 254, 5.

(g) *Ante*, 537 to 541.

(h) *Cooke*, 174. 183.—*Cullen*, 117.—1 Mont. 145. 169.—*Bayl.* 212.

# BANKRUPTCY.

4thly, To what extent proof may be made. Interest.

[\*594]

actually been paid by the bankrupt, and accounts settled with him, in which it had been charged, and allowed between the parties. (a) But it is reported to have been decided, that interest is not proveable upon a bill or note, unless it be expressed in the body of the note, or there is a special agreement for the payment of it. (b) In *Ex parte Hankey*, (c) and *Ex parte Mills*, (d) it was \*held, that where by the custom of a trade interest is payable on a debt, and at the regular time of stating the accounts, the debtor is debited for interest, and afterwards becomes a bankrupt, the interest is proveable under his commission, notwithstanding the debt was secured by four promissory notes, of which only one upon the face of it was payable with interest, and the other three were merely notes payable on demand. It has been laid down, that if the instrument is not expressed to be payable with interest, no interest is in general proveable; (e) it should seem, however, from the case of *Parker v. Hutchinson*, (f) that interest is in general payable upon all bills and notes payable at a day certain, but not upon those payable at a day uncertain, or shop notes; and though that case did not arise in bankruptcy, yet, as affording evidence of the agreement of the parties, it appears to be applicable to the case of bankruptcy, and seems to render the principle of the practice excluding the proof of interest on bills payable at a day certain, questionable. A creditor by a bill or note is entitled to prove the whole interest due, whatever may be the amount, though a specialty creditor can never have interest beyond the penalty contained in his security. (g) And we have seen that the creditor may prove the full sum for which the bill or note was given, notwithstanding he received *L*5 per cent. discount, though the statute (h) enacts, that upon bills and notes payable at a future time, a rebate of interest shall be deducted from the actual payment of the dividend, to the time when the security would have been payable.

(a) *Ex parte Champion*, 3 Bro. 436.—*Ex parte Hankey*, ib. 504. *Ex parte Mills*, 2 Ves. jun. 295.

(b) *Ex parte Marler*, 1 Atk. 150.

(c) 3 Bro. 504.

(d) 2 Ves. jun. 295.—1 Mont. 172.—Interest is recoverable at law, where goods have been sold upon the terms that a bill should be given, 13 East. 98.

(e) 1 Mont. 170.—Cooke, 174. 183.

(f) 3 Ves. jun. 134.—*Upton v. Lord Ferrers*, 5 Ves. jun. 801. 803.

(g) *Bromley v. Goodere*, 1 Atk. 75.—Cullen, 119.

(h) 7 Geop. 1. c. 31.

# BANKRUPTCY.

When interest is allowed to be proved, it is never, in any case of an insolvent estate, allowed to be computed lower than the date of the commission, because \*it is said, the estate being a dead fund; a salvage of part to each, is all that in such a general loss can be expected. (a) And where the act of bankruptcy to which the commission relates, is ascertained, no interest is allowed after that act of bankruptcy. (b) And in cases of mutual credit, when both debts carry interest, the computation of interest should stop on both sides at the same time. (c) But in the case of an estate which turns out to be solvent, and where a surplus comes to a bankrupt, creditors have a right to interest, up to the actual time of payment, without regard to the date of the commission, (d) provided the instrument expressly entitles the holder to interest. (e) Though the rule was formerly only to allow *L4* per cent., it appears from the decision of *Upton v. Lord Ferrers*, (f) that *L5* per cent. is to be allowed. And this is analogous to the different statutes with regard to the rebate of interest.

4thly. To what extent proof may be made. Interest. [\*595]

The difference upon the re-exchange of bills protested, and re-drawn before the bankruptcy, is proveable under the commission, but if incurred after the bankruptcy it is not proveable. (h) So the costs and charges of protesting bills incurred before the bankruptcy, may be proved, but not those incurred after the bankruptcy. (i) But where, by the particular law of the country from which the bill is drawn, or when by express stipulation the re-exchange, or costs and charges, are fixed at a particular rate; they may be \*proved under the commission, though not incurred till after the act of bankruptcy. Thus, by the law of Philadelphia, the drawer of a returned bill must pay its contents, with *L20* per cent. advance, as liquidated damages; in this case, if he become bankrupt, the *L20* per cent. may be proved under his

Re-exchange. (g)

[\*596]

(a) *Butcher v. Churchill*, 14 Ves. jun. 573.—*Bromley v. Goodere*, 1 Atk. 79.—*Ex parte Bennett*, 2 Atk. 528.—*Cullen*, 118.—1 Mont. 173.—*Ex parte Williams*, 1 Rose, 401.

(b) *Ex parte Moore*, 2 Bro. 597.—*Bayley on Bills*, 94.

(c) *Bromley v. Goodere*, 1 Atk. 79.—*Cullen*, 119.—1 Mont. 544.

(d) *Ex parte Goring*, 1 Ves. jun. 170.—*Ex parte Mills*, 2 Ves. jun. 295.—*Butcher v. Churchill*, 14 Ves. jun. 573.—1 Mont. 564, 5.

(e) *Ex parte Cocks*, 1 Rose, 317.—*Ex parte Williams*, id. 401.

(f) 5 Ves. jun. 801. 3.

(g) When recoverable, see ante, 541.

(h) *Ex parte Hoffham*, Cooke, 173.—*Francis v. Rucker*, Amb. 672. *Cullen*, 102.—1 Mont. 146.

(i) *Ex parte Moore*, 2 Bro. 597.—*Anon.* 1 Atk. 140.—*Cullen*, 101. 1 Mont. 145.

# BANKRUPTCY.

4thly. To what extent proof may be made. commission, though the bill was not protested till after his bankruptcy. (a)  
 Re-exchange.

## *Fifthly, The Time of proving and making claim.*

5thly. The time of proof and making claim.

From the preceding observations, it may be collected, that no unnecessary delay should take place in making the proof, and we have seen that in some cases, if the proof be delayed till after a dividend has been declared, though not received, it will prevent the holder from proving the whole amount of his bill under a commission against another person. (b) Formerly creditors were allowed to come in and prove their debts at any time within four months, and until distribution made, but they were not admitted after distribution actually made of any part of the estate; but now, except in case of gross lapses, creditors are allowed to come in at any time, while any thing remains to be divided. (c) And in *Re Wheeler*, (d) it was decided that a creditor coming in to prove his debt after a dividend made (provided the delay was not fraudulent, but owing to accident, or unavoidable circumstances) should be put on a footing with the other creditors, before any further dividend was made. A creditor who has neglected to prove before a meeting to declare a second dividend, is in strictness only entitled to be paid future dividends, *pari passu* with the other creditors; (e) but it is the practice to permit such creditor to be paid former dividends rateably with those who have been paid, and then to direct a general distribution of the residue. (f) Where a creditor has a reasonable cause for not having proved in time to receive a first dividend, he is, upon proving, entitled first to be placed on an equality with the other creditors who received a first dividend, but not so as to disturb a former dividend, and then to receive the future dividends rateably with the other creditors. (g) The mode of being admitted to receive in respect of former dividends, is by making an affidavit of the

\*597]

(a) *Francis v. Rucker*, Amb. 672.—*Ex parte Moore*, 2 Bro. 399.—Colten, 102.

(b) *Ante*, 591.—*Ex parte Lears*, 6 Ves. jun. 645.

(c) *Ex parte Peachy*, 1 Atk. 111.—*Ex parte Styles*, id. 208. and id. 79.

(d) 1 Sch. & Lef. 242.

(e) *Ex parte Long*, 2 Bro. 50.—*Ex parte Styles*, 1 Atk. 208.—*Harding Marsh*, 2 Ch. Ca. 153.

(f) *Cooke*, 521.—1 Mont. 556.

(g) *Ex parte Long*, 2 Bro. 50.—*Ex parte Styles v. Pickart*, 2 Atk. 208.

#### BANKRUPTCY.

cause of delay, and by petition to the Chancellor, upon which an order may be obtained; and the assignees should not pay without it. (a) We have seen that in the case of a surety paying the debt of his principal after a commission against him, he may at any time prove under the commission, not disturbing the former dividends, and receive a dividend or dividends proportionably with the other creditors. (b)

Where a party may not be able to swear to the precise amount of his debt, secured by a bill or note, it is advisable for him to make a claim as a means of securing a dividend, when his proof is afterwards established, without the necessity of applying to the Chancellor; and when a proper claim has been made, the dividend must be apportioned for it, and be withheld, until the validity of the claim has been ascertained. (c)

#### *Sixthly, The Mode and Terms of Proof, and Remedy for the Dividend.*

The mode of proof of bills of exchange is governed by the general rules affecting proof under a commission \*in other cases, and consequently it will be here only necessary to consider the peculiarities in the case of bills. The ordinary proof is by oath of the creditor. (d) When it is upon the bill or note, the form of the deposition varies according to the mode in which the creditor obtained the bill or note. Under a commission against the party from whom the creditor immediately received the bill or note, the deposition states, that the bankrupt is indebted to the deponent upon the consideration for the instrument, and alleges that no security has been obtained, except the bill or note; but when the bill or note has been received from the bankrupt himself by the creditor, the deposition states, that he is indebted on the instrument, and then shews the means and consideration by which the deponent became the holder. (e) And where bills have been deposited by way of pledge, the proof is upon the original

5thly. The time of proof and making claim.

6thly. The mode of proof, and terms on which admitted.

[\*598]

(a) 1 Mont. 556.

(b) Ante, 580. 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 8.

(c) Cooke, 255.—1 Mont. 459. 553.

(d) Cullen, 140, 141.

(e) See the forms, post, Appendix.—2 Cooke, 26, 27.—4 Mont. 91 to 93.



6thly. The mode of proof, and terms on which admitted.

debt, and the deposition concludes by stating the delivery of the bills as a security, the particulars of which, if numerous, may be stated in a schedule. (a) Where several persons, whether general partners or otherwise, are the holders of the instrument, they must all be named as creditors in the deposition; but it is sufficient, if the deposition be made by one only of the partners. (b) If a bill has been lost, the proof must be admitted upon an indemnity. (c) A creditor is obliged, at the time of proving his debt, to state in his deposition, whether he has a security or not; and every security must be produced at the time when he proves, and the commissioners will mark it as having been exhibited. (d)

[\*599]

In general, if a party insist upon proving under a commission; he must deliver up the security for the \*benefit of the creditors, (e) or must apply to the commissioners to have the pledge sold, and to be admitted a creditor for the residue. (f) And where a debtor, by way of collateral security, delivers a bill of exchange or promissory note, without his name appearing upon the paper, this is to be considered as a pledge, and not as an absolute transfer of the bill; and the creditor will not be allowed to prove under the commission against such debtor, and also to retain the securities, but must either give them up or obtain an order for the sale of them, and then prove for the deficiency. (g) Where a creditor, by a debt partly proveable and partly not, under a commission of bankruptcy, has a general pledge, he may apply it to the debt not proveable under the commission. (h) If a security is deposited by a debtor to indemnify his creditor for a balance then due, together with such further sums of money as shall be due to him for money to be advanced and paid for the debtor, either by bill accepted or to be accepted, and the debtor become a bankrupt, and the creditor, after the bankruptcy, pay various acceptances, he may apply the security, in the first place, to reduce the demand not proveable, on account of its not having been paid

(a) See the forms, post, Appendix.—4 Mont. 93.

(b) 2 Cooke, 25.—Post, Appendix.—Ante, 555.

(c) Ex parte Greenway, 6 Ves. jun. 812.—Ante, 561.

(d) Ex parte Bennet, 2 Atk. 528.

(e) Ex parte Bennet, 2 Atk. 528.

(f) Ex parte Coming, Cooke, 123.

(g) Ex parte Trowton, 8cc. Cooke, 124.—Ex parte Hillier, Cooke, 123.—Cullen, 147.—1 Mont. 458.

(h) Ex parte Haward, Cooke, 120.—Ex parte Arckley, Cooke, 126.—Ex parte Hunter, 6 Ves. jun. 94.

# BANKRUPTCY.

till after the bankruptcy. (a) If a security is deposited by a drawer to indemnify the acceptor, who pays part of his acceptances before the bankruptcy of the drawer, and part after such bankruptcy, the acceptor may apply the security to reduce the demand paid after the bankruptcy. (b)

6thly. The mode of proof, and terms on which admitted.

But where the bankrupt did not merely deposit the bills or notes as a pledge, but indorsed them to the creditor, he has a right to retain the security and proceed against the other parties, and also to prove his whole debt at the same time under the commission, (c) provided he has not received part, or no dividend, under a commission against another estate has been declared, before he comes to prove, so that he do not receive more than 30s. in the pound upon his whole debt. (d)

[\*600]

Formerly a creditor, who had proceeded at law, might also prove his debt under the commission against the same party, renouncing any benefit under the commission so as to afford him an opportunity of preventing, as far as he could, the very remedy he had chosen, from being defeated by the rest of the creditors, discharging the person of the bankrupt by signing his certificate without his concurrence or controul; and a party might also make a claim and still proceed at law. (e) But the Stat. 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 14. (f) directs that a creditor, who has brought an action against a bankrupt, shall not be permitted to prove, or make a claim, without relinquishing such action, and that the proving, or claiming, a debt under a commission, shall be deemed an election by such creditor, to take the benefit of the commission with respect to the debt so proved or claimed. This Statute, however, does not affect the right of a person not being the petitioning creditor, to prove one debt under a commission, and to proceed at law for another. (g) And in *Ex parte Grovesnor*, (h) Lord Eldon said, "That if a creditor has a note for one sum and a

Proceeding at law, and proving also.

(a) *Ex parte Haward*, Cooke, 120.—*Ex parte Hunter*, 6 Ves. jun. 94.

(b) *Ex parte Auckley*, Cooke, 126.—*Ex parte Hunter*, 6 Ves. jun. 94.

(c) *Ex parte Bennett*, 2 Atk. 528.—*Ante*, 586.—1 Mont. 458.—Cullen, 146.

(d) Cullen, 146.—1 Atk. 110.

(e) *Ex parte Sharp*, 11 Ves. jun. 203.—Cullen, 153. 159.

(f) See the construction of this section in *Atherston v. Huddleston*, 2 Taunt. 181.

(g) Cooke, 135.—Cullen, 149.

(h) 14 Ves. jun. 588.

# BANKRUPTCY.

6thly. The mode of proof, and terms on which admitted. Proceeding at law, and proving also. [\*601] Reducing and expunging proof.

bond for another, as the remedies and the relief under those securities are different, he may prove one debt and hold the bankrupt "in execution for the other. But an entire demand cannot be split, and if there be a demand upon several notes or securities given in respect of the same transaction, it seems that the creditor cannot adopt these double remedies." (a)

It sometimes happens, *after* a creditor has made his proof, that, either from a disclosure of facts not before known or understood, it appears that it ought not to have been admitted, or at least not to the extent; or that, from a change of circumstances, the state of the debt proved is materially altered: and, in such cases, it becomes necessary either to *reduce* the proof, or to *expunge* it altogether. (b) Thus if any bills, proved and accepted as securities by a creditor who discounted them for the bankrupt, or took them as a security for a general balance, are afterwards paid in full, or in any way fully satisfied, the amount of each bill must be deducted from the proof, and the future dividends only paid on the residue of the debt. (c) So if the holder of a bill compound with the *prior* names upon it, without the previous assent of the assignees of the subsequent parties, the latter are discharged; and if he takes such composition after having proved under the commission against the latter, the amount of the bill must be deducted from the proof. (d) But as the principle of these decisions is the same as that which precludes a party from recovering at law, and we have seen that, at law, that the holder does not discharge a prior party to a bill by compounding with a subsequent one, even though the former was known to be an accommodation acceptor, (e) so in the case of bankruptcy, compounding with a subsequent party will not affect the right to the dividends under a commission against a prior one, because the estate of the latter had no claim upon that of the former, and therefore could not be prejudiced by the arrangement. It was on this ground held, in the case of *Ex parte Gif-*

[\*602]

(a) 14 Ves. jun. 588.

(b) Cullen, 158.—1 Mont. 345.

(c) *Ex parte Smith*.—*Ex parte Bloxham*.—*Ex parte Wallace*.—*Ex parte Cropley*, Cooke, 155, 156.

(d) *Ex parte Smith*, 3 Bro. 1.—Cooke, 168, 9; and *Ex parte Smith* and others, Cooke, 171.—Cullen, 159.—1 Mont. 346.—*Ante*, 585, 6, 7.

(e) *Ante*, 380, 1, 2, 3.

# BANKRUPTCY.

fard, (a) that if a promissory note be made by one principal and three sureties, two of whom, and the principal, become bankrupts, and the holder of the note prove his whole debt under each commission, and afterwards receive a composition of 4s. in the pound from the remaining surety, the receipt for which is expressed to be for £191, and two notes, which, when duly paid, will be in full of the said debt and all other demands; and the dividend paid by the estate of the principal is 4s. in the pound, and by the bankrupt sureties is 5s. in the pound; no part of the proof under the commission against the bankrupt sureties must be expunged. The commissioners cannot expunge a debt without an order upon petition. (b)

6thly. The mode of proof, and terms on which admitted. Reducing and expunging proof.

We have seen that in some cases, where the proof has been expunged, it may be *restored*, in order that the party himself, or some third person, may have the benefit of the original proof, and receive dividends which would not otherwise be recoverable. (c)

Restoring proof.

Where, between the time of proving his debt and of applying for a dividend under a commission against a principal debtor, as acceptor of a bill, maker of a note, or prior indorser, who ultimately ought to pay it, the holder has received from a surety or subsequent indorser, or of an accommodation acceptor, the whole of his debt, such party, thus standing in the situation of a surety, is entitled to the benefit of the proof made by the creditor; and he must receive the dividends as trustee for the surety, (d) provided the creditor be not thereby prejudiced in respect of any other claim upon the estate. (e)

Benefit of another's proof.

[\*603]

If a person, having a demand upon a country firm, who have dealings with a house in London, obtain permission from the country firm for one of the creditors to draw upon the London house, and the country firm and the London house become bankrupts, and the drawer, after proving under the commission against the London house, receive payment from his original debtor, that is, the person having a demand upon the country firm, such person is entitled to the benefit of the drawer's proof against the London house, if he have not proved the debt under the commission against the country firm, but if he has, it seems he

- (a) 6 Ves. jun. 805.; see also *Williams v. Walsby*, 4. Esp. Rep. 220.
- (b) *Ex parte Nixon*, 4 Mont. 34.
- (c) *Ex parte Matthews*, 6 Ves. jun. 285.—*Cooke*, 154.
- (d) *Ante*, 576, &c.—*Ex parte Ryswicke*, 2 P. Wms. 89.—*Cooke*, 152.
- (e) *Ante*, 578.—*Ex parte Turner*, 3 Ves. jun. 243.—*Cooke*, 153, 154.

## BANKRUPTCY.

6thly. The mode of proof, and terms on which admitted. Benefit of another's proof.

is not entitled. (a) If a banker pay, after notice of an act of bankruptcy committed by his customer, the drafts of a customer, in favour of a creditor whose debt would have been proveable under the commission, the banker is not entitled to stand in the place in which the creditor would have stood had his debt not been paid, and as so standing to receive a dividend rateably with the other creditors. (b)

Remedy to recover dividend.

Formerly, when a dividend of the bankrupt's estate had been declared by the commissioners, an action might be maintained against the assignees by a party who had proved a bill, for his share of the dividend; and in such action the proceedings, before the commissioners, were conclusive evidence of the debt, nor were the assignees suffered to set off any debt from the plaintiff to the bankrupt. (c) But it was enacted, by the 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 12. that "no action shall be brought against the assignee for dividends, but on petition to the Chancellor to pay the same with interest \*and costs, when the justice of the case shall require it."

[\*604]

### *Seventhly. The Consequence of not proving, and Effect of Certificate.*

7thly. Effect of certificate.

It may be laid down as a clear and established principle, that the discharge of the bankrupt should be commensurate and co-extensive with the relief to the creditor, and consequently that all debts shall be discharged by the certificate that either have been, or that *might have been*, proved under the commission; (d) and on the other hand, the bankrupt's remaining still liable, and the creditor's not being able to prove his debt under the commission, are convertible terms. (e) The various instances in which bills and notes may be proved have been considered. The Statutes which enable the holder of a bill to prove in particular cases, contain a clause, that in cases where the holder could avail himself of the proof, the certificate shall protect the bankrupt from all further responsibility; and the Statute 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 8. having enabled sureties to prove in various instances where

(a) *Ex parte Matthews*, 6 Ves. jun. 285.

(b) *Hankey v. Vernon*, 3 Bro. 313.

(c) *Brown v. Bullen*, Dougl. 407.; and *Ex parte Leers*, 6 Ves. jun. 645.

(d) *Ex parte Groom*, 1 Atk. 119.—*Chilton v. Wiffin*, 3 Wils. 13.

(e) Per Lord Kenyon in *Cowley v. Dunlop*, 7 T. R. 565. and see 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 14. and 1 Rose, 204.

# BANKRUPTCY.

he has been compelled to pay the bill or note after the issuing of 7thly. Effect of certificate. the commission has greatly enlarged the effect of the certificate. There are, however, still some cases relating to bills and notes, in which the certificate will not be a bar to any future action. Thus, if the bill or note were drawn and payable in England, and the cause of action accrue here, a certificate abroad will not be any bar to an action in this country, although at the time of making the contract the bankrupt resided abroad, in the country where he afterwards obtained his certificate. (a) But where the cause of action accrues abroad, a certificate in the country where the cause accrued, is a bar to any action in this country. (b) And if a bill of exchange, drawn in Ireland upon a person resident in Ireland, be accepted, and the acceptor become a bankrupt in Ireland, and there obtain his certificate, and afterwards be proceeded against in this country upon the bill, the court will order an exoneretur to be entered on the bail piece, on the ground, that as the debt was contracted in Ireland where the commission issued, it was discharged by the certificate. (c) And if a person draw a bill in America in favour of a firm in America, who have also a house in London, upon a person residing in London, and the bill be refused acceptance, and notice of refusal is given to the drawer in America, and the drawer afterwards become a bankrupt and obtained his certificate in America, it is a bar in this country to any action against the drawer. (d) The general rule of law is, that *debitum et contractus sunt nullius loci*, and that the payment of a debt, wherever it may have been contracted, may be enforced in any country; and consequently, whenever a creditor might prove under a commission abroad, it should seem, on principle, that a certificate should be a bar to every debt wherever it was contracted. But on the other hand, great inconveniencies might ensue from fraudulent certificates in remote countries being obtained before a creditor here could be apprized of the proceeding, and therefore unless the contract was made, or at least in some measure connected with the foreign country, he should not be prejudiced

[\*605]

(a) *Quin v. Keefe*, 2 Hen. Bla. 553.—*Pedder v. Macmaster*, 8 T. R. 609.—*Smith v. Buchanan*, 1 East. 6.; but see *Burrows v. Jemmino*, 2 Str. 733.

(b) *Potter v. Brown*, 5 East. 124.

(c) *Ballantine v. Golding*, Cooke, 115.

(d) *Potter v. Brown*, 5 East. 174.

# BANKRUPTCY.

7thly. Effect of certificate. by such certificate. When a certificate abroad operates as a discharge in this country, it seems that the extent of the discharge will depend upon the law of the country where the certificate is obtained. (a)

[\*606] \*Where a bankrupt is discharged by his certificate from a debt in one form, he cannot be charged by the creditor for the same debt in another form of action: and therefore, in the case of *Foster v. Surtees*, (b) where, by agreement between the plaintiffs, bankers at Carlisle, and the defendants, bankers at Newcastle, the plaintiffs were weekly to send to the defendants all their own notes and the notes of certain other banking-houses; and the defendants were in exchange to return the plaintiffs their own notes and the notes of certain other bankers, and the deficiency, if any, was to be made up by a bill drawn by the defendants in favour of the plaintiffs at a certain date; it was held that the notes so sent by the plaintiffs to the defendants constituted a debt against them, which the defendants might pay by a return of notes according to the agreement; but if they made no such return, or a short return, and gave no bill for the balance, such balance remained as a debt against them, which was proveable by the the plaintiffs, under a commission of bankrupt issued against the defendants, on an act of bankruptcy committed after the time when the bill for the balance, if drawn, would have been due and payable; and that the plaintiffs could not maintain an action to recover damages as for a breach of contract against the defendants who had obtained their certificates. But, in some cases a creditor has an election to shape his demand on the bankrupt either as a debt, or as for a tort, and if he adopt the latter, the certificate will be no bar. Thus, if a bankrupt to whom a bill has been delivered to obtain the payment when due, and to remit to his employer, discount it at a loss before it was due, and embezzle the money, if sued for this tort his certificate would be no bar. (c) So if bills be deposited merely as a pledge, if the bankrupt \*pledge them as his own, he will continue liable to a special action for this tort. (d)

[\*607]

(a) *Ex parte Burton*, 1 Atk. 255.—1 Mont. 662.

(b) 12 East. 605.

(c) *Parker v. Norton*, 6 T. R. 695.

(d) *Johnson v. Spiller*, Dougl. 167.—Cullen, 113. 391.

## BANKRUPTCY.

The effect of the certificate as to a debt which might have been proved under the commission may be avoided by a *fresh contract* entered into with the bankrupt *bonâ fide* after an act of bankruptcy, even before or after he has obtained his certificate. (a) All the debts of a bankrupt continue due in conscience, notwithstanding he has obtained his certificate; and though a security, or a promise, as a consideration for signing his certificate is void, any security given *bonâ fide* without fraud or imposition on the bankrupt is valid and binding upon him, though there be no new consideration. (b) Thus in the case of *Trueman v. Fenton*, (c) where the bankrupt after the act of bankruptcy, and after the issuing of the commission, but *before* he had obtained his certificate, gave a promissory note in consideration of two former bills of the bankrupt being cancelled, and of an agreement not to accept a dividend under the commission, it was held that the certificate was no bar to an action on the note. And if a bankrupt, *after* obtaining his certificate, undertake to pay any creditor the residue of his debt, the undertaking, if made freely and without fraud, is binding. (d)

New contract, or promise.

## V. OF MUTUAL CREDIT AND SET OFF.

WHEN at the time of the act of bankruptcy, there were cross demands subsisting between the bankrupt and a creditor, the latter, by *setting off* his debt against his demand, stands in a better situation, than other creditors not in that situation, who can only prove under the commission, and receive dividends. In equity, long anterior to the statutes permitting a set-off at law, a party might avail himself of any cross demand, and preclude

5. Mutual credit. (e) [\*607]

(a) Cullen, 386—1 Mont. 586.

(b) *Trueman v. Fenton*, Cowp. 544.—*Birch v. Sharland*, 1 T. R. 715.

(c) Cowp. 544.

(d) *Ibid.* and the several cases collected in Cullen, 386 to 388. and in 1 Mont. 587. n. p. where see other points on this subject, &c.

(e) As to mutual debts and credits between a bankrupt and other persons, see Bayl. 212 to 216.



# BANKRUPTCY.

## 5. Mutual credit.

his creditor from recovering more than the balance that might be due to him on a fair adjustment of accounts. And though the spirit of the bankrupt laws is to make an equal distribution amongst all the creditors, yet this must in justice be governed by the nature of the dealings between the parties, and as it may be fairly presumed that where mutual transactions have taken place between a bankrupt and another trader, they have respectively given greater credit to each other than would have taken place in any separate *ex parte* dealings; it is therefore just, that in the case of bankruptcy their mutual demands should be set-off against each other. It was therefore enacted by the Stat. 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. s. 28. "That where it shall appear to the commissioners, or the major part of them, that there hath been *mutual credit* given by the bankrupt and any other person, or mutual debts between the bankrupt and any other person, *at any time before such person became a bankrupt*, the said commissioners, or the major part of them, or the assignees of such bankrupt's estate, shall state the account between them *and one debt may be set against another*, and what shall appear to be due on either side on the balance of such account, and on setting such debts against one another, and no more, shall be claimed or paid on either side respectively." And by Stat. 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. s. 3. it is enacted, "That in all cases in which, under commissions of bankrupt hereafter to be issued, it shall appear that there has been mutual credit given by the bankrupt and any other person, or mutual debts between the \*bankrupt and any other person, one debt or demand may be set off against another, notwithstanding any prior act of bankruptcy committed by such bankrupt before the credit was given to, or the debt was contracted by such bankrupt, *in the like manner as if no such prior act of bankruptcy had been committed*, provided such credit was given to the bankrupt *two calendar months* before the date and suing forth of such commission, and provided the person claiming the benefit of such set-off, had not at the time of giving such credit any notice of any prior act of bankruptcy by such bankrupt committed, or that he was insolvent or had stopped payment."

[\*609]

Upon these statutes it is observable that the word *credit* is more comprehensive than the word *debt*, and Lord Mansfield

#### BANKRUPTCY.

said, in the case of *French v. Fen*, (a) that the act of parliament was accurately drawn to avoid the injustice that would be done, if the words were only mutual debts, and it therefore provides for mutual credit. The subject of mutual credit, as far as it relates to bills of exchange and promissory notes may be considered under the three following heads:

5. Mutual credit.

- 1st. *The nature of the debt and consideration upon which it is founded.*
- 2d. *The parties between whom the mutual credit may exist.*
- 3d. *The time when the debt or credit arose.*

I. With respect to the debt or demand proposed to be set off, not only mutual running accounts are within the statutes, but also other cross demands subsisting at the time of the act of bankruptcy, and even such debts have been allowed to be set off as could not have been brought into any account in equity betwixt the parties, such as debts arising to one party not by contract, but by reason of a fraud on the other, and therefore not a mutual credit. (b) Even a legacy, which cannot be considered as a demand arising from contract, has, when assented to by the executor, been considered admissible as a set-off against a demand on the legatee. (c) And the illegality of the consideration will not, in the case of bankruptcy, in all cases preclude a person from setting off what is equitably due. And therefore it has been decided, that a party to a contract, on which he has taken usurious interest, may set off the sum really advanced on the contract. (d) And a transaction has been held to be a mutual credit, though its operation seem contrary to an agreement of all the parties, for a vendor of several parcels of goods sold to the bankrupt, for which the latter gave his acceptances, payable at different times, having received of the bankrupt at the time one of them became due before the bankruptcy, a bill of exchange for a greater amount, and given an undertaking to pay over the dif-

1. The nature of the debt to be set off.

[\*610]

(a) *Ex parte Stevens*, 11 Ves. jun. 27.—*Cooke*, 554.—1 Mont. 529.—*Cullen*, 192 to 197.

(b) *Cullen*, 196.

(c) *Jeffs v. Wood*, 2 P. W. 128.

(d) *Ryall v. Rolls*, 1 Ves. 375.

# BANKRUPTCY.

5. Mutual credit.  
1. The nature of the debt to be set off.

[\*611]

ference when received, was allowed, though contrary to the agreement, to retain it for the debt due to him upon the other parcels, which were not paid for at the time of the bankruptcy; this constituting a mutual credit, on the one side to the bankrupt upon his acceptances, the obligation to pay which, at all events, at a future day, was not superseded by the agreement; and on the other by giving the bill. (a) The same point was established *Ex parte Wagstaff*, (b) in which it was held that an acceptance not due till after the bankruptcy of the drawer, is capable of being set off against a distinct debt due from such acceptor to the drawer within the clause of the act as to mutual credit. And \*where Lord Cork gave the bankrupt his accommodation notes, upon a written undertaking to indemnify, and his lordship paid the notes after the bankruptcy, he was allowed to set off the payment against a demand of the bankrupt for business done. (c) So if the assignees of a bankrupt affirm the acts of the bankrupt as a contract, by suing a party in assumpsit, he may have the benefit of a set off, which he could not have had if he had been sued as for a tort. As where goods had been sold to a party by way of fraudulent preference in satisfaction of a debt due to him from the bankrupt, and the assignees sued him as for goods sold and delivered, thereby affirming the transaction as a contract of sale by the bankrupt; the purchaser was allowed to avail himself of a set off. (d) But if a banker receive and pay money on account of a bankrupt, after notice of his bankruptcy, he cannot set off the payments against the receipts. (e) A creditor upon a bill of exchange or promissory note of the bankrupt's indorsed to him, before the bankruptcy, may set it off against a debt due from him to the bankrupt for goods bought after the indorsement, and also before the bankruptcy, though the bankrupt did not know that the bill was indorsed to and in the possession of the party at the time, for the sending of a bill into the world is considered as gaining a credit to the party with every person who takes the

(a) *Atkinson v. Elliot*, 7 T. R. 378.—Cooke, 559. but see *Ex parte Flint*, 1 Swanston's Rep. Ch. 30.

(b) 13 Ves. jun. 65.

(c) *Ex parte Boyle*, 1 Cooke, 561.

(d) *Smith v. Hodgson*, 4 T. R. 211; but see *Thomason v. Frere*, 10 East. 418.—Cooke, 557.

(e) *Vernon v. Hankey*, 2 T. R. 113.

# BANKRUPTCY.

bill. (a) The case *Ex parte Metcalfe* (b) may be considered as a case of mutual credit; A. and B. had become bankrupts, and proof in respect to a cash balance due from A. to B. was admitted, but the dividends were ordered to be retained to reimburse the estate of B. what it might be liable to pay on account of an advance of bills from A. to B. some of which were dishonoured. Where A. before his bankruptcy, discounted certain bills with B. and Co. his bankers, and they gave him immediate credit for the value of the bills in his account minus the discount, and a balance was struck before the bankruptcy, and whilst the bills were yet running, in favour of A. when the bankers admitted that they had in their hands £934. 8s. 8d. due to A., giving him credit for the bills then running, and A. became a bankrupt, and the bills were dishonoured, it was held that in an action against the bankers for the balance admitted to be due to A. before his bankruptcy, they have a right to set off against such claim the amount of the dishonoured bills, it being a case of *mutual credit*. (c)

5. Mutual credit.  
1. The nature of the debt to be set off.

[\*612]

II. To constitute mutuality of debts or of credits, it is in general necessary, that the sum claimed *was due to the bankrupt, and is due to the creditor in their own rights* respectively. Thus a joint and separate debt cannot be set off against each other; (d) and in the case of the bankruptcy of one only of several partners, the defendant, in an action by assignees and solvent partners, cannot set off; (e) and a debt due to a party as trustee for another person, cannot be set off; (f) The right to set off in this respect appears to be governed by the same rules as prevail at common law. (g) In the case *Ex parte Twogood*, (h) under \*se-

2. In what right due.

[\*613]

(a) *Hankey v. Smith*, 3 T. R. 507.

(b) 11 Ves. jun. 404.—*Madden v. Kempster*, 1 Campb. 12. S. P.

(c) *Arbouin v. Tritton*, 1 Holt, Ca. Ni. Pri. 408.

(d) *Ex parte Twogood*, 11 Ves. jun. 519.—*Ex parte Stevens*, 11 Ves. jun. 27—1 Mont. 552.—1 Chitty on Pleading, 3d edit. 554, 5.

(e) *Staniforth v. Fellows*, 1 Marsh. 184.

(f) *Fair v. M'iver*, 16 East. 130.

(g) *Tidd's Prac.* 4th edit. 598, 9. and see the set-off of one judgment against another, id. 895, 6. and see 1 Chitty, 3d edit. 554. 558 to 560.

(h) 11 Ves. jun. 517. but see the cases at law in *Tidd's Prac.* 4th edit. 895, 6. where a joint demand has been set off, with the concurrence of the partners, against a separate demand, and vice versa. It appears *equitable* that where all the partners agree to set off their joint demand against the demand of a separate creditor of one of them, it should be allowed, so as to prevent his entire demand being recoverable. But in case of bankruptcy, creditors might be prejudiced by such an arrangement, and the difficulties in effecting it would be insurmountable, 1 Chitty on Pleading, 3d edit. 549. 558 to 560.

# BANKRUPTCY.

5. Mutual  
credit.  
2. In what  
right due.

parate commissions of bankruptcy, relief in the nature of set off against a separate creditor of the bankrupt, indebted to the partnership to a greater amount was refused, and Lord Eldon, after pointing out the inconveniences that might ensue if he allowed the petition, said that there was a good deal of natural equity in the proposition upon which the petition stood, but that pursuing it through all its consequences, it would so disturb all the habitual arrangement in bankruptcy that he dare not do it. But under particular circumstances where great injustice would otherwise prevail, exceptions to this rule are allowed. Thus where a person gave a note to his bankers on account of a supposed balance due to them, but in which there was a mistake, and the bankers indorsed the note to another firm, consisting of some of the partners in the banking house; the maker of the note may set off the debt due to him from his bankers, to an action commenced against him on the note by the firm who hold it, the knowledge of one of the partners in such firm, being deemed equivalent to notice to all, and consequently they were affected by the state of accounts between the maker of the note and his bankers. (a) And in *Ex parte Stevens*, (b) an equitable set-off under circumstances, was allowed when there could be none at law. In that case bankers directed to lay out money in navy annuities, but not having done so, represented that they had, and made entries, and accounted for the dividends accordingly; and they took a joint promissory note from the party under that supposition, and her brother, to secure an advance from them to him, upon which the assignees, under their bankruptcy, sued him alone, and an order was made for proof of the balance, setting off the debt upon the note, and that the note should be delivered to her as if she had paid it.

(\*614)  
3. The time  
when the  
mutual debts  
or credits  
arose.

\*III. Consistently with the rule by which no creditor, whose debt did not accrue before the bankruptcy, can prove under a commission, and also upon the express words of 5 Geo. 2 c. 30. s. 28. and the 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. s. 3, relative to mutual debts and credits, no debt can be set against another by way of set off unless *both respectively* accrued or were given *before* bankruptcy or

(a) *Fuller v. Roe, Peake*, 197.  
(b) 11 Ves. jun. 24.

# BANKRUPTCY.

(two calendar months before the commission where there has been a secret act of bankruptcy. (a) Thus where bankers accepted bills of exchange for the accommodation of a trader, and he, after committing an act of bankruptcy, lodged money in their hands to pay the bills, it was held that as the money was deposited after an act of bankruptcy, the assignees might recover it, and the bills could not be set off, (b) and it has been recently held, that to enable the holder of a bankrupt's acceptances to avail himself of them in an action by the assignees against himself on his own acceptances, by way either of set off or of mutual credit, he must most distinctly prove either that the obligation on himself to pay the bill so set off subsisted before the bankruptcy, or that there was a mutual credit created in the origin of the bills. (c) Yet, if the ground of the proposed set off constituted a credit, though not, strictly speaking, a debt, before the act of bankruptcy, it may be set off under the clause of mutual credit. (d) A demand arising upon an instrument payable after the bankruptcy, may, if made before, be set off, if it is payable unconditionally on a day certain. (e) And a bill or note payable unconditionally, and given by a principal to a surety \*by way of indemnity, may be set off. (f) And a person who lends notes of hand, and receives from the borrower a memorandum promising to indemnify him, may set off the amount of any of these notes paid by him, after the bankruptcy of the borrower to a demand from the assignees for a sum due to the borrower. (g) But a debt contracted after notice of the act of bankruptcy cannot be set off. (h)

5. Mutual credit.  
3. The time when the mutual debts or credits arose.

[\*615]

A bill or note indorsed to the claimant after the bankruptcy cannot be set off, although we have seen that it may be proved; (i) and it is incumbent on an indorsee to shew that the indorsement was made before the bankruptcy; but the possession

- (a) *Tamplin v. Diggings*, 2 Campb. 313.—Cullen, 197.—1 Holt, C. N. P. 111. in notes.—*Oughterlony v. Easterby*, 4 Taunt. 828.
- (b) *Tamplin v. Diggings*, 2 Campb. 312.
- (c) *Oughterlony v. Easterby*, 4 Taunt. 888.
- (d) Cullen, 199.
- (e) *Ex parte Prescott*, 1 Atk. 231.—*Smith v. Hodson*, 4 T. R. 211. *Atkinson v. Elliot*, 7 T. R. 371.
- (f) *Dobson v. Lockart*, 5 T. R. 133.
- (g) *Ex parte Boyle*, Cooke, 561.—1 Mont. 541.
- (h) *Hawkins v. Penfold*, 2 Ves. jun. 550.—*Vernon v. Hankey*, 2 T. R. 113.—1 Mont. 540.
- (i) *March v. Chambers*, Bull. N. P. 180.—2 Stra. 1234.—*Dickson v. Evans*, 6 T. R. 57.—Cooke, 552.

# BANKRUPTCY.

3. Mutual credit.  
3. The time when the mutual debts or credits arose.

[\*616]

by the payee of a note, made before the bankruptcy, seems to afford reasonable presumptive evidence that it came into his possession at the time it bears date. (a) In a recent case where to an action by the assignees of a bankrupt for a debt due to the bankrupt's estate, the defendant set off notes in his possession issued by the bankrupt before his bankruptcy, it was held, that proof that notes to the amount of the set off came into the defendant's hands three or four weeks before the bankruptcy, was sufficient evidence from which the jury might infer, that he was in possession of them at the time of the bankruptcy, without identifying them with the notes produced. (b) Though, in this case, the debt, as against a bankrupt, existed before the bankruptcy, yet it was not to the same party, and though we have seen that such a debt is allowed to be *proved* by the Stat. 7 Geo. 1. c. 31., that is very different from the operation of a *set off*; for, by the former, no new charge at least is brought upon the estate, which it would not have been liable to at the time of the bankruptcy, but which there is in the latter, and a creditor cannot be permitted to vary the relation in which he stood to the bankrupt's estate at that time, by an act *ex post facto*, in a transaction with a third party, and thereby to put himself in a better condition than the rest of the creditors. (c) In the case of *Dickson v. Evans*, Lord Kenyon, observing upon this rule, said, "It would be most unjust indeed if one person, who happens to be indebted to another at the time of the bankruptcy of the latter, were permitted, by any intrigue between himself and a third person, so to change his own situation, as to diminish or totally destroy the debt due to the bankrupt, by an act *ex post facto*. In cases of this sort, the question must be considered in the same manner as if it had arisen at the time of the bankruptcy, and cannot be varied by any change in the situation of one of the parties." So a bill of exchange *bonâ fide* negotiated by an indorser before an act of bankruptcy by the acceptor, and taken up and paid by such indorser after the bankruptcy, cannot be set off by him under the commission against the acceptor. This point was established in the case *Ex parte Hale*, (d) and in that case the Chancellor said, "Pay

(a) *Dickson v. Evans*, 6 T. R. 57.

(b) *Moore v. Wright*, 6 Taunt. 517.—2 Marsh. 209. S. C.

(c) *Ex parte Hale*, 3 Ves. jun. 304.—*Dickson v. Evans*, 6 T. R. 57.

(d) 3 Ves. jun. 304.; see also *Hankey v. Smith*, 3 T. R. 509.—*Dickson v. Evans*, 6 T. R. 57.

## BANKRUPTCY.

the £50 that you owe the estate, and *prove* the £200. I see no 5. Mutual objection to that, but you cannot, by paying that bill, put yourself 3. The time in a better situation than any other creditor. There was no mu- when the tual credit. There was a debt created upon the estate, and due or credits at the time of the bankruptcy, but that debt was not *due to you*; arose. therefore, in that respect, the set off fails. In the latter case cited, (a) there was no prejudice to the estate; it made no larger demand." The statute 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. s. 3. has provided that mutual debts and credits contracted <sup>or grown</sup> after a secret and unknown act of bankruptcy, two calendar months before the date of the commission may be set off. [617]

## VI. GENERAL EFFECT OF BANKRUPTCY ON THE PROPERTY OF THE BANKRUPT AND OF OTHERS.

In considering who may indorse a bill, (b) and by and to whom 1. The property may be made, (c) several of the points relating to bank- property of the ruptcy have necessarily been considered. A few others remain bankrupt, and contracts to be stated, which may be arranged under the following heads, entered into by him. as they relate to

1st. *The property of the bankrupt, and contracts entered into by him.*

2dly. *The property of others.*

*First.* The uniform principle laid down by the courts upon this subject is, that assignees takes a bankrupt's property in the same situation, and subject to the same burthens as the bankrupt himself had it, and they stand in his place, and are bound by all acts fairly done by him in relation to his property, and that this remains in their hands subject to all equitable liens, by which it

- (a) Ex parte Seddon.
- (b) Ante, 149 to 159.
- (c) Ante, 360 to 364.



# BANKRUPTCY.

6. Effects of bankruptcy, &c.

1. The property of the bankrupt, and contracts entered into by him.

was affected in the hands of the bankrupt himself. (a) And though a chose in action cannot strictly be assigned at law, yet if a bankrupt, before his bankruptcy, for a valuable consideration, and without fraud, assign to a creditor, a debt or bill of exchange or note, it will be binding on the assignees. (b) And if a bill or note be not capable of delivery at the time, a transfer of it, without delivery, will be binding upon the assignees, provided notice [\*618] of the assignment be given to the debtor. (c) But as soon as the security is capable of being delivered, it must be handed over, for if it remain in the hands of the bankrupt, the assignees will be entitled to it. (d) And where a trader delivered a bill for a valuable consideration to another, previously to an act of bankruptcy, and forgot to indorse it, it was held that he might indorse it after his bankruptcy. (e) And if the bankrupt has no beneficial interest or valuable property in a bill, as where it is accepted by another for his accommodation, he may, after an act of bankruptcy, indorse it, so as to convey a right of action thereon to a third person against the accommodation acceptor. (f) And in *Willis v. Freeman*, (g) where the bill was drawn by the bankrupt partly for value, and partly for accommodation, and he indorsed it after his act of bankruptcy to a creditor, it was held that the latter might recover on the bill the difference between the real debt and the whole sum for which the bill was drawn. And assignees cannot, any more than the bankrupt himself could, hold property obtained by his fraud or crime, and therefore, they have been held liable to restore money received by them upon bills, which he had got in return for one, of which he knew the acceptance was a forgery. (h)

So bills of exchange, or promissory notes indorsed by the bankrupt after he had dishonoured bills, and been otherwise irregular

(a) *Parker v. Elliason*, 1 East. 544.—5 T. R. 133.—3 T. R. 599.—Cullen, 185, 6.

(b) *Rowe v. Dawson*, 1 Ves. jun. 331.—*Graff v. Greffulke*, 1 Campb. 89.

(c) *Brown v. Heathcote*, 1 Atk. 169.—*Lempriere v. Pasley*, 2 T. R. 485.—Cullen, 189. 190. 308.—1 Mont. 342, 343, 344.

(d) *Jones v. Gibbons*, 9 Ves. jun. 410.—*Cooke*, 349 to 352.

(e) *Smith v. Pickering*, Peake's Ca. Ni. Pri. 50.—*Rolleston v. Hibbert*, 5 T. R. 411.

(f) *Arden v. Watkins*, 3 East. 317.—*Wallace v. Hardacre*, 1 Campb. 46, 7.; but qualified in notes, id. 179.

(g) 12 East. 656.

(h) *Harrison v. Walker*, Peake's Ca. Ni. Pri. 111.

# BANKRUPTCY.

is his payments, may be retained by the indorsee, unless it were known to him at the time that the insolvency of the bankrupt was decidedly a general inability to answer his engagements. (a) \*So, if a trader, after he has committed a secret act of bankruptcy, indorse a bill of exchange to a creditor, who receives the money due on the bill before a commission issues against the trader, such payment is protected by the statute. (b)

6. Effects of bankruptcy, &c.

1. The property of the bankrupt, and contracts entered into by him.

[\*619]

But if the holder of a bill of exchange give time to an acceptor, upon condition that he shall pay interest, and the acceptor afterwards pay the bill after having committed a secret act of bankruptcy, this is a payment of a loan of money (c) at interest, and not a payment in the course of trade. (d) But a payment by a trader, after having had time given him for payment, but not upon an over-due security, may, as it seems, be protected by the statute. (e) A payment of a bill before it is due, (f) or upon a trader's soliciting his creditor to receive the money, seems not to be a payment in the course of trade. (g)

Where the bankrupt has accepted bills for goods which he has purchased, this does not divest the right of the vendor to stop the goods in transitu upon the bankruptcy of the vendee. (h)

2dly. With respect to the *property of others* in the hands of a bankrupt, it is frequently affected by his bankruptcy, either in the case of *liens*, or of his being *reputed* owner. A banker has a lien for the general balance due to him upon bills or notes in his hands paid in generally. (i) So a person has a lien upon all property placed in his possession as a consideration \*for his acceptance of a bill, which he is liable to pay after the bankruptcy of the owner who made the deposit. (k) Property in the possession of a bankrupt, though he be not the real owner, will pass to his as-

2d. The property of others.

[\*620]

(a) Anon. 1 Campb. 491. in notes.

(b) Hawkins v. Fenfold, 2 Ves. 550.

(c) Copland v. Steine, 8 T. R. 199.

(d) Vernon v. Hall, 2 T. R. 684, ante, 611.

(e) Per Eyre, J. in Holmes v. Wennington, 2 Bos. & Pul. 399.

(f) Per Heath, J. in Cox v. Morgan, 2 Bos. & Pul. 398.

(g) Id. *ibid.* and Singleton v. Butler, 1 Bos. & Pul. 283. See various decisions as to payments by and to bankrupts, in 1 Mont. 311 to 324. Cullen, 234 to 239.

(h) Lickbarrow v. Mason, 2 T. R. 63.—Solomons v. Nissen, 2 T. R. 674.—Hodgson v. Loy, 7 T. R. 440.—Kinlock v. Craig, 3 T. R. 119.—Cullen, 266.—1 Mont. 265.

(i) Jordan v. Le Fevre, 1 Esp. 66.—Davis v. Boucher, 5 T. R. 488.

(k) Hammonds v. Barclay, 2 East. 227.

# BANKRUPTCY.

6. Effect of  
bankruptcy,  
&c.  
2d. The pro-  
perty of oth-  
ers.

assignees, on the ground of his being reputed owner under the Stat.  
21. J. 1. c. 19. s. 10, 11.

In the case of the bankruptcy of a factor or banker, bills re-  
mitted to them, and entered short while unpaid, and bills paid in  
generally, to be received, and not discounted or treated as cash,  
and bills sent for a particular purpose, are not affected by the  
bankruptcy of the factor or banker, and the property in them is  
not altered, and, they or the proceeds received by the assignees,  
must be returned by them to the principal, subject to such lien as  
the factor or banker may have thereon, (a) and this has been so

(a) Ante, 158.—*Zinch v. Walker*, 2 Bla. Rep. 1154.—*Brown v. Kewley*,  
2 Bos. & Pul. 523.—*Bolton v. Richard*, 6 T. R. 139.—5 T. R. 215. 494.—*East*. 547. 550.—*Paley P. & A.* 71.

*Ex parte Sargeant*, 1 Rose, 153.—*Ex parte Sollers*, 18 Ves. jun. 229. & P.  
The proceeds of short bills were ordered to be returned, unless upon enqui-  
ry, it should appear that with the knowledge of the party depositing them,  
or from the habits of dealing between the parties they were to be considered  
as cash; the onus of proving which lies in the assignees of the bankrupt  
banker. Per the Lord Chancellor. It is quite clear that short bills in the  
possession of bankers, are to be considered as still remaining in the posses-  
sion of the parties by their agents to be specifically returned; and if these  
bills were written short, the petitioner could have compelled *Kensington and*  
*Co.* so to settle with *Burrough*, as not to break in upon his claim. That they  
were not written short, amounts to nothing, unless there be a concurrence  
manifested at the time, or to be inferred from the habits of dealing between  
the parties, that they were to be considered as cash; if they were there with  
the petitioner's knowledge as cash, and the drawing or entitled to draw upon  
them as having that credit in cash, he would thereby be precluded from re-  
curring to them specifically; but it is upon them to prove that to be the  
case, and petitioner is therefore entitled unless they have been carried to his  
credit as cash, with his knowledge or consent.

*Ex parte Pease* and others, in the matter of *Boldero*, 1 Rose, 232. 19  
Ves. jun. 25. Bills remitted by a country bank, to their banker in London,  
remaining at his bankruptcy in his hands undue or unapplied, according to  
the authority given, or afterwards coming to the hands of the assignees, and  
the proceeds received, restored, and paid to the remitters, taking up the  
acceptances on their account, and subject to the banker's lien for any balance  
by the contract, remaining the property of the remitters, in the hands of the  
banker, as agent for a particular purpose, namely to hold until due, and re-  
ceive the proceeds, then first forming an item in the cash account. The cir-  
cumstance of the bill being written short, is only evidence of a trust proved  
in this instance by express declaration, or other evidence equivalent. En-  
tries in bankers books not proved to have been communicated to the custo-  
mer, not evidence against but may be for him. The statute 21 Jac. 1 c. 19.  
s. 11. not applicable to bills in the hands of a banker written short, or sent  
for a particular purpose, the trust accounting for the possession being con-  
sidered as goods in the hands of a factor with the single distinction that he  
cannot pledge; but if the bills are dealt with before bankruptcy, the money  
cannot be followed, as if dealt with afterwards it may.

*Ex parte Rowton*, 17 Ves. jun. 426.—1 Rose, 13. S. C.—Short bills remit-  
ted by a country bank, to their banker in London, standing at the bankrupt-  
cy of the latter entered short in the usual way, not being due. Ordered, on  
petition in the bankruptcy, to be delivered up by the assignees to the coun-  
try bank, who not being creditors when the petition was presented, the cash  
balance being against them, had since become so, turning it in their favour

# BANKRUPTCY.

\*held, notwithstanding that the banker according to custom enter the bills as cash in his customers' accounts, \*charging interest for the time they have to run, provided the balance of the cash account at the time of the bankruptcy, be in favor of the customer. (a) In a late case (b) it was held that a customer paying bills, not due, into his bankers in the country, whose practice it was to credit their customers for the amount of such bills, if approved, as cash (charging interest,) is entitled to recover back such bills in specie from the bankers becoming bankrupt; the balance of his cash account, independent of such bills, being in his favour at the time of the bankruptcy: and if payment be afterwards received upon such bills by the assignees, they are liable to refund it to the customer in an action for money had and received; and Lord Ellenborough observed, that "every man who pays bills not due into the hands of the banker, places them there, as in the hands of his agent, to obtain payment of them when due. If the banker discount the bill, or advance money upon the credit of it, that alters the case; he then acquires the

[\*621]  
6. Effect of  
bankruptcy,  
&c.  
2d. The property of others.  
[\*622]

by taking up the bankrupts' acceptances on their account. The order was made without requiring the petition to be amended by stating that fact; but upon consent of the crown holding an extent for acceptances of the bankrupt, on account of duties reserved and remitted specifically by the country bank.

*Ex parte Buchanan*, in the matter of Kensington, 1 Rose, 280. An order was made upon the provisional assignee to deliver up short bills in the hands of bankers at the time of their bankruptcy, the estate being indemnified against their outstanding acceptances on account of the petitioner.

*Ex parte The Burton Bank, &c.* 2 Rose, 162. These were petitions presented in the bankruptcy of Messrs. Whitehead, Howard, and Co. bankers in London, by their correspondents in the country, for the purpose of having certain short bills of the petitioners, which were in the possession of the bankrupts at the time of the bankruptcy, delivered up, indemnifying the bankrupts' estate against its liability for the petitioners. The right was considered so indisputable that the following orders were taken by consent.

*Ex parte Harford.* The provisional assignee to retain the cash balances, and the cash received, and on the short bills paid, and also a sufficient number of short bills unpaid to cover the amount of Whitehead and Co.'s acceptances, and he is to deliver over to Harford and Co. the residue of the said bills, notes, and securities. It is further understood, that the cash and notes retained, are to be given up as Harford and Co. produce the acceptances cancelled.

*Ex parte The Burton Bank.*—The provisional assignee consents, that all bills, &c. shall be delivered up upon the petitioner leaving such sum as together with the cash balance, equals the acceptances outstanding.

Note, an extent had been issued on the part of the crown; but there was enough to satisfy it without resorting to the short bills, nor were they scheduled among the property seized under it. See *Ex parte Rowton*, 1 Rose, 15.

- (a) *Giles v. Perkins*, 9 East. 12.—Paley P. & A. 71.
- (b) *Giles v. Perkins*, 9 East. 12.

# BANKRUPTCY.

6. Effect of entire property in it, or has a lien on it pro tanto for his advance. bankruptcy, &c. The only difference between the practice stated of *London* and country bankers in this respect is, that the former, if overdraws; 2d. The property of others. has a lien on the bill deposited with him, though not indorsed; whereas the country banker, who always takes the bill indorsed, has not only a lien upon it, if his account be overdrawn, but has also his legal remedy upon the bill by the indorsement; but neither of them can have any lien on such bills until their account be overdrawn: and here the balance of the cash account at the time of the bankruptcy was in favour of the plaintiffs."

[\*623]

So in the case of *Ex parte Sayers*, (a) where A. abroad commissions B. in London, to send him foreign coin, with particular directions as to the manner and time of sending it; and remit bills, which B. discounts, and the coin required not being to be had in England, sends two remittances not equal to the amount of A.'s bills to Lisbon for the purpose of procuring it; with directions, if it cannot be had, to return the bills. The coin not being to be had, bills nearly to the amount of the remittances to Lisbon, not indorsed by the correspondent there, are returned, and B., in the interval, becoming bankrupt are received by his assignees; A. was held to have a right to those bills upon the particular circumstances, the Lord Chancellor expressing much doubt, whether such right would exist in the case of a remittance to buy goods in the way of trade.

And on the same principle in *Hassall v. Smithers*, (b) it was held that a remittance in bills and notes for a specific purpose, viz. to answer acceptances, received by the administrator, in consequence of the death of the party to whom it was remitted, was not general assets, the specific purpose operating as a lien, which would also be the effect upon a bankruptcy.

But if the holder of bills deliver them to a banker, expressly on the terms of discount, or if, by the course of dealing between the customer and banker, bills received by the latter are understood by both parties as cash minus the discount, and the customer is at liberty to draw on account thereof, beyond the amount of cash in the hands of the banker, then, in the event of the bankruptcy of the banker, the assignees are entitled to the bills. (c)

(a) 5 Ves. jun. 169.

(b) 12 Ves. jun. 119.

(c) Ante, 158.—*Carstairs v. Bates*, 3 Campb. 301.

*Carstairs and others, assignees of Kensington v. Bates*, 3 Campb. 301

# BANKRUPTCY.

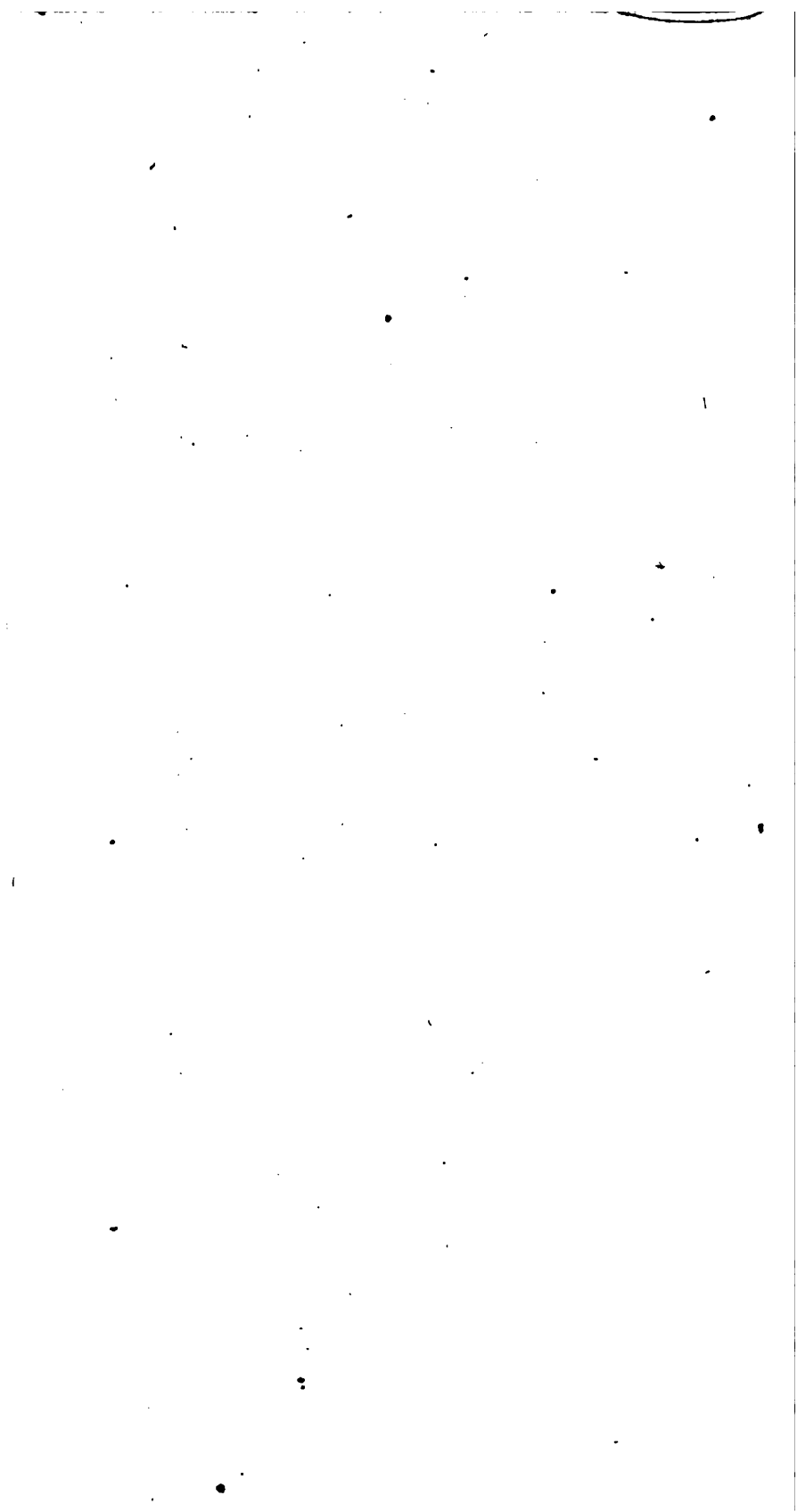
A party to a bill or note who has become insolvent may be discharged from liability by the operation of an insolvent act. (a) <sup>[\*624]</sup> 6. Effect of bankruptcy, &c. In a late case, where after the first day of July, 1809, mentioned in the Insolvent Debtors Act, 49 Geo. 3. c. 115., a promissory note was given for an antecedent debt, it was decided that as against the payee, the maker would have been discharged under this act, but that he was not as against a person to whom the note was subsequently indorsed. (b) Insolvent debtors.

Where bankers discount a bill of exchange for a customer, giving him credit for the amount of the bill, and debiting him with the discount, the bill becomes the property of the bankers, and upon their bankruptcy their assignees may maintain an action upon it, although there be no balance due to them from the customer.—Per Lord Ellenborough. “Is it meant seriously to contest the right of the assignees to recover in this action? The bankers were the purchasers of this bill. They did not receive it as the agents of Allport. The whole property and interest in the bill vested in themselves, and they stood all risks from the moment of the discount. If the bill had been afterwards stolen or burnt, theirs would have been the loss. In *Giles v. Perkins*, the bankers were mere depositaries, with a lien when the account was overdrawn. The customer there drew on the credit of the bills deposited. Here Allport might have drawn out the amount of the bill, deducting the discount as actual cash, in the same manner as if he had dishonoured the bill with a third person, and then paid in the amount in bank notes. The discount makes the bankers complete purchasers of the bill. The transaction was completed; they had no lien but the thing itself; the bill was as much theirs as any chattel they possessed. This very distinction was taken in the case cited; for it was there said, if the banker discount the bill, or advance money on the credit of it, that alters the case; he then acquires the entire property in it, or has a lien on it pro tanto for his advance.”—Verdict for plaintiff.

So in *Paley, P. & A. 72.*, it is laid down thus:—“But in order to prevent the effect of the bankrupt laws from attaching negotiable securities in the hands of a bankrupt agent, there must be a specific appropriation of them, as by lodging of bill for bill, or by the deposit of several in one entire transaction, to answer a particular purpose; for if they are paid in from time to time, upon a general running account, they become the effects of the person to whom they are so paid, and are not reclaimable. The doctrine is thus generally stated by Lord Hardwicke:—“If bills are sent by a correspondent to a merchant here to be received, and the money to be applied to a particular use, and the merchant becomes bankrupt before the money is received on the bills, the correspondent has a special lien in respect of those bills, and the money shall not be divided amongst the creditors at large. But where bills are sent on a general account between the correspondent and the merchant, and as an item in the account, it is otherwise.”—*Dent v. Puller*, 5 T. R. 494.

(a) *Sharp v. Ilgrave*, 3 Bos. & Pul. 394.—*Lord Kinnard v. Barrow*, 3 T. R. 49.

(b) *Lucas v. Winton*, 2 Campb. 443.



## APPENDIX.

*N. B.* Throughout the Forms the *parts in Italics* though usually inserted may, and in general should be omitted, as will appear from the notes to each part.

### SECT. I.

#### AFFIDAVITS TO ARREST. (a)

*In the King's Bench, (or "Common Pleas," or "Exchequer.")*

*A. B.* of —, gentleman, maketh oath and saith, that *C. D.* is justly and truly indebted to this deponent in the sum of *L50*. On a promissory note, payee against maker.

On a promissory note made by the said *C. D.* payable to this deponent on demand, (or "at a certain day now past.")

And this deponent further saith, that no tender or offer hath been made to pay the said sum of *L50*, or any part thereof, in any note or notes of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, expressed to be payable on demand.

Sworn, &c.

On a promissory note, bearing date the — day of —, *A. D.* —, made by the said *C. D.*, and whereby the said *C. D.* promised to pay, two months after the date thereof, to this deponent, or order, the sum of *L50*, for value received. The like in another form.

In the sum of *L50*, as indorsee of a promissory note made by the said *C. D.* and for the payment of the sum of *L50* to one *E. F.* or order, at a certain day now past, and by him indorsed to this deponent. Indorsee against maker.

To this deponent, as the indorsee of a promissory note, bearing date, &c. made by one *E. F.* and whereby the said *E. F.* promised to pay, two months after the date thereof, the sum of *L50*, to the said *C. D.* or order, and the said *C. D.* indorsed the same note to this deponent. Indorsee against indorser.

(a) As to the affidavit to hold to bail, see ante, 446 to 449.



APPENDIX. *said note to the said A. B. (a) and thereby then and there promised to pay at, &c. (b) two months after the date thereof, to the said A. B. (by the name and addition of A. B. Esq. (c) or order, (d) the sum of £.50 for value received. (e) By means whereof, and by force of the statute in such case made and provided, (f) the said C. D. then and there became liable to pay to the said A. B. the said sum of money in the said note specified, according to the tenor and effect of the said note. (g) And being so liable he the said C. D. in consideration thereof, afterwards, to wit, on &c. aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, undertook, and then and there*

(a) The averment of the delivery of the note to the payee is not necessary 7 T. R. 596.—5 East. 476.—Bayl. 180.—Ante, 462.

(b) If a note be payable, in the body of it, at a particular place, it is proper so to describe the contract.—2 Hen. Bla. 510.—Ante, 321. 456. In an action against an indorser, in which case a presentment is necessary, it seems proper, in all cases, to aver a presentment at the particular place.—In an action against the maker of a note, or acceptor of a bill, an allegation of a presentment for payment is never stated, though when the payment is stipulated to be made at a particular place, an averment of presentment is then to be inserted, ante, 321. 456.—In an action by the indorsee of a bill or note, it is necessary to shew that the same authorized a transfer, but this is not necessary in an action at the suit of the payee.—Ante, 460.—5 East. 476.—Infra, note 5.

(c) The statement of the addition is unnecessary, and should in general be omitted to avoid a variance. Ante, 457.

(d) The note, &c. is to be stated according to its legal operation, Burr. 323. 2611.—Cowp. 832.—Blacks. 947.—Ante, 456. Thus where the payee is a fictitious person, the note, &c. may be stated to be payable to the person in whose favour the indorsement was made, or to bearer. 1 Hen. Bla. 313. 569.—3 T. R. 182. 481.—Bayl. 179. Ante, 457. And when a note has through mistake been made payable to a wrong person, it may be stated to have been payable to the proper one, 4 T. R. 470.—Bayl. 179. If the bill be "payable to the order of the payee," it may be so stated in the declaration, and there is no occasion for an averment that he made no order, 5 East. 476. and it may be stated to have been made payable to the plaintiff. Bayl. 179.—Ante, 456.—2 Show. 8.—Cowp. 76.—Bul. N. P. 273.—1 Wils. 190.—Bayl. 190. And where the note or bill has been returned to the payee, he may declare in his own right, without stating that fact, ante, 440 and a joint or several note, or a note importing in the body of it to be made by several persons, but signed only by one, may be stated as a several note. Burr. 323.—Stra. 76.—Bayl. 103, 4.—Ante, 433, 4.—Bayl. 177, 8.

(e) Value delivered instead of value received, not material, 2 Campb. 306.

(f) 3 & 4 Ann. c. 9 this is usually stated, but it seems unnecessary, 4 T. R. 149.—Ante, 451.—Id. Raym. 88. 175. 1542.—Carth. 83. 269. 270.—Lutw. 279.

(g) This is the proper allegation against the parties primarily liable, as when the action is against the maker of a note, or the acceptor of

faithfully promised (a) the said A. B. to pay him the said sum of money in the said note specified, according to the tenor and effect of the said note. APPENDIX.

N. B. The breach of the defendant's promise to pay, is in all cases of bills and notes included in the common breach at the end of the money counts, the day in which should always be after the bill or note is due.—Add such counts as may be applicable to the particular case.

For that whereas (c) the said C. D. heretofore, to wit, on, &c. 2. Payee against maker of a note payable by instalments for the whole sum on one default. (b) at, &c. made his certain promissory note in writing, bearing date the same day and year aforesaid, and then and there delivered the said note to the said A. B. by which said note he the said C. D. then and there promised to pay to the said A. B. (by the name and addition of Mr. A. B.) or order, the sum of £15 in manner following; that is to say, the sum of £5 upon the first day of August, then next, the further sum of £5 upon the first day of September, then next, and the further sum of £5 upon the first day of October, then next, and that in case default should be made in any of the said payments, then the whole of the said sum of £15 then remaining unpaid, should become due on demand. By means whereof, and by force of the statute in such case made and provided, the said C. D. then and there became liable to pay to the said A. B. the said sum of £15 in the said note specified, according to the tenor and effect of the said note. And being so liable he the said C. D. in consideration thereof afterwards, to wit, on the day and year first above-mentioned, at, &c. aforesaid; undertook and then and there faithfully promised the said A. B. to pay him the said sum of £15 in the said note specified, according to the tenor and effect of the said note.\* And

a bill. But in an action against the drawer of a bill and the indorser of either a bill or note, as the prior part of the declaration shews a liability to pay immediately on the default of acceptance or payment by the party primarily liable, the declaration states the liability and promise to be to pay on request. 3 East. 481.—Post, 663, 4, note 1.—Bayl. 190.

(a) The action being founded on a legal liability, no promise need be stated, but it is usually inserted, Carth. 509.—Salk.—128.—Hardr. 486.—1 Stra. 214.—Ante, 458.—Bac. Ab. tit. Assumpsit, F.—Bayl. 190, 1.

(b) As to these notes, and when the whole is recoverable, see ante, 536, 7.

(c) The notes in the preceding form are applicable to this precedent.

**APPENDIX.** the said A. B. in fact saith, (a) that after the making of the said note, to wit, on the 4th day of August next after the making of the said note, *default was made in payment* of the said first-mentioned sum of L5, to wit, at, &c. aforesaid, whereby and according to the tenor and effect of the said note, he the said C. D. then and there became and was liable to pay to the said A. B. the whole of the said sum of L15 in the said note specified, when he the said C. D. should be thereunto afterwards requested.

3. Ditto for one instalment. (b) For that whereas the said C. D. heretofore, to wit, on, &c. at, &c. made his certain promissory note in writing, bearing date, &c.

Same as in the first count as far as the *asterisk*, omitting the words in italics, and then proceed as follows :

And the said A. B. in fact saith, that after the making of the said note, to wit, on the 4th day of August next after the making of the said note, the said first-mentioned sum of L5, part of the said sum of L15 in the said note specified, became and was due and payable from the said C. D. to the said A. B., upon and by virtue of the said note, and which said last-mentioned sum of L5, he the said C. D. then and there ought to have paid to the said A. B. according to the tenor and effect of the said note, and of his said promise and undertaking, so by him made as aforesaid.

4. First indorsement against maker. (c) For that whereas the said C. D. heretofore, to wit, on, &c. at, &c. made his certain promissory note in writing, bearing date the day and year aforesaid, *and then and there delivered the said note to one E. F.*, and thereby then and there promised two months after the date thereof, to pay to the said E. F. (by the name and addition of Mr. E. F.) or order, the sum of L50 for value received.

Indorsement. And the said E. F. to whom or to whose order the payment of the said sum of money, in the said promissory note specified,

(a) If all the instalments in the note be due by effluxion of time, no assignment of default is necessary.

(b) The notes in the first form are here in general applicable.

(c) The notes in the first precedent are applicable to this. When the declaration is at the suit of an indorsee of an administrator, there is no occasion to state the letters of administration. Willes, 359: An indorsement by agent may be stated to have been made by the principal, without noticing the agency, ante, 457, 8.

was thereby directed to be made, after the making of the said promissory note, and before the payment of the said sum of money therein specified, to wit, on, &c. (a) aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, indorsed the said promissory note, *his own proper hand-writing being to such indorsement subscribed*, (b) and thereby then and there ordered and appointed the said sum of money, in the said promissory note specified, (c) to be paid to the said A. B., (d) and then and there delivered the said promissory note so indorsed as aforesaid, to the said A. B. (e) \* Of which said indorsement so made on the said note as aforesaid, the said C. D. afterwards, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, had notice. (f) By means whereof, and by force of the statute in such case made and provided, the said C. D. then and there became liable to pay to the said A. B. the said sum of money in the said note specified, according to the tenor and effect thereof, and of the said indorsement so made thereon as aforesaid; and being so liable, he the said C. D., in consideration thereof, afterwards, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, undertook and then and there faithfully promised the said A. B. to pay him the said sum of money in the said note specified, according to the tenor and effect of the said note, and of the said indorsement so made thereon as aforesaid.

(a) If there be a date to the indorsement, this should be the precise day, but in no other case is it material. When the indorsement was made after the bill or note became due, it is more proper not to state that it was made "before the bill, &c. became due," but the declaration should be as above: a mistake, however, in this respect is not material.—*Young v. Wright*, Campb. 139.—*Bayl.* 181, 182.

(b) This allegation is not advisable, ante, 458.

(c) On an indorsement for less than the full sum mentioned in the note or bill, the declaration should shew that the residue was paid, 12 Mod. 213.—*Ld. Raym.* 360.—*Carth.* 466.—*Salk.* 65.

(d) Sometimes the words "or order" are here added, but the bill being once negotiable this is unnecessary. A full and blank indorsement are described in the same manner.

(e) The statement of the delivery is not necessary, 7 T. R. 596.—*Ante*, 628, n. 2. If the plaintiff claim as a remote indorsee, every indorsement is usually set forth in one count, but where the first indorsement is in blank (i. e. merely with the indorser's name,) in order to avoid the necessity of proving all the indorsers hand-writing, it is prudent to add a count stating the plaintiff to be the immediate indorsee of the first indorser, ante, 461.—*Peacock v. Rhodes*, Doug. 633.—*Kyd.* 206; and where there are several indorsers of a bill between the payee and the defendant, the plaintiff may declare on an indorsement by the payee to the defendant, and by the defendant to the plaintiff, without stating the intermediate indorsements, 4 Esp. Rep. 210.

(f) This also is unnecessary, 1 B. & P. 625.—*Prac. Reg.* 358.

## APPENDIX.

5. Statement  
of a second  
and of subse-  
quent in-  
dorsements.

(When the declaration is at the suit of a second or subsequent indorsee, the statement of the second indorsement (a) is introduced at the asterisk in the last precedent, and runs as follows.) And the said G. H. (the first indorser,) to whom or to whose order the payment of the said sum of money in the said promissory note specified, was by the said indorsement directed to be made after the making of the said promissory note, and before the payment of the said sum of money therein specified, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, indorsed the said promissory note, and thereby then and there ordered and appointed the said sum of money therein specified, to be paid to the said A. B., and then and there delivered the said promissory note so indorsed as aforesaid to the said A. B. By means whereof, &c. (stating the defendant's liability and promise to pay as usual, at the suit of an indorsee.)

6. Short  
statement of  
an indorse-  
ment.

*In order to save expense when there are several indorsements, and particularly when it may be expedient to add a second count on the same bill or note, the following concise statement of the indorsements may be adopted.*

And the said E. F. then and there indorsed and delivered the said promissory note to the said G. H. And the said G. H. then and there indorsed and delivered the said promissory note to the said A. B.

7. Indorsee  
against in-  
dorser, the  
maker hav-  
ing refused  
payment.

For that whereas (b) one E. F. heretofore, to wit, on, &c. at, &c. made his certain promissory note in writing, bearing date the day and year aforesaid, and then and there delivered the said note to the said C. D., by which said note the said E. F. then and there promised two months after the date thereof, to pay to the said C. D. (by the name and addition of Mr. C. D.) or order, the sum of £50 for value received. And the said C. D. to whom or to whose order the payment of the said sum of money in the said note specified, was to be made after the making of the said note, and before the payment of the said sum therein specified, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, indorsed the said note, by which said indorsement, he the said C. D. then and there ordered and appointed the said sum of money in the said note specified to be paid to the said A. B. and then and there delivered the said

(a) It is not necessary to shew that the first indorsement was to the second indorser, or order. Willes, 562.—Comyns, 311, 12.

(b) The greater part of the notes in the preceding precedents are applicable to this.

note to the said A. B. (a) And the said A. B. in fact saith, that afterwards, when the said note became due and payable according to the tenor and effect thereof, to wit, on, &c. (b) at, &c. aforesaid, (the place where payable) to wit, at, &c. aforesaid, (the venue,) the said note so indorsed as aforesaid, was duly (c) presented and shewn to the said E. F. (d) for payment thereof, and the said E. F. then and there had notice of the said indorsement so made thereon as aforesaid, (e) was then and there requested to pay the said sum of money in the said note specified, according to the tenor and effect of the said note, and of the said indorsement so made thereon as aforesaid; (f) but that the said E. F. did not nor would at the said time when the said note was so presented and shewn to him for payment thereof, as aforesaid, or at any time afterwards, pay the said sum of money therein specified, or any part thereof, but wholly neglected and refused so to do; of all which said several premises the said C. D. afterwards, to wit, on the day and year last aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, had notice. (g) By means whereof

APPENDIX.

Averment of presentment for payment.

(a) As to the statement of indorsements, see ante, 630, 1, 2.

(b) The third day of grace, 4 T. R. 148, unless it be a Sunday, Good Friday, or Christmas-day, in which case, the note or bill is due the preceding day. This day is material, Doug. 679, unless there be an express averment that the presentment was made when the bill became due as above, in which case a mistake in the day after the videlicet, would not be material, Bayley, 188. The better way may perhaps be merely to allege that afterwards, to wit, "on, &c. at, &c. the bill was duly presented for payment," omitting the words in italic, see *Patience v. Townley*, 2 Smith's Rep. 224.

(c) If there be any doubt as to the proof of a presentment on the day the note was due, omit this word.

(d) Though in an action against the maker of a note or acceptor of a bill it is otherwise, yet in an action against the indorser a presentment for payment must be stated, or that the maker or acceptor could not be found, or some excuse for the neglect, or the omission will be fatal even after verdict, 2 Show. 1010.—Doug. 654. 690.—Bayl. 188.—2 Esp. Rep. 651.—The allegations should correspond precisely with the facts and evidence; for where the declaration averred in the usual form, a presentment for acceptance or payment and refusal, the plaintiff cannot give in evidence that the drawee or maker could not be found. If the drawee or maker cannot be found, it is sufficient to aver generally that he was not found, without stating that inquiry was made after him. Carth. 509.—Bayl. 109.—See the precedents, post, 642, 3, on Inland Bills, as to the form of the averments these cases.

(e) Notice of the indorsement need not be averred, 1 B. & P. 625.

(f) A subsequent promise by the defendant to pay, is evidence of a presentment to the maker or drawee for payment, and no special count is necessary, 7 East. 231.

(g) This allegation or an averment, shewing that it may be dispensed with, is necessary, and the omission would be fatal after verdict. *Rushton v. Aspinall*, Doug. 654. 680. If it be doubtful whether the giving due notice can be proved, it is expedient to add a count stating an excuse for the not giving notice, such as the want of effects, &c. in the hands of the maker; see the form, post, 642, 3. Inland Bills.

**APPENDIX.** and by force of the statute in such case made and provided, the said C. D. then and there became liable to pay to the said A. B. the said sum of money in the said note specified, when he the said C. D. should be thereunto afterwards requested. (a) And being so liable, he the said C. D. in consideration thereof, afterwards, to wit, on the day and year last aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, undertook, and then and there faithfully promised the said A. B. to pay him the said sum of money in the said note specified, when he the said C. D. should be thereunto afterwards requested. (b)

### SECT. III.

#### DECLARATIONS ON CHECKS ON BANKERS.

8. By the  
payee of a  
check against  
the drawer.

For that whereas the said C. D. heretofore, to wit, on, &c. (c) at, &c. according to the usage and practice of merchants, made his certain draft or order in writing for the payment of money, commonly called a check on a banker, bearing date the same day and year aforesaid, and then and there directed the said draft or order to certain persons by the names, style, and firm of Messrs. E. F. and G. H. and thereby then and there required the said Messrs. E. F. and G. H. to pay to the said A. B. (by the name and addition of Mr. A. B.) or bearer, £50, and then and there delivered the said draft or order to the said A. B. And the said A. B. avers, that after the making of the said (\*) draft or order and before the payment of the said sum of money therein specified, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, the said draft or order was presented and shewn to the said Messrs. E. F. and G. H. for payment thereof, according to the said usage and practice of merchants, and the said Messrs. E. F. and G. H. were then and there requested to pay the said sum of money therein specified, according to the tenor and effect thereof; but that the said Messrs. E. F. and G. H. did not nor would at the said time when the said draft

(a) Ante, 628, n. 8.—Bayl. 190.

(b) Ante, 628, n. 8.

(c) As to the date, see ante, 627, n. 2.

or order was so shewn and presented to them for payment thereof as aforesaid, or any time afterwards, pay the said sum of money therein specified, or any part thereof, but then and there wholly neglected and refused so to do, whereof the said C. D. afterwards, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, had notice. (a) By means whereof he the said C. D. then and there became liable to pay to the said A. B. the said sum of money in the said draft or order specified, when he the said C. D. should be thereunto afterwards requested. (b) And being so liable, he the said C. D. in consideration thereof afterwards, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, undertook, and then and there faithfully promised the said A. B. to pay him the said sum of money in the said draft or order specified, when he the said C. D. should be thereunto afterwards requested. (c)

APPENDIX.

For that whereas (d) the said C. D. heretofore, to wit, on, &c. at, &c. according to the usage and practice of merchants, made his certain draft or order in writing for the payment of money, commonly called a check, bearing date the same day and year aforesaid, and then and there directed the said draft or order to certain persons, by the names, style, and firm of Messrs. &c.; and thereby then and there requested the said Messrs. &c. to pay to one E. F. or bearer, £50, and then and there delivered the said draft or order, to the said E. F. [and the said E. F. to whom, or to the bearer of the said draft or order, the payment of the said sum of money therein specified, was thereby directed to be made after the making of the said draft or order, and before the payment of the said sum of money therein specified, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, duly transferred, assigned, and delivered the said draft or order, to the said A. B. who thereby then and there became and was, and from thence hitherto hath been and still is the lawful bearer thereof, and entitled to the payment of the said sum of money therein specified.] And the said A. B. avers, that after the making of the said, &c. (as in the preceding form from the asterisk to the end.)

(a) As to the necessity for this averment and the expediency in some cases of averring an excuse for the neglect to give notice, ante, 663, 4, note 7.

(b) Ante, 628, n. 8.

(c) Ante, 628, n. 8.

(d) The notes to the preceding precedent are applicable to this.



## APPENDIX.

## SECT. IV.

## DECLARATIONS ON INLAND BILLS.\*

10. Payee  
against ac-  
ceptor.

FOR that whereas one E. F., (a) heretofore, to wit, on, &c., (b) at, &c. (c) according to the usage and custom of merchants from time immemorial, used and approved of within this kingdom, (d) made his certain bill of exchange in writing, his own proper hand being thereunto subscribed, (e) bearing date the day and year aforesaid, (f) and then and there directed the said bill of exchange to the said C. D. (by the name and addition of C. D. Esq.) (g) by which said bill of exchange he the said E. F. then and there requested the said C. D. two months after the date thereof, to pay to the said A. B. (by the name and addition of A. B. Esq.) (h) or order, the sum of £50, (i) value received, and then and there delivered the same to the said A. B. (k) Which said bill of exchange the said

\* Only a few precedents are given here; see other forms, 3 Chitty on Plead. 50 to 52, and as to the mode of declaring in general, ante, 449 to 471.

(a) As to this allegation, see ante, 627, n. 1. If it be drawn in the name of a firm, say, certain persons using the names, style, and "firm of A. B. & Co. on, &c. at, &c." It is not advisable to state the names of the individuals composing the firm, unless the action be against them, when they must be stated. If drawn by one person in the name of a firm, it may be stated to have been drawn by certain persons using the name, style, and firm, &c. although in truth drawn only by one person. 4 Campb. 78.

(b) As to the statement of the date, ante, 627, n. 2.

(c) As to the statement of the place where made, ante, 627, n. 3.

(d) This allegation is unnecessary, Lord Raym. 88. 175. 1542.—Carth. 83. 269, 270.—Lutw. 279, ante, 451.

(e) As to the impropriety of this allegation, ante, 458.—Bayl. 176.

(f) As to the statement of the date, ante, 627, n. 3.—2 Campb. 307, in notes.

(g) The statement of direction seems in general unnecessary, ante, 457. If stated a variance would be fatal. It may be stated according to the legal effect, and in an action against the acceptor, in a bill directed to him, or in his absence to J. S. the conditional direction to J. S. need not be stated, 13 Mod. 447.; and if a bill be directed to two, and accepted only by one, it need only be stated to have been directed to him, Bayl. 177.

(h) In general unnecessary, and sometimes occasions a variance, ante, 457. 628, n. 4.

(i) As to the statement of the sum, see ante, 78. 86. If the sum in the superscription vary from that in the body, it may be advisable to insert two counts varying the statement.

(k) As to this averment, ante, 628, n. 2. If at the suit of the drawer these words should be omitted, but will not prejudice though the acceptor's name be inserted, 5 East. 476.

**C. D. afterwards, to wit, on, &c. (a) aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, APPENDIX.**  
 upon sight thereof accepted, according to the said usage and custom of merchants. (b) (\*) By means whereof, and according to the said usage and custom of merchants, he the said C. D. then and there became liable to pay to the said A. B. the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specified, according to the tenor and effect of the said bill of exchange, and of his said acceptance thereof. (c) And being so liable, he the said C. D. in consideration thereof afterwards, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, undertook, and then and there faithfully promised the said A. B. to pay him the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specified, according to the tenor and effect of the said bill of exchange, and of his said acceptance thereof. (d)

(a) The acceptance of a bill after sight, should be stated according to the fact, and when the drawee dates his acceptance on a different day from the date of the bill, the real day of acceptance should be inserted.

(b) An acceptance need only be stated in an action against the acceptor, or where an accepted bill was payable after sight. When the time of payment depends on the presentment, it should be the day of the presentment; but in other cases, exactness as to the day is not material. It has, however, been adjudged, that if the plaintiff declare in terms, that the acceptance was *before the bill became due*, and that the defendant accepted to pay according to the tenor and effect of the bill, and it appear on the evidence, that the acceptance in fact was after the day of payment, the plaintiff cannot recover.—Lord Raym. 364.—Mod. 212.—But it is said, that the propriety of this decision may be doubtful. Bayl. 181.—1 Campb. 139.—When the bill is accepted, payable at a particular place, it is thus stated, “accepted &c. according to the usage and custom of merchants, payable at, &c.” As to this, see ante, 321 to 332. If the defendant accepted the bill by agent, the declaration may state the acceptance to have been made by the principal, 2 Campb. 604.—12 Mod. 564; but it frequently runs as follows: “which said bill of exchange he the said defendant afterwards, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, by one E. F. his agent in that behalf, upon sight thereof accepted, according, &c.” If the acceptance were conditional or qualified, it must be described accordingly. 4 Campb. 176. In an action against an acceptor, a presentment for payment is never stated, unless where he accepted it payable at a different place. An averment that the acceptor’s hand-writing was subscribed is not advisable, ante, 458. 627. n. 5.

(c) This statement of the liability and consequent promise is not absolutely necessary, see ante, 458. 629. n. 1.—In an action against the acceptor of a bill or maker of a promissory note not payable on demand, instead of alleging that the defendant became liable, and promised to pay when he should be thereunto afterwards requested, he is stated to have become liable, and promised to pay according to the tenor and effect of the bill, and acceptance in the one case and of the note in the other.—Bayl. 190.—Ante, 628. n. 2.

(d) Ante, 628, n. 8.—Bayl. 190. The statement of the promise (which is a legal inference from the liability,) is to correspond with the state-

APPENDIX. *When the declaration is at the suit of an indorsee, proceed as in the preceding precedent as far as the asterisk, and then state the indorsement as follows:*

11. By first indorsee against acceptor.

And the said E. F. (*the payee, or the drawer, if payable to his own order,*) to whom or to whose order the payment of the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specified, was to be made after the making of the said bill of exchange, and before the payment of the said sum of money therein specified, to wit, on, &c. (*a*) aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, according to the said usage and custom of merchants, indorsed the said bill of exchange, and thereby then and there ordered and appointed the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specified to be paid to the said A. B. and then and there delivered the said bill of exchange so indorsed as aforesaid to the said A. B. By means whereof, &c. (*state the liability and promise, as in the last precedent.*)

12. The like by the second or subsequent indorsee.

As to the statement of indorsements in general, and of a second or subsequent indorsement, and of the mode of stating an indorsement concisely, *vid. ante*, 632, and 461.

13. By drawer against acceptor on a bill payable to a third person, and returned to the plaintiff, and taken up by him.\*

For that whereas the said A. B. heretofore, to wit, on, &c. at, &c. according to the usage and custom of merchants from time immemorial, used and approved of within this kingdom, made his certain bill of exchange in writing, bearing date the day and year aforesaid, and then and there directed the said bill of exchange to the said C. D. (by the name and addition of Mr. C. D.) by which said bill of exchange, he the said A. B. then and there requested the said C. D. two months after the date thereof, to pay

ment of such liability. The acceptor of a bill, and the maker of a note being the persons primarily liable, are stated to be liable, and to have promised to pay according to the *tenor and effect* of their original undertaking; but in a declaration against the drawer or indorser of a bill, or the indorser of a note, as it appears from the prior allegations in the declaration, that by the default of the party primarily liable, the defendant has become liable to pay *immediately on request*, (see 5 East. 481.—*Ante*, 298.) the declaration accordingly states his liability as well as his promise, to be to pay *on request*. *Ante*, 628, n. 8.

(*a*) As to the statement of the time of the indorsement, see *ante*, 631, n. 1.

\* Most of the notes to the prior precedents are applicable. As to this declaration, see *ante*, 440, n. 5.

to one E. F. (by the name and addition of Mr. E. F.) or order, APPENDIX.  
the sum of £50 value received, and then and there delivered the  
said bill of exchange to the said E. F., which said bill of ex-  
change he the said C. D. afterwards, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid,  
at, &c. aforesaid, upon sight thereof accepted, according to the  
said usage and custom of merchants. And the said A. B. avers,  
that afterwards, when the said bill of exchange became due and  
payable according to the tenor and effect thereof to wit, on, &c.  
(a) at, &c. (b) aforesaid, and the said bill of exchange so accep-  
ted as aforesaid, was duly (c) presented and shewn to the said  
C. D. for payment thereof, according to the said usage and cus-  
tom of merchants, and the said C. D. was then and there request-  
ed to pay the said sum of money therein specified, according to  
the tenor and effect of the said bill of exchange, and of his said  
acceptance thereof, but that the said C. D. did not, nor would,  
at the said time when the said bill of exchange was so present-  
ed and shewn to him for payment thereof as aforesaid, or at any  
time afterwards, pay the said sum of money therein specified, or  
any part thereof, but then and there wholly neglected and refus-  
ed so to do, and thereupon afterwards, to wit, &c., (d) at, &c.  
aforesaid, the said bill of exchange was returned to the said A.  
B. for non-payment thereof, and he the said A. B. as drawer of  
the said bill of exchange, was then and there called upon and  
forced and obliged to pay, and did then and there pay to the said  
E. F. the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specifi-  
ed, together with a large sum of money, to wit, the sum of £— (e)  
for interest thereon, whereof the said C. D. afterwards, to wit,  
on, &c. last, aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, had notice. By means  
whereof, and according to the said usage and custom of mer-  
chants, he the said C. D. then and there became liable to pay to  
the said A. B. the said sums of money, when he the said C. D.  
should be thereunto afterwards requested; and being so liable, he  
the said C. D. in consideration thereof, afterwards, to wit, on,  
&c. last aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, undertook and then and  
there faithfully promised the said A. B. to pay him the said sums  
of money, when he the said C. D. should be thereunto afterwards  
requested.

(a) Ante, 633. n. 2. 3.—See form, 1 Wils. 185.—4 Bro. P. C. 604.

(b) If the venue be different to the place where the presentment should be made, state the latter place and the venue afterwards under a *videlicet*.

(c) If the fact be doubtful, omit the word "duly," ante, 633, n. 2.

(d) Some day about the real time of payment by the plaintiff.

(e) Any sufficient sum to cover the real amount.

## APPENDIX.

14. By payee  
against draw-  
er, the draw-  
ee having re-  
fused accep-  
tance.

For that whereas the said C. D. heretofore, to wit, on, &c. at, &c. according to the usage and custom of merchants from time immemorial, used and approved of within this kingdom, made his certain bill of exchange in writing, bearing date the day and year aforesaid, and then and there directed the said bill of exchange to one E. F., (by the name and addition of Mr. E. F., of, &c.) by which said bill of exchange, he the said C. D. then and there requested the said E. F., two months after the date thereof, to pay the said A. B. (by the name and addition of Mr. A. B. &c.) or order, the sum of £50 value received, and then and there delivered the said bill of exchange to the said A. B. \* (a)

And the said A. B. avers, that afterwards, and before the payment of the said sum of money, in the said bill of exchange specified, to wit, on the day and year aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, the said bill of exchange was presented and shewn to the said E. F. for his acceptance thereof, according to the said usage and custom of merchants, (b) and the said E. F. was then and there requested to accept the same, but that the said E. F. did not, nor would, at the said time when the said bill of exchange was so presented and shewn to him for his acceptance thereof as aforesaid, or at any time afterwards, accept the same, or pay the said sum of money therein specified, or any part thereof, but then and there neglected and refused so to do, (c) of all which said several premises, the said C. D. afterwards, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, had notice. (d)

By means whereof, and according to the said usage and custom of merchants, he the said C. D. then and there became liable to pay the said A. B. the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specified, when he the said C. D. should be thereunto afterwards requested. (e) And being so liable, he the said C. D.

\* The notes in the precedents, ante, 636, and 638, are in general applicable to this.

(a) If the declaration be at the suit of an indorsee against an indorser, here follow the indorsements as in the precedent, ante, 638, and as to which, vide ante, 632.

(b) A subsequent promise by the drawer or indorser to pay, is evidence of this presentment, and no special count is necessary, 7 East. 231.

(c) It is not necessary to allege, that an inland bill has been protested, unless the plaintiff seek to recover interest, &c. in which case it must be stated and proved, see 2 Esp. Rep. 550.—2 Stra. 910.—Bayl. 189. The statement of the protest for non-acceptance of an inland bill, is similar to that in the case of a foreign bill, see post, 646, 7.

(d) As to the averment notice, see ante, 633.

(e) The drawer and indorser, are liable to pay immediately on the refusal to accept, 3 East. 481, and therefore the liability and the promise are stated to be, to pay on request. Bayl. 190.—Ante, 634.

in consideration thereof, afterwards, to wit, on, &c. last afore- APPENDIX.  
said, at, &c. aforesaid, undertook, and then and there faithfully  
promised the said A. B. to pay him the said sum of money in the  
said bill of exchange specified, when he the said C. D. should be  
thereunto afterwards requested.

For that whereas the said C. D. on, &c. at, &c. according to 15. Payee or  
the usage and custom of merchants from time immemorial, used indorsee  
and approved of within this kingdom, made his certain bill of ex- against draw-  
change in writing, bearing date the day and year aforesaid, and er or indor-  
then and there directed the said bill of exchange to one E. F. (by ser, acceptor  
the name and addition of Mr. E. F., &c.) by which said bill of having refus-  
exchange he the said C. D. then and there requested the said E. ed payment.\*  
F. two months after the date thereof, to pay to the said A. B. or  
order, the sum of £50 value received, and then and there deliv-  
ered the said bill of exchange to the said A. B., *which said bill of  
exchange the said E. F. afterwards, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, at,  
&c. aforesaid, upon sight thereof, accepted according to the said  
usage and custom of merchants. (a)*

And the said A. B. avers, that afterwards, *when the said bill  
of exchange became due and payable, according to the tenor and  
effect thereof, to wit, on, &c. (b) aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, the  
said bill of exchange was duly presented and shewn to the said  
E. F. for payment thereof, according to the said usage and cus-  
tom of merchants, (c) and the said E. F. was then and there re-  
quested to pay the said sum of money therein specified, according  
to the tenor and effect of the said bill of exchange, and of his  
acceptance thereof, but that the said E. F. did not, nor would at  
the said time, when the said bill of exchange was so presented  
and shewn to him for payment thereof as aforesaid, or at any time  
afterwards pay the said sum of money therein specified, or any  
part thereof, but wholly neglected and refused so to do, of all*

\* The notes to the precedents, ante, 636, are here applicable.

(a) When the action is for default of payment, the statement of the ac-  
ceptance is in general unnecessary, unless in the case of bills payable after  
sight. Bayl. 188. And if there be any doubt as to the proof, it is not advi-  
sable to state it, for if it be stated it must be proved, 2 Campb. 474.—Ante,  
459. 484. n. 2.

(b) See ante, 633.—Bayl. 181. 188.

(c) See ante, 633. n. 3.—Bayl. 188. a subsequent promise by the defen-  
dant to pay, is evidence of a presentment, 7 East. 231.

APPENDIX. which said several premises, the said C. D. afterwards, to wit, on, &c. last aforesaid, at, &c. had notice. (a)

By means whereof, and according to the said usage and custom of merchants, the said C. D. then and there became liable to pay to the said A. B. the said sum of money, in the said bill of exchange specified, when he the said C. D. should be thereunto afterwards requested. (b) And being so liable, he the said C. D. in consideration thereof, afterwards, to wit, on, &c. last aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, undertook, and then and there faithfully promised the said A. B. to pay him the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specified, when he the said C. D. should be thereunto afterwards requested.

16. Payee,  
&c. against  
drawer,  
where the  
drawee could  
not be found,  
either to ac-  
cept or pay.  
(c)

First count as usual for non-payment, as ante, 641. The second in the same form, as far as the end of the statement of the delivery of the bill to the payee, ante, 641, and then proceed as follows:

And the said A. B. avers, that afterwards and before the payment of the said sum of money, in the said bill of exchange specified, to wit, on the day and year aforesaid, and on divers other days and times, between that day and the time when the said bill of exchange became due and payable, according to the tenor and effect thereof, and also at the time when the said bill of exchange did become due and payable, to wit, on, &c. diligent search and inquiry was made (d) after the said E. F. at, &c., (e) to wit, at, &c., (f) in order that the said last-mentioned bill of exchange might be presented and shewn to him the said E. F. for his acceptance and payment thereof, according to the said usage and custom of merchants, but that the said E. F. could not on such search and inquiry be found, nor hath he, at any time since the making

(a) As to this averment, see ante, 633. n. 7.—Bayl. 189.

(b) As to this statement of the liability and promise, ante, 634. 640.

(c) The necessity for this count appears from the case of *Leeson v. Pigott*, *Sittings after Trin. 1788*. Bayl. 187, in which it was holden, that under a Declaration, stating that the bill was presented, and acceptance or payment refused, the plaintiff could not give in evidence that the drawee could not be found. See ante, 633. n. 4. However a subsequent promise by the defendant to pay, will be sufficient evidence of a presentment to the drawee, and in such case no special count is necessary, 7 East. 231.

(d) Though this is the usual allegation, it is sufficient to allege generally, that the drawee was not found, without shewing that any inquiry was made after him, ante, 633. n. 4.—Carth. 309.

(e) The place where the bill is payable.

(f) The venue.

of the said bill of exchange, hitherto accepted the same, or paid the said sum of money therein specified, or any part thereof, of all which said several premises, the said C. D. afterwards, to wit, on, &c. last aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, had notice. By means whereof, &c. (the defendant's liability and promise to pay on request are stated, as ante. 640, 1, 2.)

*When it is doubtful whether due notice of non-acceptance or non-payment can be proved to have been given to the drawer or indorser, and those parties had no effects in the hands of the drawee, or gave no value for the bill, it is proper in a declaration against such drawer or indorser, after the usual count stating that notice was given to add a count (a) proceeding as usual to the end of the averment of the presentment for payment, and of the drawee's refusal, (see ante, 641. and see 12 East. 171.) and then as follows:*

And the said A. B. avers, that at the time of the making of the said last-mentioned bill of exchange as aforesaid, and from thence, until, and at the time when the same was so presented and shewn to the said E. F. for payment thereof as aforesaid, he the said E. F. had not in his hands any effects of the said C. D. nor had he received any consideration from the said C. D. for the acceptance or payment, by him the said E. F. of the said last-mentioned bill of exchange, nor hath he the said C. D. sustained any damage for or by reason of his not having had notice of the non-payment, by the said E. F. of the said sum of money, in the said last-mentioned bill of exchange specified; of all which said several premises he the said C. D. afterwards, to wit, on, &c. last aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, had notice, by means, &c. (state the liability and promise to pay on request, as ante, 642.)

(a) This form varies according to the circumstances in each particular case. In an action against an indorser, it must be shewn, that the drawer and prior indorsers, as well as the acceptor, had no effects, &c. It should seem that an averment of notice should be strictly proved, and therefore this count is frequently necessary, but in *Boulanger against Talleyrand*, 2 Esp. Rep. 550, the want of effects was admitted in evidence under the general count.

17. Payee,  
&c. against  
drawer, &c.  
on default of  
payment,  
where the  
drawee had  
no effects of  
the drawer.



APPENDIX. *Proceed as usual against drawer of a bill, at the suit of indorser, stating the bill, acceptance, and indorsement, to plaintiff, and then as follows.*

Form of averment of demand of a fresh bill, where a bill has been lost.  
(a)

And the said A. B. in fact saith, that afterwards and before the said last-mentioned bill of exchange became due and payable according to the tenor and effect thereof, to wit, on the day and year last aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, the said last-mentioned bill of exchange was casually destroyed, (or "lost,") and the said persons so using the style and firm of E. F. (the "drawees,") then and there well knew the same, and the said C. D. then and there had notice that the said last-mentioned bill of exchange was so destroyed, (or "lost,") as aforesaid, and was thereupon then and there and before the said sum of money, in the said last-mentioned bill of exchange specified, became due and payable, according to the tenor and effect thereof, requested by the said A. B. to give to him the said A. B. another bill of exchange, of the same tenor with the said last-mentioned bill of exchange so destroyed, (or "lost,") as aforesaid; but the said C. D. then and there wholly refused so to do. And the said A. B. avers, that afterwards, and when the said sum of money, in the said last-mentioned bill of exchange specified, became due and payable, according to the tenor and effect thereof, to wit, on, &c. at, &c. at London aforesaid, in the parish and ward aforesaid, payment of the said sum of money, in the said last-mentioned bill of exchange specified, was duly requested of the said persons so using the style and firm of E. F. (the drawees,) and also at the place appointed by the said last-mentioned acceptance for the payment thereof as aforesaid, (that is to say,) at, &c. according to the tenor and effect of the said last-mentioned bill of exchange, and of the said acceptance thereof; and the said indorsement so made thereon as aforesaid. But the said persons so using the style and firm of E. F. did not, nor would nor did any other persons or persons when payment of the said sum of money in the said last-mentioned bill of exchange specified, was requested as aforesaid, or at any time since pay the said sum of money in the said last-mentioned bill of exchange specified, or any part thereof, but wholly neglected and refused so to do, of all which said several premises last-mentioned, the said C. D. afterwards, to wit, on the day and year last aforesaid there had notice.

(a) This form is sometimes adopted, it may assist in framing a count in such a case, but *quære*, if it should not be averred that plaintiff was ready to give sufficient indemnity, &c. according to the statute. See ante, 196.

## SECT. V.

## APPENDIX.

## DECLARATIONS ON FOREIGN BILLS.\*

FOR that whereas one E. F. (a) on, &c. (b) in parts beyond the seas, to wit, at, &c. that is to say, at, &c. (c) according to the usage and custom of merchants from time immemorial, used and approved of, (d) made his certain bill of exchange in writing, *his own proper hand being thereunto subscribed*, (e) bearing date the day and year aforesaid, and then and there directed the said bill of exchange to the said C. D. (by the name and addition of C. D. Esq.) (f) by which said bill of exchange, he the said E. F. then and there requested the said C. D. (g) two months after the date, (or "at two usances, that is to say," (h) of that his first of exchange, second and third of the same tenor and date not paid (i) to pay to the said A. B. (by the name and addition of A. B. Esq.) or order, (k) the sum of (l) £50 value received, and then and there delivered the said bill of exchange to the said A. B. which said bill of exchange he the said C. D. &c. (state the acceptance and the liability to pay and promise as in the preceding precedent.)

18. Payee  
against ac-  
ceptor.

\* Only a few common forms are here given; see other precedents, 3 Chitty on Plead. 52 to 63, and how to declare in general, see ante, 449 to 471.

- (a) As to the statement by whom drawn, ante, 627. n. 1.
- (b) As to the statement of the time and date, ante, 627. n. 2, 3, 4.
- (c) Statement of the place where made, and the venue, ante, 627. n. 3.
- (d) Unnecessary, ante, 630. n. 4. 451.
- (e) Unnecessary, and not advisable, ante, 458. 636. n. 5.—Bayl. 176.
- (f) Not necessary, ante, 457. 636.
- (g) The statement of the bill is to be according to its legal operation, ante, 452.
- (h) If the bill be payable at usance, the length of it should be averred as follows, "at two usances, that is to say, at two months after the date thereof," Salk. 131.—3 Keb. 645.—Bayl. 108.—Ante, 456.—Bayl. 184, 5. and the omission will be fatal on special demurrer, id. ibid. Bayl. 184. Sometimes the averment of usance is more formal, and is inserted just before the statement of the presentment for payment thus, "and the said plaintiff in fact says, that an usance mentioned in any bill of exchange drawn in London, and payable at Venice, is, and at the several times aforesaid was, three months from the date of the said bill, and no other time whatever," Bayl. 184, 5.
- (i) It is said, that in an action on a bill consisting of several parts, if the plaintiff have each part, it may be doubted whether he need take notice of this condition, because all the parts collectively make an unconditional bill, and where he has not each part, it should seem more correct to state that the drawer made his certain bill of exchange in writing in three parts, his proper hand being subscribed to each of the said parts, bearing date, &c. and directed, &c. and by one of the said parts requested, &c. Bayl. 172. 177. 180. 184.

(k) Ante, 628.

(l) When the money in which the bill is payable is foreign, it is usual, though perhaps unnecessary.—1 Wils. 185.—4 Bro. Parl. Cas. 604.

## APPENDIX.

19. Drawer  
or indorser  
against ac-  
ceptor.

In a declaration at the suit of the drawer, upon a bill payable to his own order, the form is similar to the last precedent, omitting the statement of the delivery to the payee, and also resembles the precedent on an inland bill, ante, 636.

If the declaration be at the suit of a drawer, upon a bill payable to a third person, and returned to the drawer for non-payment, the form runs as in the case of an inland bill, ante, 638.

If at the suit of an indorsee, the statement of the indorsement is introduced at the end of the acceptance as in the precedent, ante, 638, the notes to which apply to this case.

20. Payee  
against draw-  
er, the draw-  
ee having re-  
fused accept-  
ance.

For that whereas the said C. D. on, &c. in parts beyond the seas, to wit, at, &c. that is to say, at, &c. according to the usage and custom of merchants from time immemorial, used and approved of, made his certain bill of exchange in writing, bearing date the same day and year aforesaid, and then and there directed the said bill of exchange to one E. F. (by the name and addition of E. F. Esq.) by which said bill of exchange the said C. D. then and there requested the said E. F. two months after the date of that his first of exchange, (second and third of the same tenor and date not paid,) to pay to the said A. B. (by the name and addition of Mr. A. B.) or order, the sum of £50 for value received, and then and there delivered the said bill of exchange to the said A. B.

And the said A. B. avers, that afterwards and before the payment of the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specified, or any part thereof, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, (a) at, &c. (b) aforesaid, to wit, at, &c. aforesaid, (c) the said bill of exchange was presented and shewn to the said E. F. for his acceptance thereof, according to the said usage and custom of merchants, and the said E. F. then and there had sight of the said bill of exchange, and was then and there requested to accept the same, but that the said E. F. did not, nor would, at the said time when the said bill of

to make an averment at the end of the count on the bill as follows: "and the said A. B. avers, that the said 3900 livres tournois in the said bill of exchange mentioned, at the time of making the said bill of exchange, and also at the time the same was so presented and shewn for payment as aforesaid, were and still are of great value, to wit, of the value of £153 of lawful money of Great Britain, to wit, at, &c. aforesaid."

(a) The date of the protest for non-acceptance.

(b) The place in which the drawee is described in the bill to reside.

(c) The venue.

exchange was so presented and shewn to him for his acceptance thereof as aforesaid, or any time before or afterwards accept the same, or pay the said sum of money therein specified, or any part thereof, but then and there wholly neglected and refused so to do, nor did, nor would he then, or at any other time accept or pay the second and third of exchange, in the said first bill of exchange mentioned, or either of them, (a) but therein wholly failed and made default, whereupon the said bill of exchange afterwards, to wit, on, &c. last aforesaid, (b) at, &c. aforesaid, was duly protested (c) for non-acceptance thereof, according to the said usage and custom of merchants, of all which said several premises, the said C. D. afterwards, to wit, on, &c. last aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, had notice. (d)—By means whereof, &c. (the liability and promise to pay are stated as in the case of an inland bill, ante, 642.)

For that whereas the said C. D. on, &c. in parts beyond the seas, to wit, at, &c. that is to say, at, &c. according to the usage and custom of merchants from time immemorial, used and approved of, made his certain bill of exchange in writing bearing date the day and year aforesaid, and then and there directed the bill of exchange to one E. F. (by the name and addition of E. F. Esq. &c.) by which said bill of exchange, he the said C. D. then and there requested the said E. F. at two months after the date of that his first of exchange, (second and third of the same tenor and date not paid,) to pay to the said A. B. (by the name and addition of A. B. Esq.) or order, the sum of £50 for value re-

21. Payee against drawer, the acceptor having refused payment.

(a) This is not necessary, Carth. 509.—Lord Raym. 810.—Salk. 130.—Stra. 214. post, 648. n. 2.—Bayl. 188.

(b) The date of the protest, Bayl. 188.

(c) Sometimes it is stated, that the plaintiff caused the bill to be protested; but where it has been protested on the behalf of another party and returned to the plaintiff, this would be incorrect, and the above form is preferable in all cases.—The plaintiff must, in the case of a foreign bill, either state that the bill was protested, *Solomons v. Staveley*, Doug. 684, n. 144.—Lil. Ent. 55, or shew that it was not incumbent on him to protest it, as that the drawee had no effects of the drawer's in his hands, *Rogers v. Stephens*, 2 T. R. 713.—See the form of the averment of the want of effects, ante, 643. But the omission can only be taken advantage of by special demurrer, 1 Salk. 151.—1 Show. 125.—Doug. 684. n. 144.—Lil. Ent. 55.—but it would be a defect in substance if no notice be averred, ante, 633. n. 7. In stating the protest, if the plaintiff allege that he protested the bill, or caused it to be protested, the declaration will be bad on special demurrer, but will be aided if the defendant plead to the declaration, 1 Show. 125.

(d) As to the averment of notice, ante, 633. n. 7.—When notice is necessary, this allegation is material, *Rushton v. Aspinall*, Doug. 680.

**APPENDIX.** ceived, and then and there delivered the said bill of exchange to the said A. B.; which said bill of exchange, he the said E. F. afterwards, to wit, on, &c. aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, upon sight thereof, accepted according to the said usage and custom of merchants.

And the said A. B. in fact saith, that afterwards when the said bill became due and payable according to the tenor and effect thereof, to wit, on, &c. (a) at, &c. aforesaid, that is to say, at, &c. aforesaid, the said bill of exchange so accepted as aforesaid, was duly presented and shewn to the said E. F. for payment thereof, according to the said usage and custom of merchants, and the said E. F. was then and there requested to pay the said sum of money therein specified, according to the tenor and effect of the said bill of exchange, and of his said acceptance thereof. But that the said E. F. did not, nor would at the said time when the said bill of exchange was so presented and shewn to him for payment thereof as aforesaid, or at any time afterwards, pay the said sum of money therein specified, or any part thereof, but then and there wholly neglected and refused so to do, nor did he pay the said second or third of exchange in the said bill of exchange mentioned, or either of them, but therein wholly failed and made default; (b) and thereupon afterwards, to wit, on, &c. last aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, the said bill of exchange was duly protested for non-payment thereof, according to the said usage and custom of merchants, of all which said several premises the said C. D. afterwards, to wit, on, &c. last aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, had notice. By means whereof, &c. (*the liability and promise to pay are stated as in the case of an inland bill, ante, 642.*)

22. Payee against drawer, where the bill has been protested as well for non-acceptance as for non-payment.

Sometimes when a bill protested for non-acceptance has also been protested for non-payment, both the presentments and protests are stated, but this, as it has been observed, is unnecessary, as the liability of the drawer and indorser is complete on the protest for non-acceptance. (See 3 East, 481.) When they are stated, the declaration sets forth the presentment for acceptance, the refusal to accept, the protest for non-acceptance, and the notice to the defendant, as ante, 646, 7, and it then proceeds to state the presentment for payment, the refusal, the protest, and the notice

(a) The day the bill became due, allowing the proper days of grace, as ante, 338, 9; see ante, 633. n. 2. and 3 Smith's Rep: 284.

(b) This averment is unnecessary, the preceding allegation, that the money mentioned in the bill was not paid, being a sufficient negative of payment. Earh. 509.—Lord Raym. 810.—Salk. 130.—Stra. 214.—Ante, 647.—Bayl. 168, 9.

to the defendant, as ante, 647, 8, and then concludes with stating the defendant's liability and promise to pay on request. APPENDIX.

In a declaration at the suit of the indorsee against the drawer or indorser, the indorsement is inserted immediately preceding the averment of the presentment for acceptance or payment, in the same form as in the case of an inland bill, ante, 638. 640, and the indorsement may be stated in the short form, ante, 638. 23. Indorsee against drawer or indorser.

## SECT. VI.

### DEBT ON PROMISSORY NOTES.

For that whereas the said C. D. on, &c. at, &c. made his certain promissory note in writing, bearing date the day and year aforesaid, and then and there delivered the said note to the said A. B., by which said note, he the said C. D. then and there promised to pay, two months after the date thereof, to the said A. B. or order, the sum of £50 for value received. 24. Payee of note against maker. (a)

By means whereof and by force of the statute in such case made and provided, the said C. D. then and there became liable to pay to the said A. B. the said sum of money in the said note specified, according to the tenor and effect of the note; and although the said sum of money in the said note specified, hath, according to the tenor and effect of the said note, been long since due and payable, yet the said C. D. (although often requested so to do,) hath not as yet paid the said sum of money, or any part thereof, but hath hitherto wholly neglected and refused so to do, whereby an action hath accrued to the said A. B. to demand and have of and from the said C. D. the said sum of money in the said note specified, parcel of the said sum above demanded.

*N. B. Add the proper common counts in debt in the consideration of the note, and the account stated, and the usual conclusion in debt,*

For that whereas the said C. D. on, &c. at, &c. according to the usage and custom of merchants from time immemorial used 25. By the payee of a bill against the drawer, on default of payment by the acceptor.

(a) When debt is sustainable on a note, see ante, 545 to 548.—See the forms, Morgan's Precedents, 548.—1 Mod. Ed. 312.—See the form, 2 Bos. & Pul. 78. debt lies against indorser when he is also drawer and payee, Stratton v. Hill, 3 Price, 253.

(b) When debt on bills is sustainable, see ante, 545. 548. and supra, note 1. (b)

APPENDIX. and approved of within this kingdom, made his certain bill of exchange in writing, bearing date the day and year aforesaid, and then and there directed the said bill of exchange to one E. F. (by the name and addition of Mr. E. F., &c.) by which said bill of exchange, he the said C. D. then and there requested the said E. F. two months after the date thereof, to pay to the said A. B. or order, the sum of £50 value received, and then and there delivered the said bill of exchange to the said A. B., which said bill of exchange, the said E. F. afterwards, to wit, on the day and year aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, upon sight thereof accepted, according to the said usage and custom of merchants.

And the said A. B. avers, that afterwards, *when the said bill of exchange became due and payable, according to the tenor and effect thereof*, to wit, on, &c. (a) at, &c. aforesaid, the said bill of exchange so accepted as aforesaid, was duly presented and shewn to the said E. F. for payment thereof, according to the said usage and custom of merchants, and the said E. F. was then and there requested to pay the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specified, according to the tenor and effect thereof, and of his said acceptance thereof, but the said E. F. did not, nor would, when the said bill of exchange was so presented and shewn to him for payment thereof, as aforesaid, or at any time afterwards, pay the said sum of money therein specified, or any part thereof, but then and there wholly neglected and refused so to do, of all which said premises, the said C. D. afterwards, to wit, on the day and year aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, had notice.

By means whereof, and according to the said usage and custom of merchants, he the said C. D. then and there became liable to pay the said A. B. the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specified, when he the said C. D. should be thereunto afterwards requested, and being so liable, he the said C. D. in consideration thereof, afterwards, to wit, on the day and year last aforesaid, at, &c. aforesaid, agreed to pay to the said A. B. the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specified, when he the said C. D. should be thereunto afterwards requested; whereby and by reason of the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specified, being and remaining wholly unpaid, an action hath accrued to the said A. B. to demand and have, of and from the said C. D. the said sum of money in the said bill of exchange specified, parcel of the said sum above demanded.

(a) The day the bill became due.

*In the King's Bench.*

Between { A. B. Plaintiff,  
and  
C. D. Defendant.

APPENDIX.

Notice to  
plaintiff to  
prove con-  
sideration  
given by him  
for bill. (a)

I hereby give you notice, that on the trial of this cause the above named defendant will insist and give in evidence, that the supposed bill of exchange (or "promissory note,") mentioned in the declaration in this cause, if any such there be, was obtained from the said defendant, (or "from G. H.") without legal or sufficient consideration, and by undue means, and that the said defendant is not liable to pay the same; and I do hereby further give you notice, and require you on the said trial to prove the consideration given by the said plaintiff, and every other party for the said bill of exchange, and when such consideration was given and paid, and in what manner, and the person and persons by and from whom the same bill of exchange was obtained by the said plaintiff or any other person, and the time when the said plaintiff and any other person became the holder thereof; and I do hereby further give you notice, and require you on the said trial to produce and give in evidence all letters and copies of letters, and books of account, and vouchers, in any way relating to the said bill of exchange, and in particular a certain letter bearing date, &c. (*here specify any particular document material to be produced.*) Dated, &c. Yours, &c. L. M.

Attorney for the said defendant.

To Mr. N. O. the above named plaintiff, and  
to Mr. —, his attorney or agent.

## SECT. VII.

## JUDGMENTS IN ASSUMPSIT ON A BILL, &amp;c.

*As yet of Trinity Term, in the 58th year of the reign of King  
George the Third, witness Edward Lord Ellenborough.*

Middlesex to wit.—A. B. puts in his place —, his attorney,  
against C. D. in a plea of trespass on the case upon promises.

Middlesex to wit.—The said C. D. puts in his place —, his  
attorney, at the suit of the said A. B. in the plea aforesaid.

Middlesex to wit.—Be it remembered, that, &c. [here copy the  
demurrer book, containing declaration on a bill of exchange  
and money counts, plea judgment recovered, replication *nul tiel*  
record, demurrer thereto, joinder, and award of *curia advisa-*  
*ri vult.*]

At which day, before our said Lord the King, at Westminster,  
come as well the said A. B. by his attorney aforesaid, as the said

Judgment for  
plaintiff, on  
demurrer to  
a replication  
of *nul tiel* re-  
cord, to a  
plea of judg-  
ment recov-  
ered, to a de-  
claration on  
bill of ex-  
change, and  
the money  
counts: with  
a *remittitur*  
*damna* to the  
money  
counts, and  
judgment for  
plaintiff on  
the first count  
for the prin-  
cipal and in-

(a) As to this notice, see ante, 511.

terest on the bill, on a reference to the master to compute principal and interest.



APPENDIX. C. D. by his attorney aforesaid; and whereupon all and singular the premises being seen, and by the court of our said Lord the King now here fully understood, and mature deliberation being thereupon had, it appears to the said court here, that the said replication of the said A. B. and the matters therein contained, are sufficient in law for the said A. B. to have and maintain his aforesaid action thereof against the said C. D. Wherefore the said A. B. ought to recover against the said C. D. his damages, by reason of the premises. \*And hereupon the said A. B. freely here in court, remits to the said C. D. all damages sustained by reason of the not performing of the said several promises and undertakings in the last *four* (a) counts of the said declaration mentioned: therefore let the said C. D. be thereof acquitted. And because it is suggested and proved, and manifestly appears to the said court here, that the said A. B. hath sustained damages by reason of the not performing of the said promise and undertaking in the said first count of the said declaration mentioned, to £50, besides the costs and charges of the said suit; Therefore it is considered that the said A. B. do recover against the said C. D. the said sum of £50, for his damages last aforesaid; and also £20 for his said costs and charges by the said court here adjudged to the said A. B. with his assent, which said damages, costs and charges, in the whole amount to £70, and the said C. D. in mercy, &c.

Judgment  
signed the  
17th day of  
Sept. 1818.

Mercy.

The like on  
a judgment  
by *nil dicit*.

N. B. Insert the memoranda of the warrants of attorney as in the first precedent, ante, 651, and then proceed as follows:

— To wit, be it remembered, that on ——— next after ——— in this same term, before our Lord the King, at Westminster, comes A. B. by E. F. his attorney, and brings into the court of our said Lord the King, before the King himself now here, his certain bill against C. D. being in the custody of the Marshal of the Marshalsea of our said Lord the King, before the King himself, of a plea of trespass on the case upon promises, and there are pledges for the prosecution thereof, to wit, John Doe and Richard Doe, which said bill follows in these words, that is to say, — to wit, A. B. complains of C. D. being in the custody, &c. (here copy the declaration to the end, omitting the pledges, and proceed in a new line as followe:)

And the said C. D. in his proper person, (or by G. H. his attorney,) comes and defends the wrong and injury, when, &c. and says nothing in bar or preclusion of the said action of the said

(a) More or less, according to the number of the common counts.

A. B. whereby the said A. B. remains therein undefended against the said C. D., wherefore the said A. B. ought to recover against the said C. D. his damages by reason of the premises, &c. (proceed as in the first precedent, from the asterisk to the end, and if the final judgment be of a term subsequent to the interlocutory judgment, insert the continuances as in the next precedent.)

N. B. The same as the two precedents to the end of the interlocutory judgment at the asterisk, and then proceed as follows:

But because it is unknown to the court of our said Lord the King now here, what damages the said A. B. hath sustained by means of the premises, the sheriff is commanded, that by the oath of twelve good and lawful men of his bailiwick, he diligently inquire what damages the said A. B. hath sustained, as well by means of the premises, as for his costs and charges by him about his suit in this behalf expended, and that he send the inquisition which he shall thereupon take to our said Lord the King, at Westminster on ————— next after ————— under his seal, and the seals of those by whose oath he shall take that inquisition, together with the writ of our said Lord the King, to him hereupon directed, and the same day is given to the said A. B. at the same place.

The like when final judgment is signed of a different term from the interlocutory judgment, with a continuance by award of writ of inquiry and return of *vicecomes non misit breve*.

(a) At which day before our said Lord the King at Westminster aforesaid, comes the said A. B. by his attorney aforesaid: And the sheriff hath not sent the writ of our said Lord the King to him in that behalf directed, nor hath he done any thing thereupon. Therefore, as before the sheriff is commanded, that by the oath of twelve good and lawful men, &c. (same as above to the asterisk; inserting a return day in the subsequent term, and then proceed as follows:) And hereupon the said A. B. freely in court, remits to the said C. D. all damages, &c. (as above from the asterisk, 652.)

## SECT. VIII.

NOTARY'S FEES OF OFFICE, ASSETTLED THE FIRST OF JULY, 1797.

At a meeting of several Notaries of the city of London, held at the George and Vulture Tavern, in London aforesaid, on the

(a) The omission of the following supposed default is not material, 4 Taunt. 148.

APPENDIX. 1st July, A. D. 1797, the following resolutions were unanimously agreed to, and since approved and confirmed by the Governor and Company of the bank of England.

*First*—That from and after the fifth day of the present month of July, the *noting* for all bills drawn upon, or addressed at the house of any person or persons residing within the ancient walls of the said city of London, shall be charged one shilling and sixpence; and without the said walls, and not exceeding the limits hereunder specified, the sum of two shillings and sixpence. (a)

*Second*—For all bills drawn upon, or addressed at the house of any person or persons residing beyond Old or New Bond-street, Wimpole-street, New Cavendish-street, Upper Mary-bone-street, Howland-street, Lower Gower-street, lower end of Gray's-inn-lane, (and not off the pavement,) Clerkenwell church, Old-street, Shoreditch church, Brick-lane, St. George's in the east, Execution-dock, Wapping, Dock-head, upper end of Bermondsey-street (as far as the church,) end of Blackman-street, end of Great Surrey-street, Blackfriars road (as far as the Circus,) Cuper's-bridge, Bridge-street, Westminster, Arlington-street, Piccadilly, and the like distances three shillings and sixpence: and off the pavement one shilling and sixpence per mile additional.

*Third*—For *protesting* a bill drawn upon, or addressed at the house of any person or persons residing within the ancient walls of the said city, (including the stamp duty of four shillings, and exclusive of the charge of noting,) the sum of six shillings and six pence: and without the ancient walls of the said city, including the like stamp-duty, and exclusive of the said charge of noting, the sum of eight shillings, agreeably to the second article.

*Fourth*—That all acts of honour within the ancient walls of the said city of London, shall be charged the sum of one shilling and sixpence upon each bill; and for all acts of honour without the ancient walls of the said city, to be regulated agreeable to the charge of noting bills out of the city; and the like charge for any additional demand that may be made upon the said bill, or when the same is mentioned and inserted in the answer in the protest.

*Fifth*—For every *post demand and act thereof*, within the ancient walls of the said city, the sum of two shillings and sixpence; and without the walls of the said city, the sum of three shillings and sixpence (provided the same be only registered in the notary's books,) and so in proportion, according to the distance, to be regulated agreeably to the charge of noting bills.

(a) But see ante, 398, and 4 T. R. 179.

*Sixth*—For every copy of bill paid in part, and a receipt at foot of such copy, shall be charged two shillings, and so in proportion for every additional bill so copied, (exclusive of the receipt stamp.)

*Seventh*—For every duplicate protest of one bill (including four shillings for the duty,) shall be charged the sum of seven shillings and sixpence; and so in like proportion of three shillings and sixpence (exclusive of the duty,) for every additional bill.

*Eighth*—For every folio of ninety words, translated from the French, Dutch, or Flemish, into English, shall be charged one shilling and sixpence, and from English into French, Dutch, or Flemish, two shillings for each such folio; and from Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, German, Danish, and Swedish, one shilling and nine pence per folio of ninety words; and from Latin, two shillings and sixpence per folio; and for attesting the same to be a true translation, if necessary, seven shillings and sixpence, exclusive of fees and stamps.

*Ninth*—That all attestations to letters of attorney, affidavits, &c. at the request of any gentleman in the law, shall be charged seven shillings and sixpence, exclusive of fees, stamps, and attendance.

*Tenth*—For every city seal shall be charged one guinea for one deponent, exclusive of attendance and exemplification; and if more than one deponent, ten shillings and sixpence for each additional affidavit.

*Eleventh*—For all notarial copies shall be charged sixpence per folio of seventy-two words, exclusive of attestation, stamps, &c.

## SECT. IX.

### DEPOSITIONS IN BANKRUPTCY.

A. B. of, &c. grocer, maketh oath and saith, that C. D. of the city of London, merchant, is indebted to this deponent (a) in the sum of £100 and upwards, (b) and that the said C. D. is become

1. Affidavit of one petitioning creditor.

(a) Insert (if in partnership) "and to C. D., E. F. &c. this deponent's partners in trade."

(b) Sometimes the debt is stated, as "for goods sold and delivered by, &c. to, &c." or "upon a bill of exchange," or "for money lent, &c." according to the nature of the debt; but this is not necessary, 1 Atk. 135.—1 Mont. 390.

**APPENDIX.** bankrupt within the true intent and meaning of some or one of the statutes made and now in force concerning bankrupts, as this deponent is informed and believes. A. B.

Sworn at the public office in Southampton Buildings,  
the      day of      before me

2. Affidavit  
of several (a)  
petitioning  
creditors.

A. B. of, &c. C. D. of, &c. E. F. of, &c. G. H. of, &c. severally make oath and say, and first this deponent A. B. for himself saith, that I. K. of, &c. is justly indebted unto him, this deponent, in the sum of £30 for, &c. And this deponent C. D. for himself saith, that, &c. [as before.] And all these deponents say, that they verily believe that the said I. K. is become bankrupt within the true intent and meaning of some or one of the statutes made and now in force concerning bankrupts.

A. B.      E. F.  
C. D.      G. H.

All sworn, &c.

3. The affir-  
mation of a  
Quaker.

A. B. of, &c. being one of the people called Quakers, being examined upon his solemn affirmation, saith, &c. [as in affidavit, only that instead of the word "deponent," the word "affirmant" is made use of.]

4. Affidavit  
to obtain a  
country com-  
mission.

(Same as the first form, ante, 655. to the end, and then proceed as follows.) And this deponent further saith, That the commission, when obtained, will be executed at \_\_\_\_\_ (the country place,) or within ten miles of the same, and not within forty miles of London.

A. B.

Sworn at \_\_\_\_\_, in the  
county of \_\_\_\_\_, this  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
in the 58th year of the  
reign of George the  
Third, King of the Uni-  
ted Kingdom, &c. before  
me, T. M. Master Ex-  
traordinary in Chancery.

Commissioners names, (here state them.)

(a) The debt of two petitioning creditors must be £150, or three or more £200. 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. sect. 23.

At the Rolls Coffee-house, in Chancery-lane, the — day of **APPENDIX.**

—, one thousand eight hundred and eleven.

- A. B. of the parish of —, being sworn and examined, the day and year, and at the place above written, upon his oath saith, that C. D., the person against whom this commission of bankrupt is awarded and issued forth, was, at and before the date and suing forth of the said H. H. commission, and still is, justly and truly indebted unto him this deponent in the sum of — for (*the consideration must be stated, see the forms of bills of exchange, infra, 657 to 660. proof of bills in different cases,*) and that the said sum became due at the time H. R. following, that is to say (*here the time or times when the debt became due must appear.*

Signed. (a)

The time when the debt became due must be stated, or a bill of particulars with dates must be annexed and referred to in the depositions.

PROOF OF DEBTS.

At Guildhall, London, 2d Dec. 1817.

- G. H. A. B. of, &c. being sworn and examined, the day and year, and at the place abovesaid, before, &c. upon his oath saith, that C. D. of, &c. the person against whom the commission of bankrupt, now in prosecution, is awarded and issued, was, before the date and suing forth of the said commission, and still is, justly and truly indebted unto him this deponent, in the sum of £100, for money lent and advanced by this deponent to the said C. D. for which said sum of £100, or any part thereof, this deponent hath not received any security or satisfaction whatsoever, save and except a promissory note, dated the — day of —, A. D. —, under the hand of the said C. D., whereby he promised to pay to this deponent, on demand, the said sum of £100.
- I. K. of the said commission, and still is, justly and truly indebted unto him this deponent, in the sum of £100, for money lent and advanced by this deponent to the said C. D. for which said sum of £100, or any part thereof, this deponent hath not received any security or satisfaction whatsoever, save and except a promissory note, dated the — day of —, A. D. —, under the hand of the said C. D., whereby he promised to pay to this deponent, on demand, the said sum of £100.
- L. M. of the said C. D., whereby he promised to pay to this deponent, on demand, the said sum of £100.
- O. P. A. B. of, &c. being sworn, &c. that the said C. D. the person against whom, &c. was, at and before the date and suing forth of the said commission, and still is, justly and truly indebted unto this deponent in the sum of —

5. Proof of petitioning creditor's debt.

6. Depositions for money lent, secured by bankrupt's promissory note.

Exception of a promissory note.

7. On a promissory note made by bankrupt, and indorsed by a third person to the creditor.

(a) All depositions must be signed by the witnesses.

## APPENDIX.

- upon a promissory note under his hand, dated the —, given by the said bankrupt to one E. F. for
- Q. R. —, payable to him or his order — after date: which note the said E. F. indorsed to I. K. who indorsed the same to this deponent for goods sold and delivered by this deponent to the said I. K. and money paid by him on account of the said note to that amount, and for which said sum of —, or any part thereof, this deponent hath not, nor hath any person to his use, received any security or satisfaction whatsoever, save
- G. H. and except the said note.

A. B.

8. On notes of hand—One made by the bankrupt and delivered to the creditor; the others indorsed to the creditor.

- S. D. A. B. of, &c. being sworn, &c. [as usual] and still is justly and truly indebted to this deponent, in the sum of £890 and upwards, for money lent by this deponent to the said C. D., before he became bankrupt, for which said sum of £890, or any part thereof, this deponent hath not received any satisfaction or security whatsoever, save the seven following promissory notes; one dated the 22d of May, 1809, under the hand of the said C. D. whereby he promises to pay to this deponent, or order, one year after date, £200 with interest; the other
- I. B. six promissory notes are under the hand of one A. F. and made payable to the said C. D., and by the said C. D. indorsed to this deponent, and are for the several and respective sums following: one dated 19 September, 1809, for £150, payable six months after date; another dated 18 October, 1809, for £90, payable six months after date; another 8 November, 1809, for £100, payable four months after date; another dated 4 December, 1809, for £115, payable five months after date; and the other of the said notes dated 26 December, 1810, for
- W. M. £125, payable six months after date.

A. B.

9. On a bill of exchange drawn and delivered by the bankrupt to the creditor.

- J. B. A. B. of, &c. being sworn, &c. saith, that C. D. the person, &c. was, at and before the date and issuing forth of the said commission, and still is, justly and truly indebted unto this deponent in the sum of, &c. and upwards, for money lent by this deponent to the said C. D.
- R. F. before he became bankrupt, for which said sum, or any part thereof, he this deponent hath not, nor hath any person to his use, received any security or satisfaction whatsoever, save and except a certain bill of exchange,

dated the —, and drawn by the said C. D. upon and **APPENDIX.**  
**G. H.** accepted by I. K. and by the said C. D. indorsed and —  
 delivered to this deponent.

**J. B.** A. B. of — in the county of —, mercer, 10. On a bill  
 being sworn, &c. that R. E. and F. E. the persons against of exchange  
 whom the commission of bankrupt is awarded and issued, indorsed to  
 were, at and before the date and issuing forth of the said the creditor  
 commission, and still are, justly and truly indebted to by a third  
 this deponent in the sum of —, upon two bills of ex- person.  
 change, both drawn by the said bankrupts, on H. U. and  
 Co. merchants, of —, and accepted by them, and  
 both payable — after date, to M. J. T. and Co. or  
**R. F.** order; one of them for the sum of —, and the other  
 for the sum of —, for value in account, both of  
 which said bills of exchange are dated the — day of  
 —, and respectively indorsed by the said M. J. T.  
 and Co. and by them delivered to the deponent; for goods  
 sold and delivered by this deponent to the said M. J. T.  
 and Co. and money paid to them on account of the said  
 bills of exchange, to the full amount of the said bills of  
 exchange, deducting the legal discount, and for which  
 said sum or any part thereof, this deponent hath not,  
 nor hath any person to his use, received any security or  
**G. H.** satisfaction whatsoever, except the said bills of exchange.

A. B.

**J. B.** A. B. of —, merchant, being sworn, &c. That 11. For a  
 P. H. the person against whom this commission of bank- debt secured  
 ruptey is awarded and issued forth, as being one of the by bills set  
 partners, &c. was, at and before the date and issuing forth in schedule.  
 forth of the said commission, and still is, justly and tru-  
**R. F.** ly indebted unto this deponent in the sum of —, for  
 premiums on insurances, for which said sum of — or  
 any part thereof, he this deponent hath not received any  
 security or satisfaction whatsoever, save and except the  
**G. H.** under-mentioned bills of exchange and promissory notes.

A. B.

Note or bill.	Date.	Drawer.	Acceptor.	Sum. L. s. d.	Payable to	At what date drawn.	Indorsers.



APPENDIX. A. B. of, &c. \_\_\_\_\_ claims a debt of \_\_\_\_\_, due  
 12 Form of a to \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_, upon, &c. (here state the  
 claim. (The promissory note, bill of exchange, &c.)  
 claimant is  
 not sworn.)

*Memorandum,* That on the day and year, and at the place  
 above-mentioned, A. B. of, &c. claimed a debt under the com-  
 mission of bankrupt awarded and issued against C. D. of, &c.  
 of £100 to be due from the bankrupt to (the person for whom the  
 claim is made,) by note of hand.

### SECT. X.

*Statute 9 & 10 W. 3. c. 17. intituled, "An Act for the better  
 " Payment of Inland Bills of Exchange."*

Bills of ex-  
 change  
 drawn in  
 England, &c.  
 of £5 or up-  
 wards, paya-  
 ble at a cer-  
 tain number  
 of days, &c.

After accep-  
 tance, and  
 three days  
 after it is  
 due, may be  
 protested.

" WHEREAS great damages and other inconveniences do  
 frequently happen in the course of trade and commerce, by  
 reason of delays of payment and other neglects on inland bills  
 of exchange in this kingdom;" be it therefore enacted by the  
 King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and con-  
 sent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this  
 present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same,  
 That from and after the four and twentieth day of June next, which  
 shall be in the year one thousand six hundred and ninety-eight, all  
 and every bill or bills of exchange drawn in, or dated at and from,  
 any trading city or town, or any other place in the kingdom of  
 England, dominion of Wales, or town of Berwick-upon-Tweed,  
 of the sum of five pounds sterling or upwards, upon any person or  
 persons of or in London, or any other trading city, town, or any  
 other place (in which said bill or bills of exchange shall be ac-  
 knowledged and expressed the said value to be received,) and is and  
 shall be drawn payable at a certain number of days, weeks, or  
 months after date thereof, and from and after presentation and ac-  
 ceptance of the said bill or bills of exchange, (which acceptance  
 shall be by the underwriting the same under the party's hand so  
 accepting) and after the expiration of three days after the said bill  
 or bills shall become due, the party to whom the said bill or bills  
 are made payable, his servant, agent or assign, may and shall

cause the said bill or bills to be *protested* (a) by a notary public, and in default of such notary public, by any other substantial person of the city, town, or place, in the presence of two or more credible witnesses, refusal or neglect being first made of due payment of the same; which protest shall be made and written under a fair written copy of the said bill of exchange, in the words or form following:

‘ KNOW all men, that I *A. B.* on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ at the usual place of abode of the said \_\_\_\_\_ have demanded payment of the bill, of the which the above is the copy, which the said \_\_\_\_\_ did not pay, wherefore I the said \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby protest the said bill. Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

II. Which protest so made as aforesaid, shall, within fourteen days after making thereof, be sent, or otherwise due notice shall be given thereof, to the party from whom the said bill or bills were received, who is, upon producing such protest, to repay the said bill or bills, together with all interest and charges from the day such bill or bills were protested; for which protest shall be paid a sum not exceeding the sum of *sixpence*; (b) and in default or neglect of such protest made and sent, or due notice given within the days before limited, the person so failing or neglecting thereof, is and shall be liable to all costs, damages, and interest, which do and shall accrue thereby.

III. Provided nevertheless, that in case any such inland bill or bills of exchange shall happen to be lost\* or miscarried *within the time before limited for the payment of the same*, then the drawer of the said bill or bills is and shall be obliged to give another bill or bills of the same tenor with those first given, the person or persons to whom they are and shall be so delivered, giving security, if demanded, to the said drawer, to indemnify him against all persons whatsoever, in case the said bill or bills of exchange so alleged to be lost or miscarried, shall be found again.

(a) As to protest and constructions on this statute, ante, 396, &c.

(b) Ante, 398.—4 T. R. 170.

\* As to lost bills and constructions on this clause, ante, 196, &c.

APPENDIX.

Further provisions relating hereto, 3 & 4 Anne, c. 9. sect. 4. which is made perpetual by 7 Ann. c. 25. 1 Salk. 131. Mod. cases in the law, 80. 373. 6 Mod. 80. The form of the protest.

Protest or notice thereof to be given in fourteen days after made, &c.

Bill lost or miscarried, drawer to give another.

APPENDIX. Statute 3 & 4 Anne, Chap. 9. intituled, "*An Act for giving like Remedy upon Promissory Notes, as now used upon Bills of Exchange, and for the better payment of Inland Bills of Exchange.*"—(Made perpetual by 7 Anne, c. 25. s. 3.)

See 1 Burr.

227. 325.

This act (being for the benefit of commerce) is liberally construed, 5 Wils. 2.\*

Promissory note may be assigned or indorsed, and action maintained thereon, as on inland bills of exchange.

' WHEREAS it hath been held, That notes in writing, signed by the party who makes the same, whereby such party promises to pay unto any other person, or his order, any sum of money therein mentioned, are not assignable or indorsable over, within the custom of merchants, to any other person; and that such person to whom the sum of money mentioned in such note is payable, cannot maintain an action by the custom of merchants, against the person who first made and signed the same; and that any person to whom such note should be assigned, indorsed, or made payable, could not, within the said custom of merchants, maintain any action upon such note against the person who first drew and signed the same.' Therefore, to the intent to encourage trade and commerce, which will be much advanced, if such notes shall have the same effect as inland bills of exchange, and shall be negotiated in like manner: Be it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That all notes in writing, that after the first day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and five, shall be made and signed by any person or persons, body politic or corporate, or by the servant or agent of any corporation, banker, goldsmith, merchant, or trader, who is usually intrusted by him, her or them, to sign such promissory notes for him, her, or them, whereby such person or persons, body politic and corporate, his, her, or their servant or agent as aforesaid, doth or shall promise to pay to any other person or persons, body politic and corporate, his, her, or their order, or unto bearer, any sum of money mentioned in such note, shall be taken and construed to be, by virtue thereof, due and payable to any such person or persons, body po-

\* See constructions on this statute as to promissory notes, ante, 414 to 423.

litie and corporate, to whom the same is made payable; and also **APPENDIX.** every such note payable to any person or persons, body politic and corporate, his, her, or their order, shall be assignable or indorsable over, in the same manner as inland bills of exchange are or may be, according to the custom of merchants; and that the person or persons, body politic and corporate, to whom such sum of money is or shall be by such note made payable, shall and may maintain an action for the same, in such manner as he, she, or they might do upon any inland bill of exchange, made or drawn according to the custom of merchants, against the person or persons, body politic and corporate, who, or whose servant or agent as aforesaid, signed the same: and that any person or persons, body politic and corporate, to whom such note that is payable to any person or persons, body politic and corporate, his, her, or their order, is indorsed or assigned, or the money therein mentioned, ordered to be paid by indorsement thereon, shall and may maintain his, her, or their action for such sum of money, either against the person or persons, body politic and corporate, who, or whose servant or agent as aforesaid, signed such note, or against any of the persons that indorsed the same, in like manner as in cases of inland bills of exchange; and in every such action the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall recover his, her, or their damages and costs of suit; and if such plaintiff or plaintiffs shall be nonsuited, or a verdict be given against him, her, or them, the defendant or defendants shall recover his, her, or their costs against the plaintiff or plaintiffs; and every such plaintiff or plaintiffs, defendant or defendants, respectively recovering, may sue out execution for such damages and costs by *capias*, *feri facias*, or *elegit*. Plaintiff or defendant may recover costs.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, that all and every such actions shall be commenced, sued and brought within such time as is appointed for commencing or suing actions upon the case, by the statute made in the one and twentieth year of the reign of King James the first, intituled, '*An Act for Limitation of Actions, and for avoiding of Suits in Law.*' How actions shall be brought, 21 Jac. 1, c. 16.

III. Provided, That no body politic or corporate shall have power, by virtue of this act, to issue or give out any notes, by themselves or their servants, other than such as they might have issued, if this act had never been made. Proviso against giving out notes.

IV. And whereas by an act of parliament made in the ninth year of the reign of his late Majesty King William the Third, intituled, '*An Act for the better payment of Inland Bills of Exchange*,' it is among other things enacted, that from and after

APPENDIX. ' presentation and acceptance of the said bill or bills of exchange  
 ' (which acceptance shall be by the underwriting the same under  
 ' the party's hand so accepting) and after the expiration of three  
 ' days after the said bill or bills shall become due, the party to  
 ' whom the said bill or bills are made payable, his servant, agent,  
 ' or assigns, may and shall cause the same bill or bills to be pro-  
 ' tested in manner as in the said act is enacted: And whereas by  
 ' there being no provision made therein for protesting such bill or  
 ' bills, in case the party on whom the same are or shall be drawn,  
 ' refuse to accept the same by underwriting the same under his  
 ' hand, all merchants and others do refuse to underwrite such  
 ' bill or bills, or make any other than a promissory acceptance,  
 ' by which means the effect and good intent of the said act in that  
 ' behalf is wholly evaded, and no bill or bills can be protested  
 ' before, or for want of such acceptance by under writing the  
 ' same as aforesaid.' For remedy whereof, be it enacted by the

Party refus-  
 ing to under-  
 write bill of  
 exchange,  
 such bill may  
 be protested  
 for non-ac-  
 ceptance.

authority aforesaid, that from and after the first day of May,  
 which shall be in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hun-  
 dred and five, in case, upon presenting of any such bill or bills of  
 exchange, the party or parties on whom the same shall be drawn,  
 shall refuse to accept the same, by underwriting the same as  
 aforesaid, the party to whom the said bill or bills are made paya-  
 ble, his servant, agent or assigns, may and shall cause the said  
 bill or bills to be protested for non-acceptance as in case of for-  
 eign bills of exchange; any thing in the said act or any other  
 law to the contrary notwithstanding; for which protest there  
 shall be paid two shillings and no more.

No accept-  
 ance of in-  
 land bills of  
 exchange to  
 be sufficient,  
 unless the  
 same be un-  
 derwritten,  
 nor drawer  
 thereof lia-  
 ble to costs,  
 &c.

V. Provided always, that from and after the said first day of  
 May, no acceptance of any such inland bill of exchange shall be  
 sufficient to charge any person whatsoever, unless the same be  
 underwritten or indorsed in writing thereupon; and if such bill be  
 not accepted by such underwriting, or indorsement in writing, no  
 drawer of any such inland bill shall be liable to pay any costs,  
 damages, or interest thereupon, unless such protest may be made  
 for non-acceptance thereof; and within fourteen days after such  
 protest, the same be sent or otherwise notice thereof be given to  
 the party from whom such bill was received, or left in writing at  
 the place of his or her usual abode; and if such bill be accepted,  
 and not paid before the expiration of three days after the said bill  
 shall become due and payable, then no drawer of such bill shall  
 be compellable to pay any costs, damages or interest thereupon,

unless a protest be made and sent, or notice thereof be given, in **APPENDIX.**  
 manner and form above-mentioned: Nevertheless, every drawer  
 of such bill shall be liable to make payment of costs, damages,  
 and interest upon such inland bill, if any one protest be made of  
 non-acceptance, or non-payment thereof, and notice thereof be  
 sent, given, or left as aforesaid.

VI. Provided, that no such protest shall be necessary, either No protest  
 necessary un-  
 less the bill  
 be drawn for  
 £20 or up-  
 wards.  
 for non-acceptance or non-payment of any inland bill of exchange  
 unless the value be acknowledged and expressed in such bill to  
 be received, and unless such bill be drawn for the payment of  
 twenty pounds sterling or upwards, and that the protest hereby  
 required for non-acceptance, shall be made by such persons as  
 are appointed by the said recited act to protest inland bills of  
 exchange for non-payment thereof.

VII. And be it further enacted, That from and after the said By whom  
 protest shall  
 be made.  
 first day of May, if any persons doth accept any such bill of ex-  
 change, for and in satisfaction of any former debt, or sum of  
 money formerly due unto him, the same shall be accounted and Acceptance  
 of bill esteem-  
 ed a full pay-  
 ment of debt.  
 esteemed a full and complete payment of such debt, if such per-  
 son accepting of any such bill for his debt, doth not take his due  
 course to obtain payment thereof, by endeavouring to get the  
 same accepted and paid, and make his protest as aforesaid, ei-  
 ther for non-acceptance, or non-payment thereof.

VIII. Provided, that nothing herein contained shall extend to Proviso.  
 discharge any remedy, that any person may have against the  
 drawer, acceptor, or indorser of such bill.

IX. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, that Act to con-  
 tinue three  
 years.  
 this act shall continue and be in force for the space of three  
 years, from the first day of May, and from thence to the end of  
 the next session of parliament, and no longer.

[Made perpetual by 7 Anne, c. 25. s. 3.]

APPENDIX.

## SECT. XI.

## STATUTES RELATIVE TO SMALL NOTES AND BILLS MADE OR NEGOTIATED IN ENGLAND.

48 GEO. 3. C. 88. A. D. 1808.

*An Act to restrain the Negotiation of Promissory Notes and Inland Bills of Exchange, under a limited Sum, in England.*

‘ WHEREAS various notes, bills of exchange, and drafts for money for very small sums have for some time past been circulated or negotiated in lieu of cash, within that part of Great Britain called England, to the great prejudice of trade and public credit, and many of such bills and drafts being payable under certain terms and restrictions which the poorer sort of manufacturers, artificers, labourers, and others cannot comply with, otherwise than by being subject to great extortion and abuse: And whereas an act, passed in the fifteenth year of the reign of His present Majesty, intituled, “ An Act to restrain the Negotiation of Promissory Notes and Inland Bills of Exchange, under a limited Sum, within that part of Great Britain called England, for preventing the circulating such notes and drafts: And whereas doubts have arisen as to the power of justices of the peace to hear and determine offences under the said act; and it is therefore expedient that more effectual provisions should be made for enforcing the provisions of the said act; be it therefore enacted by the King’s Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this act, the said recited act shall be and the same is hereby repealed.

Promissory  
notes for less  
than 20s. de-  
clared void.

II. And be it further enacted, That all promissory or other notes, bills of exchange or drafts, or undertakings in writing, being negotiable or transferable for the payment of any sum or sums of money, or any orders, notes or undertakings in writing, being negotiable or transferable for the delivery of any goods, specifying their value in money, less than the sum of twenty

shillings in the whole, heretofore made or issued, or which shall hereafter be made or issued, shall, from and after the first day of October, one thousand eight hundred and eight, be and the same are hereby declared to be absolutely void and of no effect; any law, statute, usage or custom, to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

III. And be it further enacted, That if any person or persons shall, after the first day of July, one thousand eight hundred and eight, by any art, device, or means whatsoever, publish or utter any such notes, bills, drafts, or engagements as aforesaid, for a less sum than twenty shillings, or on which less than the sum of twenty shillings shall be due, and which shall be in anywise negotiable or transferable, or shall negotiate or transfer the same, every such person shall forfeit and pay, for every such offence, any sum not exceeding twenty pounds nor less than five pounds, at the discretion of the justice of the peace who shall hear and determine such offence.

IV. And be it further enacted, That it shall be lawful for any justice or justices of the peace, acting for the county, riding, city, or place within which any offence against this act shall be committed, to hear and determine the same in a summary way, at any time within twenty days after such offence shall have been committed; and such justice or justices, upon any information exhibited or complaint made upon oath in that behalf, shall summon the party accused, and also the witnesses on either side, and shall examine into the matter of fact, and upon due proof made thereof, either by the voluntary confession of the party or by the oath of one or more creditable witness or witnesses, or otherwise, (which oath such justice or justices is or are hereby authorized to administer,) shall convict the offender, and adjudge the penalty for such offence.

V. And be it further enacted, That if any person shall be summoned as a witness to give evidence before such justice or justices, either on the part of the prosecutor or the person accused, and shall neglect or refuse to appear at the time or place to be for that purpose appointed without a reasonable excuse for such his neglect or refusal, to be allowed by such justice or justices, then such person shall forfeit for every such offence, the sum of forty shillings, to be levied and paid in such manner and by such means as are directed for recovery of other penalties under this act.

VI. And be it further enacted, That the justice or justices before whom any offender shall be convicted as aforesaid, shall cause

APPENDIX.

Penalty on persons uttering such notes 20s. to 45s.

Justices may determine on such offences within twenty days.

Penalty on witnesses not attending, 40s.



**APPENDIX.** the said conviction to be made out, in the manner and form following; (that is to say,)

Form of conviction.

‘Be it remembered, That on the                      day of  
 ‘in the year of our Lord  
 ‘*A. B.* having appeared before me [or, us] one [or more] of  
 ‘His Majesty’s justices of the peace [as the case may be]  
 ‘for the county, riding, city, or place, [as the case may be]  
 ‘and due proof having been made upon oath by one or more  
 ‘credible witness or witnesses, or by confession of the party  
 ‘[as the case may be] is convicted of  
 ‘[specifying the offence.] Given under my hand and seal,  
 ‘[or, our hands and seals] the day and year aforesaid.’

Returnable to the Quarter Sessions.

Which conviction the said justice or justices shall cause to be returned to the then next general quarter sessions of the peace of the county, riding, city, or place where such conviction was made, to be filed by the clerk of the peace, to remain and be kept among the records of such county, riding, city, or place.

Copies of convictions.

VII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That it shall be lawful for any clerk of the peace for any county, riding, city, or place, and he is hereby required, upon application made to him by any person or persons for that purpose, to cause a copy or copies of any conviction or convictions filed by him under the directions of this act, to be forthwith delivered to such person or persons upon payment of one shilling for every such copy.

Recovery and application of penalties.

VIII. And be it further enacted, That the pecuniary penalties and forfeitures hereby incurred and made payable upon any conviction against this act, shall be forthwith paid by the person convicted as follows: one moiety of the forfeiture to the informer, and the other moiety to the poor of the parish or place where the offence shall be committed; and in case such person shall refuse or neglect to pay the same, or to give sufficient security to the satisfaction of such justice or justices to prosecute any appeal against such conviction, such justice or justices shall, by warrant under his or their hand and seal, or hands and seals, cause the same to be levied by distress and sale of the offender’s goods and chattels, together with all costs and charges attending such distress and sale, returning the overplus (if any) to the owner; and which said warrant of distress the said justice or justices shall cause to be made out in the manner and form following; (that is to say,)

‘To the Constable, Headborough, or Tythingman of

Form of the warrant of distress.

‘Whereas *A. B.* of

in the county of  
 is this day convicted before me [or, us]

' one [or more] of his Majesty's justices of the peace [as APPENDIX.  
 ' the case may be] for the county of [or, for  
 ' the Riding of the county of York,] or for the  
 ' town, liberty, or district of [as  
 ' the case may be] upon the oath of  
 ' or a credible witness or witnesses [or,  
 ' by confession of the party, as the case may be] for that the  
 ' said *A. B.* hath [here set forth the offence] contrary to the  
 ' statute in that case made and provided, by reason whereof  
 ' the said *A. B.* hath forfeited the sum of  
 ' to be distributed as herein is mentioned, which he hath  
 ' refused to pay: These are therefore, in His Majesty's name,  
 ' to command you to levy the said sum of  
 ' by distress of the goods and chattels of him the said *A. B.*  
 ' and if within the space of five days next after such distress  
 ' by you taken, the said sum, together with the reasonable  
 ' charges of taking the same, shall not be paid, then that you  
 ' do sell the said goods and chattels so by you distrained, and  
 ' out of the money arising by such sale, that you do pay one  
 ' half of the said sum of  
 ' to of who  
 ' informed me [or, us, as the case shall be] of the said of-  
 ' fence, and the other half of the said sum of  
 ' to the overseer of the poor of the parish, township, or  
 ' place where the offence was committed, to be employed  
 ' for the benefit of such poor, returning the overplus (if any)  
 ' upon demand, to the said *A. B.* the reasonable charges of  
 ' taking, keeping, and selling the said distress being first  
 ' deducted; and if sufficient distress cannot be found of the  
 ' goods and chattels of the said *A. B.* whereon to levy the  
 ' said sum of that then  
 ' you certify the same to me, [or, us, as the case shall be]  
 ' together with this warrant. Given under my hand and seal,  
 ' [or, our hands and seals] the  
 ' day of in the year of our Lord

IX. And be it further enacted, That it shall be lawful for such Security for  
 justice or justices to order such offender to be detained in safe appearance  
 custody until return may conveniently be had and made to such of party on  
 warrant of distress, unless the party so convicted shall give suffi- return of  
 oient security, to the satisfaction of such justice or justices, for such war-  
 his appearance before the said justice or justices, on such day as rants.  
 shall be appointed by the said justice or justices, for the day of  
 the return of the said warrant or distress (such day not exceeding

**APPENDIX.** five days from the taking of such security;) which security the said justice or justices is and are hereby empowered to take by way of recognizance or otherwise.

Offenders may be committed for want of distress.

X. And be it further enacted, That if upon such return no sufficient distress can be had, then and in such case the said justice or justices shall and may commit such offender to the common gaol or house of correction of the county, riding, division, or place where the offence shall be committed, for the space of three calendar months, unless the money forfeited shall be sooner paid, or unless or until such offender thinking him or herself aggrieved by such conviction, shall give notice to the informer that he or she intends to appeal to the justices of the peace at the next general quarter sessions of the peace to be holden for the county, riding, or place wherein the offence shall be committed, and shall enter into recognizance before some justice or justices, with two sufficient sureties conditioned to try such appeal, and to abide the order of and pay such costs as shall be awarded by the justices at such quarter sessions (which notice of appeal, being not less than eight days before the trial thereof, such person so aggrieved is hereby empowered to give;) and the said justice at such sessions, upon due proof of such notice being given as aforesaid and of the entering into such recognizance, shall hear and finally determine the causes and matters of such appeal in a summary way, and award such costs to the parties appealing or appealed against as they the said justices shall think proper; and the determination of such quarter session shall be final, binding, and conclusive, to all intents and purposes.

Parishoners may be witnesses.

XI. And be it further enacted, That no person shall be disabled from being a witness in any prosecution for any offence against this act, by reason of his being an inhabitant of the parish wherein such offence was committed.

Convictions not removable by certiorari.

XII. Provided always, That no proceedings to be had, touching the conviction or convictions of any offender or offenders against this act, shall be quashed for want of form, or be removed by writ of certiorari or any other writ or process whatsoever, into any of His Majesty's courts of record at Westminster.

Limitation of actions.

XIII. And be it further enacted, That if any action or suit shall be commenced against any person or persons for any thing done or acted in pursuance of this act, then and in every such case such action or suit shall be commenced or prosecuted within three calendar months after the offence committed, and not afterwards; and the same and every such action or suit shall be brought within the county where the fact was committed and not

Venue.

elsewhere; and the defendant or defendants in every such action or suit shall and may plead the general issue, and give this act and the special matter in evidence at any trial to be had thereupon, and that the same was done in pursuance and by the authority of this act, and if the same shall appear to have been so done, or if any such action or suit shall be brought after the time limited for bringing the same, or be brought or laid in any other place than as afore-mentioned, then the jury shall find for the defendant or defendants; or if the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall become nonsuit, or discontinue his, her, or their action after the defendant or defendants shall have appeared, or if upon demurrer judgment shall be given against the plaintiff or plaintiffs; the defendant or defendants shall and may recover treble costs, and have the like Treble costs. remedy for the recovery thereof as any defendant or defendants, hath or have in any other cases by law.

By 17 Geo. 3. c. 30. s. 1, made perpetual by 37 Geo. 3. c. 16. Statutes as  
 —“Whereas the said act (meaning 13 Geo. 3. c. 51.) hath been to bills and  
 “attended with very salutary effects, and in case the provisions L5.  
 “therein contained were extended to a further sum, (but yet with-  
 “out prejudice to the convenience arising to the public from the  
 “negotiation of promissory notes and inland bills of exchange  
 “for the remittance of money, in discharge of any balance of  
 “account or other debt,) the good purposes of the said act would  
 “be further advanced;” Be it therefore enacted, That all pro-  
 missory or other notes, bills of exchange, or drafts, or undertak-  
 ings in writing, being negotiable or transferrable for the pay-  
 ment of *twenty shillings, or any sum of money above that sum,*  
*and less than five pounds, or which twenty shillings, or above that*  
*sum, and less than five pounds, shall remain undischarged,* and  
 which shall be issued, within that part of Great Britain called  
 England, at any time after the first of January, 1778, shall spe-  
 cify the names and places of abode of the persons respectively to  
 whom, or to whose order, the same shall be made payable, and  
 shall bear date before or at the time of drawing or issuing thereof,  
 and not on any day subsequent thereto, and shall be made payable  
 within the space of twenty-one days next after the day of the date  
 thereof; and shall not be transferrable or negotiable after the time  
 thereby limited for payment thereof; and that every indorsement  
 to be made thereon shall be made before the expiration of that  
 time, and bear date at, or not before the time of making thereof;  
 and shall specify the name and place of abode of the person or  
 persons to whom, or to whose order, the money contained in every

**APPENDIX.** such note, bill or draft, or undertaking is to be paid; and that the signing of every such note, bill, draft, or undertaking, and also of every such indorsement, shall be attested by one subscribing witness at the least; and which said notes, bills of exchange, or drafts, or undertakings in writing, may be made or drawn in words to the purport or effect as set out in the schedule hereunto annexed, No. 1 and 2. And that all promissory or other notes, bills of exchange, or drafts, or undertakings in writing, being negotiable or transferrable, for the payment of twenty shillings, or any sum of money above that sum, or less than five pounds; or in which twenty shillings, or above that sum, and less than five pounds shall remain undischarged, and which shall be issued within that part of Great Britain called England, at any time after the said 1st day of January, 1778, in any other manner than as aforesaid; and also every indorsement on any such note, bill, draft, or undertaking, to be negotiated under this act, other than as aforesaid, shall, and the same are hereby declared to be, absolutely void; and the person publishing, uttering or negotiating them, is subject to the penalty of £20.

#### SCHEDULE.

##### No. 1.

(Place)	(Day)	(Month)	(Year)
" Twenty-one days after date, I promise to pay to A. B. of (place) or his order, the sum of _____ for value received by			
" Witness E. F."			" C. D.

*And the indorsement, toties quoties.*

(Day)	(Month)	(Year)
" Pay the contents to G. G. of (place) or his order.		
" Witness I. K."		" A. B.

##### No. 2.

(Place)	(Day)	(Month)	(Year)
" Twenty-one days after date, pay to A. B. of (place) or his order, the sum of _____ value received as advised by			
" To E. F. of (place)			" C. D.
" Witness G. H."			

*And the indorsement, toties quoties.*

(Day)	(Month)	(Year)
" Pay the contents to I. H. of (place) or his order.		
" Witness L. M."		A. B.

By 37 Geo. 3. c. 38, it is enacted, "That all promissory notes and other notes, for payment of money, which since the 2d day of March, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-seven have been, or which hereafter shall be issued by the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, payable to bearer, notwithstanding the same shall have been, or shall be made and issued for the payment of any sum of money under the sum of five pounds, shall be good and valid in the law, to all intents and purposes, in like manner as if the same had been made and issued for the sum of five pounds or upwards; and no person concerned or who has acted, or who shall or may be concerned or act in, the making, uttering, publishing, or negotiating such notes, shall be subject or liable to any penalty or forfeiture whatsoever in respect thereof."

APPENDIX.

Exception in favour of Bank of England.

By 37 Geo. 3. (a) c. 32.—Whereas it is expedient that the said acts (15th and 17th Geo. 3.) should be suspended for a certain time, so far as the same may relate to any notes, drafts, or undertakings, made payable on demand: (b) be it therefore enacted, that the said acts, so far as the same relate to the making void of promissory notes, or drafts, or undertakings in writing, payable on demand to the bearer thereof, (b) for any sum of money less than the sum of five pounds in the whole; and also to restrain the publishing or uttering and negotiating of any such notes, drafts, or undertakings as aforesaid, shall, after the second day of March, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-seven, be, and the same are hereby declared to be, to all intents and purposes, suspended until the first day of May next.

Exceptions in favour of notes for 20 shillings, payable on demand.

Sect. 3. And be it further enacted "That if any person liable to the payment of any such notes, drafts, or undertakings in writing, as may be issued in pursuance of this act, shall neglect or fail to make full payment in money of the sum or sums for which such notes, drafts, or undertakings in writing, shall be respectively given or issued, or so much thereof as shall be or

Mode of enforcing payment of notes for 20 shillings.

(a) Continued by 37 Geo. 3. c. 61. s. 2. and c. 120.—38 Geo. 3. c. 7. 39 Geo. 3.—43 Geo. 3. c. 1.—44 Geo. 3. c. 1. s. 4.—45 Geo. 3. c. 25. 55 Geo. 3. c. 6.—and continued till two years after the expiration of the restrictions, upon payments in cash by the Bank of England, by 56 Geo. 3. c. 21.

(b) Therefore notes payable otherwise than on demand to the bearer thereof, are still invalid, unless framed according to the 15th and 17th Geo. 3.

APPENDIX. " remain due thereon respectively, by the space of three (a) days  
 " after demand thereof, made by the holder or holders of such  
 " notes, drafts, or undertakings in writing, it shall and may be  
 " lawful for any one or more of His Majesty's justices of the  
 " peace for the county, riding, city, division or place, where the  
 " person or persons respectively refusing so to pay any of such  
 " notes, drafts, or undertakings in writing, as last aforesaid, shall  
 " or may happen to be or reside, and such justice or justices is or  
 " are hereby required, upon complaint made by the holder or  
 " holders thereof, to summon the person or persons against  
 " whom such complaint shall be made, and after his, her, or  
 " their appearance, or in default thereof, upon due proof upon  
 " oath (and which oath such justice or justices is or are hereby  
 " empowered to administer) of such summons or warning having  
 " been given, such justice or justices shall proceed to hear and  
 " determine the said complaint, and award such sum to be paid  
 " by the person or persons respectively liable to the payment of  
 " every such note, draft, or undertaking in writing, to the holder  
 " or holders thereof, as shall appear to such justice or justices  
 " to be due thereon, together with such a sum for costs, not ex-  
 " ceeding the sum of twenty shillings, as to such justice or jus-  
 " tices shall seem meet; and if any person or persons shall refuse  
 " or neglect to pay or satisfy such sum of money, as upon such  
 " complaint as aforesaid shall be adjudged, upon the same being  
 " demanded, such justice or justices shall, by warrant under his  
 " or their hand and seal, or hands and seals, cause the same to  
 " be levied by distress and sale of the goods of the party so neg-  
 " lecting or refusing as aforesaid, together with all costs and  
 " charges attending such distress and sale, returning the over-  
 " plus, if any, to the owner."

(a) Extended to seven days by the 37th Geo. 3. c. 61. s. 2.

STAMP ACT.

55 GEO. 3. c. 184.

*An Act for repealing the Stamp Duties on Deeds, Law Proceedings, and other written or printed Instruments, and the Duties on Fire Insurances, and on Legacies and Successions to personal Estate upon, Intestacies, now payable in Great Britain; and for granting other Duties in lieu thereof.*

*N. B. The new duties to commence and take place from and after the 31st August, 1815.*

Section X. And be it further enacted, That, from and after the passing of this act, all instruments for or upon which any stamp or stamps shall have been used of an improper denomination or rate of duty, but of equal or greater value in the whole with or than the stamp or stamps which ought regularly to have been used thereon, shall nevertheless be deemed valid and effectual in the law; except in cases where the stamp or stamps used on such instruments shall have been specially appropriated to any other instrument, by having its name on the face thereof.

Instruments having wrong stamps, but of sufficient value, valid.

Exception.

XI. And be it further enacted, That if any person shall make, sign or issue, or cause to be made, signed or issued, or shall accept or pay, or cause or permit to be accepted or paid, any bill of exchange, draft or order, or promissory note for the payment of money, liable to any of the duties imposed by this act, without the same being duly stamped for denoting the duty hereby charged thereon, he, she or they shall, for every such bill, draft, order or note, forfeit the sum of fifty pounds.

Making, &c. bills of exchange, &c. not duly stamped.

Penalty.

XII. And be it further enacted, That if any person or persons shall make and issue, or cause to be made and issued, any bill of exchange, draft or order, or promissory note for the payment of money, at any time after date or sight, which shall bear date subsequent to the day on which it shall be issued, so that it shall not in fact become payable in two months, if made payable after date or in sixty days, if made payable after sight, next after the day on which it shall be issued, unless the same shall be stamped for denoting the duty hereby imposed on a bill of exchange and promissory note for the payment of money at any time exceeding two months after date, or sixty days after sight, he, she or they shall, for every such bill, draft, order or note, forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds.

Post dating bills of exchange, &c.

Penalty.



## APPENDIX.

Issuing unstamped drafts on bankers, without specifying place where issued, or if post dated.

Penalty.

Receiving, &c. such drafts.

Penalty.

Bankers paying them.

Penalty.

Promissory notes to bearer on demand, not exceeding £100, re-issued by original makers without further duty.

**XIII.** And, for the more effectually preventing of frauds and evasions of the duties hereby granted on bills of exchange, drafts or orders for the payment of money, under colour of the exemption in favour of drafts or orders upon bankers or persons acting as bankers, contained in the schedule hereunto annexed, be it further enacted, That if any person or persons shall, after the thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and fifteen, make and issue, or cause to be made and issued, any bill, draft, or order, for the payment of money to the bearer on demand, upon any banker or bankers, or any person or persons acting as a banker or bankers, which shall be dated on any day subsequent to the day on which it shall be issued, or which shall not truly specify and express the place where it shall be issued, or which shall not in every respect fall within the said exemption, unless the same shall be duly stamped as a bill of exchange, according to this act, the person or persons so offending shall, for every such bill, draft or order, forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds; and if any person or persons shall knowingly receive or take any such bill, draft or order, in payment of or as a security for the sum therein mentioned, he, she or they shall, for every such bill, draft or order, forfeit the sum of twenty pounds; and if any banker or bankers, or any person or persons acting as a banker, upon whom any such bill, draft, or order, shall be drawn, shall pay, or cause or permit to be paid, the sum of money therein expressed, or any part thereof, knowing the same to be post dated, or knowing that the place where it was issued is not truly specified and set forth therein, or knowing that the same does not in any other respect fall within the said exemption, then the banker or bankers, or person or persons so offending, shall, for every such bill, draft, or order, forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds, and moreover shall not be allowed the money so paid or any part thereof, in account against the person or persons, by or for whom such bill, draft or order shall be drawn, or his, her or their executors or administrators, or his, her or their assignees or creditors, in case of bankruptcy or insolvency, or any other person or persons claiming under him, her, or them.

**XIV.** And be it further enacted, That from and after the thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and fifteen, it shall be lawful for any banker or bankers, or other person or persons, who shall have made and issued any promissory notes for the payment to the bearer on demand, of any sum of money not

exceeding one hundred pounds each, duly stamped according to the directions of this act, to re-issue the same from time to time, after payment thereof, as often as he, she or they, shall think fit, without being liable to pay any further duty in respect thereof; and that all promissory notes, so to be re-issued as aforesaid, shall be good and valid, and as available in the law, to all intents and purposes, as they were upon the first issuing thereof.

XV. And be it further enacted, That no promissory note for the payment to the bearer on demand, or any sum of money not exceeding one hundred pounds, which shall have been made and issued by any bankers or other persons in partnership, and for which the proper stamp duty shall have been once paid according to the provisions of this act, shall be deemed liable to the payment of any further duty although the same shall be re-issued by and as the note of some only of the persons who originally made and issued the same, or by and as the note of any one or more of the persons who originally made and issued the same, and any other person or persons in partnership with him or them jointly; nor although such note if made payable at any other than the place where drawn, shall be re-issued with any alteration therein only of the house or place at which the same shall have been at first made payable.

Such notes not liable to further duty, though re-issued by certain persons not strictly the original makers.

XVI. And be it further enacted, That all promissory notes for the payment to the bearer on demand, of any sum of money, which shall have been actually and *bona fide* issued and in circulation, before or upon the said thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and fifteen, duly stamped according to the aforesaid act of the forty-eighth year of His Majesty's reign, and which shall then be re-issuable within the intent and meaning of that act, or of an act passed in the fifty-third year of His Majesty's reign, for altering, explaining and amending the said former act, with regard to the duties on re-issuable promissory notes, shall continue to be re-issuable until the expiration of three years from the date thereof respectively, but not afterwards, without payment of any further duty for the same; and if any banker or bankers, or other person or persons, shall at any time after the said thirty-first day of August, issue or cause to be issued for the first time, any promissory note for the payment of money to the bearer on demand, bearing date before or upon that day, he, she or they, shall, for every such promissory note, forfeit the sum of fifty pounds.

Notes re-issuable under 48 G. 3. c. 149, or 53 G. 3. c. 108, to continue re-issuable till end of three years from date.

In what case bankers issuing promissory notes.

Penalty.

XVII. Provided always, and in regard that certain bankers in Scotland have issued promissory notes for the payment to the

## APPENDIX.

Notes with printed date prior to Aug. 31, 1813, re-issuable till Aug. 31, 1816. 43 G. 3. c. 149.

Issuing notes with printed dates for first time.

## Penalty.

Issuing notes infuture with printed dates.

## Penalty.

Notes re-issuable for limited period cancelled on payment afterwards; and notes not re-issuable, cancelled immediately on payment.

bearer on demand, of a sum not exceeding two pounds and two shillings each, with the dates thereof printed therein, and many such notes have been but recently issued for the first time, although they may appear by the date to be of more than three years' standing, be it further enacted, That all such promissory notes as last-mentioned, which shall have been actually and bona fide issued and in circulation before or upon the said thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and fifteen, duly stamped according to the said act of the forty-eighth year of His Majesty's reign, and which shall bear a printed date prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and thirteen, shall continue to be re-issuable until the thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and sixteen, but not afterwards, without payment of any further duty for the same; and if any banker or bankers, or other person or persons, shall at any time after the said thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and fifteen, issue or cause to be issued, for the first time, any such promissory note, bearing a printed date prior to the said thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and thirteen, he or they shall for every promissory note so issued, forfeit the sum of fifty pounds.

XVIII. And be it further enacted, That from and after the thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and fifteen, it shall not be lawful for any banker or bankers, or other person or persons, to issue any promissory note for the payment of money to the bearer on demand, liable to any of the duties imposed by this act, with the date printed therein; and if any banker or bankers, or other person or persons, shall issue or cause to be issued any such promissory note with the date printed therein, he or they shall, for every promissory note so issued, forfeit the sum of fifty pounds.

XIX. And be it further enacted, That all promissory notes hereby allowed to continue re-issuable for a limited period, but not afterwards, shall upon the payment thereof at any time after the expiration of such period, and all promissory notes, bills of exchange, drafts or orders for money, not hereby allowed to be re-issued, shall, upon any payment thereof, be deemed and taken respectively to be thereupon wholly discharged, vacated and satisfied, and shall be no longer negotiable or available in any manner whatsoever, but shall be forthwith cancelled by the person or persons paying the same; and if any person or persons shall re-issue or cause or permit to be re-issued, any promissory note hereby allowed to be re-issued for a limited period as aforesaid.

at any time after the expiration of the term or period allowed for that purpose; or if any person or persons shall re-issue or cause or permit to be re-issued any promissory note, bill of exchange, draft or order for money, not hereby allowed to be re-issued at any time after the payment thereof; or if any person or persons paying or causing to be paid any such note, bill, draft or order as aforesaid, shall refuse or neglect to cancel the same according to the directions of this act, then and in either of those cases, the person or persons so offending, shall for every such note, bill, draft or order as aforesaid, forfeit the sum of fifty pounds; and in case of any such note, bill, draft, or order, being re-issued contrary to the intent and meaning of this act, the person or persons re-issuing the same, or causing or permitting the same to be re-issued, shall also be answerable and accountable to His Majesty, his heirs and successors, for a further duty in respect of every such note, bill, draft or order, of such and the same amount as would have been chargeable thereon, in case the same had been then issued for the first time, and so from time to time as often as the same shall be so re-issued; which further duty shall and may be sued for and recovered accordingly, as a debt to His Majesty, his heirs and successors; and if any person or persons shall receive or take any such note, bill, draft or order, in payment of or as a security for the sum therein expressed, knowing the same to be re-issued contrary to the intent and meaning of this act, he, she or they shall, for every such note, bill, draft or order, forfeit the sum of twenty pounds.

APPENDIX.

Re-issuing notes, &amp;c.

Not cancel-  
ling notes,  
&c.

Penalty.

Re-issuing  
contrary to  
act, further  
duty.Taking  
notes, &c.  
re-issued  
contrary to  
act.

Penalty.

XX. And be it further enacted, That all promissory notes and Bank post bills, which shall be issued by the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, from and after the said thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and fifteen, shall be freed and exempted from all the duties hereby granted; and that it shall be lawful for the said Governor and Company to re-issue any of their notes after payment thereof, as often as they shall think fit.

XXI. And be it further enacted, That the composition payable by the said Governor and Company of the Bank of England for the stamp duties on their promissory notes and Bank post bills, under the aforesaid act of the forty-eighth year of His Majesty's reign, shall cease from the fifth day of April last; and that the said Governor and Company shall deliver to the said commis-  
sioners of stamps, within one calendar month after the passing of this act, and afterwards on the first day of May in every year whilst the present stamp duties shall remain in force, a just and

48 G. 3. c.  
149. § 16.  
made to  
cease.

**APPENDIX.** true account, verified by the oath of their chief accountant, of the amount or value of all their promissory notes and Bank post bills in circulation, on some given day in every week, for the space of three years preceeding the sixth day of April in the year in which

Bank of England to pay composition for duties on bills and notes.

the account shall be delivered, together with the average amount or value thereof according to such account; and that the said Governor and Company shall pay into the hands of the Receiver-General of the Stamp Duties in Great Britain, as a composition for the duties which would otherwise have been payable for their promissory notes and Bank post bills issued within the year, reckoning from the fifth day of April preceeding the delivery of the said account, the sum of three thousand five hundred pounds for every million, and after that rate for half a million, but not for less sum than half a million, of the said average amount or value of their said notes and Bank post bills in circulation; and that one half part of the sum so to be ascertained as aforesaid for each year's composition, shall be paid on the first day of October and the other half on the first day of April next after the delivery of such account as aforesaid.

Composition made when bank resume cash payments.

**XXII.** Provided always, and best further enacted, That upon the said Governor and Company resuming their payments in cash, a new arrangement for the composition for the stamp duties, payable on their promissory notes and Bank post bills, shall be submitted to Parliament.

The Bank and royal bank of Scotland, and British linen company, may issue small notes on unstamped paper, accounting for duties. 48 G. 3. c. 149. s. 16.

**XXIII.** And be it further enacted, That from and after the thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and fifteen, it shall be lawful for the Governor and Company of the Bank of Scotland, and the Royal Bank of Scotland, and the British Linen Company in Scotland respectively, to issue their promissory notes for the sums of one pound, one guinea, two pounds and two guineas, payable to the bearer on demand, on unstamped paper, in the same manner as they were authorized to do by the aforesaid act of the forty-eighth year of His Majesty's reign; they the said Governor and Company of the Bank of Scotland, and the Royal Bank of Scotland, and British Linen Company, respectively giving such security, and keeping and producing true accounts of all the notes so to be issued by them respectively, and accounting for and paying the several duties payable in respect of such notes, in such and the same manner, in all respects, as is and are prescribed and required by the said last-mentioned act, with regard to the notes thereby allowed to be issued by them on unstamped paper, and also to re-issue such promissory notes re-

spectively, from time to time after the payment thereof, as often **APPENDIX.**  
as they shall think fit.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, That from and after the **Be issuable**  
tenth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and fifteen, it **notes not is-**  
shall not be lawful for any banker or bankers, or other person or **sued by**  
persons (except the Governor and Company of the Bank of Eng- **bankers or**  
land,) to issue any promissory notes for money payable to the **others, with-**  
bearer on demand, hereby charged with a duty and allowed to be **out licence.**  
re-issued as aforesaid, without taking out a licence yearly for that **Regulations**  
purpose; which licence shall be granted by two or more of the **respecting**  
said commissioners of stamps for the time being, or by some **licences.**  
person authorized in that behalf by the said commissioners, or the  
major part of them, on payment of the duty charged thereon in  
the schedule herewith annexed: and a separate and distinct licence  
shall be taken out, for or in respect of every town or place where  
any such promissory notes shall be issued by, or by any agent or  
agents for or on account of, any banker or bankers or other person  
or persons; and every such licence shall specify the proper name  
or names and place or places of abode of the person or persons,  
or the proper name and description of any body corporate, to  
whom the same shall be granted, and also the name of the town  
or place where, and the name of the bank, as well as the partner-  
ship, or other name, style or firm under which such notes are to  
be issued; and where any such licence shall be granted to persons  
in partnership, the same shall specify and set forth the names and  
places of abode of all the persons concerned in the partnership,  
whether all their names shall appear on the promissory notes to  
be issued by them, or not; and in default thereof such licence  
shall be absolutely void; and every such licence which shall be  
granted between the tenth day of October and the eleventh day of  
November in any year, shall be dated on the eleventh day of Oc-  
tober; and every such licence, which shall be granted at any other  
time, shall be dated on the day on which the same shall be grant-  
ed; and every such licence respectively shall have effect and con-  
tinue in force from the day of the date thereof until the tenth day  
of October following, both inclusive.

XXV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That no **No banker**  
banker or bankers, person or persons, shall be obliged to take **to take out**  
out more than four licences in all for any number of towns or pla- **more than**  
ces in Scotland; and in case any banker or bankers, person or **four licences**  
persons shall issue such promissory notes as aforesaid, by them- **for any num-**  
selves or their agents, at more than four different towns or pla- **ber of towns**  
ces in Scotland, then after taking out three distinct licences for **in Scotland.**

**APPENDIX.** three of such towns or places, such banker or bankers, person or persons shall be entitled to have all the rest of such towns or places included in a fourth licence.

In what case several towns included in one licence.

**XXVI.** Provided also, and be it further enacted, That where any banker or bankers, person or persons applying for a licence under this act, would, under the said act of the forty-eighth (c) year of His Majesty's reign have been entitled to have two or more towns or places in England, including in one licence, if this act had not been made, such banker or bankers, person or persons, shall have and be entitled to the like privilege under this act.

On applying for licences specimens of notes delivered. Issuing notes without licence.

**XXVII.** And be it further enacted, That the banker or bankers, or other person or persons applying for any such licence as aforesaid, shall produce and leave with the proper officer, a specimen of the promissory notes proposed to be issued by him or them, to the intent that the licence may be stamped accordingly; and if any banker or bankers, or other person or persons (except the said Governor and Company of the Bank of England) shall issue or cause to be issued by any agent, any promissory note for money payable to the bearer on demand, hereby charged with a duty, and allowed to be re-issued as aforesaid, without being licensed so to do in the manner aforesaid, or at any other town or place, or under any other name, style or firm, than shall be specified in his or their licence, the banker or bankers, or other person or persons so offending, shall, for every such offence, forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds.

Penalty.

Licences to continue in force notwithstanding alteration in partnerships.

**XXVIII.** And be it further enacted, That where any such licence as aforesaid shall be granted to any persons in partnership, the same shall continue in force for the issuing of promissory notes duly stamped, under the name, style or firm therein specified, until the tenth day of October inclusive following the date thereof, notwithstanding any alteration in the partnership.

Promissory notes made out of G. B. not negotiable unless stamped.

**XXIX.** And be it further enacted, That from and after the passing of this act, promissory notes for the payment of money to the bearer on demand, made out of Great Britain, or purporting to be made by or on the behalf of any person or persons resident out of Great Britain, shall not be negotiable or be negotiated, or circulated or paid in Great Britain, whether the same shall be made payable in Great Britain, or not, unless the same shall have paid such duty, and be stamped in such manner, as the law requires for promissory notes of the like tenor and value made in

Great Britain; and if any person or persons shall circulate or ~~negotiate~~, negotiate, or offer in payment, or shall receive or take in pay-  
ment any such promissory note, or shall demand or receive pay-  
ment of the whole or any part of the money mentioned in such  
promissory note, from or on account of the drawer thereof, in  
Great Britain, the same not being duly stamped as aforesaid; or  
if any person or persons in Great Britain shall pay or cause to  
be paid the sum of money expressed in any such note, not being  
duly stamped as aforesaid, or any part thereof, either as drawer  
thereof, or in pursuance of any nomination or appointment for  
that purpose therein contained, the person or persons so offend-  
ing shall, for every such promissory note, forfeit the sum of twen-  
ty pounds: Provided always, that this clause shall not extend to  
promissory notes made and payable only in Ireland.

~~any person~~  
Circulating,  
&c. such  
notes, &c.

Penalty.  
Proviso for  
Ireland.

### SCHEDULE—PART A

	Duty.		
	L.	s.	d.
<b>Inland BILL of EXCHANGE, Draft or Order</b> to the bearer, or to order, either on demand or otherwise, not exceeding two months after date, or sixty days after sight, of any sum of money,			
Amounting to 40s. and not exceeding 5l. 5s.	0	1	0
Exceeding 5l. 5s. and not exceeding 20l.	0	1	6
Exceeding 20l. and not exceeding 30l.	0	2	0
Exceeding 30l. and not exceeding 50l.	0	2	6
Exceeding 50l. and not exceeding 100l.	0	3	6
Exceeding 100l. and not exceeding 200l.	0	4	6
Exceeding 200l. and not exceeding 300l.	0	5	0
Exceeding 300l. and not exceeding 500l.	0	6	0
Exceeding 500l. and not exceeding 1,000l.	0	9	6
Exceeding 1,000l. and not exceeding 2,000l.	0	12	6
Exceeding 2,000l. and not exceeding 3,000l.	0	15	0
Exceeding 3,000l.	1	5	0
<b>Inland BILL of EXCHANGE, Draft or Order</b> for the payment to the bearer, or to order, at any time exceeding two months after date, or sixty days after sight, of any sum of money,			
Amounting to 40s. and not exceeding 5l. 5s.	0	1	6
Exceeding 5l. 5s. and not 20l.	0	2	0
Exceeding 20l. and not exceeding 30l.	0	2	6
Exceeding 30l. and not exceeding 50l.	0	3	6
Exceeding 50l. and not exceeding 100l.	0	4	6
Exceeding 100l. and not exceeding 200l.	0	5	0



## APPENDIX.

----- *Inland BILL, &c.—continued.*

	Duty.		
	L.	s.	d.
Exceeding 300 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 300 <i>l.</i>	0	6	0
Exceeding 300 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 500 <i>l.</i>	0	8	6
Exceeding 500 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 1,000 <i>l.</i>	0	12	6
Exceeding 1,000 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 2,000 <i>l.</i>	0	15	0
Exceeding 2,000 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 3,000 <i>l.</i>	1	5	0
Exceeding 3,000 <i>l.</i>	1	10	0

*Inland BILL, Draft, or Order, for the payment of any sum of money though not made payable to the bearer, or to order, if the same shall be delivered to the payee, or some person on his or her behalf* - - - - -

*The same duty as on a bill of exchange for the like sum, payable to bearer or order.*

*Inland BILL, Draft, or Order, for the payment of any sum of money, weekly, monthly, or at any other stated periods, if made payable to the bearer, or to order, or if delivered to the payee, or some person on his or her behalf, where the total amount of the money thereby made payable shall be specified therein, or can be ascertained therefrom* - - - - -

*The same duty as on a bill payable to bearer or order on demand for a sum equal to such total amount.*

*And where the total amount of the money thereby made payable shall be indefinite* - - -

*The same duty as on a bill on demand for the sum therein expressed only.*

*And the following instruments shall be deemed and taken to be inland bills, drafts or orders for the payment of money within the intent and meaning of this schedule; videlicet,*

*All drafts or orders for the payment of any sum of money by a bill or promissory note, or for the delivery of any such bill or note in payment or satisfaction of any sum of money; where such drafts or orders shall require the payment or delivery to be made to the bearer, or to order, or shall be delivered to the payee, or some person on his or her behalf.*

*All receipts given by any banker or bankers, or other person or persons, for money re-*

**Inland BILL, &c.—continued.**L. s. d. APPENDIX:

ceived, which shall entitle, or be intended to entitle, the person or persons paying the money, or the bearer of such receipts, to receive the like sum from any third person or persons.

And all bills, drafts or orders, for the payment of any sum of money out of any particular fund which may or may not be available, or upon any condition or contingency which may or may not be performed or happen, if the same shall be made payable to the bearer, or to order, or if the same shall be delivered to the payee or some person on his or her behalf.

**Foreign BILL of EXCHANGE** (or Bill of Exchange drawn in but payable out of Great Britain) if drawn singly and not in a set

*The same duty as on an inland bill of the same amount and tenor.*

**Foreign BILLS of EXCHANGE**, drawn in sets according to the custom of merchants, for every bill of each set, where the sum made payable thereby shall not exceed 100*l*.

0 1 6

And where it shall exceed 100*l*. and not exceed 200*l*.

0 3 0

And where it shall exceed 200*l*. and not exceed 500*l*.

0 4 0

And where it shall exceed 500*l*. and not exceed 1,000*l*.

0 5 0

And where it shall exceed 1,000*l*. and not exceed 2,000*l*.

0 7 6

And where it shall exceed 2,000*l*. and not exceed 3,000*l*.

0 10 0

And where it shall exceed 3,000*l*.

0 15 0

**Exemptions from the preceding and all other Stamp Duties.**

*All bills of exchange, or Bank post bills, issued by the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.*

## APPENDIX. BILL—continued.

L. s. c.

53 Geo. 3. c.  
94.

*All bills, orders, remittance bills and remittance certificates, drawn by commissioned officers, masters and surgeons in the navy, or by any commissioner or commissioners of the navy, under the authority of the act passed in the 35th year of His Majesty's reign, for the more expeditious Payment of the Wages and Pay of certain Officers belonging to the Navy.*

*All bills drawn pursuant to any former act or acts of Parliament by the commissioners of the navy, or by the commissioners for victualling the navy, or by the commissioners for managing the Transport service, and for taking care of sick and wounded seamen, upon, and payable by the treasurer of the navy.*

*All drafts or orders for the payment of any sum of money to the bearer on demand, and drawn upon any banker or bankers, or any person or persons acting as a banker, who shall reside or transact the business of a banker, within ten miles of the place where such drafts or orders shall be issued, provided such place shall be specified in such drafts or orders; and provided the same shall bear date on or before the day on which the same shall be issued; and provided the same do not direct the payment to be made by bills or promissory notes.*

*All bills, for the pay and allowance of His Majesty's land forces, or for other expenditures liable to be charged in the public regimental or district accounts, which shall be drawn according to the forms now prescribed or hereafter to be prescribed by His Majesty's orders, by the paymasters of regiments or corps, or by the chief paymaster, or deputy paymaster, and accountant of the army depot, or by the paymasters of recruiting districts, or by the paymasters of detachments, or by the officer or officers authorized to perform the duties of the paymastership*

**BILL—continued.****L. s. d. APPENDIX.**

during a vacancy, or the absence, suspension or incapacity of any such paymaster as aforesaid; save and except such bills as shall be drawn in favour of contractors or others, who furnish bread or forage to His Majesty's troops, and who by their contracts or agreements shall be liable to pay the stamp duties on the bills given in payment for the articles supplied by them.

**PROMISSORY NOTE** for the payment, to the bearer on demand, of any sum of money,

Not exceeding one pound and one shilling	0	0	5
Exceeding 1 <i>l.</i> 1 <i>s.</i> and not exceeding 2 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i>	0	0	10
Exceeding 2 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> and not exceeding 5 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i>	0	1	2
Exceeding 5 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> and not exceeding 10 <i>l.</i>	0	1	9
Exceeding 10 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 20 <i>l.</i>	0	2	0
Exceeding 20 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 30 <i>l.</i>	0	2	0
Exceeding 30 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 50 <i>l.</i>	0	5	0
Exceeding 50 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 100 <i>l.</i>	0	8	6

Which said notes may be re-issued after payment thereof, as often as shall be thought fit.

**PROMISSORY NOTE** for the payment, in any other manner than to the bearer on demand, but not exceeding two months after date, or sixty days after sight, of any sum of money,

Amounting to 40 <i>s.</i> and not exceeding 5 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i>	0	1	0
Exceeding 5 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> and not exceeding 20 <i>l.</i>	0	1	6
Exceeding 20 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 30 <i>l.</i>	0	2	0
Exceeding 30 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 50 <i>l.</i>	0	2	6
Exceeding 50 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 100 <i>l.</i>	0	2	6

These notes are not to be re-issued after being once paid.

**PROMISSORY NOTE** for the payment, either to the bearer on demand, or in any other manner than to the bearer on demand, but not exceeding two months after date, or sixty days after sight, of any sum of money,

Exceeding 100 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 200 <i>l.</i>	0	4	6
Exceeding 200 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 300 <i>l.</i>	0	5	0
Exceeding 300 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 500 <i>l.</i>	0	6	0
Exceeding 500 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 1,000 <i>l.</i>	0	8	6

APPENDIX. PROMISSORY NOTE—*continued.*

	L.	s.	d.
Exceeding 1,000 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 2,000 <i>l.</i>	0	12	6
Exceeding 2,000 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 3,000 <i>l.</i>	0	15	0
Exceeding 3,000 <i>l.</i>	1	5	0

The notes are *not to be re-issued* after being once paid.

PROMISSORY NOTE for the payment to the bearer or otherwise, at any time *exceeding two months after date*, or sixty days after sight, of any sum of money,

Amounting to 40 <i>s.</i> and not exceeding 5 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i>	0	1	6
Exceeding 5 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> and not exceeding 20 <i>l.</i>	0	2	0
Exceeding 20 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 30 <i>l.</i>	0	2	6
Exceeding 30 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 50 <i>l.</i>	0	3	6
Exceeding 50 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 100 <i>l.</i>	0	4	6
Exceeding 100 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 200 <i>l.</i>	0	5	0
Exceeding 200 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 300 <i>l.</i>	0	6	0
Exceeding 300 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 500 <i>l.</i>	0	8	6
Exceeding 500 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 1,000 <i>l.</i>	0	12	6
Exceeding 1,000 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 2,000 <i>l.</i>	0	15	0
Exceeding 2,000 <i>l.</i> and not exceeding 3,000 <i>l.</i>	1	5	0
Exceeding 3,000 <i>l.</i>	1	10	0

These notes are *not to be re-issued* after being once paid.

PROMISSORY NOTE for the payment of any sum of money by instalments, or for the payment of several sums of money at different days or times, so that the whole of the money to be paid shall be definite and certain - -

*The same duty as on a promissory note payable in less than two months after date for a sum equal to the whole amount of the money to be paid.*

And the following instruments shall be deemed and taken to be Promissory Notes, within the intent and meaning of this Schedule; viz.

All notes, promising the payment of any sum or sums of money out of any particular fund, which may or may not be available; or upon any condition or contingency, which may or may not be performed or happen; if the same shall be made payable to the bearer, or to order, and if

**PROMISSORY NOTE**—*continued.*L. s. d. **APPENDIX.**

the same shall be definite and certain, and not amount in the whole to twenty pounds. And all receipts for money deposited in any bank, or in the hands of any banker or bankers, which shall contain any agreement or memorandum, importing that interest shall be paid for the money so deposited.

*Exemptions from the Duties on Promissory Notes.*

*All notes, promising the payment of any sum or sums of money out of any particular fund, which may or may not be available; or upon any condition or contingency, which may or may not be performed or happen; where the same shall not be made payable to the bearer or to order, and also where the same shall be made payable to the bearer or to order, if the same shall amount to twenty pounds, or be indefinite.*

*And all other instruments, bearing in any degree the form or style of promissory notes, but which in law shall be deemed special agreements, except those hereby expressly directed to be deemed promissory notes.*

But such of the notes and instruments here exempted from the duty on promissory notes shall nevertheless be liable to the duty which may attach thereon, as agreements or otherwise.

*Exemptions from the preceding and all other Stamp Duties.*

*All promissory notes for the payment of money, issued by the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.*

**PROTEST** of any bill of exchange or promissory note, for any sum of money,

Not amounting to 20 <i>l</i> .	0	2	0
Amounting to 20 <i>l</i> . and not amounting to 100 <i>l</i> .	0	3	0

**APPENDIX. PROTEST—continued.**

	<i>L.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Amounting to 100 <i>l.</i> and not amounting to 500 <i>l.</i>	0	5	0
Amounting to 500 <i>l.</i> or upwards	0	10	0
PROTEST of any other kind	0	5	0
And for every sheet or piece of paper, parchment or vellum, upon which the same shall be written, after the first, a further progressive duty of	0	5	0

**STATUTE AGAINST USURY.**

12 ANN. ST. 2. C. 16.

*An Act to reduce the Rate of Interest, without any Prejudice to Parliamentary Securities.*

WHEREAS the reducing of interest to ten, and from thence to eight, and thence to six in the hundred, hath from time to time, by experience, been found very beneficial to the advancement of trade, and improvement of lands: and whereas the heavy burden of the late long and expensive war, hath been chiefly borne by the owners of the land of this kingdom, by reason whereof they have been necessitated to contract very large debts, and thereby, and by the abatement in the value of their lands, are become greatly impoverished; and whereas by reason of the great interest and profit which hath been made of money at home, the foreign trade of this nation hath of late years been much neglected, and at this time there is a great abatement in the value of the merchandizes, wares, and commodities of this kingdom, both at home and in foreign parts, whither they are transported: and whereas for the redress of these mischiefs, and the preventing the increase of the same, it is absolutely necessary to reduce the high rate of interest of six pounds in the hundred pounds for a year to a nearer proportion with the interest allowed for money in foreign states; be it therefore enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That no person or persons whatsoever, from and after the nine and twentieth day of September, in the year of our Lord,

one thousand seven hundred and fourteen, upon any contract which shall be made from and after the said nine and twentieth day of September, take directly or indirectly, for loan of any monies, wares, merchandize, or other commodities whatsoever, above the value of five pounds for the forbearance of one hundred pounds for a year, and so after that rate for a greater or lesser sum, or for a longer or shorter time; and that all bonds, contracts, and assurances whatsoever, made after the time aforesaid, for payment of any principal, or money to be lent or covenanted to be performed upon or for any usury, whereupon or whereby there shall be reserved or taken above the rate of five pounds in the hundred, as aforesaid, shall be utterly void; and that all and every person or persons whatsoever, which shall, after the time aforesaid, upon any contract to be made after the said nine and twentieth day of September, take, accept, and receive, by way or means of any corrupt bargain, loan, exchange, chevisance, shift, or interest of any wares, merchandize, or other thing or things whatsoever, or by any deceitful way or means, or by any covin, engine, or deceitful conveyance, for the forbearing or giving day of payment for one whole year, of and for their money, or other thing, above the sum of five pounds for the forbearing one hundred pounds for a year, and so after that rate for a greater or lesser sum, or for a longer or shorter term, shall forfeit and lose for every such offence the treble value of the monies, wares, merchandizes, and other things, so lent, bargained, exchanged, or shifted.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all and every scrivener and scriveners, broker and brokers, solicitor and solicitors, driver and drivers of bargains for contracts, who shall, after the said nine and twentieth day of September, take or receive, directly or indirectly, any sum or sums of money, or other reward or thing for brokage, soliciting, driving, or procuring the loan, or forbearing of any sum or sums of money, over and above the rate or value of five shillings for the loan, or for forbearing of one hundred pounds for a year, and so rateably, or above twelve pence, over and above the stamp-duties, for making or renewing of the bond or bill for loan, or forbearing thereof, or for any counter-bond or bill concerning the same, shall forfeit for every such offence twenty pounds, with costs of suit, and suffer imprisonment for half a year; the one moiety of all which forfeitures to be to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, her heirs and successors, and the other moiety to him or them that

APPENDIX.



**APPENDIX.** will sue for the same in the same county where the several offences are committed, and not elsewhere, by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, in which no essoin, wager of law, or protection shall be allowed.

58 GEO. 3. c. 93.

*An Act to afford Relief to the bonâ fide Holders of negotiable Securities, without Notice that they were given for a usurious Consideration. (a)*

WHEREAS by the laws now in force, all contracts and assurances whatsoever, for payment of money, made for a usurious consideration, are utterly void: And whereas in the course of mercantile transactions, negotiable securities often pass into the hands of persons who have discounted the same without any knowledge of the original considerations for which the same were given; and the avoidance of such securities in the hands of such bonâ fide indorsees without notice is attended with great hardship and injustice; for remedy thereof, be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same. That no bill of exchange or promissory note, that shall be drawn or made after the passing of this act shall, though it may have been given for a usurious consideration, or upon a usurious contract, be void in the hands of an indorsee for valuable consideration, unless such indorsee had, at the time of discounting or paying such consideration for the same, actual notice that such bill of exchange or promissory note had been originally given for a usurious consideration, or upon a usurious contract.

Bill of exchange or promissory note given for a usurious consideration not void in the hands of an indorsee if he had no notice thereof.

39 GEO. 3. c. 85. A. D. 1799.

*An Act to protect Masters against Embezzlements by their Clerks & Servants.*

‘ WHEREAS bankers, merchants, and others, are, in the course of their dealings and transactions, frequently obliged to

(a) In *Lowes v. Mazzaredo*, 1 Stark. 385. it was held, that, if the payee of a bill of exchange, indorses it upon an usurious contract at the time of the contract, a bonâ fide holder cannot afterwards recover upon it against the acceptor, which decision just preceded this act.

' entrust their servants, clerks, and persons employed by them in **APPENDIX.**  
 ' the like capacity, with receiving, paying, negotiating, exchange-  
 ' ing, or transferring, money, goods, bonds, bills, notes, bankers,  
 ' drafts, and other valuable effects and securities: And whereas  
 ' doubts have been entertained whether the embezzling of the  
 ' same by such servants, clerks, and others, so employed by  
 ' their masters, amounts to felony by the law of England, and it  
 ' is expedient that such offences should be punished in the same  
 ' manner in both parts of the united kingdom;' be it enacted and  
 declared by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
 advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and  
 Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the au-  
 thority of the same, 'That if any servant or clerk, or any person  
 employed for the purpose in the capacity of a servant or clerk, to  
 any person or persons whomsoever, or to any body corporate or  
 politic, shall, by virtue of such employment, receive or take into  
 his possession any money, goods, bond, bill, note, banker's draft,  
 or other valuable security, or effects, for or in the name or on the  
 account of his master or masters, or employer or employers, and  
 shall fraudulently embezzle, secret, or make away with the same,  
 or any part thereof, every such offender shall be deemed to have  
 feloniously stolen the same from his master or masters, employ-  
 er or employers for whose use, or in whose name or names, or on  
 whose account the same was or were delivered to, or taken into  
 the possession of such servant, clerk, or other person so employed,  
 although such money, goods, bond, bill, note, banker's draft, or  
 other valuable security, was or were no otherwise received into  
 the possession of his or their servant, clerk, or other person so em-  
 ployed; and every such offender, his adviser, procurer, aider or  
 abettor, being thereof lawfully convicted or attained, shall be li-  
 able to be transported to such parts beyond the seas, as his  
 majesty, by and with the advice of his privy council, shall ap-  
 point, for any term, not exceeding fourteen years, in the discre-  
 tion of the court before whom such offender shall be convicted  
 or adjudged.

Servants or  
 clerks re-  
 ceiving any  
 money or  
 other effects  
 on their mas-  
 ter's ac-  
 count, and  
 fraudulently  
 embezzling  
 or secreting  
 any part  
 thereof, shall  
 be deemed  
 to have felo-  
 niously sto-  
 len the same;  
 and such of-  
 fenders and  
 their abet-  
 tors shall, on  
 conviction,  
 be liable to  
 be transpor-  
 ted for four-  
 teen years.

## APPENDIX.

52 GEO. 3. C. 63. A. D. 1812.

*An Act for more effectually preventing the embezzlement of Securities for Money and other Effects, left or deposited for safe Custody, or other special Purpose, in the hands of bankers, Merchants, Brokers, Attornies or other Agents.*

Persons subject to punishment, for embezzlement of any deed, or other security for money entrusted to their care.

‘ WHEREAS it is expedient that due provision should be made  
 ‘ to prevent the embezzlement of government and other securities  
 ‘ for money, plate, jewels and other personal effects, deposited  
 ‘ for safe custody, or for any special purpose, with bankers, mer-  
 ‘ chants, brokers, attornies and other agents, entrusted by their  
 ‘ customers and employers;’ be it therefore enacted by the King’s  
 Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of  
 the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present  
 Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That if  
 any person or persons with whom (as banker or bankers, merchant  
 or merchants, broker or brokers, attorney or attornies, or agent  
 or agents of any description whatsoever) any ordinance debenture,  
 exchequer bill, navy, victualling or transport bill, or other bill,  
 warrant or order for the payment of money, state lottery ticket or  
 certificate, seaman’s ticket, bank receipt for payment of any loan,  
 India bond or other bond, or any deed, note or other security for  
 money, or for any share or interest in any national stock or fund  
 of this or any other country, or in the stock or fund of any cor-  
 poration, company or society established by act of parliament or  
 royal charter, or any power of attorney for the sale or transfer of  
 any such stock or fund, or any share or interest therein, or any  
 plate, jewels or other personal effects, shall have been deposited,  
 or shall be or remain for safe custody, or upon or for any special  
 purpose (without any authority, either general, special, condi-  
 tional or discretionary, to sell or pledge such debenture, bill,  
 warrant, order, state lottery ticket or certificate, seaman’s ticket,  
 bank receipt, bond, deed, note or other security, plate, jewels or  
 other personal effects, or to sell, transfer or pledge the stock or  
 fund, or share or interest in the stock or fund to which such se-  
 curity or power of attorney shall relate) shall sell, negotiate,  
 transfer, assign, pledge, embezzle, secrete, or in any manner ap-  
 ply to his or their own use or benefit, any such debenture, bill,  
 warrant, order, state lottery ticket or certificate, seamen’s ticket.

bank receipt, bond, deed, note or other security, as hereinbefore **APPENDIX-** mentioned, plate, jewels or other personal effects, or the stock or fund, or share or interest in the stock or fund to which such security or power of attorney shall relate, in violation of good faith, and contrary to the special purpose, for which the things hereinbefore mentioned, or any or either of them, shall have been deposited, or shall have been or remained with or in the hands of such person or persons, with intent to defraud the owner or owners of any such instrument or security, or the person or persons depositing the same, or the owner or owners of the stock or fund, share or interest, to which such security or power of attorney shall relate, every person so offending in any part of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, shall be deemed and taken to be guilty of a misdemeanor, and being thereof convicted according to law, shall be sentenced to transportation for any term not exceeding fourteen years, or to receive such other punishment as may by law be inflicted on a person or persons guilty of a misdemeanor, as the court before which such offender or offenders may be tried and convicted shall adjudge.

‘ II. And whereas it is usual for persons having dealings with bankers, merchants, brokers, attornies and other agents, to deposit or place in the hands of such bankers, merchants, brokers, attornies and other agents, sums of money, bills, notes, drafts, cheques or orders for the payment of money, with directions or orders to invest the monies so paid, or to which such bills, notes, drafts, cheques or orders relate, or part thereof, in the purchase of stocks or funds, or in or upon government, or other securities for money, or to apply and dispose thereof in other ways or for other purposes; and it is expedient to prevent embezzlement and malversation in such cases also;’ Be it therefore enacted by the authority aforesaid, that if any such banker, merchant, broker, attorney or other agent, in whose hands any sum or sums of money, bill, note, draft, cheque or order for the payment of any sum or sums of money shall be placed, with any order or orders in writing, and signed by the party or parties who shall so deposit or place the same, to invest such sum or sums of money or the money to which such bill, note, draft, cheque or order as aforesaid shall relate, in the purchase of any stock or fund, or in or upon government or other securities, or in any other way or for any other purpose specified in such order or orders, shall in any manner apply to his or their own use and benefit, any such sum or sums of money, or any such bill, note, draft, cheque or order

For preventing bankers and others, from disposing for their own use of property deposited with them.

**APPENDIX.** for the payment of any sum or sums of money as hereinbefore mentioned, in violation of good faith and contrary to the special purpose specified in the direction or order in writing hereinbefore mentioned, with intent to defraud the owner or owners of any such sum or sums of money, or order for the payment of any sum or sums of money; every person so offending in any part of the United Kingdom, shall in like manner be deemed and taken to be guilty of a misdemeanor, and being convicted thereof according to law, shall incur and suffer such punishment as hereinbefore mentioned.

Act not to prevent persons receiving money due on securities.

III. Provided always, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, that nothing herein contained, shall extend, or be construed to extend, to prevent any of the persons hereinbefore mentioned from receiving any money which shall be or become actually due and payable upon or by virtue of any of the instruments or securities hereinbefore mentioned, according to the tenor and effect thereof, in such manner as he or they might have done, if this act had not been made.

Not to extend to partners not being privy to offence.

IV. Provided also, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, that the penalty by this act annexed to the commission of any offence intended to be guarded against by this act, shall not extend or be construed to extend to any partner or partners, or other person or persons of or belonging to any partnership, society or firm, except only such partner or partners, person or persons, as shall actually commit or be accessory or privy to the commission of such offence; any thing herein contained to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

Not to lessen any remedy at law or equity regarding party aggrieved.

V. Provided also, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, that nothing in this act contained, nor any proceeding, conviction or judgment to be had or taken thereupon, shall hinder, prevent, lessen or impeach any remedy at law or in equity, which any party or parties aggrieved by any offence against this act might or would have had, or have been entitled to if this act had not been made, nor any proceeding, conviction or judgment had been had or taken thereupon; but nevertheless the conviction of any offender against this act shall not be received in evidence in any action at law, or suit in equity, against such offender; and further, that no person shall be liable to be convicted by any evidence whatever, as an offender against this act, in respect of any act, matter or thing done by him, if he shall at any time previously to his being indicted for such offence, have disclosed such act, matter or thing on oath, under or in consequence of any compulsory process of any court of law or equity, in any action, suit

or proceeding, in or to which he shall have been a party, and **APPENDIX.**  
 which shall have been *bona fide* instituted by the party aggrieved  
 by the act, matter or thing, which shall have been committed by  
 such offender aforesaid.

VI. Provided always, and it is hereby expressly enacted and **Not to affect**  
 declared, that nothing in this act contained shall extend to or **trustees or**  
 affect any person or persons being a trustee or trustees in or **mortgagees.**  
 under any marriage settlement, will or other deed or instrument, or  
 being a mortgagee or mortgagees of any property whatsoever,  
 whether real or personal, in respect of any act or acts done by  
 any such person or persons in relation to the property compri-  
 zed in or affected by any such trust or mortgage as aforesaid.

VII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that every person **Punishment**  
 who shall commit in Scotland any offence against this act, which **of persons**  
 by the provisions thereof is constituted a misdemeanor, shall be **offending in**  
 liable to be punished by fine and imprisonment, or by either of **Scotland.**  
 them, or by transportation for any term not exceeding fourteen  
 years, as the judge or judges before whom such offender shall be  
 tried and convicted may direct.

VIII. Provided always, and it is hereby enacted, that nothing **Act not to**  
 herein contained shall extend to restrain any banker; merchant, **restrain ban-**  
 broker, attorney or other agent, from selling, negotiating, trans- **kers from**  
 ferring or otherwise disposing of any securities, property or other **disposing of**  
 effects as aforesaid, in their custody or possession, upon which **securities on**  
 they shall have any lien, claim or demand, which by law entitles **which they**  
 them to sell or dispose thereof, unless such sale, transfer or oth- **have a lien.**  
 er disposal shall extend to a greater number or to a greater part  
 of such securities, property or other effects as aforesaid than shall  
 be requisite or necessary for the purpose of paying or satisfying  
 such lien, claim or demand; any thing hereinbefore contained to  
 the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

## INTEREST TABLE.\*

	1 DAY.				2 DAYS.				3 DAYS.				4 DAYS.				5 DAYS.				6 DAYS.			
L.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
8	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	2
9	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	3
10	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	3
20	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	3	0	0	2	2	0	0	3	1	0	0	2	3
30	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	3	0	0	2	3	0	0	3	3	0	0	4	3	0	0	5	3
40	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	3	3	0	0	5	1	0	0	6	2	0	0	7	3
50	0	0	1	2	0	0	3	1	0	0	4	3	0	0	6	2	0	0	8	0	0	0	9	3
60	0	0	1	3	0	0	3	3	0	0	5	3	0	0	7	3	0	0	9	3	0	0	11	3
70	0	0	2	1	0	0	4	2	0	0	6	3	0	0	9	0	0	0	11	3	0	1	1	3
80	0	0	2	2	0	0	5	1	0	0	7	3	0	0	10	2	0	1	1	0	0	1	3	3
90	0	0	2	3	0	0	5	3	0	0	8	3	0	0	11	3	0	1	2	3	0	1	5	3
100	0	0	3	1	0	0	6	2	0	0	9	3	0	1	1	0	0	1	4	1	0	1	7	2
200	0	0	6	2	0	1	1	0	0	1	7	2	0	2	2	1	0	2	8	3	0	3	3	1
300	0	0	9	3	0	1	7	2	0	2	5	2	0	3	3	1	0	4	1	1	0	4	11	0
400	0	1	1	0	0	2	2	1	0	3	3	1	0	4	4	2	0	5	5	3	0	6	6	3
500	0	1	4	1	0	2	8	3	0	4	1	1	0	5	5	3	0	6	10	0	0	8	2	3

\* N.B. The interest on a bill or note (except when it carries interest by the terms of it from the date) is to be calculated from the time it fell due, until the day when final judgment will be signed. The calculation may be at the rate of one penny for each pound each month, but the above table affords the more precise mode of calculating.

INTEREST TABLE.

699

	7 DAYS.				8 DAYS.				9 DAYS.				10 DAYS.				11 DAYS.				12 DAYS.			
L.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	4
2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3
3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
4	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	2
5	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	3	0	0	1	3
6	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	3	0	0	1	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	1
7	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	3
8	0	0	1	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	3	0	0	3	0
9	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	3	0	0	3	1	0	0	3	2
10	0	0	2	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	3	0	0	3	1	0	0	3	2	0	0	3	3
20	0	0	4	2	0	0	5	1	0	0	5	3	0	0	6	2	0	0	7	0	0	6	7	3
30	0	0	6	3	0	0	7	3	0	0	8	3	0	0	9	3	0	0	10	3	0	0	11	3
40	0	0	9	0	0	0	10	2	0	0	11	3	0	1	1	0	0	1	2	1	0	1	3	3
50	0	0	11	2	0	1	1	0	0	1	2	3	0	1	4	1	0	1	6	0	0	1	7	2
60	0	1	1	3	0	1	3	3	0	1	5	3	0	1	7	2	0	1	9	2	0	1	11	3
70	0	1	4	0	0	1	6	1	0	1	8	2	0	1	11	0	0	2	1	1	0	2	3	2
80	0	1	6	1	0	1	9	0	0	1	11	2	0	2	2	1	0	2	4	3	0	2	7	2
90	0	1	8	2	0	1	11	2	0	2	2	2	0	2	5	2	0	2	8	2	0	2	11	2
100	0	1	11	0	0	2	3	1	0	2	5	2	0	2	8	3	0	3	0	0	0	3	3	1
200	0	3	10	0	0	4	4	2	0	4	11	0	0	5	5	3	0	6	0	1	0	6	6	3
300	0	5	9	0	0	6	6	3	0	7	4	3	0	8	2	2	0	9	0	1	0	9	10	1
400	0	7	8	0	0	8	9	0	0	9	10	1	0	10	11	2	0	12	0	2	0	13	1	3
500	0	9	7	0	0	10	11	2	0	12	3	3	0	13	8	1	0	15	0	3	0	16	5	1

	13 DAYS.				14 DAYS.				15 DAYS.				16 DAYS.				17 DAYS.				18 DAYS.			
L.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.	L.	s.	d.	f.
1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
2	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
3	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	3
4	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	3	0	0	1	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	1
5	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	2	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	3	0	0	2	3
6	0	0	2	3	0	0	2	3	0	0	2	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	3	2
7	0	0	2	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	3	2	0	0	3	3	0	0	4	0
8	0	0	3	1	0	0	3	2	0	0	3	3	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	4	2
9	0	0	3	3	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	4	2	0	0	5	0	0	0	5	1
10	0	0	4	1	0	0	4	2	0	0	4	3	0	0	5	1	0	0	5	2	0	0	5	3
20	0	0	8	2	0	0	9	0	0	0	9	3	0	0	10	2	0	0	11	0	0	0	11	3
30	0	1	0	3	0	1	1	3	0	1	2	3	0	1	3	3	0	1	4	2	0	1	5	3
40	0	1	5	0	0	1	6	1	0	1	7	2	0	1	9	0	0	1	10	1	0	1	11	2
50	0	1	9	1	0	1	11	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	2	1	0	2	3	3	0	2	5	2
60	0	2	1	3	0	2	3	2	0	2	5	2	0	2	7	2	0	2	9	2	0	2	11	2
70	0	2	5	3	0	2	8	0	0	2	10	2	0	3	0	3	0	3	3	0	0	3	5	1
80	0	2	10	0	0	3	0	3	0	3	3	1	0	3	6	0	0	3	8	2	0	3	11	1
90	0	3	2	1	0	3	5	1	0	3	8	1	0	3	11	1	0	4	2	1	0	4	5	1
100	0	3	6	2	0	3	10	0	0	4	1	1	0	4	4	2	0	4	7	3	0	4	11	0
200	0	7	1	1	0	7	8	0	0	8	2	2	0	8	9	0	0	9	3	3	0	9	10	1
300	0	10	8	0	0	11	6	0	0	12	3	3	0	13	1	3	0	13	11	2	0	14	9	2
400	0	14	2	3	0	15	4	0	0	16	5	1	0	17	6	1	0	18	7	2	0	19	8	2
500	0	17	9	2	0	19	2	0	1	0	6	2	1	1	11	0	1	3	3	1	1	4	7	3



## INTEREST TABLE.

	19 DAYS.			20 DAYS.			21 DAYS.			22 DAYS.			23 DAYS.			24 DAYS.		
L.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.
1	0	0	0 2	0	0	0 2	0	0	0 2	0	0	0 2	0	0	0 3	0	0	0 3
2	0	0	1 0	0	0	1 1	0	0	1 1	0	0	1 1	0	0	1 2	0	0	1 2
3	0	0	1 3	0	0	1 3	0	0	2 0	0	0	2 0	0	0	2 1	0	0	2 1
4	0	0	2 1	0	0	2 2	0	0	2 3	0	0	2 3	0	0	3 0	0	0	3 0
5	0	0	3 0	0	0	3 1	0	0	3 1	0	0	3 2	0	0	3 3	0	0	3 3
6	0	0	3 2	0	0	3 3	0	0	4 0	0	0	4 1	0	0	4 2	0	0	4 3
7	0	0	4 1	0	0	4 2	0	0	4 3	0	0	5 0	0	0	5 1	0	0	5 2
8	0	0	4 3	0	0	5 1	0	0	5 2	0	0	5 3	0	0	6 0	0	0	6 1
9	0	0	5 2	0	0	5 3	0	0	6 0	0	0	6 2	0	0	6 3	0	0	7 0
10	0	0	6 0	0	0	6 2	0	0	6 3	0	0	7 0	0	0	7 2	0	0	7 3
20	0	1	0 1	0	1	1 0	0	1	1 3	0	1	2 1	0	1	3 0	0	1	3 3
30	0	1	6 2	0	1	7 2	0	1	8 2	0	1	9 2	0	1	10 2	0	1	11 2
40	0	2	0 3	0	2	2 1	0	2	3 2	0	2	4 3	0	2	6 0	0	2	7 2
50	0	2	7 0	0	2	8 3	0	2	10 2	0	3	0 0	0	3	1 3	0	3	3 1
60	0	3	1 1	0	3	3 1	0	3	5 1	0	3	7 1	0	3	9 1	0	3	11 1
70	0	3	7 2	0	3	10 0	0	4	0 1	0	4	2 2	0	4	4 3	0	4	7 0
80	0	4	1 3	0	4	4 2	0	4	7 0	0	4	9 3	0	5	0 1	0	5	3 0
90	0	4	8 0	0	4	11 0	0	5	2 0	0	5	5 0	0	5	8 0	0	5	11 0
100	0	5	2 1	0	5	5 3	0	5	9 0	0	6	0 1	0	6	3 2	0	6	6 3
200	0	10	4 3	0	10	11 2	0	11	6 0	0	12	0 2	0	12	7 0	0	13	1 3
300	0	15	7 1	0	16	5 1	0	17	3 0	0	18	0 3	0	18	10 3	0	19	6 3
400	1	0	9 3	1	1	11 0	1	3	0 0	1	4	1 1	1	5	2 1	1	6	3 2
500	1	6	0 1	1	7	4 3	1	8	9 0	1	10	1 2	1	11	6 0	1	12	10 3

	25 DAYS.			26 DAYS.			27 DAYS.			28 DAYS.			29 DAYS.			30 DAYS.		
L.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.
1	0	0	0 3	0	0	0 3	0	0	0 3	0	0	0 3	0	0	0 3	0	0	0 3
2	0	0	1 2	0	0	1 2	0	0	1 3	0	0	1 3	0	0	1 3	0	0	1 3
3	0	0	2 1	0	0	2 2	0	0	2 2	0	0	2 3	0	0	2 3	0	0	2 3
4	0	0	3 1	0	0	3 1	0	0	3 2	0	0	3 2	0	0	3 3	0	0	3 3
5	0	0	4 0	0	0	4 1	0	0	4 1	0	0	4 2	0	0	4 3	0	0	4 3
6	0	0	4 3	0	0	5 0	0	0	5 1	0	0	5 2	0	0	5 2	0	0	5 3
7	0	0	5 3	0	0	5 3	0	0	6 0	0	0	6 1	0	0	6 2	0	0	6 3
8	0	0	6 2	0	0	6 3	0	0	7 0	0	0	7 1	0	0	7 2	0	0	7 3
9	0	0	7 1	0	0	7 2	0	0	7 3	0	0	8 1	0	0	8 2	0	0	8 3
10	0	0	8 0	0	0	8 2	0	0	8 3	0	0	9 0	0	0	9 2	0	0	9 3
20	0	1	4 1	0	1	5 0	0	1	5 3	0	1	6 1	0	1	7 0	0	1	7 2
30	0	2	0 2	0	2	1 2	0	2	2 2	0	2	3 2	0	2	4 2	0	2	5 2
40	0	2	8 3	0	2	10 0	0	2	11 2	0	3	0 3	0	3	2 0	0	3	3 1
50	0	3	5 0	0	3	6 2	0	3	8 1	0	3	10 0	0	3	11 3	0	4	1 1
60	0	4	1 1	0	4	3 1	0	4	5 1	0	4	7 0	0	4	9 0	0	4	11 0
70	0	4	9 2	0	4	11 3	0	5	2 0	0	5	4 1	0	5	6 3	0	5	9 0
80	0	5	5 3	0	5	8 1	0	5	11 0	0	6	1 2	0	6	4 1	0	6	6 3
90	0	6	1 3	0	6	4 3	0	6	7 3	0	6	10 3	0	7	4 1	0	7	4 3
100	0	6	10 0	0	7	1 1	0	7	4 3	0	7	8 0	0	7	11 1	0	8	2 2
200	0	13	8 1	0	14	2 3	0	14	9 2	0	15	4 0	0	15	10 3	0	16	5 1
300	1	0	6 2	1	1	4 1	1	3	2 1	1	3	0 0	1	3	10 0	1	4	7 3
400	1	7	4 3	1	8	5 3	1	9	6 3	1	10	8 0	1	11	9 1	1	12	10 3
500	1	14	3 3	1	15	7 1	1	16	11 3	1	18	4 1	1	19	8 3	2	1	1 0

INTEREST TABLE.

701

	1 MONTH.			2 MONTHS.			3 MONTHS.			4 MONTHS.			5 MONTHS.			6 MONTHS.		
L.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.
1	0	0	1 0	0	0	2 0	0	0	3 0	0	0	4 0	0	0	5 0	0	0	6 0
2	0	0	2 0	0	0	4 0	0	0	6 0	0	0	8 0	0	0	10 0	0	1	0 0
3	0	0	3 0	0	0	6 0	0	0	9 0	0	1	0 0	0	1	3 0	0	1	6 0
4	0	0	4 0	0	0	8 0	0	1	0 0	0	1	4 0	0	1	8 0	0	2	0 0
5	0	0	5 0	0	0	10 0	0	1	3 0	0	1	8 0	0	2	1 0	0	2	6 0
6	0	0	6 0	0	1	0 0	0	1	6 0	0	2	0 0	0	2	6 0	0	3	0 0
7	0	0	7 0	0	1	2 0	0	1	9 0	0	2	4 0	0	2	11 0	0	3	6 0
8	0	0	8 0	0	1	4 0	0	2	0 0	0	2	8 0	0	3	4 0	0	4	0 0
9	0	0	9 0	0	1	6 0	0	2	3 0	0	3	0 0	0	3	9 0	0	4	6 0
10	0	0	10 0	0	1	8 0	0	2	6 0	0	3	4 0	0	4	2 0	0	5	0 0
20	0	1	8 0	0	3	4 0	0	5	0 0	0	6	8 0	0	8	4 0	0	10	0 0
30	0	2	6 0	0	5	0 0	0	7	6 0	0	10	0 0	0	12	6 0	0	15	0 0
40	0	3	4 0	0	6	8 0	0	10	0 0	0	13	4 0	0	16	8 0	1	0	0 0
50	0	4	2 0	0	8	4 0	0	12	6 0	0	16	8 0	1	0	10 0	1	5	0 0
60	0	5	0 0	0	10	0 0	0	15	0 0	1	0	0 0	1	5	0 0	1	10	0 0
70	0	5	10 0	0	11	8 0	0	17	6 0	1	3	4 0	1	9	2 0	1	15	0 0
80	0	6	8 0	0	13	4 0	1	0	0 0	1	6	8 0	1	13	4 0	2	0	0 0
90	0	7	6 0	0	15	0 0	1	2	6 0	1	10	0 0	1	17	6 0	2	5	0 0
100	0	8	4 0	0	16	8 0	1	5	0 0	1	13	4 0	2	1	8 0	2	10	0 0
200	0	16	8 0	1	13	4 0	2	10	0 0	3	6	8 0	4	3	4 0	5	0	0 0
300	1	5	0 0	2	10	0 0	3	15	0 0	5	0	0 0	6	5	0 0	7	10	0 0
400	1	13	4 0	3	6	8 0	5	0	0 0	6	13	4 0	8	6	8 0	10	0	0 0
500	2	1	8 0	4	3	4 0	6	5	0 0	8	6	8 0	10	8	4 0	12	10	0 0

	7 MONTHS.			8 MONTHS.			9 MONTHS.			10 MONTHS.			11 MONTHS.			12 MONTHS.		
L.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.	L.	s.	d.f.
1	0	0	7 0	0	0	8 0	0	0	9 0	0	0	10 0	0	0	11 0	0	1	0 0
2	0	1	2 0	0	1	4 0	0	1	6 0	0	1	8 0	0	1	10 0	0	2	0 0
3	0	1	9 0	0	2	0 0	0	2	3 0	0	2	6 0	0	2	9 0	0	3	0 0
4	0	2	4 0	0	2	8 0	0	3	0 0	0	3	4 0	0	3	8 0	0	4	0 0
5	0	2	11 0	0	3	4 0	0	3	9 0	0	4	2 0	0	4	7 0	0	5	0 0
6	0	3	6 0	0	4	0 0	0	4	6 0	0	5	0 0	0	5	6 0	0	6	0 0
7	0	4	1 0	0	4	8 0	0	5	3 0	0	5	10 0	0	6	5 0	0	7	0 0
8	0	4	8 0	0	5	4 0	0	6	0 0	0	6	8 0	0	7	4 0	0	8	0 0
9	0	5	3 0	0	6	0 0	0	6	9 0	0	7	6 0	0	8	3 0	0	9	0 0
10	0	5	10 0	0	6	8 0	0	7	6 0	0	8	4 0	0	9	2 0	0	10	0 0
20	0	11	8 0	0	13	4 0	0	15	0 0	0	16	8 0	0	18	4 0	1	0	0 0
30	0	17	6 0	1	0	0 0	1	2	6 0	1	5	0 0	1	7	6 0	1	10	0 0
40	1	3	4 0	1	6	8 0	1	10	0 0	1	13	4 0	1	16	8 0	2	0	0 0
50	1	9	2 0	1	13	4 0	1	17	6 0	2	1	8 0	2	5	10 0	2	10	0 0
60	1	15	0 0	2	0	0 0	2	5	0 0	2	10	0 0	2	15	0 0	3	0	0 0
70	2	0	10 0	2	6	8 0	2	12	6 0	2	18	4 0	3	4	2 0	3	10	0 0
80	2	6	8 0	2	13	4 0	3	0	0 0	3	6	8 0	3	13	4 0	4	0	0 0
90	2	12	6 0	3	0	0 0	3	7	6 0	3	15	0 0	4	2	6 0	4	10	0 0
100	2	18	4 0	3	6	8 0	3	15	0 0	4	3	4 0	4	11	8 0	5	0	0 0
200	5	16	8 0	6	13	4 0	7	10	0 0	8	6	8 0	9	3	4 0	10	0	0 0
300	8	15	0 0	10	0	0 0	11	5	0 0	12	10	0 0	13	15	0 0	15	0	0 0
400	11	13	4 0	13	6	8 0	15	0	0 0	16	13	4 0	18	6	8 0	20	0	0 0
500	14	11	8 0	16	13	4 0	18	15	0 0	20	16	8 0	22	18	4 0	25	0	0 0



# INDEX.

— 00:00 —

## A.

### ABATEMENT,

in action against one of the two joint makers of a note, advantage of omissions of the other must be taken by plea in abatement, 434.  
if one of several acceptors is an infant, and he is left out of the declaration, plea in abatement is not sustainable, 453.

### ABSCONDING.—(See "*Removal*." )

of the drawee, [334.  
effect thereof as to presentment for acceptance or payment, 213.  
of the protest thereupon for better security, 309.  
of drawer or indorser, when an excuse for delay in notice of dishonor, 274, 407.

### ABSENCE.—(See "*Absconding*," "*Removal*." )

### ACCEPTANCE,

to what bills necessary, 206.—(See "*Presentment for Acceptance*," )  
defined, 215.

#### *By whom to be made*, 215, 216.

by an executor or administrator, but he is personally liable, 241.—  
See ("*Executor*." ) [221.

holder is entitled to insist on acceptance according to tenor, 215.

if drawee has not capacity to contract bill may be treated as dishonored, 215, 6.

by an agent, 215. 30 to 39 —(See "*Agent*." )

question whether holder bound to acquiesce in receiving acceptance by an agent, 215.

by a partner, 216. 30 to 52.—(See "*Partner*." )

there cannot be a series of acceptors to same bill, 215.

by one person when bill directed to two not in partnership, bill may be considered as dishonored, 216.

#### *The time when to be made*, 217 to 221.

the drawee has twenty-four hours to accept a bill, 217.

promise to accept before bill drawn how far valid, 217, 8, 9.

on a blank stamp, 219.

may be after the bill is due, 220.

may be after a prior refusal to accept, 220.

how far such acceptance would discharge drawer and indorsers, what liability such acceptor would incur, 220. [220.

drawee ought not to accept if he knows of drawer's failure, 220.

when it may be made after drawer's death, 221.

**ACCEPTANCE.**—(continued.)

*Of the form, effect, and extent of acceptances, 221, to 238.* [221, 2]  
 it may be verbal or in writing, but holder may insist on the latter  
 holder may insist on one according with the bill, 221, 2.  
 the holder may refuse an acceptance payable at a banker's, but  
 he does not, and is guilty of neglect, drawer and indorsers dis-  
 charged, 221.

what is an acceptance is a question of law, and not of fact, 222.  
 may be on the bill itself, or on another paper, 222, 3.

a letter by drawee to the drawer, promising to accept a bill al-  
 ready drawn, is an acceptance, 223, 4.

if drawee acknowledge his hand-writing to holder, he cannot af-  
 terwards insist it is a forgery, 224, 5.

*An absolute acceptance, 225 to 234.*

defined, and how made, 225 to 230, 1.

when bill payable after sight usual to add the date, 225.

but when such date is not in the same hand-writing, but the ac-  
 ceptance is written under, it is evidence of the time of accep-  
 tance, 225.

when made by other than drawee his name should appear, 225.  
 private mark between banker and banker when an acceptance, 225.

by a partner in name of firm, 226, 51.

by an agent for principal, 226, 36.

if a bill is payable in a large town, acceptance should point to  
 a particular house there, 226.

and if it does not, holder may protest, 226.

effect of an acceptance payable at a particular place, 221 to 226.

what will amount to an acceptance, 226, 7. 230, 1.

acceptance may be implied, 227.

what is sufficient to imply an acceptance, 227, 230, 1. [227]

detaining a bill left for the express purpose of acceptance, 227, 5.  
 the same where a bill was detained some time, and then destroyed,  
 229, 230.

but a check may be retained by a banker, and then returned, 229.

a verbal or written promise to accept an existing bill is an accep-  
 tance, 217, 8, 9. 230, 1. [230]

how far a promise to accept a bill not drawn will bind, 217, 8, 9.

instances of promises held to amount to an acceptance, 230, 1.

a promise to accept on an executory consideration, how far bind-  
 ing, 231.

what does not amount to an acceptance, 232, 3.

when the acceptance is doubtful, drawee may rebut the presump-  
 tion in favor of it, 233, 4.

*A conditional acceptance, 234 to 237.*

defined, 234, 5.

drawee may make conditional acceptance payable on a condi-  
 tion, but holder is not compellable to receive it, 235. [agency, 234, 5.]

what is, and what is not a conditional acceptance, 235, 6.

if holder receives it he should give notice, 235. [235]

when the contingency happens, the acceptance becomes absolute.

how to declare on such an acceptance, 236. (See "*Declaration*,"

how to make a conditional acceptance, 237.

when acceptance in writing and condition not how far such con-  
 dition operates, 237. [sible, 237]

when conditional acceptance ambiguous, parol evidence admis-  
 sible, 237.

*A partial or varying acceptance, 237, 8.*

what it is, 237.

to pay part, 237, 8.

**ACCEPTANCE—(continued.)**

*A partial or varying acceptance (continued.)*

- to pay at a different time or place, 237, 8.
- to pay part in money, part in bills, 237, 8.
- its legal obligation, 237, 8.
- if holder accepts such acceptance, he should give notice, 238.
- of the liability of an acceptor in general, 239 to 252.—(See "*Acceptor.*")
- whether an acceptance can be revoked, 242 to 245.
- how liability of acceptor may be released or discharged, 245 to 252.
- indemnity to acceptor, and his right, 235; 6.
- liability of a third person promising to pay a bill, 252 to 254.
- when necessary to describe in pleading an acceptance, payable at a particular place, 321 to 332.—(See "*Declaration,*" "*Presentment for Payment.*")
- question whether evidence of an acceptance after bill due is admissible on an allegation in the declaration that it was made before due, 459.
- not necessary to be stated in an action against drawer, 459, 483.
- and it be, it must be proved, unless shewn that he indorsed after acceptance, or promised to pay after due, 483.
- a conditional acceptance must be stated in pleading accordingly, or variance fatal, though condition performed, 460.
- is not an admission of drawer's hand-writing to indorsement, though made after such indorsement, 500, 1.
- if promise laid to testator, acceptance in testator's life-time must be proved in an action by an executor against acceptor, 509.
- prima facie evidence of effects in acceptor's hands, 523.

**ACCEPTANCE SUPRA PROTEST,**

- of a bill of exchange, what is, 29.
- obligations imposed by an, 29.
- cannot be made till after refusal to accept by drawee, 205.
- any persons may without drawer's consent or that of indorser's, 310, 11.
- for the honour of a particular party to it, 311.
- how it is in general made, 310.
- for what purpose it is made, 310.
- such an acceptance enures to benefit of subsequent parties, 311.
- By whom it may be made*, 311, 12.
  - the drawee of a bill may make an acceptance on it, 311, 12.
  - if drawee so accepts, a protest should first be made, 311.
  - if holder insists on an absolute acceptance, drawee should cancel the one he had made, 311.
  - and a bill having on it one, may be afterwards accepted supra protest again, 311.
  - no one should accept a bill under protest for honour of drawer, without ascertaining cause of refusal of drawee, 311.
  - but if he accepts for honour of indorser, no inquiry necessary, 311.
  - holder not obliged to receive an acceptance supra protest, 312.
- Mode of accepting supra protest*, 312.
  - must be made in presence of a notary public, 312.
  - a general acceptance supra protest is considered as made for the honour of the drawer, 312.
  - when it is made so as to bind drawer and indorser, notice of it should be given to the indorser, 312.
  - holder should take care to get bill protested before such acceptance is made, 312.

**ACCEPTANCE SUPRA PROTEST—(continued.)**

*Liability of the acceptor supra protest*, 312, 13.

as obligatory as if no protest had intervened, 312.

extends according for whose honour the acceptance made, 313.

it is only conditional, and presentment for payment must be made to drawee, and protested in case of refusal, 313.

*Right of an acceptor supra protest*, 313, 14.

he may claim indemnity from such person for whose honour he accepts, 313.

when in case of bankruptcy of drawer equity will compel such acceptor first to resort to drawer's estate, 314.

acceptor for the honor of indorser cannot sue any subsequent party, 314.

**ACCEPTOR.**—(See "*Acceptance*," "*Drawee*," "*Acceptance supra protest*."")

Defined who is an acceptor, 1, 27.

*Of the liability of the acceptor*, 239 to 245.

liable according to terms of acceptance, 239.—(See "*Acceptance*," "*Drawee*," "*Acceptance supra protest*."")

is primarily liable to pay the bill, 239.

unless in the body of the bill or note it was made payable at a particular place, acceptor cannot insist on presentment, 250, 321 to 332.

when not liable to pay ~~the~~ exchange, 239.

executor liable personally if he accept a bill, 241.

liable though he has received no consideration, if bill in hands of holder for value, 89, 239, 240.

and this though holder was aware of the circumstance, 239.

liable though drawer's name forged, 241.—(See "*Forgery*," "*Indorsement*," "*Waiver*," "*Acceptance supra protest*."")

the obligation of an acceptor in general irrevocable, 242.

in what cases he may revoke or alter his acceptance, 242, 3, 4, 5, 251, 2.

after acceptor has cancelled his acceptance, and holder noted the bill, he cannot afterwards sue such acceptor, 245.

two persons cannot be separately liable as acceptors, 215, 16.

*How liability of acceptor discharged*, 245 to 252.—(See "*Waiver*," "*Indorsement*," "*Acceptance supra protest*."")

cannot be discharged in general but by payment, express release, or waiver, 245, 6, 7.

an express verbal discharge sufficient, 247, 249.

but it must be an absolute renunciation, 247.

what amounts to a discharge, 249.

if acceptance made in a foreign country, and obligation by law of that country vacated, the acceptor is discharged, 246.

is not discharged by a release from drawer to, before such acceptance made, 248.

is discharged if holder obtains the property, on faith of which the acceptance was made, 249.

liability of a special acceptance discharged by a general protest or notice of dishonor, 238, 245, 250.

not discharged by neglect to present a bill payable at a banker's, 250, 327.

when holder giving time to drawer does not discharge accommodation acceptor, 250.

holder guilty of laches in regard to a bill indorsed over by acceptor, in discharge of his acceptance, releases acceptor, 251.

otherwise if the bill was not indorsed by acceptor, 251.

how far an alteration of an acceptance will discharge the acceptor, 251, 2.

*Of indemnity to acceptor, and his right*, 255, 6.

what security as indemnity should be taken by accommodation acceptor, 255.—(See "*Accommodation Bill*."")

ACCEPTOR—(continued).

*Miscellaneous points.*

- release by drawer to acceptor don't affect payee's right of action, 6.
- set-off due from drawer to acceptor, don't effect holder's action, 6.
- of a bill who was an infant at the time of drawing, but of age when accepted, is liable, 22.
- in an action against acceptor infancy of indorser no defence, 26.
- acceptor for the honour, who is, 29.—(See "*Acceptance supra protest.*")
- obligations of an acceptor for the honour, 30.
- discounting his own acceptance at a premium exceeding 5 per cent. not usury, 100. 114.
- refusing to give acceptance or payment, notice must be given to drawer, 125.
- time for payment given to, discharges the other parties to a bill, 127.
- alteration of bill in the date after acceptance without consent of acceptor, makes bill void, 130.
- exchange of an acceptance by one, with another, is a valuable consideration, 135.
- is a negotiation, 135. 151.
- of an accommodation bill, may claim indemnity from drawer, 138.
- accommodation acceptor may retain money in his hands, 255. 441.
- is bound by a conditional indorsement made before acceptance, 179.
- the same by a qualified one, 180.
- but if an indorsement of part of the money mentioned is made after acceptance, he is not liable, 181.
- not entitled to notice of indorsements, 181.
- who is also one of several drawers not entitled to notice of dishonor, 274.
- cannot in general call on an indorser, 184.—(See "*Holder.*")
- of a bill, when no right to refuse payment of it, because it is lost, 195. [lost, 196.
- may be sued in equity for non-payment of a bill stated to be there cannot be a series of to same bill, 215. 312.
- and if there are two acceptors, one of whom was not a drawee, he is not liable on the bill, 216.
- nor to any other form of action, if consideration be not expressed, 216. [220.
- ought not to pay his acceptance if he knows of drawer's failure, otherwise if he does not know of it, 220, 221.—(See "*Bankrupt.*")
- if holder make acceptor executor, and die, right of action is extinguished, 443.
- discharge of an acceptor by an insolvent act, does not prevent an action against other parties, 381. 444.
- if a bill, purport to be drawn by a firm, and the declaration state, that certain persons drew, &c. acceptor is estopped from disputing the fact, 453.
- proceedings will not be stayed in an action against, on a bill, if holder sues him, drawer, and indorsers, but on payment of the debt and costs of all the actions, 473.—(See "*Staying Proceedings.*")
- what the best course to pursue in this case, 473.
- acknowledgment by, of debt due, what sufficient to bar the statute of Limitations, 479. (See "*Acknowledgment.*" "*Limitations.*")



**ACCEPTOR—(continued).***Miscellaneous points*

- a receipt indorsed on back of bill *prima facie* evidence of payment by 511. 524—(See "*Evidence.*")
- production by him must be accompanied by proof of circulation after acceptance, and evidence of hand-writing to receipt, 524.
- accommodation acceptor cannot sue drawer on bill, 523.
- when he does sue drawer specially, what he must prove, 523. 4. (See "*Accommodation Bill,*" "*Evidence.*")
- Drawer of accommodation bill, when no witness for the acceptor, 530.
- but if acceptor release such drawer he will be competent, 530.
- but drawer in action against acceptor for value is competent, 531. (See "*Witness.*")
- when a competent witness in general, 532—(See "*Witness.*")
- sum recoverable against, 535 to 544.—(See "*Damages.*")
- of the liability of a party promising to pay a bill, 252 to 254.
- the drawee of any other may make himself liable to pay a bill by promise so to do, even though the bill is invalid, 252. 3.
- and the amount may be recovered under the common money counts, 253.
- an executor liable to pay draft, if he promise so to do, 253.
- but such person or executor must have funds in his hands, and expressly promise to pay, or holder cannot recover, 254.

**ACCIDENT,**

- how far an excuse for delay in notice, 274, 5. 788, 9.

**ACCOMMODATION BILL.---**(See "*Consideration,*" "*Acceptance.*")

- how far considered pernicious, 5.
- liability of the drawer of a bill for his own accommodation, 188, 255.
- liability of an indorser of an accommodation bill, 183, 4, 189, 90.
- liability of the accommodation acceptor, 89, 239, 40,
- want of consideration in an action by a *bona fide* holder will not discharge the acceptor, 89, 90. 240.
- acceptor of, may claim indemnification from drawer, 138. 441.
- rights of an accommodation acceptor in general, 255, 6. 441.
- may be indorsed by a bankrupt after his bankruptcy, 151.
- but this is otherwise if the bill be accepted in consideration of an exchange of acceptances, 151.
- in action against acceptor of, by an indorsee after the bill became due, in order to discharge such acceptor, he must shew that plaintiff gave no value for it, 167.
- acceptor of, is liable to an indorser for the like accommodation, 189.
- and in case of the acceptor's bankruptcy may prove under commission, 189.
- accepted for a particular purpose cannot be applied by a holder with notice to any other use, 241.
- holder *bona fide* may retain for a subsequent balance, 240.
- what a waiver of the liability of the acceptor, 249. [of an. 250]
- holder with notice giving time to drawer does not discharge the acceptor
- acceptor of an. should take from drawer a written undertaking as an indemnity, 255.
- and when sum above 20*l.* should be stamped as an agreement, 255.
- when bankruptcy of drawer is apprehended, a counter-bill should be taken, 255. [255. 441.]
- when no express contract given, the law implies contract to indemnify.

**ACCOMMODATION BILL—**(*continued.*)

- an agent accepting an, for his employer, may retain money of his principal in his hands to indemnify himself, 255, 441.
- the same where a person not an agent does so *sed quære*, 255, 441:
- and this though drawer commits an act of bankruptcy, 255.
- acceptor of, may prove under a commission of bankruptcy against drawer, though he did not pay till after the act of bankruptcy, 256.
- drawer of, not entitled to notice of dishonour, 258. [581.]
- no consideration between payee and drawer of a bill but only between payee or acceptor, such a bill not to be deemed an accommodation transaction, 260.
- drawn for the accommodation of payee, though drawer had no effects in drawee's hands, but payee had, such drawer entitled to notice, 261.
- drawn for accommodation of remote indorsee, and prior names lent him, indorser entitled to notice, 262.
- accepted for accommodation of drawer, and discounted by a banker for him, and then dishonoured, and afterwards drawers account was in his favour, bill to be considered as paid, 370. 383.
- holder of, may prove under drawer's commission, though he has accepted security, and given time to acceptor, 377.
- holder of a note made for accommodation of payee, does not by releasing, giving time, or taking part payment from payee, discharge maker, 381, 2.
- holder of, does not discharge the acceptor by taking part payment, and a promise on the back of the bill to pay residue at an enlarged time from drawer, 382, 3.
- this doctrine, though once doubted, now fully established, 383.
- but the acceptor of an accommodation bill is discharged, if the holder (being a banker of the drawer,) receive from him enough to cover it, 370. n. 3. 383, 4.
- a party accepting a bill for drawer's accommodation, which is paid by another for honour of drawer, is not liable to be sued by the party paying, 409.
- to entitle acceptor of an, to recover from drawer in an action for money paid, or specially for not indemnifying, what evidence required, 510. 523, 4.
- and what is, and what not *prima facie* evidence of circulation and payment by acceptor, 510. 523, 4.—(See "*Evidence.*")
- who acceptor of cannot sue drawer of, specially on bill, 523.
- drawer of, cannot be witness of the usurious consideration given for it in an action against acceptor, 530.—(See "*Witness.*")

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT—**(See "*Admission,*" "*Evidence.*")

- of one of several drawers, how far evidence to take case out of statute, 478, 9, 490.—(See "*Limitations.*")
- a letter written by one maker to the other of a joint and several instrument, desiring him to settle debt, sufficient to take case out of statute, 478, 9.
- by one partner to bind the other, must be clear and explicit, 478, 9.
- of acceptor of bill of debt being due, under misapprehension of law against him, 480.
- of liability, what evidence of right of action dispensed with, 496.

**ACT OF BANKRUPTCY—**(See "*Bankrupt*" and "*Bankruptcy.*")

- effect of as to bills, &c. 149 to 159. 617 to 624.

**ACTION OF ASSUMPSIT ON A BILL OR NOTE.**

- most usual remedy in case of bills and notes, 438.
- by or against whom action may be brought, 438 to 445.
- where legal right created or liability imposed, they may be enforced, 438.

**ACTION OF ASSUMPSIT ON A BILL OR NOTE—(continued).**

a person may sue on a note payable to plaintiff in trust for another, 452.

a wife may join husband in an on a note made payable to her during coverture, 438.

where there are several indorsers one of them may sue acceptor or drawer, and strike out all names below his own, 438, 9. 443.

where a merchant joins his clerk's name to his firm, the action must be in joint names, though he receive no profit or bear no loss, 439. otherwise if distinctly proved he had no interest, 439.

if an action is brought on a bill, and afterwards indorsed over to a third person who knows that fact, the action may still be continued, 439. but if such third person bring another action, the court will stay his proceedings, 439.

drawer of a bill may bring an action against a bankrupt acceptor, who has not obtained his certificate, 439.—(See "*Bankrupt*." )

may be sustained by a bona fide holder against all parties to a bill, &c. who became so previously to himself, 439, 440. 443.

payee may sue acceptor whether he accepted as drawee, or for the honor of drawer, and in each case drawer also, 439.

indorsee may sue drawer acceptor, and all prior indorsers, 439.

assignee by mere delivery, may sue all parties who names are on bill but not those whose names are not on it, 439. 40.

excepted only him from whom he received it, 440.

and then only when consideration was a precedent debt, or a debt arising at the time, 440.

and not when the bill is discounted or bought, 440.

a person receiving a bill from drawer after it was dishonored by acceptor, and paid by drawer, may sue such acceptor in his own name, 440.

drawer may sue on bill on refusal to pay a bill already accepted, 440. but not on refusal to accept, 440.

in such case action must be on the original consideration, 440.

in some cases specially on the contract to accept, 440.

drawer may sue acceptor if he has paid the bill, and bill is payable to the order of a third person, 440.

acceptor of a bill having been charged in execution by the holder on it, and discharged under lord's act, may be charged in execution on the same bill by the drawer who has paid it, 441.

the acceptor for the accommodation of drawer, may sue drawer, 441.

a person paying bill supra protest, may sue all parties but the person he paid, 441.

bail of the maker of a promissory note who have paid it, cannot sue indorser, 441.

a banker paying a customer's acceptance made payable at his house, cannot sue thereon, 441, 2. [442]

no action can be maintained by a prior party against a subsequent one, no action sustainable against the immediate party from whom bill received, unless value was given for it, 442.

what objections may be taken to an action at suit of a person who became holder after due or paid, 163 to 168.—(See "*Indorsement*." )

what laches in the holder of a bill, will be a forfeiture of his right of action, 256 to 309.—(See "*Laches*," and "*Notice of Non-acceptance*." )

if holder make acceptor executor, right of action extinguished, 443.

unless the executor formally renounce, 443.

when bill is joint and several, sometimes advisable to proceed in separate actions, 443.

**ACTION OF ASSUMPSIT ON A BILL OR NOTE—continued)**

if several actions are brought by the holder against the different parties to a bill, the commencement of one action is no bar to the others, 443.  
 but payment of the bill and costs by one, will discharge the others, 443.  
 if the holder reject an offer to pay debt and costs, court will restrain him from taking out execution, 443.  
 but if the money is paid pending several other actions, he may proceed for recovery of costs, 444.  
 against one of the two obligors in a joint and several bond, taking such one in execution, no bar to an action against the other, 444.  
 this rule extends to parties to a bill, 444.  
 letting a subsequent indorser out of execution, will not discharge a prior indorser, 381. 444.  
 discharge of an acceptor by virtue of an insolvent act, does not prevent an action against the other parties, 444.  
 but accepting a bond from one party in satisfaction of it, will discharge the other parties, 444.  
 the same rule prevails, when a composition is entered into without assent of drawer or indorsers, 385. 445.  
 actual payment will of course discharge the rest, 385. 445. •  
 action bona fide brought on a note, plaintiff may retain venue, though it be for other causes. 450.  
 declarations therein, 449 to 471.—(See title "*Declarations.*")  
 payment of debt and costs therein, 472.  
 judgment by default therein, 473.  
 reference to master to compute principal and interest therein, 473 to 476.  
 the like in the exchequer, 474. *Biggs v. Stewart*, 4 Price, 134.  
 writ of inquiry therein, 475, 476.  
 pleas and defence therein, 477.  
 evidence therein, 484 to 535.  
 verdict and damages, what recoverable, 535 to 544.

**ACTION OF DEBT—on a bill or note.**

wager of law allowed in it, 545.  
 advantages arising from adoption of this action, 545.  
 not sustainable against executor or administrator, except in court of exchequer, 438. 545, 6.  
 or by the special custom of the City of London, 546.  
 may be supported by payee or maker, when expressed to be for value received, 546.  
 by payee of a foreign or inland bill against drawer, expressed to be for value received, 546. [253].  
 and by first indorsee against first indorser, 546 *Stratton v. Hill*, 3 Price, uncertain whether in respect to privity this action sustainable by indorsee against drawer or maker, 546.  
 not sustainable on a collateral engagement, 546.  
 nor by payee against acceptor of a bill of exchange, 546. 547.  
 consideration should be shewn in an action of debt or simple contract, lies against the maker, but not the indorser of a note. 547.  
 does not lie on a note payable by instalments, unless all are due, 547.  
*Precedents of Declarations.* Appendix, 649 to 651.

**ACTION IN GENERAL—**

must be in name of assignor of a chose in action, 6. 10.  
 reason and consequence of, 10. 11.  
 by alien enemy if indorsee of a bill only suspended during war, 18.  
 on a bill consideration need not in general be proved, and where it must, 89.

**ACTION IN GENERAL.**—(*continued.*)

- in no case without notice before trial so to do, 89.
- against drawer or acceptor of bill by a third person, is not barred by want of consideration, 90.
- except such third person gave no value for it, and which must be proved, 90 note 1.
- of assumpsit will lie for money won at play, not exceeding 10*l.*, 100.
- cannot be sustained against the same party to a bill, if the holder received it knowing that another action was pending on it, 169.
- cannot be sustained if a bill be lost after indorsement in blank, or is transferrable by delivery, 197, 8. [199.
- cannot in that case be sustained even on the consideration of the bill, nor on an express promise without new consideration, 199.
- for the breach of a promise to accept a non-existing bill, must be in name of the person to whom it was made, 219.
- will lie against party making a promise to one indorser, to pay a dishonoured bill by another indorser, 306.
- being brought by a bankrupt against his debtor, debtor may pay the money into court, 360, 1.
- will lie either against the payee of the check or the banker who paid it, after knowledge of the one or the other of drawer's bankruptcy, 360.
- in an for money had and received against a person who had received it, to pay to the holder of a bill by that holder what defence set up, 392.
- when an action may be supported on a bill, by an acceptor against the drawer, 408.
- when an action may be supported on a bill by a party paying *supra* protest, against a prior acceptor, 408.
- when a person pays the debt of another without his request, he acquires no right of action against him. 409.
- this rule does not extend to bills of exchange, 409.
- of trover will not lie against a bona fide holder, by the true owner of bank notes lost, 425.
- when an action for money had and received will or will not lie for bank notes lost, 426.
- in an action against one of two makers of a joint note, advantage can only be taken by plea in abatement, 434.
- when extent of remedy subject to foreign law, 121.
- upon lost bills when sustainable, 190 to 204.—(See "*Loss.*")
- may be commenced against the drawer and indorser on refusal to accept, 298, 9.
- when it lies to recover back money paid on bill, 307. 389, 90.
- lies against indorser before demand on drawer, 296.
- don't lie against assignees of a bankrupt. 603, 4.

**ADDRESS.**

- to drawee of a bill, 117. (See "*Direction.*")

**ADMINISTRATOR.**—(See "*Executor.*")**ADMISSION.**—(See "*Evidence, Acknowledgement, Promise, Hand-writing.*")

- by defendant of a particular fact, will induce court sometimes to change venue in an action on a bill, 431 —(See "*Venue.*")
- of evidence of consideration in an action on a bill when allowed, 467.—(See "*Declaration.*")
- of liability what evidence of right of action dispensed with, 496.
- of liability dispenses with proof of making bill, 487.
- defendant's being party to it, 489, 496.
- plaintiff's interest therein, 522.

**ADMISSION—(continued).**

and the breach of contract, 522, 3.  
 same by judgment of default, 477.  
 what is not expressly denied, amounts to an admission in pleading, 482.  
 hand writing of drawer of a bill and maker of a note, considered as admitted in an action against acceptor or indorser of a bill, 483.  
 the payment of money into court amounts to an admission of the bill's validity, and that it was properly stamped, 487.  
 of one partner of the hand-writing of the other to a bill is enough, 489.  
 of partnership with co-defendants, is proof against such person of a joint promise to pay by all, 489.  
 the answer of one partner to a bill filed against him, is an admission against the others, 490.  
 of one partner, evidence against another as to joint contracts, 490. 508.  
 as well after as before the determination of the partnership, 490. 508.  
 a party's hand-writing may be proved against him by his admission, 496 —(See "*Hand-writing*.")  
 if he made such admission before bill due, and thereby induced holder to take, he cannot afterwards dispute the fact, 496.  
 or endeavour to shew that bill is a forgery, 496.  
 made pending a compromise is evidence against defendant, 497.  
 in general only operates against party making it, 497.  
 what statement in a letter written by defendant is an admission, 497.  
 proof that one indorser confessed his signature, no admission in an action of indorsee against drawer, 497.  
 on face of pleadings by one of several drawers, indorsers, or acceptors, of his signature, will not dispense with evidence against the others, 497.  
 though if made in fact it would be otherwise, 489, 90. 497.  
 acceptance is not an admission of drawer's indorsement, 500.  
 and it is not altered by the fact of the acceptance being made after the indorsement, 500. [procuration, 501.  
 the same rules extend to acceptance of a bill drawn and indorsed by of bill payable to several not partners. acceptance after indorsement by one, is no admission of the regularity, 503.  
 but if acceptor expressly promise to pay it at the time it is otherwise, 503.  
 by an indorser of his indorsement evidence against maker, 506.  
 a promise to pay or offer to renew, made to indorsee after bill due, admits holder's title, 507. 8.  
 payment of money into court, is an admission of the validity of bill, sufficiency of stamp and holder's title, 487. 491. 497. 508.  
 what objection on part of drawer, no admission of holder's title, 508.  
 in an action against a subsequent indorser, this indorsement admits hand-writing of drawer and prior indorsers, 500.  
 acceptance is a *prima facie* admission of effects, 523.

**ADVICE,**

words respecting in bill, 115.  
 when an unaccepted bill should not be paid without it, 115.

**AFFIDAVIT.—(See "*Bankruptcy*," "*Proof*.")**

requisition of affidavit to hold to bail on a bill or note, 446 to 448.  
 before arrest made, affidavit must be filed of the cause of action, 446.  
 the sum due on a bill or note must be 10*l.*, 446.  
 in other cases 15*l.*, 446.  
 it must be certain, explicit, and positive, 446  
 the reason for requiring strictness in these affidavits 446,

**AFFIDAVIT**—(*continued.*)

practice of K. B. and C. P. uniform on this head, 446. [446, 7.  
 requisites of affidavit against acceptor of a bill or maker of a note,  
 what requisite in an affidavit against an indorser, 447.  
 must shew what party defendant was, 447.  
 not necessary to shew in what character debt due to plaintiff, 448.  
 where party to a bill only gives the initials of his christian name, the  
 affidavit and proceedings need state them only, 448.  
 in order to hold to bail in trover for a bill, affidavit should state that  
 such bill is unpaid, and value of it, 448.  
 not necessary to obtain a copy of a bill, &c. 472.—(See "*Court.*")  
 necessary to refer a bill to master for computation, 473, 4.  
 under what circumstances the affidavit of a person calling himself an  
 agent, admissible as evidence, 487, 8.  
 to found commission of bankruptcy upon the debt due to several, need  
 be but by one, 555.

*forms of affidavits*, 625, 6.—(See "*Precedents.*")

on promissary note,

payee against maker, 625.  
 the like in another form, 625.  
 indorsee against maker, 625.  
 indorsee against indorser, 625.

on bills of exchange,

payee against acceptor, 626.  
 indorsee against acceptor, 626.  
 payee against drawer default payment, 626.  
 indorsee against drawer, 626.  
 the like on default acceptance, 626.

**AGENT**.—(See "*Authority.*" "*Broker.*")

a person may become party to bill by act of agent, 30 to 39, 215.  
 who may be one, 30.  
 he is to draw, accept, and indorse by procuration, 30.  
 how to be appointed, 31.  
 how far authority of extends, 31.—(See "*Authority.*")  
 if general, principal bound by *all* his acts, 31.  
 if limited, principal bound accordingly, 31.  
 what is a general authority, and what not, 32, 3.  
 an authority to draw does not convey an authority to indorse, 501, n. 1.  
 may receive monies for principals in autre droit, 33.  
 what will and what will not authorize a person to indorse, accept, or  
 draw bills so as to bind principal, 33 to 34.  
 usual employ as an agent to do any particular act, will bind principal,  
 even without authority, 34.  
 if a bill is indorsed. &c. by a person as agent without authority, a pre-  
 mise by principal to pay it would be valid, 35.  
 otherwise, if authority doubtful, 35.  
 authority of agent exists until revocation of it generally known, 35.  
 on determination of the authority, notice of ought to be given in  
 express, when to former customers. 35. [Gazette, 53.  
 cannot delegate an authority, or appoint deputy, 35.  
 but by an express power, 36.  
 ought to state in writing at the time of performing the act that he does  
 it as an agent, otherwise personally liable, 36, 138, 226 —(See  
 "*Drauer.*")  
 but this does not extend to agent contracting for government, 37.  
 informality in executing authority will not always vitiate, 36.  
 duty and liability of in respect to bills and notes, 37 to 39.  
 may give accustomed credit without being liable to principal, 37, 38.  
 but cannot place principal's money in his own banker's hands, 38.

**AGENT—(continued).**

nor speculate therewith without authority, 39,  
and if he do and gains, profits belong to principal, 39.  
holding bills, &c. and a third person sues him for same, court of equity  
will give relief, 39.  
when he may sustain a bill of interpleader, 39.  
may guarantee under authority, 40, in notes, 15 Ves. jun. 259.  
with a general authority constituted by entering into partnership, 40.  
authority revoked by death of principal, 48.  
express authority given to a partner constitutes him an agent, and he  
must be guided by it, 50.  
where an agent may charge interest upon interest to principal, 110.  
where he may charge commission beyond legal interest, 114.  
how an agent should indorse a bill to a stranger, and how to the prin-  
cipal, 172.  
if he does it without stating his agency, when it is invalid, 172.  
to avoid liability in indorsing bills to his principal when he must add  
the words *san recourse*, 172. 180.  
otherwise personally liable, even to principal, 184.  
liable if he neglect to get a bill presented for acceptance, 206, 7.  
may accept bills for his principal, 215.  
how such acceptances should be made. 226.—(See "*Acceptance*.")  
but in such case must produce his authority, 415.  
and if he do not. holder may consider bill as dishonoured, 215.  
holder not compelled to acquiesce in acceptance by an agent, 215.  
having accepted accommodation bills for his employer, may retain his  
principal's money in his hands to satisfy such bills, 255  
if drawee go abroad leaving an agent in England. presentment for pay-  
ment should in some cases be made to him, 318.  
the agent of maker of a note receiving money from him, to take it up,  
and agent offers money to holder. but who could not find note, on  
bankruptcy of agent, maker is still liable, 357.  
indorsement of a bill to, for the purpose of getting it paid, but whose au-  
thority is afterwards revoked, how far payment to him good, 358, 9.  
money should not be paid to in discharge of a debt, 359.  
being an acceptor of a bill, time may be given to without discharging  
drawer, 370. [145, 6, 7.  
fraudulent transfer or pledge of a bill by an agent binds principal,  
how far agent punishable criminally for fraudulent disposition of bills,  
147.  
if an agent promise to pay a bill drawn by his principal when he got  
the bill from him, plaintiff may recover under the count for money  
had and received, 467. [487,  
when an acceptance is made by an agent, his authority must be proved,

**AGREEMENT.—(See "*Promise*.")**

an instrument payable on a contingency is an agreement not negotiable,  
and must be stamped and declared on as such, 59, 60. [bill. 61.  
a parol agreement to renew or give time, when no defence to action on  
but if a check be given on a parol condition not performed, drawer  
may refuse to pay, 91.  
if a bill be drawn on an agreement to discount it for usury, it is void,  
though drawer was not privy to it. 99.  
an usurious agreement between payee and indorsee of a bill originally  
founded on good consideration, how far the same is void, 164.  
usurious agreement does not now effect bona fide holder, 513. 692.  
to accept certain bills about to be drawn, how far valid, 217, 18, 19,  
how to declare on such an, 219. [232.  
agreement to consider acceptance at an end is a waiver of it, 249.—  
(See "*Waiver*")



**ASSIGNEE—**(*continued.*)

of a bankrupt who is drawer of a bill, notice of dishonour may be given to, 277, 295.  
 of a bill, &c. by mere delivery may sue all parties to it, 439.  
 but he cannot sue any whose names are not on it, except only him from whom he received it, 440.—(See "*Action.*")  
 what evidence necessary to establish a set-off against assignees of bankrupt, 509. (See "*Set-off*," "*Evidence.*")

**ASSIGNMENT—**(See "*Chose in Action*," "*Indorsement.*")

by parol of chose in action, vests equitable interest, 9. n. 6.  
 bill of exchange may be absolutely transferred by, 6.  
 promissory note may be absolutely transferred by, 6. 17.  
 checks on bankers may be absolutely transferred by, 6. 17.  
 by a feme covert, when does not pass any interest, 25.  
 by a feme covert, when made with knowledge of her husband, court will infer it was done by his authority, 26.  
 of a bill, &c. originally made for a legal consideration, will not in general invalidate the same, though made for an illegal consideration, 105.  
 East India bonds may pass by, 142.  
 but East India certificates cannot, 142.

**ASSIGNOR—**(See "*Indorser.*")

of a bond. action must be in his name. 6.  
 release from, or set-off due from, to obligor, when a bar to action on bond. 7.  
 of a bill by delivery, is not liable on it when his name is not on it, 187.  
 but he may be sued on the original contract. 187.  
 otherwise, if the bill be taken to run all risks, 88.  
 unless he knew that the bill was of no value, 189.

**ASSUMPSIT—**(See "*Action of Assumpsit.*")**AT SIGHT—**(See "*Sight.*")

when bills payable at sight are payable, 344, 5.—(See "*Consumption of Time*," "*Grace, Days &c.*")  
 opinion that three days grace are allowable upon, 345.  
 statute of limitations does not run on bills payable at, till after presentment made, 479.  
 in actions on bills payable at, evidence of time of acceptance must be given, 490, 1.

**ATTESTATION—**(See "*Witnesses, Subscribing Witness.*")

when attesting witness to bill or note must be subpoenaed, 485, 6, 7.  
 the like to an indorsement, 491.

**ATTORNEY**

does not lose his privilege from arrest, by being party to a bill of exchange, 19.  
 when money should not be paid to, in discharge of a debt, 359.  
 notes given to a prisoner under lord's act, may be signed by the detaining creditor's attorney, 429.—(See "*Prisoner.*")  
 to prove payment of money into court to call the attorney who took it out, is not sufficient, 487.

**ATTORNEY, WARRANT OF.**

in what case a warrant of attorney, given on a usurious transaction, is valid, 106, 7.  
 may be vacated by a court of law, 148.

**ATTORNEY, LETTER OR POWER OF,**

gives an authority, general or limited, according to its terms, 32.  
what words have been construed as carrying a limited authority, 32, 3.

**AUTER DROIT,**

agent may receive money due to principal in, 33.  
no mutual credit in case of, 612.

**AUTHORITY—(See "*Agent*," "*Partner*," "*Factor*." )**

of an agent.—(See "*Agent*." )

of a partner.—(See "*Partner*." )

of a factor.—(See "*Factor*." )

how far authority of an agent extends, 31.

general, if he is a general agent, 31.

if not, circumscribed accordingly, 31.

general, what is, 32.

a person giving another a blank stamped piece of paper with his name signed, gives a full authority to such person to insert what sum he pleases, 32. 160

letter of attorney gives an authority according to its wording, 32.

likewise power of attorney, 33.

special, is not necessary to constitute a power to draw, &c. bills in name of a principal, 34.

as to implied authority, which is sometimes general and sometimes limited, according to the acts, permitted to be done, 34.

usual employ, evidence of general authority, 34.

when a bill is indorsed by a married woman, with husband's knowledge, it is implied, 26. 34.

if a party promise to pay, it is implied, 149.

holder of a bill may insist on the production of an agent's authority to accept, 215.

once given, but afterwards revoked, to receive payment of a bill, how far payment of it would be sufficient, 358.

mere production of a bill, &c. is sufficient to receive payment, 359.

if an agent of a firm draw a bill, and one of the partners accepts, agent's authority need not be proved, 489.—(See "*Evidence*," "*Hand-writing*." )

**AVERMENT—(See "*Evidence*," "*Declaration*." )** [514.]

in declaration of defendant's breach of contract must be shewn, 463.  
of bill payable on an event, averment that event has occurred must be shewn, 463.

of note, payable on demand, advisable in one count at least to aver a demand, 463.

in an action against acceptor or maker of a note, no averment of presentment for payment necessary, 459. 463. 514.

and it need not be proved unless stated, 459, 463, 513, 14.

and the common breach at the end of money counts suffices, 463.

and unless the body of the bill or note state a place of payment, no averment of presentment there necessary, though bill accepted payable at a bankers. 321 to 332. 463.

when an averment is made in an action against acceptor, what is sufficient, 464.

but advisable in one count to aver such presentment, 463.

the same in case of memorandum at foot of note, 463.

but in all cases when a place is named in the body of a bill or note, averment of presentment, or some excuse for not doing so absolutely necessary, 331: 463. 4. 514 —See "*Evidence*." )

what allegations as an excuse have been deemed insufficient, 464.

when such presentment averred, what is sufficient, 464.

**AVERMENT**—(continued).

- when bill accepted, payable by certain persons, at a place certain, a general averment of such presentment to those persons when such drawer, is good, 464
- of notice of non-payment at a particular place unnecessary, 323, 4. 464
- but when drawer of a bill, or indorser of a note, is sued, averment of presentment must be made, 464.
- or some excuse for not doing so, 464, 5. [(See "*Absconding*." )]
- when drawee or maker have absconded, what averment is sufficient, 463.
- when removed, 464 —(See "*Removal*." )]
- when bill, payable at a bankers or particular place, presentment there must be averred in such action. 465.
- and in such action it must be alledged that notice of dishonour was duly given, 465.
- or else some legal excuse for not doing so, 465.
- and omission of this averment fatal, even after verdict, 465.
- in case of a foreign bill a protest must be stated, or bad on special demurrer, 465.
- what allegation of protestation bad, 465.
- when proceeding for interest against drawer or indorser, a protest must be averred in case of an inland bill. 465.
- in case of a conditional acceptance, averment necessary, 514.
- it must also be proved, 514.—(See "*Evidence*." )]
- in an action against drawer, or indorser of a foreign bill, protest must be averred and proved, 465. 517.

**BAIL.**

- a bill may be paid by the bail of either party to it. 357.
- but the bail of the maker of a note who have paid it cannot sue indorser, 441.
- indorser may be bail for drawer, 449.
- if a party be bail in separate actions on same bill, it suffices to swear he is worth double the amount in one action, 449
- the requisites of the affidavit to hold to bail, 446 to 448.—(See "*Affidavit*." )]
- in action of debt on a bill, but not on a note, when bail necessary after judgment by default, 545.

**BANKERS**—(See "*Commission*," "*Banker's Cash Notes*." )]

- originally goldsmiths, 423. [193.]
- may take 5 per cent. discount, and a reasonable sum for commission, what commission they may take, 109, 110.—(See "*Commission*." )]
- when may charge interest upon interest 110.
- when may make usual rests in their accounts, so as to charge interest on prior interest, 110.
- what stipulation by a, does not amount to usury, 161.—(See "*Usury*." )]
- may charge commission for paying and accepting bills, 114.
- where such a charge would be deemed usury, 114.
- may transfer bills indorsed in blank to him, 146.—(See "*Indorsement*." )]
- consequences of his fraudulently pledging or transferring bills, 145, 6, 7.
- indictable for misapplying the bills of their customers by statute, 147.
- bills, &c. deposited with a banker as agent, do not vest in his assignees, should he become a bankrupt 158. 176. 619, 20.
- otherwise if he has discounted any of them, 158. 623.
- if a banker fail an executor or agent, when not liable for testator's money placed there, 37. 159.
- paying a check before it bears date, which had been lost by payee, is liable to repay same to loser, 192.
- liable to an action of trover if he discount a bill drawn on a customer, after notice that it was lost. 192.
- the private mark on a bill by a banker, as between himself and another banker, may be an acceptance, 226.

**BANKERS—(continued).**

- may retain a check till five o'clock, and then return it, even though cancelled, 230.—(See "*Check*.")
- maker of a note, who is a banker, and shuts up and abandons his shop, how far presentment for payment at such shop, valid, 317.
- presentment for payment of a bill or check to clerk at clearing house, is sufficient, 34.
- presentment for payment of a bill or note, payable on demand by banker, what is a reasonable time, 349, 50.
- when a bill, payable at a bankers, a presentment must be made there in the usual hours of business, 353, 4, 5.—(See "*Presentment for Payment*.")
- and if not done, holder cannot protest bill for non-payment, 354. [354. but if such presentment is made, and an answer returned, it is good, doubtful whether a banker is not guilty of neglect in giving up a bill, and taking acceptor's check on another banker, 356. 368. 412.
- may refuse to pay a check or acceptance, even though he has cancelled them, 358.
- having received money to pay bill two days after due, and omitting to do so, what circumstances will discharge from liability to holder of bill, 357.
- presenting a bill or check to another, who marks it for good, such banker must pay it at all events, 357.
- payment of a check by a banker under suspicious circumstances, how far valid, 359, 360. 391.
- payment of a sum of money into hands of a banker, to pay one bill, and he by mistake pay another, he may be sued for the amount, but not the party to whom payment was made, 360. 390.
- payment of a check after act of bankruptcy, how far valid, 360. 413. (See titles "*Bankrupt*," and "*Bankruptcy*.")
- payment of a bill by a check on banker, how far effective, 367, 8, 9.—(See "*Check*.")
- payment of money to a banker on a condition, and he fail before condition complied with, who bears the loss, 369. 37
- in accounts with banker, payments, advances, and receipts. on cash side, are to go in reduction of the earliest part of account, 370.
- and where a banker discounted a bill for drawer, which was dishonoured, and afterwards drawer's account was in his favour, such bill must be considered paid, 370. [him, 387.
- it is the duty of a banker to make a memorandum on bills paid by payment of a check by a banker after drawer's death, but before he had notice of it, holder not liable to refund, 391.
- must not pay a check after notice from customer to do so, 391.
- formerly held that banker is bound to give notice on very same day, if his principal's bill is dishonoured, 404, 5. [403.
- but not so now, he being considered as a distinct holder, 404, note 3.
- if a banker has reason to suspect that drawer of a check has committed an act of bankruptcy, he cannot safely pay same, 413.
- paying customer's acceptance, made payable at his house, cannot sue thereon, 441, 2.
- but in action for money paid to his use, must prove first indorser's hand-writing, 500.—(See "*Hand writing*," "*Evidence*.")
- the lien of a banker on bills, &c. in general, 619, 20, 21. [623.
- effect of a banker becoming bankrupt with bills in his hands, 619 to

**BANKERS CASH NOTES,**

formerly called goldsmith's notes, 423.  
 opposed by Lord Holt, but fully established by statute of Ann, 423.  
 their original use, 423.  
 seldom now made but by country bankers. being superseded by checks, 423.  
 their form like a common promissory note, 423.  
 and stated as such in pleading, 423.  
 stamps thereon, 435, Appendix, 687.  
 considered as cash, 423. [payment, 424.  
 but if presented in due time, and dishonoured, it will not amount to  
 if the consideration of annuity is paid in them, they must be set forth  
 in the memorial, 424.  
 when value cannot be recovered from a stake holder as money had  
 and received, 424.  
 transferrable by delivery, 424.  
 may be negotiated by indorsement, and in which case they may be de-  
 clared on as such against indorser, 424.  
 affected in other respects by the rules of bills, 424.  
 time when they should be presented, governed by rules relating to  
 checks, 345.—(See "*Checks*.")  
 payment of them, when enforced in a summary way.—Appendix, 675, 4.

**BANKERS CHECKS—(See "*Checks*." )****BANK NOTES,**

of bank notes in general, 425 to 427.  
 forging of a Scotch, not within 2 Geo. 2. c. 25. 419.  
 their origin, 425.  
 uniformly made payable on demand, 425.  
 Lord Mansfield's observations on them, 425.  
 they pass by will, bequeathing testator's money or cash, 425.  
 or by bequeathing all his property in such an house, 2. 425.  
 they pass as a donatio mortis causa, 2, 425.  
 in bankruptcies they cannot be followed as distinguishable from other  
 money, 425.  
 if lost, no action of trover will lie against a bona fide holder by the  
 true owner, 425, 6. 190.  
 may be described as money in the memorial of an annuity, 425.  
 when an action for money had and received will and will not lie for  
 bank notes found, 426.  
 they cannot be taken in execution or as a distress, 2. 426.  
 a tender of, not sufficient, if objected to at the time, 426.  
 but after such tender refused, the party cannot be arrested, 426.  
 stealing these notes, or forgery of them, felony, 426.  
 how to enforce payment of them, 426.  
 possession is prima facie evidence of property in them, 426.  
 in trover for, what evidence is necessary to impeach defendant's right  
 of property, 426.—(See "*Evidence*.")  
 nor can they be followed into hands by bona fide holders, without  
 notice by the legal owners, 427.  
 holder of a bank note prima facie entitled to prompt payment, 427.  
 cannot be affected by any previous fraud, unless  
 privy to it, 427.  
 but where fraud has been committed, what evidence sufficient to be  
 left to the jury, 427.  
 exempted from the stamp duty, 435.  
 want of consideration and fraud alone will disturb plaintiff's right of  
 action on it, 513.—(See "*Evidence*." )

**BANKRUPTCY.**—(See post "*Bankrupt*")

effect of as to bills in general, 549 to 624.

**I. *What is a trading by being party to a bill, 549 to 550.***

a general drawing and re-drawing bills for sake of profit, is a trading, 549.

but only occasionally doing is not, 550.

**II. *The act of bankruptcy in relation to bills. 550.***

when stopping payment, though not an act of bankruptcy, nevertheless invalidates payment after a secret act of bankruptcy, 550.

denial by trader to holder of a bill on day it falls due, 550.

if a commission issue, and the debtor afterwards compromise with petitioning creditor, 550.

**III. *Of the petitioning creditor in respect of bill. 551 to 556.***

when a bill is due before act of bankruptcy, holder may strike a docket, 551.

holder of a bill not due may prove, but not issue a commission by 7 Geo. 1. c. 31. 551.

enactment of that statute, 554.

may now issue commission by 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. s. 22. its enactment, 551.

holder of a bill which he bought, though for less than full amount, may issue commission, 553.

holder of accepted bill may issue commission, though it be not due, 552.

but if bill be for 100*l.* only, it is otherwise on account of rebate of interest, 552.

doubtful whether bill of exchange a good petitioning creditor's debt against drawer or indorser before dishonour by acceptor, 552.

these statutes only extend to *written* securities, 553; but see stat. 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 9. 558.

and a person cannot strike a docket for goods sold on a credit not expired, 553.

not to bills given or indorsed after act of bankruptcy, 553.

but it is otherwise where a bill made before is indorsed afterwards, 552.

and no party may after act take a bill of bankrupt to make up sufficient to issue commission, 552.

46 Geo. 3. c. 136. only enables creditors after a secret act to prove the debts, but does not authorise them to strike a docket, 553.

what will not invalidate a commission founded on a good petitioning creditor's debt, 553, 4.

when bankrupt himself cannot object to commission, 554.

where laches in holder of a bill or note, will or will not deprive him of his right to petition, 554.

part payment of a debt, after notice of an act of, does not prevent such creditor from striking docket, 554.

a bill or bond taken after act for debt contracted before, does not extinguish original debt, 553.

any objection precluding a creditor from recovering at law or in equity, will prejudice in bankruptcy, 555.

of debt due to several as partners, they must all join in petition, though the affidavit need be but by one, 555.

a petitioning creditor, after taking out commission, cannot sue at law though for another distinct demand, 556.

form of affidavits, 655, 6,—(See "*Precedents.*")

**BANKRUPTCY---(continued).****IV. Of proof bills under a commission, 556 to 558.**

enactment of stat. 7 Geo. 1. c. 31. 556, 7.

49 Geo. 3. c. 121. 557, 8.

**First. What bills proveable, 558 to 562.**

must be valid at law, 558, 9.

must be founded on legal consideration, 559.

when otherwise if bona fide holder, 550; and 58 Geo. 2. c. 93. Appendix, 692.

when part of consideration of a bill legal and part not, proveable as money had and received, 559.

a bill payable at a certain time proveable, if payable on a contingency otherwise, 560.

the same with regard to acceptance, 560.

bill accepted by letter proveable, 560.

indorsement in bankruptcy governed by same rules as in an action, 560.

and bill transferred for value, but not indorsed, when it cannot be proved, 561.

written guarantee to pay note of a third person not due at time of bankruptcy, is not proveable, 561.

when bills payable to fictitious persons may be proved, 561.

when assignees compellable to indorse to enable holder to prove, 561.

a lost bill may be proved upon giving indemnity, 561.

but laches will operate here as in case of actions, 561.

cancelled or settled bills cannot be proved, 562.

but bills in lieu of which others are given, are proveable if latter not paid, 562.

**Secondly. Who may prove, 562 to 584.****In general,**

bona fide holder may prove for whole sum contained in it, 562.

indorsee, after act of bankruptcy, though he cannot set off, may prove his debt, 562, 3.

or he may be petitioning creditor, 562, 3.

indorsee of a note, after bankruptcy and after due, may prove it, 563.

and if drawer or indorser take up bill after bankruptcy of acceptor, they may prove, 563.

the same rule prevails against every other party liable to drawer or indorser, 563.

accommodation indorser may prove against accommodation acceptor, 563.

and petitioning creditor indorsing bill before bankruptcy, and then taking it up, may prove against acceptor, 563.

acceptor, for honour of drawer, after bankruptcy of original acceptor, may prove bill against such acceptor, 563, 4.

otherwise if original acceptor is an accommodation acceptor, 564.

if holder prove under two commissions and receive dividends under each, the assignees of one cannot prove against the other, 564.

nor can bill be proved twice against same estate, 564.

a bona fide holder of an accommodation bill may prove against the acceptor or drawer of bill, 564. 88 to 95.

but where party was not a bona fide holder, but has, since the bankruptcy, been compelled to take it up, it is frequently otherwise, 564, 5.

**BANKRUPTCY---(continued).**

*Secondly. Who may prove- (continued).*

Rules as to accommodation bills divided into three, 563.

1. *Where there has been cross bills between the parties, 563 to 568.*  
 one bill given for another is a valid consideration, and each may prove, 565.  
 whether a bill was or was not transferred for another, governed by the particular circumstances, 565.  
 the variation in date and sum, when not material, 565.  
 agreement to pay his own acceptance, is conclusive evidence that the bills were cross, 566  
 but such party is not entitled to his dividend until his bill has been paid, 566.  
 nor can one party to cross bills prove payment on his acceptance against the drawer, 566, 7.  
 and this though no payment has been made by such drawer on his own cross acceptance, 567.  
 in case of bankruptcy of one party dealing with another, cross acceptances which are respectively dishonoured, and also a cash account, how to proceed, 567.  
 if a cross bill is taken by the drawer after bankruptcy of acceptor, he may prove, 567.  
 but if holder prove both against drawer and acceptor, and receive dividends, such drawer cannot prove against such acceptor, 567, 8.
  2. *Where accommodating party has taken security, 568 to 571.*  
 if the drawer be bankrupt, the holder may, even before accommodation bill due, prove on the counter security, 568.  
 but in these cases the dividends are suspended till it appear that the surety had paid his own bill, 568, 9.  
 what these securities must be to entitle holder to prove, 569.  
 when there is a loan of bills from A. to B. as well as cash account due to B, B. may prove under commission against A. but dividends withheld till bills paid, 569.  
 and acceptor of a bill having funds of bankrupt in his hands, may keep such funds to answer acceptance, 570.  
 not always necessary that security should be given expressly for an indemnity, 570.  
 accommodation acceptor, who has paid bill, may set off his debt against any claim on him, 570, 1.
  3. *Where the accommodating party has taken no security, 571 to 576.*  
 when he has paid before the bankruptcy, 571.  
 when he may prove under commission, 571.  
 when he has not paid till after the bankruptcy, 571 to 576.  
 he cannot prove under the commission, unless he can avail himself of the 49 Geo 3. c. 121. 571.  
 no difference in this respect if accommodated party give a parol or written promise to take up bill, 571.  
 but the right of an accommodation indorser not clearly settled, 572, 3.  
 but acceptor of a bill or maker of a note cannot, in any case, prove, 573, 4.  
 but doubtful of indorser of such a bill will come within the meaning of the stat. 7 Geo. 1. c. 31. 574.  
 arguments to support the principle that he can, 574, 5, 6.
- Benefit of holder's proof, 576 to 580.*  
 when an accommodating party can prove in his own right, he may sometimes have the benefit of holder's proof, 576.  
 and court of equity will compel the holder to prove his debt, 576.



**BANKRUPTCY—(continued).***Benefit of holder's proof—(continued).*

and stay proceedings at law till he has done so, 576.  
 and surety lodging money to pay bill before proof by creditor, may retake the money to enable creditor to prove, 577.  
 but a banker paying bankrupt's money, after notice of the bankruptcy, will not be allowed to stand in creditor's place, 577.  
 if indorser prove under acceptor's commission, and drawer take up bill, drawer has an equitable right to indorser's proof, 577.  
 if payment is made by surety after bankruptcy, and before proof by creditor, neither can prove, 577.  
 on proof made and party paid by surety, and proof expunged, it may be restored for surety's benefit, 577.  
 creditor cannot be turned into a trustee for surety to prejudice his right on another demand against debtor's estate, 578.  
 in such case what dividend will be allowed surety, 578, 9.  
 but this doctrine qualified in case of surety's to a limited amount, 579, 580.

but surety not entitled to benefit of proof made by creditor on a distinct estate, with which he had nothing to do, 580.

*When he may prove under 49 Geo. 3. c. 121. s. 8. 589 to 584.*

enactment of that statute, 580, 1.

decisions on the statute with respect to proof by accommodation acceptors, 581, 2, 3.

to proof by one partner against his bankrupt co-partners, 583.

no words in the act precluding a party from suing bankrupt, subject to the judgment being useless by obtaining his certificate, 583, 4.

*Thirdly. Against whom and under what commission, 584 to 589.**With relation to particular situation of bankrupt, 584, 5, 6.*

holder of a bill may prove against all parties to it, 584.

negotiable securities transferred without indorsement, cannot be proved even by bona fide holders, 585, 6.

but this rule prevails, though bill unaccompanied by separate written acknowledgment, 584.

when such holder may have benefit of the proof of the person who last indorsed it, 585. [mark, 586.

the same, though trader usually indorsed by a private

*With respect to the number of parties, 586 to 589.*

creditor may avail himself of all collateral securities to the extent of 20s. in the pound.

holder of a bill drawn by a firm on another firm of same partners, if ignorant of their partnership, may prove it

under commission against both firms, 586, 7.

or prove against same, and proceed at law against other, 587.

and a person may prove against the estates of the principal surety or co-surety, 587.

creditor cannot prove against the joint estate of bankrupt partners, and estate of one only, 587.

but must elect, 587

how long he may wait, 589.

unless there is a surplus, 587. [mission, 587.

nor can a joint debt be proved under a separate commission except for the purpose of assenting or dissenting to certificate, and getting payment out of surplus, 587.

what circumstances will alter the rule, 587.

where partners are concerned in other trades, the paper of one firm given to creditors of another, they may take dividends from both estates, 568.

**BANKRUPTCY—(continued.)**

*With respect to the number of parties—(continued.)*

when debts are joint and paid by a bill drawn on one debtor, and accepted by the other, he may prove against both, 588.

when credit joint against security separate, the same rule prevails, 588.

and vice versa, 589.

and money lent to different partners in same firm, and they agree to consolidate debt, proof may be against joint estate, 589.

*Fourthly. To what extent proof may be made, 589 to 597.*

discounters of a bill entitled to full proof without deducting discount, 589.

same in case of a holder of a bill bought for less than sum due on it, 589.

same if debtor give an accommodation bill of another for larger amount than debt, 589.

same in regard to holder of bill pledged as security for the debt, 589.

but proof to this extent can only be against party to the bill, against debtor can only be for amount of debt, 589.

holder may prove against drawer, acceptor, and indorsers, and receive a dividend from each to full amount of bill, 589.

and this though he has received payments on account reducing the debt, 589, 90.

but under a commission against party from whom bill obtained, proof of what really due is allowed, 590.

but this latter case only extends where the payment was made after proof, 590.

how far a creditor holding paper of third persons as security for his debt, may prove against debtor or such persons, 590, 591.

if holder of a bill prove under one commission, and a dividend is declared, he cannot prove under another for more than what remains, deducting last dividend, 591.

advisable for holder therefore to prove under all as soon as possible, 591.

of proof by *friendly societies*, under stat. 33 Geo. 3. c. 54. 591 to 603.

enactment of the statute, 591, 2.

decisions on it, 592, 3.

*interest*, how much recoverable, 593 to 595.

proveable when ever by express terms of instrument it is reserved, 593.

or where there is an agreement that the debt shall carry interest, 593.

or on notes payable on demand, not reserving it where by custom of trade it is allowed, 593, 4.

or where it has been allowed on settlement of accounts between the parties, 593, 4. [certain, 594

in general proveable on all notes payable on any day how much recoverable, 594.

never in case of insolvency allowed after date of commission, 594.

and where act of bankruptcy ascertained, no interest allowed after that, 595.

## BANKRUPTCY—(continued.)

- Fourthly. To what extent proof may be made—(continued.)*  
 and in cases of mutual credit, computation of it stops at same time, 595.  
 but where an estate turns out solvent, creditors may claim interest up to time of payment, 595.  
 5l. per cent. legal rate allowed, 595.  
 of the re-exchange, 595, 596.
- Fifthly. The time of proving and making claim, 596 to 597.*  
 no unnecessary delay should take place, 596.  
 and except in case of gross laches, creditors may prove at any time, 596. [tice, 596, 7.  
 when creditor proves after dividend declared, the practice when a party cannot prove, advisable to make claim as soon as possible, 597.
- Sixthly. The mode and terms of proof and remedy for dividend, 597 to 604.*  
 ordinary proofs by oath, 598.  
 forms of depositions, 598, and see Appendix, 657 to 660.—(See "*Precedents*.")  
 what ought to be stated in the depositions, 598.  
 every security must be produced, and marked by commissioners, 598.  
 party inserting, on proving must deliver up security, or apply to sell, pledge, 599. [be delivered up, 599.  
 what have been deemed pledges or securities which must party having a debt, partly proveable and partly not, may apply same to debt not proveable, 599.  
 in what other causes he may do so, 599.  
 but where the bill was not deposited as a pledge, but indorsed, holder may prove his debt, or proceed at law, 599, 600.  
 of proceeding at law, and proving also, 600, 1.  
 direction of statute 49 Geo. 3. c. 121, in this respect, 600, 1.  
 observations on it, 600, 1.
- Reducing, expunging, and restoring proofs, 601, 2.*  
 when after proof made, any thing appears so as to reduce or discharge debt, it may be reduced or discharged accordingly, 601.  
 what will amount to the one or the other, 601, 2.  
 when proof may be restored for benefit of another party, 602, 3.  
 remedy to recover dividends, 603, 4.  
 enactment of the stat. 49 Geo. 3. in this respect, 603.
- Seventhly. The consequence of not proving, and the effect of certificate, 604 to 607.*  
 the effect of certificate, and how far bankrupt discharged thereby, 604.  
 in what cases the certificate is no bar, 604, 5.  
 bankrupt discharged from a debt in one firm, cannot be charged by creditor with the same debt in another, 606.  
 but sometimes the creditor is able to shape his action as a tort, in which case certificate no bar, 606, 7.  
 effect of certificate avoided by a fresh contract, 607.
- V. Of mutual credit and set-off, 607 to 617.*  
 General observations and statutes, 607 to 617.  
 mutual demands may be set off against each other, 608.  
 enactment of the stat. 5 Geo. 2. c. 30, in this respect, 608.

**BANKRUPTCY—(continued.)**

**V. Of mutual credit and set-off—(continued.)**

46 Geo. 3. c. 135. 608, 9. [word "debt," 609.  
in these statutes the word "credit" more effective than the  
arranged under three heads; [founded, 609 to 612.

1. *The nature of the debt*, and consideration upon which  
what debt may be set off, 609 to 612. [610.  
legacy after admission by executor may be set off,  
illegality of consideration will not prevent the set-  
ting off what is equitably due, 610.  
and if assignees confirm acts of bankrupt by suing  
in assumpsit, instead of for a tort, set-off allowed,  
611.

*The parties between whom the mutual credit may exist*,  
612 to 613. [612.

debt must be due from both, in their own right,  
a joint debt cannot be set against a separate one, 612.  
governed by same rules as prevail at common law,  
612.

under separate commissions set off disallowed  
against a separate creditor indebted to partner-  
ship in a larger sum, 613.

in what other cases allowed, 613.

3. *Time when the debt or credit arose*, 614 to 617.  
both debts must accrue before bankruptcy, or two  
months before commission, in case of a secret  
act, 614.

yet if such debt be a *credit*, though not before  
the act, it may be set off, 614.

if demand arise on a bill payable after, but made  
before bankruptcy, set off is allowed, 614.

a bill payable unconditionally given to a surety,  
may be set off, 615.

and a person lending notes of hand, and receiving  
a memorandum, may set off amount of any note  
paid by him after bankruptcy, against sum due  
from him to the bankrupt, 615.

a bill or note indorsed after bankruptcy cannot be  
set off, though it may be proved, 615.

and therefore incumbent on such person to show  
that he got the bill, &c. before bankruptcy, 615.

possession by payee, how far evidence of the, 615.  
what other evidence sufficient in this respect, 615.

a bill *bonâ fide* indorsed before act of bankruptcy,  
and taken up and paid by him after such act can-  
not be set off, 616.

provision of the stat. 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. in relation to  
mutual credit, 617.

**VI. General effect of bankruptcy on the property of the bankrupt, and  
of others, 617 to 624.**

arranged under two heads, 617.

1. *The property of the bankrupt, and contracts entered into by  
him*, 617 to 619.

property of the bankrupt in hands of assignees general-  
ly affected as if in his own hands, 617:

assignment of a debt for value by bankrupt before bank-  
ruptcy, when binding on assignee, 617, 18.

indorsement of a bill after bankruptcy, but delivered be-  
fore it is valid, 618.

**BANKRUPTCY—(continued.)****1. *The property of the bankrupt, and contracts entered into by him—(continued.)***

and if bankrupt not beneficially interested, he may do any act respecting it as if he were not bankrupt, 618.  
 where bankrupt drew a bill, partly for value and partly not, how much conveyed by his assignment, 618.  
 assignees cannot hold any property obtained by the bankrupt by fraud, 618.

when bills, &c. indorsed after bankrupt had dishonoured others, may be retained, 618.

indorsement after secret act of bankruptcy, protected by statute, 619.

what other payments protected by statute, 619.

acceptance of bills does not bar vendor's right to stop goods in transitu upon bankruptcy of vendee, 619.

**2. *The property of others, 619 to 623.***

a banker has a general lien on bills paid into his hands generally, 619.

a person has a lien on all property in his hands, for which he has accepted a bill after the bankruptcy of the owner, 620.

property in possession of bankrupt, though he be not the real owner, will pass to his assignees, 620.

in case of the bankruptcy of a factor or banker, or other person, what liens allowed on bills in their hands, 620, 1, 2.

but bills delivered to a banker expressly on terms of discount, assignees entitled to them, 623.

what other cases assignees entitled. 623.

**VII. *Precedents of depositions in case of bankruptcy.—(See "Appendix." "Precedents.")*****VIII. *Miscellaneous Points.***

don't affect obligee's right of action after assignment, 10.

of one partner disables him from using name of firm, so as to render co-partners liable, 46. 149.

on bankruptcy of stock broker's proof under commission, of promissory notes given upon a stock-jobbing transaction, how far restrained, 102.

as far as it regards transfers, relates only back to the time of the suing forth of the commission, 152. [ment, 157.

a trader cannot, in contemplation of, make a voluntary indorsement but it must appear that such indorsement was in contemplation of bankruptcy, 157.—(See "*Fraudulent Preference.*")

if bill transferred through urgency of the demand the contemplation of secrecy in the transaction will not vitiate, 157.

bill returned to indorsers, in contemplation of, is not a fraudulent preference, 158.

of a drawer and acceptor of bill, &c. gives indorsee a lien on drawer's effects in hands of acceptor, 182.

of the acceptor of an accommodation bill, indorser for like accommodation who pays the bill, may prove under the commission, 189.

of the drawer when it prevents drawee from accepting or paying 220, 221.—(Vide tit. "*Bankrupt.*")

after secret act of by trader, consigning goods to a factor, how far such factor is obliged to repay the money to assignees, 221.

accommodation acceptor, holder of a counter bill given as an indemnity by the drawer, may prove under drawer's commission of, 255.

**BANKRUPTCY—(continued.)**

**Miscellaneous Points—(continued.)**

- notwithstanding the bankruptcy of the drawer of an accommodation bill, acceptor, may retain money of a drawer's in his hands till bill be due, 255. [of dishonor, 272.
- of the drawee of a bill no excuse for omission to give due notice the same with regard to drawer or indorser of a bill, or indorser of a note, 277 292
- of drawer after drawing bill, if acceptance refused, holder may immediately prove under the commission, 298.
- on bankruptcy of the drawer or drawee, equity will compel an acceptor *supra* protest, to resort to drawer's estate, 314.—(See "*Acceptance supra protest.*")
- of the acceptor of a bill, does not excuse omission of presentment for payment, 317.
- of an agent having received money from maker of a note to pay, offers it to holder who cannot find note on bankruptcy of agent, maker still liable, 357.
- after notice of an act of bankruptcy, banker cannot pay the check of his customer, 360.
- but till a commission has issued, bankrupt may sue, 360.
- holder of a bill giving time to acceptor, who afterwards commits a secret act of bankruptcy and pays them, such payment is not in the usual course of trade, 362.
- A. having got a verdict against B. who then commits an act of, and A. without notice, take a bill from B. which is duly paid, A. must refund to B's assignees, 362.
- the same where bankers have accepted accommodation bills for a trader who then commits an act of bankruptcy, but before commission issued, lodges money with them to pay them, 362, 3.
- the same where bankers paid a bill for acceptor after a secret act of bankruptcy, and he remitted them money to pay themselves, 362, 3.
- the same if they pay a check drawn on them after a secret act of bankruptcy, they cannot retain money, received to cover such check, 363, 413.
- when money recovered against a bankrupt in an action on a promissory note paid by him after a secret act of bankruptcy, it may be recovered again by the assignees, 363.
- one count of the statute, 46 Geo. 3. c. 135. 363, 4.
- since this statute the 19 Geo. 2. c. 32. can only come in question when payment made within two months before suing out commission, 364.
- holder of an accommodation bill, may prove under drawer's commission, though he has accepted security, and given time to acceptor, 377.
- Effect at law of proving under a commission of bankruptcy, 384 to 387.*
- if acceptor be a bankrupt; holder may prove under commission without assent of other parties, 384.
- but he must give regular notice of non-payment, 384.
- if holder of a bill prove under indorser's commission, and afterwards compound with acceptor, such proof must be expunged, 387.
- in case of bank notes cannot be followed as distinguishable from other money, 425.
- when acceptor of a bill is bankrupt, and holder prove under commission, but who has not got certificate, he may be arrested and sued by the drawer if he has taken it up, 439.
- must be specially pleaded, 480.
- to establish a set-off against assignees of bankrupt, evidence of possession of a bill, &c. before bankruptcy must be given, 509.

**BANKRUPTCY—***(continued.)***Miscellaneous Points—***(continued.)*

- but if the act were several, evidence of possession, two calendar months before, is enough, 509.—(See "*Evidence.*")
- of a firm, when it will not affect the competency of one of the members, proving that another had no authority to draw in name of firm, 528.—(See "*Witness.*")
- a person released from liability by bankruptcy, and certificate, is a competent witness to an action on a bill, the payment of which he guaranteed, 531. [See "*Damages.*"]
- what amount of bill may be proved under two commissions, in, 536.
- case of, where bills, &c. carry interest, 537.

**BANKRUPT.—***(See "Bankruptcy," "Fraudulent Preference.")*

- who has assigned over a bond before his bankruptcy, may sustain an action on it, 10. [of firm, 46.]
- one partner who has become a bankrupt, is disabled from using name this rule qualified, 154, 5.
- a contract made in consideration of signing certificate void, 102.
- who has obtained his certificate in a foreign country, cannot be sued in England, or an instrument drawn, and to be performed there, 120.
- cannot transfer bills, &c. 149.—(See "*Bankruptcy.*")
- after a secret act of bankruptcy, cannot transfer bills, &c. by indorsement, 149. but see 154. 155.—19 Geo. 2. c. 32. [149.]
- doubtful whether the solvent partner without assignee's consent can, nor should a declaration on such note state the joint indorsement, 150.
- a trader who has become bankrupt, may indorse a bill delivered before his bankruptcy, 150. [them, 150.]
- and if he and his assignees refuse to do so, Chancellor will compel estate liable to the costs of such a proceeding, 150. [signees, 151.]
- no estate in which he is not beneficially interested, passes to his assignees, 151.
- may transfer an accommodation bill, 151. [dation, 151.]
- a bill drawn for a sum of money, part of which is for his accommodation but such indorsement is only valid as far as that accommodation sum goes, 151.
- when they transfer bills before the suing forth of commissions, by statute 19 Geo. 2. c. 32. 152.
- enactment of that statute, 152. 361.
- decisions on the venue, 361, 2, 3.
- doubtful whether promissory notes are within this statute, 153. 362.
- a bill indorsed by after an act of bankruptcy, but paid before the issuing of a commission, is within this statute, 154.
- by a, for a debt for goods sold and paid, after the issuing thereof, it is valid, 154.
- that such transfer is only valid when there are no suspicious circumstances of insolvency, 155.—(See "*Insolvency.*")
- payments made, and contracts entered into by a bankrupt, two months before the date of commission, when valid, 156.
- indorsement of a bill by, by way of fraudulent preference, invalid, 156. (See "*Fraudulent Preference.*")
- but a creditor pressing a trader to give such indorsement, the intention of the latter to become bankrupt, cannot be called in to vitiate it, 157.
- uncertificated after the commission issued, receiving a note, legal interests vest in his assignees, 158.
- when it does not, 158.
- when a banker has become a, bill, &c. deposited with him as agent, does not vest in his assignees, 158. 176. [158.]
- but if such banker has discounted any of them, the rule is otherwise,

**BANKRUPT—**(*continued.*)

holder of a bill to which a, is a party, is allowed to set-off his claim on him against the amount of the bill, 182.—(See "*Set-off.*")

proof was allowed under a commission in respect to a bill stated to be lost, 197. [valid, 220.]

payments made to a bankrupt without knowledge of his being so, when drawee ought not to accept after knowledge of drawer's having become bankrupt, 221.

that if he accepts without such knowledge, a payment of the bill after he is acquainted with the fact, is valid, 222.

when a draft drawn on a debtor who is a bankrupt, vests the debt in the person who holds such draft, 254.

and such person may proceed in equity against the assignees, 253, 4. a party to a bill becoming a bankrupt before it becomes due, another guarantying the payment of it, is not entitled to notice of dishonor, 265.

when drawer or indorser of a bill, or indorser of a note, is a bankrupt, notice of dishonor may be given to him or his assignee, 277. 295.

if acceptor becomes a, holder of a foreign bill may protest for better security, 309, [a bankrupt, 309.]

but acceptor is not compelled to give this security, if drawer become may sue his debtor for what he owes him, at any time before commission issued, if debtor pays he is liable to refund, 360.

but defendant may safely pay money into court, and prevent further costs after action brought, 260, 1.

payment made to a bankrupt, will in all cases discharge the person making it, if he had not notice of the fact, 361.

and a person giving acceptance in discharge of a debt, may pay same, though he has afterwards heard of the bankruptcy, 361.

payment of a bill by a bankrupt under arrest, and after a secret act of bankruptcy, when valid, 362.

otherwise if made by way of fraudulent preference, 362.

what evidence must be given to establish a set-off against assignees of bankrupt, 509.—(See "*Evidence,*" "*Bankruptcy,*" "*Set-off.*")

**BARON AND FEME.**—(See "*Feme Covert,*" "*Married Women.*")**BASTARD,**

a promissory note given to indemnify a parish from, is illegal, 97.

**BEARER.**—(See "*Transfer by Delivery.*")

bills payable to, transferable by delivery, 83.

bills payable to fictitious persons, when may be declared on, and treated as bills payable to bearer, 83. 457. 170.—(See "*Fictitious Person.*")

if the declaration on bill payable to bearer avers an indorsement, it must be proved, 462.

when he must prove consideration given by him on prior party, 89. 511.

**BELLMAN,**

a letter containing a bill delivered to, in the street, and lost, the person sending it must, it is said, bear the loss, 204. 287.

**BETTER SECURITY.**—(See "*Security.*")

protest for, 309, 10.

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE.**—(See "*Small Bills.*")

*defined, and nature of,*

general nature and utility of, 1 to 6.

a simple contract debt, 2.



**BILLS OF EXCHANGE—(continued.)***defined, and nature of—(continued.)*

- bona notabilia, following the person of the debtor, 2.
- not a good donation, *mortis causâ*, 2.
- must be sued within six years after due, 3.
- not goods and chattels, and does not pass by a bequest of all testator's "property in a particular house," 3.
- cannot be taken in execution, or as distress for rent, 3.

*History, origin, invention, and use of, 3 to 6.*

- preferable as a security, and why, 4.
- disadvantages of, and what, 6.
- the bad effects of an undue use of accommodation bills, 5.

*Peculiar properties of, 5 to 14.*

- need not be witnessed, 118.
- it may be assigned so as to vest legal and equitable interest in assignee, 6, 7, 141.
- as to consideration being implied, 6 to 7. 12 to 14.—(Vide tit. "*Consideration*.")
- the holder's right of action not affected by any act of the drawer or acceptor, 6.
- why exempted from the general doctrine of non-assignment of a chose in action, 11.
- why exempted from the general doctrine that in parol contracts, consideration must be proved, 13.
- when the consideration may be gone into, 13.
- the reason why the law gives it so much effect, 13. 14.

*History, general nature, and use of foreign bills, 14 to 16.*

- bills of exchange are foreign and inland, 14.
- what are foreign, and what inland, 14.
- time when foreign bills were first invented, doubtful, 14.
- supposed to have been invented by the Jews and Lombards, 15.
- supposition refuted, 15. [1581, 15.
- the whole extremely uncertain, but thought to be about the year
- the courts gave effect only at first to bills drawn between merchant-strangers, and merchant-english; but afterwards generally extended, 15.

*History, general nature, and use of inland bills, 16. 17.*

- why so called, 16.
- time when first made, 16.
- special custom deemed necessary to support, 16.
- formerly only valid as between merchant and merchant, 16.
- afterwards generally extended to all persons, 10.
- distinction taken between bills payable to order or to bearer, 17.
- inland bills and foreign bills governed by nearly the same rules, 17.
- Of the parties to a bill or note, and modes of becoming such, 1. and 18 to 52.*

*Who may be parties to a bill, 18 to 26.*

- [lity, 18.
- all persons having capacity, and subject to no legal disability but with alien enemy in general void, 18.
- when not, 18.

ecclesiastics may be parties to, in England, 19.

otherwise in France, 19.

[arrest, 19.

attornies may, and do not thereby lose their privilege from corporations may under certain restraints, 20.

a joint body exceeding six in number may not be parties to at any less time than six months, 20.

Bank of England exempted, 20.

[in number, 20.

members of a commercial firm may, although exceeding six

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE—(continued).***Of the parties to a bill, &c.—(continued).**Who may be parties to a bill—(continued).*[“*Infant.*”]

infants cannot in general be, even for necessities, 20.—(See *feme coverts*, when not, 20.—(See “*Feme Covert.*”)  
 bill made to a feme sole vests in husband after marriage, 25.  
 but incapacity to contract by any one of the parties to, does not invalidate it as against the rest, 26.  
 except in the case of an indorsement by a feme covert, 26.  
 in an action infancy of indorser no defence to by, or against the drawer or acceptor, 26.

*Of the number of parties to, and mode of becoming such, 26 to 52.**Number of parties to, 1. 27.*

generally three, though not necessary to be three, 27.  
 valid where there is only one party to it, 27.  
 how to declare on such a bill, 27.

how to declare on a, when the word “at” is inserted before the name of the drawee, instead of “to,” 28.

acceptance *supra* protest.—(See “*Acceptance Supra Protest.*”)

payment of *supra* protest makes a person a party, 30.—(See “*Payment supra Protest.*”)

*Mode of becoming a party to a bill, 30 to 52.*

a person's name or the style of firm must be on a bill, to make him a party to it, 30.

but this may be either by his own act, or by an agent, or by a partner, 30 to 52.

*By agent, 30 to 39.—(See “*Agent.*”)*

when agent cannot and when he may indorse, accept, or draw, so as to charge principal, 32 to 34.

where he cannot negotiate them, 33. [ceived, 33.

evidence of such usage at Navy Pay-office will not be redrawn on the vendee of goods, by a broker on account of his principals, the broker liable on, 37.

*By partner, 39 to 52.—(See “*Partner.*”)*

drawn by one party in blank, who dies, and then circulated, survivors liable on, 49. [by one bad, 49.

drawn by two persons, and both signing name, indorsement

drawn by one partner without stating that it was in name of his firm, binds only such partner, 31.

when addressed to two distinct persons, must be accepted by both, 52.

if not, bill must be protested, 52.

*The form of in general, 53 to 118.*

no particular set of words necessary, 53.

an instrument partly resembling a bill, and partly a note, may be treated as either, 28, n. 1. 56.

advisable to draw them according to the forms given, 54.

for less than 5*l.* certain forms necessary, Bank of England exempted, 54.

for less than 20*s.* void, 54.—(See “*Small Bills and Notes.*”)

for less than 5*l.* void, if not according to a particular form, 54.

*The general requisits of a bill, 55 to 64.*

two qualities necessary to the validity of, 55. [“*Condition.*”]

must be payable at all events, 55.—(See “*Contingency*” and

must not be payable out of a particular fund, 55, 6. 252. [55. 58.

must be for payment of money only, and not to do any other act,

what has been considered a condition, &c. so as to invalidate a bill, 55, 6, 7, 8. [will make it good, 59.

bad at first in either of these particulars, no subsequent occurrence and such instrument cannot be declared on as a bill, 59.

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE—(continued).***The general requisits of a bill—(continued).*

- though good on the face, yet if it appears by an indorsement on it to be payable on a contingency, it is bad, 59, 60.
- payable on an uncertain event is only a special agreement, and must be declared on as such, 60.
- a written stipulation to renew on a separate paper, when will qualify the liability, though not vitiated, 61.
- the wish of payee to indulge maker expressed in a memorandum, is not a contingency, 61.
- but parol evidence of such wish is not admissible, 61.
- and written evidence of such wish will afford no defence, 61.
- but payable on an event that must happen, is good, 62.
  - of public notoriety, good, 62.
  - of moral certainty, good, 62.
- for instances and examples, 63.
- when a statement of a particular fund will not vitiate, 63.
- for instances and examples, 63, 4. [*ceired.*];
- not bad if the consideration be inserted, 64.—(See "*Value Re-*"
- for instances and examples, 64.

*Their particular parts and requisits, 64 to 118.*

The form of a foreign bill, 66.

inland bill, 66.

*Stamp duty on, 67 to 76.—(See "*Stamp.*")*[in law, 73.]

cannot be stamped after drawn, but if they are, they are available

*Place where made, 76.—(See "*Place.*")*[*"Alteration."*];*Of the date, 76 to 78.—(See "*Date.*" for alteration in respect to, see**Sum payable, 78.*[bill, 78.]

no necessity for the superscription of sum if it be stated in the advisable and usual to be set forth in figures and words, 78.

ought to be expressed in the body of bill, but if omitted aided by the superscription, 86.

if it be different in the body to that in the superscription, that in the body will be taken to be the sum payable, 86.

*Time of payment, 78 to 80.—(For alteration in respect to, see "*Alteration.*" 130 to 136.)*

a French ordinance requires to state time of payment, 78.

though not necessary in England, and when no time is stated they are payable on demand, 79.

advisable however to do so, and usual to write in words, and sometimes to state both old and new style, 79.

time of payment may be at any length of time, 79.

foreign and inland may be drawn, payable on demand, at sight, at days, weeks, months, or years, but foreign usually drawn at usances, 79.

intended to be payable on demand, drawn payable at sight, 79.

time of payment.—(See "*Presentment for Payment.*")

*Request to pay, 80.*

ought to be ordered, but a request is sufficient, 80.

*Of several parts, 80.*

if foreign and only drawn in one part, and that to it, drawee compellable to give another, 81.

how a foreign bill ought to be drawn, 81.

consequences of an omission to insert the usual proviso, 81.

each of the parts must be stamped and delivered to payee, 81.

forgery of an indorsement of payee does not pass any interest, and an action may be sustained on the other parts, 81.

*To whom payable, 82 to 85.—(See "*Bearer.*," "*Fictitious Person.*")*

must in general be specified, 81.

[drawer, 82.]

but if it is not, holder may fill up the blank, and recover against

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE—(continued).****To whom payable—(continued).**

- otherwise in an action against acceptor, without express authority to fill up the blank, 82.
- these bills forbidden in France, 83.
- when drawn in blank abroad, and filled up in England, no stamp required, 70.
- mis-spelling the name may be rectified by parol evidence, 82.
- where misdescriptions of the payee will not vitiate, 83. [83,
- payable to bearer, or I. S. or bearer, may be transferred by delivery,
- payable to a fictitious person may be declared on, and used as bills payable to bearer, 83. 170. 436.—(See "*Fictitious Payee*." )
- may be payable to drawer himself, because there need not be three parties to it, 85.
- may be payable to one for the use of another, 85.
- may be payable to a feme covert, but it vests in husband, 85.
- payable to order, 85 to 86.—(See "*Order*." )
- the modes of making a bill transferrable, 86.
- sum payable, 86 to 87.—(See ante, 376.) [87.
- how far a person who guarantees a bill for a given sum is liable, foreign may be for any sum, otherwise with inland, 87.—(See "*Small Bills*." )
- of the words "value received," 87 to 88.—(See "*Value Received*." )
- of the consideration necessary.—(See "*Consideration*," "*Accommodation Bills*," "*Gaming*," and "*Usury*." )
- if given for spirits sold in less quantities than 20s. value, bad, 103.
- for apprentice fee and indenture void, when bad and when not bad, 103.
- on an illegal consideration, and a third person get it, knowing of such illegal act, or after it became due, he cannot recover, 103.
- on a consideration illegal by statute in part or in whole, a bona fide holder, even without notice, cannot recover, 104.—*Aliter* now in Usury, Appendix, 692.
- otherwise where it is not so expressly declared by stat. 105.
- founded on a good consideration, but indorsed over by payee for an usurious agreement, how far void, 104.—Appendix, 692.
- of discounting a bill, 107 to 108.—(See "*Discount*," "*Interest*." )
- of the direction to place it to account, 115.
- this direction is wholly unnecessary, 115.
- of the words as "per advice," 115.
- when these words are proper, and their effect on the payment, 115.
- drawer's name, 115.—(See "*Drawer*." )
- direction to the drawee, 117.—(See "*Drawee*." )
- place of payment, 117, 321, 2, 3.—(See "*Place*." )
- How to be construed and given effect to*, 118 to 122.—(See "*Construction*," "*Holder*." )
- are to be more liberally construed than any other instrument, 119.
- indorsement waived of a bill, is payable to a fictitious payee, 119.
- are to be given effect to, according to the law of the country where drawn, and where to be paid, 120, 301.
- the time of payment to be reckoned according to the laws of the place, where a bill is drawn, if payable after date, 120.
- otherwise if payable at any other time, as days, &c. 120.
- the remedy in case of non-payment, &c. is according to law of place, where bill to be paid, 121.—(See "*Arrest*," "*Foreign Laws*." )
- when new cases arise on the construction, court will consult with merchants, 122.

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE—(continued).**

*Of the delivery of a bill to payee, and effect thereof, 122 to 130.—(See "Debt.")*

a delivery not essential to vest legal interest in, 122.

to a creditor in discharge of a debt, precludes him from suing on original contract, 123.—(See "*Debt.*")

otherwise if the terms of the agreement, in which such discharge is given, are not strictly complied with, 124. [*security, 124.*]

a delivery of a bill or note, how far prejudices a prior specialty delivered on the balance of accounts in an action on bill, the defendant cannot impeach the charges, 125.

of the effect of taking a bill, 125.

plaintiff must shew that he has used due diligence to obtain acceptance and payment, and in default thereof given due notice, 126.

it is conclusive evidence of the sum due, 125.

it extinguishes prior debt so far that in an action on such debt proof on part of defendant that he gave a bill or note for sum due, compels plaintiff to prove that it was dishonoured, and notice given, 126.

but where such bill was given by the defendant, but who was no party to it, no proof of notice of the dishonour is necessary, 127.

*Of the effect of an alteration of a bill or note, 130 to 136. 251.—(See "Alteration.")*

*Of the liability of the drawer, 136 to 139.—(See "Drawer.")*

*Of the transfer, indorsement, and delivery of bills, 140 to 189.—(See "Indorsement," "Transfer.")*

*Of the loss of bills, 190 to 204.—(See "Loss.")*

*Of presentment for acceptance, 203 to 214.—(See "Presentment for Acceptance.")*

*Of acceptance generally, 215 to 238.—(See "Acceptance.")*

*Of the liability of acceptor, and his rights in certain cases, 239 to 252.—(See "Acceptor.")*

*Of the liability of a party promising to pay a bill, 252 to 254.—(See "Promise," "Agreement.")*

*Of indemnity of acceptor, 255 to 256.—(See "Indemnity," "Accommodation Bill.")*

*Of non-acceptance and conduct thereon, 256 to 309.—(See "Notice of Non-acceptance," "Protest," "Waiver.")*

*Of protest for better security, 309.—(See "Protest for better Security.")*

*Of acceptance supra protest, 310 to 314.—(See "Acceptance Supra Protest.")*

*Of presentment for payment, 315 to 357.—(See "Presentment for Payment.")*

*Of payment, 357 to 370.—(See "Payment.")*

*Of effect of giving time to and releasing acceptor, 371 to 380.—(See "Release," "Time," "Indulgence.")*

*Of effect of indulgence to prior parties, 380 to 384.—(See "Release," "Time," "Indulgence.")*

*Of proving under a commission against an insolvent, and compounding with acceptor, 384 to 387.—(See "Compounding," "Release.")*

*Of the receipt for payment, 387 to 389.—(See "Receipt.")*

*Of effect of payment by mistake, 389 to 393.—(See "Payment.")*

*Of non-payment, and conduct thereon, 393 to 408.—(See "Notice of Non-payment," "Waiver," "Release.")*

*Of payment supra protest, 408 to 410.—(See "Payment Supra Protest.")*

*Of the action in general on a bill, 438 to 445.—(See "Action," "Action of Assumpsit," "Action of Debt.")*

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE—(continued).**

- Of the affidavit to hold to bail*, 446 to 448.—(See "*Affidavit*.")
- Of the arrest*, 448 to 449.—(See "*Arrest*.")
- Of the bail*, 449.—(See "*Bail*.")
- Of the declaration in general*, 449 to 471.—(See "*Declaration*.")
- Of the count stating bill and the venue, 450 to 452.—(See "*Venue*," "*Declaration*.")
- Of the statement of bill and misnomer, 452 to 457.—(See "*Declaration*," "*Misnomer*," &c.)
- How defendant became party, 457 to 460.—(See "*Declaration*.")
- How plaintiff became party, 460 to 462.—(See "*Declaration*.")
- Of the necessary averments, 463 to 466.—(See "*Declaration*," "*Averment* ") [471 —(See "*Count*.")]
- Of the counts on the consideration and common counts, 466 to 472.—(See "*Staying Proceedings*," "*Costs*," "*Judge*.")
- Of judgment by default*, 473.—(See "*Judgment*.")
- Of reference to master to compute*, 474 to 477.—(See "*Judgment*.")
- Of the pleas and defence*, 477 to 481.—(See "*Plea*," "*Defence*.")
- Of the evidence on each side*, 482 to 534.—(See "*Evidence*.")
- Of the competency of witnesses*, 527 to 534.—(See "*Witnesses*.")
- Of the sum recoverable in an action on a bill*, 535 to 544.—(See "*Principal Money*," "*Interest*," "*Expences*," "*Re-exchange*," "*Provision*.")
- Of the action of debt on a bill*, 545 to 547.—(See "*Action of Debt*.")
- Of bankruptcy*, 548 to 624.—(See "*Bankrupt*" and "*Bankruptcy*.")
- Statutes relating to bills*, Appendix, 660 to 697.

**BILLS IN EQUITY—(See "*Court of Equity*.")**

- to restrain negotiation of a bill, &c. 143, 4.
- the answer of one partner to a, is evidence of against the others, 490.—(See "*Evidence*.")

**BLANK BILLS.**

- drawer's name signed abroad to a blank paper filled up in England, not liable to English stamp, 70.
- bill drawn abroad, with blank for payee's name, and filled up in England, no English stamp necessary, 70.
- drawer's signing his name to blank stamp liable, 32, 114, 138.
- acceptance to a blank stamp binds an acceptor, 219.
- the like as to an indorser, 160.

**BONA NOTABILIA.**

- bill of exchange is so where debtor dies, 2. 450.
- bond is so where it happens to be at death of obligor, 2.

**BOND.**

- bona notabilia, where it happens to be, 2.
- capable of being a donation mortis causa, 2.
- obligor not answerable for interest beyond the penalty, 5.
- otherwise in an action of debt on a judgment recovered on, 5, note 1.
- entitled to payment out of the assets of the deceased before a bill, 5.
- action on if assigned must be brought in the name of original obligee, 6.
- but bankruptcy of the obligee after the assignment does not prevent him from suing on it, 10.
- made by an infant other than for necessities, is voidable, 21.
- made by an infant drawn for necessities, doubtful whether good or not, but must be without a penalty, 22.
- one partner cannot execute a bond as to bind his co-partners, 40.
- no particular set of words necessary to a, 53.

**BOND—(continued).**

of the East India company transferable to vest legal interest, 142.  
 a note promising to pay money in East India bonds bad, 430.  
 action against one of two obligors on a joint and several bond, and  
 taking him in execution, is no bar to an action against the other, 441.

**BREACH**

of contract must be shewn in declaration on bill, 463.  
 but common breach at end of money counts suffices, 463.  
 of a warranty affords a complete defence to an action, 526.—(See  
 "Warranty.")

**BRISTOL,**

it is not usual there to present bill for acceptance, or to accept, 206.

**BROKER.—(See "Agent.")**

who sells goods on account of principal, and himself draws a bill on  
 purchaser for the amount liable on bill, 37.  
 receiving an exorbitant brokerage on the discount of a bill, does not  
 affect its validity, 105.  
 an agreement with a broker to get bills discounted, and to give 10%  
 per cent. for it, is not usury, 15.

**CALENDER MONTH, 343.—(See "Month.")****CANCELLING.—(See "Acceptance.")**

acceptance cannot in general be cancelled, 242, 3, 4.  
 when a check may be, 244.  
 action for illegally cancelling, when it will lie, 136.

**CARTE BLANCHE.—(See "Blank Bills.")****CASH NOTES 423.—(See "Bankers Cash Notes.")****CERTIFICATE.—(See "Bankrupt and "Bankruptcy.")**

a contract made in consideration of signing bankrupt's, void, 102.  
 obtained by a bankrupt abroad bars all action here on instruments  
 made in such country, 120.  
 of the East India Company are not assignable, 142.  
 general effect of a bankrupt's certificate, 604 to 607.

**CESTUI QUE TRUST,**

a debt due from to defendant may be set off in action on a bond given  
 to plaintiff as trustee, 10.  
 a debt due to a party as trustee for another, cannot be set off in bank-  
 ruptcy, 612.

**CHANCERY.—(See "Bill in Equity", "Injunction.")****CHARGES.—(See "Expences.")**

what interest, re-exchange, provisions, and charges are recoverable,  
 537 to 543.

**CHECKS ON BANKERS**

defined, 411.  
 the form of a check, 66.  
 no particular words necessary, 53.  
 must be drawn on a regular banker, 411.  
 in what cases exempted from stamp duties, 66, 71, 78, 411.—(See  
 ["Stamps."])

**CHECKS ON BANKERS—**(*continued*).

If the requisites not observed, an unstamped check cannot be read in evidence, 411.

if post dated, invalid, 77.

[648.

a check requesting a banker to pay by a bill, must be stamped as such, transferable, like bills of exchange, 17, 142, 411.

but not considered due till payment is demanded, 411, 12.

considered as cash, and a banker is not guilty of negligence in taking them in payment of a bill, though it be afterwards dishonoured, 412. they must however be described as checks, and not as cash, in an annuity transaction, 412.

in an action for usury, the forbearance should be laid from time of payment given, 100, 412.

they are not protestable, 412.

a check cannot be negotiated so as to affect drawer after banking hours of the day after it was drawn, 412.

but where a check was issued some time after it bore date, on a consideration that failed, this circumstance cannot be objected against a bona fide holder without notice, 412, 3.

[413.

it should be presented in banking hours of the day after it was issued, if the drawer has committed an act of bankruptcy, banker cannot safely pay same, 413.

because not protected by statute 19 Geo. 2. c. 32 s. 1, 413.

most of the rules respecting bills affect checks, 17, 142, 413.—See "*Bills of Exchange*," "*Banker*," "*Bankrupt*," &c.).

not capable of being a donation mortis causa, 2.

for a decision relative thereto, 94.

given as a gift, doubtful if it can be enforced, 93.

but it is said that it can, 93, in note 2.

if given to a person before banker has notice of drawer's death, it cannot be recalled, 95.

of two out of three persons for payment of money is sufficient, 116.

transferred long after first issued carries presumption of fraud, 166.—(See "*Indorsement*.")

a banker paying a check before it bore date, which had been lost by payee, is liable to repay same to loser, 192.

presented for payment may be retained till five o'clock, and then returned unpaid, even though cancelled, 230, 356.

drawn on the executor of a debtor will make executor liable if he promise to pay it, 253.

and such check is an equitable assignment of a debt available against assignees of a bankrupt, 254.

need not be presented for payment if it is not stamped, and one is required, 318.

but insufficiency in other respects no excuse for laches, 318,

presentment for payment at clearing house sufficient, 334.—(See "*presentment for payment*.")

presentment of for payment may be made at any time on day after receipt, in the usual hours of business, 350, 1, 2.

when a bill is paid by a check, most prudent not to give up bill, 368.

usage of London bankers in this particular, 368.

banker not guilty of negligence in taking a check on another banker in payment of a bill, 356, 368.

drawer and indorsers discharged if holder take a check from acceptor, and give up bill 368.

this is otherwise in case of a debtor, upon any thing else than a bill of exchange, 368.

production of a check how far evidence of payment, 369.



**CHECKS ON BANKERS—(continued).**

delivery on check, 369.

when it is necessary to have a receipt stamp, 369. [to pay, 391.

death of drawer before payment is a countermand of bankers authority but if such payment made to an holder before banker had notice of

it, holder is not liable to refund, 391.

declarations on, 634, 5.

**CHOSE IN ACTION,**

defined, action upon must in general be in name of assignor, 6, 10.  
doctrine of considered, 7 to 12.

at first applied only to landed estates, 8.

why not assignable at law so as to pass legal interest, 7.

exception in favour of the king, 9.

assignable in equity with sufficient consideration, 9.

assignment of by parol vests equitable interest in assignees, 6, 9.

sufficient to support an assumpsit, 10.

reason and consequence of this doctrine, 10, 11.

bills and notes, &c. exempted from this doctrine, and why, 11 to 12.

**CHRISTMAS DAY,**

bills become due day before, 341.

**CLAIM IN BANKRUPTCY—(See "Bankruptcy.")**

points relating to it, 597.

form of it, 660.

**CLEARING HOUSE—(See "Checks on Bankers.")**

presentment at, when sufficient, 334.

**CLERGY,**

how far they may be parties to a bill, 18, 19.

**CLERK—(See "Banker," "Notary," "Agent.")**

to a notary cannot, it is said, protest an inland bill, 280.

presentment to bankers clerk at clearing house sufficient, 334.

**COAL NOTE,**

given in pursuance of statute 3 Geo. 2. c. 26. s. 7. must be protested on non-payment, 399.

enactments of that statute, 421, 2.

how they should be made, 421, 2.

should express to be for value received in coals, 422.

not invalid if they do not, though party subject to a penalty of 100*l*.

observations on the statute, and how far same extends, 422, 3.

**COGNOVIT,**

holder of a bill taking one from drawer does not discharge acceptor, [250.  
taking one from acceptor when it discharges drawer, 375.

holder may enter up judgment on a cognovit taken from one of two makers of a joint and several note, and levy on a fi. fa. without discharging the other, 380.

**COHABITATION,**

past illicit cohabitation is a legal consideration, 97.

future is not, 97.

**COLLATERAL SECURITY,**

may be proved, but not bills given in lieu, 562.

**COMMISSION OF BANKRUPTCY—(See "Bankrupt," and "Bankruptcy.")**

**COMMISSION—**(See "*Bankers.*")

- when may be taken by a banker or merchant besides 5 per cent. discount, 109.
- but the charge must be reasonable, or it is usury, 109.
- what is the usual amount of such, 110.
- at 7s. 6d. per cent. has been deemed usury, 110.
- an agent may charge, besides legal interest, 114.
- a banker may charge, though he does not discount the bill, 114.
- when the charge would be deemed usurious, 114.

**COMPANY CORPORATE,**

- any contract or trading against the law of is illegal, 102.

**COMPANY INCORPORATE,**

- one member cannot accept, so as to bind the rest a bill drawn by its factor, 50.

**COMPARISON OF HANDS,**

- not in general admissible in evidence, 492, n. 2. 496.

**COMPETENCY,**

- of witnesses, 528 to 534—(See "*Witness,*" "*Release.*")

**COMPOSITION,**

- holder of a bill compounding with acceptor or prior party, when he discharges drawer or subsequent party, 385, 445.
- but the holder's compounding with the drawer or indorser will not discharge accommodation acceptor, 381.
- holder of a bill signing a composition deed by mistake, in acceptor's favour, discharges drawer, 385.
- if holder prove bill under indorser's commission, and afterwards compound with acceptor, such proof must be expunged, 387, 601 to 604.
- an offer of is no evidence, 497, 8.

**COMPUTATION.—**(See "*Time,*" "*Style,*" "*Days of Grace,*" "*Usance.*")

- of time,
  - on bills payable after date, 343.
    - a month in a deed or act of parliament means a lunar month, 343.
    - but it is otherwise in case of bills and notes, and computation is by calendar months, 343.
    - when one month longer than a preceding one, the rule is never to go into a third in computation, 343.
    - when computation by days, the day on which event happening is excluded, 343.
  - on bills payable after sight, 343 to 345.
    - computation begins from day of acceptance exclusive, 343.
    - when acceptance refused computation from date of protest, 343.
    - doubtful if bill payable *at sight* are allowed days of grace, on bills payable on demand, 345 to 353. [344, 5.
- of damages,
  - on bills, &c. referred to officer in K. B. or C. P. 473.

the same in the Exchequer, 474.—*Biggs v. Stewart*, 4 Price, 134.

**CONDITION.—**(See "*Contingency.*")

- the law as to bills payable on condition, same as that relating to a contingency.—(See "*Contingency.*")
- if a bill be payable on a contingency, it is generally invalid, except as an agreement and must be stamped and declared on as such, 59, 689.
- bill or check payable on a verbal condition, which has been broken, drawer may refuse to pay same, 91.

**CONDITION.**—(*continued*).

payment of money to a banker, who fails before condition complied with, who bears the loss, 369.  
 conditional indorsement is obligatory on all parties, 179.  
 effect of a conditional acceptance, 234 to 237.

**CONDITIONAL ACCEPTANCE.**—(See "*Condition.*" "*Contingency.*", effect of in general, 234 to 237.**CONDITIONAL INDORSEMENT.**—(See "*Condition.*" "*Contingency.*") obligatory on all parties, 179.**CONSIDERATION.**—(See "*Contract.*")

must be alleged and proved in actions on contracts not under seal.  
 7. 12. 88.  
 in actions on bills or notes, generally presumed, 7. 452.  
 when presumed and when not, and distinction between contracts as to 12 to 14.  
 when not essential to the validity of a bill, 12 to 14.  
 the same with regard to a specialty, 12.  
 therefore none need be proved on trial of, 13.  
 illegal will avoid the whole contract, 13. 95 to 105.  
 when consideration may be gone into, 42.  
 must be proved in an action on a bill or note issued by one partner in fraud of the rest, 42.  
 consideration for which a bill is given may be inserted in it, 64.  
 for instances, 64.  
 what necessary to support a bill of exchange, 88 to 115.  
 want of or illegality when it vitiates a bill, 88.  
*want of consideration,*  
 not in general a bar to an action on a bill in hands of holder for value, 89. 239.  
 in no case, unless notice has been given before trial, need plaintiff prove the same, 89. 511.  
 in case a promissory note or check be given as a gift, doubtful if it can be enforced, 93.  
 when bill given for a particular purpose, how far that purpose must be complied with, 90.  
 how far drawer or acceptor are liable to a bona fide holder of an accommodation bill, 90.  
 between what parties to a bill the consideration may be questioned, 91.  
*when part of the consideration may be questioned, 91.*  
 but such partial failure of consideration must be a specific liquidated amount, 92.  
 but if bill given for performance of a contract afterwards rescinded in toto or in part, the rule is otherwise, 92.  
*illegal consideration, when it is a good defence.*  
 good defence to an action, where want of it a bar, 95.  
 illegal at common law, 95 to 98.  
 such as are prejudicial to the community at large, 95.  
 to a particular individual, 95.  
 illegal by statute, 98 to 115.  
 if usurious, avoids the contract, 98.—(See "*Usury.*")  
 not so now if bill in hands of bona fide holder, Appendix, 692.  
 if arising from a gaming transaction, how far contract void, 100.  
 (See "*Gaming.*")  
 a gaming policy on ships or lives, void, 102.—  
 (See "*Policy on Ships,*" &c.)  
 if illegal by the enactment of a statute, the contract founded on it is wholly void, 103. 105.

**CONSIDERATION—(continued).**

**illegal by statute—(continued).**

- the same rule prevails if only part of consideration is illegal, 103.
- if a bill founded on an illegal act gets into the hands of a third person, who knows of such illegal act, or after it became due, he cannot recover, 103.
- a judgment by default or confession aids it, 100.
- illegality affects bill in case of bankruptcy, 550.
- a subsequent illegal consideration is in general no bar to an action or contract founded originally on a lawful consideration, 105.
- on the dishonour of a bill original consideration revives, 127.
- what circumstances do and do not alter this rule, 128, 9.
- exchange of acceptances when a valuable consideration, 135.
- giving an indemnity bond is a valuable consideration, 200.
- not necessary to state that part of the bill in pleading which relates to it, 457.
- in an action on a bill, when evidence of allowable, 466, 7, to 511.—  
(See "*Evidence.*")
- when plaintiff may be called on to prove what value he gave for it, 511 to 513.—(See "*Evidence.*")
- want of will alone disturb plaintiff's right in a Bank note, 513.

**CONSTRUCTION**

of bills, &c. 53. 118 to 122.—(See, ante, 737.)

**CONTINGENCY.—(See "*Condition.*" "*Bill of Exchange.*")**

- bill or note must not be payable on any, 55.
- but they may be accepted payable on a, 234, 5.
- and may be indorsed conditionally, 179.
- what such a contingency as to invalidate a bill or note, 55, 6, 7, 8.
- payment out of a particular fund is contingent and invalid, 56.
- payment of a bill after marriage is contingent, 56.
- the happening of the event will not render bill good, 59.
- indorsement qualifying the payment of the bill, when it renders bill void, 59, 60.
- bill or note payable on a, is only a special agreement, 60. 689.
- an instrument in the form of a bill, but adverting to the receipt of another bill, has been considered as a special agreement, 60.
- a written stipulation to renew is not contingent, 61.
- wish of payee to indulge maker of a bill or note expressed in such bill is not, 61.
- bill payable on a contingency that must happen, is good, 62.
- payable six weeks after death of another, is valid, 62.
- after a person comes of age, specifying the day, is valid, 62.
- any thing of public notoriety or moral certainty is not a, 62.
- bills payable at a certain fair are good, 63.
- after a certain ship is paid off, 63.
- but this is doubtful, 63.
- notes payable on a, for less than 20*l.* subject to a stamp duty, 69.
- for more, must be stamped as an agreement, 69. 689.
- if a bill or check is given on a condition, and drawer, when it is presented for payment, discover that it has not been performed, he may refuse payment, 356.
- a bill payable on a contingency cannot be proved in bankruptcy, 560.

**CONTRACT.—(See "*Consideration.*" "*Bills of Exchange.*")**

- distinction between contracts as to consideration, and when it is presumed and when not, 12 to 14.
- are of three descriptions,
  - matter of record, 12.
  - specialty, 12.
  - parol or simple contract, 12.—(See "*Simple contract.*")

**CONTRACT—(continued).**

- the first cannot be impeached, and why, 12.
- the second bind party making them, though no sufficient consideration, and why, 12.
- therefore no consideration need be proved in an action on, 12.
- but defendant may avail himself of its illegality, 13.
- but he must state it in pleading, 13.
- the third do not bind, unless consideration be proved, 13.
- by law of England, only two kinds of contract, 13, note 3.
- is made between two parties generally, 18.
- parties to a contract, and their capacity, as respects bills of exchange, 18 to 52.
- with alien enemy in general void, 18, 96.
- when not, 18.
- by infants, voidable, 21.
- by married woman, absolutely void, 21.
- an express promise after he came of age will render contract made by infant, valid, 23.
- a feme covert may enter into when husband legally dead, 24.
- written on separate paper to renew a bill, will qualify, though not vitiate the liability on the bill, 61.
- when a bill is given as the consideration for the performance of a contract the non-performance of it will not vitiate the bill, 92.
- but if such contract is afterwards rescinded in toto, or in part the rule is otherwise 93
- all good, if not repugnant to certain laws, 95.
- what those laws are, 95.
- invalid if made in restraint of trade, 6.—(See "*Trade*.")
- contrary to custom or excise laws, 96.
- contrary to public justice as compounding a crime, 95.
- in consideration of a recommendation to a public office, 96.)
- repugnant to general policy, as wagers, 106.—(See "*Wager*," &c.)
- in restraint of marriage, 96.—(See "*Marriage*.")
- for procuration of marriage, 96.
- in consideration of future illicit cohabitation, 97.
- if prejudicial to the feelings or interests of a third person without his assent, 97.
- contrary to the benevolent intent of others, 97.
- in secret for benefit of one creditor before composition deed signed, 97.
- otherwise if made freely after signing, 98.
- for a usurious consideration, 98.—(See "*Usury*.")
- for a gaming consideration, how far void, 100.—(See "*Gaming*.")
- stock-jobbing consideration, how far void, 102, 2.—See "*Stock-jobbing*.")
- on a gaming policy, void, 102.—(See "*Policy on Ships*," &c.)
- declared void by statute, 102 to 115.
- if made in consideration of,
  - bribery at an election, 102.
  - sale of an office, 102.
  - simony, 102.
  - ease and favour of a sheriff, 102.
  - signing bankrupt's certificate, 102.
  - insurance in the lottery, 102.
  - ransoming any British ship, 102.
  - any goods captured by enemy, 102. [103.]
- of spirituous liquors sold in quantities of less than 20s. value,

**CONTRACT—**(*continued.*)

- of apprentice see, if indenture void, when bad, and when not, 103.
- void if the consideration in part or in whole is against a statute, 103, 4.
- if founded on an illegal consideration, a judgment confessed aids the illegality of, 100.
- a legal consideration at first, no subsequent illegality will avoid the same, 105.
- in what cases usury has been determined as not vacating a contract, to be performed in a foreign country, the remedy here will be the same as in such country, 121.—(See "*Arrest.*")
- the words and language of a contract must bear the sense attempted to be put upon them, 122.
- not under seal cannot be extinguished by another, 123, but see 246.
- but a person taking a bill of exchange in discharge of such contract, cannot waive the bill, and resort to the original contract, 123.

**COPY,**

- how and when to obtain a copy of a bill or note, 472.
- of letter containing notice of dishonor, when admissible in evidence, without notice to produce original, 518, 19, 20.—(See "*Letter,*" "*Evidence,*" "*Notice to Produce,*" &c.)

**CORPORATION.—**(See "*Company Incorporate.*")

- when and how may be party to a bill, 20.
- may be party to a bill under certain restraints, 20.
- cannot be sued in assumpsit in general, 20.
- if exceeding six, how far may be party to what bill, 20.

**COSTS—**(See "*Staying Proceedings.*")

- when recoverable, if bankrupt, and his assignees refuse to indorse, 150.
- when defendant will be compelled to pay costs of applying to equity in case of lost bill, 196.
- if holder reject an offer to pay debt and costs, court will restrain execution, 443.
- but if money is paid on such offer, pending other actions, he may proceed for the costs, 444.
- on payment of a debt, when proceedings will be stayed, 472.—(See "*Staying Proceedings.*")
- on payment of debt and costs, defendant may obtain a rule to stay proceedings, 472.
- \*or it may be done by summons from a judge, 472.
- of what actions to be paid, 472.
- if a witness is liable to, he is not competent, 530.—(See "*Witness.*")

**COUNTER BILLS, 565 to 568—**(See "*Cross Bills.*")**COURT OF LAW—**(See "*Judge,*" "*Staying Proceedings.*") [122.

- will consult merchants and traders, when a new case arises on a bill, how far it regards the revenue laws of a foreign independant state, 75.
- cannot restrain the negotiation of a bill or note, 143.
- when it will order venue to be changed, 450, 1.—(See "*Venue,*" "*Practice.*")
- will not give leave to inspect a bill to discover if same is unstamped or altered, 472.
- will order a copy of it to be produced on summons, with affidavit, 472.
- when court will stay proceedings in an action, 472, 3.—(See "*Staying Proceedings.*")
- will grant a rule to refer bill, &c. to master, 473, 4.
- when it will grant a new trial, 537.

**COURT OF EQUITY**

- has power to decree according to justice, 9.
- will relieve when a bill is obtained by fraud, 95.
- how far regard the revenue laws of a foreign independent state, 75.
- negotiation of a bill or note may be restrained by, 143.
- for instances and examples, 143, note 2.
- when it restrains the negotiation of a bill or note, will compel the complainant to equitable terms, 143.
- will decree instruments to be delivered up to be cancelled, though a legal objection exists against them, 143.
- will compel a bankrupt and his assignees to indorse a bill delivered to a person before such act of bankruptcy, 150.—(See "*Bankrupt*.")
- and in such case will order costs to be paid out of bankrupt's estate, 150.
- will relieve on non-payment of a bill stated to be lost, 196.
- if indemnity was offered, will order costs to be paid by the opposer, 196.
- will not interfere where a court of law will relieve, 201, 2.
- will not relieve if notice of dishonor of bill when necessary is omitted, 272.
- will compel an acceptor supra protest, to resort to drawer's estate, where drawer and drawee are both liable, and drawee bankrupt, 314.

**COVERTURE,**

- specially usually pleaded, 480.

**CREDIT.**—(See "*Time*," "*Indulgence*," "*Release*.")

- consequence of giving time or credit to the acceptor, 371 to 384.
- expunging proof in bankruptcy on account of it, 601.

**CRIME,**

- compounding of, no consideration, 96.

**CROSS-BILL.**—(See "*Bankruptcy*," "*Set-off*.")

- of proving a cross-bill given in lieu of an accommodation bill, 565 to 568.

**CUSTOM OF MERCHANTS.**

- special custom formerly supposed necessary to support inland bills, 16.
- of trade in respect to credit given by an agent discharges his liability, 37, 38.
- of merchants only admissible in evidence when law is silent, 49.
- will guide the court where a new case on bills arises, 122, 142.
- of London in respect to payment of bills by drafts, &c. 367, 8, 9.
- of Bristol in regard to acceptances, 206. [451.]
- formerly usual to set it out in declaration on a bill, but now improper, though usual now to refer to, this is in no case necessary, 451.

**CUSTOMS, LAWS OF,**

- contract made in violation of, void, 96.

**DAMAGES.**—(See "*Interest*," "*Re-exchange*," "*Provision*," "*Expences*.")

- Principal money to be recovered in an action on a bill, 535 to 537.
- plaintiff may recover the whole sum, though he did not give full value for the bill, 535.
- in which case overplus held in trust for party entitled to it, 535.
- if holder receive part payment from first indorser, he may recover the whole against drawer and acceptor, 535.
- but if acceptor pay part, then only residue can be recovered against drawer, 536.
- but these rules only extend when there is another person intitled to receive overplus, 536.

**DAMAGES—(continued).**

- but in case of bankruptcy, holder may prove debt against one or more parties, and receive a dividend, but he cannot prove for more than sum actually due against party from whom he received bill, 536.
- when bill or note payable by instalments, 536, 7.
- holder of a bill omitting to give notice of dishonour cannot shew that no actual damage has been sustained, 272.
- in answer to proof by holder that defendant had no effects in hands of drawee defendant may prove actual damage, 274.
- drawer and indorser not liable for, if protest made on an inland bill, and it, or notice of it, is not sent within 14 days after, 292.
- on judgment by default in an action on a bill or note, damages referred to master for computation, 450. 473.
- when action in C. P. they are referred to the prothonotary, 473.
- to the Master in the Exchequer, 474. *Biggs v. Stewart*, 4 Price Rep. 134.
- what interest recoverable, 517. 537 to 541.
- what expences recoverable, 541 to 544.
  - of special messenger, 288, n. 1.
  - re-exchange, 541.
  - provision, 544.
- no damages or interest recoverable in an inland bill unless protested, 517.—(See "*Evidence*," "*Protest*.")
- in an action by accommodation acceptor or drawer, when special damage must be proved, 523, 4.
- when imprisonment in execution is not special damage, 524.—(See "*Accommodation Bills*.")

**DATE.**

- of a bill or note ought to be clearly stated, and advisable to be written in words at length, 76.
- no banker or other person may issue bills with a printed date, 77.
- a bill may be dated on a Sunday, 77.
- not absolutely necessary to the validity of a bill, 77.
- of bill or note presumed to be the day it was issued, 77.
- a bill may be post dated, but not more than two months or sixty days, 77.
- a check must not be post dated, 71, n. 4. 77. Appendix, 686.
- when bills payable after date are to be presented for payment, 343.—(See "*Computation of Time*," "*Grace, Days of*," "*Alteration*.")
- of the effect of alteration in a bill or note 130 to 136. 251.—(See "*Al-*" when a mis-statement of it in a declaration fatal, 454.
- it should be stated in the declaration, 454.
- if no date, the day it was made, if that cannot be known, then any day as near to its first existence as can be proved, 454.
- a declaration on a bill payable at a double usance after date, stating a date, but not the real date, it is sufficient, 454, 5.
- how to declare on a bill or note that has been dated contrary to intention of the parties, 454, 5.
- whether a declaration on a bill or note payable at a time certain after date, must not state precise day, 455.
- the doctrine questionable, 455. [dence, 483.
- if there be any mistake in date of bill, it must be explained in evidence, 483.
- in action on a bill payable at sight, if acceptor's hand-writing is proved, and the date is over it, that is enough, 490, 1.
- maker of a note competent against indorser to prove alteration of date, 528.—(See "*Witness*.")
- interest recoverable from time bill became due, or bill payable after date, 537.—(See "*Interest*.")
- date of protest, 289. 291.



**DAYS OF GRACE,**

why so termed, 338.  
 allowed on all bills but those payable on demand, 336, 8. 345.  
 but it appears doubtful whether they are to bills payable at sight.  
 344, 5.  
 may be claimed as a right, 338.  
 vary according to custom of different countries, 338.  
 the different numbers in different countries, 339.  
 on Bank post bills payable after sight, none claimed, 340.  
 an extraordinary number allowed on bills payable to the Excise, 340.  
 how days of grace computed, 340, 342.  
 at Hamburgh and in France day of grace on which bill due is one of  
 days of grace, 340.  
 not so elsewhere, 340, 342.  
 in what places Sundays and holidays are included in these days, 340.  
 when last day is Sunday, Christmas-day, or Good Friday, present-  
 ment must be on the preceding, 341.  
 notice of dishonor may be given on the last day of, 365. 401.  
 maker of a promissory note entitled to, if payable to bearer or order,  
 420.

**DEATH.**—(See "*Extinguishment.*")

of a party, when it revokes powers given by him, 48.  
 what circumstances in case of a partnership have been decided as al-  
 tering the rule, 49.  
 of holder of a bill vests the same in executor or administrator, 159.  
 of an indorser of a bill before it bore date does not discharge the  
 drawer, 161. [*&c.* 221.  
 of drawer of a bill does not revoke his request for drawee to accept.  
 of drawee of a bill no excuse for omission of notice of dishonor, 271, 2.  
 of holder when an excuse for delay, 274.  
 of a party to a bill, notice of dishonour should be given to his execu-  
 tor or administrator, 295.  
 of acceptor no excuse for omission of presentment for payment, 316. 17.  
 of drawer where presentment for payment should be made, 335.  
 of holder when payment must not be to his personal representative,  
 358.  
 of drawer of a check, a revocation of bankers authority to pay, 391.  
 note payable on the death of a person good, 431.  
 death of one of four acceptors no variance to state that it was accepted  
 by three, 454.  
 on death of plaintiff after interlocutory judgment, court granted a  
 rule to compute, 474.  
 on death of subscribing witness, what proof of maker's hand-writing  
 sufficient 486.—(See "*Witness,*" "*Evidence,*" "*Hand-writing.*")

**DEBT,**

of the effect of taking a bill in payment of, 122 to 130. [123  
 a promise to give time for payment of a pre-existing, is not binding,  
 a person taking a bill or note in payment of, cannot afterwards sue on  
 original contract till bill, &c. is due, 123.—(See "*Bills of Ex-  
 change.*")  
 and if he does on proof of bill having been given, plaintiff must prove  
 its dishonour, or be nonsuited, 126.  
 before bill due extent in aid on behalf of the crown cannot be issued.  
 123.  
 otherwise if the terms of the agreement for which the creditor re-  
 ceives such bill, &c. are not strictly complied with 124.  
 and if such second bill is void, the holder may sue on original liabi-  
 lity, 124.

**DEBT—(continued).**

incurred in respect of a covenant by three joint covenantors, and a bill is given, on which judgment is recovered, such recovery does not bar the action of covenant, 124.  
 secured by specialty, taking a bill or note, how far it prejudices, 124.  
 a person taking a renewed bill for one that was due, the latter, if it remain with him, may be sued on, in case the former is not paid; 125.  
 revived if the bill or note taken in discharge of, is not honored, 128.  
 what circumstances will be deemed as altering this rule, 128, 9.  
 when a precedent debt is due, no demand need be made or proved if alleged, 320.  
 payment of a debt should not be to an agent or attorney, 359.  
 payment of a, to or by a bankrupt, when valid, 361.—(See "*Bankrupt*," and "*Bankruptcy*.")  
 of the effect of payment of a debt by a bill or check, 367, 8, 9.  
 a man owing several debts to one creditor, and paying money to him generally, such creditor may apply it in discharge of which debt he pleases, even in prejudice of a surety, 370.  
 otherwise when bankers are concerned, 370.—(See "*Banker*.")  
 a person paying the debt of another without his request, has no remedy against him, 409. [test, 409.  
 this rule does not extend to payment of bills of exchange supra pro-  
 payment of and costs in action on a bill, 472.—(See "*Staying Pro-  
 ceedings*." [maker allowed, 475.  
 in an action of debt on judgment recovered in a bill, no reference to

**DEBT, ACTION OF.—(See "*Action of Debt*." )****DECLARATIONS—(See "*Averments*," "*Precedents*," "*Action of Debt*." )**  
*In assumpsit on bills.*

1. *Of the statement of the bill*, 452 to 457.  
 venue, 451.  
 not necessary to state or refer to custom of merchants, 451.  
 nor to statute respecting promissory notes, 451. 419. n.  
 no profert of a bill or note to be made, 452.  
 but they should be stated in the terms as made, 452.  
 if an instrument resembles a bill or note, it may be declared  
 on as either, 28. n. 2. 54.  
 variance in a material part, fatal, 452.  
 instance and examples in misnomers, 452, 3.  
 when one of several acceptors is an infant, the declaration  
 should be against adults only, 453.  
 no departure to leave out the infant, 453.  
 when a bill purports to be drawn by a firm, it may be averred  
 in the plural, that certain persons drew, &c. though the  
 firm consisted of one only, 454.  
 the date to be stated, 454.—(See "*Date*." )  
 on a bill payable at double usance after date, stating a date,  
 but not the real one, is good, 454, 5. [day, 455.  
 how to frame declaration on a bill or note, dated on a wrong  
 question whether the date of a bill, payable upwards of six  
 years after date, must be precisely stated, 455.  
 usual to state place when bill drawn, and the venue, under  
 a videlicet, 455.  
 but no variance to state that a note was made in London,  
 when in fact it was made at Paris, 456.—(See "*Variance*." )  
 and it is the same in regard to inland bills, 456.  
 the instrument must be stated according to its legal effect, 456.  
 and if drawn in foreign language, it may be stated in the  
 English, 456.

## DECLARATIONS—(continued).

*In assumpsit on bills—(continued).*1. *Of the statement of the bill—(continued).*

if payable at usances the length of them must be stated, 455  
omission of such averment fatal on demurrer, 456.—(See

“Demurrer.”)

and if bill is payable at a particular place in the body, the  
qualification must be stated, 456. §21.

of a bill or note is payable to order of plaintiff, it may be  
stated to be payable to him, 456.—(See “Order.”)

not necessary to aver that he made no order, 456.

if a bill is expressed, “value delivered in leather,” no variance  
to state it, as “value received in leather,” 456.

statement of whom the value was received, 456, 7.

not necessary to state that part that relates to the consideration, 457.

not advisable to state more of a bill than necessary, 457.

and always better to leave out description of direction to  
drawee, 513.

at least in one count, 457.

in action against drawer or indorser when ought not to state  
acceptance, 459. 484. n. 2.

of bill informal may be, and is better stated by innuendoes,  
457.—See “*Informal Bill, &c.*”)

how to declare on an instrument which by the rules of law  
will not be given effect to as it is worded, 457.

if a note promise “never to pay,” no variance to leave out  
the word “never,” 457.

bills payable to fictitious persons, may be declared on as  
payable to bearer, against all aware of the fact, 457. §3.  
170.

2. *How the defendant became party, 457 to 460.*

necessary to be stated, 457. [was by agent, 458.

not necessary to state that drawing, indorsing, or accepting,  
not necessary to alledge a promise, 458.

how this promise, as stated in actions against acceptors,  
makers, or indorsers of note, drawers or acceptors of bills,  
458.

the words “own proper hand,” &c. should be omitted, 458.  
and if stated and prove to have been done by agency, it is  
fatal, 458. [error, 458.

but a promise to pay after notice of non-payment, aids the  
if bill is alledged to be made by a firm, their own proper  
hand, &c. in the singular, not plural, it is sufficient, 459.

advisable to state true date of acceptance of bill payable  
after sight, 459. [different from bill, 459.

and in any other case where acceptance is dated on a day  
but variance not fatal, 459.

question whether if an allegation is made in declaration of  
acceptance before bill due, proof of acceptance after bill  
due, admissible, 459.

if it is stated that defendant promised to pay according, &c.  
and he plead the statute of limitations, evidence of a promise  
to pay long after bill due, is admissible, 459.

in an action against drawer or indorser, better not to state  
that drawee accepted. 459. 484. 513.

if it is, it must be proved, unless it be shewn that he indorsed  
after acceptance, or he promised to pay after bill  
due, 459, 484

if engagement conditional, it must be so stated, and if not  
so done, the variance is fatal, though it be performed, 460.

## DECLARATIONS—(continued).

*In assumpsit on bills—(continued.)*1. *Of the statement of the bill—(continued).*

when necessary to describe acceptance as payable at a particular place, 321 to 332.—(See "*Presentment per Payment.*")

3. *How the plaintiff became a party, 460 to 462.*

the declaration must shew plaintiff's right to sue, 460.

in an action by indorsee, it must shew right to transfer, and transfer made, 460. [460.

constituent part of plaintiff's title must be set out correctly, but should be set out according to the effect given to it by law, 460. [payable to himself, 460.

payee of a bill payable to his own order, may set it out as and a bill payable to a feme covert, may, if indorsed by husband, be set out as payable to him, 460.

and indorsee may declare on a bill against his immediate indorser as drawn by him, directed to the acceptor, and payable to plaintiff, 460, 1.

but this is not usual, 461.

every indorsement should in general be stated, but if one is in blank, it is generally advisable to add a count stating plaintiff to be immediate indorsee of some prior indorser, or of the drawer or payee, 461.

in such case all subsequent names should be struck out, 461.

form of stating a concise indorsement, 461. 632.

in action against indorser, not necessary to prove any indorsement prior to defendant's, though stated in declaration, 461, 2.

otherwise in an action against acceptor, 461, 2.

but in an action against acceptor by indorsee, application for time is a waiver of proof of all indorsements, except the first, 462.

on indorsement for less than whole sum, the statement must be accordingly, and shew when residue paid, 462.

not necessary or advisable to state that indorsement was made by indorser's hand-writing subscribed, for a variance is fatal, 462.—(See "*Indorsements,*" "*Variance.*")

not necessary to state delivery to plaintiff, and why, 462.

no averment of notice of indorsement necessary, 462.

4. *The necessary averments, and defendant's breach of contract, 463 to 466.—(See "*Averment,*" and "*Breach.*")*

no special breach to each count on a bill necessary, the common breach at end of money counts sufficing, 463.

in an action against drawer or indorser of a bill, or indorser of a note, how to state their liability, 465, 6.

when there are several bills, a count on each should be added, 467.

*Of the common counts,*

in an action on a bill, &c. 446 to 471.

in many cases will supply the defect of the count on the bill, &c. 466.

plaintiff sometimes at liberty to go into evidence of consideration of the bill, on these counts, 466.

but not unless his particulars of demand state such consideration, 466.

no occasion to declare on a promissory note, it may be given in evidence under the count for money lent, 467.

for money had and received, will be against an agent promising to pay a bill when he got from his principal, 467.

**DECLARATIONS—(continued).***In assumpsit on bills—(continued).**Of the common counts—(continued).*

but if party discharged by alteration and laches, or if declaration be on a note lost, no evidence of consideration will be allowed, 467. [467.]

except in the last case the destruction be distinctly proved these rules do not apply in cases where there is no privity of contract between the parties, 467, 8.

in which case common counts of no avail, 468.

question if instrument itself, any evidence in support of the common counts, except between original parties to it, 468 of the count for *money lent*, 468.

proper in an action by payee against maker of a note, or drawer of a bill, 468.

by indorsee against his immediate indorser, 468.

form of instrument that has been holden to be evidence under this count, 468, 9.

of the count for *money paid*, 469.

bill, no evidence of money paid, 469.

if drawee accept and pay a bill with no effects of drawer in his hands, and without protesting it, he may recover on this count for money paid to drawer's use, 469.

of the count for *money had and received*, 469 to 470.

plaintiff cannot recover under this count, unless money has been really received to plaintiff's use, 470.

but this count is good where a navy bill was deposited as security till a bill was accepted had been received, 470.

in an action on this count against a person receiving money to take up a bill, what defence may be set up, 470.—(See

of the account stated, 470, 1. [“Defence.”])

an acceptance is evidence under it, 470.

general observations upon the effect of a bill or note adduced in evidence in support of these counts, but not declared on, 470, 1.

*Miscellaneous Points, as to declaration,* [57.]

how it should be drawn when bill has only one party to it, when word “at,” is inserted before drawee's name, instead of “to,” 28, 34.

when bill in hands of acceptor, 181.

when words are introduced so as to make it a bill or a note, 34.

when a bill is payable on a contingency it must be stamped and declared on as an agreement, 59, 60.

when bill payable to a fictitious payee, 83.

consideration for which bill given, need not be stated, 89.

may aver in the plural, though the bill was drawn by one person only, in the name of a firm, 116.

when a bill is made payable at a particular place by drawer, how to state it, 118.

when place of payment of a note is inserted at the bottom, it should not be stated, 118.

when a person agrees to accept a non-existing bill, and does not do it, the declaration must be special, 219.—(See “*Declaration*.”)

how to frame it when acceptance is conditional, 256.

when the allegations need not be proved, 305.

stating that A. & B. jointly or severally promised, &c. is good, 434.

when it is optional whether to declare on a bill or note, or the original consideration, 449, 450.

but advisable to declare on the bill, and why 450.

**DECLARATIONS.**—(*continued.*)

*In assumpsit on bills.*—(*continued.*)

*Miscellaneous Points.*

the count that states the bill, &c. varies in form, according to the parties by and against whom the action is, 450.  
venue may be laid in any county, 450.—(See "*Venue.*")  
formerly set out the custom of merchants, but it is now improper so to do, 451. [451.  
though usual to refer to the custom, it is in no case necessary, on notes usual to state liability by the statute, but it is unnecessary, 451.  
if note made out of England, it would be improper and perhaps fatal, 451.  
where several indorsement, usual to insert two counts, one giving all of them, and another only what absolutely necessary to shew plaintiff's title, 461. 502.  
a small variance in indorser's name between declaration and evidence not material,  
in an action against indorser, how to declare, if wished not to discharge subsequent indorsers, 509.  
accommodation acceptor, in order to recover damages for imprisonment and costs, must declare specially, 523.  
*precedents of declarations on bills, checks, and notes*, 626 to 649.  
*in debt on promissory notes*, 545, 649.

**DEEDS,**

why they bear internal evidence of a consideration, 12.  
language of deeds must bear sense attempted to be put on them, 122.  
a month mentioned in a deed, means a lunar month, 343.  
composition deed, effect of holder's signing it, 385, 6.

**DEFAULT, JUDGMENT BY.**—(See "*Judgment.*")

proceedings upon it, 473 to 477.

**DEFEASANCE,**

no matter in defeasance of the action admissible in evidence after judgment by default, 477.  
a verbal agreement to renew a bill or note not admissible to defeat action, 61. 478.

**DEFENCE.**—(See "*Plea.*")

what defence may be set up by a person receiving money to pay a bill, that bill was unstamped or altered considered unjust, and court or judge will not give leave to inspect a bill, &c. to discover such objection, 472 [470.  
loss of bill, &c. not available as a defence after judgment by default, in an action on a bill is founded on mis-statement of the cause of action, or defect in the right of action, 477. [473.  
arising from defect of right of action, is brought forward by a special plea, or given in evidence under general issue, 477.  
the first of these defences divisible into two heads, 245, 6. 7. 477.  
defences of the first description, what they are, 477, 8.  
parol agreement to renew cannot be given in evidence as a defence, 61, 2. 478.  
of the second description, what they are, 478.  
when the Statute of Limitations begins to operate, 478.—(See "*Limitations, Statute of.*")  
what defences may be given in evidence under the general issue, 480, 1. admitting the existence of the contract, but alleging something to bar the operation, may be pleaded, 480, 1. [ed, 481.  
defences admitting plaintiff once had right of action are usually pleaded—breach of a warranty when it affords a complete defence, 546

**DEFINITION,**

of a bill of exchange, 1.  
 of a promissory note, cash notes, &c. 414.  
 of a check, 411.

**DELIVERY,**

[*" Indorsement "*]  
 transfer by, of a bill or note without indorsement, 169 to 180.—(See  
 of a bill to the payee, when necessary, and effect thereof, 122 to 136.  
 of sets of a foreign bill, 81.  
 not necessary to be stated in declaration, 462.

**DEMAND.**—(See "*Presentment for acceptance,*" and "*Presentment for Payment.*")

foreign bills intended to be payable on demand are generally made payable at sight, 79. [463, but see 479.  
 declaration on bills, &c. payable on demand, ought to aver demand.  
 when bills, checks, &c. payable on demand, should be presented for payment 345 to 353.  
 no days of grace allowed on such bills, 345.—(See "*Days of Grace.*")  
 should be presented for payment in a reasonable time after receipt, 345.  
 What is a reasonable time a question of law and fact, 345.  
 bills, &c. payable on demand need not be presented for payment on day issued, 346, 7.  
 presentment for payment of a bill, &c. payable on demand, the next day is sufficient, if made in usual hours of business, 347, 8.  
 this rule prevails when bill given to a banker in payment, 349, 350.  
 the rule allowing a party to retain a check, &c. payable on demand, till day after receipt, does not extend to a succession of holders, 353.  
 the Statute of Limitations runs from date of note payable on demand, and not from demand made, 479, but see 463.  
 note payable on demand, dated 20 years before commencement of suit, is presumed to have been paid. 588.  
 demand of acceptance, when necessary, 206.  
 demand of payment not necessary to be made of drawer, in order to charge indorser of a bill, 335.  
 demand of payment to charge acceptor of bill, or maker of note when necessary, 321 to 331. [*rest.*]  
 interest recoverable on a bill payable on demand, 536.—(See "*Inde-*

**DEMAND, PARTICULARS OF.**—(See "*Particulars of demand.*")

what necessary to recover on common counts, 466.

**DEMURRER,**

omission of averment of length of usance in declaration fatal, 456.  
 omission of allegation of protest in an action on a foreign bill, bad on special demurrer, 465.  
 what allegation of protest is bad, 465.  
 to the count on a bill, and judgment for plaintiff, reference to master allowed, 475.  
 but a nolle prosequi must be entered to other counts, 475.  
 after interlocutory judgment signed, plaintiff must wait till following day before he can obtain rule to refer, 475.  
 when a mis-statement in a declaration is substantially bad advantage may be taken by a general demurrer, 477.  
 when only formerly so by a special one, 477.

**DEPOSIT,**

if a navy bill is left as a deposit and security till another is accepted, the produce received may be recovered under the count for money had and received, 470.

**DESTRUCTION.**—(See "*Loss.*")

**DEVASTAVIT.**—(See "*Executor.*")

**DILIGENCE.**—(See "*Search,*" "*Inquiry.*")

what sufficient inquiry after residence of drawer or indorser, 275, 6.

**DIRECTION,**

to drawee of a bill, 117.

to drawee of a bill, better left out in a declaration, 457.

mistake in direction of a letter, giving notice, no excuse for delay, 273.  
275, n. 1.

**DISCHARGE.**—(See "*Release.*")

of acceptor, 245 to 252.

**DISCOUNT.**—(See "*Banker,*" "*Interest,*" "*Usury.*")

o: an acceptance by acceptor at a premium is not usury, 100.

of a bill by a broker for exorbitant brokerage, does not affect its validity, 105.

taking of, in advance on a loan of money, is usury, 107.

this rule does not extend to the case of a bill, &c. 107.

unless that bill be at a very long date, or for a large sum, 108.

may be taken by a banker, besides a reasonable sum for commission, 108. [109.

may be taken by a merchant, besides a reasonable sum for commission, a person taking a bill and giving a bill for the money when it is usury,

112.—(See "*Usury.*")

if such draft is not payable on demand, a proportionate reduction must be made in the, 112.

otherwise if the wish of the holder is to receive the money by such a draft, 113. [sumed, 113.

compelling a party to take goods on discounting a bill, usury is pre-  
what evidence is necessary to rebut *this* presumption, 113.—(See "*Evidence.*")

an agreement with a broker to give him ten per cent. to get a bill dis-  
counted, when not usury, 115. [assignees, 158.

of a bill by a banker who becomes a bankrupt, vests such bill in his  
of a bill which proves to be a forgery, the person discounting may  
claim his money from him who transferred it, if it was done without  
indorsing, 186.

otherwise if bill be good, but is dishonored, 440.

of a bill by a banker after notice that it had been lost, such banker is  
liable to an action of trover, 192.

of a bill by a banker for drawer, afterwards dishonored, and then  
drawer's account is in his favor, such bill considered as paid, 370.  
right of discounter, and liability of the party transferring, 188.

**DISHONOR.**—(See "*Laches,*" "*Notice.*")

**DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP.**—(See "*Notice of,*" "*Partner,*"  
"*Partnership.*")

**DIVIDEND.**—(See "*Bankruptcy.*")

taking one under a commission against acceptor does not discharge  
drawer or indorsers, 384.

receipt of dividend under a commission against a joint maker within  
six years on account of a note will bar the statute of limitations, as  
against the other, 480.

aliter when debt is not proved on the note, 480.

mode of recovering same, 603.



**DONATIO MORTIS CAUSA.**—(See "*Gift.*")

bill of exchange not capable of being, 2.

a bond is, 2.

a bank note is, 2, 425.

an absolute gift to take effect immediately is not a, 94.

**DRAFT.**—(See "*Check.*")**DRAWEE.**—(See "*Acceptor,*" "*Acceptance,*" "*Presentment for Acceptance.*")

of a bill of exchange, who is such, n. 27.

where there are two, both must accept, or bill must be protested, 52.

where a bill is directed to A. or B. an acceptance by a A. or B. is sufficient, 117.

where a bill is altered by drawee, it is invalidated, 134—(See "*Bill of Exchange.*")

when cannot dispute the validity of an indorsement, if he afterwards accept, 160.

refusing to accept makes drawer and indorser immediately liable, 184.

if a foreign bill is lost, &c. whilst in hands of drawee, he must give a promissory note for the sum, 203.

if he refuse, holder may immediately protest, 203.—(See "*Protest.*")

and when due, though he have neither bill or note, if payment is refused, he may protest, 203. [214]

having left the kingdom, and no agent, no presentment need be made.

when dead, presentment should be made to personal representative, 214.

when requires time to accept, and holder grants it, he should give notice, 214. [215]

must have capacity to contract, or holder may treat bill as dishonored,

has 24 hours to accept a bill in, 212. 217.

ought not to give acceptance if he knows of drawer's failure, 220.

keeping a bill a long time when an acceptance, 227.—1 Bar. & M. 653.

what amounts to an acceptance by, 227. 230. 1.

what will not amount to an acceptance by, 232, 3, 4.

but when acceptance is doubtful, drawee may rebut the presumption in favor of it, 234.

may make an acceptance payable on a contingency, 234, 5.

release by drawer before acceptance, does not discharge subsequent acceptance, 248.

death, bankruptcy, or known insolvency of, does not excuse the omission of notice of the dishonor of a bill, 271. 2.—(See "*Notice of Non-acceptance.*")

of a bill may make an acceptance *supra protest* on same bill, 311—

(See "*Acceptance supra protest.*")

when acceptor *supra protest* may claim indemnity from drawee, 31

—(See "*Acceptance supra protest.*")

when presentment for payment should be made to his agent, 318.

not bound by a promise to pay a bill if holder would forego the duplicate protest, and he refused, 356.

when drawee not discharged by payment of a bill before due, 359.

paying a bill by a check, holder ought not to give up bill, 368.

**DRAWER**

of a bill of exchange, who is, 1, 26.

release by to acceptor does not affect payee's right of action, 6, 248.

set off due from, to acceptor, does not, 6.

in an action against, infancy of indorser no defence, 2, 6.

in an action against, want of consideration between him and third person, no bar, 90.

DRAWER—(*continued.*)

- except such third person gave no value for it, which must be proved, 90, in notes.
- of a bill or check given on a verbal condition, which is broken, may refuse to pay same, 91
- his name must be inserted in some part of a bill, 115.
- must be written by himself, or his authorized agent, 116.
- when an agent, the proper manner of signing a bill, 116
- when a partner, and bill drawn in name of firm, how to sign it, 116.
- liable to any amount to which his name is affixed even though the instrument was drawn in blank, and afterwards filled up without his knowledge, 32. 117. 138. 160.
- of a bill, cannot alter the place of payment without acceptor's consent, 133.—(See "*Bill of Exchange.*")
- liability of, complete after delivery of the bill to payee or indorsee, 136.
- liable even where the acceptor, by laws of foreign country in which he resides, is prohibited from paying, 137.
- but the rule is otherwise if such prohibition arose from law of this country, 137.
- liable if he drew the bill on his own account, or as an agent, 138.—(See "*Agent.*")
- liable immediately if any acts which he by drawing the bill has warranted, are not fulfilled, 138.
- liable to indemnify acceptor if he accepted for his accommodation, 138.
- but such liability of, may be discharged by laches of the holder, 138. (See "*Laches.*")
- what laches of the holder will discharge, 222.
- when an annuity granted in consideration of a bill accepted but which was dishonored, and then paid by drawer, annuity not vacated, 139.
- when a bill is drawn abroad by a person here, he is discharged here if he is so abroad 138.
- liability though no words of transfer are inserted in a bill, 141.
- liable, though indorsed by a married woman, if he afterwards promise to pay, 149
- liable on an indorsement made by payee, who died before bill bore date, 161.
- if when bill refused payment by acceptor, takes it up, he may indorse it again, 168.
- of a note may under certain circumstances issue it after payment, 168.
- of an inland bill, sometimes compellable to give another, if the first be lost, 196.
- this rule will extend to notes, 196.
- liable to immediate action if drawee refuse to accept, 206.
- bankruptcy of drawer of a bill, how far restrains the payment or acceptance of it, 220, 1. [221.
- of a bill dying does not revoke his request of drawee to accept, &c. of a bill liable if acceptor does not pay, 239 —(See "*Acceptor.*")
- release by to drawee before acceptance does not discharge a subsequent acceptance, 248.
- release by drawer to acceptor, how far it operates, 248.
- what excuses omission of notice of dishonor to, 258.
- where one of several is also acceptor, notice of dishonor is dispensed with, 274. 297. [trary, 274.
- may rebut presumption that he is not damnified by proof to the contrary of, no excuse for want of notice of dishonor, 277.
- may plead a tender if made on same day that he received notice of its dishonor, and before writ issued, 299.
- may impliedly waive his defence of laches of holder, 308. [309
- if a bankrupt, holder cannot compel acceptor to give better security, any person may make an acceptance *supra* protest without consent, 310.

**DRAWER—(continued.)**

- liable to indemnify acceptor supra protest, 310, 11. 314.
- when a particular place named in body of bill, presentment for payment must be made there in order to charge drawer, 321.
- on dishonor of a bill, no demand for payment need be made in order to charge indorser, 335.
- of a bill or check payable on a condition, may refuse payment if presentment he discover condition has not been performed, 356.
- name on a check cancelled by mistake of banker, banker may yet refuse to pay same, 356. [bill 356]
- discharged if holder of a bill take a check from acceptor, and gives of the effect of giving time for payment to, 371 to 379.
- of a foreign accepted bill protested for non payment, not obliged to pay without having bill given to him, 397.
- if an acceptor pay a bill supra protest he has a remedy against drawer, 408.
- drawer who has taken up bill, may arrest and sue bankrupt acceptor, if he has not got his certificate, though previous holder proved sane under commission, 439.
- may maintain action against acceptor on a bill already accepted on refusal to pay, 440.
- but not on refusal to accept, 440.
- action in such a case must be on the original consideration, and sometimes on a special contract to accept, 440.
- when he may sue acceptor who has been charged in execution by the indorser of the bill, and discharged under lord's act, 441.
- in action against, on a bill accepted, payable by certain persons at a certain place, what averment sufficient, 464.
- of a bill having taken it up, confined to his action against the acceptor, 469.
- hand-writing of drawer to an indorsement must be proved in an action against acceptor, 500.—(See "*Hand-writing.*")
- a receipt on back of bill only evidence of payment by acceptor, though produced by drawer, 511.—(See "*Evidence.*")
- cannot be called to prove that he did not draw without a release, 518 (See "*Release,*" "*Witness.*")
- but in all cases except accommodation bill, he is admissible either for plaintiff or defendant in an action against acceptor, 531.—See "*Witness.*")
- sum recoverable against, 534 to 544.—(See "*Damages.*")

**DURESS,**

- proof that bill was obtained by, puts plaintiff to show how he obtained bill, 89, n. 2.
- but notice so to do must be served on plaintiff before the trial, 511.

**EASE AND FAVOUR.—(See "*Sheriff.*")**

- bill made in consideration of to a sheriff, void, 102.

**ECCLESIASTICS,**

- in France, may not be parties to a bill, 19.
- in England may, 19.
- and if he might not, he would be liable as a party to a bill, 19, n. 2.
- (N. B. the negative has, by mistake, been omitted in printing.)

**EFFECTS,**

- want of, in drawee's hands excuses omission of protest, 279.
- want of, in drawee's hands, excuses omission of notice of dishonor to drawer, 258.

**EFFECTS—(continued.)**

- but where payee has, and drawer has not, and bill drawn for accommodation of payee, drawer is entitled to notice, 261.
- want of, at time bill becomes due, does not excuse omission of notice, if drawee had any effects at any time before bill due, 267.
- and this although effects withdrawn by drawer, 267.
- this rule extends when drawer owes drawee a larger sum, and drawee retains for his own debt, 268.
- in hands of drawee not always essentially necessary, 268.
- instances and examples, 268. 9.
- bonâ fide reasonable expectation of having effects in drawee's hands to pay a bill, entitles drawer to notice, 269, note 2.
- want of, in drawee's hands, does not excuse omission of notice to indorser, 295.
- as far as regards drawer's liability is an excuse for not making presentment for payment, 318. (See "*Presentment for Payment.*")
- holder of a bill giving time to an acceptor who has no effects of drawer's in his hands discharges the other parties, 375.
- want of effects of drawer, in acceptor's hands, at time holder compounds with acceptor, prevents such composition from discharging the drawer, 385, 6.
- want of effects in drawee's hands excuses omission of notice of non-payment, 394.
- if an acceptor has no effects of drawer in his hands, he may suffer bill to be protested for non-payment, and then pay for honour of drawer, 408.
- if an acceptor has no effects he cannot be sued by a party paying a bill supra protest, 409.
- if drawee accept and pay a bill without having them in his hands of drawer, and without protesting it, he may recover under the count for money had and received, 469.
- proof of want of effects, what it will excuse, 301 to 309. 522.
- acceptance is a prima facie admission of, in drawee's hands, 523.

**ELECTION,**

- bill for bribery at election illegal, 102.

**EMBEZZLEMENT OF BILLS.**

- Statutes against, 147, see also the statutes in Appendix, 692 to 697.

**ENGAGEMENT—(See "*Agreement.*")**

- collateral engagement to pay money, action of debt does not lie on, 546.

**ENQUIRY—(See "*Search.*")**

**EQUITY, COURT OF—(See "*Court of Equity.*")**

**EQUITABLE INTEREST,**

- vested in assignee of a chose in action, 9.
- how far vested by a draft of a creditor on his debtor, 254.

**ERROR,**

- bail in error required in an action of debt after verdict or judgment by default, 545.
- but not necessary in action of debt on a promissory note, 545.
- in all cases unnecessary, if declaration contain a count on a contract for which debt would not lie till after the stat. 3 Jac. c. 8, 545.
- not necessary on judgment in debt against acceptor, 546.

**ESTOPPEL,**

if a bill purports to be drawn by a firm the acceptor estopped from disputing the fact, 453.

**EVENT—(See "Condition." "Contingency.")**

bills may not be payable on an event which is not morally sure to happen, 55 to 64.

in the declaration on such bills an averment of such event happening must be introduced, 463.

**EVIDENCE—(See "Witness." "Admission." "Hand-writing.")****I. What evidence plaintiff may adduce in general, 482 to 483.**

governed by the pleadings, 482.

when general issue pleaded, plaintiff must prove every allegation in declaration, 482.

when only a special plea, then only the matter in issue, 482.

what not expressly denied, admitted by the pleadings, 482.

when infancy alone pleaded, plaintiff need not prove any part of his declaration, 482,

what must be proved under the general issue, 482. 483.

**First. Proof of the bill of exchange. note, &c 483 to 487.**

bill must be proved in terms or in substance as described, 483.

a variance will be fatal, 483.

if any mistake in date or circumstances of bill they must be explained, 483.

if plaintiff sue on a note, purporting to be payable to another, he should give evidence that he was the person intended, 483.

hand-writing of drawer considered as admitted in an action against acceptor of a bill or maker of a note, 483 —(See "*Hand-writing.*")

proof of forgery no defence, unless accompanied by evidence of acceptance before bill drawn, 483.

in an action against the drawer or indorser of a bill if acceptance stated, it must be proved, 484.

proof of express promise to pay after bill due, will waive necessity to prove acceptance, 484.

if bill payable in foreign money, rate of exchange and value of the money should be proved, 484.

if payable at unces the length of them must be proved, 484.

**Mode of proving the bill and allegations respecting it, 484 to 487.**

the bill must be produced, 484.

and loss of the bill not in general sufficient excuse for non-production, 484. 485.

but evidence of destruction of it, or that it is withheld by defendant, will authorize parol evidence of contents, or a copy, 485.—(See "*Loss.*")

when defendant has got the bill notice to produce must be served, such service proved, 485.—(See "*Notice.*")

but this does not extend to trover for a bill, or an indictment for stealing a note, 485 —(See "*Trover,*" "*Indictment.*")

when notice is given to produce, not complied with, on proof of service of notice secondary evidence admitted, 485.

subscribing witness must be produced to prove the hand-writing of the maker, 485.—(See "*Witness.*")

when other evidence admissible to prove subscription, 485.

in case of death or insanity of subscribing witness, what the most prudent course to pursue, 486. 7.

payment of money into court admits the validity of the bill, and that it was properly stamped, 487.

## EVIDENCE—(continued.)

*Mode of proving the bill and allegations respecting it—(continued.)*

to prove this, the rule must be produced, and proof by the attorney that he took it out is inadmissible, 487.

*Secondly. Proof that the defendant was party to the bill.* 487 to 498.

in action against acceptor his acceptance must be proved, 487.

if made by an agent his authority must be proved, 487.

in general the agent himself should be subpoenaed, 487.

under what circumstances affidavit of a person calling himself an agent is admissible as evidence, 487, 8.

when agency proved, all that the agent does as such in making a contract, is admissible, 487, 488.

but it is not admissible as the agent's account of what passes, 488.

if there are several acceptors or makers, the hand-writing of all must be proved, 488.

but if a partnership is proved, proof of hand-writing of one partner or an agent suffices, 488, 9.

and if partnership proved, proof of an admission of one partner of the hand-writing of one of the others to the acceptance, sufficeth, 489.

not necessary to prove that defendant had the christian names stated in the declaration, 489.

acceptance by drawee of a bill drawn by an agent of his firm upon him was evidence against the other partners of bill being regularly issued, 489.

and in such case the agent's authority need not be proved, 489.

admission of partnership with co-defendants, proof against such person of a joint promise to pay by all, 489.

declaration of one partner evidence against another, 490.

concerning joint contracts and interest, 490.

as well after as before dissolution of partnership, 490.

and this, though person making such declaration is no party to the suit, 490.

the answer of one partner to a bill filed against him evidence against the others, 490.

in a joint action joint liability must be proved, 490.

Semble, plaintiff's counsel may suggest to witness the names of firm. 506.

outlawry of two defendants out of three will not dispense with proof of the joint liability, 490.

if one of two joint makers of a note suffer judgment by default that will not dispense with proof of his signature on the trial against the other, 490.

time of acceptance must be proved in an action on a bill payable at sight, 490,

but if signature proved, and the date appear over it, that is sufficient proof of the time. 490, 491.

in an action against drawer or indorser, the hand-writing of the defendant or his authorized agent must be proved, 491.

an indorsement attested by a subscribing witness must be proved by him, 491.

*Mode of proof how defendant became party.* 491 to 498.

when acceptance by parol, it must be proved by the person who heard him accept, 491.

and if answer given by a clerk or third person, they must be subpoenaed, 491.

exceptions to that rule, 487.

must be proved that the answer was given by drawee or by his authority, 491. [492.

if acceptance in writing, it must be produced and signature proved,

## EVIDENCE—(continued.)

*Mode of proof how defendant became party—(continued.)*

in an action against drawer indorser, signature must be proved by a person who can swear to hand-writing, 492.

or to an admission by party sued, 492.

how the hand-writing is to be proved, 492 to 496.—(See "*Hand-writing.*")

hand writing sometimes proved as against the party himself, by his admission, 496.—See ("*Hand-writing.*" "*Admission.*")

if in action against acceptor, if plaintiff fail to prove hand-writing, and it appear to be a forgery, yet if he prove defendant accepted and paid several other similar bills, that suffices, 497.

payment of money into court precludes from disputing signature, 487, 497.

offer to compromise is no evidence, 497.

promise to pay a bill after due precludes the necessity of proof of hand-writing of defendant or other party to the bill, 495.

*Thirty. Proof plaintiff's interest, 498 to 511.*

it must be distinctly proved, 498

the payee or bearer of a bill payable to bearer, when need only produce the bill, 498.

but he may sometimes be called upon to prove that he got it bona fide and for value, 498.

if in an action by indorsee, indorsement unnecessarily stated, it must be proved, 498.

if note payable to A. B. generally, it is prima facie evidence of a promise to A. B. the father, not A. B. the son, 498, 9.

but if A. B. the son bring the action, possession will entitle him to recover, 499.

indorser of a bill transferable only by indorsement, must, in an action against acceptor or drawer, prove that it was indorsed by the proper person, 499.

and if there was a subscribing witness to it he must be called, 500.

if a bill is payable to drawer's own order, in an action indorser against acceptor, drawer's hand-writing to indorsement must be proved, 500.

and the rule is not altered by the proof that the indorsement was made before acceptance, 500.

these rules will extend to acceptance of a bill drawn and indorsed by procuration, 501.

in an action against drawer, payee's indorsement must always be proved, 500.

the witness proving the indorsement must also prove identity of person making it, 500.

proof that indorsement was made by a person of same name as person intended, will not suffice, 500.

but it in general lies on defendant to disprove the identity, 500.

if drawee make bill payable at a banker's they must, in an action for money paid to his use, prove first indorser's hand-writing, defendant's acceptance, and their payment, 500, 501.

if first indorsement is in full, plaintiff must prove the indorsement to be by the person mentioned in the full indorsement, 502.

and if all indorsements stated, all must be proved, 502.

if first indorsement in blank, unnecessary to prove any of the other indorsements although in full, 502.

a small variance in the declaration and evidence in indorser's names, is not material, 502, 3.

if bill, payable to order of several, not partners, hand-writing of each must be proved, 503.

**EVIDENCE—(continued.)***Proof plaintiff's interest —(continued).*

and acceptance after indorsement of one is no admission of the regularity of the indorsement, 503

though if acceptor expressly promise to pay at the time it is otherwise, 503.

in an action against drawer or acceptor of a bill payable to the order of several partners, partnership, and the hand-writing of one of them, or an agent of the firm, must be proved 488,9.504. when bill payable to a fictitious person, what will dispense with the proof of his hand-writing, 504. 83 4. n. 8.

if several join in suing on a bill indorsed in blank, no evidence of partnership necessary, 504.

otherwise, if indorsed to a firm by name of Co. when strict evidence must be given that the firm consists of the persons who sue, 505.

after indorsement in blank to a firm for benefit of insolvent's estate, two of which firm are trustees with C. for the estate, these three cannot maintain an action on the bill without evidence of transfer from that firm, 505.

when partnership is to be proved, counsel may suggest the names of the firm to the witness, 506.

admission by indorser of his hand-writing, is evidence of the indorsement in an action against maker, 506.

a promise to pay or offer to refer, dispenses with evidence of indorsement, if made to indorsee after bill due, 507, 8.

what objection made by drawer, who saw bill after endorsement, will not dispense with evidence of it, 508.

payment of money into court, admits indorsement. 508.

in an action against an indorser, hand-writing of drawer or prior indorser need not be proved. 509.

in an action by an executor against acceptor, on a promise laid to testator, plaintiff must prove acceptance in testator's lifetime, 509.

to establish a set-off on a bill against assignees of bankrupt, there must be evidence that party got it before bankruptcy, 509 —(See "*Bankruptcy*")

but if the act of bankruptcy were secret, evidence of possession two calendar months before is sufficient, 509.—(See "*Bankruptcy*").

when drawer of a bill, payable to order of third person, and returned to and paid by him, sues what evidence necessary, 509.

the same where a prior indorser paid a subsequent one, and sues acceptor, 509.

what evidence should be given in an action by accommodation acceptor against drawer for money paid, or specially for not indemnifying, 510.

production of bill by acceptor is not *prima facie* evidence of his having paid it or that it was once in circulation, 510.

same with indorsement, if receipt on back, unless accompanied by evidence of the hand-writing, 510.

a general receipt on back of bill is *prima facie* evidence of payment by acceptor, 511. 524

but to be available by him, proof of circulation after acceptance must be given, 524.

and will not, of itself, be evidence of payment by drawer, though produced by him, 524.

*When consideration to be proved*, 511 to 513 See also 89 n.2. 90, &c. if it appear to be made or endorsed under duress or



**EVIDENCE—(continued.)***When consideration to be proved—(continued.)*

- by fraud, and plaintiff has had notice to prove consideration he must do so, 511.
- but even after no notice given, plaintiff will not be called on to prove consideration till evidence has been given that bill was obtained by undue means, 511, 12.
- but if a strong case of fraud can be made out, no notice is necessary to be given, 512.
- evidence of usury will not now affect a bona fide holder's action. 513, Appendix, 692.
- in case of a bank-note, strong evidence of fraud, or want of consideration, will alone affect plaintiff's right, 513.
- Fourthly. Evidence of the breach of contract, and other circumstances, 513 to 524.*
- not necessary to prove a presentment for payment, in an action against acceptor of a bill, payable generally, or maker of a note, 513. 320, 1.
- and in court of King's Bench, if accepted payable at a banker's, not necessary to prove presentment there, 513.
- unless it is averred in the declaration, 514. 327. n. 1.
- but advisable for plaintiff to be prepared to prove that fact, as another doctrine held in C. P. 514. 329. n. 1. 459.
- but when made payable at a particular place in body of bill, or in address, or in body of note, presentment there must be proved, 514.
- whenever presentment at a particular place necessary, or whenever stated in declaration, it must be proved, 514.
- in case of a conditional acceptance performance must be averred as well as proved, 514.
- in action against drawer or indorser of a bill, or indorser of a note, default of party primarily liable must be proved, 514.
- in such action, presentment to drawee for payment must be proved, 514.
- but evidence of presentment or demand on drawer, unnecessary. 514, 5.
- when action for non-acceptance, a due presentment must be proved, 515, 6.
- and when bill payable at a banker's, presentment there must be proved in an action against drawer or indorser, 516, 7.
- and a presentment at banker's, by a notary, in the evening, is not sufficient, 517. 331, 2. 353, 4. n. 2.
- but if a person was stationed there to answer then it will be good, 517. 354.
- in an action against drawer or indorser of a foreign bill, protest must be averred and proved, 565. 517. 395. 278.
- if averred in an action on an inland bill, it must be proved. 517. 465. 278. 395.
- no interest or damages recoverable on an inland bill without proof of protest against drawer or indorser, 282. 398. 517.
- protest made abroad under seal of notary, proves itself, 517.
- protest made in England must be proved by the notary who made it and the subscribing witness, if any, 517.
- in an action against drawer and indorser of a bill, and indorser of note, proof of due notice of dishonour, must be given, 518.
- such proof cannot be left to inference, but it must be by positive evidence, 518.
- if notice given by letter, notice to produce same must be given before plaintiff will be allowed to go into evidence of its contents, 518.—(See "*Letter*.")

**EVIDENCE**—(continued.)

*Evidence of the breach of contract, and other circumstances—(continued.)*

but it has lately been determined that secondary evidence may be given of the contents of a written notice without notice to produce it, 519.

and a copy of a letter containing notice of dishonor, is admissible without notice to produce original, 519.

what is evidence in default of production of a letter, after notice to produce was given, that due notice of dishonor was received, 519, 20.—(See "*Notice of Non-Acceptance and Non-Payment.*")

and proof that a letter was received from defendant, acknowledging the receipt of a letter from holder of a named date, but not referring to its contents, is presumptive evidence of due notice of dishonor, 520.

when evidence of notice of dishonor given, it will suffice to show that a letter, containing such notice, was put into the Post-Office or left at defendant's house, 521.

in civil cases, post-mark evidence of time and place, when and where put into the office, 521.—(See "*Post.*")

proof that notice or other paper was sent by post, always considered sufficient, 521.—(See "*Letter.*")

a question sometimes arises as to what is the requisite proof of the fact of sending by post, 521.

instance and example each way, 521, 522.

plaintiff may prove facts to excuse neglect to present to give notice, or to protest in case of a foreign bill, 522.

want of effects in hands of drawer sufficient excuse for these, 522.

what evidence dispensed with, on proof of a promise to pay, after full notice of laches, 522.

though drawer may impliedly waive, proof is necessary of indorser's express waiver of holder's laches, 523. 308.

the evidence must be left to a jury to say whether at time of promise or application defendant had notice of dishonor, 523.

in an action by drawer against acceptor of a bill payable to a third person, and taken up by drawer, what evidence necessary, 523.

not necessary to prove that acceptor had effects in his hands, 523.

acceptance *prima facie* evidence of effects, 523.

when acceptor of accommodation bill sues the drawer especially, what he must prove, 522, 4.

when he must prove special damage, 524.

he must also prove no consideration, 524.

a receipt on back of bill, no evidence of payment by acceptor, without proof of hand-writing of person entitled to make a circulation after acceptance, 524.

**II. Evidence for the defendant, 524 to 527.**

depends on circumstances of each particular case, 524.

what evidence necessary to establish insufficiency of stamp, 524.

bill purports to be made abroad, when in fact made in England, proof that drawer was in England at time of date not sufficient, 524, 5.

more positive evidence required, 525.

what proof required to establish illegality of consideration, 525.

in order to make out a case of usury, when goods were delivered in discount, he must prove excessive charges, 525.

if defendant prove that goods were forced on him, then plaintiff will be called on to prove the fairness of charge, 525.

if usury committed, in discounting another bill, besides that in action brought, parol evidence of contents inadmissible, 525.

in such case notice to produce the other bill should be served, 523.

## EVIDENCE—(continued.)

II. *Evidence for the defendant*—(continued.)

in an action by indorsee against maker of a note, when letters from payee to maker admissible to establish usury, without calling payee himself, 525, 6.

but in general letters, or at least those written after a party ceased to be holder, not admissible to impeach indorsee's title, 526.

evidence of breach of a warranty affords a complete defence, 526.

when consideration only partially failed, and exact account unliquidated, no evidence in reduction of damages admissible, 456.

defendant in such case driven to cross action, 526.

note given in payment of a picture, evidence of the inadequacy of consideration not admissible, 526, 7.

but it may be evidence indicatory of fraud, to defeat the contract altogether, 527.

sometimes necessary for defendant to be prepared with proof to negative plaintiff's *prima facie* evidence of notice, presentment, &c. 527.

and when part payment is received, and holder take another bill for residue, drawn and accepted by other parties, and holder sue him on original bill, it suffices to prove presentment and dishonor of the substituted bill, 527. 127.

in such case defendant must prove damage by want of notice of dishonor of the substituted bill, 527. 127.

III. *Competency of witnesses*, 527 to 534.—(See "*Witness*.")IV. *Miscellaneous points on evidence.*

when evidence of custom at Navy Pay-Office, for agents to negotiate bills for their principals, will not be received, 33. 123. 141.

of a particular custom admissible, where law is silent, 49. 1.

usual employ evidence of general authority, 34.

parol of a wish to indulge maker of a bill or note by payee, is not admissible, 61. 478.

same when there was a parol agreement, 61. 2. 478.

date of a bill or note is *prima facie* evidence of its being made on such day, 77.

where parol is admissible, in order to rectify the mis-spelling of a name in a bill of exchange, 82.

where the sum stated in the body of a bill is different from that in the superscription, that in the body is *prima facie* evidence of the sum to be paid, 86.

suppression of evidence no legal consideration for a contract, 96.

of the value of goods, taken on discount of a bill, when it lies with the plaintiff and when with the defendant, 113.

parol of the contents of a bill, when it will be received, 181. 201.

acceptance of a bill written under a date, is of the time of such acceptance, 225.

parol admissible when a conditional acceptance is ambiguous, 237.

parol evidence of a protest for dishonor of a foreign, when it cannot be received, 278.

what circumstance will dispense with proof of allegations in a declaration, 305.

of impossibility to present bill for payment, may be given under usual averment that bill was presented in due time, 319.

writing a receipt in full on back of bill paid by a draft, is not evidence of an agreement to run all risks, 367.

production of a check drawn by defendant payable to plaintiff, and indorsed by him, is evidence of payment, 369.

otherwise if parties name is merely inserted, 369. [due, 369.

proof of delivery of a check, how far evidence of or a set-off a deb:

**EVIDENCE—(continued.)**

*Miscellaneous points on evidence—(continued.)*

- if an assent, or a promise to pay bill after time given, reverses rule, 376.
- in an action on a bill protested for non-payment, brought by an indorser who had paid the same to an indorsee, what evidence of such payment must be produced, 388.
- indorsements of partial payments made by holder himself, evidence to take case out of Stat. of Limitations, 388. 479.
- a receipt for payment on back of bill is *prima facie* of payment by the acceptor, 388.—(See "*Receipt.*")
- what is not *prima facie* evidence to prove payment by acceptor, 388.
- what is not a *prima facie* case for plaintiff to prove in action of trover for a bank-note, 392. 426.
- what has been deemed sufficient evidence of property in trover for bank-notes, 392. 426.
- defendant need not show his title to it till plaintiff has proved possession *mala fide*, 392. 426.
- protest and a second accepted bill, sufficient evidence against drawer, though not against acceptor, 397.
- a notary presents a bill for payment at a banker's after five o'clock, is not a competent witness to prove non-payment, 400.
- positive evidence that notice of non-payment was given in due time, is always required, 400.
- in what cases an unstamped check cannot be read in evidence, 411.
- where fraud has been committed, in getting possession of a bank-note, what evidence of it sufficient to be left to the jury, 427.
- an instrument made in the form of a note, but not legally amounting to such, is evidence of a debt, 428.
- as to the stamp thereon, 428, and Appendix, 689.
- question whether evidence of an acceptance after due is admissible under an allegation that it was accepted before due, 459.
- if plaintiff declare that acceptor became liable to pay, and promise to pay according, &c. and acceptor plead the Stat. of Limitations, evidence of a promise to pay long after is admissible, 459.
- when acceptance alleged in an action against drawer, what will dispense with evidence of such acceptance, 459.
- of prior indorsement, not required in an action against an indorser, though stated in the declaration, 461. 2.
- in an action by indorsee against acceptor, application for time is a waiver of proof of all indorsements except the first, 462.
- evidence of indorsement must be given, if a declaration on a bill, payable to bearer, contain such statement, 462.
- avermment of indorsement made before bill due, supported by evidence of one made after due, and vice versa, 462.
- it seems the same rule prevails in regard to an acceptance, 459.—(See "*Variance.*")
- in an action for money lent on the common count, evidence may be given of the debt by a note of hand, 467.
- when party may or may not go into evidence of consideration in action on a bill, 466, 7.
- question whether a bill or note, &c. is evidence under common counts for money lent, &c. in any case except between original parties, 468.
- in executing writ of inquiry, what evidence must be adduced after judgment by default, in action on a bill, &c. 476, 7.
- indorsement of payment of interest within six years before suit brought, made by holder himself, evidence to take case out of Stat. of Limitations, 388. 479.—(See "*Limitations.*")

**EVIDENCE—(continued.)***Miscellaneous points on evidence—(continued.)*

what evidence admissible under the general issue, 480. 481.  
the best evidence must always be produced, 484.

**EXCHANGE—(See "Re-exchange.")**

defined and points relating to it, 541.

when a bill or note is payable according to the course of exchange, what liability is incurred, 300, 1. 367.

acceptor of a foreign bill only liable according to course of, 332.

when course of altered by the war, &c. what obligation to pay a bill is imposed, 357.

if a foreign bill is payable in foreign money, rate of exchange and value of the money at time bill due, should be proved, 484.—(See "*Evidence.*")

**EXCHEQUER.—(See "Practice.")**

practice of, now to refer bill, &c. to master, 474.—*Biggs v. Stewart*, 4 Price, 134.

wager of law, not allowed in court of exchequer, 545.

bills, persons circulating not subject to bankrupt laws, 549.

**EXCISE LAWS,**

contract made in repugnance of, void, 96.

[*cise*, 340.

extraordinary days of grace allowed by, on bills payable to the ex- and such time allowed by the excise to drawee, does not discharge the drawer, 340.

**EXCISE OFFICER,**

when release given by for penalties incurred, is sufficient consideration for a note, 97.

**EXECUTION,**

a bill or note cannot be taken in execution, 3. 426.

[189. 446.

taking a party in by the holder of a bill, does not discharge the others, the same rule prevails on joint and several bonds, 444.

suing acceptor to, and taking part payment and security for the rest, with exception of nominal sum, indorser discharged, 374.

the rule is the same when acceptor in custody on a ca. sa. and is let out, 374, 5.

may be taken out against, on a joint and several note against one of the parties, and part levied without discharging the other, 380.

a subsequent indorser let out of, on a letter of licence, does not prevent holder suing a prior indorser, 381. 444.

a party to a bill charged in, but discharged as an insolvent, does not release the liability of other parties to it, 384. 441. 4.

how notes should be made when a prisoner is declared in under the lord's act, 429.—(See "*Prisoner.*")

acceptor of a bill who has been charged in execution by the holder, and discharged by the lord's act, may be charged again by the drawer who has paid it, 441.

if holder of a bill reject an offer to pay debt and costs, court will not allow him to take out execution, 443.

[one, 445.

may issue against all parties to a bill, but the levy can only be against when imprisonment in, cannot be proved as special damage in an action, accommodation acceptor against drawer, 524.—(See "*Accommodation Bill*" "*Evidence.*")

**EXECUTOR AND ADMINISTRATOR, (See '*Administrator*,' '*Legacy*')**

a bill or note is a simple contract in payment of debts, 2.  
 a bill *bonâ notabilia* where debtor resides, 2.  
 a bank note may pass as *donatio mortis causâ*, but not a bill or note, 2.  
 a bank note may pass under a bequest of property in a house, but not a bill or note, 3.  
 executor entitled to recover from agent, if testator or intestate assign over an instrument which does not pass legal interest, 11.  
 bound by act of his agent, authorized to transact all deceased's affairs, 32.  
 but it has been decided otherwise, 33.  
 liable on a bill issued by a firm from which he receives his share for benefit of an infant, 40. in note 1.  
 of a deceased partner liable in equity on a bill or note given in name of a firm, though in fraud of the deceased, 42. [sideration, 94.  
 liable where a banker's check is given and paid away for valuable consideration, may indorse bills of the testator or intestate, 159.  
 but such indorsement must be qualified, otherwise personally liable, 159.  
 not liable on failure of a banker in whose hands they have placed part of the estate, 159.  
 acceptance by an executor, is admission of assets, 241.  
 and he is personally liable, though he has no assets in his hands, 241.  
 liable to pay a draft drawn on him, if he promise so to do, 253.  
 when party to a bill is dead, notice of dishonor must be given to executor, 293.  
 when presentment for payment must be made to executor, 317.—(See "*Presentment for Payment*." [executor, 318.  
 when holder is dead, presentment for payment must be made by his payment to a person with a probate of a forged will, is valid, 358.  
 debt on simple contract, not sustainable against, 438. [443.  
 if holder of a bill make acceptor executor, right of action extinguished, unless he formerly renounce, 443.  
 in an action by executor against acceptor, he cannot prove acknowledgment since the death, if promise laid to testator, 509.—(See "*Evidence*.")

**EXPENCES—(See "*Damages*."')**

of protest, what, 281. 398.  
 what may be recovered in an action, 541. [288. n. 1.  
 of a special messenger giving notice of non-payment when recoverable, what may be proved under a commission of bankrupt, 595.

**EXPUNGING,**

of expunging proofs, 601.—(See "*Bankruptcy*."')

**EXTENT,**

in aid, cannot be issued where the creditor has taken a bill not due, 123.  
 bill of exchange not due taken under it, parties to it not discharged, if no presentment for payment made, 319.  
 what is a good plea to an extent in aid, 477.—(See "*Plea*."')

**EXTINGUISHMENT—(See "*Bills of Exchange*," "*Executor*."')**

taking a bill, how far an extinguishment of prior debt, 122 to 130.  
 taking a bill, amounts to agreement to give credit, 123 to 130.  
 of right of action by death, &c. 443.

**FACTOR—(See "*Agent*."')**

of an incorporate company drawing a bill on such company, acceptance of one member does not bind the rest, 50. [50.  
 of several individuals, (not partners or a company) the rule is the same, consequences of his pledging bills, 147.

**FACTOR—**(*continued.*)

indictable if he do so fraudulently, 147.

liable to repay money to assignees of a bankrupt, under what circumstances, 221.

**FEEES—**(See "*Notary.*")**FELONY,**

compounding of no consideration to found a contract on, 96.  
to steal bills, &c. 195.

**FEME COVERT—**(See "*Baron and Feme,*" "*Married Women.*")

contracts by, in general, absolutely void, 21.

cannot be a party to a bill of exchange, 23.

nor to a promissory note, 23.

sole trader of London, cannot be sued in courts at Westminster, 24.

but sometimes chargeable in equity, 24.

but may contract when her husband is legally dead, 24.

a promise by, after husband's death, to pay a note made in husband's life-time valid, if she had separate property secured to her when note was given, 25.

otherwise if not, 25.

indorsement of a bill or note by, does not pass any interest, 25.

but if after such indorsement, maker promises to pay it, it is valid, 149.

but when indorsed with husband's knowledge, court will infer it was done by his authority, 26. 34.

indorsement of a bill by, invalidates it, as against all the antecedent parties to it, 26.

a bill given by, if indorsed by husband, how far valid, 29.

a bill given to a feme sole on her marriage vests in husband, 25.

husband may indorse such bill, 149.

may be an agent, 30.

and as an agent may indorse bills, 149.

when demand of acceptance and payment of a bill to, is sufficient, payment of a bill to, after knowledge of that fact, invalid, 358. [296.

may join her husband in an action on a note made payable to her during coverture, 438.

if arrested as acceptor of a bill by holder, she will not be discharged on common bail, though drawer knew that fact, 448.

what she should do in such case, 448.

if arrested as drawer, affidavit of coverture must be sworn by herself and not by a third person, 449.

a bill payable to one, if indorsed by husband, may be declared on as payable to him, 460.

**FESTIVAL—**(See "*Sunday.*")

Jews holy festival, when it excuses delay in notice, 277.

**FICTITIOUS NAMES,**

to a bill, consequence of making use, 83, 4, 5.

indorsement of a fictitious persons' name on a bill is forgery, 84.

when bill payable to a fictitious person, formality of indorsement when waived, 119.

it will operate as one payable to bearer against all persons knowing that name as fictitious, 83, 170. 457.

where drawer and acceptor are fictitious, and bill indorsed without consideration and without fraud, such indorser must have notice of its dishonor, 260.

proof of bill in case of, 561.

what will dispense with evidence of his hand-writing, 504, 83. n. 8.

**FOREIGN BILLS—(See “*Bills of Exchange.*”)****FOREIGN LANGUAGE,**

a bill or note drawn in, may be stated in declaration in English, 456.

**FOREIGN LAWS,**

how far regarded in this country, 75. 121. 246.—(See “*Bill of Exchange, 29.*”)

if a bill is drawn in the king's colonies where a stamp is required, it will be required here, 75.—(See “*Stamp.*”)

otherwise if drawn out of the king's dominions, 75.

of revenue not regarded in England, 75.

when remedy pursued here on a bill drawn abroad, forms will be the same as English law requires, but the extent of remedy same as abroad, 121.—(See “*Arrest.*”)

[301.

if an acceptance is discharged abroad, it will be released here, 246,

**FOREIGN MONEY—(See “*Exchange.*”)**

if bill payable in foreign money, the rate of exchange and value of it when bill due should be proved, 484.—(See “*Evidence.*”)

**FORGERY,**

of an indorsement on one of the parts of a foreign bill, no defence to an action on the other, 81.

indorsement of a fictitious name on a bill is forgery, 84.

of a bill and sum left out in the body, aided by the superscription, and offender may be convicted on such bill, 86. [130.

alteration of a bill with intent to defraud is forgery, and invalidates, of an indorsement on a bill payable to order, does not pass an interest in bill, 192.

nor can a bonâ fide holder without notice recover on it, 192.

of drawee's name cannot be set up as defence to action on bill previously acknowledged by defendant, 225. 241, 2.

alter of name of drawer as indorser is forged, 501. [241.

the name where there are several bills in the same hand-writing, 225.

of an acceptance, by an indorser and holder giving up, when indorser gives another bill how far prejudices last bill, 242.

of a person's will, and probate obtained of it, payment of bill to the person obtaining probate how far valid, 358.

on payment of a bill that turns out to be a forgery, the money cannot be recovered back from a bonâ fide holder, 390.

instance of exception, 390.

of a Scotch bank note not an offence within 2 Geo. 2. c. 25. 219.

of a bank note felony, 426.

of a drawer's hand-writing no defence in an action against acceptor of a bill or maker of a note, unless acceptance or indorsement made before the instrument was drawn, 483. 501.

cannot be set up as a defence, if defendant admit his hand-writing before instrument due, and thereby induce holder to take, 496.

if defendant set up forgery as a defence, and plaintiff fail in proving defendant's hand-writing, yet if he can prove that he accepted and paid bills made in like manner plaintiff will recover, 497.

and this though the forgery appears apparent, 497.

a person in prison on a charge of, when it will not affect his competency to be a witness, 531, 2.

**FORMS—(See “*Precedents.*”)**

of a bill of exchange, 66.

of a check, 66.

of a promissory note, 414.



**FORMS—(continued.)**

- in general no particular forms necessary, 53.
- of an indorsement, 170.
- of an acceptance, 221, &c.
- of notice of non-acceptance, what necessary, 278. to 288.
  - of a foreign bill, 278.
  - of an inland bill, 282.
- of an acceptance supra protest, 312.
- of notice of non-payment, what necessary, 395.
  - of a foreign bill, 395.
  - of an inland bill, 397.
- concise form of stating indorsement, 461.

**FRAUD,**

- by one partner on copartners, with knowledge of holder, discharges their liability to him, 41.
- what will, and what will not raise a presumption of, 44, 5. [44.
  - a bill given for an antecedent debt by one of many partners does, taking an instrument from one partner in his own hand-writing does, 44.
  - but knowledge that partner was using for his own private benefit does not, 44.
- subsequent approbation by the partners avoids any previous frauds, 45.
- between what parties to a bill fraud may be questioned, 91.
- if a bill is obtained fraudently, equity will relieve, 95. [130.
- alteration of a bill with intent of, is forgery, and invalidates the same, erasures in a bill or note afford presumption of fraud, 136.
- a bill transferred after it is due carries presumption of knowledge of fraud, 165.
- bonâ fide holder of bank note, not affected by the fraud of former holder, 427.
- but where it was proved that fraud had been used in getting possession of a bank note, which was afterwards forwarded from abroad to an agent in England, what evidence sufficient to be left to a jury of fraud, 427.
- and question not altered by agents after notice, having made payments on principal's account, and turned balance in his favour, 427.
- if bill had been obtained from a prior party by, plaintiff may be called on prove consideration, 514.
- but not if he has not had notice before trial so to do, 511.
- otherwise if a strong case of fraud can be made out sufficient to establish a defence, 512.—(See "*Evidence*.")
- in case of a bank strong evidence of fraud will alone discharge plaintiff's right, 513.
- though no evidence of inadequacy of consideration admissible, yet it may be proof indicatory of fraud and defeat the contract altogether, 527.—(See "*Evidence*.")

**FRAUDS, STATUTE AGAINST,**

- requires consideration to be expressed in a formal guarantee, 4.
- by means of a bill of exchange this avoided, 5.

**FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE—(See "*Bankrupt*" "*Bankruptcy*,")**

- when it invalidates transfer of a bill, 156, 618. [157.
- must appear to have been made in contemplation of such bankruptcy, but if it is not the voluntary act of the party the rule is otherwise, 156.
- what has been decided as being consequential, 156.
- when the creditor's or debtor's apprehension of insolvency will not vitiate the act, 156, 7.

**FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE—**(*continued.*)

the intention of, not completed till after creditors demand, this will not vitiate, 157.

obtained by a creditor in contemplation of deed of composition afterwards abandoned, he may hold the security, 157, 8.

when it is not fraudulent to return bills to their indorsers, in contemplation of insolvency, 157.

payments made by bankrupts by way of invalid, 362.

**FREIGHT,**

bills, &c. drawn to pay money on account of, when good, 64.

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—**(See "*Bankruptcy.*")

preference and proof in case of bankruptcy, 591.

**FUND—**(See "*Contingency,*" "*Condition.*")

bills and notes payable out of particular fund, invalid, 56 to 64. [450, 429.]

**GAMING,**

all securities, bills, notes, &c. for money lost by, void, 100, 1.

but an action will lie for money won at whist, not exceeding 10l. 100.

enactment of the stat. 9 Ann. c. 14. on, 100, 1.

when a bill is void, a second security given for what is fairly due to the bona fide holder of said bill, is valid, 101.

in a lottery is illegal, 101.

in an horse race is illegal, 101.

stock jobbing transaction is illegal, 101.

policy of ships and lives illegal, 102.

**GENERAL ISSUE—**(See "*Pleas,*" "*Defence.*")

what defences may be given in evidence under, 480, 481.—(See "*Defence,*" "*Pleas.*")

when pleaded, plaintiff must prove each allegation in his declaration, 482.—(See "*Evidence.*")

what must be proved under, 482, 3.

**GIFT—**(See "*Donatio Mortis Causa.*")—

promissory note or check given such simple, it cannot be enforced, 93.

**GIVING TIME—**(See "*Indulgence,*" "*Time,*" "*Presentment for Payment.*")

effect of giving time to acceptor in general, 371 to 384.—(See "*Payment.*" in case of bankruptcy, 561. [ment.]

**GOLDSMITHS NOTES.—**(See "*Bankers Cash Notes.*")

**GRACE—**(See "*Days of Grace.*")

**GUARANTEE,**

consideration must in general be expressed in, 4. [co-partners, 40. doubtful whether one partner can give a guarantee, so as to bind his how far a person who gives a guarantee, is liable, 87.

a person giving a collateral engagement, may make himself liable on a bill, though he do not indorse it, 187.

a person indorsing a note to guarantee a debt due from maker, may insist on omission to presentment for payment, 264.

the same where a person no party to the bill, guarantees the payment of it, 264. 332.

but if the party to a bill, before it becomes due, is a bankrupt or insolvent, the person making the, is not entitled to notice of dishonor, 264.

**GUARANTEE—**(*continued.*)

for acceptor in an action against him, need not prove presentment of the bill, 274.

a person who has secured payment of a bill, is entitled to notice, 296  
if two persons join in the making of a joint and several note, and one is surety for the other, and holder knowing it, accept composition from the other, the surety is discharged, 435.

a guarantee of a note not due at date of commission, is not proveable under such commission, 561.

after a person made a guarantee to pay a debt, and discharged therefrom by bankruptcy and certificate, he is a competent witness, in respect to such debt, 531.

**HAND-WRITING—**(See "*Evidence*," "*Witness*.")

of drawer as such considered as admitted in an action against the acceptor of a bill and maker of a note, 483.

and forgery of it, no defence unless proved that acceptance was made before bill drawn, or acceptor saw it, 483.

in which case the drawer's hand-writing must be proved, 484.

when it must be proved by the subscribing witness, and when other evidence of subscription admissible, 485.

if note attested by a subscribing witness who is dead, what proof of defendant's hand-writing is sufficient, 486.—(See "*Subscribing Witness*.")

the same when subscribing witness had become insane, 486. [*new*.]

when there are several acceptors or makers, the hand-writing of all must be proved, 488. 503.

or if a partnership is proved, proof of the hand-writing of one partner, or their agent is enough, 488, 9. 504.

and if partnership established proof of the admission of the hand-writing by one partner to the acceptance is enough, 489.

signature of drawer or indorser, must be proved by a person who can swear to hand-writing, 492.

the simplest method to prove hand writing is by the person who saw defendant subscribe the instrument, 492.

but this is not essential, and it will suffice to call any other witness, 492.

evidence of a person who saw the defendant write once, may be left to the jury, 492.

but this will not extend to a case where drawee wrote his name in presence of witness, on purpose of showing him how he wrote, 492. n. 2.

but comparison of hands is not admissible evidence, 492. note 2.

what is the usual course in these cases, 493.

a knowledge of hand-writing required by a course of correspondence, is enough to enable a witness to swear to his belief of the hand-writing, 493.

but barely seeing letters franked by him, is not sufficient, 493.

and a witness ought to judge solely from the impression the hand-writing makes, 494. [rule, 494.

what has been deemed *prima facie* evidence of hand-writing under this a clerk to the post office who never saw the defendant write, but whose duty leads him to inspect franks, and detect forgeries, may be called to give evidence as to the genuineness of the hand-writing, and if it be forged, 494.

the true distinction as to admissibility of such evidence, 495.

the case of *Revit v. Braham*, considered as an existing authority to support this position, 495. [lowed, 496.

comparison of hands unsupported by other circumstances, is never allowed, and they will not suffer two papers, one the acknowledged hand-writing of the defendant to be delivered to the jury to compare, 496.

but this rule is sometimes relaxed under particular circumstances, 496.

hand-writing may in general be proved by party's admission, 496.—(See "*Admission*.")

**HAND-WRITING**—(*continued.*)

if plaintiff fail in proving defendant's hand-writing, yet if he prove that he accepted, and paid bills made in like manner, he will recover, and this though the instrument appear to be forged, 499. [497.]  
 on a promise to pay a bill after due, hand-writing of the defendant or other party need not be proved, 498.  
 of drawer to an indorsement must be proved, even though bill payable to his order in an action against acceptor, 500.  
 of first indorser must be proved in an action by bankers, at whose house bill was payable, against acceptor, for money paid to his use, 500.  
 what other evidence necessary, 524. [must be proved, 503.]  
 if bill payable to order of several not partners, hand-writing of each of fictitious payee, what will dispense with evidence of it, 504. 83. 4. n. 8.  
 admission of indorser of his hand-writing to a note, evidence against the maker, 506.—(See "*Admission.*") [indorser, 508, 9.]  
 of drawer and prior indorsers admitted by indorsement of a subsequent of a person entitled to payment, must be proved to entitle acceptor of an accommodation bill, to recover on production of the bill, with receipt indorsed, 510.  
 hand-writing of drawer must be proved in a special action by accommodation acceptor against drawer, 523. [dence, 524.]  
 of person entitled to make, must be proved before a receipt, is evi-

**HOLDER**—(See "*Indorsee,*" "*Payee,*" "*Indorsement,*" "*Transfer.*")

who is the holder, 27. [ "*Loss.*" ]  
 what conduct he should pursue in case of loss of bill, 190 to 204.—(See on non-acceptance, 256 to 310.—(See "*Notice,*" "*Non-acceptance.*")  
 on non-payment, 393 to 408.—(See "*Notice,*" "*Non-payment.*")

*Miscellaneous Points.*

must prove consideration in an action on a bill or note given by one partner in fraud of the rest, 42.  
 of a bill of exchange, &c. bonâ fide, when entitled to recover, 90.—(See "*Usury,*" "*Consideration,*" "*Gaming.*")  
 may now recover on bill founded on usury, Appendix 692.  
 a judgment in favour of a bonâ fide, aids the illegal consideration, 100.  
 bonâ fide of a bill when a loser on account of illegal consideration, may sustain an action against his indorser on original contract, 104.  
 same if after agreement to take another bill and do other acts, this agreement is not complied with, or such second bill is void, 124.  
 of a bill for which another has been given, may sue on the first bill, in case the latter is not paid, 135.  
 bonâ fide of a bill cannot recover on it, if it has been altered even without his knowledge, 134.—(See "*Bill of Exchange.*" 31.)  
 holder without notice, may recover, though his indorser had no right to transfer, 145.—(See "*Bankrupt.*") (See "*Executor.*")  
 on death of holder, his executor or administrator may indorse, 159.—  
 how far the laches of the holder of a bill afterwards indorsed to a bonâ fide indorsee, without notice thereof, affects such indorsee, 162.—(See "*Laches.*")  
 of a bill transferred to him after it was due, is liable to the same objections, and has the same advantages as if it were in the hands of his immediate indorser, 165, 166. [issued, 166.]  
 this rule applies to a banker's check, transferred long after it was first not prejudiced if such transfer was made by a party to it, 167.  
 what holder should do if he is indebted to a prior party, and suspects his insolvency, 169. 182.—(See "*Set-off.*")  
 of a bill by turning a blank into a special indorsement, does not make himself liable without adding his name, 174.  
 need not give notice of indorsements to acceptor, 181.  
 may effect a policy of insurance for due payment of bill, 182.

**HOLDER—(continued.)**

if a banker be a party to a bill, an holder may set off his claim on him, against the amount of the bill, 169. 182.—(See "*Set-off*.")

if he received it for a particular purpose, must fulfil it, 182. 240.

what circumstances will alter this rule, 182, 3. [the bill, 184]

transfer to holder, gives a right of action to him against all parties to it but if it is payable to order, and not first indorsed, the holder can only sue him from whom he received it, 184.

obligations of the assignor of a bill may be discharged by acts of, 189.

who loses a bill in what cases he must bear the loss, 190 to 204.—(See "*Bills of Exchange*," "*Loss*.")

must give notice to prior parties if drawee refuse to accept, 205.—(See "*Notice of Dishonor*," "*Non-acceptance*." [ "*Protest*." ])

may, and in some cases must, protest for non-acceptance, 205.—(See "*Protest*." )

must give notice if drawee requires time, and he grants it, 214.

not obliged to acquiesce in an acceptance by an agent, 215.

may insist on the production of agent's authority, 215. [ "*Acceptance*." ]

of a bill may refuse special acceptances, 221. 234. 238. 256.—(See "*Acceptance*." )

must give notice of special acceptance if he takes it, 235.

of an accommodation bill, how far allowed to recover on it, 240.

of a bill with an acceptance forged by indorser, may recover on another given him by indorser, when he gave up the first, 242. [242]

otherwise if there is an agreement to stifle prosecution for the forgery, of a bill receiving part of the money due on it, and enlarging the time for payment of residue, is not a waiver of acceptance, 249.

of a bill not entitled to show that defendant has sustained no actual damage by omission of notice of dishonor, 272.

of a foreign bill, what he should do in case bill is dishonored, 280.

how he should give notice, 285 to 288.

if more convenient to him, may send notice by a special messenger.

and recover reasonable expenses, 288.

when notice of dishonor should be given by, 288 to 292.

by whom such notice should be given, 292 to 295.

may resort to an indorser after a bill is dishonored, without calling on drawer or acceptor, 296.

how the consequences of laches may be removed, 303 to 309.

when he may protest for better security, 309 to 310.

not obliged to receive an acceptance *supra* protest, 312.

or non-acceptance of a foreign bill, he should protest bill, before he lets another accept for the honour, 312. [ "*Presentment for Payment*." ]

should in all cases make presentment for payment, 315.—(See "*Presentment*." )

if holder is dead, when it becomes due, presentment for payment must be by his executor, or personal representative, 318.

of a bill transferable only by indorsement, who got it without such indorsement, should on presentment for payment offer indemnity, 318.

and if payment is then refused he may protest the bill, 318.

may still sue acceptor, though he neglect to make presentment for but this has been decided otherwise, 329. [ "*Payment*," 328.]

refusing to accept payment of a bill, without the charges of a duplicate protest, which drawee promised to pay, if he would discharge drawee, 356. [367, 8.]

ought not to give up bill when it is paid by drawee's giving a draft, and if holder does so when taking check from acceptor, drawer, or indorser, discharged, 368.

should not give time to acceptor, 371 to 379.

of a joint and several note, may enter up judgment against one, and levy on a *fi. fa.* without discharging the other, 380.

what conduct should pursue on presenting for payment a partial acceptance, 380.

**HOLDER—**(*continued.*)

in an action by the holder of a bill against a person who had received money from acceptor to take it up, what defence may set up, 392.  
 if holder gives up bill on request of a party to another to pay same out of a particular fund, he should seek payment from it, 393.  
 of a bank note, what right he acquires by possession, 427.—(See "*Bank Note.*")  
 bonâ fide of a bill, &c. may sustain actions against all parties to it, who became so previously to himself, 339.  
 rejecting an offer to pay debt and costs, court will restrain him from taking out execution, 343.  
 may issue execution against all parties, but he cannot only levy, &c. one, 445.  
 of proof of bills by.—(See "*Bankruptcy.*")

**HOLIDAY.—**(See "*Days of Grace,*" *Sunday.*")

when and where to be included in days of grace, 340.  
 if third day of grace be a Sunday, Christmas-day, or Good Friday, the bill is due the day before, 340, 1.  
 Jews holy festival when it excuses delay in notice, 277.

**HONOR.—**(See "*Acceptance supra protest,*" "*Payment supra protest.*")

payment of a bill of exchange for the honor of, makes a person a party to it, 30.  
 likewise an acceptance for the honor of, 30.—(See "*Acceptance supra protest.*")  
 payment of a bill for the honor, gives a right of action to the person making such payment, 168. [to such acceptor, 184.  
 acceptance for of in honor of an indorser, makes such indorser liable

**HORSE,**

breach of warranty is a complete defence, 526.

**HORSE-RACE**

for a plate under 50*l.* is illegal, 101.  
 but a deposit of 25*l.* a side is sufficient, 101.

**HUSBAND AND WIFE.—**(See "*Feme Covert,*" "*Baron and Feme,*" "*Married Woman.*")

**IDENTITY,**

of the person signing, on trial of an issue on non est factum must be adduced, 487.  
 of payee making indorsement must be proved in an action against the drawer, 500.  
 but it in general lies on defendant to disprove the identity, 500.

**IGNORANCE**

of drawer's or indorser's residence when excuses delay in notice, 275, 6.

**ILLEGAL CONSIDERATION.—**(See "*Consideration.*")

what are illegal, and points relating to, 95 to 115.

**ILLNESS,**

how far an excuse for delay in notice, 274, 5.

**INDEMNITY.—**(See "*Guarantee.*")

acceptor of an accommodation bill may claim for drawer, 138, 255, 6.  
 to accommodation indorser, 189.

**INDEMNITY—(continued.)**

must be given when bill lost to entitle holder to payment of it, 195.  
 if offered, and payment be then refused, equity will relieve, and compel defendant to pay costs, 196.  
 is required before holder of lost bill will be allowed to prove the debt under a commission of bankruptcy, 197.  
 if tendered on the loss of a bill before or on the day due, indorsed in blank, will not make the defendant liable at law, 197.  
 giving a bond of, is a new and good consideration to sustain an action on a promise to pay a lost bill, 200.  
 what security should be taken by an acceptor of an accommodation bill, 255.—(See "*Accommodation Bill*.")  
 implied where no express contract given, 255.  
 may be claimed by an acceptor *supra* protest against person for whose honor he accepted, 314.—(See "*Acceptance supra protest*."  
 should be offered by the holder of a bill transferable only by indorsement of the acceptor if he got it without such indorsement, 318.  
 the declaration in an action by accommodation acceptor against drawer, must be on the promise of indemnity to enable him to prove imprisonment in execution as special damage, 524.—See "*Accommodation Bill*," "*Evidence*."

**INDICTMENT**

lies against agent, banker, &c. for fraudulent disposition of bills, 147.  
 —(See Statutes Appendix, 692 to 697.)  
 lies for falsely swearing an affidavit to hold to bail, 446.  
 a trial of an, for stealing a note, notice to produce it unnecessary, 485.

**INDORSEE.—(See "*Holder*," "*Indorsement*," "*Indorser*," "*Transfer*,")**

of a bill of exchange, who is such, 1. 29.  
 right of action on a bill not affected by a release from drawer to acceptor, 6.  
 same with regard to a set-off due from drawer to acceptor, 6.  
 may sustain an action on a bill in his own name, 6.  
 of alien enemy an, may recover at return of peace, 18.  
 of a bill cannot sue an infant in any case, 22.  
 may sue maker of note, though indorsed to him by a married woman, if maker afterwards promise to pay it, 149.  
 where there are several not in partnership, they must all join in order to transfer it, 159.  
 innocent, may recover, though bill paid out of usual course of trade, and issued in fraud of others, 168.  
 filling up a blank indorsement on a bill, the action then cannot be in name of indorser, 174.—(See "*Indorsement*.")  
 advisable sometimes for an indorsee to fill up a blank indorsement, 176.  
 but when an indorsement is restrictive, he cannot fill up any one in blank, 176.  
 may make an indorsement conditional, 179.  
 may make a qualified indorsement, 180.  
 a delivery of a bill to, is not necessary to vest legal interest, 181.  
 of a bill or note may effect an insurance for its payment, 182.  
 of a bill for the purpose of giving authority to receive its payment, but which is afterwards revoked, how far payment would be good, 358.  
 may sue acceptor, drawer, and all prior indorsers, 439.—(See "*Action*.")  
 by mere delivery may sue all such parties, but cannot sue parties whose names are not on bill, 439, 440.  
 except only him from whom he received it, 440.—(See "*Action*.")  
 may declare against his immediate indorser as on a bill drawn by him, 460, 1.

**INDORSEE—***(continued.)*

but this is not the usual practice, 461.  
 plaintiff a remote indorsee may, after indorsement in bank, declare as indorsee of payee, 461.  
 in which case all subsequent names should be struck out, 461.  
 form of a concise indorsement, 461.  
 must prove an indorsement to have been made in an action against drawee or acceptor, 499.—(See "*Evidence.*")  
 when indorser's letters may impeach his title, 526, 7.—(See "*Usury,*" "*Letter.*")  
 in what cases a competent witness, 532.—(See "*Witness.*")

**INDORSEMENT.—**(See "*Indorsee,*" "*Transfer.*")

bills, notes and checks may be absolutely assigned by indorsement, so as to vest legal interest, 17, 141.  
 an agent must endeavour to procure an indorsement, 37.  
 by one of two persons not in partnership, and who drew a bill, and both sign their names to it, bad, 49.  
 on face of a bill or note is considered as part thereof, and operates accordingly, 59, 60.  
 forgery of an indorsement of payee of one part of a foreign bill, no defence to an action on the other part, 81.  
 but forgery of an indorsement to an inland, payable to order, does not pass any interest, 192.  
 writing a fictitious name on a bill is forgery, 84.  
 waived when bill payable to a fictitious payee, and known to defendant, 119.  
 material alteration in a bill after, without consent of indorser, invalidates the same, 130.

*What bills may be transferred, 140 to 144.*

all bills payable to order or bearer, 141.  
 having some words authorizing a transfer, and if such words omitted by mistake, they may be supplied, 141.  
 a transfer by delivery imposes same liability towards the immediate assignee as an indorsement, 142.  
 East India certificates are not indorseable so as to vest legal interest, 142.  
 East India bonds are, 142.  
 check on a banker is, 142.  
 when a bill or note is unduly obtained by, or otherwise, a court of equity will relieve, 143.

*Who may transfer a bill or note, 144 to 160.*

whoever has the absolute property in bill, 144.  
 how far an indorsement by a person no way concerned will go to invalidate a bill, 144.  
 an infant cannot make an indorsement, 144.—(See "*Infant.*")  
 but if he does, subsequent indorsers and acceptor are liable, 144.  
 if bills pass by, and in blank to a person for a particular purpose, and he negotiate them, how far his indorsee is interested, 145.  
 a banker to whom bills have been pledged, 147.—(See "*Banker.*" [148.]  
 a bill payable to a feme sole, who then marries husband may,  
 a bill payable to a feme covert, the husband may and must, sue; 149.—(See "*Feme Covert.*")

carrying on trade, she herself may, 149.

if an agent may, 149.



## INDORSEMENT—(continued.)

*Who may transfer a bill or note—(continued.)*

a bankrupt cannot in all cases, but his assignees may, 149.—

(See "*Bankrupt.*")

questions whether the solvent partner of a bankrupt can, 149.

—(See "*Partner.*")

a bankrupt may if the bill is an accommodation bill, 151.

if at any time before the suing forth of the commission, 152.

not if suspicious circumstances arise of insolvency, 155.

two months before the date of a commission, 156.

if made by way of fraudulent preference, it is bad, 156.—(See "*Fraudulent Preference.*")executor or administrator may, 159.—(See "*Executor and Administrator.*")

of a bill to several not in partnership, they must all join to transfer it, 159.

in partnership, the indorsement of one when suffices, 39. 159. 118.

in partnership, and one only of them indorses, and then drawee accepts, he cannot dispute the validity of it, 159.

in case of a bill payable to one for use of another, the former must make the indorsement, 160.

one partner may transfer in name of his co-partners, 160.

by drawer after it has been returned to and paid by him, 168.

may be made by an agent.

*The time when a transfer of a bill may be made, 160 to 169.*

usually made after completely drawn, yet may be made before 160.

if made before it is drawn, and indorser die before the day it bears date, the drawer is liable to indorsee, 161.

bill under five pounds cannot be indorsed before they bear date, 161.—(See "*Small Bills.*")

laches of the holder of a bill, on not giving notice on refusal to accept, afterwards indorsed to a bona fide indorsee without notice thereof, does not affect his right of action, 162.

otherwise if he knew of such dishonor, 162.

a bill may be transferred after it is due, 163, 168.

but bills under *5l.* cannot be transferred after due, 164.

when bills may be transferred after action brought, 165.

a bill transferred after it is due carries a presumption of fraud, 165.

and such indorsee is liable to the same objections and has the same advantages, as if it were in the hands of his immediate indorser, 165, 166. 169.

but if the action be against an accommodation acceptor he is not discharged unless the plaintiff gave no value for it, 167.

this rule will apply to a check indorsed over long after it was first issued, 166.

but such transfer, when made by a party to it, implies no fraud, 167.

when an improper transfer of a bill or note is made, a bill in equity or an action of trover lies, 168.

after overdue and paid by drawer, 168.

after payment of part of a bill, it may pass by for the residue, 169. 181.

INDORSEMENT---(*continued.*)

- Modes of indorsement and transfer*, 169 to 181. [169.
- when a bill is payable to bearer it may be transferred by delivery, to the order of a person, it must be done by indorsement, 169.
- to the order of a fictitious person, by delivery, 170. [170.
- no form of words essential to indorsement, signature is sufficient, what is an indorsement in full and blank, 170.
- when indorsement in full is made it can only be transferred by indorsement, 170.
- otherwise when indorsement is in blank, 170.
- and such indorsement makes a bill payable to bearer, 171.
- and if the first indorsement on a bill is made in blank it may be transferred by delivery, notwithstanding any subsequent indorsement in full, 171. 175.
- if a bill is payable to the order of a person, or of the drawer, such person's name must appear on the bill in the shape of an indorsement, 171. 184.
- an indorsement may be made on face as well as back, 171.
- how an indorsement may be made, 172.
- a private mark, when not equivalent to an indorsement, 172.
- and when an indorsement was made by a stranger, on faith of a promise made by the holder, it is invalid, 172.
- how a bill should be indorsed by an agent to a stranger and to the principal, 172.
- how a small bill should be indorsed, 173.---(See "*Small Bills.*")
- indorsement of a bill in the name of agent bad, unless it is so stated in it, 172.
- a blank the most usual, and conveys a right of action to all who please to sue jointly on the bill, though not partners, 173.
- the holder may write over what he pleases, 173.
- and such indorsement is always sufficient, 174.
- an indorsement in blank may be converted into a special indorsement, 174.
- how it is done, 174.
- but such an act, without the addition of the holder's name, does not make him liable, 174.
- an indorsement in blank, if filled up by the indorsee, the action cannot be brought in the name of the indorser, 174.
- advisable sometimes for indorsee to fill up a blank indorsement, 176.
- Of a special indorsement*, 176 to 181.
- what it is, 176.
- and after such an indorsement it may be transferred by another in blank, 178.
- and the words "or order" are not necessary to make it negotiable in an indorsement in full, 176. 179.
- how to make a restrictive special indorsement, 177. 179.
- this mode prevents the indorsee from filling up a blank indorsement, 177.
- and from transferring the bill, 178.
- and when made for use of indorser is revocable, 179.
- what words have been considered as not making a restriction, 178.
- a *restrictive* indorsement may be made by any holder, 179.
- a *conditional* indorsement, 179.
- by payee of a bill before acceptance binds acceptor, 179.

## INDORSEMENT—(continued.)

*Of a special indorsement—(continued.)*

a *qualified* indorsement may be made by any holder, 180.

what it is and its effects, 180.

an indorsement after acceptance cannot be made for less money than is on the face of the bill, 180.

after indorsement not necessary to deliver bill to vest legal interest, 181.

acceptor not entitled to notice of indorsements, 181.

*Of the effect of indorsement and transfer, &c. and liability of, transferred, 182 to 189.—See "Holder," "Indorsee."*

a transfer of a note by indorsement is equivalent to drawing a bill of exchange, 183. [183.

and such note may be declared on as a bill, but this is not usual.

a transfer of indorsement gives a right of action against all parties to a bill, 183.

but if bill payable to order is not first indorsed by payee, holder can only sue the person from whom he got it, 184.

a transfer by delivery, without indorsement, what obligations it imposes, 185.

of a bill, &c. unless expressly otherwise agreed, in the event of non-payment, the original cause of action returns, 185, 6, 7, 8.

of a bill or note, without indorsement, a person may make himself liable, 187.—  
(See "*Guarantee*," "*Agreement*.")

on transfer of a bill by delivery, without indorsement, the assignor cannot be sued on bill, but his assignee must resort to original cause, 187.

what circumstances will render this cause unavailing, 188, 9.

a transfer of a bill by delivery, with indorsement by one of several partners, how far partnership liable, 39, 40. 159, 160. 188.

the obligations imposed by, can only be released by act of the holder, 189.

when a bill transferable only by, and is delivered to a person without such indorsement, presentment for payment ought to be made, 318.

indorsement of a bill to an agent to get it paid, whose authority is afterwards revoked, but who receives the payment, how far it is valid, 358, 9.

how to be set out in pleading, sometimes advisable to add a count stating plaintiff as indorsee of some prior indorser, 461.

form of a concise indorsement, 461.

in an action against acceptor by indorsee, application for time is a waiver of proof of all indorsements except the first, 462.

for less than due must be described in pleading accordingly, 462.

and not necessary to state that it was made in indorser's handwriting, and if it was not it would be fatal, 462.

if a note payable to bearer is declared on as indorsed, it must be proved, 462.

if a declaration over indorsement to have been before, and evidence show that it was made after the bill was due, this is not a fatal variance, 462.—(See "*Variance*.")

notice of indorsement is not necessary to be averred, 462.

if unnecessarily stated in action by indorsee on a note, &c. transferable by delivery, it must be proved, 498.—(See "*Evidence*.")

if attested by a subscribing witness he must be called, 491. 500.  
—See "*Witness*.")

**INDORSEMENT**—(continued.)

*Of the effect of indorsement and transfer, &c. and liability of, transferred, (continued.)*

drawer's hand-writing to an indorsement must sometimes be proved, 500.—(See "*Hand-writing.*")

identity of payee with a person making indorsement must be proved, 500.

where there are several, usual to insert two counts, one giving all the indorsements, and one only what are necessary, 461. 502.

and all but the first may, even though in full, be struck out at the time of trial, if not unnecessarily stated in declaration, 175. 502.

if in blank, several, not partners, may join in suing on the instrument, 504.

but after such indorsement to a firm, for benefit of insolvent's estate, two of which firm, with C. are trustees of the estate, they cannot maintain an action on the bill without evidence of transfer from the firm, 505.

**INDORSER**.—(See "*Indorsee,*" "*Indorsement,*" "*Transfer.*")

of a bill of exchange, who is, 1. 29.

infancy of, no defence to an action by or against the drawer or acceptor, 26.

alteration of a bill, after indorsement, without consent of, invalidates the same, 130.—(See "*Alteration.*")

liable to any amount if he indorses a bank bill, 160.

how far discharged by laches of an holder, 162. 222.—(See "*Laches.*" to what extent he may recover money paid in ignorance of such laches, 163.

when residence of unknown, advisable to state it on the bill, 173.

must be done in case of a bill under *5l.* 173.—(See "*Small Bills.*")

may make a conditional indorsement, 179.—(See "*Indorsement.*")

a qualified indorsement, 180.

has the same advantages and disadvantages as the drawer, 184.

not liable to the acceptor, 184.—(See "*Holder.*")

obligation imposed on an, by indorsement, may be discharged by act of holder, 189.

may be discharged by payment of the bill by a prior party, 189.

but taking such prior party in execution does not, 189.

for the accommodation of a party, when may retain money in his hands, 190.

liable immediately to be sued if drawee refuse to accept, 206. 183.

if acceptor does not pay, 239.

when not giving notice to, the dishonor of a bill discharges him, 259.

when it is not material, 276.

bankruptcy of indorser no excuse for want of notice of dishonor, 277.

tender may be pleaded by, though made after notice of the dishonor of bill but before writ issued, 299.

can only by express waiver, waive his right of defence of laches, 308.

any person may make an acceptance *supra* protest, without his consent, 310.

may be sued, without making any demand of payment from drawer, 335.

discharged, if holder take a check from acceptor in payment, 368.

of the effect of giving time to, 371 to 384.

of a foreign accepted bill, not obliged to pay without having the bill delivered up to him, 397.

any one indorser may sue acceptor or drawer, when there are several indorsers, 438, 9. (See "*Action.*")

**INDORSEE—**(*continued.*)

- cannot be sued by the bail of the maker of a note who have paid it for him, 441.
- may be bail for drawer, 449.
- in an action against indorser, not necessary to prove any indorsement prior to his, 461, 2.
- a small variance between declaration and evidence, in his name, immaterial, 502.
- in an action against hand-writing of drawer and prior indorsers, admitted by his indorsement, 508, 9.
- if a subsequent indorsement be stated, they must be proved, 509.
- usual to insert two counts, one stating all indorsements, and one stating plaintiff as immediate indorsee, if wished not to discharge subsequent indorsers, 509.
- letters written by, in general not admissible in evidence to impeach indorsee's right, 526, 7.
- see an exception, 526, 7.
- in what cases a competent witness, 532.—(See "*Witness.*")
- sum recoverable against, 535 to 544.—(See "*Damages.*")

**INDULGENCE.**—(See "*Giving Time,*" "*Payment.*")

- the effect of giving time to prior parties to a bill, 371 to 384.
- giving time to acceptor or prior indorser, discharges a subsequent one, 380, 1.
- giving time to a subsequent one will not discharge a prior one, 380.
- holder of a bill may sue prior indorser after letting a subsequent one out of execution on a letter of license, 381.
- of an accommodation note receiving a composition from payee, and agreeing not to sue him, may recover from maker, 381.
- and a release to such payee, of all claims in respect to note, not knowing that he is a surety, will not discharge the maker, 381.
- holder of an accommodation bill may take part payment from drawer, and a promise to pay residue, without discharging acceptor, 382.
- this doctrine once doubted now fully established, 382, 3.
- effect in cases of bankruptcy, 601, 2.

**INFANCY.**—(See "*Infant.*")

- generally specially pleaded, 481.
- if pleaded alone no evidence in support of declaration required, 482.
- (See "*Evidence.*")

**INFANTS.**—(See "*Agent.*")

- contract by, only avoidable, 21.
- except in case of necessities, 21.
- what are necessities, 21.
- may not be parties to a bill of exchange, &c. 21.
- except in case of necessities, 21.
- cannot be sued on a bill given for necessities but by original parties, and even then doubtful, 22.
- is liable, as acceptor, after he came of age, if a bill drawn before, 23.
- is liable, on an express promise to pay after he attained 21, a bill drawn before, 23.
- may sue on a bill in his favor, 23.
- but it is said he is bound by a single bill given for necessities, 22.
- may be an agent, 30.
- a bill, payable six weeks after he shall come of age, specifying day, is good, 62. 431.

**INFANTS—(continued.)**

cannot make an indorsement so as to charge himself, 144.  
and if he does, acceptor and subsequent indorsers liable, 144.  
payment of a bill to an infant, how far valid, 358.  
if an infant joins in the making of a joint note, he ought not to be sued, 434.  
the same where he is an acceptor of a bill, 453.  
and in such case holder ought only to sue him, even if he accepts with other adults, 453.  
and it is no departure to omit such infant's name, 453.  
when a third party is an infant in an action by two others, what form of note holden evidence under the count for money lent, 468, 9.

**INFORMAL BILL, &c.**

if a bill, &c. is informal in its terms, better to state it in pleading, with innuendoes, 457.

**INITIALS,**

party to a bill, giving only the initials of his christian name, affidavit and proceedings need state them only, 448.  
the court will not discharge him on common bail, nor set aside proceedings, 448.

**INJUNCTION—(See “ Court of Equity.”)**

when negotiation of bill restrained by, 143.

**INLAND BILLS.—(See “ Bills of Exchange.”)**

**INQUIRY.—(See “ Search.”)**

**INQUIRY, WRIT OF.—(See “ Practice,” “ Reference to Master.”)**

no occasion to execute inquiry on judgment by default, in an action on a bill or note, 450, 472, 3, 4, 5.  
otherwise if bill is not stated in the declaration, 450, 474.  
if bill payable in foreign money, this writ must be executed, 474.  
in executing a writ of inquiry after judgment by default, what evidence must be adduced, 476, 7.

**INSANITY,**

of a subscribing witness, what evidence of the defendant's hand-writing sufficient, 486.

**INSOLVENCY,**

a proposal to pay creditors by instalments, is a suspicious circumstance of, 155.  
not to be inferred from the renewing of bills in particular instances, 155.  
mentioned in the 1 Jac. 1. c. 15, and 46 Geo. 3. c. 135, means a general inability to pay, 155.  
enactment of the stat. 46 Geo. 3. c. 135—155, 6.  
debtors or creditors apprehending same, does not render a transaction a fraudulent preference, 156, 7.—(See “ *Fraudulent Preference.*”)  
of a principal suspected, equity intitles an accommodation indorser to retain money in his hands, 190.  
to a party to a bill, which has been guaranteed by a third person no party to it, when excuses omission of notice of dishonor, 265.

**INSOLVENCY—(continued.)**

of the drawee or acceptor, does not excuse the omission of notice of dishonor, 271, 2. 292.

does not excuse omission to present for payment, 316, 17.

must be specially pleaded, 480.

in case of, and debtor discharged by the act, a note given for antecedent debt, how far maker discharged, 624.

**INSOLVENT DEBTOR,**

a party to a bill, charged in execution and discharged as an, does not release the liability of the other parties to it, 384. 441. 4.

evidence that debtor was discharged out of custody, after giving in a blank schedule, in an action by him against the acceptor, is not sufficient evidence of payment, 389.

acceptor of a bill discharged as an insolvent, under Lord's Act, from execution, may, nevertheless, be sued again on it by drawer who has paid it, 441. 4.

when he continues liable, notwithstanding discharge, 624.

**INSPECTION,**

of bill or note to ascertain stamp, not allowed, 472.

**INSTALMENTS,**

bill or note payable by, what may be recovered on one default, 536, 7. form of declaration on, 629, 630.

how interest on a note, payable by, is computed, 539.—(See "*Interest*.") debt will not lie on a note payable, unless all are due, 547.

**INSURANCE,**

any contract made in consideration of, in a lottery, void, 102.

holder may insure his interest in due payment of bill, 182.

**INTENTION**

of the parties to a bill, how far given effect to, 118 to 122.

**INTEREST,****1. General points relating to,**

when recoverable, 537 to 540.

when made payable by bill itself, 537.

and also against acceptor, on a bill payable after sight or date, without proof of demand, 537.

and same if bill payable on demand, 537.

how computed, 537.

given in nature of damages for breach of contract, not in pursuance of it, 537.

bill does not in general carry any interest in case of bankruptcy, 537.

drawer or indorser only liable to pay it from time he received notice of dishonor, 537.

and not then, in case of an inland bill, unless protested for non-payment, 537.

and when maker of a note gave money to his agent to retire it, and he fail, though liable on the note, he is relieved from interest, 538.

and when a party agrees to pay by bill, and neglects to give one, vendor intitled to interest from time bill would have been due, 538.

and if it is recoverable under the count for goods sold, 538.

this rule applies in any case, if there is an agreement to pay by bill, 538.

when interest is not recoverable, 538.

**INTEREST—(continued.)**

**1. General points relating to—(continued.)**

recoverable from date of note, when it appears on face of it to be for money lent, or is payable with it, 539.  
 when bankers may charge interest upon interest, 539.  
 how computed on a note payable by instalments, 539.  
 recoverable under particulars of demand, stating that action brought for amount of a note of hand; 539. was  
 time when interest stops, 539, 40.  
 carried on till final judgment signed, 539.  
 but in trover, for bills only up to time of demand and refusal to surrender, 540.  
 and after tender of money and refusal to give up bill, interest ceases, 540.  
 legal rate of interest is 5 per cent. 461. 540.  
 how much recoverable on foreign bills of exchange, 540.

**2. Miscellaneous points relating to,**

what chargeable on discounting a bill, 107, 8, 110.  
 when compound, 110.  
 when recoverable in case of bankruptcy, 592 to 595.  
 where one partner draws bills in his own name, by consent of all his copartners, interest recoverable in an action against them on the money counts, 52.  
 taking as a discount, in advance on a loan of money, is usury, 107.  
 but this rule does not extend to bills of exchange, 107.  
 when bankers cannot charge compound, 110.  
 an agent advancing money for principal, may make a rest at end of each year, and then charge interest on prior interest, 110.  
 bankers, in order to recover compound interest, must prove a custom to make rests, and that customer knew of such practice, 111.  
 in an action on an inland bill, in order to recover interest from drawer or indorser, protest must be alleged and proved, 282, 3. 398, 465.  
 when an indorsement was made on note to pay interest, and give up note, and on default made to pay, court refused to stay proceedings on payment of it and costs, 472.—(See "*Staying Proceedings.*")  
 indorsement of payment of interest made by holder himself, when evidence to take case out of Stat. of Limitations, 388. 479.—(See "*Limitations.*")  
 not recoverable on an inland bill, unless protested, 517.—(See "*Protest.*" "*Evidence.*")

**2. Table for calculating interest.—See Appendix, 698 to 701.**

in general at the rate of one penny for each pound per calendar month, 698.

**INTEREST OF WITNESSES.—(See "*Witness.*" "*Release.*")**

**INTERPLEADER, BILL OF,**  
 when it may by an agent, 39.

**I. O. U.**

does not amount to a promissory note, and need not be stamped, 428, 9.

**IRREGULARITY—(See "*Practice.*")**

none previous to judgment sufficient to oppose a motion to refer to master, 476.

if there is any, it must be the subject of a cross motion to set judgment aside, 476.



JOINT TRADERS.—See "*Partners.*"JUDGE.—(See "*Judgment,*" "*Practice,*" "*Reference to Master,*" "*Summons,*" "*Rule.*")

on summons without affidavit, will order the copy of bill to be given, 472  
but will not give leave to inspect a bill to ascertain whether it be stamped or altered, 472.

on summons and payment of debt and costs, will order the proceedings to be stayed.—(See "*Staying Proceedings.*")

on summons will require defendant to show cause, why bill, &c. should not be referred to master or prothonotary, 473.—See "*Reference to Master.*"

JUDGMENT.—(See "*Practice.*"

by default or confession, aids illegality in contract, 100. 6. 473.

recovered on a bill given by one of three joint covenantors, in payment of a debt in respect of the covenant, when it does not bar the action on the covenant, 124.

if prior party to a bill, &c. sue a subsequent one, and recover a verdict, judgment will be arrested, 442.

by default in an action on a bill or note, damages computed by master, 450. 473.—(See "*Reference to Master.*")

otherwise if the bill be not stated in the declaration, 450. 474.

on, by default, loss of bill no defence, 473.

by default, before plaintiff entitled to final judgment, must refer bill to master, or sue out a writ of inquiry, 473.

practice is to refer same to master, 473.

by default, and bill payable in foreign money, no reference to master allowed, 474.

reference to master not allowed in action on a judgment recovered on a bill, 475.

but on demurrer to the count on the bill, and judgment for plaintiff, reference to master allowed, 475. [475.]

but in such case a nolle prosequi must be entered to the other counts, on motion to refer to master, no irregularity previous to judgment is available, 476. [476.]

if there is any it must be the subject of a cross motion to set it aside, after judgment by default, no matter is admissible in evidence in defence of the action, 477.

by default, equivalent to an admission, 477.—(See "*Admission.*")

but if one of two makers of a note suffer judgment by default, it must nevertheless be proved on the trial against the other, 490.

after judgment by default in an action of debt, when bail in error is necessary, 545.

*Precedents of Judgments on Bills and Notes*, 651 to 653.—(See "*Precedents.*")

JUDGMENT, FINAL.—(See "*Judgment,*" "*Judgment Interlocutory.*")

cannot be signed in an action on a bill after judgment by default, till after reference to master or inquiry, 473.

after demurrer to count on bill and judgment for plaintiff, may refer to master and enter the nolle prosequi, at any time before final judgment signed, 475.

interest carried on till it is signed, 539.

otherwise in trover, 540.

JUDGMENT, INTERLOCUTORY.—(See "*Reference to Master.*")

after, and death of plaintiff, court will grant a rule to compute, 474.

**JUDGMENT, INTERLOCUTORY**—(*continued.*)

after such judgment, and the loss of bill, court granted a rule to refer to master on production of a copy of the bill, verified by affidavit of the loss of the original, 474.

practice confined to cases where bill or note specially declared on, 474. signed for want of a plea, rule to refer may be moved for the same day, 475.

signed on demurrer, plaintiff must wait till the following day, 475.

**JURY,**

how far the question of reasonable time in giving notice of dishonor or making presentment is to be determined by, or by court, 290, 345.

time when presentment for payment should be made, is not to be determined by, 336.

judge may take opinion of, as to reasonable time, with reference to mercantile transactions, 345.

decisions of, as to reasonable time have been very contradictory, 345, 6.

due diligence on enquiry after drawer or indorser, whether a question for jury, 275, 6.

evidence left to jury to say whether there was full notice of dishonor, &c. at the time of promise to pay, 523.—(See "*Evidence*," "*Promise*.")

when a note is payable by instalments, jury will sometimes give whole amount in damages, 537.

**JUSTICES,**

power of, to enforce payment of small notes, Appendix, 666 to 674.

**KING,**—(See "*Extent*.")

may assign a chose in action, so as to vest legal and equitable interest in assignee, 8 and 9.

cannot be guilty of laches, nor those acting as his agents, 257. 319.

**LACHES**—(See "*Presentment for Acceptance and Payment*," "*Notice of Non-Acceptance*," "*Notice of Non-Payment*," "*Neglect*," "*Release*," "*Waiver*.")

*in general, consequence of neglect.*

to present for acceptance, 206 to 215.

when excusable, 207.

consequences of it, how waived, 301 to 309.

to present for payment,

consequences of it, 315.

how waived, 301 to 309. 408.

to give notice.

of non-acceptance,

consequences, and when excused, 256 to 278.

when waived, 301 to 309.

of non-payment.

consequences, and when excused, 394, 5.

when waived, 408. 301 to 309.

*Miscellaneous.*

of holder of a bill, discharges the parties to it from liability, 127. 184. 256.

nor can such holder recover upon original consideration, 127. 256.

otherwise if the party delivering it was no party to the bill, 287.

or if bill given as a collateral security, 257. 264.

[264.

of the holder of a bill, in not giving notice of refusal to accept,

does not affect subsequent bona fide indorsee, 162. 237.

otherwise if he knew of such dishonor, 162.

**LACHES—(continued.)***Miscellaneous—(continued.)*

- if such a bill is paid by an indorser ignorant of laches, when he cannot recover from the drawer and prior indorsers, 163
- if a foreign bill is payable after sight, it is no laches to put it in circulation before acceptance, and to keep it so in circulation, 207.
- not laches even to keep it in circulation, without acceptance, a year, 208.
- not laches to present for acceptance twenty-six days after its arrival, if the bill is drawn payable in India, sixty days after sight, 208.
- but it is to keep such bill locked up a considerable time, 208.
- what has been deemed to be a reasonable time, so as to avoid the objection to liability on account of, 210.
- what is and what is not partly a question of law and partly of fact, 211.
- in not making a presentment for acceptance in proper time, may be excused by some reasonable cause, 212.
- it will be, in an holder of a bill payable at a banker's, not to present it in the usual banking hours, 222.
- but such neglect will not discharge the acceptor, 250.
- in regard to a bill, indorsed over by acceptor of another bill to the holder, will discharge such acceptor, 251.
- but if the bill was not indorsed it is otherwise, 251.
- in not presenting bill for acceptance, and not giving notice of non-acceptance, does not prejudice if bill on a wrong stamp, 257.
- cannot be attributed to the king, or his agents acting for him, 257.
- 319.
- in not giving notice of dishonor, in what cases not material, 258.
- (See "*Effects*," "*Notice of Non-Acceptance*.")
- may be waived by party who may take advantage of them, 301.—
- (See "*Notice of Non-Acceptance*," "*Waiver*.")
- promise to pay a dishonored bill without knowledge of laches, is not binding, 307.—(See "*Promise*," "*Waiver*.")
- a person party to a bill once discharged by, he is always discharged, 309.
- in not protesting a foreign bill, when it is not material, 309.—
- (See "*Effects*," "*Protest*.")
- of an holder in not making presentment for payment, does not discharge the acceptor, 328.
- what has been deemed laches in sending notice of dishonor by the post, or by private hand, 403.
- if laches proved evidence of consideration cannot be received, 127. 256. 467.—See "*Declaration*."

**LAW MERCHANT—(See "*Custom*." )**

- governs the legal system of bills of exchange, 12.
- founded on the rules of good faith and equity, 12.
- when silent, evidence of a custom is admissible, 49. 142.
- is part of the law of the land, and need not be stated in pleading, 451.

**LEGACY—(See "*Executor*." )**

- of a larger amount than the bill bequeathed to payee, is not a payment of the bill, even though he be holder of it, 369. 392.
- but it has been held that a bill is discharged by an entry in testator's hand, that debtor should pay no interest or principal unless testator was distressed, 392.

**LETTER,**

- acceptance of a bill by, how far valid, 223, 4.—(See "*Acceptance*." )
- notice of dishonor given by, how far valid, 273.—(See "*Notice of Non-Acceptance*," "*Post*." )

**LETTER—**(*continued.*)

- mistake in directing letter giving notice, no excuse for delay, 273.
- letter written by one of the makers of a joint and several note to the other desiring him to settle debt, will take case out of Statute of Limitations, 479.—(See "*Limitations.*")
- containing notice of dishonor, notice to produce same need not be given before plaintiff allowed to prove contents, 518, 19.—(See "*Evidence.*")
- what is evidence in default of production after notice to produce given, that due notice of dishonor was received, 519, 20.
- proof that a letter was received from defendant acknowledging the receipt of a letter from holder of a named date, but not referring to its contents, is presumptive evidence of due notice of dishonor, 520.
- when evidence of notice of dishonor given, what other evidence in regard to letters will suffice, 520, 21.—(See "*Post Office,*" "*Post.*")
- in civil cases post-mark on letter evidence of time and place when and where put in the post, 521.—(See "*Post,*" "*Evidence.*")
- in an action by indorsee against maker of note in order to establish usury, what letters from payee to maker admissible, without calling payee, 525, 6.

**LETTER OF LICENSE,**

- subsequent indorser let out of execution on letter of license, is no bar to an action against a prior one, 381.

**LIABILITY**

- of acceptor, 239 to 245.
  - how discharged, 245 to 252.
- of drawer, 136 to 139.
  - how discharged, 256. 315.
- of indorser and transferrer, 183 to 189.
  - how discharged, 256. 315.
- of party promising to pay a bill, 252 to 255.
- how to be stated in an action on a bill against acceptor, and in on a note against maker, 458.
- how to be stated in an action on a bill or note against the drawer or indorser of the one, and the indorser of the other, 466.
- person discharged from liability on a bill by bankruptcy and certificate, is a competent witness in an action on same bill, 531.—(See "*Witness.*")

**LIEN,**

- vendor of an estate does not waive it by taking a bill or note, and receiving its amount by discount, 125.
- in case of a partial advance by a banker on a bill deposited with him, and such banker becomes bankrupt, his assignees have a lien on it, 158. 619, 20.
- when indorsee has no lien on the effects of drawer in the hands of acceptor, 182.
- but if the drawer and acceptor become bankrupts, it is otherwise, 182.
- accommodation acceptor or indorser what lien they have, 190. 255.
- lien in case of bankruptcy in general, 619 to 624.

**LIMITATIONS, STATUTE OF,**

- bills of exchange, affected by, 3.
- indorsements of partial payments on a bill made by holder will in some cases take case out of, 388. 479.
- indorsement of payment of interest within six years will sometimes have same effect, 479.

**LIMITATIONS, STATUTE OF—**(*continued.*)

effect of statute where bill or note dated upwards of six years past, 455.

begins to operate from time bill due, and not from time made, 478.

action on accrevit the proper plea, 478.—(See "*Plea.*")

non assumpsit *infra sex annos* not proper, 478.

cannot be pleaded to an action on a bill payable after sight, unless bill has been presented, 479. [479.

note payable on demand supposed that statute runs from date of note, acknowledgment of one of several drawers of a joint and several note, how far evidence to take case out of the statute, 479.

letter written by one of such drawers to another, desiring him to settle debt, evidence to take case out of the statute, 479.

a payment generally by one maker of a joint and several note to payee, is not sufficient to take case out of the statute against the other, 479.

acknowledgment by one partner to take case of the statute as against the other, must be clear and explicit, 479.—(See "*Acknowledgment.*")

a receipt of dividend under the bankruptcy of the joint maker of a note within five years, on account of note, will bar the statute in an action against the other, 480.

aliter when the debt proved was not on the note, 480.

must be specially pleaded, 481.

in case of bankruptcy, precludes proof, 562.

**LONDON.**—(See "*Feme Covert.*")

custom of London in respect to payment of bills by drafts, &c. 367, 8, 9.

no wager of law allowed by the custom of London, 546.

**LOSS OF BILLS AND NOTES,**

*General points*, 190 to 204.

if a bill is transferable by delivery, and holder loses it, he must bear the loss, if any, 190.

this rule applies if he be robbed of it, 190.

but in an action on it on notice to prove consideration, &c. at the trial, plaintiff must do it, 89. 191. 511, 512.

when a check is lost and paid by banker before it bore date, he is liable to repay same to loser, 192.

when a bill drawn on a customer, and by acceptance made payable at his banker's, who discounts same after notice that it had been lost, how far such banker is liable, 192.

but if a bill transferable only by indorsement be lost, and afterwards get into hands of a *bonâ fide* holder, he cannot recover, 192.

and this although such indorsement be forged, 192.

*bonâ fide* holder without notice cannot recover on it, 192.

bills, &c. lost out of letters put in post office, postmaster general not liable, 192.

when a bill &c. is lost, holder should give notice to all the parties to it, and public notice in the newspaper, 195.

loss of a bill, &c. no excuse for not making application for payment, 195.

and when acceptor has no right to refuse payment to the loser, 195. it is felony to steal a bill, &c. 195.

no defence after judgment by default, 473.

when an inland bill is lost, the drawer is not obliged to give another, 195.

except it accord with the form of a bill mentioned by statute, 196. enactment of that statute, 196.

**LOSS OF BILLS AND NOTES—(continued.)**

*General points—(continued.)*

- this rule would extend to notes, 196.
- on loss of a bill, and refusal to pay same, equity will relieve, 196.
- proof under a commission of bankruptcy on such bill allowed, 197.
- and this though the loss took place after protest, 197.
- but if a bill indorsed in blank be lost before or on the day it is due, no action at law can be supported, 197.
- how far payment of in such case valid, 359.
- and this even though a bond of indemnity has been tendered, 197.
- this rule will extend to bills transferable by delivery, and lost after they are due, and after action brought, 198.
- nor will an action lie on the common counts for the consideration of the bill, 198.
- nor on an express promise without new consideration, 199.
- giving of an indemnity bond is a new and good consideration, 200.
- but if the bill, &c. has been destroyed, or not is negotiable, the rule is otherwise, 200. 360.
- if the bill was payable on demand, he may recover at law, 201.
- on loss of a bill, &c. equity will not relieve, where an action at law will lie, 201, 2.
- on loss, &c. of a foreign bill by drawee, he must give the holder a promissory note, 203.
- on loss of a bill, and new one not to be had, protest may be made on a copy, 203.
- remitted by a debtor per post to creditor, and lost, debtor discharged, 204.
- otherwise if the bill were delivered to a bellman in the street, 204.
- on loss of a bill when parol evidence, or a copy of it is admissible, 485.
- loss not in general sufficient to excuse non-production, 484, 5.
- but on evidence of the destruction of it, or that it is withheld by defendant, or that he lost same, a copy of it, or parol evidence of contents, is allowed, 485.
- but in these cases plaintiff must show probability that original was genuine, 485.
- on loss of a bill after interlocutory judgment, court granted a rule to refer to master, 474.

**LOTTERY,**

- gaming in, is illegal, 101.
- insurance is also unlawful, 102.

**LUNAR MONTH.—(See "*Calendar Month*," "*Month*." )**

**MAKER.—(See "*Promissory Note*," "*Drawer*," "*Acceptor*." )**

- the maker of a note after it is indorsed stands in the same situation as the acceptor, 421.—(See therefore "*Acceptor*." )
- maker of an accommodation note may be sued, though composition taken from payee, &c. 381.
- releasing such payee, not knowing that he is a surety, will have same effect, 381.
- in an action against, not necessary to aver presentment at particular place, unless named in body of note, 463.
- if maker make note payable at a certain place by memorandum at foot, that does not qualify contract, 463.

**MARRIAGE,**

- a contract made in restraint of, void, 96.
- for procuration of, void, 97.

**MARRIED WOMAN.**—(See "*Feme Covert*."')

**MASTER, REFERENCE TO.**—(See "*Reference to Master*."')

**MEMORANDUM,**

effect of it on the back of a note or bill, or separate paper, 59. 61.  
at foot of note making it payable at a place certain in an action against  
maker on it, no averment of presentment there necessary, 463.  
but usual in one count to make such averment, 463.

**MERCHANTS.**—(See "*Bills of Exchange*."')

inland bills formerly valid only between merchant and merchant, 16.  
what notice of dishonor is sufficient to, and how it should be served,  
276, 7.  
judges may consult them in new cases, 122. 345.

**MISDEMEANOR,**

compounding of, not a legal consideration, 96.  
bankers and agents embezzling bills is, 147, 8.

**MISDESCRIPTION.**—(See "*Misnomer*."')

of payee of a bill, where it will not vitiate, 83. 498.  
in address of a letter, no excuse for delay in notice, 273.

**MISNOMER.**—(See "*Misdescription*."')

if the name of a party to a bill is mis-spelt in declaration, when it is  
fatal, 452, 3.  
in a count for usury, 452.  
what misnomers have been held as not fatal, 453. [502.  
in respect to indorser between declaration and evidence, immaterial,

**MIS-SPELLING**

of a name in drawing a bill may be rectified by parol evidence, 82.  
a party's name to a bill in a declaration, how far fatal, 452.—(See  
"*Misnomer*."')

**MISTAKE**

in directing a letter, no excuse for delay in notice, 273.

**MIS-STATEMENT**

in declaration, how taken advantage of, 477.—(See "*Demurrer*."')

**MONEY COUNTS.**—(See "*Declaration*."')

the utility of, and when applicable in case of bills and notes, 468 to  
471.

**MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED,**

when money recoverable back, 307. 389, 390, 1.

**MONEY, PAYMENT OF INTO COURT,**

admits validity of bill or note, and sufficiency of stamp, 487, 491,  
497.  
admits holder's title, 508.

**MONTH,**

means calendar in case of bills and notes, 343.  
how calculated as to time of payment of bills and notes, 337. 343.

**MUTUAL CREDIT.**—(See "*Set-off*," "*Bankruptcy*."')

general observations, and 5 Geo. 2. c. 30. s. 28, 607 to 609.  
nature of debt to be set off, 609.

**MUTUAL CREDIT—**(*continued.*)

in what right due, 612.

time when the mutual debts or credits arose, 614.

**NAME.—**(See "*Misdescription*," "*Misnomer*," "*Mis-spelling*.")

of payee, mistake in, 81 to 85.

**NAVY BILL,**

consequence of their being misapplied by banker or agent, 146, 7.

**NEGLECT.—**(See "*Laches*," "*Release*.")

**NEGOTIABILITY,**

not essential to validity of a bill or note, 85, 6. 140.

what words usual and essential to make bill or note negotiable; 85, 6. 140 to 144.

**NEGOTIATION,**

a bill or note cannot be altered after it was perfected, and complete before such negotiation, 133.

an exchange of acceptances is, 135.

delivery of a bill to drawee by drawer to be accepted is not, 136.

of a bill or note may be restrained by a court of equity, but not by law, 143.

**NEW STYLE.—**(See "*Style*.")

of old and new style where they prevail, 336, 7.

**NOLLE PROSEQUI**

must be entered to other counts after demurrer to the one on a bill and judgment for plaintiff upon reference to master to compute, 475.

but this entry may be made any time before final judgment, 475.

**NON-ACCEPTANCE.—**(See "*Notice of Non-acceptance*," "*Protest*.")

of non-acceptance, and what holder ought to do thereon, 256 to 309.

notice of should in all cases be immediate, 261. 283. [301.

drawer and indorsers immediately liable to pay and to be sued, 298 to

and this though the instrument be somewhat like a note, 28. 298.

bankruptcy of drawer after drawing a bill, on non-acceptance the debt may be proved under the commission, 298.

party arrested and giving a draft in payment which is dishonored, may be arrested again on the same writ, 298, 9.

if a person take a bill from drawer in payment of goods sold on non-acceptance, he may recover on the common counts, 299.

and it is sufficient in such action for drawer to prove the presentment for acceptance, 299. *Sed quare.*

without showing was protested, or that drawer had notice, 299.

drawers and indorsers may plead a tender any time before action commenced, 299. [299.

but acceptor cannot if he does not pay immediately on presentment, when notice of non-acceptance has been given, no presentment for payment need be made, 300.

parties to bill protested for non-acceptance, liable to pay principal, interest, and damages, 300.

when a note is payable according to a course of exchange, what liability is incurred, 300.

and if a party to a bill is discharged by foreign laws where bill was drawn, he cannot be proceeded against here, 301.

if holder omits to give notice of when made, the other parties discharged, 301.



**NON-PAYMENT.**—(See "*Notice of Non-payment; " Protest."*)

conduct holder should pursue on non-payment, 393 to 394.

bill should, if foreign, be protested, and notice of dishonor given whether foreign or inland, 393, 4.—(See "*Notice of Non-payment."*)

a protest must be made on non-payment of coal notes given under 3 Geo. 2. c. 26. s. 7, 399.

**NOTARY PUBLIC,**

*his office and duty in general, 279.*

his duty when protesting a bill for non-acceptance, 279, 80.

must draw up protest on bill itself if possible, otherwise on a copy, 280

demand of payment must be made by him before protest is completed, 280.

and this demand must be made by the notary himself, and cannot be by his clerk, 280. 398.

acceptance *supra* protest must be made in presence of, 312.

his conduct on protesting for non-payment, 395, 6, 7, 8.

cannot protest a bill for non-payment by a banker, if presentment is not made in the usual hours of business, 354. 517.

unless person is stationed there to answer, when presentment is good, 517.

and no inference that bill was presented in due time is to be drawn from presentment made by a notary in the evening, 354.

doubtful whether clerk of, can protest under 9 & 10 W. S. c. 17, 398.

unsettled whether can note a bill for non-payment on day of refusal, and draw up protest afterwards, 399.

if a bill be presented at a banker's by a notary after five o'clock, when he cannot prove non-payment, 400.

on payment of a bill for honor of another, a declaration should be made before a notary, for whose honor it was done, 409.

his duty on such occasion, 409.

protest under seal of notary made abroad, proves itself, 517.

but if made in England, notary who made it, and the subscribing witness, if any, must be called, 517.

table of fees of office, Appendix, 653 to 655.

**NOTES.**—(See "*Promissory Notes," "Banker's Notes," "Cash Notes."*)**NOTICE IN GENERAL,**

notice of determining agent's authority, what to be given, 35.—(See "*Agent."*)

express notice to creditor from several partners, disavowing authority of one partner disables him from binding them, 45.

notice of dissolution of partnership, what to be given, 50.

not necessary to be given of indorsements, 181.

should be given of loss of bill or note, 195.—(See "*Loss of Bill."*)

should be given of partial or conditional acceptance, and how, 235. 238.—(See "*Acceptance."*)

should be given when holder protests bill, because drawee has absconded, 309. 312.

of taxing in K. B. unnecessary, if defendant wish to obtain a rule he must do it at his own peril, 475.

of prothonotaries appointment to compute must be given in C. P. 475. to produce bill on trial when in hands of defendant, when necessary, 485.

but this does not extend to trover for a note, or an indictment for stealing one, 485.

**NOTICE OF DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP—(See “Partners.”)**

- in the Gazette, how far in general sufficient, 35. 47. 50 [50.]
- in case of, express notice must be given to a former customer, 35, 47.
- in the Gazette, and sent round to customers, and bill drawn by one partner after such notice, the others need not apply for injunction, 47.
- alteration in Bankers’ printed checks have been deemed good notice to customers using them, 48.
- not necessary where dormant partner withdraws his name, 48.
- one partner refusing to sign a notice, the rest may file a bill, 51.

**NOTICE TO PRODUCE BILL**

- should be given when acceptor detains it, and is sued on it, 181. 485.
- but not necessary in trover or indictment for stealing bill, 485.

**NOTICE TO PRODUCE A LETTER, &c.**

- containing notice of dishonor, must formerly have been given before plaintiff could be allowed to go into evidence of its contents, 518.
- but it has been lately determined that parol evidence of the contents of a written notice may be given, without notice to produce same, 519.
- and a copy of a letter, containing notice of dishonor, is admissible without such notice, 519.
- on such notice given, what is evidence that notice of dishonor was received, in default of production, 519, 20.
- in order to establish usury as a defence, in discounting another bill besides one on which action brought, notice to produce same is necessary, 525.

**NOTICE TO PROVE CONSIDERATION**

- should be given when consideration to be disputed on trial, 89, 191, 511.
- form of such notice.—Appendix, 651.
- but plaintiff will not be called on to prove consideration, even after this notice has been given, till his title has been first prejudiced, 511, 12.
- (See “Evidence.”)
- this notice not required, if defendant can make out a strong case of fraud, 512.—(See “Fraud.”)

**NOTICE OF NON-ACCEPTANCE—(See “Protest.”)**

- When necessary, and consequence of not giving it, 256 to 278.*
- if bill be presented for acceptance, although unnecessarily, and refused, notice of dishonor must be immediately given, 256.
- the reason why the law requires notice to be given, 257.
- should be given if drawee refuse acceptance or payment, 125. 256.
- of a bill should be given by an agent, where one employed, 37.
- not necessary, when defendant admits drawee’s refusal to accept, but requests holder to present again, who does, and is refused, 127.
- what should be given, when drawee requires time, 214. 289.
- when drawee gives any other than an absolute acceptance, 235. 256.
- but none necessary, if holder is content with the special acceptance, 278.
- but where acceptor gives only a partial acceptance, how far notice is required, 278.
- but such notice should express the nature of the acceptance, 238.
- and if it does not, it will be a waiver of the acceptance, 238, 250.
- neglect to give, by the king or his agents, does not prejudice, 257.
- if bill is on a wrong stamp, notice is not necessary, 256.
- What excuses omission of it, 258 to 278.*
- no damage sustained, is no excuse for omission of notice, 258.
- want of effects of drawer in drawee’s hands, is an excuse as against drawer, 258.—(See “Effects.”)

## NOTICE OF NON-ACCEPTANCE—(continued).

*What excuses omission of it—(continued).*

- the same where bill accepted for accommodation of drawer, 238.
- how far want of consideration excuses the neglect to give notice, 259.
- no excuse for not giving notice to the indorser that acceptor had no effects of drawer, 259, 260, 295.
- no consideration given for a bill between indorser and another, and no fraud, but the drawer and acceptor, fictitious persons, such indorser must have notice, 260, 295.
- but when payee has, and drawer has not, effects in drawee's hands, and bill drawn for the accommodation of the payee, how far drawer entitled to notice, 260, 1.
- payee of note, lending name to give it credit, is entitled to notice, though he knew maker was insolvent, 261.
- but payee lending name, and taking effects of drawer's to answer it, is not entitled, 263.
- bill drawn for accommodation of remote indorsee, and prior names lent him, indorser entitled to notice, 262.
- indorser of note to guarantee debt due from maker, is entitled to notice, 264.
- a person, though no party to the bill, but who has guaranteed the payment of it, entitled to notice, 264.
- but if the party to such bill or note, becomes insolvent or a bankrupt before they become due, the party guaranteeing is not entitled, 265.
- apprehension on the part of the drawer, and certain acts done in furtherance of such fear, that bill would be dishonored, no excuse for omission of notice, 266.
- knowledge on the part of the drawer that bill would be dishonored, if drawer had effects of drawee's in his hands, is no excuse for want of notice, 266.
- when want of effects in drawee's hands, excuses omission of notice, 267, 8, 9.—(See "*Effects.*")
- effects of drawer in drawee's hands, not always essential to entitle drawer to notice, 269.
- goods shipped by drawer to drawee, and bill drawn on drawee before they arrived, if drawee dishonor, drawer is entitled to notice, 269.
- bona fide reasonable expectation that bill will be honored, entitles drawer, 269, 270, 1.
- if vendor of goods sold upon a credit, draw a bill on vendee, payable before credit expires, he is not entitled to notice, 270.
- death, bankruptcy, or known insolvency of drawee, no excuse for omission of notice, 271, 2.
- this rule will extend to the drawer or indorser of a bill, and indorser of a note, 277.
- the same rule extends if drawee is in prison, 272.
- and such omission of notice will defeat plaintiff's claim, either at law or equity, 272.
- drawee telling drawer that he could not honor bill, does not excuse omission of notice, 273.
- and money paid by a third person to take up a bill, after neglect to give notice, may be recovered back on the count for money had and received, 273. [273, 281.]
- given by letter, which was mis-directed, how far it will operate, what has been decided as dispensing with notice, 273, 4.
- where one of several drawers is also acceptor, no notice is necessary, 274.
- what excuses neglect to give immediate notice, 274, 5, 6.

**NOTICE OF NON-ACCEPTANCE—(continued).**

*What excuses omission of it—(continued).*

when party, ignorant of indorser's residence, if he use reasonable diligence to discover it, want of immediate notice not material, 276.

what that reasonable diligence is, 276.

verbal notice at a counting-house is sufficient, 276.

and if nobody there, not necessary to leave or send a written notice, 277.

immediate notice excused by such day being a public festival, 277.

but the loss or destruction of the bill is no excuse for want of notice, 277.

when drawer or indorser of a bill, or indorser of a note, is a bankrupt, notice must be given to his assignee, 277.

want of due notice excused by holder's religion forbidding him to attend to secular affairs, 277. 407.

notice of non-acceptance having been given, no notice of non-payment is requisite, 300.

**2. The protest, and form, and mode of notice of non-acceptance, 278 to 288.**

points relating to protest, 278 to 284.—(See "*Protest.*")

what is sufficient notice, 284.

personal service of notice not requisite, 284.

not to leave a written notice at parties residence, 284.

a verbal notice at parties residence or counting-house, sufficient, 284.

notice by post sufficient, even though letter miscarries, 285.

and if sent by a private hand, and it arrive after the post, the parties are discharged, 286.

otherwise, if sent by private hand, and no essential delay take place, 286.

when notice sent by two-penny post sufficient, 287.

and all notices, when sent by post, ought to be put into receiving-house, 287.

delivery of notice to bellman in street, not sufficient, 287.

when there is no post, how notice should be given, 287, 8.

when more convenient to holder, he may send notice by a messenger, and recover expenses, 288.

**3. Time when notice may be given, 288 to 292.**

when a foreign bill is dishonored, and party to whom notice is given resident abroad, a copy of protest ought to be sent with it, 289.

otherwise if such party be resident in England, 289.

must be given in a reasonable time after dishonor to those to whom holder means to resort, 290, 91.

and holder must not delay giving notice till bill protested for non-payment, 291.

and in case of a foreign bill notice should be given on the day of refusal to accept, or earliest possible conveyance afterwards, 291.

inland bills not protested for non-acceptance, notice should be given at least on the day after dishonored, 291.

each party entitled to a day to notify dishonor, 291.

how it should be given when notice sent by post, 291.

**4. By whom notice should be given, 292 to 295.**

held formerly that it must be given by the holder, and by no other party to the bill, 292, 93.

but it may be given by holder's agent, 293.

acceptor telling drawer before bill due, that he was unable to take it up, and requesting drawer to do it, and gave him part of the money, still notice is necessary, 293.



## NOTICE OF NON-ACCEPTANCE—(continued).

*By whom notice should be given—(continued).*

but now notice may be given by any party to the bill, liable on a 293.

and such notice will enture for benefit of antecedent parties, 294, 297.

and recently decided notice to drawer, by acceptor, sufficient, 291.

but advisable in all cases for a party, on receipt of notice, to give a fresh one to all antecedent parties liable to him, 295.

such notice should be served by some agent or servant competent to prove the same, 295.

5. *To whom notice should be given, 295 to 297.*

should be given to all parties to whom holder means to resort for payment, 295.

and want of effects in the hands of drawee no excuse for omission of notice to indorsers, 295.

indorser entitled to notice, though drawer and acceptor fictitious, when party entitled to notice a bankrupt, it should be given him and his assignees, 295.

if party dead, notice should be given to executor or administrator, notice should be given to a person guaranteeing payment of bill, 296.

when party abroad, notice may be left at his place of residence here, 296.

notice of dishonor of an inland bill, must be given to the party from whom holder got it, 297.

notice to one of several partners, is notice to all, 297.

and where one of several drawers is acceptor, no notice is required, engaging to call on holder to know if bill is paid, dispenses with, 297.

when a bill is made payable at a particular place, and is dishonored, acceptor need not have notice, 323, 4.

6. *Liability of Parties on Non-Acceptance, 298 to 301.—(See "Non-Acceptance.")*7. *How the consequences of neglect to give notice are avoided, 301 to 309.*

may be waived by person entitled to take advantage of them, 301. what has been decided as being a waiver of them, 301, 2, 3, 4.

of the protest, 304, 301.

how far a promise made under misapprehension of law waives consequences of neglect, 304, 5.—(See "Promise.")

proposal by indorser to pay bill by instalments, how far amounts to a waiver, 308.—(See "Promise," "Laches," "Waiver.")

when promise to pay dishonored bill is made by a party on arrest by way of compromise, how far valid, 308.

a drawer may *impliedly* waive his right to insist on want of notice as a defence, 308.

but it is otherwise in case of an indorser, 308.

when a plaintiff in an action on a bill must prove a prior demand on acceptor, 309.

a person once discharged by reason of want of notice, is always discharged, 309.

if two or more parties to a bill discharged by want of, and one afterwards pays it, he cannot recover proportion of the money paid for the other, 309.

positive proof of notice must be given and it cannot be left to inference, 318.

## NOTICE OF NON-PAYMENT,

*The rules in general same as in case of non-acceptance, (see therefore "Notice of Non-Acceptance.")*

1. *Of the necessity of giving notice, 394 to 395. 256 to 278. why notice required, 257. 394.*

## NOTICE OF NON-PAYMENT—(continued.)

1. *Of the necessity of giving notice—(continued).*

on non-payment of a foreign, as well as an inland, notice must be given, 394, 5.

governed by nearly same rules as in case of non-acceptance, 394, 256, 7, 8.—(See "*Notice of Non-Acceptance.*")

want of effects in drawee's hands, when excuses omission of, 394, 258 to 278.—(See "*Effects.*")

but few other circumstances will have that effect, 394.

when bill has been protested for non-acceptance, and notice thereof given, no protest or notice necessary, 394.

but it is usual to do so, 394.

after regular notice of, and an engagement to present bill again, and doing so, but omitting second notice, this will not prejudice, 394.

persons who are bankers for drawer and acceptor, and who receive bill from drawer, and acceptor tells them not to pay, a general notice suffices, 394, 5.

if a note is payable at a banker's, no notice necessary, 395.

an agreement not to put note in suit till a certain act is done, will not excuse the omission of notice, 395.

for other points, see 256 to 278, and 301 to 309.

2. *Form and mode of giving notice, 395 to 399.*

the rules relating to non-acceptance here prevail, 395.—(See "*Protest,*" "*Notice of Non-Acceptance.*")

a verbal notice of dishonor of an inland bill is sufficient, and if no person at home, it is not necessary to leave or send a written notice, 395.

notice should be sent to all the parties to whom holder means to resort for payment, 399.

3. *Of the time when notice must be given, 399 to 408.—(See "*Notice of Non-Acceptance.*")*

the holder must prove that notice was given in due time, 400. n. 3. 518.

notice may be given on the last day of grace, 401.

the usual practice on such occasions, 401.

in no case necessary to give notice on the day of refusal to pay an inland bill, 401. 366.

each party has one entire day after that on which he received notice, to give notice to his immediate indorser, 401. 366.

and such notice may be sent by the two-penny post, however near the parties may live, 401.

and where parties do not reside in or near London sufficient to give notice by the next practical post, 402.

notice may be sent by private hand if it arrive on same day as the post, though a few hours later, 402, 3.

if each party forward notice on the day after that on which he received, it will be sufficient; though they reside in London or elsewhere, 402.

decisions establishing these rules, 402 to 408.

notice must be given in a reasonable time, 402.

what is a reasonable time, 402.

what is a reasonable time in regard to sending notice by the post, or by a private hand, 402, 3.

what has been deemed laches in regard to notice sent by post, 403, 4, 5, 6, 7.

where notice was sent by holder to the fifth indorser on one, and he on next to the fourth, and so on, due diligence has been used, 404.

**NOTICE OF NON-PAYMENT—(continued).****3. Of the time when notice must be given—(continued).**

when a bill is deposited with a banker, who presents same for payment on Saturday, and is refused, and he gave notice to principal on Monday, and he on Monday night by two-penny post to last indorser, this sufficient, 404.

a banker formerly considered bound to give notice on the very same day, if his principal's bill is dishonored, 404.

not so now, he being considered as distinct holder, 404. n. 1. 405.

where a bill was lodged with a banker who presented same on the 4th, gave notice to the indorsee on the 5th, and to the drawer on 6th, is sufficient, 405.

the holder of a dishonored bill is not bound to post off immediately with notice, *omissis omnibus aliis negotiis*, 405.

but if a notice is sent by post it must be put in at such a time, that it may be received on the morning of the day after that on which the sender had notice, 406, 7.

doubtful whether drawer is or is not discharged if it is proved that one indorsee has omitted to give due notice to his indorser, 407.

want of due notice is excused by the holder's religion forbidding him to attend to secular affairs, 407.

or by the drawer or indorser absconding, 407.

when notice is to be given to a banker it must be in the usual hours of business, 407.

to others, time of day not material, 407.

**4. By whom notice should be given, 407.**

rules the same as in case of non-acceptance, 292 to 295—  
(See "*Notice of Non-Acceptance*." )

**5. To whom notice should be given, 407.**

rules the same as in case of non-acceptance, 295 to 297.—  
(See "*Notice of Non-Acceptance*." )

**6. Liabilities of the different parties thereupon, 407.**

rules the same as in case of non-acceptance, 298 to 301.—  
(See "*Non-Acceptance*." )

**7. How consequences of laches waived, 407, 8.**

rules the same as in case of non-acceptance, 301 to 309.—  
(See "*Notice of Non-Acceptance*." )

**NOTING—(See "*Protest*," "*Notice*," "*Notary*." )**

of a bill, what it is, 280. 398.

how far supplies place of protest, 280.

**OBLIGATION—(See "*Liability*." )****OBLIGEE,**

of a bond, when assigned, action must be brought in name of the original obligee, 6.

who has assigned over a bond and then become a bankrupt, may support an action on it, 10.

of a bond, with a surety, giving time for payment of it, without surety's consent, surety discharged, 374.

**OBLIGOR,**

of a bond, a release to, or set off due to, from obligee, a bar to any action by an assignee, 6.

action against one of two obligors on a joint and several bond, and taking him in execution, no bar to an action against the other, 444.

**OFFICE,**

recommendation to a public, no consideration, 96.  
purchase of, no consideration, 96.  
sale of, illegal, 102,

**OLD STYLE—**(See "*Style.*")

of old and new style, where they prevail, 336, 7.

**OR ORDER, WORDS OF—**(See "*Indorsement,*" "*Transfer.*")

of bills payable to, 85 to 86.  
not essential that they should be, 85.  
if the bill is intended to be negotiable these or other words of transfer ought to be inserted, 86.  
if omitted by mistake, they may be inserted afterwards without a fresh stamp, 86.  
and such insertion will not invalidate them, 132.  
if a bill or note is payable to order of plaintiff, it may be stated in declaration to be payable to him, 456, 450.  
no necessity to aver that he made no order, 456, 460.  
bills payable to the order of a fictitious person may be treated against all aware of the fact as bills payable to bearer, 457.

**OUTLAWRY,**

of two out of three defendants in a joint action, will not dispense with proof of the joint liability, 490.

**OVER DUE BILLS—**(See "*Indorsement.*")

of the transfer of a bill after it is due, 163. 168.—(See "*Indorsement.*")

**PARDON,**

soliciting a pardon is no consideration, 96.

**PAROL—**(See "*Agreement,*" "*Contract.*")

assignment of a chose in action by, vests equitable interest in assignee, n. 6. 9.  
contracts in actions on, consideration must be proved, 13.  
includes unsealed written and verbal contracts, but not bills or notes, 13.  
an agent may be appointed by, and in general is, 31.  
agreement to renew, no evidence as a defence to an action on a bill, 61, 2. 478.

**PAROL ACCEPTANCE—**(See "*Acceptance.*")

how far binding, 222.

**PARTIAL**

acceptance, law applicable to, 237, 8.—(See "*Acceptance.*")  
indorsement, law applicable to, 180.—(See "*Indorsement.*")  
payment, does not discharge drawer or indorser, 380.  
by the drawer when don't discharge acceptor, 382.

**PARTICULAR FUND—**(See "*Contingency,*" "*Bills of Exchange.*")

bills payable out of, when invalid, 45  
promissory notes payable out of, when invalid, 430.

**PARTICULARS OF DEMAND,**

must state consideration of the bill, if intended to proceed at trial on common counts, 466.  
interest recoverable under them, stating action brought to recover amount of note, 539.



**PARTIES**—(See "*Bills of Exchange*," "*Infant*," "*Feme Covert*," & "*Agent*," "*Partner*.")

general observation upon peculiarities of a bill, 2.

to a bill in general, 18 to 53.

different parties, 18.

capacity of them, 18 to 26.

number and names, 26 to 30.

how a person may become so, 30.

by agent, 30 to 32—(See "*Agent*.")

by partner, 32 to 52—(See "*Partner*.")

**PARTNERS**—(See "*Partnership*," "*Company Incorporate*.")

difference between, and a joint tenant, 39.

act done by, in name of his firm, binds such firm, 39, 40. 160. 188.

but this rule does not bind, to the execution of deeds, 40.

cases of fraud between payee and holder, 43.

doubtful whether he may guarantee in name of firm, without authority, [43.]

collusion or fraud on part of, to impose on his co-partners with know-

ledge of his separate creditor, avoids any act done by such partner for

benefit of such creditor, 41. in notes on latter part of case *Swan v.*

*Steele*, 7 East, 210.

[liability, 41.]

no stipulation in partnership deed releases the co-partners from their

but on proof of such a clause, and bill or note issued without the know-

ledge of other co-partners, consideration must be proved, 42.

deceased, his executor liable in equity on such a bill or note, 42.

partner not bound where the least fraud is discoverable on the part of

the creditor, 43.

how far rule applies in case of an antecedent debt, 44.

what will and what will not raise a presumption of fraud or collusion,

445.—(See "*Fraud*.")

subsequent approbation implies previous authority, 45.

but express notice from rest of partners that they would not be liable,

releases them, 45.

but persons being partners in a particular concern only, are not liable

on bills, &c. drawn by one co-partner in name of firm, in relation to

another concern, 46.

how far bankruptcy of one partner disables him from using the name

of the firm effectively, 46—(See "*Bankrupt*.")

how far dissolution of partnership by agreement notified in *Gazette*

disables him, 47.

and when one partner after such dissolution draws bills, the others need

not apply for injunction to discharge them from liability, 47.

what is notice, and what has been deemed notice, 48.

affected by an admission made after dissolution of a previous partnership

transaction, 48.

two persons drawing a bill, and both signing name, considered by law

as partners, though indorsement by one only bad, 49.—(See "*Indorsement*.")

having an express authority to act for all, must be guided by it, 50.

having an express authority after dissolution to receive debts, does not

empower him to draw a bill, 50.

refusing to sign a notice of dissolution, the rest may file a bill, 51.

issuing bills in name of firm, co-partners may file a bill, 51.

drawing a bill in name of firm, must state it accordingly, 51.

otherwise partnership not liable, 51.

but this rule does not extend to the acceptance or indorsement of a

bill, previously drawn on the firm, 51, 226.

drawing bills in his own name, and applying proceeds to partnership ac-

count, co-partners not liable, 51.

**PARTNERS—**(*continued*).

but this has been decided otherwise, 52.  
 when a bill is drawn by, in name of firm, how to sign it, 116.  
 how to declare on a bill drawn by one, in name of firm, 116.  
 how far bankruptcy of one partner restrains the acts of the solvent partner, 49.—(See "*Bankrupt*," and "*Bankruptcy*."  
 may indorse bills in name of firm, 160.—(See "*Indorsement*."  
 notice of dishonor of a bill to one, notice to all, 297.  
 payment to one partner, in name of several, good, 358.  
 if a merchant joins his clerk's name to his firm as partner, an action must be in their joint names, 439.  
 unless distinctly proved that he had no interest, 439.  
 acknowledgment by one partner to bind another, to take case out of the Statute of Limitations, must be clear and explicit, 479.  
 proof of admission by one partner of the hand-writing of another, to an acceptance, is enough, 438.  
 the declarations of one partner, how far evidence against another, 490.—(See "*Admission*," "*Evidence*."  
 after partnership established, admission of one partner evidence as to joint contracts against another, as well before as after dissolution, 508. 490.—(See "*Admission*," "*Evidence*."  
 when one partner may be called to prove that another had no authority to draw bill in name of firm, 528.  
 and when bankruptcy of the firm would not affect the competency of witness, 528.

**PARTNERSHIP—**(See "*Partners*," "*Company Incorporate*." )

after dissolution of, by agreement, notified in Gazette, a partner cannot use the name of firm, 47.  
 what is sufficient notice of dissolution of, 48.—(See "*Notice*."  
 a dormant partner may dissolve without notice, 48.  
 firm affected by an admission after dissolution of, and previous partnership transaction, 48.  
 express authority given to a partner after dissolution to receive debts, does not empower him to draw bills, &c. 50.  
 a partner refusing to sign a notice of dissolution, co-partners may file a bill, 51. [stated, 51.  
 not liable on any bill drawn, &c. by one partner, unless expressly otherwise when a bill, &c. is drawn on a firm, 51.  
 when a bill is indorsed to several general partners, the indorsement of one suffices, 159.  
 if established, the proof of the hand-writing of one partner to an acceptance, &c. is enough, 480.—(See "*Hand-writing*," "*Evidence*."  
 after indorsement in blank, no proof of partnership required, though several join in suing on the bill, &c. 504.  
 the names of persons in partnership may be suggested to a witness called to prove it by counsel, 506.  
 admissions of one partner evidence as to joint contracts against the other as well before as after dissolution, 490, 508.—(See "*Admission*," "*Evidence*." )

**PARTS OF FOREIGN BILLS, 80, 1.—**(See "*Setts*." )

**PAYEE**

of a bill of exchange, who is, 1. 27.  
 where two persons, not in partnership, are to bill drawn by themselves, with both their names attached, both must indorse, 49.  
 right of action not affected by a release from drawer to acceptor; 6.  
 same with regard to a set off, 6.

**PAYEE—(continued).**

- the wish of to indulge the maker of a bill or note expressed in such note, is not a contingency, 61.
- forgery of an indorsement of, to one part of a foreign bill, no defence to an action on the other parts, 81.
- where a mis-description of, will not vitiate a bill, 83.
- of a bill originally founded on a good consideration, indorsing same over for a usurious contract, how far such bill is void, 104—but see Appendix, 692.
- delivery of a bill to is not essential to vest legal interest, 122. 181.
- alteration of a bill by, in what particular, invalidate the same, 134.
- when a payee mentioned in a bill, he must indorse to give third person interest, 171. 184.
- may make a conditional indorsement before acceptance, and thus bind the acceptor, 179.
- may make a qualified indorsement, 180.
- when omission of notice of dishonor to, is material, 261.
- payee of a note lending name to give it credit is entitled to notice of dishonor, though he knew maker was insolvent, 261.
- payment of a bill made to, unless he be holder, inoperative, 358.
- payee of a check receiving the money on, after knowledge of the bankruptcy of the drawer, when he may be sued, 360.
- payment of a bill to, who is holder of the same, by bequeathing a larger legacy than amount of bill, is not valid, 369.
- of a bill may sue acceptor, whether he accepted as drawee, or for honor of drawer, and in such case drawer also, 439.
- when his identity with a person making indorsement must be proved, 500.—(See, “Evidence,” “Identity.”)

**PAYMENT.—(See “Presentment for Payment,” “Receipt.”)***General Points,*

- of a debt, when should not be to an agent or attorney, 359.
  - till payment of a bill by the acceptor, it may be transferred *ad iudicium*, 168.
  - payment of by acceptor will discharge all parties to it, 445.
  - for the honor of a bill gives a right of action to the person making such payment, 168. [169. 181.]
  - and after payment of part, it may be indorsed over for the residue, a policy of insurance may be effected for securing the payment, 182.
  - of a bill by a prior party, discharges the subsequent one, 189.
  - application for, must be made though the bill be lost, 195.
  - of a bill, if made without knowledge of laches, whether it may be recovered back, 307.
  - of one bill by giving another, does not prevent holder-suing on the first, in case the latter is not paid, 125.
  - part payment of a bill is a waiver of neglect to make presentment for payment, 319.
1. *By and to whom payment of a bill may be made, 357 to 364.*
    - may be made by any of the parties, and even by a total stranger, 357.
    - may be made by the bail of either of the parties, 357.
    - but not so as to charge a prior party, 441.
    - should be made to the real proprietor of the bill, 358.
    - to one of several partners, 358.
    - or to some person authorized to receive it, 358.
    - to payee, unless holder, is inoperative, 358.
    - and if a bill is payable to A. B. and not negotiable, A. B. must demand payment, 358.

**PAYMENT—(continued).**

1. *By and whom payment of a bill may be made—(continued).*
  - if holder dead, when payment must not be made to his personal representative, 358.
  - but such payment to a person who has probate of a forged will, valid, 358.
  - on a bill payable to A. or order, for use of B. payment must be to A. 358.
  - if a bill beneficial to a minor, valid, but to a married woman, after knowledge of that fact, is not, 358.
  - how far payment to a person who had authority to receive it, but which is afterwards revoked, is valid, 358. 59.
  - in ordinary cases mere production of the bill or note is sufficient to authorize the payment, 359.
  - how far payment of a bill that has been lost, with or without notice of it, it is good, 359.
  - but payment of a check or bill before due will not discharge the drawer, unless it be made to the real proprietor, 359.
  - advisable that an acceptor should not pay his bill before due, or after notice from drawer or indorsee not to do so, 168. 359.
  - of a check by a banker under suspicious circumstances, makes them liable to repay the money to drawer, 359.—(See "*Banker*.")
  - how far the payment of a bill transferable only by indorsement is protected, 360.
  - to a Bankrupt, with notice of the fact, ineffectual, 360.—(See "*Bankrupt*," and "*Bankruptcy*.")
  - payment by a bankrupt, how far valid, 361, 2.
2. *At what time payment to be made, 364 to 367.*
  - ought not to be paid before due, and if it be, and then fraudulently refused, fresh holder may recover, 168. 364.
  - the general rule is, that party has till the last moment of the day to pay money, 365.
  - but not so with respect to foreign bills, and when payment of them must be made, 365.
  - and inlands are payable on demand at the day appointed for payment, 365.
  - and if bill not paid when demanded, holder may immediately resort to drawer, 365. [366.]
  - not usual to give notice of non-payment till the following morning, if a second presentment is made on last day of grace, acceptor may insist on paying without extra expenses, 366.
  - but if no second presentment be made, no subsequent tender by acceptor, even with such extra expenses, is a bar to action, 366.
  - but not so as to the drawer and indorser, 366, 7.
  - promissory note, unaccounted for, for 20 years, is presumption of, 367, 8, 9.
3. *Payment, how made, 367 to 370.*
  - when bill payable abroad in foreign coin which has been reduced in value, how much should be paid, 367.
  - war between a foreign country and this will sometimes excuse the obligation to pay in such foreign country, and when it will not, 300. 367.
  - effect of payment by bills sent by post and lost, 203, 4.—(See "*Post*," "*Loss*," "*Bill of Exchange*.")
  - if payment is made by a draft, acceptor not discharged if holder use reasonable diligence to get same paid, 367.
  - when this is otherwise, and what is not evidence of such agreement, 367.
  - of the effect of payment by a draft, 367, 8, 9.

## PAYMENT—(continued).

3. *Payment; how made, &c.—(continued).*

by bequeathing a larger legacy to payee than amount of bill, is not good, though he be holder of the bill at testator's death, 369.

4. *Of the effect of giving time to, or releasing acceptor, 371 to 379.—(See "Acceptor," "Indulgence.")*

giving time for payment on renewing the bill for valuable consideration to the acceptor, other parties to it discharged, 371.

and this though they had notice of the dishonor, 371.

but an holder may forbear as long as he pleases to sue, 372, 3. 373.

principle on which this rule founded, 373.

same rule not confined to bills, 373, 4.—(See "*Bond*," "*Obligee*," suing acceptor to execution, and taking part payment and security for residue, with exception of nominal sum, indorser discharged, 374.

and letting such acceptor out of custody on a ca. sa. will have same effect, 375.

holder taking part payment, and a new acceptance, but retaining old bill in his hands, such agreement amounts to giving time, 373.

and such agreement will discharge other parties, though drawer had no effects in acceptor's hands, 375.

similar indulgence to drawer or indorser discharges subsequent parties, 375.

and advances made on a note payable on demand, beyond time agreed upon between plaintiff and the drawer, indorser discharged, 375.

taking a cognovit payable by instalments at a distant time, or one without giving time, how far drawer discharged, 250. 375. 379.

evidence of an assent or a promise to pay after time given reverses the rule, 376.

and drawer making assent under a mistake that he was discharged, may be sued, 376. [376, 7.

but if assent given by an indorser to the acceptor, he may not when the laches of an holder are excused for want of effects, he

may give time to acceptor without discharging such parties, 377.

an holder of a valuable consideration of an accommodation bill may prove it under drawer's commission, though he has taken security from acceptor, 377.

the same rule prevails where the acceptor is merely the drawer's agent, 377.

holder may receive proposals for an arrangement, and forbear to sue, without prejudice to claim on other parties, 378.

how far an agreement "not to press the acceptor" discharges other parties, 378.

how far an offer to retain the bill for a few days, made to drawer, would do so, 379.

an express agreement not to sue acceptor, made after notice of non-payment, but without consideration, does not, 379.

5. *Of receiving part payment, 380.*

an holder may receive part payment from acceptor, and sue other parties, 380.

recovering part payment from drawer does not discharge accommodation acceptor, 380.

holder of a joint and several note may enter up judgment on a cognovit against one, and levy on a fi. fa. without discharging the other, 380.

what conduct holder should pursue on presentment for payment on a partial payment, 380.

6. *Of the effect of indulgence to prior parties, 380 to 384.—(See "Indulgence.")*

**PAYMENT—(continued).**

7. *Of the receipt for payments*, 387 to 389.—(See "*Receipt*." )
8. *Of the effect of payment and payment by mistake*, 389 to 393.
  - payment of a bill by mistake, when the money may be recovered back, 390.
  - on payment of a forged bill the money cannot be recovered back from a bona fide holder, 390.
  - exceptions to this rule, 390.
  - a banker who received money for a specific purpose, and applies it to another, he may not take credit for amount, 390.—(See "*Banker*." )
  - if a defendant in consideration that plaintiff would stay proceedings, agree to do certain acts, and omits doing one, he may be sued again on the original cause, 391, 2.
  - negotiable bill or note not satisfied by the bequest of a legacy, 392.
  - but it has been held that bill is discharged by an entry in testator's hand that debtor should pay no interest on the principal, unless testator was distressed, 392.
  - if acceptor give another money to take up bill in an action against such person by holder, what defence may be set up, 393.
  - if a party to a bill request another to pay same out of a particular fund, and holder gives up bill, he may seek payment out of such fund, 393.
  - if a banker's cash note is presented in due time, and dishonored, it will not amount to, 424.
  - how to enforce the payment of a Bank note, 426.
  - a payment by the joint maker of a note to payee within six years, is not sufficient evidence to take case out of the Statute of Limitations, as against the other, 479.

**PAYMENT SUPRA PROTEST.**

- of payment supra protest in general, 408 to 410.
- on payment of a bill refused, any person not party to it may pay it for honor of drawer or indorser, 408.
- an acceptor having made a simple acceptance, cannot pay in honour of indorser, 408.
- if he has no effects of drawer, he may suffer bill to be protested, and then pay it for honor of drawer, 408.
- in which case acceptor will have a remedy against drawer, 408.
- a party paying a bill supra protest that has been accepted, may sue such first acceptor, 408.
- but if a party pay it for honor of drawer, he has no action against acceptor of bill accepted for drawer's accommodation, 409.
- no bill should be paid for honor of drawer till after protest, 409.
- he should declare to a notary for whose honour he pays it, 409.
- notary's duty on such occasion, 409.
- but an acceptor supra protest may pay before it has received approbation of party for whose honor he did so, 409.
- though in general a party paying a debt of another, has no action for it, it is otherwise on payment of bill supra protest, 409.
- in which case he recovers on the count for money paid or on the bill itself, 409.
- but a person paying a bill supra protest cannot sue an acceptor without effects, 409.
- the reason for this exception to the general rule, 409. 460.
- such party may sue all other parties to the bill except the person whom he paid, 441.
- by acceptor not presumed upon receipt on back of bill, unless hand writing of the person intitled to make, and circulation after acceptance, 524.—(See "*Acceptor*," "*Evidence*." )

**PERJURY,**

if a party swear an affidavit to hold to bail, and it is untrue, he may be indicted for, 446.

**PLACE**

where bill made must be stated in bills under 51.—76.

not necessary in other bills, though advisable, 76.

of payment of a bill need not be stated by drawer, 118.

but if it is intended to be payable at a certain place by drawer, it must be inserted in body of the bill, or in the direction to drawee, 118.

where to present for payment, 321 to 332.—(See "*Presentment for Payment.*")

of payment, if stated in body of bill or direction, or body of a promissory note, that qualification of contract must be stated in the declaration, 321. 456.

and in such case a presentment there must be proved, 321. 514.

but memorandum at foot of a note does not make same payable at particular place, 325. 463.

if accepted payable at a particular place, doubt whether presentment there necessary, 326. 7. 459.

if accepted payable at particular place, *sémbles*, averment of presentment there unnecessary, 326. 7. 459.

but if it is, it must be proved in evidence, 327, n. 1. 513.—(See "*Evidence.*")

whenever mentioned in bill, and presentment there necessary, it must be averred and proved, 514.

and if stated in the declaration, must in all cases be proved, 514.

**PLEADING—(See "*Declaration,*" "*Debt,*" "*Pleas.*")**

consideration must be alleged in actions on contracts not under seal.

no allegation of the invalidity of a record can be averred in, 12.

the illegal consideration of a specialty must be stated in, 13.

when word "at," inserted before drawee's name, in a bill, such instrument may be described as a bill or promissory note, 28, n. 2.

matters, dehors of a security, may in all cases be stated, 99.

when a bill is drawn by only one person in name of a firm, it may be averred as drawn by a firm, 116.

when a bill is made payable at a particular place by drawer, how it should be set forth in, 118. 322.

when place of payment of a note is placed at bottom, it must not be stated in, 118.

when one partner is a bankrupt, in an action on a bill or note, it should not be stated in, that such bankrupt joined in the indorsement, 150.

in an action on a bill need not state that it was delivered, 181. [181.]

when a bill is accepted after due in, it may be stated to be accepted according to tenor, 220.

an averment in pleading that bill presented in due time, evidence that it was impossible to do so, may be received, 319.

when bill or note payable at particular place, no necessity to aver notice of dishonor to acceptor of bill or maker of note, 323.

a special refusal at the particular place, 324.  
if a promissory note be stated to be payable at a particular place, and it turn out that place is named only at the bottom of it, it is a fatal variance, 326.

for points in pleading, relating to averments of presentment for payment at particular places, 323 to 332.

in an action for usury on a check, the forbearance should be stated in to be from time when paid, 412.

**PLEADING**—(*continued*).

notes made out of England should not be stated to have been made according to statute, 419.

bankers cash note stated as promissory notes, 423.

but if indorsed, may be declared on as a bill against indorser, 424.

when special pleas necessary in, 480, 81.—(See "*Defence*," "*Pleas*.")

**PLEAS**—(See "*Defence*.")

to an extent in aid, that a bill was drawn upon him by original debtor, which is not due till after inquisition taken, is good, 477.

and this, though defendant refused payment and original debtor took it up, 477.

under the Stat. of Limitations, what proper, 478.—(See "*Limitations*.")

when a special plea necessary, 480, 81.

infancy, coverture, tender, set-off, bankruptcy, insolvency, and Stat. of Limitations, should be pleaded specially, 481.

what evidence admissible under the general issue, 480, 81.—(See "*Evidence*," "*Defence*.")

**POLICY OF INSURANCE,**

gaming in a, illegal, 102.

must be interested in the thing insured, or invalid, 102.

may be effected for, to insure the payment of a bill or note, 182.

**POST**.—(See "*Notice of Non-Acceptance and Non-Payment*.")

notice of dishonor of a bill sent by, sufficient, and in all cases the safest method, 285, 6.

and this, even though the letter should miscarry, 285, 6.

notice of dishonor sent by private hand, and arriving a day after post, parties are discharged, 286. [286.]

otherwise if no essential delay take place in sending by a private hand when notice sent by two-penny is sufficient, 287.

and all notices sent by, ought to be put into the receiving-house, 287.

where there is no post, how holder should give notice, 287, 8.

how notice of dishonor should be given by the post, 291.

bill or note, payable on demand, may be sent by post day after delivered, 350.

notice of non-payment may be sent by, however near the parties may live, 401.

and where the parties do not reside in London, notice may be sent by the next practical post, 402.

what is a reasonable time in regard to sending notice by, 402.

what has been deemed laches in regard thereto, 403, 4, 5, 6, 7.

the court will not consider whether the time of receipt corresponds with the time when a letter sent by, would arrive, 405.

but if notice is sent by, the letter must be put into at such a time that it may arrive on the morning of the day after the sender received notice, 406, 7.

mode of proving forwarding a letter by post; 521, 2.

post-mark evidence of time and place when and where letter put into the post-office, 521.

proof notice, or other paper, sent by post in mercantile transactions, always sufficient, 521.—(See "*Evidence*.")

question sometimes arises as to what is the requisite proof of the fact of sending by post, 221.

instance and example each way, 521, 22.

**POST-MASTER-**

general, not liable, if bills, &c. are lost out of letters put into post-office, 193.

deputy may be sued for neglect in not delivering letters in due time, 193.



**POST-OFFICE.**—(See "*Post.*")

when a clerk to it, may be called to give evidence as to genuineness of hand-writing, and whether it be feigned, 494, 5, 6.  
 argument to support this position, 495.  
 on proof of notice of dishonor given, it will suffice to show that a letter containing such notice, was put in the proper post-office, 520, 21.  
 post-mark, evidence of time and place when and where letter put in the post-office, 521.

**POST-MARK.**—(See "*Post-Office.*")

**PRACTICE.**—See "*Action,*" "*Affidavit,*" "*Arrest,*" "*Bail,*" "*Declaration,*" "*Defence,*" "*Demurrer,*" "*Error,*" "*Exemptions,*" "*Judgment,*" "*Pleas and Pleading,*" "*Reference to Master,*" "*Staying or Setting aside Proceedings,*" "*Variance,*" "*Venue.*")

**PRECEDENTS.**—(See "*Affidavits,*" "*Declarations,*" "*Judgments,*" "*Notice to prove.*")

*Of affidavits to hold to bail, 625, 6.*—(See "*Affidavits.*") "*on promissory notes.*

payee against maker, 625.  
 the like in another form, 625.  
 indorsee against maker, 625.  
 indorsee against indorser, 625.

*on bills of exchange.*

payee against acceptor, 626.  
 indorsee against acceptor, 626.  
 payee against drawer, default payment, 626.  
 indorsee against drawer, 626.  
 the like on default acceptance.

*of declarations.*

1. *In assumpsit.*—See other precedents, 3 Chitt. on Plead. 1 to 61.  
*on promissory notes.*

payee against maker, 66.  
 payee against maker of a note, payable by instalments, for the whole sum on one default, 629.  
 the like for one instalment due, 630.  
 first indorsee against maker, 630.  
 statement of a second or subsequent indorsement, 632.  
 short statement of indorsements, 632.  
 indorsee against indorser, the maker having refused payment, 632.

*on checks on bankers.*

payee of check against the drawer, 634.  
 bearer against the drawer, 635.

*on inland bills of exchange.*

payee against acceptor, 636.  
 first indorsee against acceptor, 638.  
 second or subsequent indorsee against acceptor, 638.  
 drawer against acceptor, on a bill returned to and taken up by drawer, 638.

payee against drawer, drawer having refused acceptance, 640.  
 payee, &c. against drawer, &c. acceptor having refused payment, 641.

payee, &c. against drawer, where drawee could not be found, 642.  
 payee, &c. against drawer, &c. where the drawee had no effects of the drawer, 643.

form of averment of demand of fresh bill when a bill has been lost, 644.

**PRECEDENTS—(continued).***on foreign bills of exchange.*

payee against acceptor, 645.

drawer or indorser against acceptor, 646.

payee against drawer, &amp;c. bill having been protested for non-acceptance, 646.

the like, the bill having been protested for non-payment, 647.

payee against drawer on bill protested, as well for non-acceptance as for non-payment, 649.

indorsee against drawer or indorser, 649.

*in debt.*

payee of note against maker, 649.

payee of bill against drawer, 650.

*of notice to plaintiff to prove consideration, 651.**of judgments.*

on demurrer and reference to the master, 651.

by default and reference to the master, 652.

similar judgments with continuances between interlocutory and final judgment, 653.

*of depositions in bankruptcy.*

affidavit of one petitioning creditor, 655.

affidavit of several petitioning creditors, 656.

affirmation of a Quaker, 656.

affidavit to obtain country commission, 656.

proof of petitioning creditor's debt, 657.

*deposition* for money lent on bankrupt's note, 657.

— on bankrupt's note indorsed by a third person, 657.

— on notes, one made and the other indorsed by bankrupt, 658.

— on a bill drawn and indorsed by bankrupt, 658.

— on a bill drawn by bankrupt and indorsed by third person, 659.

— for a debt secured by several bills stated in schedule, 659.

form of a claim, 660.

**PREFERENCE, FRAUDULENT.—(See "Fraudulent Preference.")****PRESENTMENT FOR ACCEPTANCE, 206 to 215.—(See "Drawee," "Acceptor," "Non-Acceptance," "Notice of Non-Acceptance.")****1. When it is necessary, 206, 7.**

It should be made to the drawee or his authorized agent, 212.

when a bill is drawn payable after sight, 206.

but in other cases it is not necessary, 206.

but in most cases advisable, 206.

in Bristol it is not usual to present for acceptance or to accept, 206.

drawer and indorser may be immediately sued when drawee refuses to accept, 206.

the bill should be presented for, as soon as possible, 206.

when an agent is liable for not presenting, 206.—(See "Agent.")

when a bill is not directed to any one, but is accompanied by a letter of advice, stating who is to be the drawee, it should be shewn to that person for his acceptance, 207.

and if he refuse, it should be protested, 207.

when it is necessary to present for, and holder neglects to do so, no effects in drawee's hands is sufficient excuse, 207.

and it is the same, where no consideration was given for the bill, 207.

**2. Time when presentment for, should be made, 207 to 212.**

when bill payable after sight it should be presented in a reasonable time, 207.

**PRESENTMENT FOR ACCEPTANCE—(continued).**

2. *Time when presentment for should be made—(continued).*  
 what has been deemed to be a reasonable time, 210.—(See "*Reasonable Time.*")  
 what have been deemed laches in this respect in case of a foreign bill, and what not, 207, 8.—(See "*Laches.*")  
 holder of an inland bill payable after sight is not bound to present it for instantly, 209, 10.  
 but when presentment is made, it should be in the usual hours of business, 212.  
 but a war or accident will excuse a neglect to make a presentment. [212.]
3. *Mode of presenting for acceptance, 212 to 214.*  
 the bill is usually left 24 hours with the drawee, 212.  
 but this must not be done if post goes out in the interim, 213.  
 when drawee cannot be found at the place where he is addressed, the bill to be considered as dishonored, 213.  
 but if he have removed, the holder must find out where, and present accordingly, 213. [214.]  
 no presentment need be made when drawee has left the kingdom, if drawee is dead, presentment should be made to his personal representative, 214.  
 when a bill is left for, and holder grants him time, notice should be given, 214,  
 need not be proved in an action by a surety against acceptor, 274.  
 neglect to make when necessary discharges the other parties to a bill, 301.
4. *How this neglect may be waived, 301 to 309.*

**PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT,**

1. *When presentment for payment necessary, 315 to 333.*  
 when bill payable in a specified time, presentment should be made when due, 315.  
 when no time specified within a reasonable time after receipt, 315.  
 and if holder neglect to do so, he cannot afterwards resort to drawer or indorsers, or to the original consideration, 315, 16.  
 a person who has guaranteed the due payment when discharged by neglect, 264.  
 but a surety for the acceptor suing him need not prove presentment, 274.  
 acceptor supra protest may object on want of presentment to drawee, 313, 315.  
 death, bankruptcy, or known insolvency of drawer of a bill or note will not excuse neglect to make presentment, 317.  
 in case of death presentment should be made to executor, 317.  
 if there is neither executor or administrator, presentment must be made at the house of the deceased, 317.  
 loss of bill no excuse for not applying for payment, 195.  
 if maker of a note shuts up his house, it will not suffice to make presentment there, 317.  
 if maker of a note is a banker, and shuts up and abandons his shop, how far presentment at such shop valid, 317.  
 no presentment for payment necessary when there has been a previous refusal to accept, 300.  
 if holder of a bill be dead when due presentment should be made by his executor, 318.  
 to whom presentment should be made if drawer abroad, 318.  
 when a bill transferable only by indorsement is delivered to a person, without such indorsement, presentment should be made, 318.

**PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT—(continued).****1. Where presentment for payment necessary—(continued).**

check need not be presented if it is not stamped where one is required, 318.

but insufficiency in other respects no excuse, 318.

want of effects, as far regards drawer's liability, is an excuse for omission of presentment, 318.

and where it is impossible to present it from political causes, the same rule prevails, 139.

and evidence to this effect may be given under usual averment that bill was presented in due time, 319.

and bill taken under an extent from the Crown, and no presentment made, does not discharge the parties to it, 319.

consequences of neglect to make presentment, waived by part payment, 319.

or a promise after default, 319.

what other acts will do away the neglect to make presentment, 319.

a promise to pay made to holder by drawer suspecting bill will not be paid, is no excuse for neglect to present, 319.

nor will acceptor's telling drawer, that he could not pay, excuse neglect, though the acceptor pay part, 293.

nor will other knowledge by drawer that bill will not be paid excuse, 264.

when no particular place named in bill, no presentment need be made to charge acceptor of a bill or maker of a note, 320.

and this though bill was payable on demand, 321.

but when a particular place is named in the body of the bill, presentment must be made there to charge either the drawer or acceptor, 321.

and such presentment must be averred in the declaration, 322.

and if it is not stated in the body, but only at the bottom of the instrument in printed characters, the rule is the same, 322.

but if body of a bill contains a request to pay in London, and drawee accept, payable at a banker's there, presentment must be made there, 323.

but these rules do not prevail if a promissory note payable generally in body, and contains a memorandum at the foot, making it payable at a particular place, 325.

and in a declaration on such note, if it is alleged to be payable at a particular place, it is a fatal variance, 326.

when a bill is accepted payable at a named place, how far presentment for payment is necessary there, 326. 332.

a neglect to make presentment for payment will not discharge acceptor, 328.

but as there is doubt on this subject, it is advisable in all cases to make presentment, 331.

and in order to charge drawer or indorser, presentment must be made at place, 332.

and neglect to make presentment, will discharge a person guaranteeing the due payment of a bill, 264. 332.

and if bill payable at a banker's, presentment must be in usual banking hours, 332.

and if a bill is payable after demand, presentment must be made, 332.—(See "Place.")

**2. By and to whom and where presentment should be made, 332 to 335.**  
—(See last Head.)

by the holder or his agent to the person on whom bill drawn, 332.

and a person, holder of a bill payable to his own order, may make it, 332.

**PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT—(continued).**

2. *By and to whom and where presentment should be made—(continued).*  
 may be made at the house of the acceptor, and no need of a demand in person, 332.  
 and it is the same as if made at place appointed for payment, 333.  
 when it may be made at acceptor's agent, 333.  
 and when an instrument is payable at one of two places, presentment to the one or the other sufficient, 333.  
 and in an action on such instrument, no defence to say, if it had been presented at the other, it would have been paid, 333.  
 when bill is accepted, payable at a particular place, presentment must be there, 333.  
 and if such presentment is made, and payment refused, no further need be made, 333.  
 and if the person at whose house bill payable is no party to it, an answer there is sufficient, 333.  
 if such person be holder, and he finds no effects, he may treat bill as dishonored, 334.  
 a bill or check payable at a banker's presentment to their clerk at clearing house, sufficient, 334.  
 if drawee removed, holder must find out whither, and present there, 334.  
 but if he has absconded, or never lived there, holder need not make any further inquiries, 334.  
 if he has left the country, what presentment will do, 334, 5.  
 if drawee dead, holder should enquire for his personal representative, and in case there is none, should present at deceased's house, 335.  
 and in order to charge indorser, no demand for payment need be made on drawer, 335.
3. *Time when to be presented for payment, 335 to 341.—(See "Computation of Time," "Days of Grace," "Time," "Usance.")*  
 depends on the terms of the instrument itself, 335.  
 and when no time expressed, depends on other circumstances, 335.  
 when ought to be made, determined by the court, 336.  
 holder receiving bill near time when due, is no excuse for omission of presentment, 336.  
 no days of grace allowed when bill is payable on demand, 336.  
 all other bills allowed them, 336.—(See "*Days of Grace*," "*Usance*.")  
 by what style the bill is to be calculated, 336, 7.—(See "*Style*.")  
 at or near Hamburg the holder not bound to present bill until eleventh day after it is due, 339.  
 but this rule seems to vary from the Hamburg ordinance, 339.  
 when last day of grace in England is on a Sunday, Christmas-day, or Good Friday, presentment must be on the preceding, 340.  
 in other cases presentment before third day is a nullity, 341.  
 when bills payable at usances should be presented, 341 to 343.—(See "*Usances*.")  
 when bills payable after date or after sight, 343 to 345.—(See "*Date*," "*At Sight*.")  
*When bills, notes, and checks payable on demand should be presented, 345 to 353.—(See "Demand," "Reasonable Time.")*  
 no days of grace allowed on such bills, 343.  
 should be presented within a reasonable time after receipt, 345.  
 what is reasonable time, a question of law and fact, 345.  
 reasonable time must be accommodated to the other business and affairs of life, 346.

**PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT—(continued).**

*When bills, notes, and checks payable on demand should be presented —(continued).*

and a bill or note need not be presented the same day issued, and twenty-four hours is a reasonable time, 347, 8, 9.

bill or note given for cash to a person making his livelihood by profit on such bills, what is reasonable time, difficult to say, 347.

but when given in payment, any time beyond usual course of business, is unreasonable, 347.

a presentment of such a bill or note the day after receipt is sufficient if made within usual hours of business, 347, 8.

and this rule prevails when the bill, &c. is given to a banker by way of payment, 349, 50.

and such a bill or note payable elsewhere than in the place where given, what is a reasonable time, 350.

what is a reasonable time for presenting a check on a banker for payment, 350, 1, 2.

but the rule allowing each party to retain a bill, note, or check until next day, will not be extended to a succession of persons, 353.

**4. Time of the day when the presentment should be made, 353 to 355.**

in a reasonable time before the expiration of the day bill due, 353.

and if by custom there are limited hours for payment, a presentment out of them improper, 353.

this rule extends to a person of a particular trade, where such custom is peculiar to such trade, 353, 4.

and if not done in such hours, holder not entitled to protest, 354.

no inference that presentment was made in due time is to be drawn from a notary's presenting it in the evening, 354.

but if presentment is made after such hours, and an answer returned, it is good, 354.

and when party to pay bill is not a banker, presentment at any time of day is sufficient, 355.

**5. Mode of presentment, 356.**

unless bill paid, it ought not to be left, 356.

and if it is, presentment is not considered as made till money called for, 356.

doubtful whether a banker is guilty of neglect in giving up bill, and taking acceptor's check on another banker, 356.

**6. Circumstances arising between presentment and actual payment, 356 to 357.**

when bill or check is given on a condition, and the drawer discover that it has not been performed, he may refuse payment, 356.

a banker cancelling acceptance or drawer's name by mistake, may yet refuse to pay the bill or check, 356.

where drawee promised to pay bill, if holder would forego charge for duplicate protest, and holder would not, the drawee not bound, 356.

presentment of a check by one banker to another, who marks it as good, such other must pay it at all events, 357.

**7. Pleadings and Evidence respecting.**

in action against acceptor of bill or a maker of a note, when advisable to aver presentment, 463. 459.

advisable to do so in one count, and to be prepared to prove it, as another doctrine has prevailed in C. P. 513.

it must be proved if stated, 513, 14.

in an action against drawer or indorser of a bill, or indorser of a note, presentment for payment to acceptor must be proved, 514.

but not necessary to prove presentment or demand on drawer, 514, 15.

**PRESUMPTION,**

what is and what not sufficient, to raise, of fraud in respect of bills, &c. given by one only of many partners, 44.  
 subsequent approbation raises, of previous authority, 45.  
 compelling a party to take goods on the discount of a bill, affords presumption of usury, 113.  
 alterations and erasures on a bill or note affords of fraud, 136.  
 indorsement of a bill after it is due, when affords presumption of fraud. 165. 167.  
 bankruptcy or insolvency of a party to a bill which has been guaranteed by a third person on dishonor of the bill, and notice received, raises an, that part of the guarantee is not injured, 265.  
 promissory note, unaccounted for 20 years, is presumption of payment, 367. 389.  
 in an action against the finder of Bank notes, if not produced on trial, the presumption is that value has been received, 426.

**PRINCIPAL.—(See "Agent.")**

how far bound by agent's acts, 31.  
 not bound by an act of an agent delegated by an agent, 33.  
 unless by express authority, 36.  
 if in one absence a person acts for a person, which acts he afterwards approves, he is bound by such person's acts on a second occasion, 34.  
 the same where one person usually signs an instrument in another's name, 34.  
 may call on an agent to pay a bill indorsed by him without a qualification, 184.  
 authority to draw does not import authority to indorse, 500, 1.

**PRISONER,**

notes made for payment of weekly sums to a, under lord's act, must be made according to the form there laid down, 429.  
 if one creditor insist on his detention, it must be for payment of a sum not exceeding 3*s.* 6*d.* per week, 429.  
 of more than one, not exceeding 2*s.* per week each, 429.  
 must be paid on the Monday of every week so long as he shall continue in execution, 429.  
 the court no power to moderate the sum, 429.  
 by whom they must be signed, may be so by the creditor's attorney, 429.  
 if failure is made in payment, he may be discharged on application to a judge in vacation, or to the court in term, 429.  
 but must execute an assignment and conveyance of his estate, 429.  
 further decision on this stat. collected in Tidd's Pract. 6th edit. 381 to 384—429.  
 insolvent debtor, when discharged from liability, 624.

**PRIVILEGE.—(See "Attorney.")**

an attorney does not lose it as acceptor of a bill, 19.

**PROBATE.—(See "Executor.")**

a person having obtained a probate of a forged will, and payment of a bill made to him is valid, 358.

**PROCURATION.—(See "Agent.")**

drawing, accepting, and indorsing by.—(See "Agent.")  
 when an act is done by, it ought to be stated on the instruments, otherwise agent is liable personally, 36.  
 but this does not extend to a government agent, 37.  
 how to sign a bill drawn by, 116.  
 how to indorse a bill by, 172.

**PROCURATION—**(*continued*).

when any act in relation to a bill is done by, it may be stated in the declaration to be done by the principal, 458.  
acceptance of a bill after it has been drawn and indorsed by procuration, what it admits, 500, 1.—(See "*Admission*," "*Evidence*.")

**PROMISE.—**(See "*Agreement*," "*Admission*.")

to give time for payment of a pre-existing debt, how far valid, 123.  
subsequent to pay a dishonored foreign bill, cures want of protest, 279.  
to pay a bill by a party discharged from laches, waives such laches, 303.  
instance and example, 303, n. 4.  
how far a made under misapprehension of law to pay a dishonored bill, valid, 304, 5.  
such a promise would operate in discharge of the proof of protest to a foreign bill, 305.  
after declaration filed, operates in holder's favour, 305, 6.  
and if such promise was made to any party to bill, and another has taken it up, latter may sue the party making it, 306.  
but a promise made without knowledge of non-acceptance or laches, is not valid, 307.  
and a promise ought to be an admission of holder's right to receive payment of the bill, 307.  
what has been deemed as not amounting to such admission, 307.  
how far a promise made to pay bill on arrest will prejudice, 308.  
such made by way of compromise on arrest is binding, 308.  
promise to pay a bill excuses neglect to make presentment for acceptance, 319.  
a promise made by drawee to pay a bill, if holder forego the charges of a duplicate protest, if unstamped, is not binding, 356.  
to pay after time given, revives the parties liability on a bill, 376.  
not necessary to be stated in an action on a bill, 458.  
how this promise should be stated, if at all, 458.  
a promise to pay after notice of non-payment will aid an error in reciting the bill in the declaration, 458.  
a promise to pay after acceptance will dispense with evidence of acceptance, if alleged in a declaration against drawer, 459. 483.—(See "*Evidence*.")  
a joint promise is established by an admission of partnership with co-defendants, 489.—(See "*Evidence*.")  
a promise by acceptor to pay bill after due, admits hand-writing of defendants, and every other party to it, 498.  
if drawee accept a bill payable to the order of several, not partners, after indorsement by one, and they expressly promise to pay, regularity of indorsement admitted, 503 —(See "*Admission*," "*Evidence*.")  
a promise to pay made to indorsee after bill due, dispenses with evidence of indorsement, 507, 8.  
if laid to testator in an action by executor against acceptor, acceptance must be proved in his life-time, 509.—(See "*Evidence*.")  
what evidence dispensed with on proof of a promise to pay after full notice of dishonor, 522.—(See "*Evidence*.")  
evidence left to jury to say whether at the time of promise made there had been full notice of dishonor, &c. 523.



**PROMISSORY NOTES—(See “Bills of Exchange.”)****1. General Points.**

*the law relating to the making and transferring, so much resembles that of  
fecting bills, that it suffices to refer to the head “Bills of Exchange.”*

not capable of being a *donatio mortis causa*, 2.

in actions on, consideration presumed in general, 7.

may be assigned so as to vest legal interest, 17.

governed by nearly the same rules as a bill of exchange, 17.

indorsee of, cannot sue an infant, 22.

feme covert cannot be a party to, 23.

an express promise made after husband's death to pay a note, drawn  
by a feme covert in his life-time, makes note valid, 24.

otherwise if no separate property, 24.

made to a feme sole, vests in husband after marriage, 25.

indorsement of, by a feme covert, passes no interest, 25.

an instrument may be treated as a bill, where drawn like a bill, ex-  
cept that the word “*at*,” is inserted before drawee's name instead  
of “*to*,” 27.

given by a married woman, and indorsed by her husband, how far  
valid, 29.

being several, cannot be declared on as joint though for benefit of  
another, 52.

*The form of, in general, 53 to 55.*

no particular set of words necessary, 53.

a note partly resembling a bill, and partly note, may be treated as  
either, 28, n. 1. 56.

what has been construed as being a good, 54.

how to declare, on which may be construed either a bill or, 54.

for less than 20*l.* void.—(See “*Small Bills and Notes.*”)

for less than 5*l.* void, if not according to a particular form, Bank of  
of England exempted, 54.

*The general requisites of, 55 to 64.—(See “Bills of Exchange.”)*

two qualities necessary to the validity of, 55.

must be payable at all events, 55.—See (“*Contingency and Condi-  
tion.*”)

must not be payable out of a particular fund, 55.

when it will not vitiate, 63.

must be for payment of money only, 63.

what has been decided as being a condition, so as to invalidate a,  
55, 6, 7, 8.

bad at first, in either of these particulars no subsequent occurrence  
will make it good, 59.

such a, cannot be declared on as a note, 59.

though good on face, but by an indorsement on it purports to be pay-  
able on a contingency, &c. bad, 59. 60.

payable on a contingency, &c. is only a special agreement, 60.

written contract to renew, on a separate paper, will not vitiate,  
though it will qualify the liability on a, 61.

the wish of payee to indulge maker expressed in note, is not a con-  
tingency, 61.

but parol evidence of such wish is not admissible, 61.

and even written evidence will not afford any defence, 61.

payable on an event that must happen, is good, 62.

of public notoriety, is good, 62.

of moral certainty, 62.

For instances and examples, 63.

When a statement of a particular fund will not release, 63.

For instances and examples, 63, 4.

**PROMISSORY NOTES—(continued.)**

**1. General Points—(continued.)**

- The consideration for which it is given may be stated in a, 64.
- For instances and examples, 64.
- Their particular requisites, 64, 5.
- The stamp duty on, 67.—(See "*Stamp.*") [72.]
- cannot be stamped after drawn, but if they are, available in law, given as a gift, doubtful if it can be enforced, 93.
- but it is said that it can, 93, in note 2.
- given to indemnify a parent from a bastard, is bad, 97.—(See "*Bastard.*")
- given on account of a stock-jobbing transaction, is bad, 102.—(See "*Stock-Jobbing.*")
- of an apprentice fee, when bad and when not, 103.—(See "*Apprentice.*")
- as to consideration—(See "*Bills of Exchange,*" "*Discount,*" "*Money,*" "*Interest,*" "*Consideration.*")
- bail in error, not required in an action of debt on, 545.
- how to be construed and given effect to.
- insertion of a negative in a, will not vitiate it, 119.
- but addition of another name after it is drawn will, unless it is due by way of indorsement, 135.
- transferable by indorsement, so as to vest legal interest, 142.—(See "*Indorsement.*")
- doubtful whether the statute 19 Geo. 2. c. 32. extends to, 153.
- payable on demand, not exceeding 100*l.* may be re-issued after payment by the maker, 168.
- after indorsement, may be declared on as a bill, 183.—(See "*Indorsement.*")
- maker of a, giving money to an agent, who tenders it to holder and demands bill, but who cannot find it, how far such maker liable on it, 357.
- unaccounted for, for twenty years, is presumption of payment, 317.—(See "*Payment.*")
- of the effect of giving time to, and releasing the maker, 371 to 379.—(See "*Payment.*")
- of the effect of taking part payment, 389.—(See "*Payment.*")
- 2. Particular points relative to Promissory Notes, 414 to 423.**
  - defined, 414.
  - the usual form of a promissory note, 414.
  - the legal titles of the parties to same, 414.
  - on the origin of them, 414, 5.
  - Lord Holt a strenuous opposer of actions on them, 415.
  - this gave rise to statute 3 and 4 Anne, c. 9, made perpetual by 7 Anne, c. 25, s. 3.
  - enactment of that statute, 416, 7, 8, and note 4, 415.
  - this statute does not extend to Scotland, 418.
  - but notes made in Scotland are good by other statutes, 418. and note 2.
  - notes made out of England are valid, but should not be declared on as such, 418, 19.
  - forgery of a Scotch bank note not within 2 Geo. 2. c. 25, 419.
  - notes made out of Great Britain cannot be circulated in it, unless duly stamped, 419. 682.
  - exception in favour of Ireland, 419.
  - the more recent enactment on the subject applies only to notes payable to bearer on demand, 419. 682.
  - the maker's name may be written on any part of note, 419.
  - instance and example, 419.
  - observations on the statute of Anne, 420.

## PROMISSORY NOTES—(continued.)

2. *Particular points relative to Promissory notes*—(continued.)

with respect to time when a note is payable, no difference between that and bills of exchange, 420.

maker entitled to three days of grace, when payable to bearer or order, 430.—(See "*Days of Grace*." )

must not be payable out of a particular fund.—(See "*Bills of Exchange*," "*Contingency*." )

bear no similitude to a bill, till after indorsement, 421. [421. this point once fixed, the rules of bills of exchange will prevail, with respect to coal notes, how they should be made, 421 to 423. (See "*Coal Notes*." )

Form and qualities of promissory note, &c. 427 to 429.

no formal set of words necessary to its validity, 427.

but it must amount to an absolute promise to pay, 427.

a note promising to account with another, or his order, for a certain sum, is good, 427.

what forms have been adjudged as being good notes, 428, 429.

they need not be payable to B. or order, 428, 429.

a mere acknowledgment of a debt, without words inferring a promise to pay, is not a good note, 428.

I. O. U. such a sum is not a note, and need not be stamped, 428. it is evidence of a debt only, 428.

an instrument acknowledging the receipt of a draft for payment of money, and promising to repay it, is not a good note, 429.

but it is a special agreement, 429.

advisable to insert in notes the words "value received," 429.

notes given under Lord's act, must be made in the form prescribed by statute, 429.—(See "*Prisoner*." )

Requisites of notes, 429 to 433.—(See "*Bills of Exchange*." )

they must be payable at all events, 429, 430.

may not be payable out of a particular fund, 430.

they may state the consideration for which given, 430.

must be for the payment of money only, 430.

a note promising to pay money in East India bonds bad, 430.

the same of a note to pay money, and deliver up horses and wharf, 430.

and surrender A. B's body, 430.

a promise to pay money in a certain time, made by defendant to plaintiff if defendant did not pay the same for his brother, is bad, 430.

the same where it depends on sufficient being bequeathed by a person's will, or he is otherwise able to pay it, 430. [430.

the same when it is made to pay money after another's marriage.

the same out of a fund arising from the sale of a reversion, 430.

the same arising from the sale of the White Hart inn, St. Alban's, when sold, 430.

for instances and examples the other way, 431, 2, 3.

notes payable on the death of a person, are good, 431, 2.

when a ship is paid off, good, 432.

need contain no words rendering it negotiable, 433. [433.

rules relative to bills of exchange, will in all cases apply to notes,

Of notes joint and several, and joint only, 433 to 435.

when made by several, and expressed, we promise, &c. it is joint only, 433.

but if signed by several, and expressed, I promise, &c. joint and several, 433.

but if it appear on the face to be the sole note of A. it cannot be declared on as being the joint note of A. and B. though given to secure a joint debt, 434.

**PROMISSORY NOTES—**(*continued.*)

2. *Particular points relative to Promissory Notes—*(*continued.*)

in an action on a joint note, if all the parties to it are not joined, advantage can only be taken by plea in abatement, 434.

but if one be an infant he should not be sued, 434.

if there be a joint and several note of two persons, one surety for the other, and holder knowing it accept a composition from the other, this will discharge the surety, 434, 5.

Of the stamp.

stamp duties regulated by the 55 Geo. 3. c. 184.—435. 687. 8.

List of, Appendix, 687, 8, 9.

same as stamp and bills, except as to note, re-issuable after payment by the maker, 435.

for the regulations with respect to stamps.—(See "*Stamp*" and the statute, Appendix, 687, 8.

*Note, in all points in which a distinction between bills and notes are not pointed out, the rules of the one will govern the other, 436.*

**PROOF—**(See "*Evidence*," "*Bankruptcy*.")

**PROTEST—**(See "*Notary*.")

1. *In general.*

may be immediately made for non-acceptance, if drawee lose a foreign bill and refuse to give a promissory note, 203.

may be immediately made for non-payment, if refused when due, though the bill or note have not been obtained, 203.

may, and in some cases must be made for better security, 205.

may be made for non-acceptance, if the bill is directed to no one, but is accompanied with a letter of advice, stating the drawee, and he refuse, 207.

cannot be made for non-payment on an inland bill unless accepted in writing, 225.

may be made for non-acceptance, if bill is payable in a large town, and acceptance does not point out a particular house there, 226. though the bill or note have not been obtained, 203. not necessary to a foreign bill after dishonor, and no effects in drawer's hands, 259. [ment."]

in action on a foreign bill must be averred, 465.—(See "*Aver*—so in cases of inland bills when proceeding for interest, 465.

2. *Of the protest for non-acceptance, when necessary.*

when notice of non-acceptance of a foreign bill necessary, protest is likewise, 278.

want of such protest cannot be supplied by evidence, 278.

made abroad on a foreign bill, by a notary public, is sufficient evidence, and need not be proved, 279.

otherwise if such protest is made here, 279. 283.

and such protest must be proved by the notary who made it, 283.

want of effects in drawee's hands, excuses the want of it, 279.

the same if a subsequent promise is made, 279.

advisable in all cases to make the protest, and how it should be done, 279.

notary's duty when making a protest, on a foreign bill, 279, 280.

—(See "*Notary Public*.")

noting a bill will not supply place of protest, 280.

when no notary in place where bill dishonored how protest should be made, 280.

said that it should be made between sun rise and sun set, 280.

in general at the place where bill dishonored, 280.

but when bill is directed to one place, and accepted payable at another, protest may be made at one or the other, 281.

**PROTEST—(continued.)****2. Of the protest for non-acceptance—(continued.)**

form should conform to custom of place where made, 281.

how it should be made on a conditional or partial acceptance, 281  
should contain a copy of the bill, and indorsement on it, 281.

and when made in this country ought to be stamped, 281. Appendix, 689, 90.

in case of a foreign bill, no copy of the protest need be sent with the notice of dishonor, 281. 289.

otherwise in case of an inland bill, and it must be sent within fourteen days after made, 283. 289.

on an inland, for non-acceptance or non-payment, may be drawn up at any time before trial, 282.

but it must first be noted in proper time, 282.

may be made on what kind of inland bills, 282.

interest cannot be recovered on an inland bill from drawer unless protest averred and proved, 282.

on an inland, by no means necessary, 283.

time when protest must be made, 288 to 292.—(See "*Notice of Non-Acceptance.*")

on a foreign bill, it should be made within usual hours of business, on the day acceptance is refused, 288.

what accidents will excuse this omission, 288, 9.

when a protest is made on an inland bill, and it, or notice of it, is not sent within fourteen days after, drawer or indorser not liable for damages, 292.

of an inland bill, must be given to the party from whom holder got it, 296, 7.

what has been decided as being a waiver of the, 304, 305.—(See "*Promisc.*," "*Waiver*," "*Laches*," "*Notice of Non-acceptance*, 6.")

**3. Of protest for better security, 309 to 310.**

if drawee absconds, holder may protest for better security, 309.

and should give notice of it to drawer and indorser, 309.

holder may protest if acceptor become bankrupt, 309. [309.

but neglect to make this protest, will not affect holder's remedy, but holder cannot sue, if drawer or indorser refuse to give better security, 310.

when drawee of a bill makes an acceptance *supra* protest, he should send the protest to indorser, 311.

**4. Of protest for non-payment.**

may be made, if holder of a bill transferable only by indorsement got it without indorsement, and acceptor refuse payment after indemnity offered, 318.

when acceptance refused to a bill payable after sight, computation of time begins from date of protest, 343.—(See "*Computation of Time.*")

if party to pay bill is a banker, a presentment there after usual hours of business does not entitle a notary to, 354.—(See "*Notary.*")

holder refusing to accept payment of a bill without the charges of a duplicate, which drawee had promised to pay, discharges such drawee, 356.

when bill has been protested for non-acceptance, no protest necessary for non-payment, 394.

of the form and mode of protesting and giving notice, on non-payment, 395 to 399.

same rules prevail here as in case of non-acceptance, 395.

in case of foreign bill a protest is necessary for non-payment, 395.

can only be dispensed with by want of effects, 395.

## PROTEST—(continued.)

4. *Of protest for non-payment—(continued.)*

the form of a protest for non-payment varies according to the country where it is made, 395.

the form of, same in England, 396.

the stamp necessary on a, 396.

of the dating of a protest, 396.

when an accepted bill is protested for non-payment, the protest should be sent to the drawer or indorser, and the bill be kept, 396.

but drawer would not be obliged to pay without having the accepted bill delivered up to him, 397.

but where payment of a non-accepted bill is refused, no risk in sending back bill with protest, 397.

where a part of the money is tendered, it may be taken, and protest made for residue, 397.

no inland bill could be protested before statute 9 & 10 W. 3. c. 17. 397.

enactment of statute as it regards a protest, 397. 660, 1.

the form of a protest under it, 397, 8. 661.

[398, 661.

this protest or notice of must be sent within 14 days after made, party to whom sent, on production of, must repay bill, with interest and charges, &c. 398. 661.

sixpence to be paid for such protest, 398. 661.

and in default of making such, right of action forfeited, 398. 661.

holder of a bill payable at sight not entitled to the remedy given by this statute, 398. 660.

a bill within this act cannot be noted till the day after last day of grace, 398. 660.

no sum can be demanded beyond sixpence, 398. 660.

doubtful whether clerk of notary can make this protest, 398. 661.

never necessary to protest an inland bill, in all cases sufficient to give notice, unless holder claims interest, 398. 665.

a protest must always be made on non-payment of coal notes, given under 3 Geo. 2. c. 26. s. 7—399.

[408.

Of the time when protest must be made, and notice given, 399 to the protest for non-payment, or at least a minute of, must be made on the day of refusal, 399.

but it seems unsettled whether it suffice to note the bill on the day of refusal, and draw up protest afterwards, 399.

in case of an inland bill, no protest for non-payment till day after it is due, 399.

in regard to time when notice should be given, and the mode of giving it, 288 to 292, and 400.—(See "*Notice of Non-Payment.*")

*Miscellaneous Points.*

checks are not capable of being protested, 412.

if drawee accept and pay a bill of drawer without effects of his in hand, and without making a protest, he may recover under the count for money paid, &c. 469.—(See "*Declaration.*")

in an action against drawer or indorser of a foreign bill, it must be averred and proved, 278. 395. 465. 517.—(See "*Averment.*")

if averred in an action on an inland bill, it must be proved, 517.—(See "*Evidence.*")

no interest can be recovered from drawer or indorser without proof of protest, 282. 398. 517.

protest under seal of notary made abroad proves itself, 517.

but if made in England, must be proved by notary himself and the subscribing witness, if any, 517.

*Stamps on Protests in general, see Appendix, 689. 90.*

**PROTHONOTARY.**—(See "*Reference to Master.*")

appointment to compute, notice must be given in C. P. 475.

**PROVISION,**

the nature and amount of it recoverable, 544.

**RANSOM,**

a contract to ransom a British ship is illegal, 102.

goods captured by an enemy, illegal, 102.

**REASONABLE TIME.**—(See "*Demand,*" "*Notice of Non-Payment.*"

to present for acceptance, 211.—(See "*Presentment for Acceptance.*")

to present for payment, 345.—(See "*Presentment for Payment.*")

what is reasonable time is a question of law, 211. 345. 402.

what a reasonable time to give notice of non-acceptance and non-payment, 290. 402 to 407.—(See "*Notice of Non-acceptance and Non-payment.*")

a bill payable on demand may be kept till the day after received, to come within a reasonable time, 347.

when a bill is payable elsewhere than in the place where given, what is a reasonable time, 350.

what is for presenting a check on a banker for payment, 350, 1, 2.

the rule allowing each party to retain an instrument till the day after receipt, does not extend to a succession of holders, 353.

**RECEIPT.**—(See "*Payment,*" "*Presentment for Payment.*")

writing an, on back of bill paid by a draft, is not evidence of an agreement to incur the risk of non-payment, 367.

stamp, when it must be affixed to a check on a banker, 369.

of the receipt for payment, 387 to 389.

a person paying a bill may demand one, 387.

usual to give it on back of bill, 387.

[387.

and banker's duty to make some memorandum on a bill paid by them, such receipt need not be stamped, 387.

what other receipts need not be stamped, 387, n. 4.

when part paid, a receipt should be given on back, or liable to pay the whole to a bona fide indorsee, 387.

[387, 8.

how indorser, who has taken up a bill is, to prove payment by him, a general receipt on back of bill is *prima facie* evidence of payment by acceptor, 388. 511.

advisable therefore to state by what party bill was paid, 388.

what is not *prima facie* evidence to prove payment by acceptor, 388.

to prove payment of money lent, production of check drawn by the lender in favor of the borrower, and indorsed by him, is sufficient, 388.

what receipt of partial payments made by holder on bill will avoid Statute of Limitations, 388.

[389.

if a note is unpaid for 20 years, it affords presumption of payment, in an action by payee against acceptor, evidence that plaintiff was discharged as an insolvent debtor, and gave in a blank schedule, is not sufficient, 389.

upon payment of a bill the party should take care to get the instrument delivered up to him, 389.

where there is a competition of evidence, whether bill satisfied or not, possession will turn the scale, 389.

accommodation acceptor, what evidence he must give of payment, 510. (See "*Evidence.*")

when there must be evidence of the hand-writing of the person entitled to give receipt and circulation after acceptance, 524.

**RECORD.**—(See "*Contract.*")

matter of, cannot be impeached, 12.

**REDUCING PROOFS.**—(See "*Bankruptcy*.")  
points relating thereto, 601, 2.

**RE-EXCHANGE.**

when to be calculated, no reference to the master, 474, 5.  
the nature and amount of it in general, and what recoverable, 541 to 544.  
what recoverable in bankruptcy, 595, 6.

**REFERENCE TO MASTER.**—(See "*Judgment*.")

general practice, 473 to 477.  
on judgment by default in an action on a bill, damages computed by, 450, 473.  
same practice prevails in C. P. and Exchequer, 474.—*Biggs v. Stewart*, 4 Price Rep. 134.  
on judgment by default, plaintiff not entitled to final judgment till after reference to, 473.  
when bill is payable in foreign money, no reference allowed, 473.  
reference allowed after interlocutory judgment and death by plaintiff, 474.  
reference allowed on affidavit after loss of bill, 474.  
this practice of reference confined to cases where bill specially declared on, 450, 474.  
court will not direct to allow re-exchange in an action on a bill drawn in Scotland upon, and accepted in England, 474, 5.  
reference not allowed in an action of a debt on a judgment recovered on a bill, 475.  
but it is permitted on judgment for plaintiff, on demurrer to the count on the bill, 475.  
but in such case a nolle prosequi must be entered, 475.  
plaintiff may in K. B. obtain a rule to refer on same day interlocutory judgment is obtained for want of a plea, 475.  
but when signed on demurrer, he must wait till the following day, 475.  
on motion to refer to master, no irregularity previous to judgment is available, 476.  
in K. B. if defendant's attorney wish to be present, he must obtain rule for that purpose, 475.  
but in C. P. defendant must have notice of appointment, 475.

**REFUSAL**—(See "*Non-acceptance*," "*Non-payment*.")

**RE-ISSUABLE NOTES.**—(See "*Promissory Note*," "*Stamp*.")

when re-issuable after payment, and how to be stamped, 68, 9, 168, 435.  
statute 55 Geo. 3. c. 184, relating thereto, 676 to 683, 687, 8.

**RELEASE.**—(See "*Laches*," "*Neglect*," "*Waiver*.")

by drawer of a bill to the acceptor, does not affect payee's right of action, 6.  
otherwise on a bond, 6.  
when by an excise officer, of a person for penalties is a good consideration for a note, 97.  
by drawer to drawee before acceptance, will not discharge a subsequent one, 248.  
a general by drawer to acceptor will, as between them, discharge acceptor, 248.  
the effect of to the acceptor, 371 to 379.—(See "*Payment*")  
the effect of to subsequent indorsers, 380 to 384.—(See "*Payment*.")  
what circumstances release or discharge obligation of acceptor, 245 to 252.  
in case of bills, may be by parol, 478.



**RELEASE—**(*continued.*)

giving time to acceptor, discharges drawer and indorsers, 371 to 379.  
(See "*Payment.*")

what discharges the drawer or indorser in general, 138.

by neglect to present for acceptance, 206 to 214.

by neglect to give notice of refusal to accept, 256 to 278.

by neglect to present in due time for payment, 315, 16, to 332.

by neglect to give due notice of non-payment, 394.

by giving time to the acceptor, &c. 371 to 384.—3 Price, 474.

by compounding with the acceptor, 385.

by the holder's making the acceptor his executor, 443.

drawer cannot be called to prove that he did not draw without a release, 528 —(See "*Witness.*")

as to effect of, and release as to competency of witnesses, 528 to 534  
(See "*Witness.*")

**REMEDY,**

in case of the infraction of a contract, &c. regulated here according to the laws of the country in which it is to be performed, 121.

when a bill is to be paid in a country where arrest is allowed, the only remedy here is by service of process, 121.

on a bill by action, 438.—(See "*Action.*")

by proof under a commission.—(See "*Bankruptcy.*")

**REMOVAL.—**(See "*Absconding.*")

of the drawee, effect thereof as to presentment for acceptance or payment, 213. 334. [274.]

of the drawer or indorser, an excuse for delay in notice of dishonor, in case of drawee or maker, what averment of presentment is necessary, 465.

**RENEWAL,**

no parol evidence of an agreement to make, is admissible, 61. 478.

an offer of made to indorsee after bill due, admits the holder's title, 537, 8.—(See "*Admission.*") [371.]

renewing bill at request of acceptor, discharges drawer and indorsers, agreement to renew without consideration, not binding, and does not discharge, 378, 9.

same if a conditional agreement not performed—3 Price, 474.

**REQUEST,**

on bill to pay, 80.

**REQUISITES,**

of a bill of exchange, 55, &c.—(See "*Bill of Exchange.*")

of a promissory note, 429, &c.—(See "*Promissory Note.*")

**RESIDENCE,**

ignorance of drawer's or indorser's, when excuses delay in notice, 275.

**REVOCATION,**

by drawer of a bill, when not revocable, 137.

of an indorsement, 184.

whether the acceptance of a bill can be revoked, 242 to 245.

**ROBBERY.—**(See "*Loss.*")**RULE.—**(See "*Judgment,*" "*Reference to Master,*" "*Staying Proceedings.*")

nisi to stay proceedings in an action on a bill, &c. may be obtained on payment of debt and costs, 472.—(See "*Staying Proceedings.*")

**RULE—**(*continued.*)

how and when to obtain a rule to refer a bill to master, to compute principal, interest, and costs, 473, 4.—(See "*Reference to Master.*")  
to prove payment of money into court the rule must be produced 487.

**SABAOTH,**

or Jewish festival, excuses delay in giving notice, 277.

**SATISFACTION—**(See "*Payment.*")

of a bill or prior debt what amounts thereto, 122 to 130.  
a good plea in bar, 478.  
what is not a satisfaction, 478.

**SEARCH,**

what sufficient after drawee, 213, 4.  
what sufficient search after residence of drawer or indorser, 275, 6.

**SECURITY,**

bill of exchange, when a preferable security, 4, 13.  
but there are some disadvantages, and what, 5.  
when the taking security from acceptor discharges the other parties. 374, 377.  
of protest for better security, 309, to 310.  
if a bill is left as security till another is accepted, how it may be recovered back, 470.

**SERVANT—**(See "*Agent.*")

**SET OF BILLS,**

points relating to foreign bills drawn in sets, 80, 1.  
stamps on, when made in England, 69, 70. Appendix, 685.

**SET-OFF AND MUTUAL CREDIT—**(See "*Bankruptcy.*")

due from drawer to acceptor, does not affect payee's right of action on a bill, 6.  
otherwise in an action on a bond, 6.  
of a debt due from cestui que trust allowed defendant in an action on a bond given to plaintiff as trustee, 10.  
not allowed on an unstamped bill or note, 71.  
holder of a bill indebted to a bankrupt, party to the bill, may set his debt against amount of it, 169, 182.—(See "*Bankruptcy.*")  
otherwise if he transfer it, and is afterwards obliged to take it up, 169, 182.—(See "*Bankruptcy.*")  
when must be specially pleaded, 480.  
to establish against assignees of bankruptcy, evidence of possession two months before a secret act of bankruptcy, is sufficient, 509. (See "*Evidence.*")  
but if the act were not secret, evidence of possession before the act was committed must be given.—(See "*Bankruptcy.*")  
set-off and mutual credit in bankruptcy, 607 to 617.—(See "*Bankruptcy.*")

**SETTING ASIDE PROCEEDINGS,**

when they will not be set aside for stating only the initials of the defendant's christian name, 448.

**SHERIFF,**

a contract made in consideration of ease and favour, void, 102.

**SHIP,**

a contract made to ransom a British, is void, 102.

SHOP NOTES, 423.—(See "*Bankers Cash Notes.*")

**SHORT BILLS,**

right to have them or their produce restored in bankruptcy, 622.

**SIGHT,**

bills payable at, or after, when due, 343, 4.

interest recoverable on a bill payable after sight, 537.

**SIMONY,**

contracts made in consideration, void, 102.

**SIMPLE CONTRACT,**

distinction between, and specialties, 12, 13.

no formal act necessary to constitute, 226.

may be discharged before breach by parol, 246, but see 123.

otherwise if it has been broken, 246, but see 123.

**SMALL BILLS AND NOTES,**

*Points relating to.*

under *L1* void, 54, 87. Appendix, 666, 7.

penalties for issuing them, Appendix, 667.

under *L5* void, if not according to a particular form, 54. Appendix, 671, 2.

they must specify name and place of abode of the drawee, 54, 5, 76, 83.

they must be attested by one witness, 56, 118.

they must not be post dated, and be made payable within 21 days, 55, 78, 9.

the form of, 66.

cannot be indorsed before they bear date, 161.

after they are due, 164.

must, when indorsed, be attested, and mention place of residence and name of indorsee, and bear date at or before the making of it, 173.

exception in favor of bank of England, 673.

[673-

notes for money payable to bearer on demand,

mode of enforcing payment of small notes before justices, 673.

*Statutes relating to*, Appendix, 666 to 674.

*Stamps relating to*, Appendix, 675 to 690.

**SMUGGLING.**

illegal consideration, 96.

**SPECIALTIES,**

bind parties making them, though no sufficient consideration, 12.

therefore consideration need not be proved in an action on, 12.

but defendant may avail himself of an illegal consideration, 13.

but must state it in pleading, 13.

taking of a bill or note how far prejudices, 124.

**STAMPS,**

1. *Statutes relating to*

formerly no stamp was necessary on a bill of exchange, 67.

but now duty imposed on them by 22 Geo. 3. c. 33.—67.

regulating statute now is 55 Geo. 3. c. 184.—67.—(See Statute, Appendix, 675. &c.)

STAMPS—(continued.)

1. *Statutes relating to—(continued.)*

On *Inland* bills.

- amount of, depends on the sum and the time it has to run, 67.—  
(See *Scale*, Appendix, 683 to 685.)

On *Foreign* bills.

- drawn out of England, not chargeable, 67. 69. 70.
- drawn in, and payable out of Great Britain, and not in a set, the same stamp as an inland bill, 68. 685.
- if drawn here in sets, the amount raises according to their value, 68. 685.—(See *Scale*, Appendix.—685.)

*Exemptions* from the duties on bills.

- bank of England, 68. Appendix. 685.
- certain bills drawn by certain persons in public service, 68. 686.
- drafts for payment of money on demand, drawn on a banker within ten miles of the place where draft is drawn, 68. 687.

On *Promissory Notes*.

[687, 8, 9.]

- same as inland bills, if not re-issuable, 68.—(See *Scale*, Appendix, amount of, when to be re-issued after payment, 68.—(See *Scale*, Appendix, 687.)

- amount of, on notes payable by instalments, 68. Appendix. 688.
- amount of, on instruments resembling the form of a note for less than £20—69. Appendix. 688, 9.

*Exemptions* from duty on promissory notes.

- bank of England, 69. Appendix. 689. [dix. 689.]
- notes payable on a contingency for more than £20, 69. Appendix. penalty £50, in one case £100, 67. 69.
- how incurred, 69.

2. *Decisions on the Stamp Acts, 70 to 76.*

- stamp only necessary on bills drawn in Great Britain, 70.
- drawn in blank in Ireland, filled up in England not necessary, 70.
- same when a like bill was drawn in Jamaica, 70.
- drawn in England, but dated at a place abroad, must have a stamp, 70.
- a bill for £50. with all legal interest, what stamp necessary, 70.
- a bill payable at sight is not a bill payable on demand, so as to avoid the duty, 71.
- a check drawn on a person not a banker, must have a stamp, 71.
- bills or notes cannot have a stamp affixed after they are drawn, 72.
- but if it is, the instrument is available, 72.
- having a wrong stamp cannot be received in evidence, 73.
- a larger stamp valid, provided it be of the proper denomination, 74. Appendix. 675.
- when bill paid by a drawer, he may indorse it over to another without a fresh stamp, 74.
- a bill, &c. drawn in any part of the king's dominions, where a stamp is imposed on bill, as in Jamaica, and not having such stamp, is void, 75.
- otherwise when drawn in a foreign independent state, 75.
- when a bill has a wrong stamp, how far neglect to present for acceptance or payment discharges drawer and indorse, 75, 6. 287.
- See "*Notice of Non-Acceptance*," "*Laches*."
- payment of money into court upon a whole declaration, precludes defendant from objecting to the stamp on a bill or a note, 76.
- a bill or note not having a stamp, is not allowed in evidence of set-off, 71.
- a fresh stamp not necessary, if words of transfer being omitted by mistake are afterwards inserted, 86.
- bills when due, paid by acceptor, cannot be re-issued without a new stamp, 168.

## STAMPS—(continued.)

2. *Decisions on the Stamp Acts*—(continued.)

exception in favour of notes of hand under £100, and payable on demand, 168. Appendix, 687.

a check, when necessary to have the stamp of a receipt, 369.

what receipt need not have a stamp, 387, in n. 5.

in what cases a check is exempted from stamp duties, 411.

when defendant objects to insufficiency of stamp, proof by a printed copy of stamp act not sufficient, 524.—(See "*Evidence*.")

3. *On Protests.*

Stamps on protests for non-acceptance what, 281, 399. Appendix.  
for non-payment, 396. Appendix, 689.

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—(See "*Limitations, Statute of*,"  
STATUTES.

5 Richard 2, st. 1, 2, 15.

23 Henry 6, ch. 9, relates to ease and favour to sheriff, 102.

32 Henry 8, ch. 9, disallowing the assignment of choses in action, &c.

21 ———, ch. 13, relating to clergymen, traders, and farmers, 16.

5 Edward 6, ch. 16, relates to the sale of offices, 102.

13 Elizabeth, ch. 7, to bankrupts, 549.

31 ———, ch. 6, to simony, 102.

1 James 1, ch. 15, s. 14, relates to bankrupts, 154. 220. 361.

3 ———, ch. 8, relates to bail in error, 545.

21 ———, ch. 19, s. 2, relates to bankrupts, 549.

16 Charles 2, ch. 7, avoids all securities for money lost at play, 180.

29 ———, ch. 3, s. 4, stat. against frauds, 4.

5 William & Mary, ch. 22, relates to Bank of England, 20.

5 ——— ch. 21, exempt bank bills from stamps, 67, 71.

5 ——— ch. 20, relates to the Bank and bank notes, 425.

8 & 9 ——— ch. 20, to the Bank and bank notes, 425.

9 & 10 ——— ch. 17, places inland bills on same footing as foreign, 17. 88. 196. 202. Appendix, 660.

1 Anne, stat. 2. ch. 22, relates to alteration of bills, &c.

3 & 4 Anne, stat. 2. ch. 9, confirms 9 & 10 Will. 3, ch. 17—17. 30.  
88. 126. 196. 281. Appendix, 662.

6 Anne, stat. 2. ch. 12, restrains bills drawn by a corporation, 20.

7 ——— stat. 2. ch. 25, makes 3 & 4 Anne, c. 9, perpetual, 616.

8 ——— stat. 2. ch. 9, relates to apprentices, 103. [100.]

9 ——— stat. 2. ch. 14, to gaming and games of chance, 96.

12 ——— stat. 2. ch. 16, usury, stat. of, 98. Appendix, 690.

2 George 1, ch. 31, relates to bankruptcy, 551, 70.

12 ——— ch. 29, to arrest on affidavit, 446.

1 George 2, ch. 24, to election bribery, 102.

2 ——— ch. 25, to stealing and forging bills, &c. 195, 419.

5 ——— ch. 26, s. 187, relates to notes given in the coal trade.  
399. 426.

5 ——— ch. 30, relates to bankrupts and their certificates, 102.  
363. 551. 562. 571.

6 ——— ch. 31, to bastard children, 97.

7 ——— ch. 8, to stock-jobbing, 101.

9 ——— ch. 18, to stealing and forging bills, &c. 195, 419.

13 ——— ch. 19, to gaming and horse-racing, 101.

15 ——— ch. 44, to forgery of bank note, 426.

15 ——— ch. 13, confirms 6 Anne, c. 22—20.

18 ——— ch. 34, relates to gaming and horse-racing, 101.

19 ——— ch. 32, to transfer by bankrupts after secret act  
of bankruptcy, 152.

19 ——— ch. 37, to insurances on ships and lives, &c. 102.

24 ——— ch. 40, to sale of spirituous liquors, 103.

**STATUTES—***(continued.)*

32 George 2, ch. 28, s. 3, the Lord's Act, and relates to notes given under it, 429.

12 George 3, ch. 72, relates to notes made in Scotland, 418.

14 ———, ch. 48, to insurances, 102.

15 ———, ch. 51, to bills under 20s.—87.

17 ———, ch. 30, to bills under £5.—54, 83. 76.

22 ———, ch. 33, } stamp acts, { 67. } repealed, 161 —  
23 ———, ch. 49, } { 67. 71. 345. } Appendix, 671.  
24 ———, ch. 7, } { 67. }

27 ———, ch. 16, makes 17 Geo. 3, c. 30, perpetual, 55.

31 ———, ch. 25, a stamp act, 67. 71, 3.

33 ———, ch. 54, relates to proof by friendly societies, 591.

34 ———, ch. 9, to transfer of bills, &c. to French subjects, 104.

37 ———, ch. 90, a stamp act, 67. 71, 3.

37 ———, ch. 32, a stamp act, 673.

37 ———, ch. 28, a stamp act. Appendix, 673.

37 ———, ch. 136, a stamp act, 73.

37 ———, ch. 85, relates to insolvent debtors, 429.

38 ———, ch. 1, to holding to bail, 426.

39 ———, ch. 107, to notes made in Scotland, 418.

39 ———, ch. 85, to embezzlement by clerks, &c. Appendix, 692.

39 & 40 Geo. 3, ch. 42, to days of grace, 341.

41 ———, ch. 39, to forgery of bank note, 426.

43 ———, ch. 84, to clergy, traders, &c. 81.

43 ———, ch. 127, to stamps, 72, 3, 4.

43 ———, ch. 126, to stamps, 387.

43 ———, ch. 18, to holding to bail, 426.

44 ———, ch. 98, to stamps, 72, 3, 4.

45 ———, ch. 72, to ransoming British ships, 102.

46 ———, ch. 37, to compel witness to answer, 533.

46 ———, ch. 135, to bankruptcy, 155, 6. 361. 553. 614.

48 ———, ch. 88, restraining negotiation of small bills, 54.—  
Appendix, 666.

48 ———, ch. 149, relates to bills under £5, and post drawn, 161.  
167. 281. 309. 419.

49 ———, ch. 121, to bankruptcy, 254. 558.

49 ———, ch. 115, to insolvent debtors, 624.

51 ———, ch. 64, to assignment of India bonds, 7. 142.

51 ———, ch. 124, to arrests for debt for £15, 446.

52 ———, ch. 63, to embezzlement by bankers, 147.  
361. 363. Appendix, 694.

55 ———, ch. 184, regulating stamp act, 67, 7. 419.—  
Appendix, 675 to 690.

58 ———, ch. 93, to usury not affecting bills, 513. Appendix, 692.

**STAYING PROCEEDINGS,**

when one action has been brought on a bill, and the bill afterwards transferred to a third, who commences another, the court will order the proceedings to be stayed, 439.

on payment of debt and costs, defendant may obtain a rule to stay proceedings, 472.

when this may be done by summons, 472.

but where an indorsement was made to pay interest for a certain time, and to give up note, the court of C. P. refused to stay on payment of it and costs, 472.

**STAYING PROCEEDINGS.**—(*continued.*)

if holder bring several actions against acceptor, drawer, and indorser, the court will stay proceedings against drawer or indorser, on payment of the debt and costs of that particular action, 473.

but action against acceptor only stayed on payment of debt and costs of all the actions, 473.

what the best course to pursue in this case, 473.

in an action on a bill court will stay them sometimes till creditor has proved his debt under a bankrupt's commission, 576.

**STEALING,**

a bank note felony, 426.

**STOCK-JOBGING,**

a transaction in is illegal, 101,

a bill given in respect of such transaction is void in the hands of a person who got it after it was due, or with notice of it, 101.

under what circumstances proof under bankruptcy was restrained on promissory notes given for such transactions in, 102.

**STOLEN BILL.**—(See "*Loss.*")**STOPPING PAYMENT.**—(See "*Bankruptcy.*")

stopping payment upon a subsequent transfer of a bill invalid, 156.  
payment, invalid, 364.

though not an act of bankruptcy, will prevent the operation of the statutes protecting payments, made after a secret act of bankruptcy, 364, 550.

**STYLE,**

old and new style, where they prevail, 336, 7.

when a bill is drawn at a place using one, and payable on a day certain at a place using another, time when due calculated according to latter, 336, 7.

but if time be computed from date it must be done according to style of place where drawn, 337.

and in all other cases according to style of the latter place, 337.

when is payable according to style of place where drawn, how to compute the time, 337.

and in that computation of time on bills, day of date or acceptance is excluded, 338.—(See "*Days of Grace.*")

and when bill is not dated, time computed from day it issued exclusive, 338.

**SUMMONS.**—(See "*Judge,*" "*Rule,*" "*Staying Proceedings.*")

to stay proceedings may be taken out before a judge in vacation, 472.  
the same to refer bill, &c. to master, &c. to compute principal, interest, and costs, 473.

how to obtain such a summons, 474.

when Judge, on summons, will order a copy of a bill to be given, 472.

**SUNDAY,**

a bill of exchange may be dated on a Sunday, 97.

in what countries it is, and in what it is not, a day of grace, 340.

when last day of grace is Sunday in England, presentment must be on the preceding, 341.

this rule extends to Christmas Day and Good Friday, 341.

Sabbath, or great festival of a Jew, excuses delay in giving notice, 277.

**SUPRA PROTEST.**—(See "*Acceptance Supra Protest*," "*Payment Supra Protest*.")

**SURETY.**—(See "*Guarantee*," "*Bankruptcy*.")  
 when entitled to notice of dishonor, 264.  
 when discharged by indulgence to principal, 373. 4:  
 when he may prove under a commission, 565 to 584.

**TENDER,**

made by drawer or indorser of a dishonored bill, on day of notice, before a writ issued, is sufficient, 299.  
 made by acceptor, after presentment, is not good, 299. 366.  
 of bank notes, not sufficient, if objected to at the time, 426.  
 must be specially pleaded, 480.  
 after a tender of the money, and wrongful refusal to deliver up bill, interest ceases to run, 540.

**TIME.**—(See "*Computation*," "*Reasonable Time*," "*Presentment for Acceptance*," "*Presentment for Payment*.")  
 how computed, in case of bills, 120, 335 to 356.  
 of payment ought to be stated on the bill, 78, 79. 80.  
 of transfer or indorsement, when to be made, 160 to 169.  
 of presentment for acceptance, 207 to 212.  
 allowed for acceptance, 217.  
 of presentment for payment, 335 to 356.  
 for making protest, 278, 281, 288, 399.  
 when to give notice of non-acceptance, 217, 288 to 292.  
 when to give notice of non-payment, 399 to 407.  
 giving time for acceptance or payment, consequences of, 371, &c.  
 conditional agreement to give time does not discharge drawer or indorser, 378, 9—3 Price, 474.

**TRADE,**

any contract made in general restraint of, bad, 96.  
 otherwise if such contract is qualified, 96.  
 in opposition to the laws of a chartered company illegal, 102.

**TRANSFER.**—(See "*Indorsement*," "*Assignment*.")  
 by indorsement.—(See "*Indorsement*.")  
 by delivery.—(See "*Indorsement*," "*Assignment*.")

**TROVER,**

cannot be maintained for bills against indorsee of the person to whom they had been pledged, 146.  
 will lie for bills improperly indorsed over, 168.  
 a person discounting a bill which he knows has been lost by the real owner, is liable to an action of, 169.  
 will lie against a banker for discounting a bill after notice of its having been lost, 192.  
 will lie for wrongfully withholding bills, &c. 197.  
 in trover, for bank notes, what evidence has been deemed sufficient to establish right of property, 392, 426.  
 an action of, will not lie against a bona fide holder by true owner, of bank notes lost, 425.  
 in order to hold to bail in trover for a bill, affidavit should state that such bill is unpaid, and value of it, 448.  
 on trial of an action in trover for a note, no notice to produce same necessary, 485.—(See "*Evidence*," "*Notice*.")  
 for bills, interest ceases after demand and refusal to surrender, 540



**TRUSTEE,**

- of bills, payable to one for the use of another, by whom to be indorsed, 160.
- to whom payment should be made, 358.

**USANCE,**

- definition of the term, 341.
- foreign bills in general payable at usances, 341.
- varies according to custom of different countries, from 14 days to three months after date of bill, 341.
- a double, treble, or half an usance, what they are, 341.
- when a month is divided it is always 15 days, 341.
- the different usances between different places, 341, 2.
- calculated exclusively of the day of date, 342.
- bills payable at, when due, 342.
- if a bill is payable at, the length of them must be averred in the declaration, 456.
- they must also be proved, 484.

**USURY.—(See "Consideration.")**

*Construction on Statute 12 Ann. c. 16.*

the statute 12 Ann. stat. 2. c. 16, invalidates every usurious contract.—See Statute, Appendix, 690.

the statute 58 Geo. 3, c. 93, renders bills valid, in hands of bona fide holder, becoming so after passing act. See Statute, Appendix, 692.

in, any contract for payment of money to be lent, makes it void under 12 Ann. stat. 2. c. 16—98. [690]

statement of the provisions of that statute. 98, 9. See Appendix, a party guilty of, forfeits treble the sum lent or forborne. 98

a private stipulation avoids all contracts though they may be legal on the face of them, 99.

affects bills of exchange even in hands of a bona fide holder, 99.

usury in first indorsement the like effect: under stat. Ann. 104. n. 8. not so now since 58 Geo. 3, c. 93—513. Appendix, 692.

it is not usury for an acceptor to discount his own acceptance at a premium, 108. 114.

usury under colour of a sale of a bill—4 Price. 50.

when a bill is void for, and second security for what is fairly due given to the holder bona fide, such security is valid, 100.

usury at any time between the payee and indorsee of a bill, originally founded on a good consideration, how far such bill is void, 104.

in that case it has been determined as not vacating the contract, 106. 7.

where deeds or property have been deposited as a security to fulfil a contract, founded on usury, they may be retained till principal and legal interest be paid, 107.

taking discount in advance of a loan of money is, 107.—(See "Discount," "Interest.")

if a banker makes an unreasonable charge for commission, it is usury, 107.—(See "Commission.")

it is usury to take 7s. 6d. per cent. commission, 110.

a stipulation by a banker for reasonable charges, exclusive of costs, &c. for his trouble in the conduct of business, besides discount, is not usury, 111.

it is usury to discount a bill, and without rebate of interest to give a bill, unless such bill be payable on demand, 112.

what circumstances have been decided as not coming within this rule, 113.

**USURY—**(*continued.*)

- compelling a party to take goods on the discount of a bill, usury is presumed, 113.
- what evidence necessary to rebut this presumption, 113.
- a proposal coming from the holder to take goods, or readiness to accede to it, alters the rule, 113.
- a banker is guilty of, if he advance money to take up a customer's bill, and charge usual commission, 114.
- an acceptor of a bill is not guilty of, for taking more than five per cent. on discount of it, 114.
- a broker is not guilty for taking 10 per cent. for getting a bill discounted, 115.
- in an action for, on a check, forbearance should be stated from time it was given, 414.
- in a court for, variance in name when fatal, 452.—(See "*Misnomer.*")
- how it should be proved as a defence, in an action on a bill, 525, 6, 7.—(See "*Evidence.*")
- letters from a person, whilst he holds a bill, are evidence against a subsequent holder, 525, 6.

**VALUE RECEIVED,**

[88.

- words in a bill, when they import value received by drawer of payee. what and how may be stated in a bill or note, 64.
- for various instances, 64.
- in France must be expressed in a bill, otherwise in England, 87.
- these words need not be stated in a bill, 87.
- when an inland bill or note should contain these words, 88. [88.
- a bill or note having these words, who may sustain an action of debt, to aid a variance these words may be inserted at trial, 88.
- the usual interpretation of these words, 88.
- need not be stated in the declaration, 88, in n. 4.
- particular statement of the value will not render bill contingent, 64.
- unless in an inland bill, cannot be protested for non-acceptance, 382.
- or for non-payment, 397.
- statement in declaration of whom value received, 84, 456, 7.
- declaration for value "*received*" in leather, instead of value "*delivered.*" &c. is no variance, 456.
- bill or note must express to be value received, in order to sustain the action of debt, 546.

**VARIANCE.—**(See "*Declaration.*")

- in stating a material part of a bill or note in a declaration, fatal, 452.
- though it be stated under a *videlicet.*—(See "*Videlicet.*")
- what is, and what is not, a variance in respect to names, 452, 3.—(See "*Misnomer.*")
- in respect to real name of indorser, from that which appears in the declaration and bill, immaterial, 453.
- on variance to omit the name of an infant acceptor, 453.
- no variance for a declaration to state that bill was accepted by three persons, though proved to have been so by a fourth, but who was dead, 454.
- no variance to describe a joint and several note as made by one person only, 454.
- when a mis-recital of the date of a bill or note would be a variance, and when not, 454.
- no variance to state in a declaration that note was made in London, when, in fact, it bears date at Paris, 456.

**VARIANCE—**(*continued.*)

- and it is the same in regard to inland bills, 456.
- no variance to state in the declaration "value received in leather," if bill run, "value delivered in leather," 456.
- if a note promise never to pay, no variance to leave out the word "never," 457.
- no variance to state acceptance different from day on which it was in fact made, 459.
- it is a fatal variance to omit a statement in a declaration on a bill of a conditional engagement, though it be performed, 460.
- no variance to state in pleading that bill was payable to plaintiff if it was payable to his order, 456, 460.
- if bill payable to a married woman, and indorsed by her husband, no variance to state it in pleading as payable to him, 460.
- it is no variance to state in declaration that indorsement was made before due, and evidence show it to have been after due, and vice versa, 462.
- it is said the same rule prevails in regard to an acceptance, but it seems to be doubtful, 459.
- between evidence adduced, and description of bill or note, fatal, 483.
- a small variance between declaration and evidence in respect to indorser's name, immaterial, 502.

**VENDOR**

- of an estate does not waive his lien on it by taking a bill or note, and receiving its amount by discount, 125.
- of goods sold on a credit, if he draw a bill on vendee for amount of them, payable before credit has expired, he is not entitled to notice of dishonor, 270.
- of goods entitled to interest from time bill due would have been due, if at time of the sale vendee agreed to pay by a bill, 538.—(See "*Interest*")
- interest is then recoverable on the count for goods sold, 538.

**VENUE,**

- in an action on bill or note, may be laid in any county, 450.
- court will not charge it on affidavit of defendant that it was made in another, 450.
- in action on a note bona fide brought, plaintiff may retain the venue though it be for other causes, 450.
- but it will not suffice to retain the venue to introduce a count on a non-existing note, 450.
- but the court will sometimes on very special circumstances change the venue, 450, 1.
- what is a special circumstance to induce court to change venue, 451.
- usual to state place where bill drawn, and venue under a *videlicet*, 455.
- in actions on foreign bills it must be so, 451.

**VERBAL**

- acceptance.—(See "*Acceptance*.")
- release, the operation of it, 247.—(See "*Release*.")

**VERDICT,**

- if a prior party to a bill sue a subsequent one, and get a verdict, judgment will be arrested, 442.
- omission of averment of notice of dishonor, fatal even after verdict, 465.
- verdict to be obtained if it does not necessarily affect the interest of a witness, he is competent, 527, 8.—(See "*Witness*.")
- otherwise if it does, 529, 530.—(See "*Witness*.")

**VERDICT**—(*continued*.)

if plaintiff take a verdict for more than due, court will make him correct same, and pay costs, or grant a new trial, 537.

**VIDELICET,**

a variance in stating a bill or note in a declaration is fatal, though it be stated under a videlicet, 452.

when the date of a bill in a declaration is laid under a videlicet, yet a mis-recital would be fatal, 454.

usual to state place where bill drawn or venue under a videlicet, 455.

question whether in actions on foreign bills it can be done so, 455.

if a bill is payable at usances, the length of them must be averred, with a videlicet, 456.

**WAGER,**

if repugnant to principles of general policy, illegal, 96.

on the event of a war, illegal, 96.

—— of an election, illegal, 96.

—— produce of a particular branch of the revenue, illegal, 94.

—— event of a game of cricket, an horse-race and foot-race against time, illegal, 96.

—— sex of a third person without his concurrence, 97.

how far legal at common law, 98.

**WAIVER**—(See "*Laches*," "*Neglect*," "*Release*."

*In general.*

of the liability or obligation

of a drawer, 138.

of an indorser, 189.

of an acceptance, 245 to 252.

of a conditional or qualified acceptance, 238.

of the right to insist on holder's laches

in omitting to give due notice of non-acceptance, 301 to 309.

in omitting a due presentment for payment or notice of non-payment, 319, 408.

to insist on discharge by indulgence to acceptor, 376.

to whose use the waiver will enure, 306, n. 1.

*Particular points.*

taking a promissory note in payment for an estate, is not a waiver of vendor's lien, 125.

of an acceptance, what has been deemed such, 238.

bill payable to a fictitious payee, is a waiver of indorsement, 119.

what is of an acceptance, is a question for the jury, 246.

any act expressive of an intention to relinquish a right of action is a waiver, 247.

but this appears questionable, 347.—(Vide *Dingwall v. Dunster*, Doug. 234. 247.)

what amounts to a, of acceptance, depends on the circumstances of the case, 249.

instances and examples of what have been deemed as a, 249.

holder of a bill taking part of the money due on it, and enlarging time for payment of residue, is not a waiver, 249.

agreement to consider acceptance at an end is, 249.

not to sue acceptor if he will do a certain act is, 249.

delivery of a bill of lading to holder by acceptor, is a waiver in some cases, 249.

giving general notice of non-acceptance, and receiving a conditional one is a, 238. 250.

holder giving time to drawer is not a waiver of acceptance, 250.

**WAIVER—***(continued.)**Particular points—(continued.)*

taking a cognovit is not, 250.

acceptor indorsing over another bill to holder in discharge of acceptance, when it will operate as a waiver, 251.—(See "*Laches.*")

how far an alteration of an acceptance will operate as a waiver, 251. 252.

what has been decided as being a waiver of a laches, 303.

of the want of a protest, 304, 5.

what promise will amount to a waiver of laches, 307.—(See "*Promise.*")

proposed by an indorser to pay bill by instalments, which is refused, does not amount to a waiver of laches, 308.

a party, after being arrested, offering to give a bill by way of compromise, does not amount to a waiver of laches, 308.

a drawer can waive his right of defence of laches impliedly, and an indorser only expressly, 308. 523.

part payment of a bill is a waiver of neglect to make presentment for payment, 319.

in an action by indorsee against acceptor, application for time is a waiver of proof of all indorsements except the first, 462.

**WANT OF EFFECTS.—**(See "*Effects.*")**WARRANTY,**

evidence of the breach of a, affords a complete defence, 526, 7.

**WIFE.—**(See "*Agent,*" "*Feme Couvert.*")**WILL,**

bank notes pass by a bequeathing testator's money or cash, 425.

or by a bequeathing all his property in such an house, 425.

**WITNESS.—**(See "*Subscribing Witness,*" "*Evidence.*")*General points.*

not necessary to a bill or note, except under 51.—118.

if added, the bill, &c. must be proved by him, 118.

called to prove partnership, may have names of firm suggested to him by the counsel, 505.

*Of the competency of witnesses, 527 to 534.*

general rule that a witness is admissible, although a party to the bill or note, 527.

if the ex parte verdict will not necessarily affect the witness's interest, he is a competent witness, 527, 8.

but otherwise if verdict will affect, 529, 30.

if testimony of a witness, party to the bill, &c. on which he is called to give evidence, would merely tend to deter holder from suing him, it is only matter for observation to jury as to his credibility, 528.

a person, though party to an instrument, may be called to invalidate it against another, 528.

in an action, indorsee against acceptor, the drawer or indorser is a competent witness to prove that bill was not drawn where it was dated, 528.

and the maker of a note admissible against indorsee to prove alteration of date, 528.

a person supposed to be the drawer cannot be called to prove that he did draw without a release, 528.

**WITNESS—(continued.)***Of the competency of witness—(continued.)*

witness whose interest would incline him as much to one party as to the other, so as on the whole to make him indifferent, is admissible, 521.

where one partner draws bill in partnership name, and gave it in payment of a separate creditor, any other of the partners might be called to prove that he had no authority to draw, 529.

and the bankruptcy of the firm would not affect the competency of witness, 529.

if a party would in case of the failure of the plaintiff have a greater difficulty to enforce a remedy than if he succeeded, this is no objection to his competency, 529.

but considered only as having a strong influence on his credibility, 529.

if witness liable to costs, he is not competent without a release, 530.

drawer of an accommodation bill not admissible to give evidence of usurious consideration in an action against acceptor, 530.

but this does not extend to drawer of a bill for value, 531.

but if acceptor release such drawer he will be competent, 531.

a person who guaranteed the payment of a bill, if released from liability by bankruptcy and certificate, he is competent, 531.

drawer of a bill competent witness either for plaintiff or defendant, 531.

and though witness be a person under charge of having forged the bill, this will not affect his competency, 532.

prior indorser is competent to prove a promise to pay after due in an action by indorsee against drawer, 532.

prior indorser a competent witness for maker of a note to prove payment by him, 532.

in an action against drawer of a bill to excuse neglect to give notice of dishonor, acceptor may prove he had no value for his acceptance, 532.

but drawer cannot in an action by indorsee against acceptor, prove that he delivered bill to plaintiff without consideration, and as his agent only, 533.

what questions witness cannot refuse to answer, 533, 4.

see statute 46 Geo. 3. c. 37.—533, n. 2.

not compellable to answer any thing that he may *think* will tend to convict him criminally, 533, 4.

**WITNESS SUBSCRIBING.—(See “Evidence,” “Witness.”)**

when he must be subpoenaed, 485, 6.

when he must be produced to prove the hand-writing of the maker of a note, 485.

when other evidence admissible to prove the subscription, 485.

a person seeing another sign an instrument, but does not then attest it, cannot put his name to it afterwards, and prove same, 486.

if dead, proof of his hand-writing, and the defendant's presence when note prepared, is sufficient without proof of defendant's hand-writing, 486 —(See “*Hand-writing*.”)

the same where he had since become insane, 486.

the most prudent course in these cases, 486.

if cannot prove the making of the note, it may be proved by other means, 487, note 1.—*Lemon v. Dean*, 2 Campb. 646.

indorsement attested by a, must be proved by him, 491. 500.

to a protest, if any, must be subpoenaed, 517.

**WRIT,**

a party may be arrested twice on same writ if on first arrest he give a draft in payment, which is afterwards dishonored, 298, 9.

issued after tender made by drawer and indorser or acceptor, how far invalidates such tender, 299.

**WRIT OF INQUIRY.**—(See "*Inquiry, Writ of.*")

**FINIS.**







Robert Crown Law Library  
Stanford University  
Stanford, CA 94305-8612

DB ACK XOp5

A practical treatise on bills

Stanford Law Library



3 6105 044 213 663